



Library of The Theological Seminary

PRINCETON · NEW JERSEY



BV

410

.G47

1899b

BV

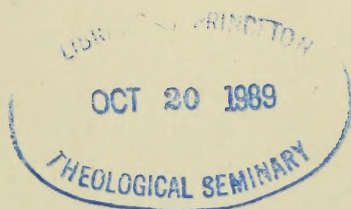
410

.G47

1899b







Grace Luth. Church Property.  
AVE. C & 37-th, St. Bayonne  
PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE



# Book of Worship

with

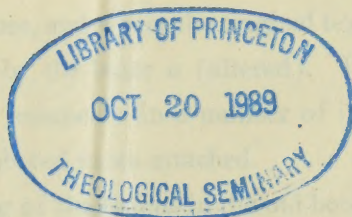
## Hymns and Tunes

Published by the General Synod  
of the Evangelical Lutheran Church  
in the United States

---

ONE HUNDRED AND NINETIETH THOUSAND

---



PHILADELPHIA, PA.

THE UNITED LUTHERAN PUBLICATION HOUSE

# Book of Worship

with

## Hymns and Tunes

COPYRIGHT, 1899,

By the Hymn-Book Publishing Committee

of the

General Synod

of the

Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States.





## Preface

At the meeting of the General Synod at Canton, O., in 1893, two Committees, of five members each, were appointed, one to revise the Hymns, the other the Tunes, of our Book of Worship, the two Committees to act in co-operation. At the next convention of the General Synod, these Committees reported as instructed, giving the plan of their proceedings as well as their results. These may be found printed in the Minutes of the Convention at Hagerstown, Md., in 1895. At that time they were authorized to complete their nearly finished work and hand it over to the Hymn Book Publishing Committee for publication, allowing the Church three months more for suggestions. Careful attention was given to all the suggestions—very few in number—which were offered. The delay in publication has arisen not from any want of harmony in the Committees on the work, but from the nature of the case, and, largely, from the difficulties connected with securing the right to use hymns and tunes that were copyright property.

Care has been taken to give correctly the names and dates of the authors of hymns and tunes, and where the original text of hymns has been changed, this is indicated by the letter *a* (altered). In many cases the number of stanzas has been lessened. In a number of instances familiar hymns have alternate, unnumbered tunes attached.

The numbering of the hymns in the old book has been entirely discarded, owing to the awkwardness of having a double number to many of the hymns. Any pastor can announce the number of any hymn found in the old book.

## Preface

More than two hundred hymns are new, some of them the best translations of German hymns. The churches may feel that too many familiar hymns have been omitted, but in an effort to raise the standard of the book, the Committees have inserted hymns and tunes better than those omitted.

Without presuming to have done a perfect work, but with the confidence of having greatly improved the book that was revised, and of setting forth an admirable Book of Worship, the work of the Committees is submitted to the Church, with the devout prayer for God's blessing upon its use in congregation and home.

W. E. PARSON

H. L. BAUGHER

D. M. GILBERT

H. B. WILE

E. H. DELK

*Committee on Hymns*

H. K. FENNER

W. S. FREAS

W. E. FISCHER

E. W. SIMON

W. E. STAHLER

*Committee on Tunes*



# Table of Contents

(The numbers following refer to the pages)

ORDER OF PUBLIC WORSHIP . . . . .	9
THE COMMON SERVICE . . . . .	19
FESTIVALS OF THE CHURCH . . . . .	23
TABLE OF EPISTLES AND GOSPELS . . . . .	26
TABLE OF SCRIPTURE LESSONS FOR THE SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS . . . . .	27
TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING THROUGHOUT THE YEAR . . . . .	29
THE ORDER OF MORNING SERVICE, OR THE COMMUNION . . . . .	43
THE ORDER OF EVENING SERVICE, OR VESPERS . . . . .	63
THE ORDER OF EARLY SERVICE, OR MATINS . . . . .	68
INTROITS AND COLLECTS FOR THE CHURCH YEAR . . . . .	81
INVITATORIES, ANTIPHONS, RESPONSORIES AND VERSICLES FOR THE CHURCH YEAR . . . . .	107
COLLECTS AND PRAYERS . . . . .	115
General . . . . .	115
For the Church . . . . .	116
For the Civil Authorities . . . . .	119
In Time of National Calamity . . . . .	120
GENERAL PRAYERS . . . . .	129
The Litany . . . . .	129
The Suffrages . . . . .	132
The Morning Suffrages . . . . .	134
In time of Affliction and Dis- tress . . . . .	121
Thanksgiving Collects . . . . .	122
For Special Gifts and Graces . . . . .	123
For an Answer to Prayer . . . . .	127
The Evening Suffrages . . . . .	136
The Bidding Prayer . . . . .	137
General Prayers . . . . .	139

# Table of Contents

THE PSALMS . . . . .	141
FAMILY PRAYERS . . . . .	137
THE AUGSBURG CONFESSION . . . . .	207
MINISTERIAL ACTS . . . . .	237
FORMULA FOR GOVERNMENT AND DISCIPLINE . . . . .	245
CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL SYNOD . . . . .	259
RESPONSES . . . . .	263

## Hymns

(The numbers following refer to the Hymns)

MORNING . . . . .	1-14
EVENING . . . . .	15-36
LORD'S DAY AND PUBLIC WORSHIP . . . . .	37-67
PRAISE TO GOD . . . . .	68-109
PRAISE TO CHRIST . . . . .	110-169
PRAISE TO THE HOLY SPIRIT . . . . .	170-176
THE HOLY TRINITY . . . . .	177-188
GENERAL PETITION . . . . .	189-206
THE CHRISTIAN YEAR . . . . .	
ADVENT . . . . .	207-214
CHRISTMAS . . . . .	215-227
EPIPHANY . . . . .	228-230
LENT . . . . .	231-256
PALM SUNDAY . . . . .	257-259
EASTER . . . . .	260-268
ASCENSION . . . . .	269-273
WHITSUNDAY . . . . .	274-276
TRINITY SUNDAY . . . . .	277



# Table of Contents

## THE CHURCH

HER FOUNDATION AND NATURE . . . . .	278-301
HER MINISTRY . . . . .	302-307
THE WORD . . . . .	308-315
BAPTISM . . . . .	316-321
THE LORD'S SUPPER . . . . .	322-333
MISSIONS . . . . .	334-342
TRIUMPH . . . . .	343-355

## THE CHRISTIAN LIFE

INVITATION . . . . .	356-375
PENITENCE . . . . .	376-391
SUPPLICATION . . . . .	392-414
FAITH AND JUSTIFICATION . . . . .	415-423
FELLOWSHIP WITH GOD . . . . .	424-450

## FRUIT OF THE SPIRIT

LOVE . . . . .	451-454
JOY . . . . .	455-458
PURITY . . . . .	459-460
HUMILITY . . . . .	461-464
PEACE . . . . .	465-472
TRUST . . . . .	473-524

SERVICE AND CONFLICT . . . . .	525-549
NEW YEAR . . . . .	550-553
THE SEASONS—HARVEST . . . . .	554-555
NATIONAL OCCASIONS . . . . .	556-560
DEATH . . . . .	561-570

# Table of Contents

BURIAL . . . . .	571-574
RESURRECTION . . . . .	575
JUDGMENT . . . . .	576-580
HEAVEN . . . . .	581-607

(The numbers following refer to the Pages)

DOXOLOGIES . . . . .	741
INDEX OF SUBJECTS . . . . .	745
INDEX OF FIRST LINES OF HYMNS . . . . .	752
INDEX TO DOXOLOGIES . . . . .	758
INDEX OF FIRST LINES OF ALL STANZAS . . . . .	759
ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF TUNES . . . . .	773
METRICAL INDEX OF TUNES . . . . .	777



# Order of Public Worship

## Morning Service

¶ *The Minister shall begin the Service by reading one or more of the following sentences*

IN the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Lord is in His Holy Temple; let all the earth keep silence before Him.

From the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same, my Name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my Name, and a pure offering: for my Name shall be great among the heathen, saith the Lord of Hosts.

O Lord, open Thou my lips, and my mouth shall show forth Thy praise. For Thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I give it; Thou delightest not in burnt offerings. The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit; a broken and a contrite heart. O God, Thou wilt not despise.

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in Thy sight, O Lord, my strength and my Redeemer.

# Morning Service

*The Congregation arise and remain standing till the end of the Creed.*

¶ *Then shall be said or sung the*

## Gloria Patri

T. Norris

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, And to the Ho - ly Ghost;

The first system of musical notation for the Gloria Patri. It consists of a treble and a bass staff, both in the key of D major (two sharps). The melody is written in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and . . . . . ev - er shall be, World with - out end. A - men.

The second system of musical notation for the Gloria Patri. It continues the melody and accompaniment from the first system. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say*

## The Confession of Sin

DEARLY BELOVED: The Holy Scriptures declare, that when the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. The sacrifices of God are a broken and a contrite heart. To the Lord belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against Him. Let us therefore confess our sins unto our Father, with sincere, humble, and obedient hearts, that we may obtain remission of the same by His infinite goodness and mercy.

### LET US PRAY.

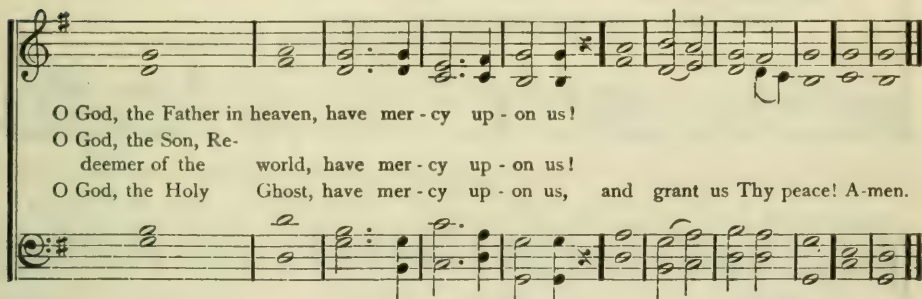
ALMIGHTY and most merciful Father, unto whom all hearts are open, and all desires are known, all whose commandments are just, necessary, and good; we confess unto Thee, that we have erred and strayed from Thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against Thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; and we have done those things which we ought not to have done. But enter

# Morning Service

not, we beseech Thee, into judgment with us; for in Thy sight shall no man living be justified. As Thou desirest not the death of a sinner, but that he may turn from his wickedness and live—have mercy, O Lord, upon us, miserable offenders. Spare Thou those, O God, who confess their faults. Restore Thou those who are truly penitent, according to Thy gracious promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, that we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, to the glory of Thy holy name, through Thy blessed Son, our Mediator and Redeemer.

*¶ Then shall be said or sung the*

## Kyrie



O God, the Father in heaven, have mer - cy up - on us!  
O God, the Son, Re-  
deemer of the world, have mer - cy up - on us!  
O God, the Holy Ghost, have mer - cy up - on us, and grant us Thy peace! A-men.

*¶ Then may the Minister say this prayer, or it may be omitted.*

O ALMIGHTY God, our Heavenly Father, who of Thy great mercy hast promised forgiveness of sins to all them that with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto Thee; have mercy upon us, pardon and deliver us from all our sins, confirm and strengthen us in all goodness, and bring us to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*¶ Then shall the Apostles' Creed be said by the Minister and the Congregation.*

## Apostles' Creed

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ His only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into the place of departed spirits; The third day He rose



## Morning Service

from the dead; He ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The holy Christian Church; The communion of saints; The forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the body; And the life everlasting. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be sung the Te Deum Laudamus, or the Gloria in Excelsis, as here followeth.*

## Gloria in Excelsis

## PART I

[illegible]

## PART II

3. O Lord God, . . . . . heaven-ly King, God the . . . . . Fa-ther, Al - mighty!  
4. O Lord, the only begotten Son, Je - sus Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father,

## PART III

5. That takest away the . . . . . sins of the world, have mercy up - on us.  
6. Thou that takest away the . . . . . sins of the world, have mercy up - on us.  
7. Thou that takest away the . . . . . sins of the world, re - - ceive our prayer.  
8. Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy up - on us.

## RETURN TO PART I

9. For thou | only .. art | holy; ¶ thou | only | art the | Lord:  
10. Thou only, O Christ, with the | Holy | Ghost, ¶ art most high in the | glory .. of | God the |  
Father. ¶ A- | men.

# Morning Service

¶ *Then shall follow the*

Reading of the Scriptures.

Hymn.

Prayer.

Hymn.

Collection.

Sermon.

¶ *Then shall the Minister offer a brief prayer, which may close with the Lord's Prayer, in which the people may join; and it is fitting they should do so whenever it occurs in public worship.*

## The Lord's Prayer

OUR Father, who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then shall follow a*

Hymn,

*and the*

## Benediction

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost be with you all. Amen.

*Or,*

The Lord bless thee and keep thee;

The Lord make His face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee;

The Lord lift up His countenance upon thee, and give thee peace. Amen.

¶ *After the Benediction, the Congregation, still standing, should offer silent prayer.*

# Evening Service

*¶ The Service shall begin with one of the following Invitatories. The Invitatory may be said responsively by the Minister and Congregation.*

## The Invitatory

### 1. DEUS MISEREATUR. Ps. lxxvii.

God be merciful unto us, and bless us: And cause His face to shine upon us.  
That Thy way may be known upon earth: Thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise Thee, O God: Let all the people praise Thee.

Then shall the earth yield her increase: And God, even our own God, shall  
bless us.

God shall bless us: And all the ends of the earth shall fear Him.

### 2. JUBILATE DEO. Ps. c.

MAKE a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye lands: Serve the Lord with gladness;  
come before His presence with singing.

Know ye that the Lord He is God; It is He that hath made us, and not we  
ourselves: We are His people, and the sheep of His pasture.

Enter into His gates with thanksgiving, and into His courts with praise: Be  
thankful unto Him, and bless His name.

For the Lord is good; His mercy is everlasting: And His truth endureth to all  
generations.

### 3. VENITE EXULTEMUS DOMINO. Ps. xcv.

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord: Let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of  
our salvation.

Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving: And make a joyful noise  
unto Him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: And a great King above all gods.



## Evening Service

In His hand are the deep places of the earth: The strength of the hills is His also.

The sea is His, and He made it: And His hands formed the dry land.

O come, let us worship and bow down: Let us kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For He is our God: And we are the people of His pasture, and the sheep of His hand.

### 4. LAETATUS SUM. Ps. cxxii.

I WAS glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord; our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem.

Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: They shall prosper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls: And prosperity within thy palaces.

### 5. LAVABO INTER INNOCENTES. Ps. xxvi.

I WILL wash my hands in innocency: So will I compass Thine Altar, O Lord.

That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving: And tell of all Thy wondrous works.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house: And the place where Thine honor dwelleth.

¶ Then shall be said or sung the Gloria Patri, the Congregation standing.

## Gloria Patri

T. Norris

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, And to the Ho - ly Ghost;

As it was in the beginning,  
is now, and . . . ev - er shall be, World with - out end. A - men.

# Evening Service

¶ Then may the Minister say the Confession of Sins as here followeth. The Congregation standing  
the end of the Kyrie, or the Minister may omit all until the end of the Kyrie, at his discretion.

## The Confession of Sins

DEARLY BELOVED: If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. But if we confess our sins, God is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. Let us therefore confess our sins unto God our heavenly Father, and humbly beseech Him, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to grant us forgiveness.

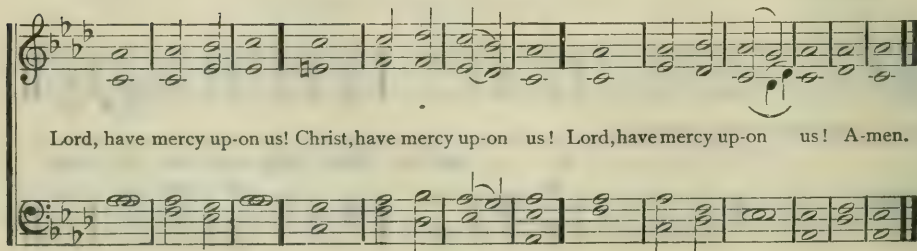
### LET US PRAY

ALMIGHTY and most merciful Father; we poor sinners acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness, which we, from time to time, have committed, by thought, word, and deed, against Thy Divine Majesty. We have provoked Thy wrath and indignation against us, and deserve at Thy hands the punishment due to the guilty. But we do earnestly repent, and are heartily sorry for these our misdoings; and we beseech Thee, of Thy great goodness, to have mercy upon us. Pardon and deliver us from all our sins; confirm and strengthen us in all goodness; and bring us to everlasting life; for the sake of Thy dear Son, Jesus Christ our Lord.

¶ Then shall the Congregation sing, or say the

## Kyrie

W. L. Remsberg

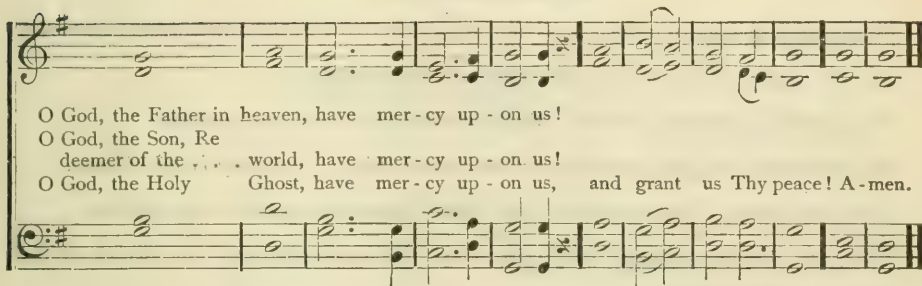


Lord, have mercy up-on us! Christ, have mercy up-on us! Lord, have mercy up-on us! A-men.

# Evening Service

Or this:

## Kyrie



O God, the Father in heaven, have mer-cy up - on us!  
 O God, the Son, Re  
 deemer of the world, have mer-cy up - on us!  
 O God, the Holy Ghost, have mer-cy up - on us, and grant us Thy peace! A-men.

The Minister here readeth a lesson from the Old Testament, after which the following Canticle shall be sung; or, if but one lesson is used, this may be omitted.

### LEVAVI OCULOS MEOS. Ps. cxxi.

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills, from whence cometh my help.  
 My help cometh from the Lord which made heaven and earth.  
 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved; He that keepeth thee will not slumber.  
 Behold, He that keepeth Israel, shall neither slumber nor sleep.  
 The Lord is thy keeper; The Lord is thy shade upon thy right hand.  
 The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night.  
 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil; He shall preserve thy soul.  
 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in, from this time forth,  
 and even for evermore.  
 Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;  
 As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Or this:

### BONUM EST CONFITERI. Ps. xcii.

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto Thy name, O Most Highest.

To tell of thy loving kindness early in the morning, and of Thy truth in the night season.

Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute, upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

For Thou, Lord, hast made me glad through Thy works, and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of Thy hands.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Am



# Evening Service

*Or this:*

THE MAGNIFICAT. Luke 1.

My soul doth *magnify the Lord*: and my spirit hath *rejoiced in God my Saviour*.

For He *hath regarded*: the low estate of His handmaiden.

For behold, *from henceforth*: all generations shall call me *blessed*.

For He that is mighty hath done to *me great things*: and *holy is His Name*.

And His mercy is on *them that fear Him*: from generation to generation.

He hath showed strength *with His arm*: He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty *from their seats*: and exalted *them of low degree*.

He hath filled the hungry *with good things*: and the rich He *hath sent empty away*.

He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance of *His mercy*: as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to *His seed, forever*.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and *ever shall be*, world without end. *Amen*.

¶ The Minister then readeth a Lesson from the New Testament. And after that followeth:

Hymn or Anthem.

Prayer.

Hymn.

Collection.

Sermon.

Prayer. (Lord's Prayer.)

Hymn.

Doxology.

Benediction.

¶ After the Benediction, the Congregation, still standing, should offer silent prayer

# The Common Service

With Music

For the use of

Evangelical Lutheran Congregations

---

By Authority of the General Synod  
of the Evangelical Lutheran Church  
in the United States

---

PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
THE UNITED LUTHERAN PUBLICATION HOUSE

# The Common Service

With Music

For the Church

COPYRIGHT, 1888,

By the Joint Committee, in trust, for the General Bodies.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

MUSIC COPYRIGHT, 1888,

By the Hymn-Book Publishing Committee

of the

General Synod

of the

Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States.



## Preface

THE Order of Public Worship, which is here offered for the use of Evangelical Lutheran congregations, was compiled by a joint committee appointed by the General Synod, the General Council, and the United Synod in the South. It is the answer to a long-felt desire on the part of the people for a more general agreement in forms of worship among those who adhere to the Augsburg Confession. To many it seemed strange that a historical Church should be without a historical Liturgy. For, although the Confession teaches that "unto the true unity of the Church, it is sufficient to agree concerning the doctrine of the Gospel and the administration of the Sacraments," and that it is not "necessary that human traditions, rites or ceremonies, instituted by men, should be alike everywhere," the Lutheran Reformers nevertheless ordered the forms of worship as far as was expedient and possible in harmony with the usages of the ancient Church.

But, in the exercise of their Christian liberty, they made such changes and adaptations as circumstances required. Thus it came to pass that even in the Sixteenth Century a great number of Orders of Worship appeared, alike, it is true, in their principal features, yet varying from each other in minor particulars. In the course of succeeding centuries other changes and omissions occurred, until at last in many places but few traces of the Ancient Service remained.

The revival of our Church life which has distinguished the Nineteenth Century brought with it in many minds the desire for a restoration of the Services belonging to the youth and formative period of our Evangelical Church. Those Services, it was hoped, would prove to be not only a fitting mode of worship, but also a valuable bond of union among the separate branches of our Church. Hence it was agreed by the General Bodies concerned in this work of securing a Common Service that the basis should be the "common consent of the pure Lutheran liturgies of the Sixteenth Cen-

## Preface

ture." On such a basis individual views and preferences must yield to the demands of historical facts and of general usage.

But, while it has been desirable to return to the forms of worship used by our fathers, it is not thereby implied that the Church had its real beginning and its full completion in the Sixteenth Century. The spirit of true worship is older than the Reformation, and has found expression in many other forms than those which we have inherited in the Western Church and through the medium of the German Reformation. Nor is it meant by this Order to restrain or to limit the development of Christian worship in any forms that are consistent with the teachings of God's word.

This Service accordingly is not presented as obligatory upon the congregations. It is commended to them so long as its use serves to edification. Or, if the full Service is not desired, it is in conformity with Lutheran usage to follow a simpler form in which only the principal parts in their order are used. But for those who desire the complete Service, ample provision has here been made.

*Whitsuntide, 1888.*

# Festivals of the Church

## I

### Immovable Festivals

Christmas, or the Nativity of our Lord . . . . .	December 25
The Circumcision of Christ, and New Year's Day . . . . .	January 1
The Epiphany, or the Manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles. . . . .	January 6
The Presentation of Christ . . . . .	February 2
The Festival of the Reformation . . . . .	October 31

---

## II

### Movable Festivals

#### RULES

##### TO FIND THE MOVABLE FESTIVALS.

THE *Movable Festivals* all depend upon *Easter* except *Advent*.

*Advent Sunday* is always the nearest *Sunday* to the thirtieth day of *November*, whether before or after.

*Easter* is always the first *Sunday* after the Full Moon which happens upon, or next after the twenty-first day of *March*; and if the Full Moon happen upon a *Sunday*, *Easter* is the *Sunday* after.

# Festivals of the Church

The time of *Easter* being found, the other *Festivals* occur as follows:

*Septuagesima Sunday* is nine weeks before *Easter*.

*Ash Wednesday*, or the beginning of *Lent*, is forty-six days before *Easter*.

*Palm Sunday*, or the beginning of *Holy Week*, is eight days before *Easter*.

*Holy Thursday* is the *Thursday* before *Easter*.

*Good Friday* is the *Friday* before *Easter*.

*Ascension Day* is forty days after *Easter*.

*Whitsun-Day* is seven weeks after *Easter*.

*Trinity Sunday* is eight weeks after *Easter*.

A TABLE OF THE DAYS ON WHICH EASTER WILL FALL FROM  
1892-2003

1892	April	17	1920	April	4	1948	March	28	1976	April	18
1893	"	2	1921	March	27	1949	April	17	1977	April	10
1894	March	25	1922	April	16	1950	"	9	1978	March	26
1895	April	14	1923	"	1	1951	March	25	1979	April	15
1896	"	5	1924	"	20	1952	April	13	1980	"	6
1897	"	18	1925	"	12	1953	"	5	1981	"	19
1898	"	10	1926	"	4	1954	"	18	1982	"	11
1899	"	2	1927	"	17	1955	"	10	1983	"	3
1900	"	15	1928	"	8	1956	"	1	1984	"	22
1901	"	7	1929	March	31	1957	"	21	1985	"	7
1902	March	30	1930	April	20	1958	"	6	1986	March	30
1903	April	12	1931	"	5	1959	March	29	1987	April	19
1904	"	3	1932	March	27	1960	April	17	1988	"	3
1905	"	23	1933	April	16	1961	"	2	1989	March	26
1906	"	15	1934	"	1	1962	"	22	1990	April	15
1907	March	31	1935	"	21	1963	"	14	1991	March	31
1908	April	19	1936	"	12	1964	March	29	1992	April	19
1909	"	11	1937	March	28	1965	April	18	1993	"	11
1910	March	27	1938	April	17	1966	"	10	1994	"	3
1911	April	16	1939	"	9	1967	March	26	1995	"	16
1912	"	7	1940	March	24	1968	April	14	1996	"	7
1913	March	23	1941	April	13	1969	"	6	1997	March	30
1914	April	12	1942	"	5	1970	March	29	1998	April	12
1915	"	4	1943	"	25	1971	April	11	1999	"	4
1916	"	23	1944	"	9	1972	"	2	2000	"	23
1917	"	8	1945	"	1	1973	"	22	2001	"	15
1918	March	31	1946	"	21	1974	"	14	2002	March	31
1919	April	20	1947	"	6	1975	March	30	2003	April	20



# A TABLE OF THE MOVABLE FESTIVALS,

*According to the several days that Easter can possibly fall upon*

EASTER.		Sundays after Epiphany.*		Septuagesima Sunday.		Ash Wednesday.		Ascension Day.		Whitsun-Day.		Sundays after Trinity.		First Advent Sunday.	
March	22	1	Jan.	18	Feb.	4	April	30	May	10	27	Nov.	29		
"	23	1	"	19	"	5	"	1	"	11	27	"	30		
"	24	1	"	20	"	6	May	1	"	12	27	Dec.	1		
"	25	2	"	21	"	7	"	2	"	13	27	"	2		
"	26	2	"	22	"	8	"	3	"	14	27	"	3		
"	27	2	"	23	"	9	"	4	"	15	26	Nov.	27		
"	28	2	"	24	"	10	"	5	"	16	26	"	28		
"	29	2	"	25	"	11	"	6	"	17	26	"	29		
"	30	2	"	26	"	12	"	7	"	18	26	"	30		
"	31	2	"	27	"	13	"	8	"	19	26	Dec.	1		
April	1	3	"	28	"	14	"	9	"	20	26	"	2		
"	2	3	"	29	"	15	"	10	"	21	26	"	3		
"	3	3	"	30	"	16	"	11	"	22	25	Nov.	27		
"	4	3	"	31	"	17	"	12	"	23	25	"	28		
"	5	3	Feb.	1	"	18	"	13	"	24	25	"	29		
"	6	3	"	2	"	19	"	14	"	25	25	"	30		
"	7	3	"	3	"	20	"	15	"	26	25	Dec.	1		
"	8	4	"	4	"	21	"	16	"	27	25	"	2		
"	9	4	"	5	"	22	"	17	"	28	25	"	3		
"	10	4	"	6	"	23	"	18	"	29	24	Nov.	27		
"	11	4	"	7	"	24	"	19	"	30	24	"	28		
"	12	4	"	8	"	25	"	20	"	31	24	"	29		
"	13	4	"	9	"	26	"	21	June	1	24	"	30		
"	14	4	"	10	"	27	"	22	"	2	24	Dec.	1		
"	15	5	"	11	"	28	"	23	"	3	24	"	2		
"	16	5	"	12	March	1	"	24	"	4	24	"	3		
"	17	5	"	13	"	2	"	25	"	5	24	Nov.	27		
"	18	5	"	14	"	3	"	26	"	6	23	"	28		
"	19	5	"	15	"	4	"	27	"	7	23	"	29		
"	20	5	"	16	"	5	"	28	"	8	23	"	30		
"	21	5	"	17	"	6	"	29	"	9	23	Dec.	1		
"	22	6	"	18	"	7	"	30	"	10	23	"	2		
"	23	6	"	19	"	8	June	31	"	11	23	"	3		
"	24	6	"	20	"	9	"	1	"	12	22	Nov.	27		
"	25	6	"	21	"	10	"	2	"	13	22	"	28		

\* In a Leap Year, the number of Sundays after Epiphany is the same as if Easter had fallen one day later than it really does; and Septuagesima Sunday and Ash Wednesday fall one day later than that given in the Table, unless the table gives some day in March for Ash Wednesday; for in that case the day in the Table is right.

TABLE OF THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS  
For the Sundays and Festivals of the Church Year

SUNDAYS AND CHIEF FESTIVALS.	EPISTLES.	GOSPELS.
1 <i>Sunday in Advent,</i> ———	Romans ——— xiii. 11-14	Matthew ——— xxi. 1-9
2 ———	————— xv. 4-13	Luke ——— xxi. 25-36
3 ———	1 Corinthians ——— iv. 1-5	Matthew ——— xi. 2-10
4 ———	Philippians ——— iv. 4-7	John ——— i. 19-28
<i>Christmas Day,</i> ———	Tit. ii. 11-14; Isa. ix. 2-7	Luke ——— ii. 1-14
2 ———	Tit. iii. 4-7	————— ii. 15-20
<i>Sunday after Christmas,</i> ———	Galatians ——— iv. 1-7	————— ii. 33-40
<i>Circumcision,</i> ———	————— iii. 23-29	————— ii. 11
<i>Sunday after New Year,</i> ———	1 Peter ——— iv. 12-19	Matthew ——— ii. 13-23
<i>Epiphany,</i> ———	Isaiah ——— lx. 1-6	————— ii. 1-12
1 <i>Sunday after Epiphany,</i> ———	Romans ——— xii. 1-5	Luke ——— ii. 41-52
2 ———	————— xii. 6-16 <sup>a</sup>	John ——— ii. 1-11
3 ———	————— xii. 16-21 <sup>b</sup>	Matthew ——— viii. 1-13
4 ———	————— xiii. 8-10	————— viii. 23-27
5 ———	Colossians ——— iii. 12-17	————— xiii. 24-30
6 ———	2 Peter ——— i. 16-21	————— xvii. 1-9
<i>Presentation of Christ,</i> ———	Malachi ——— iii. 1-4	Luke ——— ii. 22-32
<i>Septuagesima Sunday,</i> ———	1 Corinthians ——— ix. 24 — x. 5	Matthew ——— xx. 1-16
<i>Sexagesima Sunday,</i> ———	2 ——— xi. 19 — xii. 9	Luke ——— viii. 4-15
<i>Quinquagesima Sunday,</i> ———	1 ——— xiii. 1-13	————— xviii. 31-43
<i>Ash Wednesday,</i> ———	Joel ——— ii. 12-19	Matthew ——— vi. 16-21
1 <i>Sunday in Lent,</i> ———	2 Corinthians ——— vi. 1-10	————— iv. 1-11
2 ———	1 Thessalonians ——— iv. 1-7	————— xv. 21-28
3 ———	Ephesians ——— v. 1-9	Luke ——— xi. 14-26
4 ———	Galatians ——— iv. 21-31	John ——— vi. 1-15
5 ———	Hebrews ——— ix. 11-15	————— viii. 46-59
6 ———	Philippians ——— ii. 5-11	Matthew ——— xxi. 1-9
<i>Monday in Holy Week,</i> ———	Isaiah ——— l. 5-10	John ——— xii. 1-23
<i>Tuesday,</i> ———	Jeremiah ——— xi. 18-20	————— xii. 24-43
<i>Wednesday,</i> ———	Isaiah ——— lxii. 11 — lxiii. 7	Luke ——— xxii. 1 — xxiii. 42
<i>Thursday,</i> ———	1 Corinthians ——— xi. 23-32	John ——— xiii. 1-15
<i>Good Friday,</i> ———	Isaiah ——— lii. 13 — liiii. 12	
<i>Easter Day,</i> ———	1 Corinthians ——— v. 6-8	Mark ——— xvi. 1-8
——— <i>Monday,</i> ———	Acts ——— x. 34-41	Luke ——— xxiv. 13-35
1 <i>Sunday after Easter,</i> ———	1 John ——— v. 4-12	John ——— xx. 19-31
2 ———	1 Peter ——— ii. 21-25	————— x. 11-16
3 ———	————— ii. 11-20	————— xvi. 16-23 <sup>a</sup>
4 ———	James ——— i. 16-21	————— xvi. 5-15
5 ———	————— i. 22-27	————— xvi. 23-30 <sup>d</sup>
<i>Ascension Day,</i> ———	Acts ——— i. 1-11	Mark ——— xvi. 14-20
<i>Sunday after Ascension,</i> ———	1 Peter ——— iv. 7-11 <sup>e</sup>	John ——— xv. 26 — xvi. 4
<i>Whitsun-Day,</i> ———	Acts ——— ii. 1-13	————— xiv. 23-31
——— <i>Monday,</i> ———	————— x. 42-48 <sup>f</sup>	————— iii. 16-21
<i>Trinity Sunday,</i> ———	Romans ——— xi. 33-36	————— iii. 1-15
1 <i>Sunday after Trinity,</i> ———	1 John ——— iv. 16-21 <sup>g</sup>	Luke ——— xvi. 19-31

\* End : " men of low estate."

<sup>b</sup> Begin : " Be not wise in your own conceits."

• End : " Ye shall ask me nothing."

<sup>a</sup> Begin : " Verily, verily, I say."

• " " Be ye therefore sober."

<sup>f</sup> End : " in the name of the Lord."

<sup>g</sup> Begin : " God is love."

# TABLE OF THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS—*Continued*

SUNDAYS AND CHIEF FESTIVALS.	EPISTLES.	GOSPELS.
2 <i>Sunday after Trinity</i> —	1 John ——— iii. 13-18	Luke ——— xiv. 16-24
3 ———	1 Peter ——— v. 6-11	——— xv. 1-10
4 ———	Romans ——— viii. 18-23	——— vi. 36-42
5 ———	1 Peter ——— iii. 8-15 <sup>b</sup>	——— v. 1-11
6 ———	Romans ——— vi. 3-11	Matthew ——— v. 20-26
7 ———	——— vi. 19-23	Mark ——— viii. 1-9
8 ———	——— viii. 12-17	Matthew ——— vii. 15-23
9 ———	1 Corinthians ——— x. 6-13	Luke ——— xvi. 1-9
10 ———	——— xii. 1-11	——— xix. 41-48
11 ———	——— xv. 1-10	——— xviii. 9-14
12 ———	2 ——— iii. 4-11	Mark ——— vii. 31-37
13 ———	Galatians ——— iii. 15-22	Luke ——— x. 23-37
14 ———	——— v. 16-24	——— xvii. 11-19
15 ———	——— v. 25—vi. 10	Matthew ——— vi. 24-34
16 ———	Ephesians ——— iii. 13-21	Luke ——— vii. 11-17
17 ———	——— iv. 1-6	——— xiv. 1-11
18 ———	1 Corinthians ——— i. 4-9	Matthew ——— xxii. 34-46
19 ———	Ephesians ——— iv. 22-28	——— ix. 1-8
20 ———	——— v. 15-21	——— xxii. 1-14
21 ———	——— vi. 10-17	John ——— iv. 46-54 <sup>1</sup>
22 ———	Philippians ——— i. 3-11	Matthew ——— xviii. 23-35
23 ———	——— iii. 17-21	——— xxii. 15-22
24 ———	Colossians ——— i. 9-14	——— ix. 18-26
25 ———	1 Thessalonians ——— iv. 13-18	——— xxiv. 15-28
26 ———	2 Peter iii. 3-14, or 2 Thessalonians i. 3-10,	——— xxv. 31-46
27 ———	1 Thessalonians ——— v. 1-11	——— xxv. 1-13

<sup>b</sup> End : "sanctify the Lord God in your hearts."

<sup>1</sup> Begin : "And there was a certain nobleman."

## TABLE OF SCRIPTURE LESSONS FOR THE SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS OF THE CHURCH YEAR

SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS.	FIRST LESSON.	SECOND LESSON.	THIRD LESSON.
1 <i>S. in Advent</i> ———	Isaiah lxi. 1-3	Luke i. 68-79	Revelation i. 4-8
2 ———	Malachi iv. 1-6	Luke xvii. 20-30	1 Tim. vi. 11-16
3 ———	Isaiah xl. 1-10	Matthew iii. 1-12	Romans ii. 12-16
4 ———	Isaiah ii. 2-5	Luke i. 46-55	1 Cor. i. 26-29
<i>Christmas Day.</i>	Isaiah ix. 6-7	Luke ii. 1-14	Hebrews i. 1-6
2 ———	Micah v. 2-6	John i. 1-18	1 John i. 1-4
<i>S. after Christmas.</i>	Isaiah lxiii. 7-17	Luke ii. 22-32	2 Timothy iv. 3-8
<i>New Year's Eve.</i>	Psalms xc.	Luke xiii. 6-9	Hebrews xiii. 7-21
<i>New Year's Day.</i>	Isaiah xl. 26-31	Luke iv. 16-21	1 Peter ii. 1-10
<i>S. after New Year.</i>	Genesis xi. 1-9	———	Romans vii. 7-25
<i>Epiphany.</i>	Isaiah xlix. 1-9	Matthew iii. 13-17	1 John iii. 1-6
1 <i>S. after Epiphany.</i>	Deut. vi. 1-9	John i. 36-51	Romans x. 12-21
2 ———	Isaiah viii. 20-22	Luke iv. 14-22	Romans x. 1-12
3 ———	Num. xxiv. 10-17	Matthew xi. 25-30	Romans v. 1-5
4 ———	Isaiah li. 1-12	John viii. 12-16	1 John i. 5-10
5 ———	Jer. xviii. 1-10	John vi. 26-35	1 John iv. 7-17
6 ———	———	Luke vii. 1-10	1 Peter i. 3-11



# TABLE OF SCRIPTURE LESSONS FOR THE SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS OF THE CHURCH YEAR

SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS.	FIRST LESSON.		SECOND LESSON.		THIRD LESSON.	
<i>Septuagesima.</i>	Daniel	v. 17-30	John	vii. 14-17	2 Peter	i. 3-11
<i>Sexagesima.</i>	Isaiah	xxv. 1-9	Matthew	xxvii. 1-9	2 Peter	i. 16-21
<i>Quinquagesima.</i>	Jeremiah	viii. 19-22	Mark	x. 32-45	1 Cor.	i. 18-24
<i>1 S. in Lent.</i>	Jeremiah	ii. 17-19	Matthew	xi. 20-24	Hebrews	xii. 14-17
2	Exodus	xiv. 13-31	John	viii. 21-30	Hebrews	ii. 10-15
3	Genesis	xxii.	John	x. 24-33	Hebrews	v. 7-10
4	Isaiah	xlii. 1-8	John	xi. 47-57	Hebrews	x. 1-14
5	Numbers	xxi. 4-9	John	xii. 23-33	Hebrews	vii. 24-27
6	Zechariah	ix. 8-12	John	xii. 1-19	Hebrews	xii. 1-6
<i>Holy Thursday.</i>	Exodus	xii. 1-14	John	xiii. 1-17	1 Cor.	xi. 23-32
<i>Good Friday.</i>	Isaiah	liiii. 1-7	John	xix. 1-18	Hebrews	x. 19-22
<i>Easter Sunday.</i>	Isaiah	liii. 8-12	Matthew	xxviii.	1 Peter	i. 3-9
<i>Monday.</i>	Isaiah	xxvi. 13-21	John	xx. 11-18	1 Cor.	xv. 12-22
<i>1 S. after Easter.</i>	Genesis	xxxii. 22-31	John	xxi. 15-24	1 John	iv. 1-6
2	Ezekiel	xxxiv. 11-16	John	xxi. 1-14	Revelation	ii. 1-5
3	Isaiah	lxi. 10-11	John	x. 1-10	Revelation	iii. 1-6
4	Isaiah	v. 1-7	John	xv. 1-11	Revelation	iii. 7-11
5	Isaiah	liv. 7-13	John	xiv. 13-21	Revelation	iii. 14-22
<i>Ascension.</i>	Psalms	cx.	Luke	xxiv. 50-53	Ephesians	i. 15-23
<i>S. after Ascension.</i>	Isaiah	lxiv. 1	John	xiv. 1-12	1 John	iii. 19-24
<i>Whitsun-Day.</i>	Isaiah	xliv. 1-6	John	vii. 37-39	Hebrews	viii. 8-11
<i>Monday.</i>	Ezekiel	xxxii. 22-28	John	iv. 19-24	Acts	ii. 22-39
<i>Trinity Sunday.</i>	Isaiah	vi. 3-7	Matt.	xxviii. 18-20	1 Cor.	xii. 4-13
<i>1 S. after Trinity.</i>	Genesis	xii. 1-4	Mark	iv. 26-29	Acts	ii. 42-47
2	Genesis	xv. 1-6	Matthew	ix. 9-13	Acts	iii. 1-10
3	Genesis	xvii. 1-9	Matthew	v. 1-6	Acts	iv. 1-12
4	Genesis	xxiii. 20-33	Matthew	v. 7-12	Acts	vii. 26-38
5	Genesis	xix. 15-26	Matthew	vii. 24-29	Acts	ix. 1-19
6	Genesis	xxv. 7-10	Matthew	xix. 16-26	Acts	xiv. 8-18
7	Genesis	xxviii. 10-22	Matthew	xiii. 44-46	Acts	xvi. 22-33
8	Exodus	iii. 1-14	Mark	viii. 34-38	Acts	xvi. 12-15
9	Exodus	xvii. 1-7	Matthew	xiv. 22-34	Acts	xxiv. 22-26
10	Numbers	xxxii. 1-15	Matthew	xxiii. 34-39	Acts	vii. 54-60
11	1 Samuel	vii. 5-12	Matthew	xvi. 13-20	Acts	xvii. 15-34
12	1 Samuel	xvi. 1-13	Matthew	xiii. 31-35	Acts	xix. 23-41
13	2 Samuel	xii. 1-10	Matthew	v. 13-19	Acts	xx. 17-38
14	Proverbs	iv. 14-23	Matthew	x. 16-22	Ephesians	ii. 19-22
15	1 Kings	xvii. 1-16	Luke	xi. 5-13	Ephesians	iv. 8-16
16	1 Kings	xvii. 17-24	Matthew	xxv. 14-30	1 Thess.	v. 14-24
17	Proverbs	xvi. 1-9	Luke	x. 38-42	James	iii. 13-18
18	Jeremiah	xvii. 5-10	Luke	vii. 36-50	2 Cor.	vii. 6-10
19	1 Kings	xix. 1-18	Matthew	xii. 1-13	2 Thess.	iii. 5-12
20	1 Kings	xxi. 17-25	Luke	xix. 1-10	Ephesians	vi. 1-9
21	Isaiah	xxx. 15-19	Luke	xii. 15-21	2 Cor.	viii. 1-12
22	Zephaniah	iii. 14-20	Luke	x. 17-22	James	v. 7-11
23	Haggai	ii. 1-9	Luke	xiii. 23-30	Colossians	iii. 1-4
24	Isaiah	lxiii. 1-9	Matthew	xxiv. 1-14	1 Thess.	v. 1-11
25	Isaiah	xxxv. 4-10	John	xi. 21-27	2 Thess.	ii. 1-12
26			John	v. 19-29	Revelation	vii. 9-17
27			Luke	xii. 35-46	Revelation	xxi. 1-7
<i>Harvest Festival.</i>			Luke	xii. 22-31	Galatians	vi. 7-10
<i>Reformation.</i>	2 Chron.	xxix. 12-19	John	vi. 67-71	1 Peter	i. 22-25
<i>Thanksgiving.</i>	Isaiah	lxiii. 7-9	Luke	i. 68-75	2 Cor.	ix. 6-15
<i>Humiliation.</i>	Daniel	ix. 3-19	Luke	xiii. 1-5	Hebrews	xii. 12-15



# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING THROUGHOUT THE YEAR

The Lessons appointed for days between the *Fourth Sunday in Advent* and the *First Sunday after Epiphany*, are to be omitted when the days for which they are appointed do not occur.

When there are not *Six Sundays after Epiphany*, the Lessons for the week after the *First Sunday* may be omitted one year; and those which follow another *Sunday*, the second year; and so on: in order that in the course of several years all the Lessons provided may be read.

The Lessons appointed for the days from the *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity* to the end of the year are to be read in every year, and those appointed for the weeks before the *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity* are to be omitted so far as necessary to this end.

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<i>1st Sunday in Advent.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew xi. 25-30	Genesis iii. 1-24
Tuesday . . . . .	Acts iii. 22-26	Genesis ix. 1-19
Wednesday . . . . .	Colossians i. 15-29	Genesis xxii. 1-19
Thursday . . . . .	Hebrews i. 1-4	Genesis xlix. 1-28
Friday . . . . .	Hebrews ii. 1-4	Numbers xxiv. 14-25
Saturday . . . . .	Ephesians iii. 1-12	Deuteronomy xviii. 15-19
<i>2d Sunday in Advent.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Acts xvii. 16-34	1 Chronicles xvii. 1-27
Tuesday . . . . .	1 John iv. 9-16	2 Chronicles vii. 11-22
Wednesday . . . . .	Colossians i. 1-8	Isaiah xi. 1-10
Thursday . . . . .	Philippians ii. 12-18	Jeremiah xxiii. 2-8
Friday . . . . .	Philippians iii. 12-16	Jeremiah xxx. 1-22
Saturday . . . . .	Colossians iii. 1-11	Jeremiah xxxiii. 14-26
<i>3d Sunday in Advent.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Hebrews x. 35-39	Isaiah ii. 1-5
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke xxi. 5-24	Isaiah xxiv. 21-xxv. 5
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke xii. 35-59	Isaiah xxv. 6-10
Thursday . . . . .	James v. 7-11	Isaiah xxvi. 1-21
Friday . . . . .	Luke i. 1-25	Isaiah li. 1-16
Saturday . . . . .	Luke i. 26-38	Isaiah lii. 1-12
<i>4th Sunday in Advent.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew i. 18-25	Isaiah xl. 1-11
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke i. 39-45	Malachi iii. 1-7
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke i. 46-56	Malachi iv. 1-6
Thursday . . . . .	Luke i. 57-66	Isaiah xxviii. 14-19
Friday . . . . .	Luke i. 67-80	Isaiah vii. 1-17
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew i. 1-17	Micah v. 1-15
<i>Christmas.</i>		
December 27 . . . . .	John i. 15-18	Micah iv. 1-8
December 28 . . . . .	Luke ii. 15-20	Isaiah xxxii. 1-8
December 29 . . . . .	Luke ii. 22-24	Isaiah xlvi. 3-13
December 30 . . . . .	Luke ii. 25-32	Isaiah xlix. 1-13
December 31 . . . . .	Matthew ii. 13-15	Isaiah lv. 1-13
January 2 . . . . .	Matthew ii. 16-18	Isaiah xlii. 1-9
January 3 . . . . .	Matthew ii. 19-23	Isaiah lxi. 1-11
January 4 . . . . .	Matthew iii. 1-12	Isaiah lvi. 1-8
January 5 . . . . .	Luke iii. 1-9	Isaiah xii. 1-6

# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<i>Epiphany.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Luke iii. 10-14	Genesis i. 1-31
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke iii. 15-20	Genesis ii. 1-25
Wednesday . . . . .	Mark i. 1-8	Genesis iv. 1-26
Thursday . . . . .	Mark i. 9-11	Genesis v. 1-32
Friday . . . . .	Luke iii. 21, 22	Genesis vi. 9-22
Saturday . . . . .	Luke iii. 23-38	Genesis vii. 1-24
<i>1st Sunday after Epiphany.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John i. 29-34	Genesis viii. 1-22
Tuesday . . . . .	John i. 35-42	Genesis xi. 1-9
Wednesday . . . . .	John i. 43-51	Genesis xii. 1-20
Thursday . . . . .	Luke iv. 1-13	Genesis xiii. 1-18
Friday . . . . .	Mark i. 12-15	Genesis xiv. 8-24
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew iv. 12-17	Genesis xv. 1-21
<i>2d Sunday after Epiphany.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew iv. 18-25	Genesis xvii. 1-22
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew v. 1-19	Genesis xviii. 1-33
Wednesday . . . . .	Matthew v. 27-48	Genesis xix. 1-29
Thursday . . . . .	Matthew vi. 1-23	Genesis xxi. 1-8
Friday . . . . .	Matthew vii. 1-14	Genesis xxiv. 1-28
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew vii. 24-29	Genesis xxiv. 29-67
<i>3d Sunday after Epiphany.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew viii. 14-22	Genesis xxv. 19-34
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew viii. 28-34	Genesis xxvii. 1-45
Wednesday . . . . .	Matthew ix. 9-17	Genesis xxvii. 46-xxviii. 22
Thursday . . . . .	Matthew ix. 27-38	Genesis xxix. 1-20
Friday . . . . .	Matthew x. 1-16	Genesis xxxi. 1-18
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew x. 17-xi. 1	Genesis xxxii. 3-32
<i>4th Sunday after Epiphany.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew xi. 11-24	Genesis xxxiii. 1-20
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew xii. 1-21	Genesis xxxv. 1-21
Wednesday . . . . .	Matthew xii. 22-50	Genesis xxxvii. 1-36
Thursday . . . . .	Matthew xiii. 1-23	Genesis xxxix. 1-23
Friday . . . . .	Matthew xiv. 1-36	Genesis xl. 1-23
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew xv. 1-20	Genesis xli. 1-37
<i>5th Sunday after Epiphany.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew xv. 29-39	Genesis xli. 38-57
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew xvi. 1-12	Genesis xlii. 1-38
Wednesday . . . . .	Matthew xvi. 21-28	Genesis xliiii. 1-34
Thursday . . . . .	Matthew xvii. 9-27	Genesis xliv. 1-34
Friday . . . . .	Matthew xix. 1-15	Genesis xlv. 1-28
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew xx. 17-34	Genesis xlvi. 1-34
<i>6th Sunday after Epiphany.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew xxi. 10-46	Genesis xlvii. 1-31
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew xxiii. 1-39	Genesis xlviii. 1-22
Wednesday . . . . .	Mark i. 16-45	Exodus i. 1-22
Thursday . . . . .	Mark ii. 1-28	Exodus ii. 1-25
Friday . . . . .	Mark iii. 1-35	Exodus iii. 1-22
Saturday . . . . .	Mark v. 1-20	Exodus iv. 1-31

# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>		<i>Evening.</i>	
<i>Septuagesima Sunday.</i>				
Monday . . . . .	Mark	v. 21-43	Exodus	v. 1-23
Tuesday . . . . .	Mark	vi. 1-29	Exodus	vi. 1-13
Wednesday . . . . .	Mark	vi. 30-56	Exodus	xi. 1-10
Thursday . . . . .	Mark	vii. 1-30	Exodus	xii. 1-28
Friday . . . . .	Mark	viii. 10-ix. 1	Exodus	xii. 29-42
Saturday . . . . .	Mark	ix. 2-32	Exodus	xiii. 1-22
<i>Sexagesima Sunday.</i>				
Monday . . . . .	Mark	x. 1-31	Exodus	xiv. 1-31
Tuesday . . . . .	Mark	x. 32-52	Exodus	xv. 1-21
Wednesday . . . . .	Mark	xi. 1-33	Exodus	xv. 22-xvi. 36
Thursday . . . . .	Mark	xii. 13-44	Exodus	xvii. 1-16
Friday . . . . .	Luke	iv. 14-44	Exodus	xix. 1-25
Saturday . . . . .	Luke	v. 12-39	Exodus	xx. 1-23
<i>Quinquagesima Sunday.</i>				
Monday . . . . .	Luke	vi. 1-35	Exodus	xxiv. 1-xxv. 9
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke	vi. 43-49	Exodus	xxx. 18-xxxii. 35
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke	vii. 1-10	Exodus	xxxiii. 1-23
Thursday . . . . .	Luke	vii. 18-viii. 3	Exodus	xxxiv. 1-10
Friday . . . . .	Luke	viii. 16-56	Exodus	xxxiv. 27-35
Saturday . . . . .	Luke	ix. 1-27	Exodus	xl. 1-38
<i>1st Sunday in Lent.</i>				
Monday . . . . .	Luke	ix. 28-62	Numbers	iii. 5-13
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke	x. 1-22	Numbers	x. 11-36
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke	x. 38-xi. 13	Numbers	xi. 1-35
Thursday . . . . .	Luke	xi. 29-36	Numbers	xii. 1-15
Friday . . . . .	Luke	xi. 37-54	Numbers	xiii. 1-25
Saturday . . . . .	Luke	xii. 1-34	Numbers	xiii. 26-33
<i>2d Sunday in Lent.</i>				
Monday . . . . .	Luke	xiii. 1-17	Numbers	xiv. 1-45
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke	xiv. 25-35	Numbers	xvi. 1-22
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke	xv. 11-32	Numbers	xvi. 23-50
Thursday . . . . .	Luke	xvi. 10-18	Numbers	xvii. 1-13
Friday . . . . .	Luke	xvii. 1-10	Numbers	xx. 1-29
Saturday . . . . .	Luke	xviii. 1-8	Numbers	xxi. 1-xxii. 1
<i>3d Sunday in Lent.</i>				
Monday . . . . .	Luke	xviii. 15-30	Numbers	xxii. 2-41
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke	xix. 1-40	Numbers	xxiii. 1-30
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke	xx. 1-xxi. 4	Numbers	xxiv. 1-13
Thursday . . . . .	Luke	xxi. 37-xxii. 38	Numbers	xxvii. 12-23
Friday . . . . .	Luke	xxii. 39-71	Deuteronomy	v. 1-33
Saturday . . . . .	Luke	xxiii. 1-25	Deuteronomy	viii. 1-20
<i>4th Sunday in Lent.</i>				
Monday . . . . .	Luke	xxiii. 26-56	Deuteronomy	ix. 1-29
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew	xxvi. 1-35	Deuteronomy	x. 1-22
Wednesday . . . . .	Matthew	xxvi. 36-75	Deuteronomy	xi. 1-32
Thursday . . . . .	Matthew	xxvii. 1-38	Deuteronomy	xxviii. 1-14
Friday . . . . .	Matthew	xxvii. 39-66	Deuteronomy	xxviii. 15-68
Saturday . . . . .	Mark	xiv. 1-31	Deuteronomy	xxxiv. 1-12

# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<i>5th Sunday in Lent.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Mark . . . . . xiv. 32-72	Jeremiah . . . . . ii. 1-19.
Tuesday . . . . .	Mark . . . . . xv. 1-10	Hosea . . . . . xiii. 9-14
Wednesday . . . . .	Mark . . . . . xv. 20-47	Zephaniah . . . . . iii. 1-8
Thursday . . . . .	John . . . . . xii. 1-19	Micah . . . . . 9-12
Friday . . . . .	John . . . . . xii. 20-50	Isaiah . . . . . lxvi. 1-9
Saturday . . . . .	John . . . . . xiii. 16-38	Zechariah . . . . . ix. 1-17
<i>Palm Sunday.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John . . . . . xviii. 1-18	Jeremiah . . . . . vii. 1-15
Tuesday . . . . .	John . . . . . xviii. 19-40	Isaiah . . . . . l. 4-11
Wednesday . . . . .	John . . . . . xix. 1-12	Jeremiah . . . . . xi. 18-23
<i>Green Thursday</i> . . . . .	John . . . . . xix. 13-24	Zechariah . . . . . iii. 1-10
<i>Good Friday</i> . . . . .	John . . . . . xix. 25-37	Lamentations . . . . . ii. 8-15
Saturday . . . . .	John . . . . . xix. 38-42	Isaiah . . . . . lii. 13-15
<i>Easter Day.</i>		
<i>Easter Monday.</i>		
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew . . . . . xxviii. 1-15	Ezekiel . . . . . xxi. 25-27
Wednesday . . . . .	John . . . . . xx. 1-18	Haggai . . . . . ii. 21-24
Thursday . . . . .	Luke . . . . . xxiv. 1-12	Zechariah . . . . . vi. 9-15
Friday . . . . .	Luke . . . . . xxiv. 36-49	Ezekiel . . . . . xvii. 22-24
Saturday . . . . .	Mark . . . . . xvi. 9-14	Isaiah . . . . . xlii. 21-28
<i>1st Sunday after Easter.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John . . . . . xxi. 1-25	Jonah . . . . . i. 1-16
Tuesday . . . . .	John . . . . . ii. 12-25	Jonah . . . . . ii. 1-11
Wednesday . . . . .	John . . . . . iii. 22-36	Jonah . . . . . iii. 1-10
Thursday . . . . .	John . . . . . iv. 1-27	Jonah . . . . . iv. 1-11
Friday . . . . .	John . . . . . iv. 28-38	Isaiah . . . . . xxxiii. 2-6
Saturday . . . . .	John . . . . . iv. 39-45	Isaiah . . . . . xlii. 10-17
<i>2d Sunday after Easter.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John . . . . . v. 1-17	Micah . . . . . ii. 12, 13
Tuesday . . . . .	John . . . . . v. 18-30	Isaiah . . . . . xxx. 19-26
Wednesday . . . . .	John . . . . . v. 31-47	Jeremiah . . . . . iii. 11-19
Thursday . . . . .	John . . . . . vi. 16-29	Ezekiel . . . . . xxxiv. 1-11
Friday . . . . .	John . . . . . vi. 30-40	Ezekiel . . . . . xxxiv. 12-22
Saturday . . . . .	John . . . . . vi. 41-59	Ezekiel . . . . . xxxiv. 23-31
<i>3d Sunday after Easter.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John . . . . . vi. 60-71	Ezekiel . . . . . xxxvi. 1-15
Tuesday . . . . .	John . . . . . vii. 1-13.	Ezekiel . . . . . xxxvi. 16-32
Wednesday . . . . .	John . . . . . vii. 14-24	Ezekiel . . . . . xxxvi. 33-38
Thursday . . . . .	John . . . . . vii. 25-36	Haggai . . . . . ii. 1-9
Friday . . . . .	John . . . . . vii. 37-53	Zechariah . . . . . ii. 1-13
Saturday . . . . .	John . . . . . viii. 1-11	Zechariah . . . . . xi. 1-17
<i>4th Sunday after Easter.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John . . . . . viii. 12-20	Zechariah . . . . . xii.—xiii. 1
Tuesday . . . . .	John . . . . . viii. 21-29	Isaiah . . . . . lxi. 1-7
Wednesday . . . . .	John . . . . . viii. 30-45	Isaiah . . . . . lxi. 8-16
Thursday . . . . .	John . . . . . ix. 1-13	Jeremiah . . . . . viii. 4-13
Friday . . . . .	John . . . . . ix. 14-34	Zechariah . . . . . viii. 18-23
Saturday . . . . .	John . . . . . ix. 35-41	Isaiah . . . . . xlix. 22-26



# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<i>5th Sunday after Easter.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John x. 1-5	Amos ix. 8-15
Tuesday . . . . .	John x. 6-10	Isaiah iv. 2-6
Wednesday . . . . .	Matthew xxviii. 16-20	Isaiah xxix. 18-24
<i>Ascension Day.</i>		
Friday . . . . .	Luke xxiv. 50-53	Micah vii. 7-13
Saturday . . . . .	Acts i. 12-26	Micah vii. 14-20
<i>Sunday after Ascension.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	John x. 17-21	Zechariah xiii. 7-9
Tuesday . . . . .	John x. 22-31	Zechariah xiv. 1-21
Wednesday . . . . .	John x. 32-42	Isaiah lxvi. 10-24
Thursday . . . . .	John xi. 1-27	Jeremiah xlvi. 27, 28
Friday . . . . .	John xi. 28-44	Isaiah xxxii. 9-20
Saturday . . . . .	John xi. 45-57	Isaiah lvii. 15-21
<i>Whitsun-Day.</i>		
<i>Whitsun-Monday.</i>		
Tuesday . . . . .	Acts ii. 14-36	Ezekiel xlvii. 1-12
Wednesday . . . . .	Acts ii. 37-47	Isaiah xlv. 18-21
Thursday . . . . .	John xiv. 1-22	Isaiah xlv. 22-25
Friday . . . . .	John xv. 1-25	Jeremiah ix. 23-26
Saturday . . . . .	John xvi. 31-xvii. 26	Isaiah xlv. 6-8
<i>Trinity Sunday.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Acts iii. 1-21	Joshua i. 1-18
Tuesday . . . . .	Acts iv. 1-37	Joshua iii. 1-17
Wednesday . . . . .	Acts v. 1-42	Joshua iv. 1-24
Thursday . . . . .	Acts vi. 1-15	Joshua vi. 1-27
Friday . . . . .	Acts vii. 1-60	Joshua viii. 1-35
Saturday . . . . .	Acts viii. 1-40	Joshua ix. 1-27
<i>1st Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Acts ix. 1-43	Joshua x. 1-15
Tuesday . . . . .	Acts x. 1-33	Joshua xi. 1-23
Wednesday . . . . .	Acts xi. 1-30	Joshua xxiii. 1-16
Thursday . . . . .	Acts xii. 1-25	Joshua xxiv. 1-31
Friday . . . . .	Acts xiii. 1-52	Judges ii. 1-23
Saturday . . . . .	Acts xiv. 1-28	Judges vi. 1-40
<i>2d Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Acts xv. 1-41	Judges vii. 1-25
Tuesday . . . . .	Acts xvi. 1-40	Judges xiii. 1-25
Wednesday . . . . .	Acts xvii. 1-15	Judges xiv. 1-20
Thursday . . . . .	Acts xviii. 1-28	Judges xv. 1-20
Friday . . . . .	Acts xix. 1-41	Judges xvi. 4-31
Saturday . . . . .	Acts xx. 1-38	1 Samuel i. 1-28
<i>3d Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Acts xxi. 1-39	1 Samuel ii. 1-21
Tuesday . . . . .	Acts xxl. 40-xxii. 29	1 Samuel iii. 1-21
Wednesday . . . . .	Acts xxii. 30-xxiii. 35	1 Samuel iv. 1-22
Thursday . . . . .	Acts xxiv. 1-27	1 Samuel v. 1-12
Friday . . . . .	Acts xxv. 1-27	1 Samuel vii. 1-17
Saturday . . . . .	Acts xxvi. 1-32	1 Samuel viii. 1-22

# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<i>4th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Acts xxvii. 1-44	1 Samuel ix. 1-27.
Tuesday . . . . .	Acts xxviii. 1-31	1 Samuel x. 1-27
Wednesday . . . . .	Romans i. 1-15	1 Samuel xii. 1-25
Thursday . . . . .	Romans i. 16-32	1 Samuel xiii. 1-14
Friday . . . . .	Romans ii. 1-29	1 Samuel xv. 1-35
Saturday . . . . .	Romans iii. 1-31	1 Samuel xvi. 1-23
<i>5th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Romans iv. 1-25	1 Samuel xvii. 1-58
Tuesday . . . . .	Romans v. 1-vi. 2	1 Samuel xviii. 1-21
Wednesday . . . . .	Romans vi. 12-18	1 Samuel xix. 1-24
Thursday . . . . .	Romans vii. 1-25	1 Samuel xx. 1-42
Friday . . . . .	Romans viii. 1-11	1 Samuel xxii. 1-23
Saturday . . . . .	Romans xiii. 1-7	1 Samuel xxiv. 1-22
<i>6th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Romans xiv. 1-xv. 3	1 Samuel xxvi. 1-25
Tuesday . . . . .	Romans xv. 14-33	1 Samuel xxviii. 3-25
Wednesday . . . . .	Romans xvi. 1-27	1 Samuel xxxi. 1-13
Thursday . . . . .	1 Cor. i. 10-31	2 Samuel i. 1-27
Friday . . . . .	1 Cor. ii. 1-16	2 Samuel v. 1-25
Saturday . . . . .	1 Cor. iv. 6-v. 5	2 Samuel vi. 1-23
<i>7th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	1 Cor. v. 9-vi. 20	1 Chronicles xvi. 1-43
Tuesday . . . . .	1 Cor. vii. 1-40	2 Samuel vii. 1-29
Wednesday . . . . .	1 Cor. viii. 1-13	2 Samuel xii. 1-23
Thursday . . . . .	1 Cor. ix. 1-23	2 Samuel xv. 1-15
Friday . . . . .	1 Cor. x. 14-33	2 Samuel xvi. 5-15
Saturday . . . . .	1 Cor. xi. 1-22	2 Samuel xviii. 1-33
<i>8th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	1 Cor. xii. 12-31	2 Samuel xix. 1-23
Tuesday . . . . .	1 Cor. xiv. 1-40	1 Chronicles xxi. 1-30
Wednesday . . . . .	1 Cor. xv. 58-xvi. 24	1 Chronicles xxii. 1-19
Thursday . . . . .	2 Cor. i. 1-24	1 Chronicles xxviii. 1-21
Friday . . . . .	2 Cor. ii. 1-iii. 3	1 Chronicles xxix. 1-23
Saturday . . . . .	2 Cor. vi. 11-viii. 16	2 Chronicles i. 1-13
<i>9th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	2 Cor. viii. 1-24	1 Kings iii. 16-28
Tuesday . . . . .	2 Cor. ix. 1-15	1 Kings iv. 22-34
Wednesday . . . . .	2 Cor. x. 1-18	1 Kings v. 1-18
Thursday . . . . .	2 Cor. xi. 1-18	2 Chronicles iii. 1-17
Friday . . . . .	2 Cor. xii. 10-xiii. 13	1 Kings viii. 1-66
Saturday . . . . .	Galatians i. 1-24	1 Kings vii. 1-12
<i>10th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Galatians ii. 2-21	1 Kings ix. 1-28
Tuesday . . . . .	Galatians iii. 1-14	1 Kings x. 1-29
Wednesday . . . . .	Galatians iv. 8-20	1 Kings xi. 1-43
Thursday . . . . .	Galatians v. 1-15	1 Kings xii. 1-33
Friday . . . . .	Galatians vi. 11-18	1 Kings xiii. 1-34
Saturday . . . . .	Ephesians vi. 1-9.	1 Kings xiv. 1-31

# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<i>11th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Ephesians vi. 18-24	1 Kings xvi. 29—xvii. 24
Tuesday . . . . .	Philippians i. 12—ii. 4	1 Kings xviii. 1-46
Wednesday . . . . .	Philippians ii. 19-30	1 Kings xix. 1-21
Thursday . . . . .	Philippians iii. 1-11	1 Kings xxi. 1-29
Friday . . . . .	Philippians iv. 1-3	1 Kings xxii. 51—2 K. i. 17
Saturday . . . . .	Philippians iv. 8-23	2 Kings ii. 1-25
<i>12th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Colossians ii. 1-23	2 Kings iv. 1-44
Tuesday . . . . .	Colossians iii. 18—iv. 18	2 Kings v. 1-27
Wednesday . . . . .	1 Thessalonians i. 1-10	2 Kings vi. 1-23
Thursday . . . . .	1 Thessalonians ii. 1-20	vi. 24—vii. 20
Friday . . . . .	1 Thessalonians iii. 1-13	2 Kings viii. 1-15
Saturday . . . . .	1 Thessalonians iv. 8-12	2 Kings ix. 1-37
<i>13th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	1 Thessalonians v. 12-28	2 Kings x. 1-36
Tuesday . . . . .	1 Timothy i. 1-20	2 Kings xxii. 1-12
Wednesday . . . . .	1 Timothy ii. 1-15	2 Chronicles xxiii. 1-21
Thursday . . . . .	1 Timothy iii. 1-16	2 Chronicles xxiv. 1-27
Friday . . . . .	1 Timothy iv. 1-16	2 Kings xiv. 1-29
Saturday . . . . .	1 Timothy v. 1-25	2 Kings xv. 1-38
<i>14th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	1 Timothy vi. 1-21	Isaiah vi. 1-13
Tuesday . . . . .	2 Timothy i. 1-18	Amos vii. 7-17
Wednesday . . . . .	2 Timothy ii. 1-26	2 Kings xvi. 1-20
Thursday . . . . .	Titus i. 1-16	2 Kings xvii. 1-23
Friday . . . . .	Titus ii. 1-10	2 Kings xviii. 1-37
Saturday . . . . .	Titus ii. 15—iii. 3	2 Kings xix. 1-37
<i>15th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Titus iii. 8-15	2 Kings xx. 1-21
Tuesday . . . . .	Philemon i. 1-25	2 Kings xxi. 1-26
Wednesday . . . . .	Hebrews i. 1-14	2 Chronicles xxxiv. 1-33
Thursday . . . . .	Hebrews ii. 5—iii. 6	2 Chron. xxxv. 20—xxxvi. 10
Friday . . . . .	Hebrews iv. 14—v. 14	Jeremiah xxii. 1-30
Saturday . . . . .	Hebrews vi. 1-20	Jeremiah xxv. 1-14
<i>16th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Hebrews vii. 1-28	Jeremiah xxxvii. 1-21
Tuesday . . . . .	Hebrews viii. 1-13	Jeremiah xxxviii. 1-28
Wednesday . . . . .	Hebrews ix. 1-10	Jeremiah xxxii. 1-44
Thursday . . . . .	Hebrews ix. 16-28	Jeremiah xxxix. 1-18
Friday . . . . .	Hebrews x. 1-34	Jeremiah xxix. 1-23
Saturday . . . . .	Hebrews xi. 1-7	Daniel i. 1-21
<i>17th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Hebrews xi. 17-40	Daniel iii. 1-30
Tuesday . . . . .	Hebrews xii. 1-17	Daniel iv. 1-37
Wednesday . . . . .	Hebrews xiii. 1-25	Daniel v. 1-30
Thursday . . . . .	James i. 1-15	v. 31—vi. 28
Friday . . . . .	James ii. 1-13	Ezra i. 1-11
Saturday . . . . .	James ii. 14-26	Ezra iii. 1-13

# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<b>18th Sunday after Trinity.</b>		
Monday . . . . .	James iii. 1-18	Ezra iv. 1-24
Tuesday . . . . .	James iv. 1-v. 6	Haggai i. 1-15
Wednesday . . . . .	James v. 12-20	Ezra v. 1-17
Thursday . . . . .	1 Peter iii. 1-7	Ezra vi. 1-22
Friday . . . . .	1 Peter iii. 15-22	Ezra vii. 1-28
Saturday . . . . .	1 Peter v. 1-4	Ezra viii. 31-ix. 15
<b>19th Sunday after Trinity.</b>		
Monday . . . . .	1 John i. 1-10	Nehemiah i. 1-11
Tuesday . . . . .	1 John ii. 1-17	Nehemiah ii. 1-20
Wednesday . . . . .	1 John v. 1-3	Nehemiah iv. 1-23
Thursday . . . . .	1 John v. 10-21	Nehemiah viii. 1-18
Friday . . . . .	2 John 1-13	Nehemiah ix. 1-38
Saturday . . . . .	3 John 1-14	Zechariah viii. 1-23
<b>20th Sunday after Trinity.</b>		
Monday . . . . .	Mark iv. 1-41	Isaiah xlii. 1-13
Tuesday . . . . .	Luke xlii. 18-35	Isaiah xli. 1-20
Wednesday . . . . .	Matthew xlii. 31-58	Habakkuk ii. 1-4
Thursday . . . . .	Matthew xvi. 13-20	Isaiah lxiii. 7-19
Friday . . . . .	2 Cor. iii. 10-iv. 18	Isaiah lxiv. 1-12
Saturday . . . . .	1 Cor. v. 1-21	Isaiah v. 1-7
<b>21st Sunday after Trinity.</b>		
Monday . . . . .	Ephesians i. 1-23	Micah vi. 1-9
Tuesday . . . . .	Ephesians ii. 1-22	Isaiah lviii. 1-14
Wednesday . . . . .	Ephesians iv. 7-21	Isaiah lix. 1-21
Thursday . . . . .	Ephesians iv. 29-32	Jeremiah xxxi. 1-22
Friday . . . . .	Ephesians v. 10-14	Jeremiah xxxi. 23-40
Saturday . . . . .	Ephesians v. 22-33	Isaiah xlvi. 1-22
<b>22d Sunday after Trinity.</b>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew xviii. 1-22	Micah iv. 9-v. 1
Tuesday . . . . .	Mark ix. 33-50	Isaiah xlix. 14-21
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke xvii. 20-37	Isaiah ii. 10-21
Thursday . . . . .	Romans viii. 24-39	Isaiah lxiii. 1-6
Friday . . . . .	Mark xii. 1-12	Joel ii. 1-11
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew xxv. 14-30	Joel ii. 12-27
<b>23d Sunday after Trinity.</b>		
Monday . . . . .	1 Corinthians iii. 1-23	Joel iii. 1-13
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew xix. 16-30	Joel iii. 14-21
Wednesday . . . . .	Luke xiv. 12-15	Obadiah 1-21
Thursday . . . . .	Mark xlii. 1-37	Nahum i. 1-14
Friday . . . . .	Romans ix. 1-33	Nahum i. 15-iii. 19
Saturday . . . . .	Romans x. 1-21	Isaiah x. 5-27
<b>24th Sunday after Trinity.</b>		
Monday . . . . .	Romans xi. 1-33	Isaiah xlii. 1-22
Tuesday . . . . .	2 Thess. i. 11-ii. 17	Isaiah xlv. 1-27
Wednesday . . . . .	2 Thess. iii. 1-18	Isaiah xlvii. 1-15
Thursday . . . . .	2 Timothy iii. 1-17	Daniel ii. 27-45
Friday . . . . .	2 Timothy iv. 1-22	Daniel vii. 1-28
Saturday . . . . .	Matthew xxiv. 1-14	Daniel ix. 1-27



# A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR MORNING AND EVENING

<i>Days.</i>	<i>Morning.</i>	<i>Evening.</i>
<i>25th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	Matthew xxiv. 29-51	Daniel xi. 36—xii. 13
Tuesday . . . . .	Matthew xxii. 23-33	Ezekiel xxxviii. 1-23
Wednesday . . . . .	1 Corinthians xv. 11-50	Ezekiel xxxix. 1-29
Thursday . . . . .	Hebrews iii. 7—iv. 13	Isaiah xliii. 14-25
Friday . . . . .	Hebrews xi. 8-16	Isaiah xxxiii. 17-24
Saturday . . . . .	Hebrews xii. 18-29	Ezekiel xxxvii. 1-14
<i>26th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	1 Peter i. 1-12	Zephaniah iii. 9-20
Tuesday . . . . .	1 Peter i. 13—ii. 10	Isaiah xxxiv. 1-17
Wednesday . . . . .	1 Peter iv. 1-7	Isaiah xxxv. 1-10
Thursday . . . . .	1 Peter iv. 12-19	Isaiah liv. 1-17
Friday . . . . .	2 Peter i. 1-15	Isaiah lx. 7-22
Saturday . . . . .	2 Peter ii. 1-22	Isaiah lxii. 1-12
<i>27th Sunday after Trinity.</i>		
Monday . . . . .	2 Peter iii. 1-18	Isaiah lxv. 17-25
Tuesday . . . . .	Jude 1-25	Ezekiel xxxvii. 15-28
Wednesday . . . . .	1 John ii. 18-29	Habakkuk iii. 1-19
Thursday . . . . .	1 John iii. 1-12	Isaiah xl. 27-31
Friday . . . . .	1 John iii. 19-24	Jeremiah xiv. 7-9
Saturday . . . . .	1 John iv. 1-8	Malachi iii. 7-18

## Explanatory Directions

**ITALICS.** The rubrics, and also those portions of the service that are to be said or sung by the congregation, are put in *italics*.

**THE INTROIT.** The Morning Service, strictly, begins with the Introit. All that precedes is introductory, and may be used or omitted as occasion requires.

**HYMNS.** In addition to those indicated in the rubrics, hymns may also be sung at the beginning of every service, and at the close before the benediction. The hymn at the beginning may be a hymn of invocation of the Holy Ghost.

**PSALMS.** A selection of psalms is given, which may be read or sung at the Early Morning or at the Evening Service. When they are read responsively by the minister and congregation, the colon (:) marks the division.

**LESSONS.** The Daily Lessons for morning and evening may be read at household prayer and at any public service that may be held. If but one public service is held, either lesson or both may be read.

The Sunday Lessons, one or more, may be read either at the Early Morning or at the Evening Service. When three lessons are read, the Biblical order is recommended, namely Old Testament, Gospel, Epistle. Instead of the lessons given, a selection from the Daily Lessons, or any other selection, may be used.

**RESPONSORIES.** Suitable hymns may be used as Responsories after the Lessons in the Early Morning and Evening Service.

# Suggestive Directions

REFERRING TO THE USE OF

## The Common Service with Music

Where three different settings have been furnished for one sentence, the same *number* must be adhered to throughout. When, for instance, the *Gloria Patri No. I.* is selected at the beginning of the Morning Service, then the *Kyrie, Hallelujah, Gloria tibi, Preface and Sanctus No. I.* must follow; in the same way if *Gloria Patri No. II.* commences the service, then No. II. of the *Kyrie* and so forth must be taken, and so with the third series.

It will be observed, that for the *Gloria tibi* only two settings are given; No. I. serves also for the second series. But if the third series is rendered, the *Gloria tibi* No. II. necessarily belongs to it.

In regard to the *Offertory*, it may be left optional to select either in any case. The same liberty may be allowed in regard to the two settings of the *Agnus Dei*. The objection in the first instance on account of the different key-note may be passed by, for we reject the practice of writing a whole service in the same key, as too monotonous. We agree, however, that such parts as follow each other closely in succession, are best written in the same key, or in the one nearest related to the other. But if a considerable amount of reading by the minister intervenes between the music, it makes practically little difference, if the key-note is somewhat more remote from the one preceding it.

It has been left optional to use the single or double *Amen* before the *Hallelujah*, or the triple *Amen* before the Communion. If series I. or II. is used, either *Amen* may be selected. But in series No. III. the *Amen* No. II. must always be sung.

# Directions for the Use of the Music

The response: "And his mercy endureth for ever," at the close of the Morning Service, is presented in two different versions. It is immaterial which of the two is taken for any of the triple series.

It is needless to say that the music selected from the Mecklenburg Cationale can only be rendered by a large and well drilled choir. Such music is above the possibilities of congregational singing.

The rule given with reference to the Morning Service, that the serial numbers must not be promiscuously selected from, holds good also for the Vesper Service, with the exception, perhaps, in the three *Glorias*, where musical taste may be left to exercise some choice as far as compatible with the relation of keys.

---

## A Few Hints as to Chanting

The single Chant-tune contains two parts, corresponding to the two divisions of the Psalm-verse. The first part consists of the Recitative note and the half cadence of two measures; the second part of the Recitative note and the full cadence of three measures.

The words are arranged with a number of technical signs, for the sake of enabling any number of singers to chant together with confidence and precision.

THE SYLLABLE IN BOLD-FACED ITALIC TYPE marks the rallying point, upon which the singers must dwell a little while before they proceed to the cadence. The question: How long must the singers dwell upon the vowel of this syllable? is not unimportant. An acknowledged authority says: "These rallying points, with any remaining syllables or words before the first bar, should occupy the time of about one measure." But when the declamatory accent so indicates less time may be occupied.

The COMMA indicates the place for taking breath. There is one exception to this rule, namely, when a comma is found after the word "Father" in the *Gloria Patri*. It may not be out of place to remind the singers to avoid any disturbing noise in the process of taking breath. The best way is to take a deep and full diaphragmatic breath through the dilated nostrils in as short a time as possible.



## Directions for the Use of the Music

THE PERPENDICULAR BARS correspond to the bars in the music of the *Chant*. Usually there are two single words or two syllables contained within two of these bars. These two syllables correspond to the two half notes in the musical measure.

THE DOT above the words within the two perpendicular bars, either immediately following or preceding two syllables, indicates that these two syllables must be sung to one half note; that is, that instead of one half note two notes must be sung, of which the value of either is determined by the weight of the two syllables. The heavier syllable is dwelled upon as long as the value of a dotted quarter note, the light syllable is dwelled upon no longer than the value of an eighth note.

THE HORIZONTAL BAR indicates that the note or notes above it must be slurred to the preceding syllable. Not only one half note, but frequently two half notes, or sometimes even two measures of the cadence, are thus to be sung upon one vowel.

Sometimes there are two or three syllables under the whole note at the close of either cadence. In such cases the voice must dwell upon the last syllable, and the preceding ones have to be rendered as short notes.

The end-syllable *ED*, according to an old ecclesiastical custom, is pronounced as a separate syllable.

The usage of pronouncing the word "*wind*" as "*winde*" in chanting should be discountenanced.

TWO EXTREMES in chanting must be avoided. Undue haste in the recitation of the words is undignified in divine worship, and detracts not a little from the religious edification which the musical service is intended to aid. On the other hand, if the reading of the words is done in a very slow way, it becomes tedious, if not meaningless. The happy medium is a very important feature in chanting.

THE CADENCES constitute the melodious part of the Chant-tune, and should be executed with precision. They must not be "dragged" in time; still too much haste imparts to them a very undignified air.

RESPONSIVE CHANTING by two bodies of singers, each side alternating at every successive verse, is without doubt the most effective way of chanting. The alternating may also be done by the choir and congregation, or by the precentor and choir. Between the verses no pause can be allowed; one side must take it up promptly just at the point where the other leaves off.

## Directions for the Use of the Music

If the number of reliable singers is small it will be better not to attempt responsive chanting.

The singers should enter into the sentiment of the words and recite them expressively; that is, with true declamatory accent, and bring out the dynamic qualities of the voice and the speed of the recitation in strict conformity with the meaning of the words. *Expressionless singing and undue haste should be guarded against.*

# Order of Public Worship

---

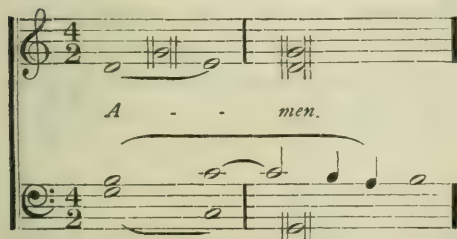
## THE ORDER OF

## Morning Service, or the Communion

*A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost may be sung.*

*The Congregation shall rise and remain standing to the close of the Collect, and the Minister standing at the Altar, shall say:*

**I**N the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

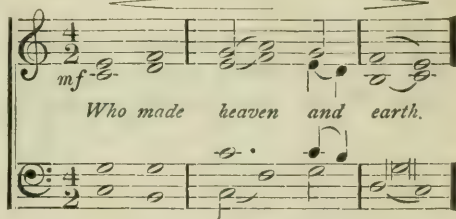


*Then shall be said the Confession of Sins.*

**B**ELOVED in the Lord! Let us draw near with a true heart, and confess our sins unto God our Father, beseeching Him, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to grant us forgiveness.

Our help is in the name of the Lord.

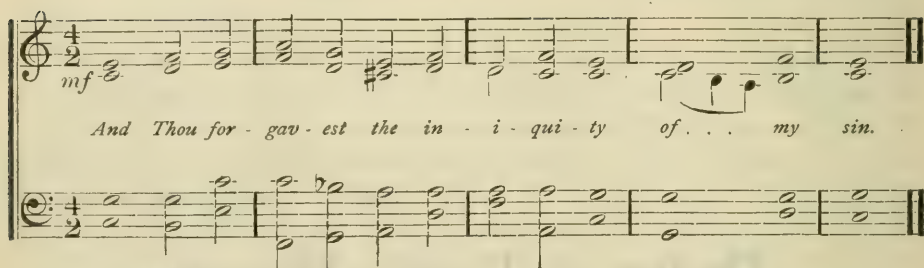
Arr. from Layriz, by L. K.



I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the Lord.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

Arr. from Layriz, by L. K.



**A**LMIGHTY God, our Maker and Redeemer, we poor sinners confess unto Thee, that we are by nature sinful and unclean, and that we have sinned against Thee by thought, word, and deed. Wherefore we flee for refuge to Thine infinite mercy, seeking and imploring Thy grace, for the sake of our Lord Jesus Christ.

**O** MOST merciful God, who hast given Thine only-begotten Son to die for us, have mercy upon us, and for His sake grant us remission of all our sins: and by Thy Holy Spirit increase in us true knowledge of Thee, and of Thy will, and true obedience to Thy word, to the end that by Thy grace we may come to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*Then the Minister, standing, shall say:*

**A**LMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, hath had mercy upon us, and hath given His only Son to die for us, and for

His sake forgiveth us all our sins; to them that believe on His Name, He giveth power to become the sons of God, and hath promised them His Holy Spirit. He that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved. Grant this, Lord, unto us all. Amen.

*Instead of this, one or more of the following declarations of scripture may be used:*

**G**OD so loved the world, that He gave His only-begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in Him should not perish, but have everlasting life. (*John iii: 16.*)

**T**HIS is a faithful saying, and worthy of all acceptance, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners. (*1 Tim. i: 15.*)

**I**F any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous: and He is the propitiation for our sins: and not for ours only, but also for the sins of the whole world. (*1 John ii: 1, 2.*)



# Morning Service, or the Communion

## The Introit

Then shall be sung or said the Introit for the Day. (Pages 81-106.) Instead of the Introit, a Psalm or a Hymn may be used.

## Gloria Patri

Mel. from "Pommersche Kirchenordnung," (1563)  
and "Pfaelische Kirchenordnung," (1570)

Harmonized by Dr. J. G. Herzog, Bayerischer Agendenkern

*Strong.*

*f* Glo - ry be to the Fa - ther, and to the Son, and to the

Ho - ly Ghost; as it was in the be - gin - ning, is

now, and ev - er shall be, World with - out end. A - men.

Then shall be sung or said the

## Kyrie

Melody 1525. Harmonized by Zahn. (Siona)

*p* Lord, . . . have mer - cy up - on us, Christ, have

# Morning Service, or the Communion

mer - cy up - on us, *pp* Lord, . . . have mer - cy up - on us.

Or this:

(All sing)

O God, the Father in . . . . . heaven, have mer - cy up - on us.  
 O God, the Son, Redeemer of the world, have mer - cy up - on us.  
 O God, the Holy . . . . . Ghost, have mer - cy up - on us.

and grant . . us Thy peace! A - - men.

Then shall be sung the Gloria in Excelsis: or, instead thereof, may be sung another Canticle or Hymn of Praise, except on Festival days, and when there is a Communion.

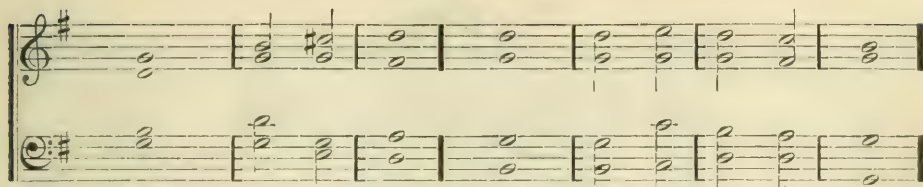
Glory be to God on high!

## Gloria in Excelsis

Old Chant.

Glory be to | God on | high, : and on earth | peace, good- | will : towards | men.  
 We praise Thee, we bless Thee, we | wor-ship | Thee ; : we glorify Thee, we give  
 thanks to | Thee for | Thy great | glory.

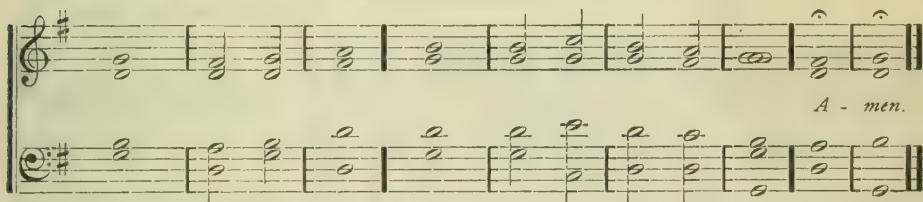
# Morning Service, or the Communion



O Lord **God**, | heaven-ly | King : **God** the | Fa-ther | Al- — | mighty.  
O Lord, the only-begotten **Son**, | Je-sus | Christ, : O Lord God, Lamb of **God**, |  
Son— | of the | Father.

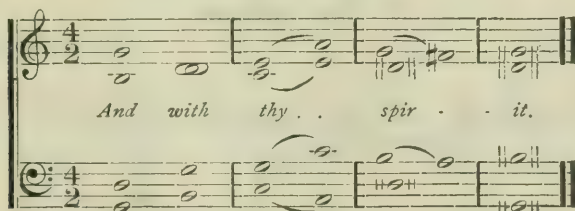


That takest **away** the | sin • of the | world, : have **mercy** up- | on— | us.  
Thou that takest **away** the | sin • of the | world, : **re-** | ceive our | prayer.  
Thou that sittest at the right **hand** of | God the | Father, : have **mercy** up- |  
on— | us.



For Thou **only** | art— | holy, : **Thou** | on-ly | art the | Lord ;  
Thou only, O **Christ**, with the | Ho-ly | Ghost, : art most **high** in the | glory •  
of | God the | Father. || A- | men.

The Lord be with you.



And with thy . . spir . . it.

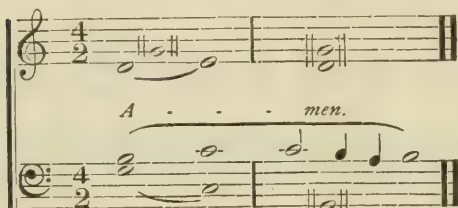
Let us pray.

Then shall the Minister say the Collect for the Day (Pages 81-106), or one of the general or special Collects.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

## The Collect

*The Collect ended the Congregation shall sing or say:*



*Then shall the Minister read the Epistle for the Day, saying,*

The Epistle for (*here he shall name the Day*) is written in the — chapter of — beginning at the — verse.

*Other Scripture Lessons may be read before the Epistle, but the Epistle and Gospel for the Day shall always be read.*

## The Epistle for the Day

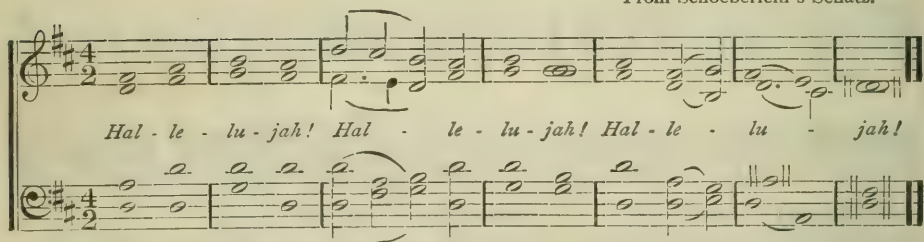
*The Epistle ended, the Minister shall say,*

Here endeth the Epistle.

*Then shall the Hallelujah be sung or said, except in the Passion Season.*

## Hallelujah

*From Schoeberlein's Schatz.*



*Instead of the simple Hallelujah, a Sentence for the Season of the Church Year may be sung with it; or a Psalm, or a Hymn may be sung after the Hallelujah.*

## The Hallelujah and Sentence

### I For Advent

*Slow and soft.*

*From Schoeberlein's Schatz.*



The music to the introductory Hallelujah of I, II, IV and V was written by the compiler, L. K.



# Morning Service, or the Communion

Lord, Thy ten - der mer - cies; for they . . have . .  
 been ev - er of old. Hal - le - lu - jah.  
 Hal - le .

## II For the Epiphany Season

Har. by Praetorius

*Loud and majestic.*

*ff* Hal - le - lu - jah! O praise the Lord, all ye na - tions, and laud Him  
 all . . ye peo - ple, For His mer - ci - ful kind - ness is great towards us;  
 all ye  
 and the truth of the Lord en - dur eth for - ev - er. Hal - le - lu - jah!

# Morning Service, or the Communion

## III For the Passion Season

Har. by Fr. Riegel.

*Very slow and solemn.*

*ritard.*

Christ hath hum - bled Him - self, hath humbled Him - self, . . . And be -  
come o - be - dient un - to death: e - ven the death of the  
cross, e - ven the death of the . . . cross. . . .

The musical score is for a hymn in 4/2 time, key of D major. It features a piano accompaniment and a vocal line. The tempo is 'Very slow and solemn'. The score includes a 'ritard.' (ritardando) marking. The lyrics are: 'Christ hath hum - bled Him - self, hath humbled Him - self, . . . And be - come o - be - dient un - to death: e - ven the death of the cross, e - ven the death of the . . . cross. . . .'. The piano part consists of chords and moving lines in both hands. The vocal part is a single line with lyrics underneath.

## IV For the Easter Season

From Schoeberlein's Schatz.

*Jubilant.*

*With solemnity.*

Hal - le - lu - jah! Christ, our Pass - o -  
ver, Christ, our Pass - o ver is sac - ri - fic - ed

The musical score is for a hymn in 4/2 time, key of D major. It features a piano accompaniment and a vocal line. The tempo is 'Jubilant.' and 'With solemnity.'. The score includes a 'ff' (fortissimo) marking. The lyrics are: 'Hal - le - lu - jah! Christ, our Pass - o - ver, Christ, our Pass - o ver is sac - ri - fic - ed'. The piano part consists of chords and moving lines in both hands. The vocal part is a single line with lyrics underneath.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

for . . . . . us, *ff* Hal - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu - jah!

This musical score is for a two-part setting. The upper part is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature. The lower part is in bass clef with the same key signature and time signature. The melody for the upper part begins with a half note 'for', followed by a dotted half note 'us', and then a series of eighth and sixteenth notes for 'Hal - le - lu - jah!'. The lower part provides a harmonic accompaniment with chords and moving lines. The piece concludes with a double bar line.

## V For Whitsuntide

From Siona

*Devotional.*  
*f* Hal - le - lu - - jah! *mf* Thou send - est forth Thy

This musical score is for a two-part setting in 2/4 time. The upper part is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The lower part is in bass clef with a key signature of one flat (Bb). The tempo/mood is marked 'Devotional'. The melody for the upper part begins with a half note 'Hal', followed by a dotted half note 'le', and then a series of eighth and sixteenth notes for 'lu - - jah!'. The lower part provides a harmonic accompaniment with chords and moving lines. The piece concludes with a double bar line.

Spir - it, they are cre - a - - ted, and Thou re -

This musical score continues the two-part setting. The upper part is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The lower part is in bass clef with a key signature of one flat (Bb). The melody for the upper part begins with a half note 'Spir', followed by a dotted half note 'it', and then a series of eighth and sixteenth notes for 'they are cre - a - - ted, and Thou re -'. The lower part provides a harmonic accompaniment with chords and moving lines. The piece concludes with a double bar line.

new - est the face of the earth! *f* Hal - le - lu - - jah!

This musical score continues the two-part setting. The upper part is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The lower part is in bass clef with a key signature of one flat (Bb). The melody for the upper part begins with a half note 'new', followed by a dotted half note 'est the face of the earth!', and then a series of eighth and sixteenth notes for 'Hal - le - lu - - jah!'. The lower part provides a harmonic accompaniment with chords and moving lines. The piece concludes with a double bar line.

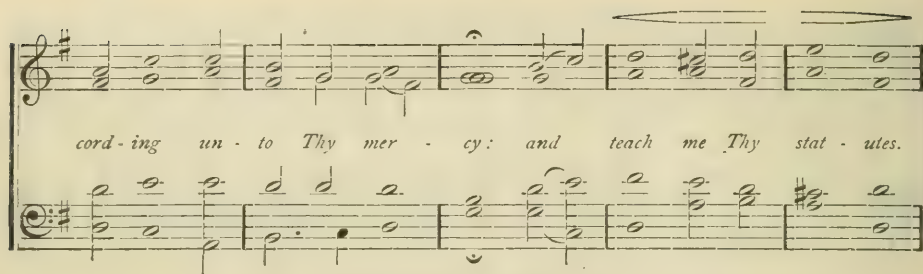
## VI From Trinity to Advent

From Schoeberlein's Schatz

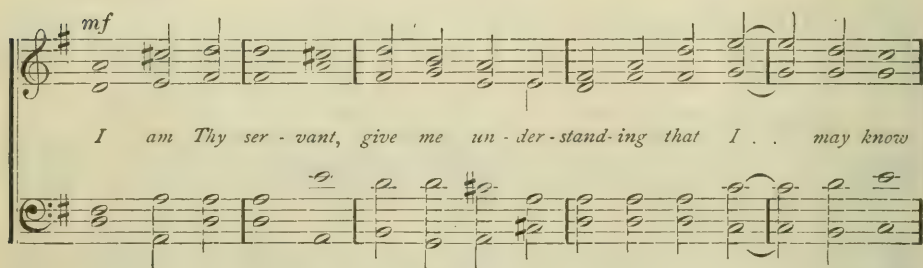
*Moderato.*  
*mf* Hal - le - lu - - jah! *mf* O Lord, deal with Thy ser - vant ac -

This musical score is for a two-part setting in 4/4 time. The upper part is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The lower part is in bass clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The tempo/mood is marked 'Moderato'. The melody for the upper part begins with a half note 'Hal', followed by a dotted half note 'le', and then a series of eighth and sixteenth notes for 'lu - - jah!'. The lower part provides a harmonic accompaniment with chords and moving lines. The piece concludes with a double bar line.


# Morning Service, or the Communion



cord - ing un - to Thy mer - cy: and teach me Thy stat - utes.



*mf*  
I am Thy ser - vant, give me un - der - stand - ing that I . . . may know



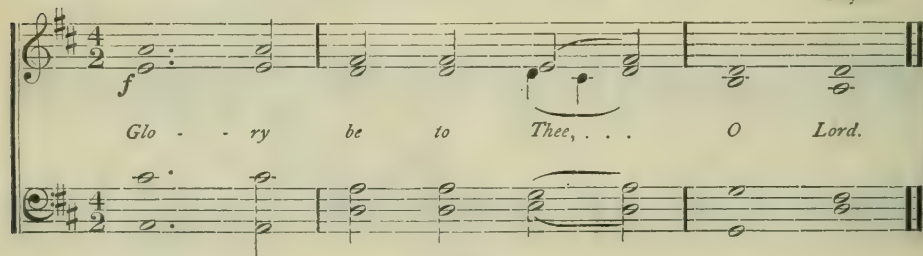
*mf*  
Thy tes - ti - mo - nies. Hal - le - lu - jah!

Then shall the Minister announce the Gospel for the Day, saying,

The Holy Gospel is written in the ——— chapter of St. ———, beginning at the ——— verse.

The Congregation may sing or say:

Layriz



*f*  
Glo - - ry be to Thee, . . . O Lord.



# Morning Service, or the Communion

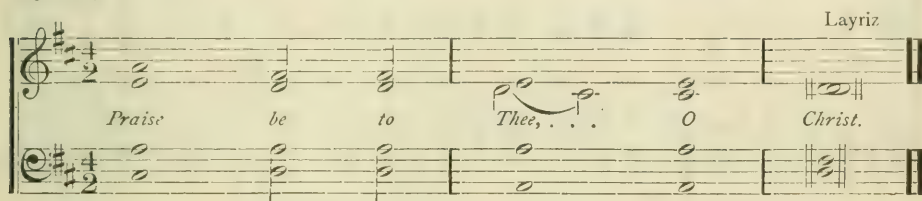
¶ Then shall the Minister read

## The Gospel for the Day

¶ The Gospel ended, the Minister shall say

Here endeth the Gospel,

And the Congregation shall stand up, unless they have stood at the reading of the Gospel, and shall sing or say:



Then shall be said or sung the Nicene Creed, or the Apostles' Creed; but if there be a Communion, the Nicene Creed shall be used.

## The Nicene Creed

**I** BELIEVE in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible.

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, begotten of His Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, very God of very God, begotten, not made, being of one substance with the Father; by whom all things were made; who, for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man; and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate; He suffered and was buried; and the third day He rose again, according to the Scriptures; and ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of the Father; and He shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead; whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son, who with the Father and the Son together is worshiped and glorified, who spake by the Prophets. And I believe one holy Christian and apostolic Church. I acknowledge one baptism for the remission of sins; and I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

## The Apostles' Creed

**I** BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ His only Son, our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; the third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Christian Church; the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the body; and the life everlasting. Amen.

Then may a Hymn be sung and the Minister shall go into the pulpit.

## The Hymn

After the Hymn shall follow

## The Sermon

The Sermon ended, the Congregation standing, the Minister shall say:

**T**HE peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

Then shall the Minister go to the Altar, and the Offertory shall be sung, at the close of which the Congregation shall be seated.

One of the Offertories here following, or any other suitable Offertory, may be used.

## I The Offertory

Arr. from Layriz

*Slow and devotional.*

*mf* The sac - ri - fi - ces of God are a brok - en spir - it; *p* a brok - en and a

*de - spise.* *a little faster.*  
*mf* con - trite heart, O God Thou wilt not de - spise, Do good in Thy good

pleas - ure un - to Zi - on, Build Thou the walls of Je - ru - sa - lem.

*mf* Then shalt Thou be pleas - ed with the sac - ri - fi - ces of right eous - ness: with

burnt of - fer - ing and whole burnt of - fer - ing.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

## II

Har. by Riegel

*Moderate.*

*p* Cre - ate in me a clean heart, O God, and re - new a right

*p* spir - it with - in me. Cast me not a-way from Thy pres - ence: And

*mf* take not Thy ho - ly Spir - it from me. Re - store un - to me the

joy of Thy sal - va - tion: and up - hold me with Thy free Spir - it.

The Offerings shall then be gathered and brought to the Minister, who shall place them on the Altar.

Then shall the Minister make mention of any special petitions, intercessions, or thanksgivings which may have been requested. He may also make mention of the death of any member of the Congregation.

Then shall follow the General Prayer. The prayer here following may be used; or, if there be no Communion, the Litany or a selection from the Collects and Prayers, or any other suitable Prayer.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

## The General Prayer

**A**Lmighty and most merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ: We give Thee thanks for all Thy goodness and tender mercies, especially for the gift of Thy dear Son, and for the revelation of Thy will and grace; and we beseech Thee so to implant Thy word in us, that, in good and honest hearts, we may keep it, and bring forth fruit by patient continuance in well doing.

Most heartily we beseech Thee so to rule and govern Thy Church universal, with all its pastors and ministers, that it may be preserved in the pure doctrine of Thy saving word, whereby faith toward Thee may be strengthened, and charity increased in us toward all mankind.

Grant also health and prosperity to all that are in authority, especially to the President [and Congress] of the United States, the Governor [and Legislature] of this Commonwealth, and to all our judges and magistrates; and endue them with grace to rule after Thy good pleasure, to the maintenance of righteousness, and to the hinderance and punishment of wickedness, that we may lead a quiet and peaceful life, in all godliness and honesty.

May it please Thee also to turn the hearts of our enemies and adversaries, that they may cease their enmity, and be inclined to walk with us in meekness and in peace.

All who are in trouble, want, sickness, anguish of labor, peril of death, or any other adversity, especially those who are in suffering for Thy name and for Thy truth's sake, comfort, O God, with Thy Holy Spirit, that they may receive and acknowledge their afflictions as the manifestation of Thy fatherly will.

And although we have deserved Thy righteous wrath and manifold punishments, yet, we entreat Thee, O most merciful Father, remember not the sins of our youth, nor our many transgressions; but out of Thine unspeakable goodness, grace and mercy, defend us from all harm and danger of body and soul.

Preserve us from false and pernicious doctrine, from war and bloodshed, from plague and pestilence, from all calamity by fire and water, from hail and tempest, from failure of harvest and from famine, from anguish of heart and despair of Thy mercy, and from an evil death. And in every time of trouble, show Thyself a very present Help, the Saviour of all men, and especially of them that believe.

Cause also the needful fruits of the earth to prosper, that we may enjoy them in due season. Give success to the Christian training of the young, to all lawful occupations on land and sea, and to all pure arts and useful knowledge; and crown them with Thy blessing.

*Here special Supplications, Intercessions, and Prayers may be made.*

These, and whatsoever other things Thou wouldest have us ask Thee, O God, vouchsafe unto us for the sake of the bitter sufferings and death of Jesus Christ, Thine only Son, our Lord and Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*



# Morning Service, or the Communion

*Then shall the Minister, and the Congregation with him say the Lord's Prayer; but if there be a Communion it may be omitted here.*

## The Lord's Prayer

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil; for Thine is the kingdom, and the power and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

*Then shall be sung a*

## Hymn

*If there be no Communion, a Doxology may be sung, and the Minister, standing at the Altar, shall pronounce the Benediction, after which the Congregation shall offer silent prayer.*

## The Benediction

**T**HE Lord bless thee and keep thee, the Lord make His face shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee, the Lord lift up His countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

( a )                      ( b )                      Mecklenburg Cationale 1650

A - men.                      A - men, A - men, A - men.

*Or this:*

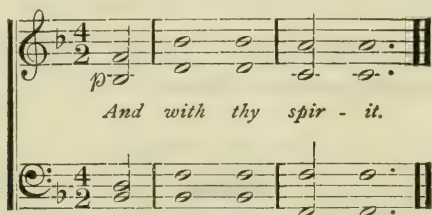
**T**HE grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

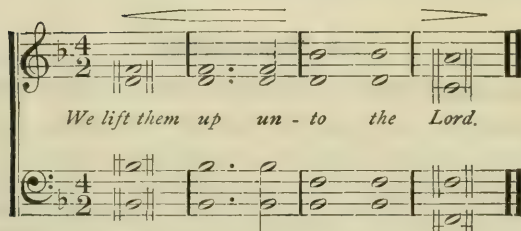
## The Holy Communion

*Whilst the Hymn is sung, the Minister shall go to the Altar, make ready the Communion vessels, and prepare for the administration of the Holy Communion. The Hymn ended, the Congregation shall rise, and stand to the end of the Agnus Dei.*

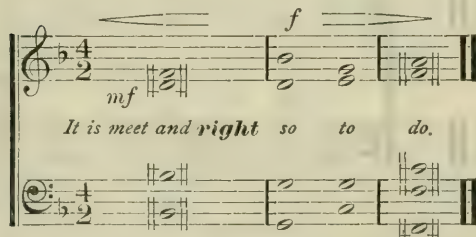
The Lord be with you.



Lift up your hearts.



Let us give thanks unto the Lord our God.



**I**T is truly meet, right and salutary, that we should at all times, and in all places give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty, Everlasting God.

*Here shall follow the Proper Preface, according to the time, if there be any specially appointed. At other times shall follow immediately.*

Therefore, with Angels and Archangels, etc.

## Proper Prefaces

*For Christmas.*

**F**OR in the mystery of the Word made flesh, Thou hast given us a new revelation of Thy glory; that seeing Thee in the person of Thy Son, we may be drawn to the love of those things which are not seen. Therefore with Angels, etc.

# Morning Service, or the Communion

*For the Passion Season.*

**W**HO on the tree of the cross didst give salvation unto mankind; that whence death arose, thence life also might rise again: and that He who by a tree once overcame, might likewise by a tree be overcome, through Christ our Lord; through whom with Angels, etc.

*For the Easter Season.*

**B**UT chiefly are we bound to praise Thee for the glorious resurrection of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: for He is the very Paschal Lamb, which was offered for us, and hath taken away the sin of the world; who by His death hath destroyed death, and by His rising to life again, hath restored to us everlasting life. Therefore with Angels, etc.

*For Ascension Day.*

**T**HROUGH Jesus Christ our Lord, who after His resurrection appeared openly to all His disciples, and in their sight was taken up into heaven, that He might make us partakers of His divine nature. Therefore with Angels, etc.

*For Whitsun-Day.*

**T**HROUGH Jesus Christ, Thy dear Son, our Lord and Saviour; who ascending above the heavens and sitting at Thy right hand, poured out on this day the Holy Spirit as He had promised, upon the chosen disciples; whereat the whole earth rejoices with exceeding joy. Therefore with Angels, etc.

*For the Festival of the Trinity.*

**W**HO with Thine only begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost, art one God, one Lord; and in the confession of the only true God, we worship the Trinity in Person, and the Unity in Substance, of Majesty co-equal. Therefore with Angels, etc.

*After the Preface shall follow immediately:*

**T**HEREFORE, with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnify Thy glorious name; evermore praising Thee, and saying:

*Then shall be sung or said the*

## Sanctus

Layriz

The musical score for the Sanctus is presented in two systems. The first system consists of a vocal line (treble clef) and a basso continuo line (bass clef). The vocal line begins with a long note on 'Ho' and is marked with a *pp* (pianissimo) dynamic. The basso continuo line provides a harmonic accompaniment. The second system continues the vocal and basso continuo parts, with the vocal line marked with a *mf* (mezzo-forte) dynamic. The lyrics are written below the staves.

Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly.

*mf* Lord God of Sa - ba - oth; *mf* heaven and earth are full of Thy glo - ry;

## Morning Service, or the Communion

The musical score consists of two systems of staves. The first system has a vocal line (treble clef) and a keyboard line (bass clef). The vocal line begins with a *p* (piano) dynamic marking. The lyrics under the first system are: "Ho - san - na in the high - est. Bless - ed is he that com - eth in the". The second system also has a vocal line and a keyboard line. The vocal line begins with a *f* (forte) dynamic marking, followed by a *mf* (mezzo-forte) marking. The lyrics under the second system are: "name of the Lord. Ho - san - na in the high - est."

*Then may the Minister give this*

### Exhortation

**D**EARLY Beloved! Forasmuch as we purpose to come to the Holy Supper of our Lord Jesus Christ, it becometh us diligently to examine ourselves, as St. Paul exhorteth us. For this Holy Sacrament hath been instituted for the special comfort and strengthening of those who humbly confess their sins, and who hunger and thirst after righteousness.

But if we thus examine ourselves, we shall find nothing in us but only sin and death, from which we can in no wise set ourselves free.

Therefore our Lord Jesus Christ hath had mercy upon us, and hath taken upon Himself our nature, that so He might fulfil for us the whole will and law of God, and for us and for our deliverance suffer death and all that we by our sins have deserved. And to the end that we should the more confidently believe this, and be strengthened by our faith in a cheerful obdience to His holy will, He hath instituted the holy Sacrament of His supper, in which He feedeth us with His body, and giveth us to drink of His blood.

Therefore whoso eateth of this bread, and drinketh of this cup, firmly believing the words of Christ, dwelleth in Christ, and Christ in him, and hath eternal life.

We should also do this in remembrance of Him, showing His death, that He was delivered for our offences, and raised again for our justification, and rendering unto Him most hearty thanks for the same, take up our cross and follow Him, and according to His commandment, love one another even as He hath loved us. For we are all one bread and one body, even as we are all partakers of this one bread, and drink of this one cup.



# Morning Service, or the Communion

*Then the Minister, turning to the Altar, shall say:*

**O**UR Lord Jesus Christ, in the night in which He was <sup>(a)</sup> *Here he shall take the Paten* betrayed, took bread; <sup>(a)</sup> and when He had given <sup>with the Bread in his hand.</sup> thanks, He brake it and gave it to His disciples, saying, Take, eat; this is my Body, which is given for you; this do in remembrance of me.

After the same manner, also, He took the cup <sup>(b)</sup> *Here he shall take the Cup in his hand.* when He had supped, and when He had given thanks, He gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it; this cup is the new Testament in my Blood, which is shed for you, and for many, for the remission of sins; this do, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me.

*Then shall all say*

## The Lord's Prayer

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil: for Thine is the kingdom, and the power and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

*Then shall the Minister say:*

The peace of the Lord be with you alway.

*Then shall be sung or said*

## The Agnus Dei

*and the Distribution shall begin.*

*From Layriz.*

The musical score for 'The Agnus Dei' is presented in three systems. Each system consists of a vocal line (treble clef) and a lute or keyboard line (bass clef). The key signature is one flat (B-flat) and the time signature is 4/2. The lyrics are written below the vocal line.

**System 1:**

*p* O . . Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that tak - est a - way the

**System 2:**

*p* sin of the world, have mer - cy up - on . . . us.

**System 3:**

*p* O . . Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that tak - est a - way the

# Morning Service, or the Communion

*pp*  
sin of the world, have mer - cy up - on us!

O . . Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that tak - est a - way the sin of the world,

*mf* grant us Thy peace! *p* A - - men, A - - men.

*When the Minister giveth the Bread, he shall say:*

Take and eat, this is the body of Christ, given for thee.

*When he giveth the Cup, he shall say:*

Take and drink, this is the blood of the New Testament, shed for thy sins.

*When all have communion, then shall follow the*

## Thanksgiving

O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good.

*mf*  
And His mer - cy en - dur - eth for - ev - er.

**W**E give thanks to Thee, Almighty God, that Thou hast refreshed us through this salutary gift; and we beseech Thee, that of Thy mercy thou wouldst strengthen us through the same in faith toward Thee and in fervent love towards one another, through Jesus Christ, Thy dear Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

*Then may the Congregation, all standing, sing a*

## Hymn

*and the Minister shall say*

## The Benediction

*After the Benediction the Congregation should offer silent prayer.*

THE ORDER OF

## Evening Service, or Vespers

*A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Spirit, or another hymn may be sung.*

*The Versicles with the Gloria Patri, as here followeth, may be sung or said responsively, all standing to the end of the Psalm.*

O Lord, open Thou my lips.

Tallis' Responses,  
arranged by L. K.

And my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

The musical notation is for a two-part setting in 4/2 time. The upper part is in treble clef and the lower part is in bass clef. Both parts feature a series of half notes and whole notes, with a final cadence in D major. The lyrics are written below the notes.

Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

Layriz

*Slow.*

*mf* Make haste to help me, O Lord, Glo - ry be to the

The musical notation is for a two-part setting in 4/2 time. The upper part is in treble clef and the lower part is in bass clef. The tempo is marked 'Slow.' and the dynamic is 'mf'. The notation includes a variety of note values, including half notes, quarter notes, and eighth notes, with a final cadence in D major. The lyrics are written below the notes.

# Evening Service, or Vespers

Fa - ther and to the Son and to the Ho - ly Ghost! as it

was in the be - gin - ning, is now, and ev - er shall be,

world with - out end. A - men, Hal - le - lu - jah.

*During the Passion Season the Hallelujah shall be omitted.*

*Then shall be sung or said one or more Psalms. An Antiphon may be used with each Psalm.*

## The Psalm

*At the end of each Psalm the Gloria Patri shall be sung.*

## Gloria Patri

Neithardt

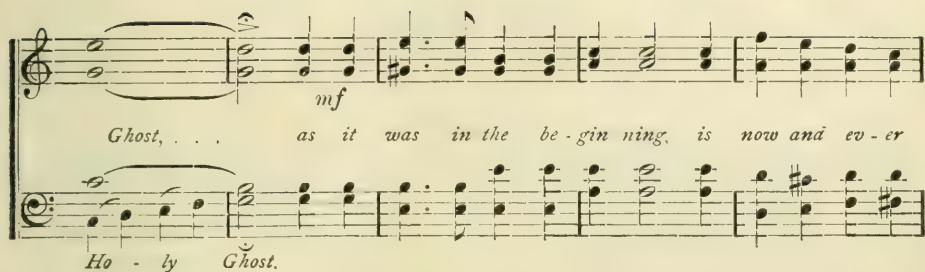
*Majestic.*

Glo - ry be to the Fa - ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho - ly

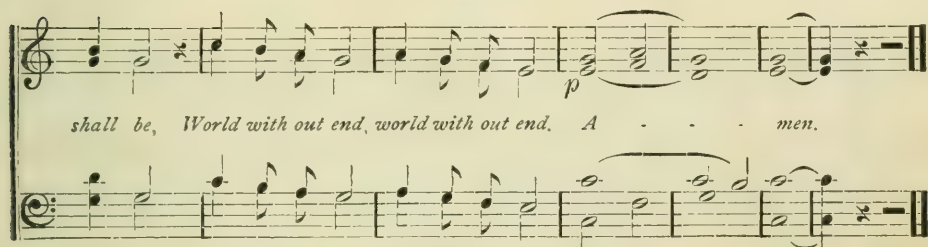
*the*



# Evening Service, or Vespers



*mf*  
Ghost, . . . as it was in the be - gin - ning, is now and ev - er  
Ho - ly Ghost.



*p*  
shall be, World with out end, world with out end. A . . . men.

*The Scripture Lesson shall then be read.*

## The Lesson

*After the Lesson a Responsory or Hymn may be sung.*

*Then shall follow a*

## Sermon

*Then may the Offering be gathered.*

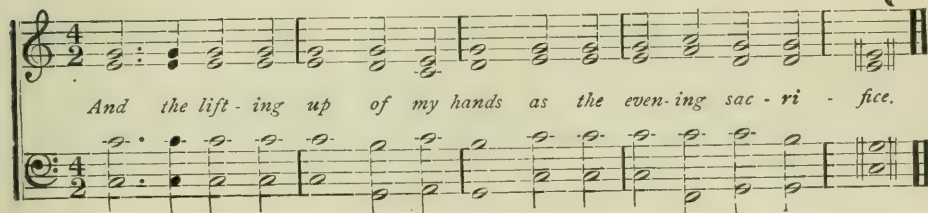
*Then shall be sung*

## The Hymn

*Then, all standing, may be sung or said this Versicle. But on Festival days, a special Versicle may be used.*

Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as incense.

*Layriz*



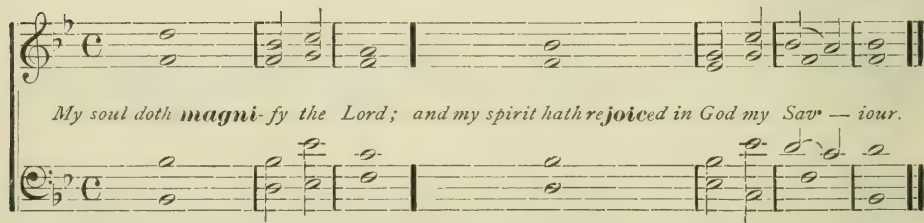
And the lift - ing up of my hands as the even - ing sac - ri - fice.

# Evening Service, or Vespers

## The Canticle

Then shall be sung the Magnificat. (St. Luke i. 46.)

Dr. P. Arnold

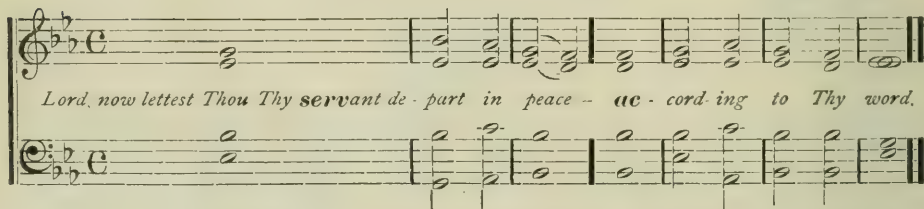


For **He** | hath re- | garded: the **low** es- | tate of | His hand- | maiden;  
For **behold**, | from hence- | forth: **all** gene- | rations • shall | call me | blessed.  
For **He** that is mighty hath done to me great things, and **holy** | is His | name; : and  
His mercy is on them that fear Him, **from** gene- | ration • to | gen-e- | ration.  
He hath showed **strength** | with His | arm; : He hath scattered the **proud** in the  
imagi- | na-tion | of their | hearts.  
He hath put down the **mighty** | from their | seats; : and **exalted** | them of | low  
de- | gree.  
He hath filled the **hungry** | with good | things; : and the **rich** He | hath sent | emp-  
ty • a- | way.  
He hath holpen His servant Israel in **remembrance** | of His | mercy; : as He spake  
to our fathers, to Abraham, **and** | to his | seed, for- | ever.  
Glory be to the **Father**, | and • to the | Son; : **and** | to the | Ho-ly | Ghost;  
as it was in the beginning, is **now**, and | ev-er | shall be; : **world** | without | end.  
A- | men.

Or the

## Nunc Dimittis (St. Luke ii, 28.)

Parisian Tune.



For mine eyes have **seen** | Thy sal- | vation; : which Thou hast prepared **before**  
the | face of | all— | people.  
A **light** to | lighten • the | Gentiles; : and the **glory** of Thy | people | Isra- | el.  
Glory be to the **Father** | and • to the | Son; : **and** | to the | Ho-ly | Ghost;  
as it was in the beginning, is **now**, and | ev-er | shall be; : **world** | without | end.  
A- | men.

An Antiphon may be sung with the Canticle

# Evening Service, or Vespers

*Then shall be said the Prayer here following; or the Suffrages, the Litany, or other Prayers may be used.*

## The Prayer

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Then all shall say:*

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil; for Thine is the kingdom, and the power and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

*Then shall be said the Collect for the Day; the Collect for the Sunday is said throughout the week following until Friday, but on Saturday the Collect for the following Sunday is said. Then may be said any other Collects, and after that this Collect for peace. A Versicle may be used with the Collects.*

**O** GOD from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; give unto Thy servants that peace, which the world cannot give; that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that by Thee, we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. Amen.

*Then may a*

## Hymn

*be sung*

*Then shall the Minister say:*

**T**HE grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen.

*At the close of the Service silent prayer should be offered.*

THE ORDER OF

## Early Service, or Matins

*The Versicles here following, with the Gloria Patri, may be sung or said, all standing to the end of the Venite.*

O Lord, open Thou my lips.

Tallis' Responses,  
arranged by L. K.

And my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

This musical block contains the first response. It features a two-staff system with a treble and bass clef. The key signature has one sharp (F#) and the time signature is 4/2. The melody is written in the treble staff, and the bass staff provides a simple harmonic accompaniment. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

Make haste to help me, O Lord.

This musical block contains the second response. It features a two-staff system with a treble and bass clef. The key signature has one sharp (F#) and the time signature is 4/2. The melody is written in the treble staff, and the bass staff provides a simple harmonic accompaniment. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

Glory be to the **Father** and to the Son, and to the Ho - ly Ghost:

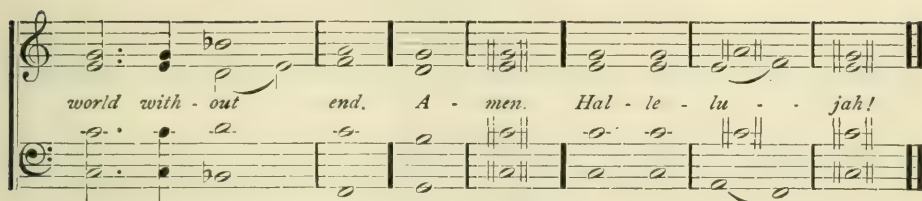
This musical block contains the Gloria Patri. It features a two-staff system with a treble and bass clef. The key signature has one sharp (F#) and the time signature is 4/2. The melody is written in the treble staff, and the bass staff provides a simple harmonic accompaniment. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

as it was in the beginning, is now, and ev - er shall be,

This musical block contains the continuation of the Gloria Patri. It features a two-staff system with a treble and bass clef. The key signature has one sharp (F#) and the time signature is 4/2. The melody is written in the treble staff, and the bass staff provides a simple harmonic accompaniment. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.



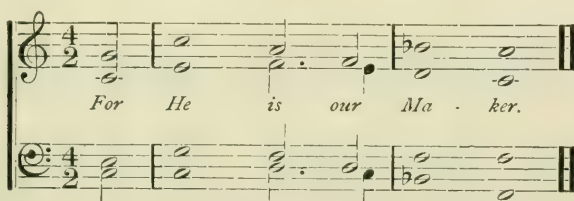
## Early Service, or Matins



*During the Passion Season the Hallelujah shall be omitted.*

*Then shall follow the Invitatory with the Venite. (Psalm xcvi.) On Festival days, a special Invitatory may be used (Pages 107-114). The Invitatory is repeated at the end of the Venite.*

O come, let us worship the Lord:



### Psalm xcvi

A. H. Brown



**O** COME, let us **sing** | unto • the | Lord : let us make a joyful **noise** to the |  
rock of | our sal- | vation.

Let us come before His **presence** with | thanks- — | giving : and make a joyful  
**noise** | un-to | Him with | psalms.

For the **Lord** is a | great — | God : and a **great** | King a- | bove all | gods.

In His hand are the deep **places** | of the | earth : the **strength** of the | hills is |  
His — | also.

The sea is **His**, | and He | made it : and His **hands** | formed • the | dry — | land.

O come, let us **worship** | and bow | down : let us **kneel** be- | fore the | Lord our |  
Maker.

For **He** | is our | God : and we are the people of His pasture, **and** the | sheep of |  
His — | hand.

Glory be to the **Father**, | and • to the | Son : **and** | to the | Ho-ly | Ghost ;  
as it was in the beginning, is **now**, and | ev-er | shall be : **world** | with-out | end.

A- | men.

# Early Service, or Matins

*Then shall be sung*

## The Hymn

*Then, all standing to the end of the Psalm, shall be sung or said one or more Psalms. At the end of the Psalm, the Gloria Patri shall be sung. An Antiphon may be used with each Psalm.*

## The Psalm

*The Scripture Lessons shall then be read. After each Lesson a Responsory may be sung.*

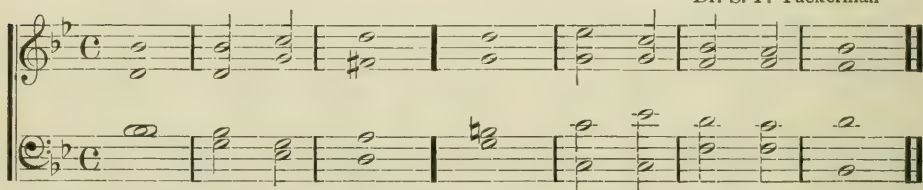
## The Lesson

*If there be a Sermon, then may follow*

## The Cantic

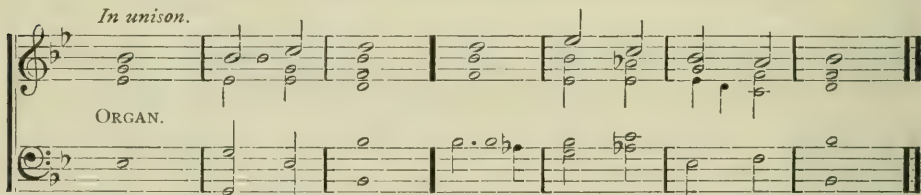
*The Congregation shall stand and sing the Te Deum Laudamus, or the Benedictus, or another Cantic.*

Dr. S. P. Tuckerman



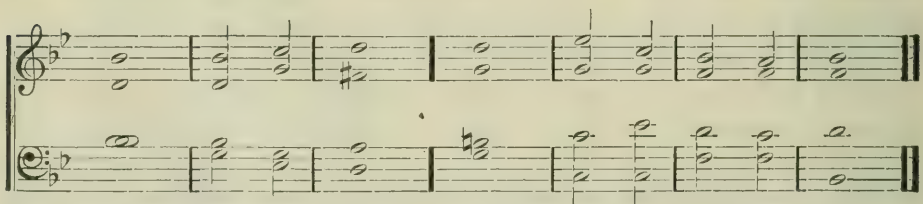
*We **praise** | Thee, O | God, : we **acknowledge** | Thee to | be the | Lord.  
All the **earth** doth | wor-ship | Thee, : the **Father** | ev-er- | last- | ing.  
To Thee all **angels** | cry a- | loud, : the **heavens** and | all the | powers there- | in  
To Thee **Cherubim** and Se-ra- | phim : **con-** | tin-u- | al- ly do | cry.*

*In unison.*



ORGAN.

***Holy**, | Ho-ly, | **Holy : Lord** | God of | Sa-ba- | oth ;  
Heaven and earth are **full** of the | Ma-jes- | ty : of— | Thy | Glo- — | ry.*



*The glorious **company** | of the • Ap- | ostles : **praise** | — | — | Thee.  
The goodly **fellowship** | of the | Prophets : **praise** | — | — | Thee.  
The **noble** | army • of | Martyrs : **praise** | — | — | Thee.  
The holy Church **throughout** | all the | world : doth | —ac- | know-ledge | thee ;*

# Early Service, or Matins



*The* | Fa- — | *ther : of* an | *infi- nite* | *Ma-jes- ty.*  
*Thine* ad- | o-*rable* | *true : and* | on- — | —ly | *Son.*  
*Also* the | Ho-ly | *Ghost : the* | Com- — | —fort | *er.*



*Thou art* the | *King of* | *Glory : O* | — | — | *Christ.*  
*Thou art* the ever- | last-ing | *Son : of* | —the | Fa- — | *ther.*  
*When* Thou tookest upon *Thee* to de- | liv-er | man : *Thou* didst humble Thy-*self* |  
to be | born \* of a | *Virgin.*  
*When* Thou hadst over*come* the | sharpness \* of | death : *Thou* didst open the *king-*  
dom of | heaven \* to | all be- | lievers.  
*Thou* sittest at the *right* | hand of | *God : in* the | glo-ry | of the | *Father.*  
*We believe* that ! *Thou* shalt | come : *to* | be- | our- | *Judge.*



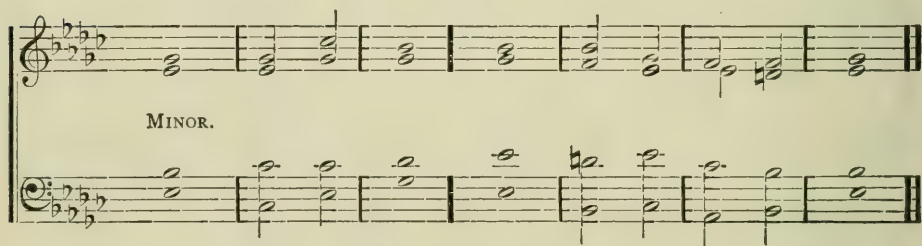
*We* therefore *pray* *Thee,* | *help* Thy | *servants : whom* Thou hast re*deemed* |  
with Thy | pre-*cious* | *blood.*  
*Make* them to be *numbered* | with Thy | *saints : in* *glory* | ev-er- | last- — | *ing.*  
*O Lord,* | *save* Thy | *people : and* | *bless* Thine | her-i | *tage.*  
*Gov- —ern* | them : *and* | *lift* them | up for | *ever.*

# Early Service, or Matins.



*Day* | by— | *day* : *we* | *mag-ni-* | *fy—* | *Thee*.

*And* *we* | *worship* • *Thy* | *name* : *ever* | *world* with- | *out—* | *end*.



MINOR.

*Vouch-* | *safe, O* | *Lord* : *to keep* **us** *this* | *day* with- | *out—* | *sin*.

*O Lord*, *have* | *mercy* • *up-* | *on us* : *have* | *mercy* • *up-* | *on—* | *us*.

*O Lord*, *let Thy* *mercy* | *be up-* | *on us* : *as* **our** | *trust—* | *is in* | *Thee*.



Unison.

ORGAN.

*Lento*.

*rall.*

*O Lord*, *in* **Thee** | *have I* | *trusted* : *let me* **never** | *be con-* | *foun—* | *ded*.

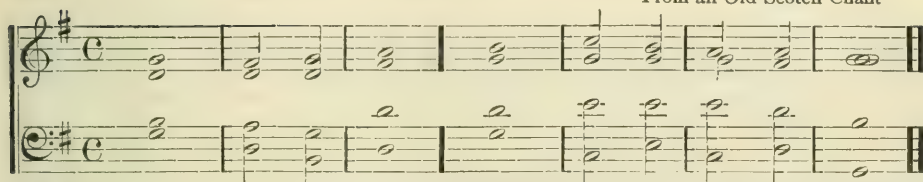


# Early Service, or Matins

## The Benedictus (St. Luke i.)

*An Antiphon may be sung with the Benedictus.*

*From an Old Scotch Chant*



**B**LESSED be the Lord God of |  
Is-ra- | el : for He hath visited |  
and re- | deemed • His | people,  
And hath raised up a horn of sal- | va-  
tion | for us : in the house | of  
His | ser-vant | David.

As He spake by the mouth of His | ho-  
ly | Prophets : which have been |  
since the | world be- | gan ;

That we should be saved | from our  
enemies : and from the hand of |  
all that | hate — | us ;

To perform the mercy promised | to our  
| fathers : and to remember His |  
ho-ly | cov-e- | nant.

The oath which He sware to our father |  
Ab-ra- | ham : that | He would |  
grant • unto | us,

That we, being delivered out of the hand  
| of our | enemies : might serve |  
Him with- | out — | fear,

In holiness and righteousness be- |  
fore — | Him : all the | days of |  
our — | life,

And thou, child, shalt be called the  
prophet | of the | Highest : for thou  
shalt go before the face of the Lord |  
to pre- | pare His | ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation | unto •  
His | people : by the re- | mis-sion |  
of their | sins,

Through the tender mercy | of our |  
God : whereby the dayspring from  
on | high hath | visi- • ted | us.

To give light to them that sit in darkness ;  
and in the | shadow • of | death :  
to guide our feet | into • the | way  
of | peace.

Glory be to the Father | and • to the |  
Son : and | to the | Ho-ly | Ghost,  
as it was in the beginning, is now,  
and | ev-er | shall be : world |  
with-out | end. A- | men.

*Then shall be said the Prayers here following.  
Or, instead, the Suffrages, the Litany, or other  
prayers may be used.*

## The Prayer

Lord, have mercy upon us.  
Lord, have mercy upon us.  
Christ, have mercy upon us.  
Christ, have mercy upon us.  
Lord, have mercy upon us.  
Lord, have mercy upon us.

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hal-  
lowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom  
come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is  
in heaven. Give us this day our daily  
bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as  
we forgive those who trespass against us.  
And lead us not into temptation ; but de-  
liver us from evil : for Thine is the king-  
dom, and the power and the glory, for ever  
and ever. Amen.

*One or more Collects may then be used, after  
which the Minister may say :*

**T**HE grace of the Lord Jesus Christ,  
and the love of God, and the com-  
munion of the Holy Ghost, be with you  
all. Amen.

*At the close of the Service, silent prayer should  
be offered.*

## Alternate Forms

*Alternate forms for the Gloria Patri. (Page 45.)*

(a)

Mendelssohn

*Moderato.*

*Fa-ther,*

*Son . . . . and to the Ho - ly Ghost;*

*f*  
Gloria be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghost;  
Fa-ther, and to the Ho-ly Ghost;  
Fa-ther, Son . . . . and to the Ho-ly Ghost;

as it was in the be - gin - ning, is now and ev - er shall be, world-with-out

A - men, A - - - men, A - - - men.

end, . . . . A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men.

A - - - - - men, A - - - - - men,

(b)

T. Norris.

Glory be to the **Father**, and to the Son, and to the Ho - ly Ghost.

as it was in the beginning, is **now**, and **ev - er** shall be, **world** with-out end. A - men.

# Alternate Forms

*Alternate forms for the Kyrie. (Page 45.)*

(a)

From Layriz

*p* Lord . . . have mer - cy up - on . . . us! *pp* Christ, have  
mer - cy up - on . . . us! *mf* Lord, . . . have mer - cy up - on . . . us! . . .

(b)

L. K.

*p* Lord, have mer - cy up - on . . . us! *mf* Christ, have  
mer - cy up - on . . . us! *pp* Lord have mer - cy up - on . . . us!

*Alternate forms for the Hallelujah. (Page 48.)*

(a)

F. Riegel,

Hai - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu jah! Hal - le - lu - jah.

# Alternate Forms

(a)

Mecklenburg Canticale, 1650

Hal - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu - jah!

lu - jah!

Alternate response to announcement of the Gospel for the Day. (Page 52.)

Mecklenburg Canticale, 1650

Glo - ry be to Thee, . . . O . . . Lord.

Glo - ry be to Thee, . . . O . . . Lord.

Alternate response after the Gospel for the Day. (Page 53.)

Mecklenburg Canticale, 1650

Praise be to Thee . . . O . . . Christ.

Praise be to Thee, . . . O . . . Christ.

Alternate responses to "The Lord be with you." (Page 58.)

(a)

And with thy spir - it.

(b)

And with thy . . . spir - it.

Alternate responses to "Lift up your hearts." (Page 58.)

(a)

We lift them up un - to the Lord.

(b)

We lift them up un - to the Lord.



# Alternate Forms

Alternate responses to "Let us give thanks and sing unto the Lord our God." (Page 58.)

(a)

*mf*  
It is meet and right so to do.

(b)

*mf*  
It is meet and right so to do.

Alternate music for "The Sanctus." (Page 59.)

(a)

Dimitri Bortniansky

*Moderato.*

*p* *mf* *f* *p*  
Ho - ly, ho - ly, Ho - ly Lord God of Sa - ba - oth, Heaven and  
earth are full of Thy glo - ry; Ho - san - na, Ho - san - na in the  
high - est. *p* Bless - ed is He that com - eth in the name of the  
Lord. *f* Ho - san - na, Ho - san - na, Ho - san - na in the high - est.

# Alternate Forms

## The Sanctus

Mecklenburg Canticale, 1650

( b )

*p* *Slow.*

Ho - ly, Ho - - ly, Ho - - - ly, Lord

*f*

God..... of Sa - ba - oth; Heaven and earth are full of Thy

*p*

Ho - - san - na in - - - - - glo - ry of.... Thy glo - ry; Ho - san - - - na in the  
of Thy glo - Ho - - san - - - na in the  
of.... Thy glo - ry; Ho - san - - - na in the

*Bless - - - ed is*  
*pp*

High - - - est. Bless - - - ed is He that com - - - Bless - ed is

# Alternate Forms

eth in the name . . . . . of . . . . . the Lord,

*p* Ho - - san - na  
Ho - san na in na the high - - est.  
Ho - san - - - - na in the

*Alternate "Agnus Dei." (Page 61.)*

Har. by Praetorius

*p* O Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that tak-est a-way the sin of the world,

*p* have mer-cy up-on us! *p* O Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that tak-est a-way the

sin of the world, grant us Thy peace! A - - men, A - - - men.  
grant us

# Alternate Forms

Alternate response to "O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good." (Page 62.)

mf

And His mer - cy en - dur - - eth for - ev - - er.

en - dur - eth for

Alternate response to "Make haste, O God, to deliver me." (Page 63)

Mecklenburg Cationale, 1650

Make haste to help . . . me, O Lord . . .

Ancient Theme

Glory be to the **F**ather, . . . and to the Son, and to the Ho - ly Ghost,  
as it was in the beginning, is **n**ow, and ev - er shall be, **w**orld with-out end. A - men.

Hal - le - lu - jah!

Alternate response to "Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as incense." (Page 65.)

From Siona

And the lifting up of my hands as the even - ing sac - ri - fice.



# Introids and Collects for the Church Year

*The Introids have their proper music, but they may be sung to the Psalm tunes. The Introit, as far as the Psalm, may be repeated after the Gloria Patri.*

## FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT

### Introit

UNTO thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in thee; Let me not be ashamed: let not mine enemies triumph over me;

Yea, let none that wait on thee: be ashamed.

*Psalm.* Shew me thy ways, O Lord: teach me thy paths.

*Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

### Collect

STIR up, we beseech thee, thy power, O Lord, and come; that by thy protection we may be rescued from the threatening perils of our sins, and saved by thy mighty deliverance; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. xiii: 11-14. Gospel, Matt. xxi: 1-9.

## SECOND SUNDAY IN ADVENT

### Introit

DAUGHTER of Zion: behold thy salvation cometh.

The Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard: and ye shall have gladness of heart.

*Ps.* Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel: thou that leadest Joseph like a flock.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

STIR up our hearts, O Lord, to make ready the way of thine only-begotten Son, so that by his coming we may be enabled to serve thee with pure minds; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. xv: 4-13. Gospel, Luke xxi: 25-36.

## THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT

### Introit

REJOICE in the Lord alway: and again I say, rejoice.

Let your moderation be known unto all men: the Lord is at hand.

## Introits and Collects

Be careful for nothing: but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

*Ps.* Lord, thou hast been favorable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**L**ORD, we beseech thee, give ear to our prayers, and lighten the darkness of our hearts, by thy gracious visitation; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, 1 Cor. iv: 1-5. Gospel, Matt. xi: 2-10.*

FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT

### Introit

**D**ROP down, ye heavens, from above: and let the skies pour down righteousness;

Let the earth open: and bring forth salvation.

*Ps.* The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handywork.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**S**TIR up, O Lord, we beseech thee, thy power, and come, and with great might succor us, that by the help of thy grace whatsoever is hindered by our sins may be speedily accomplished, through

thy mercy and satisfaction; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Philippians iv: 4-7. Gospel, John i: 19-28.*

## Other Collects for the Season of Advent

**M**ERCIFULLY hear, O Lord, the prayers of thy people; that as they rejoice in the advent of thine only-begotten Son according to the flesh, so when he cometh a second time in his majesty, they may receive the reward of eternal life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, who dost gladden us with the yearly anticipation of our redemption: grant that we who now joyfully receive thine only-begotten Son as our Redeemer, may also behold him without fear when he cometh as our Judge; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**M**OST merciful God, who hast given thine eternal Word to be made incarnate of the pure Virgin: grant unto thy people grace to put away fleshly lusts, that so they may be ready for thy visitation; through the same, thy Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

# Christmas

## CHRISTMAS

### Introit

UNTO us a Child is born, unto us a Son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder.

And his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty God: the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace.

*Ps.* O sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvelous things.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect for Christmas Night

OGOD, who hast made this most holy night to shine with the brightness of the true light: grant, we beseech thee, that as we have known on earth the mysteries of that light, we may also come to the fullness of its joys in heaven; through the same, our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### Collect for Christmas Day

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the new birth of thine only-begotten Son in the flesh, may set us free, who are held in the old bondage under the yoke of sin; through the same, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle.* Tit. ii: 11-14: Isa. ix: 2-7. *Gospel.* Luke ii: 1-14.

## SECOND CHRISTMAS DAY

*The Introit and Collect are the same as for Christmas day.*

*Epistle.* Titus iii: 4-7. *Gospel.* Luke ii: 15-20.

## SUNDAY AFTER CHRISTMAS

### Introit

THY testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thine house, O Lord, forever.

Thy throne is established of old: thou art from everlasting.

*Ps.* The Lord reigneth, he is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath girded himself.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, direct our actions according to thy good pleasure, that in the name of thy beloved Son, we may be made to abound in good works; through the same, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle.* Galatians iv: 1-7. *Gospel.* Luke ii: 33-40.

## THE CIRCUMCISION OF CHRIST—NEW YEAR

### Introit

OLORD, our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth: who hast set thy glory above the heavens.

What is man that thou art mindful of him: and the son of man that thou visitest him?

# Introits and Collects

*Ps.* Thou, O Lord, art our Father and our Redeemer: from everlasting is thy name.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**O** LORD God, who for our sakes hast made thy blessed Son our Saviour subject to the law, and caused him to endure the circumcision of the flesh: grant us the true circumcision of the spirit, that our hearts may be pure from all sinful desires and lusts; through the same, thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, from whom cometh down every good and perfect gift: we give thee thanks for all thy benefits, temporal and spiritual, bestowed upon us in the year past, and we beseech thee of thy goodness, grant us a favorable and joyful year, defend us from all dangers and adversities, and send upon us the fullness of thy blessing; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Gal. iii: 23-29. Gospel, Luke ii: 21.*

## SUNDAY AFTER NEW YEAR

*The Introit and Collect are the same as for the Sunday after Christmas.*

*Epistle, 1 Pet. iv: 12-19. Gospel, Matt. ii: 13-23.*

## EPIPHANY

## Introit

**B**EHOLD the Lord, the Ruler hath come: and the kingdom, and the power, and the glory are in his hand.

*Ps.* Give the King thy judgments, O God: and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**O** GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thine only begotten Son to the Gentiles; mercifully grant, that we, who know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead; through the same, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Isaiah lx: 1-6. Gospel, Matt. ii: 1-12.*

## FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

## Introit

**I** SAW also the Lord sitting upon a throne: high and lifted up.

And I heard the voice of a great multitude, saying, Alleluia: for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth.

*Ps.* Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*



# Sundays after Epiphany

## Collect

**O** LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. xii: 1-5. Gospel, Luke ii: 41-52.

## SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

### Introit

**A**LL the earth shall worship thee: and shall sing unto thee, O God.

They shall sing to thy name: O thou Most High.

*Ps.* Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of his name, make his praise glorious.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth: mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life; through thy Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. xii: 6-16. Gospel, John ii: 1-11.

## THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

### Introit

**W**ORSHIP him, all ye his angels: Zion heard and was glad.

The daughters of Judah rejoiced: because of thy judgments, O Lord.

*Ps.* The Lord reigneth, let the earth rejoice: let the multitude of isles be glad thereof.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty, to help and defend us: through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. xii: 16-21. Gospel, Matt. viii: 1-13.

## FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

*The Introit is the same as for the Third Sunday after Epiphany.*

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright: grant to us such strength and protection as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy

# Introits and Collects

Ghost, ever one God, world without end.  
*Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. xiii : 8-10. Gospel, Matt. viii : 23-27.

## FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

*The Introit is the same as for the Third  
Sunday after Epiphany.*

### Collect

**O** LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion; that they who do lean upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle Col. iii : 12-17. Gospel, Matt. xiii : 24-30.

## SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

### Introit

**T**HE lightnings lightened the world:  
the earth trembled and shook.

*Ps.* How amiable are thy tabernacles,  
O Lord of hosts: My soul longeth, yea,  
even fainteth for the courts of the Lord.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, who in the glorious Transfiguration of thine only-begotten Son, hast confirmed the mysteries of the faith by the testimony of the fathers, and who, in the voice that came from the bright cloud, didst in a wonderful manner foreshow the adoption of sons: mercifully vouchsafe to make us co-heirs with the King of his

glory, and bring us to the enjoyment of the same; through the same, our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 2 Pet. i : 16-21. Gospel, Matt. xvii : 1-9.

## SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY

### Introit

**T**HE sorrows of death compassed me:  
the sorrows of hell compassed me about.

In my distress, I called upon the Lord:  
and he heard my voice out of his temple.

*Ps.* I will love thee, O Lord my strength: the Lord is my rock and my fortress!

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** LORD, we beseech thee favorably to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy name, through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Cor. ix : 24-x : 5. Gospel, Matt. xx : 1-16.

## SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY

### Introit

**A** WAKE, why sleepest thou, O Lord:  
arise, cast us not off forever.

## Sundays after Epiphany

Wherefore hidest thou thy face: and forgettest our affliction?

Our soul is bowed down to the dust: arise for our help and redeem us.

*Ps.* We have heard with our ears, O God: our fathers have told us what work thou didst in their days.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do: mercifully grant, that by the power of thy Son the teacher of nations, we may be defended against all adversity; through the same, our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 2 Cor. xi: 19-xii: 9. Gospel, Luke viii: 4-15.

QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY

### Introit

**B**E thou my strong rock: for an house of defence to save me.

Thou art my rock and my fortress: therefore for thy name's sake lead me and guide me.

*Ps.* In thee, O Lord, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in thy righteousness.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** LORD, we beseech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and, having set us

free from the bonds of sin, defend us from all evil; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Cor. xiii: 1-13. Gospel, Luke xviii: 31-43.

ASH WEDNESDAY, OR FIRST DAY OF LENT

### Introit

**I** WILL cry unto God most high: unto God that performeth all things for me.

Yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge: until these calamities be overpast.

*Ps.* Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in thee.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all those who are penitent: create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we, worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness: through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Joel ii: 12-19. Gospel, Matt. vi: 16-21.

# Introits and Collects

## FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT (INVOCAVIT)

### Introit

**H**E shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will deliver him and honor him.

With long life will I satisfy him: and show him my salvation.

*Ps.* He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** LORD, mercifully hear our prayer, and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty to defend us from them that rise up against us; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, 2 Cor. vi: 1-10. Gospel, Matt. iv: 1-11.*

## SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT (REMINISCERE)

### Introit

**R**EMEMBER, O Lord, thy tender mercies and thy loving kindnesses: for they have been ever of old.

Let not mine enemies triumph over me: God of Israel, deliver us out of all our troubles.

*Ps.* Unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in thee; let me not be ashamed.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, who seest that of ourselves we have no strength: keep us both outwardly and inwardly; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, 1 Thess. iv: 1-7. Gospel, Matt. xv: 21-28.*

## THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT (OCULI)

### Introit

**M**INE eyes are ever toward the Lord: for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and afflicted.

*Ps.* Unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in thee; let me not be ashamed.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**W**E beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty to be our defence against all our enemies; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Ephesians v: 1-9. Gospel, Luke xi: 14-28.*



# Sundays in Lent

## FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT (LAETARE)

### Introit

REJOICE ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her: all ye that love her.

Rejoice for joy with her: all ye that mourn for her.

*Ps.* I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Gal. iv: 21-31. Gospel, John vi: 1-15.

## FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT (JUDICA)

### Introit

JUDGE me, O God: and plead my cause against an ungodly nation.

O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man: for thou art the God of my strength.

*Ps.* O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto thy holy hill.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people, that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul: through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Heb. ix: 11-15. Gospel, John viii: 46-59.

## SIXTH SUNDAY IN LENT (PALMARUM)

### Introit

BE not thou far from me, O Lord: O my strength, haste thee to help me.

Save me from the lion's mouth: and deliver me from the horns of the unicorns.

*Ps.* My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me: why art thou so far from helping me?

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast sent thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility: mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Phil. ii: 5-11. Gospel, Matt. xxi: 1-9.

# Introits and Collects

MONDAY IN HOLY WEEK

## Introit

**P**LEAD my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me: fight against them that fight against me.

Take hold of shield and buckler: and stand up for mine help.

*Ps.* Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who amid so many adversities do fail through our own infirmities, may be restored through the passion and intercession of thine only-begotten Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Is. 1: 5-10. Gospel, John xii: 1-23, or The Passion History.

TUESDAY IN HOLY WEEK

## Introit

**G**OD forbid that I should glory: save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. In him is salvation, life, and resurrection from the dead: by him we are redeemed and set at liberty.

*Ps.* God be merciful unto us, and bless us: and cause his face to shine upon us.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**A**Lmighty and everlasting God, grant us grace so to pass through this holy time of our Lord's Passion, that we may obtain the pardon of our sins: through the same, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Jer. xi: 18-20. Gospel, John xii: 24-43, or The Passion History.

WEDNESDAY IN HOLY WEEK

## Introit

**A**T the name of Jesus every knee shall bow: of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth.

For he became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross: wherefore he is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

*Ps.* Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my cry come unto thee.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds are continually afflicted, may mercifully be relieved by the Passion of thine only-begotten Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Is. lxii: 11-lxiii: 7. Gospel, Luke xxii: 1-xxiii: 42, or The Passion History.

# Holy Week

## THURSDAY IN HOLY WEEK

*The Introit is the same as for Tuesday.*

### Collect

**O** LORD God, who hast left unto us in a wonderful sacrament a memorial of thy passion: grant, we beseech thee, that we may so use this sacrament of thy body and blood, that the fruits of thy redemption may continually be manifest in us; thou, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Cor. xi: 23-32. Gospel, John xiii: 1-15, or The Passion History.

## GOOD FRIDAY

*The same Introit as for Tuesday, or this:*

**S**URELY he hath borne our griefs and carried our sorrows: he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities.

All we like sheep have gone astray: and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.

*Ps.* Hear my prayer, O Lord: let my cry come unto thee.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collects

**A**LMIGHTY God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross; who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**M**ERCIFUL and everlasting God, who hast not spared thine only Son, but delivered him up for us all, that he might bear our sins upon the cross: grant that our hearts may be so fixed with steadfast faith in him that we may not fear the power of any adversaries; through the same, thy Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast willed that thy Son should bear for us the pains of the cross, that thou mightest remove from us the power of the adversary: help us so to remember and give thanks for our Lord's Passion that we may obtain remission of sin and redemption from everlasting death; through the same, our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Epistle, Isa. lii: 13-15. Gospel, John xviii: 1-19: 42, or The Passion History.

## EASTER

### Introit

**W**HEN I awake, I am still with thee. Hallelujah!: Thou hast laid thine hand upon me. Hallelujah!

Such knowledge is too wonderful for me: it is high, I cannot attain unto it. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

*Ps.* O Lord, thou hast searched me, and known me: thou knowest my down-sitting and mine up-rising.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

*Or this:*

**H**E is risen, Hallelujah: why seek ye the living among the dead? Hallelujah!

## Introits and Collects

Remember how he spake unto you, Hallelujah: the Son of man must be crucified, and the third day rise again. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

*Ps.* Thou crownedst him with glory and honor: thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect for Easter Eve

**O** GOD, who didst enlighten this most holy night with the glory of the Lord's resurrection: preserve in all thy people the spirit of adoption, which thou hast given, so that renewed in body and soul they may perform unto thee a pure service; through the same, our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### Collect for Easter Day

**A**LMIGHTY God, who through thine only begotten son, Jesus Christ, hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life: we humbly beseech thee, that, as thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### Other Easter Collects

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate thy paschal feast, kindled with heavenly

desires, may ever thirst for the Fountain of Life, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate the solemnities of the Lord's resurrection, may by the renewal of thy Holy Spirit rise again from the death of the soul; through the same, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Cor. v: 6-8. Gospel, Mark xvi: 1-8.

#### EASTER MONDAY

*The Introit and the Collect are the same as for Easter Day.*

Epistle, Acts x: 34-41. Gospel, Luke xxiv: 13-35.

#### FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (QUASIMODO GENITI)

### Introit

**A**S new-born babes: desire the sincere milk of the word.

Hear, O my people, and I will testify unto thee: O Israel, if thou wilt hearken unto me.

*Ps.* Sing aloud unto God our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who have celebrated the solemnities of the Lord's resurrection may by the help of thy grace bring forth the fruits thereof in our life and conversation; through the same Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 John v: 4-12. Gospel, John xx: 19-31.



# Sundays after Easter

## SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

(MISERICORDIAS)

### Introit

THE earth is full of the goodness of the Lord: by the word of the Lord were the heavens made.

*Ps.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for praise is comely for the upright.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

O GOD, who, by the humiliation of thy Son, didst raise up the fallen world: grant unto thy faithful ones perpetual gladness, and those whom thou hast delivered from the danger of everlasting death, do thou make partakers of eternal joys; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, 1 Peter ii: 21-25. Gospel, John x: 11-16.*

## THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (JUBILATE)

### Introit

MAKE a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of his name; make his praise glorious.

*Ps.* Say unto God, how terrible art thou in thy works: through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies submit themselves unto thee.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

ALMIGHTY God, who showest to them that be in error the light of thy

truth to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness: grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's religion that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, 1 Peter ii: 11-20. Gospel, John xvi: 16-23.*

## FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (CANTATE)

### Introit

O SING unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvelous things.

The Lord hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

*Ps.* His right hand, and his holy arm: hath gotten him the victory.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

O GOD, who makest the minds of the faithful to be of one will: grant unto thy people that they may love what thou commandest, and desire what thou dost promise; that among the manifold changes of this world, our hearts may there be fixed where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

# Introits and Collects

thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, James i : 16-21. Gospel, John xvi : 5-15.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (ROGATE)

## Introit

WITH the voice of singing declare ye, and tell this: utter it even to the end of the earth. *Hallelujah!*

The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob: *Hallelujah! Hallelujah!*

*Ps.* Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of his name; make his praise glorious.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

O GOD, from whom all good things do come, grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be right, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same: through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, James i : 22-27. Gospel, John xvi : 23-30.

ASCENSION DAY

## Introit

YE men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven: *Hallelujah!*

This same Jesus which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye have seen him go into heaven: *Hallelujah! Hallelujah!*

*Ps.* O clap your hands, all ye people: shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thine only-begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O KING of glory, Lord of Hosts, who didst this day ascend in triumph far above all heavens: we beseech thee leave us not comfortless, but send to us the Spirit of truth, promised of the Father; O thou, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Acts i : 1-11. Gospel, Mark xvi : 14-20.

SUNDAY AFTER ASCENSION (EXAUDI)

## Introit

HEAR, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: *Hallelujah!*

When thou saidst, seek ye my face, my heart said unto thee, thy face, Lord, will I seek: Hide not thy face from me. *Hallelujah! Hallelujah!*

*Ps.* The Lord is my Light, and my Salvation: whom shall I fear?

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

# Festival of the Trinity

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY, everlasting God, make us to have always a devout will towards thee, and to serve thy majesty with a pure heart; through thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Peter iv: 7-11. Gospel, John xv: 26-xvi: 4.

WHITSUNDAY

## Introit

**T**HE Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: Hallelujah!

Let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them exceedingly rejoice. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

*Ps.* Let God arise; let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**O** GOD, who didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Acts ii: 1-13. Gospel, John xiv: 23-31.

WHITSUN-MONDAY

*The Introit is the same as for Whitsunday.*

## Collect

**O** GOD, who didst give thy Holy Spirit to thine Apostles: grant unto thy people the performance of their petitions, so that on us to whom thou hast given faith, thou mayest also bestow peace; through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Acts x: 42-48. Gospel, John iii: 16-21.

THE FESTIVAL OF THE TRINITY

## Introit

**B**LESSED be the Holy Trinity, and the undivided Unity:

Let us give glory to him because he hath shown his mercy to us.

*Ps.* O Lord, our Lord: how excellent is thy name in all the earth.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

*Or this:*

**H**OLY, Holy, Holy, is the Lord of Hosts: of him, and through him, and to him, are all things.

*Ps.* O Lord, our Lord: how excellent is thy name in all the earth.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast given unto us, thy servants, grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the Eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; we beseech

# Introits and Collects

thee, that thou wouldst keep us steadfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. xi: 33-36. Gospel, John iii: 1-15.

## FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**O** LORD, I have trusted in thy mercy: my heart shall rejoice in thy salvation.

I will sing unto the Lord: because he hath dealt bountifully with me.

*Ps.* How long wilt thou forget me, O Lord: How long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee: mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 John iv: 16-21. Gospel, Luke xvi: 19-31.

## SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**T**HE Lord was my stay: he brought me forth also into a large place:

He delivered me, because he delighted in me.

*Ps.* I will love thee, O Lord, my strength: the Lord is my Rock, and my Fortress.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** LORD, who never failest to help and govern those whom thou dost bring up in thy steadfast fear and love: make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy name; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 John iii: 13-18. Gospel, Luke xiv: 16-24.

## THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**T**URN thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and afflicted.

Look upon mine affliction and my pain: and forgive all my sins.

*Ps.* Unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in thee, let me not be ashamed.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy: increase and multiply upon us thy mercy; that thou being our Ruler and Guide, we may so pass through things temporal that we finally lose not the things eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Peter v: 6-11. Gospel, Luke xv: 1-10.



# Sundays after Trinity

## FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

THE Lord is my Light and my Salvation; whom shall I fear: The Lord is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid? .

When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me: they stumbled and fell.

*Ps.* Though an host should encamp against me: my heart shall not fear.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Rom. viii: 18-23. Gospel, Luke vi: 36-42.*

## FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

HEAR, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: thou hast been my help.

Leave me not, neither forsake me: O God of my salvation.

*Ps.* The Lord is my Light and my Salvation: whom shall I fear?

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

O GOD, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as

pass man's understanding: pour into our hearts such love toward thee, that we, loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, 1 Peter iii: 8-15. Gospel, Luke v: 1-11.*

## SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

THE Lord is the strength of his people: He is the saving strength of his anointed.

Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance: feed them also, and lift them up forever.

*Ps.* Unto thee will I cry, O Lord, my Rock; be not silent unto me: lest if thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

LORD of all power and might, who art the Author and Giver of all good things; graft in our hearts the love of thy name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Rom. vi: 3-11. Gospel, Matt. v: 20-26.*

# Introits and Collects

## SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**O** CLAP your hands, all ye people:  
Shout unto God with the voice of  
triumph.

*Ps.* He shall subdue the people under  
us: and the nations under our feet.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, whose never-failing Providence  
ordereth all things both in heaven  
and earth; we humbly beseech thee to  
put away from us all hurtful things, and  
to give us those things which be profit-  
able for us; through Jesus Christ, thy Son,  
our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with  
thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God,  
world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. vi: 19-23. Gospel, Mark viii: 1-9.

## EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**W**E have thought of thy loving kind-  
ness, O God: in the midst of thy  
temple.

According to thy name, O God, so is  
thy praise unto the ends of the earth: thy  
right hand is full of righteousness.

*Ps.* Great is the Lord, and greatly to  
be praised: in the city of our God, in the  
mountain of his holiness.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**G**RANT to us, Lord, we beseech thee,  
the spirit to think and do always

such things as are right; that we, who  
cannot do anything that is good without  
thee, may by thee be enabled to live  
according to thy will; through Jesus  
Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and  
reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost,  
ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Rom. viii: 12-17. Gospel, Matt. vii: 15-23.

## NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**B**EHOLD, God is mine helper: the  
Lord is with them that uphold my  
soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine ene-  
mies: cut them off in thy truth, O Lord.

*Ps.* Save me, O God, by thy name:  
and judge me by thy strength.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**L**ET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open  
to the prayers of thy humble ser-  
vants; and that they may obtain their  
petitions, make them to ask such things  
as shall please thee; through Jesus Christ,  
thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reign-  
eth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever  
one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Cor. x: 6-13. Gospel, Luke xvi: 1-9.

## TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**A**S for me, I will call upon God; and  
he shall hear my voice: he hath  
delivered my soul in peace from the battle  
that was against me.

## Sundays after Trinity

God shall hear and afflict them; even he that abideth of old: cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall sustain thee.

*Ps.* Give ear to my prayer, O God: and hide not thyself from my supplication.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, who declarest thine almighty power chiefly in showing mercy and pity: mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Cor. xii : 1-11. Gospel, Luke xix : 41-48.

#### ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**G**OD is in his holy habitation, he is God who setteth the solitary in families: The God of Israel is he that giveth strength and power unto his people.

*Ps.* Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more

than either we desire, or deserve: pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy, forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Cor. xv : 1-10. Gospel, Luke xviii : 9-14.

#### TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**M**AKE haste, O 'God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and confounded: that seek after my soul.

*Ps.* Let them be turned backward, and put to confusion: that desire my hurt.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service: grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, true God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 2 Cor. iii : 4-11. Gospel, Mark vii : 31-37.

# Introits and Collects

## THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**H**AVE respect, O Lord, unto thy covenant: O let not the oppressed return ashamed.

Arise, O God, plead thine own cause: and forget not the voice of thine enemies.

*Ps.* O God, why hast thou cast us off forever: why doth thine anger smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Gal. iii: 15-22. Gospel, Luke x: 23-37.*

## FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**B**EHOLD, O God, our shield, and look upon the face of thine Anointed:

For a day in thy courts is better than a thousand.

*Ps.* How amiable are thy tabernacles, O Lord of hosts: my soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the Lord.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**K**EEP, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Gal. v: 16-24. Gospel, Luke xvii: 11-19.*

## FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**B**OW down thine ear, O Lord, hear me: O thou, my God, save thy servant that trusteth in thee.

Be merciful to me, O Lord: for I cry unto thee daily.

*Ps.* Rejoice the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** LORD, we beseech thee, let continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and because it cannot continue in safety without thy succor, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Gal. v: 25-vi: 10. Gospel, Matt. vi: 24-34.*



# Sundays after Trinity

## SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**B**E merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry  
unto thee daily.

For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to  
forgive: and plenteous in mercy unto all  
them that call upon thee.

*Ps.* Bow down thine ear, O Lord, hear  
me: for I am poor and needy.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**L**ORD, we beseech thee, that thy grace  
may always go before and follow  
after us, and make us continually to be  
given to all good works; through Jesus  
Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and  
reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost,  
ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Eph. iii: 13-21. Gospel, Luke vii: 11-17.*

## SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**R**IGHTEOUS art thou, O Lord, and  
upright are thy judgments:

Deal with thy servant according to thy  
mercy.

*Ps.* Blessed are the undefiled in the  
way: who walk in the law of the Lord.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**L**ORD, we beseech thee, grant thy  
people grace to withstand the temp-  
tations of the devil, and with pure hearts

and minds to follow thee, the only God;  
through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord,  
who liveth and reigneth with thee and the  
Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without  
end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Eph. iv: 1-6. Gospel, Luke xiv: 1-11.*

## EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**R**EWARD them that wait for thee, O  
Lord: and let thy prophets be  
found faithful.

Hear the prayer of thy servants: and  
of thy people Israel.

*Ps.* I was glad when they said unto  
me: Let us go into the house of the  
Lord.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

### Collect

**O** GOD, forasmuch as without thee we  
are not able to please thee: merci-  
fully grant, that the Holy Spirit may in  
all things direct and rule our hearts;  
through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord,  
who liveth and reigneth with thee and the  
Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without  
end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, 1 Cor. i: 4-9. Gospel, Matt. xxii: 34-46.*

## NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

### Introit

**S**AY unto my soul, I am thy salvation:  
the righteous cry, and the Lord  
heareth;

He delivereth them out of their trou-  
bles: he is their God forever and ever.

# Introits and Collects

*Ps.* Give ear, O my people, to my law: incline your ears to the words of my mouth.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**O** ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready, both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Eph. iv: 22-28. Gospel, Matt. ix: 1-8.*

TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

## Introit

**T**HE Lord our God is righteous in all his works which he doeth: for we obeyed not his voice.

Give glory to thy name, O Lord: and deal with us according to the multitude of thy mercies.

*Ps.* Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised: in the city of our God, in the mountain of his holiness.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth

with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Eph. v: 15-21. Gospel, Matt. xxii: 1-14.*

TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

## Introit

**T**HE whole world is in thy power, O Lord, King Almighty: there is no man that can gainsay thee.

For thou hast made heaven and earth, and all the wondrous things under the heaven: thou art Lord of all.

*Ps.* Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the law of the Lord.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**L**ORD, we beseech thee to keep thy household, the Church, in continual godliness; that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Eph. vi: 10-17. Gospel, John iv: 46-54.*

TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

## Introit

**I**F thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities: O Lord, who shall stand?

But there is forgiveness with thee: that thou mayest be feared; O God of Israel.

# Sundays after Trinity

*Ps.* Out of the depths have I cried  
unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.  
*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**O** GOD, our Refuge and Strength, who  
art the author of all godliness: be  
ready, we beseech thee, to hear the de-  
vout prayers of thy Church; and grant  
that those things which we ask faithfully,  
we may obtain effectually; through Jesus  
Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and  
reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost,  
ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Phil. i: 3-11. Gospel, Matt. xviii: 23-35.*

TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

## Introit

**I** KNOW the thoughts that I think toward  
you, saith the Lord: thoughts of  
peace, and not of evil.

Then shall ye call upon me, and pray  
unto me, and I will hearken unto you:  
and I will turn your captivity, and gather  
you from all nations and from all places.

*Ps.* Lord, thou hast been favorable  
unto thy land: thou hast brought back  
the captivity of Jacob.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**A**BSOLVE, we beseech thee, O Lord,  
thy people from their offences; that  
from the bonds of our sins which, by  
reason of our frailty, we have brought  
upon us, we may be delivered by thy

bountiful goodness; through Jesus Christ,  
thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth  
with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one  
God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Phil. iii: 17-21. Gospel, Matt. xxii: 15-22.*

TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

## Introit

**O** COME, let us worship and bow  
down: let us kneel before the Lord  
our Maker.

For he is our God: and we are the  
people of his pasture, and the sheep of  
his hand.

*Ps.* O come, let us sing unto the  
Lord: let us make a joyful noise to the  
Rock of our salvation.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**S**TIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the  
wills of thy faithful people; that they,  
plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good  
works, may of thee be plenteously re-  
warded; through Jesus Christ, thy Son,  
our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with  
thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God,  
world without end. *Amen.*

*Epistle, Col. i: 9-14. Gospel, Matt. ix: 18-26.*

TWENTY-FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

## Introit

**H**AVE mercy upon me, O Lord, for I  
am in trouble: deliver me from the  
hand of mine enemies, and from them  
that persecute me.

Let me not be ashamed, O Lord: for I  
have called upon thee.

# Introits and Collects

*Ps.* In thee, O Lord, do I put my trust: let me never be ashamed.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**A**Lmighty God, we beseech thee, show thy mercy unto thy humble servants, that we who put no trust in our merits may not be dealt with after the severity of thy judgment, but according to thy mercy; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 1 Thess. iv: 13-18. Gospel, Matt. xxiv: 15-28.

TWENTY-SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

## Introit

**S**AVE me, O God, by thy name: and judge me by thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God: give ear to the words of my mouth.

*Ps.* He shall reward evil to mine enemies: cut them off in thy truth.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**O** GOD, so rule and govern our hearts and minds by thy Holy Spirit, that being ever mindful of the end of all things, and the day of thy just judgment, we may be stirred up to holiness of living here, and dwell with thee forever hereafter; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, 2 Peter iii: 3-14, or 2 Thess. i: 3-10. Gospel, Matt. xxv: 31-46.

TWENTY-SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

*The Introit and Collect for the Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity may be used on the last Sunday after Trinity in each year.*

Epistle, 1 Thess. v: 1-11. Gospel, Matt. xxv: 1-13.

THE FESTIVAL OF HARVEST

## Introit

**O** LORD, thou crownest the year with thy goodness: and thy paths drop fatness.

Thou visitest the earth and waterest it: thou blessest the springing thereof.

*Ps.* Praise waiteth for thee, O God, in Zion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**A**Lmighty God, most merciful Father, who openest thy hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing: we give thee most humble and hearty thanks that thou hast crowned the fields with thy blessing, and hast permitted us once more to gather in the fruits of the earth; and we beseech thee to bless and protect the living seed of thy word sown in our hearts, that in the plenteous fruits of righteousness we may always present to thee an acceptable thank-offering; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*



# Humiliation and Prayer

THE FESTIVAL OF THE REFORMATION

## Introit

THE Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed: and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea.

*Ps.* God is our refuge and strength: a very present help in trouble.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

## Collect

**O** LORD God, heavenly Father: pour out, we beseech thee, thy Holy Spirit upon thy faithful people, keep them steadfast in thy grace and truth, protect and comfort them in all temptation, defend them against all enemies of thy word, and bestow upon Christ's Church militant thy saving peace; through the same, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A DAY OF HUMILIATION AND PRAYER

## Introit

**H**EAR, O heavens, and give ear, O earth, for the Lord hath spoken: I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.

They have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger: they are gone away backward.

*Ps.* If thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities: O Lord, who shall stand?

*On this day the Gloria Patri is omitted.*

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and most merciful God, our heavenly Father, of whose compassion there is no end, who art long suffering, gracious, and plenteous in goodness and truth; forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin; we have sinned and done perversely, we have forsaken and grievously offended thee; against thee, thee only, have we sinned, and done evil in thy sight; but we beseech thee, O Lord, remember not against us former iniquities; let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us, for we are brought very low; help us, O God of our salvation, and purge away our sins, for the glory of thy holy name, and for the sake of thy dear Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A DAY OF GENERAL OR SPECIAL THANKSGIVING

## Introit

**L**ET everything that hath breath praise the Lord: praise ye the Lord.

Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

*Ps.* Praise ye the Lord; praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.

*Glory be to the Father, &c.*

# Introits and Collects

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, whose mercies are new unto us every morning, and who, though we have in no wise deserved thy goodness, dost abundantly provide for all our wants of body and soul: give us, we pray thee, thy Holy Spirit, that we may heartily acknowledge thy merciful goodness toward us, give thanks for all thy benefits, and serve thee in willing obedience; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

## THE PRESENTATION OF CHRIST

*The Introit is the same as for the Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*

## Collect

**A**LMIGHTY and ever living God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as thine only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle, Malachi iii: 1-4. Gospel, Luke ii: 22-32.

# Invitatories, Antiphons, Responsories, and Versicles for the Church Year

*The Invitatory varies with the Season, and is always used with Psalm xcv. at Matins. It is divided into two parts, separated by a colon. The first part, or the whole, of the Invitatory may be sung or said by the Minister, or sung by a single voice, or by the choir, before the Psalm; and after the Psalm and Gloria Patri the whole Invitatory shall be sung.*

*An Antiphon is used at Matins and Vespers to the Psalms, the Magnificat, the Nunc Dimittis, and the Benedictus. It is used in the same manner as the Invitatory.*

*The Responsory varies with the Season, and may be sung after the last Lesson at Vespers and Matins. At the end of the Responsory is sung: Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost (but not "As it was in the beginning," &c.), followed by the repetition of the last sentence of the Responsory.*

*A Versicle may be used at Vespers after the Hymn, and at Vespers and Matins before the closing Collect. A Versicle is used before the Litany Collect. The first part of the Versicle is said by the Minister, and the second part sung or said by the people.*

## ADVENT

### Invitatory

**B**EHOLD, the King cometh: O come, let us worship him.

### Antiphons

1. Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far: and let the whole earth be filled with his glory.

2. Come, O Lord, and make no tarrying: loosen the bonds of thy people Israel.

3. Rejoice greatly, O Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh.

4. Behold, the Lord shall come, and all his saints with him: and in that day the light shall be great. Hallelujah!

## Responsory

**B**EHOLD, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth. And this is his name whereby he shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness.

*Verse.* In his days shall Judah be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely.

And this is his name whereby he shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

And this is his name whereby he shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness.

## Versicles

1. Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined:

*Our God shall come. Hallelujah!*

# Invitatories, Antiphons

2. Prepare ye the way of the Lord.  
Hallelujah:

*Make his paths straight. Hallelujah!*

3. Drop down, ye heavens, from above,  
and let the skies pour down righteousness:

*Let the earth open and bring forth salvation.*

## CHRISTMAS

### Invitatory

UNTO us the Christ is born: O come,  
let us worship him.

### Antiphons

1. The Lord hath said unto me: thou  
art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

2. The Lord hath sent redemption unto  
his people: he hath commanded his  
covenant forever.

3. Of the fruit of thy body: will I set  
upon thy throne.

4. Christ the Lord, our Saviour, ever-  
lasting God and Mary's Son: we praise  
thee evermore.

### Responsory

THE Word was made flesh and dwelt  
among us. And we beheld his glory,  
the glory as of the only-begotten of the  
Father, full of grace and truth.

*Verse.* In the beginning was the Word,  
and the Word was with God, and the  
Word was God.

Full of grace and truth.

Glory be to the Father, and to the  
Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

Full of grace and truth.

### Versicles

1. At even ye shall know that the Lord  
will come:

*And in the morning, then shall ye see  
the glory of the Lord.*

2. As the bridegroom from his cham-  
ber:

*Cometh forth the Lord to run his race.*

3. The Word was made flesh. Halle-  
lujah:

*And dwelt among us. Hallelujah!*

4. Blessed is he that cometh in the  
name of the Lord:

*God is the Lord, which hath showed  
us light.*

5. Unto us a Child is born. Halle-  
lujah:

*Unto us a Son is given. Hallelujah!*

6. Unto you is born this day a Saviour.  
Hallelujah:

*Which is Christ the Lord. Hallelujah!*

## THE EPIPHANY

### Invitatory

CHRIST hath appeared unto us: O  
come, let us worship him.

### Antiphons

1. Give unto the Lord glory and  
strength: worship the Lord in the beauty  
of holiness.

2. The Lord hath made known his  
word. Hallelujah: the word of his salva-  
tion. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

3. A light to lighten the Gentiles: and  
the glory of thy people Israel.

4. We have seen his star in the East:  
and are come to worship him.



# Responsories, Versicles

## Responsory

**A**RISE, shine, for thy light is come,  
and the glory of the Lord is risen  
upon thee.

*Verse.* And the Gentiles shall come  
to thy light, and kings to the brightness  
of thy rising.

And the glory of the Lord is risen  
upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,  
and to the Holy Ghost.

And the glory of the Lord is risen  
upon thee.

## Versicles

1. The kings of Tarshish and of the  
isles shall bring presents. Hallelujah:

*The kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer  
gifts. Hallelujah!*

2. All they from Sheba shall come.  
Hallelujah:

*They shall bring gold and incense.  
Hallelujah!*

3. O praise the Lord, all ye nations.  
Hallelujah:

*Praise him, all ye people. Hallelujah!*

THE PASSION SEASON

## Antiphons

1. Man shall not live by bread alone:  
but by every word that proceedeth out of  
the mouth of God.

2. Behold, now is the accepted time:  
behold, now is the day of salvation.

3. The kings of the earth set them-  
selves, and the rulers take counsel to-  
gether: against the Lord and against his  
Anointed.

4. He was oppressed and he was af-  
flicted, yet he opened not his mouth: and  
the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of  
us all.

## Responsory

**H**E was brought as a lamb to the  
slaughter, he was oppressed and  
he was afflicted, yet he opened not his  
mouth: he was delivered up to death,  
that he might quicken his people.

*Verse.* In Salem also is his tabernacle,  
and his dwelling-place in Zion.

He was delivered up to death, that he  
might quicken his people.

## Versicles

1. Save me from the lion's mouth, O  
Lord:

*And deliver me from the horns of the  
unicorns.*

2. Christ became obedient unto death:  
*Even the death of the cross.*

3. Christ was wounded for our trans-  
gressions:

*He was bruised for our iniquities.*

EASTER

## Invitatory

**T**HE Lord is risen indeed: Halle-  
lujah!

## Antiphons

1. Hallelujah! Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

2. I laid me down and slept; I awaked:  
for the Lord sustained me. Hallelujah!  
Hallelujah!

# Invitatories, Antiphons

3. Hallelujah! The Lord is risen. Hallelujah: as he said unto you. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

4. Hallelujah! Abide with us, for it is toward evening: and the day is far spent. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

## Responsory

CHRIST being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.

In that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

*Verse.* Christ was delivered for our offences and raised again for our justification.

In that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Hallelujah!

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

In that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Hallelujah!

## Versicles

1. The Lord is risen from the grave. Hallelujah!

Who hung for us upon the tree. Hallelujah!

*Who hung for us upon the tree. Hallelujah!*

2. Then were the disciples glad. Hallelujah!

*When they saw the Lord. Hallelujah!*

3. This is the day which the Lord hath made. Hallelujah:

*We will rejoice and be glad in it. Hallelujah!*

4. The Lord is risen indeed. Hallelujah:

*And hath appeared unto Simon. Hallelujah!*

ASCENSION DAY

## Invitatory

HALLELUJAH! The King ascendeth into heaven: O come, let us worship him. Hallelujah!

## Antiphons

1. If I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you: but if I depart, I will send him unto you. Hallelujah!

2. Hallelujah! Christ hath ascended up on high. Hallelujah: and hath led captivity captive. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

3. I ascend unto my Father and your Father: and to my God and your God. Hallelujah!

## Responsory

GO ye into all the world, and preach the gospel. Hallelujah!

He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

*Verse.* In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

He that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

He that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved.

# Responsories, Versicles

## Versicles

1. I will not leave you comfortless:  
Hallelujah:

*I go away and come again unto you.*  
Hallelujah!

2. God is gone up with a shout. Hallelujah:

*The Lord with the sound of a trumpet.*  
Hallelujah!

WHITSUNTIDE

## Invitatory

**H**ALLELUJAH! The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: O come, let us worship him. Hallelujah!

## Antiphons

1. Come, Holy Ghost, and fill the hearts of thy faithful people, and kindle in them the fire of thy love: thou, who through divers tongues gatherest together the nations in the unity of the faith. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

2. Thou sendest forth thy Spirit, they are created: and thou renewest the face of the earth. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

3. I will not leave you comfortless: Hallelujah! I will come to you, and your heart shall rejoice. Hallelujah!

## Responsory

**A**ND there appeared unto the Apostles cloven tongues, like as of fire. Hallelujah!

And the Holy Ghost sat upon each of them. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

*Vers.* And they began to speak with other tongues the wonderful works of God.

And the Holy Ghost sat upon each of them.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

And the Holy Ghost sat upon each of them.

## Versicles

1. The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost. Hallelujah:

*He shall teach you all things.* Hallelujah!

2. And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost. Hallelujah:

*And they began to speak.* Hallelujah!

3. Create in me a clean heart, O God. Hallelujah:

*And renew a right spirit within me.* Hallelujah!

THE FESTIVAL OF TRINITY

## Invitatory

**T**HE true God, one in three, and three in one: O come, let us worship him.

## Antiphons

1. Unto thee do we call, thee do we praise, thee do we worship: O blessed Trinity.

2. Glory be to thee, co-equal Trinity: one God before all worlds began, and now, and forevermore.

3. Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty: Which was, and is, and is to come.

# Invitatories, Antiphons

## Responsory

**W**E bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost. Praise him and magnify him forever.

*Verse.* Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven, and above all to be praised and glorified forever.

Praise him and magnify him forever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

*Praise him and magnify him forever.*

## Versicles

**W**E bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost:  
Praise him and magnify him forever.

THE FESTIVAL OF THE REFORMATION

## Antiphon

**I** WILL speak of thy testimonies also before kings: and will not be ashamed.

## Versicles

1. Thy word is a lamp unto my feet.  
Hallelujah:

*And a light unto my path. Hallelujah!*

2. The Lord our God be with us.  
Hallelujah:

*As he was with our fathers. Hallelujah!*

3. Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion. Hallelujah:

*Build thou the walls of Jerusalem. Hallelujah!*

4. Stand fast therefore in the liberty.  
Hallelujah:

*Wherewith Christ hath made you free. Hallelujah!*

A DAY OF HUMILIATION AND PRAYER

## Antiphon

**B**E merciful unto me, O Lord, for I cry unto thee daily: Bow down thine ear, O Lord, hear me, for I am poor and needy.

## Versicles

1. Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy loving kindness:

*According unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.*

2. Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord:

*For in thy sight shall no man living be justified.*

3. Lord, deal not with us after our sins: Nor reward us according to our iniquities.

4. Create in us a clean heart, O God: And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

5. We have sinned with our fathers: We have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

THE FESTIVAL OF CHURCH DEDICATION

## Antiphon

**T**HE Lord is in his holy temple: the Lord's throne is in heaven.



# Responsories, Versicles

## Versicle

Thy testimonies are very sure. Hallelujah:

*Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord, forever. Hallelujah!*

### THE COMMEMORATION OF THE DEAD

## Antiphons

1. God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes: and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain; for the former things are passed away.

2. O how glorious is that kingdom: wherein all the saints do rejoice with Christ; they are clothed with white robes and follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

## Versicles

1. We have here no continuing city. Hallelujah:

*But we seek one to come. Hallelujah!*

2. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord. Hallelujah!

*They rest from their labors and their works do follow them. Hallelujah!*

### FOR OTHER TIMES

## Antiphons

1. Out of the depths: have I cried unto thee, O Lord.

2. Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty: God hath shined.

3. Commit thy way unto the Lord: trust also in him.

4. Preserve my life: from the fear of the enemy.

5. It is good to sing praises: unto our God.

6. Forsake not the works: of thine own hands.

7. The Lord: is the strength of my life.

8. The Lord said unto my Lord: sit thou at my right hand.

9. Blessed be the Lord God: the God of Israel.

10. Blessed be the Lord out of Zion: which dwelleth at Jerusalem.

11. Blessed: be his glorious name forever.

12. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

13. In the day of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou wilt answer me.

14. I will praise thy name: forever and ever.

15. Thou wilt show me: the path of life.

16. We praise the Lord: now, henceforth and forever.

17. Blessed: is the man that feareth the Lord.

## Responsory

FOREVER, O Lord, thy word is settled in heaven.

Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honor dwelleth.

# Invitatories, Antiphons

*Verse.* Blessed are they that hear the word of God and keep it.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honor dwelleth.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honor dwelleth.

## Versicles

1. The eyes of all wait upon thee:

*And thou givest them their meat in due season.*

2. The Lord is merciful and gracious. Hallelujah:

*Slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. Hallelujah!*

3. Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest:

*That he would send forth laborers into his harvest.*

4. Ask, and ye shall receive:

*That your joy may be full.*

5. O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good. Hallelujah:

*For his mercy endureth forever. Hallelujah!*

6. It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord:

*And to sing praises unto thy name, O Most High.*

7. Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the humble:

*Thou wilt preserve their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear.*

8. The Lord will give strength unto his people. Hallelujah:

*The Lord will bless his people with peace. Hallelujah!*

9. They that be wise, shall shine as the brightness of the firmament. Hallelujah:

*And they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars forever and ever. Hallelujah!*

10. By me kings reign, and princes decree justice:

*By me princes rule, and nobles, even all the judges of the earth.*

11. He shall give his angels charge over thee:

*To keep thee in all thy ways.*

12. The Lord God is a sun and shield; the Lord will give grace and glory. Hallelujah:

*No good thing will he withhold from them that walk uprightly. Hallelujah!*

13. Sanctify us through thy truth. Hallelujah:

*Thy word is truth. Hallelujah!*

14. Lord, teach me to do thy will. Hallelujah:

*Let thy good Spirit lead me in the right way. Hallelujah!*

15. Show me thy ways, O Lord. Hallelujah:

*Teach me thy paths. Hallelujah!*

16. Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance:

*Feed them also, and lift them up forever.*

17. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name:

*Deliver us, and purge away our sins, for thy name's sake.*

## Responsories, Versicles

18. I have trusted in thy mercy:

*My heart shall rejoice in thy salvation.*

19. Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not:

*For of such is the kingdom of heaven.*

20. Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me, bless his holy name:

*Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits. Hallelujah!*

21. Call upon me in the day of trouble:

*I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me.*

22. Make me to understand the way of thy precepts:

*Strengthen thou me according to thy word.*

## Collects and Prayers

I

**G**RANT us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, a steadfast faith in Jesus Christ, a cheerful hope in thy mercy, and a sincere love to thee and to all our fellow-men; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2

**O**R LORD God, heavenly Father, we give thee thanks, that of thy great goodness and mercy, thou didst suffer thine only-begotten Son to become incarnate, and to redeem us from sin and everlasting death; and we beseech thee, enlighten our hearts by thy Holy Spirit, that we may evermore yield thee unfeigned thanks for this thy grace, and

may comfort ourselves with the same in all time of tribulation and temptation; through the same, thy dear Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

3

**A**L MIGHTY God, who hast given us commandment to pray for the gift of the Holy Ghost: most heartily we beseech thee, through Jesus Christ our Advocate, to grant us thy Holy Spirit, that he may quicken our hearts by thy saving word, and lead us into all truth; that he may guide, instruct, enlighten, govern, comfort and sanctify us into everlasting life; through the same, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

# Collects and Prayers

4

**S**END, we beseech thee, Almighty God, thy Holy Spirit into our hearts, that he may rule and direct us according to thy will, comfort us in all our temptations and afflictions, defend us from all error, and lead us into all truth; that we, being steadfast in the faith, may increase in love and in all good works, and in the end obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

5

**A**LMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who, of thy tender love towards us sinners, hast given us thy Son, that believing on him we might have everlasting life: grant us, we beseech thee, thy Holy Spirit, that we may continue steadfast in this faith to the end, and may come to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who, by thy Son, hast promised us forgiveness of sins and everlasting life, we beseech thee so to rule and govern our hearts by thy Holy Spirit, that in our daily need, and especially in all time of temptation, we may seek help from him, and by a true and lively faith in thy word obtain the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7

**O**LORD God, heavenly Father, we beseech thee, let thy Holy Spirit dwell

in us, that he may enlighten and lead us into all truth, and evermore defend us from all adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8

**O**LORD God, heavenly Father, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification: quicken us, we beseech thee, by thy Holy Spirit, into newness of life, that through the power of his resurrection, we may dwell with Christ forever; through the same, our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

9

**A**LMIGHTY and everliving God, who makest us both to will and to do those things which are good and acceptable unto thy divine majesty: let thy fatherly hand, we beseech thee, ever be over us; let thy Holy Spirit ever be with us; and so lead us in the knowledge and obedience of thy word, that in the end we may obtain everlasting life; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

10

## FOR THE CHURCH

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, unto thy Church, thy Holy Spirit, and the wisdom which cometh down from above, that thy word, as becometh it, may not be bound, but have free course and be preached to the joy and edifying of Christ's holy people, that in steadfast faith we may serve thee, and



## Collects and Prayers

in the confession of thy name abide unto the end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech thee to cast the bright beams of thy light upon thy Church, that it being instructed by the doctrine of the blessed Apostles, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

12

GOD, our Protector; behold, and look upon the face of thine Anointed, who hath given himself for the redemption of all, and grant that from the rising of the sun to the going down thereof, thy name may be great among the Gentiles, and that in every place sacrifice and a pure offering may be made unto thy name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

13

LORD, favorably receive the prayers of thy Church, that being delivered from all adversity and error, it may serve thee in safety and freedom; and grant us thy peace in our time; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

14

FOR THE CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost will that not one of these little

ones should perish, and hast sent thine only Son to seek and to save that which was lost, and through him hast said, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not, for of such is the kingdom of God: most heartily we beseech thee so to bless and govern the children of thy Church, by thy Holy Spirit, that they may grow in grace and in the knowledge of thy word; protect and defend them against all danger and harm, giving thy holy angels charge over them; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

15

FOR THE MINISTERS OF THE WORD

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who alone doest great wonders: send down upon thy ministers, and upon the congregations committed to their charge, the healthful spirit of thy grace; and, that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

16

ALMIGHTY and gracious God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hast commanded us to pray that thou wouldest send forth laborers into thy harvest: of thine infinite mercy give us true teachers and ministers of thy word, and put thy saving Gospel in their hearts and on their lips, that they may truly fulfil thy command, and preach nothing

## Collects and Prayers

contrary to thy holy word; that we, being warned, instructed, nurtured, comforted and strengthened by thy heavenly word, may do those things which are well-pleasing to thee, and profitable to us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

17

**O** ALMIGHTY God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy holy Apostles many excellent gifts, and commandedst them earnestly to feed thy flock: make, we beseech thee, all pastors diligently to preach thy holy word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

18

FOR THE CHURCH IN ITS CONFLICTS

**A** LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who wilt have all men to be saved, and to come to the knowledge of the truth: we beseech thy glorious Majesty, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, impart the grace and help of thy Holy Spirit to all ministers of thy word, that they may purely teach it to the saving of men; bring to naught by thine almighty power and unsearchable wisdom, all the counsels of those who hate thy word, and who, by corrupt teaching or with violent hands, would destroy it; and enlighten them with the knowledge of thy glory; that we, leading

a quiet and peaceable life, may, by a pure faith, learn the riches of thy heavenly grace, and in holiness and righteousness serve thee, the only true God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

19

FOR THOSE WHO HAVE ERRED

**A** LMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, whose property it is always to have mercy: we most earnestly beseech thee to visit with thy fatherly correction all such as have erred and gone astray from the truth of thy holy word, and to bring them to a due sense of their error, that they may again with hearty faith receive and hold fast thine unchangeable truth, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

20

**O** ALMIGHTY, merciful, and gracious God and Father, with our whole heart we beseech thee for all who have forsaken the Christian faith, all who have wandered from any portion thereof, or are in doubt or temptation through the corrupters of thy word, that thou wouldst visit them as a Father, reveal unto them their error, and bring them back from their wanderings, that they, in singleness of heart, taking pleasure alone in the pure truth of thy word, may be made wise thereby unto everlasting life; through faith in Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

# Collects and Prayers

21

## FOR UNITY

**O** GOD, who restorest to the right way them that err, who gatherest them that are scattered, and preservest them that are gathered: of thy tender mercy, we beseech thee, pour upon thy Christian people the grace of unity, that all schisms being healed, thy flock, united to the true Shepherd of thy Church, may worthily serve thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

22

## FOR THE REMOVAL OF SCHISM

**B**RING to nought, O Christ, the schisms of heresy, which seek to subvert thy truth; that as thou art acknowledged in heaven and in earth as one and the same Lord, so thy people, gathered from all nations, may serve thee in unity of faith. *Amen.*

23

## FOR THE JEWS

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who lovest to show mercy, hear the prayers which we offer unto thee for thine ancient people, that, acknowledging Jesus Christ, who is the Light of truth, they may be delivered from their darkness; through the same, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

24

## FOR THE HEATHEN

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but wouldest have all men to repent and live: hear our prayers for the heathen; take away iniquity from their hearts, and turn them from their idols unto the living and true God, and to thine only Son; and gather them into thy holy Church, to the glory of thy name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

25

## FOR THE CIVIL AUTHORITIES

**O**MERCIFUL Father in heaven, who holdest in thy hand all the might of man, and who hast ordained the powers that be for the punishment of evil-doers, and for the praise of them that do well, and of whom is all rule and authority in the kingdoms of the world: we humbly beseech thee, graciously regard thy servants, the President of the United States, the Governor of this commonwealth, our judges and magistrates, and all the rulers of the earth. May all that receive the sword, as thy ministers, bear it according to thy commandment. Enlighten and defend them by thy name, O God. Grant them wisdom and understanding, that under their peaceable governance, thy people may be guarded and directed in righteousness, quietness, and unity. Protect and prolong their life, O God of our salvation, that we, with them, may show forth the praise of thy name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

# Collects and Prayers

26

## FOR OUR ENEMIES

**F**ORGIVE, we beseech thee, O Lord, our enemies, and them that despitefully use us, and so change their hearts that they may walk with us in meekness and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

27

**O** ALMIGHTY, everlasting God, who, through thine only Son, our blessed Lord, hast commanded us to love our enemies, to do good to them that hate us, and to pray for them that persecute us: we earnestly beseech thee that by thy gracious visitation they may be led to true repentance, and may have the same love, and be of one accord, and of one mind and heart with us, and with thy whole Church; through the same, thy dear Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

28

## IN TIME OF NATIONAL CALAMITY

**O** LORD God, heavenly Father, we humbly confess unto thee that by our evil doings and continual disobedience, we have deserved these thy chastisements; but we earnestly beseech thee, for thy name's sake, to spare us; restrain the harmful power of the enemy, and succor thy suffering people, that thy word may be declared faithfully and without hinderance, and that we, amending our sinful lives, may walk obediently to thy holy commandments; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

29

**L**OOK mercifully, O Lord, we beseech thee, on the affliction of thy people; and let not our sins destroy us, but let thine almighty mercy save us; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

30

**M**OST loving and gracious Lord God, who for our many grievous sins art pleased sorely to chasten us, we flee to thy tender and fatherly compassion alone, beseeching thee that as a father pitieth his children thou wouldest pity us miserable sinners. Turn away thy righteous wrath, and give us not over to deserved death, but deliver us, that we may now and evermore praise thee, O gracious God and Father, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

31

## FOR PRISONERS

**A**LMIGHTY God, who didst bring the Apostle Peter forth out of prison, have mercy upon all who are suffering imprisonment, and set them free from their bonds, that we may rejoice in their deliverance, and continually give praise to thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

32

## FOR PEACE AND QUIETNESS

**O** LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to hear the prayers of thy Church, that



## Collects and Prayers

we, being delivered from all adversities, and serving thee with a quiet mind, may enjoy thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

33

IN THE TIME OF AFFLICTION AND DISTRESS

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, the Consolation of the sorrowful, and the Strength of the weak: may the prayers of them that in any tribulation or distress cry unto thee, graciously come before thee, so that in all their necessities they may mark and receive thy manifold help and comfort; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

34

**A**LMIGHTY and most merciful God, who hast appointed us to endure sufferings and death with our Lord Jesus Christ, before we enter with him into eternal glory; grant us grace at all times to subject ourselves to thy holy will, and to continue steadfast in the true faith unto the end of our lives, and at all times to find peace and joy in the blessed hope of the resurrection of the dead, and of the glory of the world to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

35

**A**LMIGHTY God, cast not away thy people who cry unto thee in their tribulation; but for the glory of thy name, be pleased to succor the afflicted; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

36

FOR THE SICK

**A**LMIGHTY, everlasting God, the eternal Salvation of them that believe: hear our prayers in behalf of thy servants who are sick, for whom we implore the aid of thy mercy, that being restored to health, they may render thanks to thee in thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

37

**O** LORD, look down from heaven, behold, visit and relieve thy servants, for whom we offer our supplications; look upon them with the eyes of thy mercy; give them comfort and sure confidence in thee; defend them from the danger of the enemy, and keep them in perpetual peace and safety; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

38

FOR MOTHERS

**O** ALMIGHTY, everlasting God and Father, Creator of all things, who by thy grace, through thy Son, our Lord, who hath redeemed us from the flesh and sin, makest the anguish of our human birth a holy and salutary cross: we pray thee, O gracious Father, Lord and God, that thou wouldest preserve and guard the work of thine own hand. Forsake not them who cry to thee in sore travail, but deliver them out of all their pains, to their joy, and to the glory of thy goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## Collects and Prayers

39

### IN TIME OF GREAT SICKNESS

**A**LMIGHTY and most merciful God, our heavenly Father, we, thine erring children, humbly confess unto thee, that we have justly deserved the chastening which for our sins thou hast sent upon us; but we entreat thee, of thy boundless goodness, to grant us true repentance, graciously to forgive our sins, to remove from us or to lighten our merited punishment, and so to strengthen us by thy grace that as obedient children we may be subject to thy will, and bear our afflictions in patience; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

40

### IN TIME OF DROUGHT

**O** GOD, most merciful Father, we beseech thee to open the windows of heaven, and to send a fruitful rain upon us, to revive the earth, and to refresh the fruits thereof, for all things droop and wither; graciously hear our prayer in this our necessity, that we may praise and glorify thy name forever and ever; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

41

### IN TIME OF UNSEASONABLE WEATHER

**O** LORD God, heavenly Father, who art gracious and merciful, and hast promised that thou wilt hear us when we call upon thee in our troubles: we beseech thee, look not upon our sins and

evil doings, but upon our necessities, and according to thy mercy send us such seasonable weather, that the earth may in due time yield her increase; that by thy goodness we may receive our daily bread, and learn to know thee as a merciful God, and evermore give thanks to thee for thy goodness; through Jesus Christ, thy dear Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

42

### THANKSGIVING

**O** LORD God, heavenly Father, from whom without ceasing we receive exceeding abundantly all good gifts, and who daily of thy pure grace guardest us against all evil; grant us, we beseech thee, thy Holy Spirit, that acknowledging with our whole heart all this thy goodness, we may now and evermore thank and praise thy loving kindness and tender mercy; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

43

**A**LMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, whose mercies are new unto us every morning, and who, though we have in no wise deserved thy goodness, dost abundantly provide for all our wants of body and soul: give us, we pray thee, thy Holy Spirit, that we may heartily acknowledge thy merciful goodness toward us, give thanks for all thy benefits, and serve thee in willing obedience; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

# Collects and Prayers

44

**A**LMIGHTY and most merciful God, who in thy fatherly wisdom hast chastened us on account of our sins, that we might not continue in impenitence and vain confidence, and thus perish with the ungodly: in the midst of wrath thou hast remembered mercy, and hast graciously delivered us out of our affliction. We give thee therefore most hearty thanks and praise, that thou hast turned away from us thy just anger, and shown thyself favorable toward us, thine unworthy servants. Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me, bless his holy name. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits. Thou, Lord, art merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. Glory be to thee, O God, forever; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

45

**G**LORY be to thee, O God most holy. Glory be to thee, O God most high. Glory be to thee, O King of heaven and earth, who, as a father pitieth his children, pitiest us. Fill us with joy and gladness in the Holy Ghost, that when thou shalt render to every man according to his works, we may be found acceptable before thee, through him who hath redeemed us from the shame and curse of sin, even Jesus Christ, thy dear Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

## FOR SPECIAL GIFTS AND GRACES

46

### FOR PROTECTION DURING THE DAY

**O**LORD, our heavenly Father, almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day: defend us in the same with thy mighty power, and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings, being ordered by thy governance, may be righteous in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

47

### FOR PROTECTION DURING THE NIGHT

**L**IGHTEN our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of thine only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

48

### FOR GRACE TO USE OUR GIFTS

**O**LORD God Almighty, who dost endue thy servants with divers and singular gifts of the Holy Ghost: leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honor and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

49

### FOR GRACE TO RECEIVE THE WORD

**B**LESSED Lord, who hast caused all Holy Scriptures to be written for

## Collects and Prayers

our learning: grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

50

FOR GRACE TO BE LED INTO ALL TRUTH

ENLIGHTEN our minds, we beseech thee, O God, by the Spirit which proceedeth from thee; that as thy Son hath promised, we may be led into all truth; through the same, our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

51

FOR SPIRITUAL RENEWAL

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us thine only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him; grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

52

FOR PENITENCE

MERCIFUL Father, give us grace that we may never presume to sin; but if at any time we offend thy divine Majesty, may we truly repent and lament our offence, and by a lively faith obtain remission of all our sins; solely through the merits of thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

53

FOR PARDON

HEAR, we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayer of thy suppliants, and spare those who confess their sins unto thee, that thou mayest bestow upon us both pardon and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

54

FOR DELIVERANCE FROM SIN

WE beseech thee, O Lord, in thy clemency to show us thine unspeakable mercy; that thou mayest both set us free from our sins, and rescue us from the punishment which, for our sins, we deserve; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

55

FOR GRACE TO DO GOD'S WILL

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armor of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility; that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

56

FOR GRACE TO LOVE AND SERVE GOD

O GOD, who, through the grace of thy Holy Spirit, dost pour the gifts of



## Collects and Prayers

charity into the hearts of thy faithful people: grant unto thy servants health both of mind and body, that they may love thee with their whole strength, and with their whole heart perform those things which are pleasing unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

57

### FOR AID AGAINST TEMPTATION

**O** GOD, who justifiest the ungodly, and who desirest not the death of the sinner: we humbly implore thy majesty, that thou wouldest graciously assist, by thy heavenly aid, and evermore shield with thy protection, thy servants who trust in thy mercy, that they may be separated by no temptations from thee, and, without ceasing, may serve thee; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

58

### FOR FAITH

**A**LMIGHTY and everliving God, who hast given to them that believe exceeding great and precious promises: grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith may in thy sight never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

59

### FOR DIVINE GUIDANCE AND HELP

**D**IRECT us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favor, and

further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy name; and finally, by thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

60

**O** ALMIGHTY and everliving God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments; that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

61

### FOR SPIRITUAL ILLUMINATION

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the brightness of thy glory may shine forth upon us, and that the light of thy light, by the illumination of the Holy Spirit, may stablish the hearts of all that have been born anew by thy grace; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

62

### FOR LIKENESS TO CHRIST

**A**LMIGHTY God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin and also an ensample of godly life: give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive, that his inestimable benefit, and also daily en-

## Collects and Prayers

deavor ourselves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

63

FOR A RIGHT KNOWLEDGE OF CHRIST

**O** ALMIGHTY God, whom to know is everlasting life: grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the Way, the Truth, and the Life; that following his steps we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

64

FOR THE HOLY SPIRIT

**O** LORD God, heavenly Father, who by the blessed light of thy divine word hast led us to the knowledge of thy Son; we most heartily beseech thee so to replenish us with the grace of thy Holy Spirit, that we may ever walk in the light of thy truth, and rejoicing with sure confidence in Christ our Saviour, may in the end be brought unto everlasting salvation; through the same, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

65

**A** LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy in Jesus Christ, thy Son, dost grant us forgiveness of sin, and all things pertaining to life and godliness: grant us, we beseech thee, thy Holy Spirit, that he may so rule our hearts that we, being ever mindful of thy

fatherly mercy, may strive to mortify the flesh, and to overcome the world; and serving thee in holiness and pureness of living, may give thee continual thanks for all thy goodness; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

66

FOR PURITY

**A** LMIGHTY God, unto whom all hearts are open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid, cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnify thy holy name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

67

FOR INNOCENCY OF LIFE

**O** GOD, whose strength is made perfect in weakness: mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and the constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

68

FOR LOVE TO GOD

**O** GOD, who makest all things to work together for good to them that love thee; pour into our hearts such steadfast love toward thee, that the pure desires which by thy Spirit have been stirred up in us, may not be turned aside by any

## Collects and Prayers

temptation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

69

### FOR CHARITY

**O** LORD, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; send thy Holy Ghost and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee; grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

70

### FOR HUMILITY

**O** GOD, who resistest the proud, and givest grace to the humble: grant unto us true humility, after the likeness in which thine only Son hath revealed it in himself, that we may be never lifted up and provoke thy wrath, but in all lowliness be made partakers of the gifts of thy grace; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

71

### FOR PATIENCE

**O** GOD, who by the meek endurance of thine only-begotten Son didst beat down the pride of the old enemy: help us, we beseech thee, rightly to treasure in our hearts what our Lord hath of his goodness borne for our sakes, that after his example we may bear with patience whatsoever things are adverse to us; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

72

### FOR A HAPPY DEATH

**C**ONFIRM, we beseech thee, almighty God, thine unworthy servants in thy grace; that in the hour of our death the adversary may not prevail against us, but that we may be found worthy of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

73

### FOR THE BLESSEDNESS OF HEAVEN

**A**LMIGHTY, everlasting God, who didst give thine only Son to be a High Priest of good things to come: hereafter grant unto us, thine unworthy servants, to have our share in the company of the blessed; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

74

### FOR PEACE

**O** GOD, who art the author of peace and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom; defend us, thy humble servants, in all assaults of our enemies; that we, surely trusting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries; through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

75

### FOR AN ANSWER TO PRAYER

**A**LMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord

## Collects and Prayers

to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in thy name, thou wilt grant their requests: fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

76

**A**LMIGHTY God, the fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking: we beseech thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us, for the worthiness of thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

77

**A**LMIGHTY God, who hast promised to hear the petitions of those who ask in thy Son's name: we beseech thee mercifully to incline thine ears to us who have now made our prayers and supplications unto thee; and grant that those

things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

78

### A PRAYER FOR MISSIONS

**A**LMIGHTY and most merciful God, who hast given thy only Son to be the propitiation for the sins of the whole world, help thy Church to fulfil the command to preach the gospel to every creature. Send forth more laborers into the harvest. Direct and defend all missionaries in their work, and grant them abundant success. Open the hearts of the heathen, that they may receive thy word and believe on him whom thou hast sent. Let the nations speedily be given to thy Son for his inheritance and the uttermost parts of the earth for his possession. Cause thy people to consecrate to this service more of the possessions which thou dost give them, that the triumphs of thy kingdom may be hastened and the earth be filled with thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*



# General Prayers

## I

### The Litany

*The Litany may be used at Evening Service on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, on Days of Humiliation and Prayer, and at Morning Service on Sundays when there is no Communion. The responses in italics should be sung or said by the congregation. The responses may be repeated after each phrase, or only at the end of each group, as here followeth:*

LORD, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

Christ, have mercy upon us.

*Christ, have mercy upon us.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

O Christ, hear us.

*O Christ, hear us.*

O God, the Father in heaven;

*Have mercy upon us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world;

*Have mercy upon us.*

O God, the Holy Ghost;

*Have mercy upon us.*

Be gracious unto us.

*Spare us, good Lord.*

Be gracious unto us.

*Help us, good Lord.*

From all sin; from all error; from all evil:

*Good Lord, deliver us.*

From the crafts and assaults of the devil; from sudden and evil death; from pestilence and famine; from war and bloodshed; from sedition and rebellion; from lightning and tempest; from all calamity by fire and water; and from everlasting death:

*Good Lord, deliver us.*

By the mystery of thy holy incarnation; by thy holy nativity; by thy baptism, fasting, and temptation; by thine agony and bloody sweat; by thy cross and passion; by thy precious death and burial; by thy glorious resurrection and ascension; and by the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter:

*Help us, good Lord.*

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our prosperity; in the hour of death; and in the day of judgment:

*Help us, good Lord.*

We poor sinners do beseech thee:

*To hear us, O Lord God.*

And to rule and govern thy holy Christian Church; to preserve all pastors and ministers of thy Church in the true knowledge and understanding of thy

## General Prayers

word, and in holiness of life; to put an end to all schisms and causes of offence; to bring into the way of truth all such as have erred, and are deceived; to beat down Satan under our feet; to send faithful laborers into thy harvest; to accompany thy word with thy Spirit and grace; to raise up them that fall, and to strengthen such as do stand; and to comfort and help the weak-hearted and the distressed:

*We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

To give to all nations peace and concord; to preserve our country from discord and contention; to give to our nation perpetual victory over all thine enemies; to direct and defend our President, and all in authority; and to bless and keep our magistrates, and all our people:

*We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

To behold and succor all who are in danger, necessity and tribulation; to protect all who travel by land or water; to preserve all women in the perils of childbirth; to strengthen and keep all sick persons and young children; to set free all who are innocently imprisoned; to defend and provide for all fatherless children and widows; and to have mercy upon all men:

*We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

To forgive our enemies, persecutors and slanderers, and to turn their hearts; to give and preserve to our use the fruits of the earth; and graciously to hear our prayers:

*We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of God;

*We beseech thee to hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;

*Have mercy upon us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;

*Have mercy upon us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world;

*Grant us thy peace.*

O Christ, hear us.

*O Christ, hear us.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

Christ, have mercy upon us.

*Christ, have mercy upon us*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us. Amen.*

*Then shall the minister, and the congregation with him, say the Lord's Prayer, after which may be said one or more of the Litany Collects here following:*

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hal-  
lowed be thy name. Thy kingdom  
come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is  
in heaven. Give us this day our daily  
bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as  
we forgive those who trespass against us.  
And lead us not into temptation; but de-  
liver us from evil: for thine is the kingdom,  
and the power, and the glory, for ever and  
ever. Amen.

# Litany Collects

I

## Litany Collects

1

O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

*Neither reward us according to our iniquities.*

**A**LMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should turn from his evil way and live: we beseech thee graciously to turn from us those punishments which we by our sins have deserved, and to grant us grace ever hereafter to serve thee in holiness and pureness of living; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2

Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name.

*Deliver us, and purge away our sins, for thy name's sake.*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who by thy Holy Spirit dost govern and sanctify the whole Christian Church: hear our prayers for all members of the same, and mercifully grant that by thy grace they may serve thee in true faith; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

3

O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

*Neither reward us according to our iniquities.*

**O** GOD, merciful Father, who despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as are sorrowful:

mercifully assist our prayers which we make before thee in all our troubles and adversities, whensoever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that those evils which the craft and subtilty of the devil or man worketh against us, may, by thy good providence, be brought to nought; that we thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

4

O Lord, enter not into judgment with thy servant.

*For in thy sight shall no man living be justified.*

**A**LMIGHTY God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright: grant us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5

Call upon me in the day of trouble.

*I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me.*

**S**PARE us, O Lord, and mercifully forgive us our sins, and though by our continual transgressions we have merited thy punishments, be gracious unto us, and grant that all those evils which we have deserved, may be turned from us, and overruled to our everlasting good; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

# General Prayers

6

## FOR PEACE

The Lord will give strength unto his people.  
*The Lord will bless his people with peace.*

**O** GOD, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed: give unto thy servants that peace, which the world cannot give; that our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee, we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

## II

### The Suffrages

*The Suffrages may be used at Matins or at Vespers in the same manner as the Litany.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

Christ, have mercy upon us.

*Christ, have mercy upon us.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil.

I said; O Lord, be merciful unto me.

*Heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee.*

Return, O Lord, how long?

*And let it repent thee concerning thy servants.*

Let thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us;

*According as we hope in thee.*

Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness;

*And let thy saints shout for joy.*

O Lord, save our rulers;

*Let the king hear us when we call.*

Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance;

*Feed them also, and lift them up forever.*

Remember thy congregation;

*Which thou hast purchased of old.*

Peace be within thy walls;

*And prosperity within thy palaces.*

Let us pray for our absent brethren;

*O thou, our God, save thy servants that trust in thee.*

Let us pray for the broken-hearted and the captives;

*Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.*

Send them help from the sanctuary;

*And strengthen them out of Zion.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord;

*And let my cry come unto thee.*

*Then may be said responsively, by the minister and congregation, the Psalm De profundis at Matins, and at Vespers the Psalm Miserere mei.*

Ps. cxxx. *De profundis.*

Out of the depths have I cried:

*Unto thee, O Lord.*



# The Suffrages

Lord, hear my voice:

*Let thine ears be attentive to the voice  
of my supplications.*

If thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities:

*O Lord, who shall stand?*

But there is forgiveness with thee:

*That thou mayest be feared.*

I wait for the Lord, my soul doth wait:

*And in his word do I hope.*

My soul waiteth for the Lord more than  
they that watch for the morning:

*I say, more than they that watch for  
the morning.*

Let Israel hope in the Lord:

*For with the Lord there is mercy, and  
with him is plenteous redemption.*

And he shall redeem Israel:

*From all his iniquities.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,  
and to the Holy Ghost:

*As it was in the beginning, is now, and  
ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

*At Vespers.*

Ps. li. *Miserere mei.*

Have mercy upon me, O God, accord-  
ing to thy loving-kindness:

*According unto the multitude of thy  
tender mercies, blot out my transgressions.*

Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity:

*And cleanse me from my sin.*

For I acknowledge my transgressions:

*And my sin is ever before me.*

Against thee, thee only, have I sinned,  
and done this evil in thy sight:

*That thou mightest be justified when  
thou speakest, and be clear when thou  
judgest.*

Behold, I was shapen in iniquity:

*And in sin did my mother conceive  
me.*

Behold, thou desirest truth in the in-  
ward parts:

*And in the hidden part shalt thou  
make me to know wisdom.*

Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be  
clean:

*Wash me, and I shall be whiter than  
snow.*

Make me to hear joy and gladness:

*That the bones which thou hast  
broken may rejoice.*

Hide thy face from my sins:

*And blot out all mine iniquities.*

Create in me a clean heart, O God:

*And renew a right spirit within me.*

Cast me not away from thy presence:

*And take not thy Holy Spirit from  
me.*

Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation:

*And uphold me with thy free Spirit.*

Then will I teach transgressors thy  
ways:

*And sinners shall be converted unto  
thee.*

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O  
God, thou God of my salvation:

*And my tongue shall sing aloud of  
thy righteousness.*

# General Prayers

O Lord, open thou my lips:

*And my mouth shall show forth thy praise.*

For thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I give it:

*Thou delightest not in burnt offering.*

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit:

*A broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.*

Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion:

*Build thou the walls of Jerusalem.*

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt offering:

*Then shall they offer bullocks upon thine altar.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

*As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

*Then shall be said:*

Turn us again, O God of hosts:

*Cause thy face to shine and we shall be saved.*

Arise, O Christ, for our help:

*And redeem us for thy mercy's sake.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord:

*And let my cry come unto thee.*

The Lord be with you.

*And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

*Then may the Minister say a Collect for the Season and any other suitable Collect, and after that he may say this Collect for peace.*

Give peace in our days, O Lord:

*Because there is none other that fighteth for us, except thou, our God.*

O Lord, let there be peace in thy strength.

*And abundance in thy towers.*

**O** GOD, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

---

## III

### The Morning Suffrages

*To be used at Matins, or at the Morning Prayer of the Household.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

Christ, have mercy upon us.

*Christ, have mercy upon us.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

*Then shall all say the Lord's Prayer and the Apostles' Creed:*

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily

# The Suffrages

*bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil: for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.*

**I** BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

*And in Jesus Christ his only Son, our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; he descended into hell; the third day he rose again from the dead; he ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.*

*I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Christian Church; the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the body; and the life everlasting. Amen.*

Unto thee have I cried, O Lord:

*And in the morning shall my prayer prevent thee.*

Let my mouth be filled with thy praise:

*And with thine honor all the day.*

O Lord, hide thy face from my sins:

*And blot out all mine iniquities.*

Create in me, O God, a clean heart:

*And renew a right spirit within me.*

Cast me not away from thy presence:

*And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.*

Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation:

*And uphold me with thy free Spirit.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day:

*To keep us without sin.*

Have mercy upon us, O Lord:

*Have mercy upon us.*

O Lord, let thy mercy be upon us:

*As our trust is in thee.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord:

*And let my cry come unto thee.*

The Lord be with you:

*And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

*Then shall be said the Prayer here following, or No. 46, or No. 60 of the Collects and Prayers, or any other suitable prayer.*

**W**E give thanks unto thee, heavenly Father, through Jesus Christ thy dear Son, that thou hast protected us through the night from all danger and harm; and we beseech thee to preserve and keep us, this day also, from all sin and evil; that in all our thoughts, words and deeds, we may serve and please thee. Into thy hands we commend our bodies and souls, and all that is ours. Let thy holy angels have charge concerning us, that the wicked one have no power over us. *Amen.*

## IV

### The Evening Suffrages

*To be used at Vespers, or at the Evening Prayer of the Household.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

Christ, have mercy upon us.

*Christ, have mercy upon us.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Lord, have mercy upon us.*

*Then shall all say:*

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hal-  
lowed by thy name. Thy kingdom  
come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is  
in heaven. Give us this day our daily  
bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as  
we forgive those who trespass against us.  
And lead us not into temptation; but de-  
liver us from evil: for thine is the kingdom,  
and the power, and the glory, for ever and  
ever. Amen.

**I** BELIEVE in God the Father Al-  
mighty, Maker of heaven and earth.  
And in Jesus Christ his only Son, our  
Lord, who was conceived by the Holy  
Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; suffered  
under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead,  
and buried; he descended into hell; the  
third day he rose again from the dead; he  
ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the  
right hand of God the Father Almighty;  
from thence he shall come to judge the  
quick and the dead.

*I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy  
Christian Church; the communion of  
saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resur-*

*rection of the body; and the life everlast-  
ing. Amen.*

Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our  
fathers:

*And greatly to be praised and glori-  
fied forever.*

Bless we the Father, and the Son, and  
the Holy Ghost:

*We praise and magnify him forever.*

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firma-  
ment of heaven:

*. And greatly to be praised, and glori-  
fied, and highly exalted forever.*

The almighty and merciful Lord bless  
and preserve us.

*Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night:

*To keep us without sin.*

O Lord, have mercy upon us:

*Have mercy upon us.*

O Lord, let thy mercy be upon us:

*As our trust is in thee.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord:

*And let my cry come unto thee.*

The Lord be with you:

*And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

*Then shall be said the Prayer here following,  
or No. 47 of the Collects and Prayers, or any  
other suitable prayer.*

**W**E give thanks unto thee, heavenly  
Father, through Jesus Christ, thy  
dear Son, that thou hast this day so gra-  
ciously protected us, and we beseech thee  
to forgive us all our sins, and the wrong  
which we have done, and by thy great  
mercy defend us from all the perils and



# The Bidding Prayer

dangers of this night. Into thy hands we commend our bodies and souls, and all that is ours. Let thy holy angels have charge concerning us, that the wicked one have no power over us. *Amen.*

---

## V

### The Bidding Prayer

**B**RETHREN, let us pray for the whole Christian Church, that our Lord God would vouchsafe to defend it against all the assaults and temptations of the adversary, and to keep it perpetually upon the true foundation, Jesus Christ.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast revealed thy glory to all nations, in Jesus Christ and the word of his truth: keep, we beseech thee, in safety the works of thy mercy, that so thy Church, spread throughout all nations, may serve thee in true faith, and persevere in the confession of thy name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Let us pray for the ministers of the word, for all estates of men in the Church, and for all the people of God.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified: receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before thee for all estates

of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve thee; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Let us pray for our catechumens, that our Lord God would open their hearts and the door of his mercy, that having received the remission of all their sins by the washing of regeneration, they may be mindful of their baptismal covenant, and evermore be found in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost always multiply thy Church, and with thy light and grace dost strengthen the hearts of those whom thou hast regenerated, confirming unto them thy covenant and faithfulness; grant unto our catechumens increase both of faith and knowledge, that they may rejoice in their baptism and really and heartily renew their covenant with thee. *Amen.*

Let us pray for all in authority, and especially for the government of the United States, that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty.

O merciful Father in heaven, who holdest in thy hands all the might of man, and who hast ordained the powers that be for the punishment of evil-doers, and for the praise of them that do well, and of whom is all rule and authority in the kingdoms of the world: we humbly beseech thee, graciously regard thy servants, the President of the United States, the Governor of this Commonwealth, our

## General Prayers

judges and magistrates, and all the rulers of the earth; that all who receive the sword as thy ministers may bear it according to thy commandments; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Let us pray our Lord God Almighty that he would deliver the world from all error, take away disease, ward off famine, open the prisons, set free those in bondage, grant a safe return to the wayfarers, health to the sick, and to our mariners a harbor of security.

Almighty and everlasting God, the consolation of the sorrowful, and the strength of the weak; may the prayers of them that in any tribulation or distress cry unto thee graciously come before thee, so that in all their necessities they may mark and receive thy manifold help and comfort; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Here may prayers be offered for Schismatics, Jews, and Heathen. See Collects and Prayers 19-24.*

Let us pray for peace, that we may come to the knowledge of God's holy word, and walk before him as becometh Christians.

Almighty and everlasting God, King of glory, and Lord of heaven and earth, by whose Spirit all things are governed, by whose providence all things are ordered, who art the God of peace, and the author of all concord; grant us, we beseech thee, thy heavenly peace and concord, that we may serve thee in true

fear, to the praise and glory of thy name; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Let us pray for our enemies, that God would remember them in mercy, and graciously vouchsafe unto them such things as are both needful for them and profitable unto their salvation.

O almighty, everlasting God, who, through thine only Son, our blessed Lord, hast commanded us to love our enemies, to do good to them that hate us, and to pray for them that persecute us: we earnestly beseech thee, that by thy gracious visitation all our enemies may be led to true repentance, and may have the same love, and be of one accord and of one mind and heart, with us and with the whole Christian Church; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Let us pray for the fruits of the earth, that God would send down his blessing upon them, and graciously dispose our hearts to enjoy them in submission to his holy will.

O Lord, Father Almighty, who by thy word hast created and dost bless and uphold all things; we pray thee so to reveal unto us thy Word our Lord Jesus Christ, that he dwelling in our hearts, we may by thy grace be made meet to receive thy blessing on all the fruits of the earth, and whatsoever pertains to our bodily needs; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Finally, let us pray for all those things for which our Lord would have us ask, saying:

## General Prayers

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven. Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil: for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

---

### VI

**A**Lmighty and everlasting God, who art worthy to be had in reverence by all the children of men, we give thee most humble and hearty thanks for the innumerable blessings, both temporal and spiritual, which, without any merit or worthiness on our part, thou hast bestowed upon us.

We praise thee, especially, that thou hast preserved unto us, in their purity, thy saving word, and the sacred ordinances of thy house. And we beseech thee, O Lord, to grant and preserve unto thy holy Church, throughout the world, purity of doctrine, and faithful pastors who shall preach thy word with power; and help all who hear, rightly to understand, and truly to believe the same. Be thou the Protector and Defender of thy people in all time of tribulation and danger; and may we, in communion with thy Church, and in brotherly unity with all our fellow-Christians, fight the good

fight of faith, and in the end receive the salvation of our souls.

Bestow thy grace upon all the nations of the earth. Especially do we entreat thee to bless our land, and all its inhabitants, and all who are in authority. Cause thy glory to dwell among us, and let mercy and truth, righteousness and peace, everywhere prevail. To this end, we commend to thy care all our schools, and pray thee to make them nurseries of useful knowledge and of Christian virtues, that they may bring forth the wholesome fruits of life.

Graciously defend us from all calamities by fire and water, from war and pestilence, from scarcity and famine. Protect and prosper every one in his appropriate calling, and cause all useful arts to flourish among us. Be thou the God and Father of the widow and the fatherless children, the Helper of the sick and needy, and the Comforter of the forsaken and distressed.

*Here special Supplications, Intercessions and Prayers may be made.*

And as we are strangers and pilgrims on earth, help us by true faith and a godly life to prepare for the world to come; doing the work which thou hast given us to do while it is day; before the night cometh when no man can work. And when our last hour shall come, support us by thy power, and receive us into thine everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, for ever and ever. Amen.

# General Prayers

## VII

**A**Lmighty God, our heavenly Father, we, thine unworthy servants, do give thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and loving kindness to us, and to all men. We bless thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life; but above all, for thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And we beseech thee, give us that due sense of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we may show forth thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives; that walking before thee in holiness and righteousness all our days, we may enjoy the testimony of a good conscience and the hope of thy favor, be sustained and comforted under the troubles of this life, and finally be received into thine everlasting kingdom, through thine infinite mercy in Jesus Christ our Lord.

We offer unto thee our common supplications for the good estate of thy Church throughout the world; that it may be so guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Send down upon all ministers of the gospel, and upon all congregations committed to their charge, the healthful spirit of thy grace, and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing.

Most heartily we beseech thee, with thy favor to behold the President [and Congress] of the United States, and all others in authority; and so replenish them with thy grace, that they may always incline to thy will, and walk in thy way. Prosper all good counsels, and all just works, that peace and happiness, truth and righteousness, religion and piety, may be established among us throughout all generations.

We humbly entreat thee also for all sorts and conditions of men; that thou wouldest be pleased to make thy ways known unto them, thy saving health unto all nations.

May it please thee to preserve all who travel by land or water; to succor all who are in peril or need; and to satisfy the wants of all thy creatures.

We also commend to thy fatherly goodness all those who are in any way afflicted or distressed, in mind, body, or estate; that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions.

*Here special Supplications, Intercessions and Prayers may be made.*

Hear us, most merciful God, in these our humble requests, which we offer up unto thee in the name of Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honor and glory, world without end. *Amen.*



# Psalms

## PSALM 1

*Beatus vir.*

**B**LESSED is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly: nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

But his delight is in the law of the LORD: and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water: that bringeth forth his fruit in his season.

His leaf also shall not wither: and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

The ungodly are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment: nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

## PSALM 2

*Quare fremuerunt gentes.*

**W**HY do the heathen rage: and the people imagine a vain thing?

The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together: against the LORD, and against his Anointed, saying,

Let us break their bands asunder: and cast away their cords from us.

He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall have them in derision.

Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Yet have I set my king: upon my holy hill of Zion.

I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said unto me, thou art my Son; this day have I begotten thee.

Ask of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the uttermost parts of the earth for thy possession.

Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron: thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

Serve the LORD with fear: and rejoice with trembling.

Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little: blessed are they that put their trust in him.

## PSALM 6

*Domine ne in furore.*

**O** LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

# Psalms

Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am weak: O LORD, heal me; for my bones are vexed.

My soul is also sore vexed: but thou, O LORD, how long?

Return, O LORD, deliver my soul: oh save me for thy mercy's sake.

For in death there is no remembrance of thee: in the grave who shall give thee thanks?

I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim: I water my couch with my tears.

Mine eye is consumed because of grief: it waxeth old because of all mine enemies.

Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity: for the LORD hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The LORD hath heard my supplication: the LORD will receive my prayer.

Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return and be ashamed suddenly.

## PSALM 8

*Domine, Dominus noster.*

**O** LORD, our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth: who hast set thy glory above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength because of thine enemies: that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

When I consider thy heavens, the work of thy fingers: the moon and the stars, which thou hast ordained;

What is man, that thou art mindful of

him: and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

For thou hast made him a little lower than the angels: and hast crowned him with glory and honor.

Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands: thou hast put all things under his feet;

All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field;

The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea: and whatsoever passeth through the paths of the seas.

O LORD, our Lord: how excellent is thy name in all the earth!

## PSALM 16

*Conserve me, Domine.*

**P**RESERVE me, O God: for in thee do I put my trust.

O my soul, thou hast said unto the LORD, thou art my Lord: my goodness extendeth not to thee;

But to the saints that are in the earth: and to the excellent, in whom is all my delight.

Their sorrows shall be multiplied: that hasten after another God;

Their drink offerings of blood will I not offer: nor take up their names into my lips.

The LORD is the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup: thou maintainest my lot.

The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant places: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

I will bless the LORD, who hath given me counsel: my reins also instruct me in the night seasons.

I have set the LORD always before me: because he is at my right hand, I shall not be moved.

Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell: neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.

Thou wilt shew me the path of life: in thy presence is fulness of joy; at thy right hand there are pleasures for evermore.

## PSALM 18

*Diligam te, Domine.*

**I** WILL love thee: O LORD, my strength.

The LORD is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer: my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, and my high tower.

I will call upon the LORD, who is worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

The sorrows of death compassed me: and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.

The sorrows of hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.

In my distress I called upon the LORD: and cried unto my God.

He heard my voice out of his temple: and my cry came before him, even into his ears.

Then the earth shook and trembled:

the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was wroth.

There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness was under his feet.

And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yea, he did fly upon the wings of the wind.

He made darkness his secret place: his pavilion round about him were dark waters and thick clouds of the skies.

At the brightness that was before him his thick clouds passed: hailstones and coals of fire.

The LORD also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice: hailstones and coals of fire.

Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them: and he shot out lightnings, and discomfited them.

Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered: at thy rebuke, O LORD, at the blast of the breath of thy nostrils.

He sent from above, he took me: he drew me out of many waters.

He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.

They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the Lord was my stay.

He brought me forth also into a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

For I have kept the ways of the LORD: and have not wickedly departed from my God.

For all his judgments were before me: and I did not put away his statutes from me.

I was also upright before him: and I kept myself from mine iniquity.

Therefore hath the LORD recompensed me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful: with an upright man thou wilt shew thyself upright.

With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure: and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself froward.

For thou wilt save the afflicted people: but wilt bring down high looks.

For thou wilt light my candle: the LORD my God will enlighten my darkness.

For by thee I have run through a troop: and by my God have I leaped over a wall.

As for God, his way is perfect: the word of the LORD is tried; he is a buckler to all those that trust in him.

For who is God save the LORD: or who is a rock save our God?

It is God that girdeth me with strength: and maketh my way perfect.

He maketh my feet like hinds' feet: and setteth me upon my high places.

He teacheth my hands to war: so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.

Thou hast enlarged my steps under me: that my feet did not slip.

I have pursued mine enemies and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till they were consumed.

I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet.

For thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou hast subdued under me those that rose up against me.

Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies: that I might destroy them that hate me.

They cried, but there was none to save them: even unto the LORD, but he answered them not.

Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people: and thou hast made me the head of the heathen.

A people whom I have not known: shall serve me.

As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.

The strangers shall fade away: and be afraid out of their close places.



# Psalms

The LORD liveth; and blessed be my Rock: and let the God of my salvation be exalted.

It is God that avengeth me: and subdueth the people under me.

He delivereth me from mine enemies; yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Therefore will I give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen: and sing praises unto thy name.

Great deliverance giveth he to his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, to David, and to his seed for evermore.

## PSALM 19

*Coeli enarrant.*

THE heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handywork.

Day unto day uttereth speech: and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There is no speech nor language: where their voice is not heard.

Their line is gone out through all the earth: and their words to the end of the world.

In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun: which is as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a strong man to run a race.

His going forth is from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.

The statutes of the LORD are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is pure, enlightening the eyes.

The fear of the LORD is clean, enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD are true and righteous altogether.

More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.

Moreover by them is thy servant warned: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

Who can understand his errors: cleanse thou me from secret faults.

Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in thy sight: O LORD, my strength, and my redeemer.

## PSALM 21

*Domine, in virtute tua.*

THE king shall joy in thy strength, O LORD: and in thy salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

Thou hast given him his heart's desire: and hast not withholden the request of his lips.

For thou preventest him with the blessings of goodness: thou settest a crown of pure gold on his head.

He asked life of thee, and thou gavest it him: even length of days for ever and ever.

His glory is great in thy salvation: honor and majesty hast thou laid upon him.

For thou hast made him most blessed for ever: thou hast made him exceeding glad with thy countenance.

For the king trusteth in the LORD: and through the mercy of the Most High he shall not be moved.

Thine hand shall find out all thine enemies: thy right hand shall find out those that hate thee.

Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Their fruit shalt thou destroy from the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

For they intended evil against thee: they imagined a mischievous device, which they are not able to perform.

Therefore shalt thou make them turn their back: when thou shalt make ready thine arrows upon thy strings against the face of them.

Be thou exalted, LORD, in thine own strength: so will we sing and praise thy power.

## PSALM 22

*Deus, Deus meus.*

**M**Y God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me: why art thou so far from helping me, and from the words of my roaring?

O my God, I cry in the daytime, but

thou hearest not: and in the night season, and am not silent.

But thou art holy: O thou that inhabitest the praises of Israel.

Our fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them.

They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded.

But I am a worm, and no man: a reproach of men, and despised of the people.

All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, saying,

He trusted on the LORD that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, seeing he delighted in him.

But thou art he that took me out of the womb: thou didst make me hope when I was upon my mother's breasts.

I was cast upon thee from the womb: thou art my God from my mother's belly.

Be not far from me: for trouble is near; for there is none to help.

Many bulls have compassed me: strong bulls of Bashan have beset me round.

They gaped upon me with their mouths: as a ravening and a roaring lion.

I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.

My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my jaws: and thou hast brought me into the dust of death.

For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have inclosed

# Psalms

me; they pierced my hands and my feet.

I may tell all my bones: they look and stare upon me.

They part my garments among them: and cast lots upon my vesture.

But be not thou far from me, O LORD: O my strength, haste thee to help me.

Deliver my soul from the sword: my darling from the power of the dog.

Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

Ye that fear the LORD, praise him: all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel.

For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted: neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

My praise shall be of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

The meek shall eat and be satisfied; they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.

For the kingdom is the LORD'S: and he is the governor among the nations.

All they that be fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him; and none can keep alive his own soul.

A seed shall serve him: it shall be accounted to the LORD for a generation.

They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born: that he hath done this.

## PSALM 23

*Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my shepherd: I shall not want.

He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters.

He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

Thou preparest a table for me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD for ever.

## PSALM 24

*Domini est terra.*

THE earth is the Lord's, and the fullness thereof: the world, and they that dwell therein.

For he hath founded it upon the seas: and established it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the LORD: or who shall stand in his holy place?

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

# Psalms

He shall receive the blessing from the LORD: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek him: that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lifted up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is this King of glory: the LORD, strong and mighty, the LORD mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift them up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is this King of glory: the LORD of hosts, he is the King of glory.

## PSALM 25

*Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTIL thee, O LORD: do I lift up my soul.

O my God, I trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

Shew me thy ways, O LORD: teach me thy paths.

Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou art the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

Remember, O LORD, thy tender mercies and thy loving kindnesses: for they have been ever of old.

Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to thy

mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

Good and upright is the LORD: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

All the paths of the LORD are mercy and truth: unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

For thy name's sake, O LORD, pardon mine iniquity: for it is great.

What man is he that feareth the LORD: him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

His soul shall dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the earth.

The secret of the LORD is with them that fear him: and he will shew them his covenant.

Mine eyes are ever toward the LORD: for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and afflicted.

The troubles of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my distresses.

Look upon mine affliction and my pain: and forgive all my sins.

Consider mine enemies, for they are many: and they hate me with cruel hatred.

O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in thee.

Let integrity and uprightness preserve me: for I wait on thee.

Redeem Israel, O God: out of all his troubles.



# Psalms

## PSALM 27

*Dominus illuminatio.*

THE LORD is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear: the LORD is the strength of my life, of whom shall I be afraid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh: they stumbled and fell.

Though a host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise against me, in this will I be confident.

One thing have I desired of the LORD, that will I seek after: that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life; to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to inquire in his temple.

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock.

And now shall mine head be lifted up: above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy: I will sing, yea, I will sing praises unto the LORD.

Hear, O LORD, when I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and answer me.

When thou saidst, Seek ye my face: my heart said unto thee, Thy face, LORD, will I seek.

Hide not thy face far from me: put not thy servant away in anger.

Thou hast been my help: leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother for-

sake me: then the LORD will take me up.

Teach me thy way, O LORD: and lead me in a plain path, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

I had fainted: unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD in the land of the living.

Wait on the LORD, be of good courage, and he shall strengthen thine heart: wait, I say, on the LORD.

## PSALM 28

*Ad te, Domine.*

UNTO thee will I cry, O LORD my rock: be not silent to me; lest, if thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto thee: when I lift up my hands toward thy holy oracle.

Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity: which speak peace to their neighbors, but mischief is in their hearts.

Give them according to their deeds: and according to the wickedness of their endeavors.

Give them after the work of their hands: render to them their desert.

Because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of his hands: he shall destroy them, and not build them up.

Blessed be the LORD: because he hath heard the voice of my supplications.

# Psalms

The LORD is my strength and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise him.

The LORD is their strength: and he is the saving strength of his anointed.

Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance: feed them also, and lift them up for ever.

## PSALM 30

*Exaltabo te, Domine.*

I WILL extol thee, O LORD; for thou hast lifted me up: and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me.

O LORD my God, I cried unto thee: and thou hast healed me.

O LORD, thou hast brought up my soul from the grave: thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

Sing unto the LORD, O ye saints of his: and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

For his anger endureth but a moment; in his favor is life: weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

And in my prosperity I said: I shall never be moved.

LORD, by thy favor thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, and I was troubled.

I cried to thee, O LORD: and unto the LORD I made supplication.

What profit is there in my blood, when I go down to the pit: Shall the dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?

Hear, O LORD, and have mercy upon me: LORD, be thou my helper.

Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

To the end that my glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent: O LORD my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

## PSALM 32

*Beati quorum.*

BLESSED is he whose transgression is forgiven: whose sin is covered;

Blessed is the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not iniquity: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

When I kept silence: my bones waxed old through my roaring all the day long.

For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned into the drought of summer.

I acknowledge my sin unto thee: and mine iniquity have I not hid.

I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the LORD: and thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin.

For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee in a time when thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come nigh unto him.

Thou art my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with the songs of deliverance.

I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I will guide thee with mine eye.

Be ye not as the horse, or as the mule, which have no understanding: whose mouth must be held in with bit

# Psalms

and bridle, lest they come near unto thee.

Many sorrows shall be to the wicked: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about.

Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all ye that are upright in heart.

## PSALM 33

*Exultate justi.*

**R**EJOICE in the LORD, O ye righteous: for praise is comely for the upright.

Praise the LORD with harp: sing unto him with the psaltery and an instrument of ten strings.

Sing unto him a new song: play skillfully with a loud noise.

For the word of the LORD is right: and all his works are done in truth.

He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the LORD.

By the word of the LORD were the heavens made: and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap: he layeth up the depth in storehouses.

Let all the earth fear the LORD: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.

For he spake, and it was done: he commanded, and it stood fast.

The LORD bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought: he maketh the devices of the people of none effect.

The counsel of the LORD standeth forever: the thoughts of his heart to all generations.

Blessed is the nation whose God is the LORD: and the people whom he hath chosen for his own inheritance.

The LORD looketh from heaven: he beholdeth all the sons of men.

From the place of his habitation he looketh: upon all the inhabitants of the earth.

He fashioneth their hearts alike: he considereth all their works.

There is no king saved by the multitude of a host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

A horse is a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver any by his great strength.

Behold, the eye of the LORD is upon them that fear him: upon them that hope in his mercy.

To deliver their soul from death: and to keep them alive in famine.

Our soul waiteth for the LORD: he is our help and our shield.

For our heart shall rejoice in him: because we have trusted in his holy name.

Let thy mercy, O LORD, be upon us: according as we hope in thee.

## PSALM 34

*Benedicam Dominum.*

**I** WILL bless the Lord at all times: his praise shall continually be in my mouth.

My soul shall make her boast in the LORD: the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

O magnify the LORD with me: and let us exalt his name together.

I sought the LORD, and he heard me: and delivered me from all my fears.

# Psalms

They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

This poor man cried, and the LORD heard him: and saved him out of all his troubles.

The angel of the LORD encampeth round about them that fear him: and delivereth them.

O taste and see that the LORD is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no want to them that fear him.

The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the LORD shall not want any good thing.

Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the LORD.

What man is he that desireth life: and loveth many days, that he may see good?

Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips from speaking guile.

Depart from evil, and do good: seek peace, and pursue it.

The eyes of the LORD are upon the righteous: and his ears are open unto their cry.

The face of the LORD is against them that do evil: to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.

The righteous cry, and the LORD heareth: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

The LORD is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart: and saveth such as be of a contrite spirit.

Many are the afflictions of the right-

eous: but the LORD delivereth him out of them all.

He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.

Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

The LORD redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

## PSALM 36

*Dixit iniquus.*

THE transgression of the wicked saith within my heart: that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

For he flattereth himself in his own eyes: until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good.

He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good: he abhorreth not evil.

Thy mercy, O LORD, is in the heavens: and thy faithfulness reacheth unto the clouds.

Thy righteousness is like the great mountains; thy judgments are a great deep: O LORD, thou preservest man and beast.

How excellent is thy loving kindness, O God: therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of thy house: and thou shalt make them drink of the river of thy pleasures.



For with thee is the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light.

O continue thy loving kindness unto them that know thee: and thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

Let not the foot of pride come against me: and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

## PSALM 40

*Expectans expectavi.*

**I** WAITED patiently for the LORD: and he inclined unto me and heard my cry.

He brought me up also out of a horrible pit, out of the miry clay: and set my feet upon a rock, and established my goings.

And he hath put a new song in my mouth, even praise unto our God: many shall see it, and fear, and shall trust in the LORD.

Blessed is the man that maketh the LORD his trust: and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Many, O LORD my God, are thy wonderful works which thou hast done, and thy thoughts which are to us-ward: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee.

If I would declare and speak of them: they are more than can be numbered.

Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire; mine ears hast thou opened: burnt offering and sin offering hast thou not required.

Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book it is written of me.

I delight to do thy will, O my God: yea, thy law is within my heart.

I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refrained my lips, O LORD, thou knowest.

I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart: I have declared thy faithfulness and thy salvation.

I have not concealed thy loving kindness and thy truth: from the great congregation.

Withhold not thou thy tender mercies from me, O LORD: let thy loving kindness and thy truth continually preserve me.

For innumerable evils have compassed me about; mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up: they are more than the hairs of mine head; therefore my heart faileth me.

Be pleased, O LORD, to deliver me: O LORD, make haste to help me.

Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha: let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee.

Let such as love thy salvation say continually: The LORD be magnified.

But I am poor and needy: yet the LORD thinketh upon me.

Thou art my help and my deliverer: make no tarrying, O my God.

# Psalms

## PSALM 43

*Judica me, Deus.*

JUDGE me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

For thou art the God of my strength, why dost thou cast me off: why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

O send out thy light and thy truth, let them lead me: let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my exceeding joy: yea, upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, who is the health of my countenance and my God.

## PSALM 45

*Eructavit cor meum.*

MY heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king; my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into thy lips; therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Gird thy sword upon thy thigh, O most Mighty: with thy glory and thy majesty.

And in thy majesty ride prosperously, because of truth and meekness and righteousness: and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

Thine arrows are sharp in the heart of the king's enemies: whereby the people fall under thee.

Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness: therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

All thy garments smell of myrrh, and aloes, and cassia: out of the ivory palaces whereby they have made thee glad.

Kings' daughters were among thy honorable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ophir.

Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and incline thine ear: forget also thine own people, and thy father's house.

So shall the king greatly desire thy beauty: for he is thy Lord, and worship thou him.

And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift: even the rich among the people shall entreat thy favor.

The king's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

She shall be brought unto the king in raiment of needlework: the virgins her companions that follow her shall be brought unto thee.

With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the king's palace.

Instead of thy fathers shall be thy children: whom thou mayest make princes in all the earth.

# Psalms

I will make thy name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise thee for ever and ever.

## PSALM 46

*Deus noster refugium.*

**G**OD is our refuge and strength: a very present help in trouble.

Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed: and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea;

Though the waters thereof roar and be troubled: though the mountains shake with the swelling thereof.

There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High.

God is in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her, and that right early.

The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the earth melted.

The LORD of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

Come, behold the works of the LORD: what desolations he hath made in the earth.

He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth: he breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder; he burneth the chariot in the fire.

Be still, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

The LORD of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

## PSALM 47

*Omnes gentes plaudite.*

**C**LAP your hands, all ye people: shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

For the LORD most high is terrible: he is a great King over all the earth.

He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

He shall choose our inheritance for us: the excellency of Jacob whom he loved.

God is gone up with a shout: the LORD with the sound of a trumpet.

Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

For God is the King of all earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of his holiness.

The princes of the people are gathered together, even the people of the God of Abraham: for the shields of the earth belong unto God; he is greatly exalted.

## PSALM 48

*Magnus Dominus.*

**G**REAT is the LORD, and greatly to be praised: in the city of our God, in the mountain of his holiness.

Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is mount Zion: on the sides of the north, the city of the great King.

God is known in her palaces: for a refuge.

For, lo, the kings were assembled: they passed by together.

# Psalms

They saw it, and so they marvelled:  
they were troubled, and hasted away.

Fear took hold upon them there, and  
pain: as of a woman in travail.

Thou break'st the ships of Tarshish:  
with an east wind.

As we have heard, so have we seen in  
the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city  
of our God: God will establish it for ever.

We have thought of thy loving kind-  
ness, O God: in the midst of thy temple.

According to thy name, O God, so is  
thy praise unto the ends of the earth:  
thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daugh-  
ters of Judah be glad: because of thy  
judgments.

Walk about Zion, and go round about  
her: tell the towers thereof.

Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider  
her palaces: that ye may tell it to the  
generation following.

For this God is our God for ever and  
ever: he will be our guide even unto death.

## PSALM 56

*Miserere mei Deus.*

**B**E merciful unto me, O God; for man  
would swallow me up: he fighting  
daily oppresseth me.

Mine enemies would daily swallow me  
up: for they be many that fight against  
me, O thou Most High.

What time I am afraid: I will trust in  
thee.

In God I will praise his word: in God  
I have put my trust; I will not fear what  
flesh can do unto me.

Every day they wrest my words: all  
their thoughts are against me for evil.

They gather themselves together, they  
hide themselves: they mark my steps,  
when they wait for my soul.

Shall they escape by iniquity?: in thine  
anger cast down the people, O God.

Thou tellest my wanderings; put thou  
my tears into thy bottle: are they not in  
thy book?

When I cry unto thee, then shall mine  
enemies turn back: this I know; for God  
is for me.

In God will I praise his word: in the  
LORD will I praise his word.

In God have I put my trust: I will not  
be afraid what man can do unto me.

Thy vows are upon me, O God: I will  
render praises unto thee.

For thou hast delivered my soul from  
death, wilt thou not deliver my feet  
from falling: that I may walk before  
God in the light of the living?

## PSALM 65

*Te decet hymnus.*

**P**RAISE waiteth for thee, O God, in  
Zion: and unto thee shall the vow  
be performed.

O thou that hearest prayer: unto thee  
shall all flesh come.

Iniquities prevail against me: as for  
our transgressions, thou shalt purge them  
away.

Blessed is the man whom thou choos-  
est, and causest to approach unto thee,  
that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall  
be satisfied with the goodness of thy  
house, even of thy holy temple.



# Psalms

By terrible things in righteousness wilt thou answer us, O God of our salvation: who art the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of them that are afar off upon the sea.

Which by his strength setteth fast the mountains: being girded with power.

Which stilleth the noise of the seas: the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid at thy tokens: thou makest the out-goings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

Thou visitest the earth and waterest it: thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, which is full of water.

Thou preparest them corn: when thou hast so provided for it.

Thou waterest the ridges thereof abundantly; thou settlest the furrows thereof: thou makest it soft with showers; thou blessest the springing thereof.

Thou crownest the year with thy goodness: and thy paths drop fatness.

They drop upon the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn: they shout for joy, they also sing.

## PSALM 66

*Jubilata Deo.*

MAKE a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of his name; make his praise glorious.

Say unto God, How terrible art thou in thy works: through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies submit themselves unto thee.

All the earth shall worship thee, and shall sing unto thee: they shall sing to thy name.

Come and see the works of God: he is terrible in his doing toward the children of men.

He turned the sea into dry land: they went through the flood on foot; there did we rejoice in him.

He ruleth by his power for ever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves.

O bless our God, ye people: and make the voice of his praise to be heard.

Which holdeth our soul in life: and suffereth not our feet to be moved.

For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou hast tried us, as silver is tried.

Thou broughtest us into the net: thou laidst affliction upon our loins.

Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads: we went through fire and through water; but thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

I will go into thy house with burnt offerings: I will pay thee my vows, which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken when I was in trouble.

I will offer unto thee burnt sacrifices of fatlings, with the incense of rams: I will offer bullocks with goats.

Come and hear, all ye that fear God: and I will declare what he hath done for my soul.

# Psalms

I cried unto him with my mouth: and he was extolled with my tongue.

If I regard iniquity in my heart: the LORD will not hear me.

But verily God hath heard me: he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

Blessed be God, which hath not turned away my prayer: nor his mercy from me.

## PSALM 67

*Deus misereatur.*

**G**OD be merciful unto us, and bless us: and cause his face to shine upon us.

That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

O let the nations be glad and sing for joy: for thou shalt judge the people righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

Then shall the earth yield her increase: and God, even our own God, shall bless us.

God shall bless us: and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.

## PSALM 68

*Exurgat Deus.*

**L**ET God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

As smoke is driven away, so drive them away: as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the presence of God.

But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them exceedingly rejoice.

Sing unto God, sing praises unto his name: extol him that rideth upon the heavens by his name JAH, and rejoice before him.

A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows: is God in his holy habitation.

God setteth the solitary in families; he bringeth out those which are bound with chains: but the rebellious dwell in a dry land.

O God, when thou wentest forth before thy people: when thou didst march through the wilderness;

The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God: even Sinai itself was moved at the presence of God, the God of Israel.

Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful rain: whereby thou didst confirm thine inheritance, when it was weary.

Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for the poor.

The LORD gave the word: great was the company of those that published it.

Kings of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.

Though ye have lain among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove: covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.

When the Almighty scattered kings in it: it was white as snow in Salmon.

The hill of God is as the hill of Bashan: an high hill as the hill of Bashan.

Why leap ye, ye high hills? this is the hill which God desireth to dwell in: yea, the LORD will dwell in it for ever.

The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive, thou hast received gifts for men: yea, for the rebellious also, that the LORD God might dwell among them.

Blessed be the Lord, who daily loadeth us with benefits: even the God of our salvation.

He that is our God is the God of salvation: and unto God the Lord belong the issues from death.

But God shall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his trespasses.

The LORD said, I will bring again from Bashan: I will bring my people again from the depths of the sea.

That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and the tongue of thy dogs in the same.

They have seen thy goings, O God: even the goings of my God, my King, in the sanctuary.

The singers went before, the players on instruments followed after: among them were the damsels playing with timbrels.

Bless ye God in the congregations: even the LORD, from the fountain of Israel.

There is little Benjamin with their ruler, the princes of Judah and their

council: the princes of Zebulun, and the princes of Naphtali.

Thy God hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

Because of thy temple at Jerusalem: shall kings bring presents unto thee.

Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, till every one submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter thou the people that delight in war.

Princes shall come out of Egypt: Ethiopia shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord;

To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which were of old: lo, he doth send out his voice, and that a mighty voice.

Ascribe ye strength unto God, his excellency is over Israel: and his strength is in the clouds.

O God, thou art terrible out of thy holy places: the God of Israel is he that giveth strength and power unto his people. Blessed be God.

## PSALM 72

*Deus judicium.*

**G**IVE the king thy judgments, O God: and thy righteousness unto the king's son.

He shall judge thy people with righteousness: and thy poor with judgment.

## Psalms

The mountains shall bring peace to the people: and the little hills, by righteousness.

He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy: and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

They shall fear thee as long as the sun and moon endure: throughout all generations.

He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers that water the earth.

In his days shall the righteous flourish: and abundance of peace so long as the moon endureth.

He shall have dominion also from sea to sea: and from the rivers unto the ends of the earth.

They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him: and his enemies shall lick the dust.

The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

Yea, all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.

For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth: the poor also, and him that hath no helper.

He shall spare the poor and needy: and shall save the souls of the needy.

He shall redeem their souls from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba: prayer also shall be made for him continually, and daily shall he be praised.

There shall be a handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains:

the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon; and they of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

His name shall endure for ever; his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and men shall be blessed in him; all nations shall call him blessed.

Blessed be the LORD God, the God of Israel: who only doeth wondrous things.

And blessed be his glorious name for ever: and let the whole earth be filled with his glory. Amen, and Amen.

### PSALM 77

*Voca mea ad Dominum.*

**I** CRIED unto God with my voice: even unto God with my voice, and he gave ear unto me.

In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran in the night, and ceased not; my soul refused to be comforted.

I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed.

Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

I have considered the days of old: the years of ancient times.

I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart, and my spirit made diligent search.

Will the LORD cast off for ever?: and will he be favorable no more?

Is his mercy clean gone for ever?: doth his promise fail for evermore?

Hath God forgotten to be gracious?: hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies?



## Psalms

And I said, This is my infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most High.

I will remember the works of the LORD: surely I will remember thy wonders of old.

I will meditate also of all thy work: and talk of thy doings.

Thy way, O God, is in the sanctuary: who is so great a God as our God?

Thou art the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength among the people.

Thou hast with thine arm redeemed thy people: the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

The clouds poured out water; the skies sent out a sound: thine arrows also went abroad.

The voice of thy thunder was in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world; the earth trembled and shook.

Thy way is in the sea, and thy path in the great waters: and thy footsteps are not known.

Thou leddest thy people like a flock: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

### PSALM 85

*Benedixisti, Domine.*

**L**ORD, thou hast been favorable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people: thou hast covered all their sin.

Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned thyself from the fierceness of thine anger.

Turn us, O God of our salvation: and cause thine anger toward us to cease.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever: wilt thou draw out thine anger to all generations?

Wilt thou not revive us again: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Shew us thy mercy, O LORD: and grant us thy salvation.

I will hear what God the LORD will speak: for he will speake peace unto his people, and to his saints; but let them not turn again to folly.

Surely his salvation is nigh them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

Truth shall spring out of the earth: and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

Yea, the LORD shall give that which is good: and our land shall yield her increase.

Righteousness shall go before him: and shall set us in the way of his steps.

### PSALM 86

*Inclina, Domine.*

**B**OW down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I am poor and needy.

Preserve my soul; for I am holy: O thou my God, save thy servant that trusteth in thee.

Be merciful unto me, O LORD: for I cry unto thee daily.

Rejoice the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

# Psalms

For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive: and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

Give ear, O LORD, unto my prayer: and attend to the voice of my supplications.

In the day of my trouble will I call upon thee: for thou wilt answer me.

Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: neither are there any works like unto thy works.

All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship before thee, O LORD: and shall glorify thy name.

For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: thou art God alone.

Teach me thy way, O LORD; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart to fear thy name.

I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and I will glorify thy name for evermore.

For great is thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

O God, the proud are risen against me: and the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before them.

But thou, O Lord, art a God full of compassion, and gracious: long-suffering and plenteous in mercy and truth.

O turn unto me and have mercy upon me: give thy strength unto thy servant, and save the son of thine handmaid.

Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may see it, and be ashamed: because thou, LORD, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

## PSALM 87

*Fundamenta ejus.*

**H**IS foundation is in the holy mountains: the LORD loveth the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

Glorious things are spoken of thee: O city of God.

I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon to them that know me: behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; this man was born there.

And of Zion it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the highest himself shall establish her.

The LORD shall count, when he writeth up the people: that this man was born there.

As well the singers as the players on instruments shall be there: all my springs are in thee.

## PSALM 89

*Misericordias Domini.*

**I** WILL sing of the mercies of the LORD for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

For I have said, Mercy shall be built up forever: thy faithfulness shalt thou establish in the very heavens.

I have made a covenant with my chosen: I have sworn unto David my servant.

Thy seed will I establish forever: and build up thy throne to all generations.

And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD: thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints.

For who in the heaven can be compared unto the LORD?: who among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto the LORD?

God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints: and to be had in reverence of all them that are about him.

O LORD God of hosts, who is a strong LORD like unto thee: or to thy faithfulness round about thee?

Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, thou stillest them.

Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain: thou hast scattered thine enemies with thy strong arm.

The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: as for the world and the fulness thereof, thou hast founded them.

The north and the south, thou hast created them: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy name.

Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

Justice and judgment are the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD, in the light of thy countenance.

In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy favor our horn shall be exalted.

For the LORD is our defence: and the Holy One of Israel is our King.

Then thou spakest in vision to thy Holy One, and saidst: I have laid help upon

one that is mighty; I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

I have found David my servant: with my holy oil have I anointed him.

With whom my hand shall be established: mine arm also shall strengthen him.

The enemy shall not exact upon him: nor the son of wickedness afflict him.

And I will beat down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him.

But my faithfulness and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

I will set his hand also in the sea: and his right hand in the rivers.

He shall cry unto me, Thou art my Father: my God, and the Rock of my salvation.

Also I will make him my firstborn: higher than the kings of the earth.

My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

His seed also will I make to endure for ever: and his throne as the days of heaven.

If his children forsake my law: and walk not in my judgments.

If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments: then will I visit their transgression with the rod; and their iniquity with stripes.

Nevertheless my loving kindness will I not utterly take from him: nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.

My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips:

# Psalms

once have I sworn by my holiness, that I will not lie unto David.

His seed shall endure for ever: and his throne as the sun before me.

It shall be established for ever as the moon: and as a faithful witness in heaven.

But thou hast cast off and abhorred: thou hast been wroth with thine anointed.

Thou hast made void the covenant of thy servant: thou hast profaned his crown by casting it to the ground.

Thou hast broken down all his hedges: thou hast brought his strongholds to ruin.

All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbors.

Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries: thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice.

Thou hast also turned the edge of his sword: and hast not made him to stand in the battle.

Thou hast made his glory to cease: and cast his throne down to the ground.

The days of his youth hast thou shortened: thou hast covered him with shame.

How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever?: shall thy wrath burn like fire?

Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men in vain?

What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death?: shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave?

Lord, where are thy former loving kindnesses: which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

Remember, Lord, the reproach of thy servants: how I do bear in my bosom the reproach of all the mighty people;

Wherewith thine enemies have reproached, O LORD; wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of thine anointed: blessed be the LORD for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

## PSALM 90

*Domine, refugium.*

**L**ORD, thou hast been our dwelling place: in all generations.

Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world: even from everlasting to everlasting, thou art God.

Thou turnest man to destruction: and sayest, Return, ye children of men.

For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past: and as a watch in the night.

Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep: in the morning they are like grass which groweth up.

In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up: in the evening it is cut down, and withereth.

For we are consumed by thine anger: and by thy wrath are we troubled.

Thou hast set our iniquities before thee: our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spend our years as a tale that is told.



The days of our years are threescore years and ten: and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labor and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Who knoweth the power of thine anger: even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath.

So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Return, O LORD, how long: and let it repent thee concerning thy servants.

O satisfy us early with thy mercy: that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us: and the years wherein we have seen evil.

Let thy work appear unto thy servants: and thy glory unto their children.

And let the beauty of the LORD our God be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it.

## PSALM 91

### *Qui habitat*

**H**E that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

I will say of the LORD, he is my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler: and from the noisome pestilence.

He shall cover thee with his feathers,

and under his wings shalt thou trust: his truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day.

Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday.

A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the wicked.

Because thou hast made the LORD, which is my refuge: even the Most High, thy habitation;

There shall no evil befall thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

For he shall give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

They shall bear thee up in their hands: lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.

Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.

He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honor him.

With long life will I satisfy him: and show him my salvation.

# Psalms

## PSALM 92

*Bonum est confiteri.*

**I**T is a good thing to give thanks unto the LORD: and to sing praises unto thy name, O Most High;

To show forth thy loving kindness in the morning: and thy faithfulness every night,

Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the psaltery: upon the harp with a solemn sound.

For thou, LORD, hast made me glad through thy work: I will triumph in the works of thy hands.

O LORD, how great are thy works: and thy thoughts are very deep.

A brutish man knoweth not: neither doth a fool understand this.

When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish: it is that they shall be destroyed for ever; but thou, LORD, art most high for evermore.

For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish: all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.

But my horn shalt thou exalt like the horn of a unicorn: I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

Mine eyes also shall see my desire on mine enemies: and mine ears shall hear my desire of the wicked that rise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

Those that be planted in the house of the LORD: shall flourish in the courts of our God.

They shall still bring forth fruit in old age: they shall be fat and flourishing.

To shew that the LORD is upright: he is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in him.

## PSALM 93

*Dominus regnavit.*

**T**HE Lord reigneth, he is clothed with majesty: the LORD is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath girded himself.

The world also is established: that it cannot be moved.

Thy throne is established of old: thou art from everlasting.

The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

The LORD on high is mightier than the noise of many waters: yea, than the mighty waves of the sea.

Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thine house, O LORD, for ever.

## PSALM 95

*Venite, exultemus.*

**O** COME, let us sing unto the LORD: let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and make a joyful noise unto him with psalms.

For the LORD is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills is his also.

The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry land.

O come, let us worship and bow down:  
let us kneel before the LORD our maker.

For he is our God: and we are the  
people of his pasture, and the sheep of  
his hand.

To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden  
not your heart, as in the provocation:  
and as in the day of temptation in the  
wilderness;

When your fathers tempted me: proved  
me, and saw my work.

Forty years long was I grieved with this  
generation, and said, It is a people that  
do err in their heart: and they have not  
known my ways.

Unto whom I swear in my wrath: that  
they should not enter into my rest.

## PSALM 97

*Dominus regnavit.*

THE LORD reigneth, let the earth re-  
joice: let the multitude of isles be  
glad thereof.

Clouds and darkness are around about  
him: righteousness and judgment are the  
habitation of his throne.

A fire goeth before him: and burneth  
up his enemies round about.

His lightnings enlightened the world:  
the earth saw, and trembled.

The hills melted like wax at the pres-  
ence of the LORD: at the presence of the  
LORD of the whole earth.

The heavens declare his righteousness:  
and all the people see his glory.

Confounded be all they that serve  
graven images, that boast themselves of  
idols: worship him, all ye gods.

Zion heard, and was glad: and the

daughters of Judah rejoiced because of  
thy judgments, O LORD.

For thou, LORD, art high above all the  
earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

Ye that love the LORD hate evil: he  
preserveth the souls of his saints; he de-  
livereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

Light is sown for the righteous: and  
gladness for the upright in heart.

Rejoice in the LORD, ye righteous: and  
give thanks at the remembrance of his  
holiness.

## PSALM 98

*Cantate Domino.*

OSING unto the LORD a new song; for  
he hath done marvelous things: his  
right hand, and his holy arm, hath gotten  
him the victory.

The LORD hath made known his salva-  
tion: his righteousness hath he openly  
shewed in the sight of the heathen.

He hath remembered his mercy and  
his truth toward the house of Israel: all  
the ends of the earth have seen the salva-  
tion of our God.

Make a joyful noise unto the LORD, all  
the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice,  
and sing praise.

Sing unto the LORD with the harp: with  
the harp, and the voice of a psalm.

With trumpets and sound of cornet:  
make a joyful noise before the LORD, the  
King.

Let the sea roar, and the fulness there-  
of: the world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, let the  
hills be joyful together before the LORD:  
for he cometh to judge the earth.

With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

PSALM 100

*Jubilate Deo.*

**M**AKE a joyful noise unto the LORD, all ye lands: serve the LORD with gladness, come before his presence with singing.

Know ye that the LORD he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and bless his name.

For the LORD is good; his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth to all generations.

PSALM 103

*Benedic, anima mea.*

**B**LESS the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, bless his holy name.

Bless the LORD, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits;

Who forgiveth all thine iniquities: who healeth all thy diseases;

Who redeemeth thy life from destruction: who crowneth thee with loving kindness and tender mercies;

Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things: so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.

The LORD executeth righteousness and judgment: for all that are oppressed.

He made known his ways unto Moses: his acts unto the children of Israel.

The LORD is merciful and gracious: slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.

He will not always chide: neither will he keep his anger forever.

He hath not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.

For as the heaven is high above the earth: so great is his mercy toward them that fear him.

As far as the east is from the west: so far hath he removed our transgressions from us.

Like as a father pitieth his children: so the LORD pitieth them that fear him.

For he knoweth our frame: he remembereth that we are dust.

As for man, his days are as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth.

For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone: and the place thereof shall know it no more.

But the mercy of the LORD is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him: and his righteousness unto children's children;

To such as keep his covenant: and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

The LORD hath prepared his throne in the heavens: and his kingdom ruleth over all.

Bless the LORD, ye his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments: hearkening unto the voice of his word.

Bless ye the LORD, all ye his hosts: ye ministers of his, that do his pleasure.



## Psalms

Bless the LORD, all his works, in all places of his dominion: bless the LORD, O my soul.

### PSALM 104

*Benedic, anima mea.*

**B**LESS the LORD, O my soul: O LORD my God, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honor and majesty;

Who coverest thyself with light as with a garment; who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain;

Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: who maketh the clouds his chariot; who walketh upon the wings of the wind;

Who maketh his angels spirits: his ministers a flaming fire;

Who laid the foundation of the earth: that it should not be removed for ever.

Thou coveredst it with the deep as with a garment: the waters stood above the mountains.

At thy rebuke they fled: at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away.

They go up by the mountains; they go down by the valleys: unto the place which thou hast founded for them.

Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over: that they turn not again to cover the earth.

He sendeth the springs into the valleys: which run among the hills.

They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation: which sing among the branches.

He watereth the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of thy works.

He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle: and herb for the service of man;

That he may bring forth food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man: and oil to make his face to shine, and bread which strengtheneth man's heart.

The trees of the LORD are full of sap: the cedars of Lebanon, which he hath planted;

Where the birds make their nests: as for the stork, the fir trees are her house.

The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and the rocks for the conies.

He appointed the moon for seasons: the sun knoweth his going down.

Thou makest darkness, and it is night: wherein all the beasts of the forest do creep forth.

The young lions roar after their prey: and seek their meat from God.

The sun ariseth, they gather themselves together: and lay them down in their dens.

Man goeth forth unto his work: and to his labor until the evening.

O LORD, how manifold are thy works: in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches.

So is this great and wide sea: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

There go the ships; there is that levia-

# Psalms

than: whom thou hast made to play therein.

These wait all upon thee: that thou mayest give them their meat in due sea.on.

That thou givest them they gather: thou openest thine hand, they are filled with good.

Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: thou takest away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they are created: and thou renewest the face of the earth.

The glory of the LORD shall endure forever: the LORD shall rejoice in his works.

He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, and they smoke.

I will sing unto the LORD as long as I live: I will sing praise to my God while I have my being.

My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the LORD.

Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more: Bless thou the LORD, O my soul. Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 110

*Dixit Dominus.*

THE LORD said unto my Lord: Sit thou at my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

The LORD shall send the rod of thy strength out of Zion: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

Thy people shall be willing in the day of thy power, in the beauties of holiness

from the womb of the morning: thou hast the dew of thy youth.

The LORD hath sworn, and will not repent: Thou art a priest forever after the order of Melchizedek.

The LORD at thy right hand: shall strike through kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: he shall wound the heads over many countries.

He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.

## PSALM 111

*Confitebor tibi.*

PRaise ye the LORD. I will praise the LORD with my whole heart: in the assembly of the upright, and in the congregation.

The works of the LORD are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

His work is honorable and glorious: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered: the LORD is gracious and full of compassion.

He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he will ever be mindful of his covenant.

He hath shewed his people the power of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

The works of his hands are verity and judgment: all his commandments are sure.

# Psalms

They stand fast for ever and ever: and are done in truth and uprightness.

He sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his name.

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do his commandments; his praise endureth for ever.

## PSALM 113

*Laudate, pueri.*

**P**RAISE ye the Lord. Praise, O ye servants of the LORD: praise the name of the LORD.

Blessed be the name of the LORD: from this time forth and for evermore.

From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same: the LORD's name is to be praised.

The LORD is high above all nations: and his glory above the heavens.

Who is like unto the LORD our God: who dwelleth on high.

Who humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven: and in the earth!

He raiseth up the poor out of the dust: and lifteth the needy out of the dunghill;

That he may set him with princes: even with the princes of his people.

He maketh the barren woman to keep house, and to be a joyful mother of children: praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 115

*Non nobis, Domine.*

**N**OT unto us, O LORD, not unto us, but unto thy name give glory: for thy mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

Wherefore should the heathen say: Where is now their God?

But our God is in the heavens: he hath done whatsoever he hath pleased.

Their idols are silver and gold: the work of men's hands.

They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not;

They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not;

They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

They that make them are like unto them: so is every one that trusteth in them.

O Israel, trust thou in the LORD: he is their help and their shield.

O house of Aaron, trust in the LORD: he is their help and their shield.

Ye that fear the LORD, trust in the LORD: he is their help and their shield.

The LORD hath been mindful of us; he will bless us: he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron.

He will bless them that fear the LORD: both small and great.

The LORD shall increase you more and more: you and your children.

Ye are blessed of the LORD: which made heaven and earth.

The heaven, even the heavens, are the LORD's: but the earth hath he given to the children of men.

The dead praise not the LORD: neither any that go down into silence.

# Psalms

But we will bless the LORD: from this time forth and for evermore. Praise the LORD.

## PSALM 116

*Dilexi, quontam.*

I LOVE the LORD: because he hath heard my voice and my supplications.

Because he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pains of hell gat hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

Then called I upon the name of the LORD: O LORD, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the LORD, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

The LORD preserveth the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.

Return unto thy rest, O my soul: for the LORD hath dealt bountifully with thee.

For thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the LORD: in the land of the living.

I believed, therefore have I spoken; I was greatly afflicted: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What shall I render unto the LORD: for all his benefits toward me?

I will take the cup of salvation: and call upon the name of the LORD.

I will pay my vows unto the LORD: now in the presence of all his people.

Precious in the sight of the LORD: is the death of his saints.

O LORD, truly I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thine hand-maid; thou hast loosed my bonds.

I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the name of the LORD.

I will pay my vows unto the LORD: now in the presence of all his people.

In the courts of the LORD's house: in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 117

*Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the LORD, all ye nations: praise him, all ye people.

For his merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the LORD endureth for ever. Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 118

*Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the LORD, for he is good: because his mercy endureth for ever.

Let Israel now say: that his mercy endureth for ever.

Let the house of Aaron now say: that his mercy endureth for ever.

Let them now that fear the LORD say: that his mercy endureth for ever.

I called upon the LORD in distress: the LORD answered me; and set me in a large place.

The LORD is on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

The LORD taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon them that hate me.

It is better to trust in the LORD: than to put confidence in man.



# Psalms

It is better to trust in the LORD: than to put confidence in princes.

All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD will I destroy them.

They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the LORD helped me.

The LORD is my strength and song: and is become my salvation.

The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

The right hand of the LORD is exalted: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the LORD.

The LORD hath chastened me sore: but he hath not given me over unto death.

Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, and I will praise the LORD.

This gate of the LORD: into which the righteous shall enter.

I will praise thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation.

The stone which the builders refused: is become the head stone of the corner.

This is the LORD's doing: it is marvelous in our eyes.

This is the day which the LORD hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Save now, I beseech thee, O LORD: O LORD, I beseech thee, send now prosperity.

Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the LORD: we have blessed you out of the house of the LORD.

God is the LORD which hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, even unto the horns of the altar.

Thou art my God, and I will praise thee: thou art my God, I will exalt thee.

O give thanks unto the LORD; for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever.

## PSALM 119

*Beati immaculati.*

**B**LESSED are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the law of the LORD.

Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and that seek him with the whole heart.

They also do no iniquity: they walk in his ways.

Thou hast commanded us: to keep thy precepts diligently.

O that my ways were directed: to keep thy statutes!

Then shall I not be ashamed: when I have respect unto all thy commandments.

I will praise thee with uprightness of heart: when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

I will keep thy statutes: O forsake me not utterly.

## II

### *In quo corrigi?*

Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way: by taking heed thereto according to thy word.

With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander from thy commandments.

Thy word have I hid in mine heart: that I might not sin against thee.

Blessed art thou, O LORD: teach me thy statutes.

With my lips have I declared: all the judgments of thy mouth.

I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies: as much as in all riches.

I will meditate in thy precepts: and have respect unto thy ways.

I will delight myself in thy statutes: I will not forget thy word.

## III

### *Retribue servo tuo.*

Deal bountifully with thy servant: that I may live, and keep thy word.

Open thou mine eyes: that I may behold wondrous things out of thy law.

I am a stranger in the earth: hide not thy commandments from me.

My soul breaketh for the longing: that it hath unto thy judgments at all times.

Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed: which do err from thy commandments.

Remove from me reproach and contempt: for I have kept thy testimonies.

Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant did meditate in thy statutes.

Thy testimonies also are my delight: and my counsellors.

## IV

### *Adhæsit pavimento.*

My soul cleaveth unto the dust: quicken thou me according to thy word.

I have declared my ways, and thou heardest me: teach me thy statutes.

Make me to understand the way of thy precepts: so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen thou me according unto thy word.

Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy law graciously.

I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid before me.

I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O LORD, put me not to shame.

I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou shalt enlarge my heart.

## V

### *Legem pone.*

Teach me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law: yea, I shall observe it with my whole heart.

Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein do I delight.

Incline my heart unto thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.

Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

Stablish thy word unto thy servant:  
who is devoted to thy fear.

Turn away my reproach which I fear:  
for thy judgments are good.

Behold, I have longed after thy pre-  
cepts: quicken me in thy righteousness.

## VI

*Et veniat super me.*

Let thy mercies come also unto me, O  
LORD: even thy salvation, according to  
thy word.

So shall I have wherewith to answer  
him that reproacheth me: for I trust in  
thy word.

And take not the word of truth utterly  
out of my mouth: for I have hoped in  
thy judgments.

So shall I keep thy law continually:  
for ever and ever.

And I will walk at liberty: for I seek  
thy precepts.

I will speak of thy testimonies also  
before kings: and will not be ashamed.

And I will delight myself in thy com-  
mandments: which I have loved.

My hands also will I lift up unto thy  
commandments, which I have loved: and  
I will meditate in thy statutes.

## VII

*Memor esto verbi tui.*

Remember the word unto thy servants:  
upon which thou hast caused me to hope.

This is my comfort in my affliction:  
for thy word hath quickened me.

The proud have had me greatly in  
derision: yet have I not declined from  
thy law.

I remember thy judgments of old, O  
LORD: and have comforted myself.

Horror hath taken hold upon me:  
because of the wicked that forsake thy  
law.

Thy statutes have been my songs: in  
the house of my pilgrimage.

I have remembered thy name, O LORD,  
in the night: and have kept thy law.

This I had: because I kept thy pre-  
cepts.

## VIII

*Portio mea, Domine.*

Thou art my portion, O LORD: I have  
said that I would keep thy words.

I entreated thy favor with my whole  
heart: be merciful unto me according to  
thy word.

I thought on my ways: and turned my  
feet unto thy testimonies.

I made haste and delayed not: to keep  
thy commandments.

The bands of the wicked have robbed  
me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

At midnight I will rise to give thanks  
unto thee: because of thy righteous  
judgments.

I am a companion of all them that fear  
thee: and of them that keep thy pre-  
cepts.

The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy:  
teach me thy statutes.

## IX

*Bonitatem fecisti.*

Thou hast dealt well with thy servant:  
O LORD, according unto thy word.

Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.

Thou art good, and doest good: teach me thy statutes.

The proud have forged a lie against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Their heart is as fat as grease: but I delight in thy law.

It is good for me that I have been afflicted: that I might learn thy statutes.

The law of thy mouth is better unto me: than thousands of gold and silver.

## x

*Manus tuæ fecerunt me.*

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

They that fear thee will be glad when they see me: because I have hoped in thy word.

I know, O LORD, that thy judgments are right: and that thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.

Let, I pray thee, thy merciful kindness be for my comfort: according to thy word unto thy servant.

Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

Let those that fear thee turn unto me: and those that have known thy testimonies.

Let my heart be sound in thy statutes: that I be not ashamed.

## xi

*Defecit anima mea.*

My soul fainteth for thy salvation: but I hope in thy word.

Mine eyes fail for thy word: saying, When wilt thou comfort me?

For I am become like a bottle in the smoke: yet do I not forget thy statutes.

How many are the days of thy servant: when wilt thou execute judgment on them that persecute me?

The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law.

All thy commandments are faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me.

They had almost consumed me upon earth: but I forsook not thy precepts.

Quicken me after thy loving kindness: so shall I keep the testimony of thy mouth.

## xii

*In æternum, Domine.*

Forever, O LORD: thy word is settled in heaven.

Thy faithfulness is unto all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.

They continue this day according to thine ordinances: for all are thy servants.

Unless thy law had been my delight: I should then have perished in mine affliction.

I will never forget thy precepts: for with them thou hast quickened me.

I am thine, save me: for I have sought thy precepts.



The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

I have seen an end of all perfection: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

XIII

*Quomodo dilexi.*

O how love I thy law: it is my meditation all the day.

Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they are ever with me.

I have more understanding than all my teachers: for thy testimonies are my meditation.

I understand more than the ancients: because I keep thy precepts.

I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I might keep thy word.

I have not departed from thy judgments: for thou hast taught me.

How sweet are thy words unto my taste: yea, sweeter than honey to my mouth.

Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

XIV

*Lucerna pedibus meis.*

Thy word is a lamp unto my feet: and a light unto my path.

I have sworn, and I will perform it: that I will keep thy righteous judgments.

I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD, according unto thy word.

Accept, I beseech thee, the free will offerings of my mouth, O LORD: and teach me thy judgments.

My soul is continually in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

Thy testimonies have I taken as a heritage for ever: for they are the rejoicing of my heart.

I have inclined mine heart to perform thy statutes always: even unto the end.

XV

*Iniquos odio habui.*

I hate vain thoughts: but thy law do I love.

Thou art my hiding place and my shield: I hope in thy word.

Depart from me, ye evil doers: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

Uphold me according unto thy word; that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto thy statutes continually.

Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for their deceit is falsehood.

Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

My flesh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am afraid of thy judgments.

XVI

*Feci iudicium.*

I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.

Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

Mine eyes fail for thy salvation: and for the word of thy righteousness.

# Psalms

Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy: and teach me thy statutes.

I am thy servant; give me understanding: that I may know thy testimonies.

It is time for thee, LORD, to work: for they have made void thy law.

Therefore I love thy commandments above gold: yea, above fine gold.

Therefore I esteem all thy precepts concerning all things to be right: and I hate every false way.

## XVII

### *Mirabilia.*

Thy testimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

The entrance of thy words giveth light: it giveth understanding unto the simple.

I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for thy commandments.

Look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me: as thou usest to do unto those that love thy name.

Order my steps in thy word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.

Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep thy precepts.

Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: and teach me thy statutes.

Rivers of waters run down mine eyes: because they keep not thy law.

## XVIII

### *Justus es, Domine.*

Righteous art thou, O LORD: and upright are thy judgments.

Thy testimonies that thou hast commanded: are righteous and very faithful.

My zeal hath consumed me: because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

Thy word is very pure: therefore thy servant loveth it.

I am small and despised: yet do I not forget thy precepts.

Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness: and thy law is the truth.

Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: yet thy commandments are my delights.

The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

## XIX

### *Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

I cried with my whole heart: hear me, O LORD; I will keep thy statutes.

I cried unto thee: save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in thy word.

Mine eyes prevent the night watches: that I might meditate in thy word.

Hear my voice according unto thy loving kindness: O LORD, quicken me according to thy judgment.

They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from thy law.

Thou art near, O LORD: and all thy commandments are truth.

Concerning thy testimonies, I have known of old: that thou hast founded them for ever.

# Psalms

XX

*Vide humilitatem.*

Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.

Salvation is far from the wicked: for they seek not thy statutes.

Great are thy tender mercies, O LORD: quicken me according to thy judgments.

Many are my persecutors and mine enemies: yet do I not decline from thy testimonies.

I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved: because they kept not thy word.

Consider how I love thy precepts: quicken me, O LORD, according to thy loving kindness.

Thy word is true from the beginning: and every one of thy righteous judgments endureth for ever.

XXI

*Principes persecuti sunt.*

Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

I rejoice at thy word: as one that findeth great spoil.

I hate and abhor lying: but thy law do I love.

Seven times a day do I praise thee: because of thy righteous judgments.

Great peace have they which love thy law: and nothing shall offend them.

LORD, I have hoped for thy salvation: and done thy commandments.

My soul hath kept thy testimonies: and I love them exceedingly.

I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies: for all my ways are before thee.

XXII

*Appropinquet deprecautio.*

Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD: give me understanding according to thy word.

Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

My lips shall utter praise: when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteousness.

Let thine hand help me: for I have chosen thy precepts.

I have longed for thy salvation, O LORD: and thy law is my delight.

Let my soul live and it shall praise thee: and let thy judgments help me.

I have gone astray like a lost sheep: seek thy servant; for I do not forget thy commandments.

PSALM 121

*Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help

My help cometh from the LORD: which made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: he that keepeth thee will not slumber.

Behold, he that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The LORD is thy keeper: the LORD is thy shade upon thy right hand.

The sun shall not smite thee by day: nor the moon by night.

# Psalms

The LORD shall preserve thee from all evil: he shall preserve thy soul.

The LORD shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in: from this time forth, and even for evermore.

## PSALM 122

*Lætatus sum.*

I WAS glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the LORD. Our feet shall stand within thy gates: O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem is builded: as a city that is compact together.

Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the LORD: unto the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the name of the LORD.

For there are set thrones of judgment: the thrones of the house of David.

Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls: and prosperity within thy palaces.

For my brethren and companions' sakes: I will now say, Peace be within thee.

Because of the house of the LORD our God: I will seek thy good.

## PSALM 124

*Nisi quia Dominus.*

IF it had not been the LORD who was on our side: now may Israel say;

If it had not been the LORD who was on our side: when men rose up against us;

Then they had swallowed us up quick: when their wrath was kindled against us.

Then the waters had overwhelmed us: the stream had gone over our soul.

Then the proud waters: had gone over our soul.

Blessed be the LORD: who hath not given us as a prey to their teeth.

Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we are escaped.

Our help is in the name of the LORD: who made heaven and earth.

## PSALM 125

*Qui confidunt.*

THEY that trust in the LORD shall be as mount Zion: which cannot be removed, but abideth for ever.

As the mountains are round about Jerusalem: so the LORD is round about his people from henceforth even for ever.

For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous: lest the righteous put forth their hands unto iniquity.

Do good, O LORD, unto those that be good: and to them that are upright in their hearts.

As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways: the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity; but peace shall be upon Israel.

## PSALM 126

*In convertendo.*

WHEN the LORD turned again the captivity of Zion: we were like them that dream.

Then was our mouth filled with laughter and our tongue with singing.



# Psalms

Then said they among the heathen:  
The LORD hath done great things for  
them.

The LORD hath done great things for  
us: whereof we are glad.

Turn again our captivity, O LORD: as  
the streams in the south.

They that sow in tears: shall reap in  
joy.

He that goeth forth and weepeth,  
bearing precious seed: shall doubtless  
come again with rejoicing, bringing his  
sheaves with him.

## PSALM 130

*De profundis.*

OUT of the depths: have I cried unto  
thee, O LORD.

Lord, hear my voice: let thine ears be  
attentive to the voice of my supplications.

If thou, LORD, shouldest mark iniqui-  
ties: O Lord, who shall stand?

But there is forgiveness with thee:  
that thou mayest be feared.

I wait for the LORD, my soul doth wait:  
and in his word do I hope.

My soul waiteth for the LORD more than  
they that watch for the morning: I say,  
more than they that watch for the morning.

Let Israel hope in the LORD, for with  
the LORD there is mercy: and with him  
is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel: from all  
his iniquities.

## PSALM 132

*Memento, Domine.*

LORD, remember David: and all his  
afflictions;

How he sware unto the LORD: and  
vowed unto the mighty God of Jacob;

Surely I will not come into the taber-  
nacle of my house: nor go up into my  
bed;

I will not give sleep to mine eyes: or  
slumber to mine eyelids,

Until I find out a place for the LORD:  
a habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we  
found it in the fields of the wood.

We will go into his tabernacles: we  
will worship at his footstool.

Arise, O LORD, into thy rest: thou, and  
the ark of thy strength.

Let thy priests be clothed with right-  
eousness: and let thy saints shout for joy.

For thy servant David's sake: turn not  
away the face of thine anointed.

The LORD hath sworn in truth unto  
David: he will not turn from it;

Of the fruit of thy body: will I set  
upon thy throne.

If thy children will keep my covenant  
and my testimony that I shall teach  
them: their children shall also sit upon  
thy throne for evermore.

For the LORD hath chosen Zion: he  
hath desired it for his habitation.

This is my rest for ever: here will I  
dwell; for I have desired it.

I will abundantly bless her provision:  
I will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will also clothe her priests with sal-  
vation: and her saints shall shout aloud  
for joy.

There will I make the horn of David  
to bud: I have ordained a lamp for mine  
anointed.

# Psalms

His enemies will I clothe with shame:  
but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

## PSALM 136

*Confitemini.*

**O** GIVE thanks unto the LORD; for he  
is good: for his mercy endureth  
for ever.

O give thanks unto the God of gods:  
for his mercy endureth for ever.

O give thanks to the Lord of lords:  
for his mercy endureth for ever.

To him who alone doeth great won-  
ders: for his mercy endureth for ever.

To him that by wisdom made the  
heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.

To him that stretched out the earth  
above the waters: for his mercy endur-  
eth for ever.

To him that made great lights: for his  
mercy endureth for ever;

The sun to rule by day: for his mercy  
endureth for ever;

The moon and stars to rule by night:  
for his mercy endureth for ever.

To him that smote Egypt in their first  
born: for his mercy endureth for ever;

And brought out Israel from among  
them: for his mercy endureth for ever.

With a strong hand, and with a  
stretched-out arm: for his mercy en-  
dureth for ever.

To him which divided the Red sea into  
parts: for his mercy endureth for ever;

And made Israel to pass through the  
midst of it: for his mercy endureth for  
ever;

But overthrew Pharaoh and his host  
in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth  
for ever.

To him which led his people through  
the wilderness: for his mercy endureth  
for ever.

To him which smote great kings: for  
his mercy endureth for ever;

And slew famous kings: for his mercy  
endureth for ever;

Sihon king of the Amorites: for his  
mercy endureth for ever;

And Og the king of Bashan: for his  
mercy endureth for ever;

And gave their land for a heritage:  
for his mercy endureth for ever;

Even a heritage unto Israel his servant:  
for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who remembered us in our low estate:  
for his mercy endureth for ever;

And hath redeemed us from our  
enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who giveth food to all flesh: for his  
mercy endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the God of heaven:  
for his mercy endureth for ever.

## PSALM 138

*Confitebor tibi.*

**I** WILL praise thee with my whole  
heart: before the gods will I sing  
praise unto thee.

I will worship toward thy holy temple,  
and praise thy name for thy loving kind-  
ness and for thy truth: for thou hast  
magnified thy word above all thy name.

# Psalms

In the day when I cried thou answeredst me: and strengthenedst me with strength in my soul.

All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O LORD: when they hear the words of thy mouth.

Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the LORD: for great is the glory of the LORD.

Though the LORD be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knoweth afar off.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou shalt stretch forth thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

The LORD will perfect that which concerneth me: thy mercy, O LORD, endureth for ever; forsake not the works of thine own hands.

## PSALM 139

*Domine, probasti.*

**O** LORD, thou hast searched me, and known me: thou knowest my down-sitting and mine uprising; thou understandest my thoughts afar off.

Thou compassest my path and my lying down: and art acquainted with all my ways.

For there is not a word in my tongue: but, lo, O LORD, thou knowest it altogether.

Thou hast beset me behind and before: and laid thine hand upon me.

Such knowledge is too wonderful for me: it is high, I cannot attain unto it.

Whither shall I go from thy Spirit: or whither shall I flee from thy presence?

If I ascend up into heaven, thou art there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, thou art there.

If I take the wings of the morning: and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea;

Even there shall thy hand lead me: and thy right hand shall hold me.

If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me: even the night shall be light about me.

Yea, the darkness hideth not from thee; but the night shineth as the day: the darkness and the light are both alike to thee.

For thou hast possessed my reins: thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

I will praise thee; for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvelous are thy works; and that my soul knoweth right well.

My substance was not hid from thee, when I was made in secret: and curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.

Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being unperfect: and in thy book all my members were written.

Which in continuance were fashioned: when as yet there was none of them.

How precious also are thy thoughts unto me, O God: how great is the sum of them!

If I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with thee.

Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.

# Psalms

For they speak against thee wickedly:  
and thine enemies take thy name in vain.

Do not I hate them, O LORD, that hate thee:  
and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.

Search me, O God, and know my heart:  
try me, and know my thoughts;

And see if there be any wicked way in me:  
and lead me in the way everlasting.

## PSALM 143

*Domine, exaudi.*

**H**EAR my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications:  
in thy faithfulness answer me, and in thy righteousness.

And enter not into judgment with thy servant:  
for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

For the enemy hath persecuted my soul;  
he hath smitten my life down to the ground:  
he hath made me to dwell in darkness,  
as those that have been long dead.

Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me:  
my heart within me is desolate.

I remember the days of old; I meditate on all thy works:  
I muse on the works of thy hands.

I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul thirsteth after thee,  
as a thirsty land.

Hear me speedily, O LORD; my spirit faileth:  
hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

Cause me to hear thy loving kindness in the morning;  
for in thee do I trust: cause me to know the way wherein I should walk;  
for I lift up my soul unto thee.

Deliver me, O LORD, from mine enemies:  
I flee unto thee to hide me.

Teach me to do thy will; for thou art my God:  
thy Spirit is good; lead me into the land of uprightness.

Quicken me, O LORD, for thy name's sake:  
for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies:  
and destroy all them that afflict my soul;  
for I am thy servant.

## PSALM 145

*Exaltabo te, Deus.*

**I** WILL extol thee, my God, O King:  
and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

Every day will I bless thee: and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

Great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised:  
and his greatness is unsearchable.

One generation shall praise thy works to another:  
and shall declare thy mighty acts.

I will speak of the glorious honor of thy majesty:  
and of thy wondrous works.

And men shall speak of the might of thy terrible acts:  
and I will declare thy greatness.

They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness:  
and shall sing of thy righteousness.

The LORD is gracious, and full of compassion:  
slow to anger, and of great mercy.

The LORD is good to all: and his tender mercies are over all his works.

All thy works shall praise thee, O Lord:  
and thy saints shall bless thee.

They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom:  
and talk of thy power;



To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts; and the glorious majesty of his kingdom.

Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

The LORD upholdeth all that fall: and raiseth up all those that he bowed down.

The eyes of all wait upon thee: and thou givest them their meat in due season.

Thou openest thine hand: and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

The LORD is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

The LORD is nigh unto all them that call upon him: to all that call upon him in truth.

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he will also hear their cry, and will save them.

The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.

My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD: and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever.

## PSALM 146

*Lauda anima mea.*

**P**RAISE ye the LORD: Praise the LORD, O my soul.

While I live will I praise the LORD: I will sing praises unto my God while I have any being.

Put not your trust in princes: nor in the son of man, in whom there is no help.

His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth: in that very day his thoughts perish.

Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: whose hope is in the LORD his God;

Which made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is: which keepeth truth for ever.

Which executeth judgment for the oppressed: which giveth food to the hungry.

The LORD looseth the prisoners: the LORD openeth the eyes of the blind.

The LORD raiseth them that are bowed down: the LORD loveth the righteous.

The LORD preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked he turneth upside down.

The LORD shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, unto all generations: Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 147

*Laudate Dominum.*

**P**RAISE ye the LORD, for it is good to sing praises unto our God: for it is pleasant; and praise is comely.

The LORD doth build up Jerusalem: he gathereth together the outcasts of Israel.

He healeth the broken in heart: and bindeth up their wounds.

He telleth the number of the stars: he calleth them all by their names.

Great is our LORD, and of great power: his understanding is infinite.

The LORD lifteth up the meek: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.

Sing unto the LORD with thanksgiving: sing praise upon the harp unto our God;

Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth: who maketh grass to grow upon the mountains.

He giveth to the beast his food: and to the young ravens which cry.

# Psalms

He delighteth not in the strength of the horse: he taketh not pleasure in the legs of a man.

The LORD taketh pleasure in them that fear him: in those that hope in his mercy.

Praise the LORD, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Zion.

For he hath strengthened the bars of thy gates: he hath blessed thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the finest of the wheat.

He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth: his word runneth very swiftly.

He giveth snow like wool: he scattereth the hoar frost like ashes.

He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to blow, and the waters flow.

He sheweth his word unto Jacob: his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

He hath not dealt so with any nation: and as for his judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 148

*Laudate Dominum.*

PRAISE ye the LORD. Praise ye the LORD from the heavens: praise him in the heights.

Praise ye him, all his angels: praise ye him, all his hosts.

Praise ye him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars of light.

Praise him, ye heavens of heavens: and ye waters that be above the heavens.

Let them praise the name of the LORD: for he commanded, and they were created.

He hath also stablished them for ever and ever: he hath made a decree which shall not pass.

Praise the LORD from the earth: ye dragons, and all deeps;

Fire, and hail; snow, and vapor: stormy wind fulfilling his word;

Mountains, and all hills: fruitful trees, and all cedars;

Beasts, and all cattle: creeping things, and flying fowl;

Kings of the earth, and all people: princes; and all judges of the earth;

Both young men and maidens: old men and children;

Let them praise the name of the LORD: for his name alone is excellent; his glory is above the earth and heaven.

He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints: even of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 150

*Laudate Dominum.*

PRAISE ye the LORD. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.

Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp.

Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs.

Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sounding cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath praise the LORD: Praise ye the LORD.

# Family Prayers

## Sabbath Morning

O God, our Father in heaven, we come before Thee in the name of Jesus, to offer the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving. Thou art clothed with honor and majesty, and we approach Thee with reverence and holy fear; but Thou art also our Father in Christ Jesus, and we would come with filial confidence and love.

We thank Thee for the healthful repose of the night, and for the light of this day of the Son of Man. This is the day which Thou hast made; we will rejoice and be glad in it. We thank Thee for this day, so rich with the memories of Thy love, so joyful with the light and hopes of the resurrection and of the life immortal. Oh, may Thy love beam upon us with the freshness and inspiration of the morning light! Grant us grace, to consecrate this day to Thy special service and glory, and to our personal sanctification. May we be freed from all the cares and anxieties of the world. May our aspirations be heavenward, and our hearts be opened to all the sacred suggestions and influences of this day. May they be sweetly drawn by Thy Spirit into heavenly communion, and rise to meet Thy fatherly benediction.

O Lord, grant us grace to unite with the great congregation in acceptable worship, so that we may see Thy glory in the sanctuary this day. May Thy ministers be clothed with salvation, and the people shout for joy. May the word be preached in the demonstration of the Spirit and with power. May the gospel be so preached, in simplicity, and affectionate earnestness, that Jesus may draw all hearts to himself; that, as of old, the blind, and lame, and halt may come to Jesus in the temple, and be healed: that the ignorant may be enlightened, the wandering reclaimed, the weak established, the mourner comforted, and the weary and heavy-laden may find rest in Jesus.

Father of mercies, remember in compassion those who are this day kept

## Family Prayers

in homes of sickness and sorrow. May private affliction subserve the designs of public instructions, and Thine own presence and spirit make the chamber of sickness, and the home of sorrow, the house of God and the gate of heaven.

Have mercy, O Lord, upon a world that lieth in wickedness. Send out Thy light and truth, that all nations, whom Thou hast made, may come and worship before Thee, and glorify Thy name. We thank Thee for all the agencies and instrumentalities at work for the salvation of this lost world. We bless Thee for the ministers, who are preaching the gospel at home and abroad. May their number be increased a thousand-fold. May the pious young men of our land be moved by Thy Spirit, and the love of Jesus, to consecrate themselves to the Christ-like work of preaching the gospel. Oh, grant this prayer, and multiply the heralds of the cross, and extend the boundaries of Christendom, until the light of this holy day shall fall on every nation, and the name of Jesus shall be heard to earth's remotest bound.

And now, O Lord, what wait we for but Thy blessing? God be merciful unto us and bless us, and cause His face to shine upon us, that parents and children, and all the members of this household, may be united in love, and dwell together in the unity of the Spirit and in the bond of peace. May we all this day receive a Father's blessing, and enjoy such a sweet sense of Thy forgiving love, such a conscious peace, such joyous hopes through Jesus Christ, as shall give us a foretaste and an earnest of heaven, and enable us to rejoice in hope of the glory of God. Hear us, O Thou eternal Son, to whom, with Thee, the Father, and the Holy Ghost, be all honor and glory, world without end. Amen.

---

## Sabbath Evening

WE adore Thee, O Lord, as the King eternal, immortal, and invisible, the only wise God. We bless Thee, as the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who according to Thine abundant mercy hast begotten us again unto a lively hope, by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, to an



## Family Prayers

inheritance incorruptible and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for us.

We thank Thee, that the lines have fallen to us in pleasant places, and that we have a goodly heritage: that we have enjoyed this day the blessings of our risen Lord, and that our hearts have been lifted in holy aspiration for our heavenly home. We bless Thee for the means of grace and the hope of glory. We bless Thee for the opportunities we have enjoyed this day of waiting upon Thee in the public worship of the sanctuary, and in private meditation and prayer, and for every good impression made upon our minds by the ordinances of Thine appointment. Oh, may the lessons of Thy word guide and mould our life, and its hopes animate us in every work of faith and labor of love. May the word of Christ dwell in us richly in all wisdom, that we may teach and admonish one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in our hearts to the Lord. Whatsoever we do, may it be done in the name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God the Father by Him.

May the divine impulses and aspirations of this day influence us during the week, so that in our daily business, in the social circle and in our home-life, we may adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour. May the name and love of Jesus abide with us as a constant inspiration and power in all the ways of our life, until the veil is lifted and we behold His face in glory.

O most gracious Father, forgive the sins of this day, the sins of our holiest services, for the sake of Jesus our Advocate and Redeemer. Help us to forget the past, and press toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus. Oh, grant that through the ordinances of Thy house, the sanctified trials and afflictions of life, and the Holy Spirit, we may reach the blessed experience of the apostle, and with him exclaim, "Yea, doubtless, and we count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus our Lord . . . that we may win Christ and be found in Him, not having our own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Christ, the righteousness which is of God by faith."

Look in compassion upon Thy servants who have been deprived of the privileges of the sanctuary, this day by sickness or infirmity. Give them

## Family Prayers

such tokens of Thy presence and blessings in their homes as shall cause them to know that Thou art not confined to temples made with hands. Have mercy upon all who willfully absent themselves from public worship and profane Thy Sabbaths, and turn their feet to Thy sanctuary. Be gracious to all that mourn in Zion. Give them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, and the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness.

May the word preached be blessed to the conversion of sinners, and the upbuilding of Thy people in their most holy faith. Remember those who have gone forth to preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ, and bless their labors for the salvation of souls; and be Thou a sanctuary to them among the heathen. Hasten, O Lord, that promised day when the heathen shall be given to Christ for His inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for His possession.

And now we commit ourselves to Thy fatherly care and protection for the night. Grant that when we lie down to the last sleep of earth, it may be in Jesus, and that the hymns of praise in these temples made with hands may be prolonged in the holier worship of heaven, where with all the redeemed we shall unite in ascriptions of honor and glory to Him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb forever and ever. Amen.

---

### Monday Morning

O God, Thy mercies are new every morning, and Thy faithfulness every night. Day unto day uttereth speech, and night unto night showeth knowledge of Thy goodness and patience and power. We bless Thee for the care and protection of the night. We gather about our family altar, as parents and children; and unite in this grateful offering of praise to the Father of all our mercies in Christ Jesus our Lord.

But Thou hast magnified Thy word above all Thy name; and we can never be sufficiently thankful for the revelation of Thy will in the Bible. We thank Thee for the gift of Thy Son our Saviour, through whom we have redemption in His blood, even the forgiveness of sin. We thank Thee for the Holy Spirit, to enlighten, comfort, and sanctify us through the truth as

## Family Prayers

it is in Jesus. Oh, may we bear with us, into the cares and business of the week, the savor of Thy grace, and the holy influences and incentives of the Sabbath and the sanctuary. Let those whom we meet in the market-places, in the shop, in the store, in the social circle, in the yet nearer circle of home, take knowledge of us that we have been with Jesus; and may our profiting appear unto all men. May we put on, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, long-suffering, forbearing one another, and forgiving one another. May we be followers of God, as dear children.

Be with us this day; guide us by Thy Spirit, so that in all the cares and perplexities of life, and in all its trials and sorrows, we may look to Jesus, lest we should become weary and faint in our minds. May we have grace to take up our cross daily and follow Jesus, and like Him to bear that cross, despising the shame, for the joy that is set before us. Oh, grant that we may live every day as pilgrims on their way to glory. May we rejoice as though we rejoiced not, and weep as though we wept not, and buy as though we possessed not, and so use this world as not abusing it; for the fashion of it passeth away.

O Lord, look upon all the children of men with a Father's compassion. May the dead hear the voice of the Son of God, and live. May those who ask the way to Zion find the way to the cross and to Jesus, and to the New Jerusalem. Let the careless sinner be startled from his fatal slumbers, and flee from the wrath to come. Let the rich be poor in spirit, and the poor be made rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which Thou hast promised to them that love Thee.

Bless our country, O Thou Ruler of nations. May all in authority fear God and work righteousness. May we, as citizens and Christians, seek to elevate those alone to high stations in the Government who reverence Thee and keep Thy commandments. May we become more and more, both in name and in reality, a Christian people. May all the vast resources of this great country be given to Christ and His kingdom.

And now unto Him that is able to keep us from falling, and to present us faultless before the presence of His glory with exceeding joy, to the only

## Family Prayers

wise God our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and forever. Amen.

---

### Monday Evening

O Lord God of Hosts, hear our prayer! Give ear, O God of Jacob! Behold, O God, our Shield, and look upon the face of Thine Anointed. We come in His all-prevailing name. We have nothing of our own to plead—no works, no worthiness, no promises. We would make mention of the righteousness of Jesus, and of His alone.

As we bow before Thee in our evening worship, we are conscious of manifold sins and shortcomings. We have contracted defilement in the business and cares and pleasures of the day that is gone. We have, in the temper of our minds, in the affections of our hearts, in the aim and tenor of our life, come short of Thy glory. We have been ungrateful to Thee, and uncharitable to man. We have sinned in thought, word and deed. Have mercy upon us, O Lord, according to Thy loving-kindness; according to the multitude of Thy tender mercies, blot out our transgressions. Wash us thoroughly from our iniquities, and may the blood of Jesus Christ cleanse us from all sin. Create in us clean hearts, and renew right spirits within us. May we be Thy workmanship, created in Christ Jesus, and prepared unto every good work.

O our Heavenly Father, grant us grace to bring every thought and feeling and purpose of our life into complete harmony with Thy holy will in Christ Jesus. Withdraw not Thy presence, and take not Thy Holy Spirit from us. Whether we are called to do Thy will, or to bear it, may we feel that our help is in the name of the Lord who made heaven and earth. In view of our spiritual enemies, clothe us with the whole armor of God; teach our hands to war and our fingers to fight; and in the conflicts of life assure our hearts that we shall be more than conquerors through Him that loved us.

O Thou who art God over all, blessed forevermore, remember with us all for whom Thou hast taught us to pray. Hear the sighing of the needy; cause the widow's heart to sing for joy; and in Thee may the fatherless find



## Family Prayers

mercy. Give all needed patience and comfort to the sick and afflicted, and save the dying, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Bless us as a nation, in all the interests of our civil and religious institutions. Let glory dwell in our land, and upon all the glory be Thou a defence. Bless all societies and agencies employed for the coming of Thy kingdom. Call in the Jews with the fulness of the Gentiles. Say to the North, Give up, and to the South, Keep not back; and hasten the time when Christ shall take possession of the kingdoms under the whole heavens, and reign forever.

With thanksgiving for all the mercies of another day, and the forgiveness of all our sins through Jesus Christ, we will both lay ourselves down in peace and sleep; for Thou, Lord, only makest us dwell in safety; and all we ask is in the name of Jesus, to whom, with the Father and the Holy Spirit, be endless praises. Amen.

---

### Tuesday Morning

O Lord, Thou art good, and Thou doest good. Thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice. Unite our hearts to fear Thy name, and grant that we may worship Thee in the spirit, and rejoice in Christ Jesus, and have no confidence in the flesh. At the beginning of another day, we seek together as a family Thy blessing and grace.

We thank Thee for the mercies of another night, and for the light and goodness which encompass us this morning. Bless the Lord, O our souls, and forget not all His benefits: Who forgiveth all our iniquities, who healeth all our diseases, who redeemeth our life from destruction, who crowneth us with loving-kindness and tender mercies. Truly, O Lord, Thou hast not left Thyself without witness, in that Thou hast been doing us good, and giving us rain from heaven, and fruitful seasons, filling our hearts with food and gladness.

As we are about to enter upon the duties and conflicts of this new day, we look devoutly and trustingly to the hills from whence cometh our help. Our help cometh from the Lord who made heaven and earth. Let Thy

## Family Prayers

grace be sufficient for the duties and events of this day. As husbands or wives, parents or children, sisters or brothers, may we so conduct ourselves in our several relations and callings, that we may adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour in all things. Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamor, and evil speaking, be put away from us, with all malice, and may we be kind one to another, tender-hearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven us. And oh, grant us grace to be followers of Him who was meek and lowly in heart, who pleased not Himself, who went about doing good, who said, My meat is to do the will of Him that sent me, and to finish His work.

O Father, bless us as a family. May every one of our household be found in Christ, and members of the household of faith, and heirs of the heavenly kingdom. Oh, let none of those perish whom we love as our own souls. Keep them as the apple of Thine eye; hide them under the shadow of Thy wing.

Let grace and peace be multiplied to all who have obtained like precious faith with us; and if Thou art pleased to try that faith, may the trial be found unto praise, and glory, and honor, at the appearing of Jesus Christ. Remember in great mercy the poor and neglected, and those who cast off Thy fear, and live in sin, without Christ and without hope in the world. Oh, teach transgressors Thy ways, and let sinners be converted unto Thee. Destroy the works of the Devil. Let Thy kingdom come. May princes come out of Egypt. May Ethiopia stretch forth her hands unto God. And may all nations whom Thou hast made come and worship before Thee. For Thine, O God, is the power; and Thine shall be the glory, through our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

---

## Tuesday Evening

O LORD, our Lord, how excellent is Thy name in all the earth, who hast set Thy glory above the heavens. Our grateful hearts would surround Thy throne, to offer up our evening incense of praise and thanksgiving. We come with our children before Thee, our common Father, from whom com-

## Family Prayers

eth every good and perfect gift. We bless Thee for all Thy kindness and love to us this day: for our life and health, food and raiment, home and friends. We thank Thee for the sweet assurance that as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth them that fear Him. Above all other gifts do we praise Thee, that Thou hast called us to be Thy children in Christ Jesus. Oh, remember us with the favor Thou hast to Thy people. Let our Father's blessing come upon us this evening, upon parents and children, and upon all who dwell under this roof.

O Father, forgive us the sins of the past day—sins of temper, of worldliness, of unbelief in departing from the living God. Oh, hide Thy face from our sins, and blot out all our iniquities, through Jesus Christ, whose blood cleanseth from all sin. Cast us not away from Thy presence, and take not Thy Holy Spirit from us. Restore unto us the joys of Thy salvation, and uphold us with Thy free Spirit. Then will we teach transgressors Thy way, and sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

O Thou that dwellest in the heavens, look down upon us as a family, and give us at the close of the day a father's forgiveness, and a father's blessing. May the ties of blood and of mutual dependence, which unite us in our home, be sweetened and hallowed by the bonds of grace, that we may all be followers of Thee as dear children, and members of the household of faith, and may at length reach our Father's house in heaven.

Grant us grace, that as we have opportunity we may do good unto all men; and having tasted that the Lord is gracious, may we ever, by personal effort as well as by a holy and joyous Christian life, be saying to those around us, Oh, taste and see that the Lord is good; blessed is the man that trusteth in Him. And let our endeavors be successful in winning souls to Christ that they may be saved from the second death. Especially, O Lord, do we pray for our friends, that they may all become the friends of Jesus, fellow-heirs with us of the grace of life, and fellow-laborers with us in the Lord's vineyard.

Let the rising generation be a seed to serve Thee. Excite them by the command, Remember now thy Creator in the days of thy youth; and encourage them by the promise, I love them that love me, and they that seek me early shall find me.

## Family Prayers

O Thou, Father of all mercies, and God of all comfort, have **pity upon** all men. Smile upon our country, and fill our churches with Thy **glory**. Be a father to the fatherless; plead the cause of the widow; comfort and relieve the sick; be near the dying, and prepare them for the eternal future, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

O Jesus, Thou Son of God, and Saviour of the world, have mercy upon the millions who are yet sitting in darkness, and in the region and shadow of death; and to every section of our globe, say, through Thy preached gospel, and the descending Spirit, Arise, shine, for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee. Raise up and send forth many more laborers; for the harvest truly is great. May all who profess Thy name pray, and give, and work for the coming of Thy kingdom. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things! Blessed be His glorious name forever, and let the whole earth be filled with His glory!

And now, O Jesus, abide with us, for it is evening, and the day is far spent. May we sleep in peace, and wake in the morning to sing of Thy mercy. Be with us through all the changing scenes of life; and when heart and flesh fail, be Thou the strength of our hearts and our portion forever. And through eternal ages may it be our privilege to unite with those who are singing, unto Him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in His own blood, and hath made us kings and priests unto God, and to His Father—to Him be glory and dominion forever and ever. Amen.

---

### Wednesday Morning

ALMIGHTY GOD, our Heavenly Father, through whose kindness we have been preserved from the perils of another night, vouchsafe unto us this day Thy blessing. Strengthen us for the performance of the duties now before us. And since Thou hast ordained labor to be the lot of man, and knowest the wants and necessities of all Thy creatures, bless, from time to time, our several endeavors and employments. Give us this day our daily bread. Feed us with food convenient for us. If it be Thy pleasure to cause us to abound in the good things of this life, give us a compassionate spirit, that we may be ready to relieve the wants of others; but let neither riches nor



## Family Prayers

poverty estrange our hearts from Thee, nor cause us to become indifferent to those treasures in heaven, which can never be taken from us. And, into whatever circumstances of life we may be brought, teach us to be cheerful and content. In our affliction, let us remember how often we have been succored; and in our prosperity, may we acknowledge from whose hand our blessings are received.

And do Thou dispose us all, most merciful God, so to remember our sins that we may be brought to true repentance, and unfeigned sorrow, and contrition of soul. Strengthen our faith in Jesus Christ our Lord; and grant that through the gracious help of Thy Holy Spirit, we may obtain that peace which the world cannot give or take away: and may we be enabled to pass the residue of our lives in humble resignation and willing obedience. We acknowledge, O God, that every day is Thy gift, and ought to be used according to Thy command. O Thou, in whose hands are life and death, and by whose mercy we are spared, help us so to improve the time, that we may every day become more holy in Thy sight: and when it shall please Thee to call us from this mortal state, may we resign our souls into Thy hands with confidence and hope: and may we finally find mercy, and obtain a joyful resurrection to eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

We commend to Thy fatherly goodness all our relatives and friends, especially those who are the most closely united to us. We beseech Thee to look mercifully upon them: and grant them whatever may most promote their present and eternal joy.

Bless the President of the United States, and all in authority over us. Extend Thy goodness to our whole land. Pity the sorrows, and relieve the necessities of all mankind. And let Thy kingdom come, and Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven.

O Lord, hear our prayers, for Jesus Christ's sake, to whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honor and glory, world without end. Amen.

---

### Wednesday Evening

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, we would adore and praise Thee this night, as the God and Father of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: and we would

## Family Prayers

draw near to Thee by faith, and hold communion with Thee, as our reconciled Father in Him. We have, indeed, offended Thee times and ways without number, and are by nature children of wrath, even as others; but behold, what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of God. We give Thee, O God, all praise and glory for this assurance of Thy love: we bless Thee, that when we were without hope, and without help, Thine own Eternal and well-beloved Son gave Himself for our sins, that He might deliver us from this present evil world, according to the will of God our Father: and we rejoice to know that Thou hast raised Him from the dead, made Him head over all things to His Church, and exalted Him a Prince and a Saviour, to give repentance and forgiveness of sins to Israel. May we, indeed, be children of God, by faith in Jesus Christ: may we be called by His grace, and separated by His Spirit for His service. May we know the truth as it is in Jesus, and may the truth make us free. May we enjoy the glorious liberty of the children of God. May we hold fast the form of sound words, which we have heard in faith and love which is in Christ Jesus.

Be pleased, O God, to reveal Thy Son in us, and give us the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of Jesus Christ: forbid that any of us should come short through unbelief. Lord, help our unbelief: increase our faith, and bring us more under its influence, that our lives may be spent to Thy glory, to the honor of our Christian profession, and to our own peace and comfort. Forbid, O Lord, that any of us should deceive ourselves by a form of godliness, without the power of it; but may we all, assisted by Thy grace, press forward to the blessed experience and full enjoyment of Thy service.

Be pleased, O God, to hear our prayers in behalf of the sick, the afflicted, and the dying: be a present help in every time of need. For our friends and brethren we would also put our supplications before Thee, O Father of mercies! May grace and peace from God the Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ, be extended to all men. May all people be blessed in Jesus, and may all call Him blessed. With grateful hearts for all Thy goodness to us individually, and as a family, we would this evening commend ourselves to

## Family Prayers

the protection of Him who neither slumbers nor sleeps. May we be raised up in the morning in health, and in soundness of mind, ready and willing to devote our lives anew to the service and glory of our God. Accept our humble worship, and forgive all our sins for Christ's sake—to whom, with Thee, O Father, and the Holy Ghost, be all glory forever and ever. Amen.

---

### Thursday Morning

OUR Father who art in heaven, we, Thine unworthy creatures, would bow before Thee, this morning, to thank and to bless Thy holy name, for all Thy goodness and mercy towards us. Thou art the Father of our spirits, the former of our bodies, and the giver of every good and perfect gift. Thou hast bestowed upon us many temporal and spiritual blessings. Thou hast liberally supplied our daily returning wants. Thou hast preserved us from danger. Thou hast delivered us out of temptation, and guided us in difficulty, and comforted us in sorrow. And when we look back on the way by which Thou hast led us, we may truly say that goodness and mercy have followed us all the days of our lives. But, O Lord, we must confess, with shame and sorrow, that though Thou hast nourished and brought us up as children, yet we have rebelled against Thee. We have sinned against heaven and in Thy sight, and are no more worthy to be called Thy children. Do Thou awaken us all to a just sense of our guilt. Give unto each of us that godly sorrow for sin which worketh repentance unto salvation, and lead us to that fountain which has been opened for sin and uncleanness, so that we may be washed, and sanctified, and justified in the name of the Lord Jesus, and by the Spirit of our God. O God, be merciful unto us, and bless us. Cause Thy face to shine upon us, and we shall be saved. May we be cleansed from all our sins in the atoning blood of Christ. May we be clothed with His perfect righteousness, so that we may be accepted in the Beloved, and may enjoy the peace of God which passeth understanding. Deliver us from a spirit of bondage, causing us again to fear, and grant us a spirit of adoption, whereby we shall cry Abba, Father. May the love of God be shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost, and may our souls be filled with His saving

## Family Prayers

grace and sanctifying influences, so that henceforth we may live as obedient children, and may walk steadfastly in the way that leadeth to everlasting life.

Enable us to deny all ungodliness and worldly lusts, to live as pilgrims and strangers upon the earth, and to prepare, by patient continuance in well-doing, for that better country which the Saviour is preparing for them that love Him. O Lord, let Thy kingdom come. Let Thy will be done by us, and by all our fellow-creatures throughout the earth, even as it is done in heaven. Build up the waste places in Zion. Increase the number of faithful ministers, and grant them an abundant supply of the spirit of wisdom and love. Hasten the time when the fulness of the Gentiles shall come in, and all Israel shall be saved. Regard the prayer of the destitute, and prepare of Thy goodness for the poor. Hear the cry of the distressed, and send help from above. May the dying die in the Lord, that death may be to them the entrance into everlasting life. Be very gracious, O Lord, to our friends and relatives. Our heart's desire and prayer for them is, that they may be saved. Dwell in this family. Be Thou the God of each member of it, and make us all Thy people. Accept our hearty thanks for the mercies of the past night. Take us into thy holy protection this day; and be with us, to bless us and to do us good, both now and forever, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

---

### Thursday Evening

O LORD our God, to whom can we go but unto Thee? Thou hast the words of eternal life. Thou art the God of our salvation. Thou art good, and Thy tender mercies are over all Thy works: we are the living monuments of Thy sparing mercy; for iniquities, we confess, abound amongst us. Do Thou blot out all our transgressions. Hide Thy face from our sins, and teach us to know the blessedness of the man whom Thou choosest and causest to approach unto Thee. We bless Thee, that Thou hast no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, but rather that all should turn unto Thee and live. Turn us, O Lord, and we shall be turned; draw us, and we shall run after Thee; heal us, and we shall be healed; save Thou us, and we shall be saved.



## Family Prayers

For the sake of Thy dear Son, who died for our sins, do Thou heal all our backslidings, receive us graciously, and love us freely. We rejoice that He died, the just for the unjust, that He might bring us unto God. We bless Thee for the hopes and promises of the gospel. Oh, teach us, and enable us to improve diligently the means of grace, with which we are so highly favored, ever remembering that to whom much is given, of them much shall be required. May we walk worthy of the vocation wherewith we are called; may we adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour in all things, and so conduct ourselves, at all times and in all circumstances, that we may not grieve Thy Holy Spirit.

Gracious God, our Heavenly Father, do Thou shed abroad Thy love in our hearts by the Holy Ghost, and inspire us with a hatred of everything that is displeasing to Thee. To this end, bless to us those religious services in which as a family we engage. May we wait upon Thee in them with prepared hearts, that we may be acceptable worshipers in Thy sight. Enable us to hear Thy word with due attention, open our minds to all its instructions, and bow our hearts to humble obedience. Help us by Thy grace, to show mercy and speak truth, to do righteousness and to follow peace. Fill us with kind and charitable dispositions towards each other, and let the peace of God rule in our hearts. May we ever keep our tongue from evil and our lips from speaking guile. And may the very God of peace himself sanctify us wholly; and we pray God that our whole spirit, and soul, and body may be preserved blameless unto the coming of the Lord Jesus.

Be pleased, O Lord, to clothe Thy priests with righteousness, and hasten the time when every knee shall bow to Jesus, and every tongue shall confess that He is Lord to the glory of God the Father. And, O God of love and mercy, do Thou spread among Christians of every profession, a spirit of forbearance, and candor, and love, that all may endeavor to keep the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace. Be favorable to our beloved land. Bless our friends, and give them an interest in the salvation of Christ. Look in mercy upon the sick, and sanctify their afflictions to them. Visit the dying with salvation, and teach us to remember the shortness of time and the never-ending importance of eternity. Bless the young with teachable minds

## Family Prayers

and sanctified hearts, that they may remember Thee their Creator. Watch over us this night. May we lie down impressed with a sense of Thy goodness; may we awake in Thy fear, enjoying Thy favor, and rise with renewed strength to discharge the duties of life and run the way of Thy commandments. Hear our prayer, forgive our sins, sanctify our natures, and save our souls for Christ's sake, to Whom, with Thee, O Father, and the Holy Ghost, be all glory, forever and ever. Amen.

---

### Friday Morning

GREAT GOD, to whom the darkness and the light are both alike, we draw nigh to Thee with confidence, in the name of Jesus Christ, our adorable Redeemer. We thank Thee that Thou hast not left us to the darkness of nature, but hast given us Thy holy Word as a lamp to our feet and a light to our path. Help us, O Lord, ever to walk in Thy ways. We thank Thee for Thy care through the night, and for all the blessings with which Thou art crowning our lives on this day. We confess to Thee, the heart-searching God, all our manifold sins. We mourn our unfaithfulness, and the evil of our hearts. Create within us clean hearts, O God, and renew within us right spirits.

Give us Thy promised Comforter, to enlighten, to guide, to restrain, to quicken, to comfort, and strengthen us this day, as Thou seest we need. Oh, make plain the path of duty for our feet, and uphold us that we fall not. So fill us with Thy good Spirit that we may be delivered from all pride and passion, from all envy and ill-will, from evil thinking and evil speaking; and give us that fervent charity which covers a multitude of sins. Make our home happy, and our lives useful. We would not live unto ourselves, but unto Him who loved us, and gave Himself for us. Help us in all our domestic duties, that we may glorify Thee. Let our life and health be precious in Thy sight. Bless our beloved friends, wherever they are, with the rich blessings of Thy providence and grace. Remember the poor, the suffering, the distressed of every class, and be to them a very present help in trouble. Pour out Thy Spirit richly upon Thy Church. Bless all her

## Family Prayers

agencies for good. Give Thy word success everywhere. Revive pure and undefiled religion. Increase the number of laborers in Thy vineyard, and fill us all more and more with the mind that was in Him, who went about doing good.

Cause our land to rejoice in the salvation of the gospel. Give wisdom and grace to our rulers, that they may rule in Thy fear; and incline all the people to walk in the paths of truth and uprightness, that this may be Immanuel's land. Extend the knowledge of Thy truth to the nations of the earth, and bless all the means employed to enlighten and evangelize the world; that our adorable Redeemer may soon be acknowledged everywhere as King of kings and Lord of lords. These mercies we ask for His name's sake. Amen.

### Friday Evening

OUR FATHER in heaven, we reverently draw nigh to Thee at the close of another day, in the name of Jesus, our adorable Redeemer. As the shades of evening gather around us, we gather at the mercy seat, and look up with confidence. Goodness and mercy have followed us all this day. Thou hast defended, and kept, and blest us. In Thee we live, and move, and have our being. Oh, help us to live to the honor and glory of Thy name; to show forth Thy praise, not only with our lips, but by living obediently, humbly, prayerfully before Thee, filled with the same mind which was in our blessed Redeemer. We confess our sins. Thou, O Lord, knowest us altogether—our inner and our outer life; and we rejoice that Thou dost know us. Pardon and deliver us from all our sins. We trust the merit of Thy blood, blessed Saviour!

“Nothing in our hands we bring;  
Simply to Thy cross we cling.”

Bless the labor of the day, that through our feeble instrumentality the cause of truth and righteousness, the kingdom of our Redeemer may daily be promoted. Teach us so to number our days that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom. Take us into Thy holy keeping during the dark watches of the night. We will lay us down in peace and sleep, because Thou, Lord, makest

## Family Prayers

us to dwell in safety. Bless our beloved friends. Make them all Thy friends. Prosper them, and grant them Thy peace. If any of them are out of Christ, work in them repentance, and lead them to the dear Saviour. Have mercy upon the homes that have no family altar, no God and Saviour, where parents and children walk together in the broad road that leads to death. Teach us to lead souls to the Fountain that cleanses from sin. Remember the poor and friendless, the sick and dying, the sorrowing and disconsolate. Give them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, and the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness.

Bless the Church, with her ministry, and all her agencies for good. Revive pure and undefiled religion. Cause our whole land to rejoice in Thy salvation, and lead all nations to acknowledge that blessed Saviour whom we adore, and to Him, with the Father and the ever-blessed Spirit, be all honor and glory, world without end. Amen.

---

### Saturday Morning

UNTO Thee lift we up our eyes, O Thou that dwellest in the heavens. Our voices shalt Thou hear in the morning; in the morning will we direct our prayer unto Thee, and will look up. We laid us down and slept, and we awoke, for Thou, Lord, didst sustain us. The pestilence, that walketh in the darkness, has not visited us. We gather with devout and thankful hearts around our domestic altar, and bring to Thee, our Heavenly Father, our morning sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving. Oh, grant us Thy Holy Spirit, that ours may be the sacrifice of a broken and contrite heart. We confess our sins, but Thou art the God of mercy, and, blessed be Thy holy name, the blood of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, cleanseth from all sin.

“To the dear fountain of Thy blood,  
Incarnate God, we fly.”

Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world, have mercy upon us, and take away our sin. In our going out and coming in, in all our duties at home and abroad, may Thy fear this day be before our eyes, and Thy love be in our hearts, that our ways may please Thee. Prosper us in our lawful



## Family Prayers

and laudable undertakings. Thy blessing maketh rich, and addeth no sorrow. Make us a blessing, our Father, to all with whom we associate this day. Bless our neighbors and friends, all connected with us by ties of blood and of love. Make our friends Thy friends, by giving them Thy Holy Spirit, and adopting them into Thy family. Remember the friendless and the oppressed, the poor and the needy, the destitute and the afflicted, the sick and the dying. Grant unto them all according to their needs, and give them to see that Thou dost make all things to work together for good to them that love Thee.

We pray that Thy Spirit may be poured upon our schools, and colleges, and seminaries of learning—upon those who teach, and upon all who are taught, that these may be fountains of blessing to the land and to the world. Bless our land with wise and righteous rulers, with just and salutary laws, with an obedient and God-fearing people. Cause us to be the light and the joy of the whole earth, that the nations may walk in our light, because Christ is our King. Revive pure religion in all Thy churches. Deliver Thy people from all unbelief and worldliness, from all untruth and uncharitableness. Bless all who labor to spread the gospel and lead sinners to the Saviour. Encourage them, and suffer not their faith to fail. Remember, especially, those who labor amid heathen darkness; and may Christ ever be the light and joy of their souls.

Grant us, O Lord, these mercies, with all else that Thou seest we need, for the sake of Jesus Christ, who hath taught us to pray, Our Father, who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy Name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

---

## Saturday Evening

By Thy mercy, O Lord, we are spared to the close of another day, and of another week. And, as our days on earth are rapidly passing away, we pray

## Family Prayers

that we may be diligent in the work of life, doing well whatsoever we do, honoring God in our daily life, and furthering the interests of our blessed Redeemer's kingdom. Forgive, we humbly pray Thee, the sins of this day, and of this week. Deliver us from ingratitude, and from forgetfulness of our Heavenly Father, the Giver of every good gift. Thou art slow to anger, and of great mercy. Have mercy upon us, O God, according to Thy loving-kindness; and, according to the multitude of Thy tender mercies, blot out all our transgressions. Give us more and more of Thy Holy Spirit, that amid the bounties of Thy providence, and the richer blessings of Thy grace, our hearts may ascend to Thee in gratitude, and our lives show forth Thy praise.

Dear Jesus, abide with us in our home, and may Thy love fill our hearts. In times of darkness be our Light. In our sorrow cheer us; when we are tempted, succor us. Be our Rock and Refuge, and may Thy peace ever keep our hearts and minds. Prepare us all, we pray Thee, and all Thy people, for the solemn responsibilities and blessed privileges of the coming Sabbath; that we may be in the Spirit on the Lord's day. Bless the instruction of the family, and of the Sabbath-school, and assist all who teach and preach in the name of Jesus, that they may do it in the demonstration of the Spirit, and with power. On all Thy flocks Thy Spirit pour. Deliver Thy people from ignorance and error and prejudice, and unbelief, and worldliness. Lead sinners to the Saviour. Have mercy upon all who have a name to live but are dead, and quicken them. Remember, in Thy tender mercy the needy, the suffering, and the disconsolate. Make us like our Saviour in all the tenderness of His soul as we mingle with the sons and daughters of sorrow.

Deliver our land from all the evils that threaten. Make our rulers to fear Thee, and cause the people to turn from their sins to the living God. We commend us into Thy holy keeping. Angel of the Covenant, watch over us. Refresh us, that we may, with thankful and joyous hearts, enter upon the service of God on the holy Sabbath, and be fitted for greater usefulness on earth, and for all the blessedness of the everlasting Sabbath. This we beg for Jesus' sake.

Our Father, who art in heaven, &c.

# THE AUGSBURG CONFESSION\*

DELIVERED TO THE EMPEROR CHARLES V., AT THE DIET  
OF AUGSBURG, A. D. 1530.

[This Translation is made from the Latin *Editio Princeps*, of 1530-31, the authority of which, equally with that of the German *Editio Princeps*, surpasses all other known Editions. It has been carefully prepared by a Joint Committee of The General Synod, The General Council, The United Synod of the South, and The Joint Synod of Ohio, as a Common Standard of The Augsburg Confession in English. The words in brackets are inserted from the German *Editio Princeps*.]

---

## PREFACE.

MOST Invincible Emperor, Cæsar Augustus, most Clement Lord :

Inasmuch as Your Imperial Majesty has summoned a Diet of the Empire here at Augsburg to deliberate concerning measures against the Turk, that most atrocious, hereditary and ancient enemy of the Christian name and religion, in what way effectually to withstand his furor and assaults by strong and lasting military provision ; and then also concerning dissensions in the matter of our holy religion and Christian Faith, that in this matter of religion the opinions and judgments of parties might be heard in each other's presence, and considered and weighed among ourselves in charity, leniency and mutual kindness, to the end that the things in the Scriptures which on either side have been differently interpreted or misunderstood, being corrected and laid aside, these matters may be settled and brought back to one perfect truth and Christian concord, that for the future one pure and true religion may be embraced and maintained by us, that as we all serve and do battle under one Christ, so we may be able also to live in unity and concord in the one Christian Church. And inasmuch as we, the undersigned Electors and Princes, with others joined with us, have been called to the aforesaid Diet, the same as the other Electors, Princes and Estates, in obedient compliance with the Imperial mandate we have come to Augsburg, and, what we do not mean to say as boasting, we were among the first to be here.

\* With the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Fathers, the General Synod receives and holds the Canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the Word of God and the only infallible rule of faith and practice; and it receives and holds the Unaltered Augsburg Confession as a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrine of our Church as founded upon the Word. [Constitution of the General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States, as adopted in 1913. See Arts. II and III.]

# The Augsburg Confession

Since then Your Imperial Majesty caused to be proposed to the Electors, Princes and other Estates of the Empire, also here at Augsburg at the very beginning of this Diet, among other things, that, by virtue of the Imperial Edict, the several Estates of the Empire should present their opinions and judgments in the German and Latin languages, after due deliberation, answer was given to Your Imperial Majesty, on the ensuing Wednesday, that on the next Friday the Articles of our Confession for our part would be presented.

Wherefore, in obedience to Your Imperial Majesty's wishes, we offer, in this matter of religion, the Confession of our preachers and of ourselves, showing what manner of doctrine from the Holy Scriptures and the pure Word of God has been up to this time set forth in our lands, dukedoms, dominions and cities, and taught in our churches. And if the other Electors, Princes and Estates of the Empire will present similar writings, to wit, in Latin and German, according to the said Imperial proposition, giving their opinions in this matter of religion, here before Your Imperial Majesty, our most clement Lord, we, with the Princes and friends aforesaid, are prepared to confer amicably concerning all possible ways and means, as far as may be honorably done, that we may come together, and, the matter between us on both sides being peacefully discussed without offensive strife, the dissension, by God's help, may be done away and brought back to one true accordant religion; for as we all serve and do battle under one Christ, we ought to confess the one Christ, and so, after the tenor of Your Imperial Majesty's Edict, everything be conducted according to the truth of God, which, with most fervent prayers, we entreat of God.

But, with regard to the other Electors, Princes and Estates, if they hold that this treatment of the matter of religion after the manner which Your Imperial Majesty has so wisely brought forward, namely with such mutual presentation of writings and calm conferring together among ourselves, should not proceed, or be unfruitful in results; we, at least, leave behind the clear testimony that we decline or refuse nothing whatever, allowed of God and a good conscience, which may tend to bring about Christian concord; as also Your Imperial Majesty and the other Electors and Estates of the Empire, and all who are moved by sincere love and zeal for religion, and who will give an impartial hearing to this matter, will graciously perceive and more and more understand from this our Confession.

Your Imperial Majesty also, not only once but often, graciously signified to the Electors, Princes and Estates of the Empire, and at the Diet of Spires held A. D., 1526, according to the form of Your Imperial instruction and commission given and prescribed, caused it to be stated and publicly proclaimed, that Your Majesty, in dealing with this matter of religion, for certain reasons which were alleged in Your Majesty's name, was not willing to decide and could not determine anything, but that Your Majesty would diligently use Your Majesty's office with the Roman Pontiff for the convening of a General Council, as the same was publicly set forth at greater length over a year ago at the last Diet which met at Spires. There Your Imperial



# The Augsburg Confession

**Majesty**, through his Highness Ferdinand, King of Bohemia and Hungary, our friend and clement Lord, as well as through the Orator and Imperial Commissioners, caused this, among other things, to be proclaimed : that Your Imperial Majesty had known of and pondered the resolution of Your Majesty's Representative in the Empire, and of the President and Imperial Counsellors, and the Legates from other Estates convened at Ratisbon, concerning the calling of a Council, and that this also was adjudged by Your Imperial Majesty to be of advantage ; and because the matters to be adjusted between Your Imperial Majesty and the Roman Pontiff were nearing agreement and Christian reconciliation, Your Imperial Majesty did not doubt that the Roman Pontiff could be induced to hold a General Council ; therefore Your Imperial Majesty himself signified that he would endeavor to secure the Chief Pontiff's consent together with Your Imperial Majesty to convene such General Council, and that letters to that effect would be publicly issued with all possible expedition.

In the event, therefore, that the differences between us and the other parties in the matter of religion cannot be amicably and in charity settled here before Your Imperial Majesty, we offer this in all obedience, abundantly prepared to join issue and to defend the cause in such a general, free, Christian Council, for the convening of which there has always been accordant action and agreement of votes, in all the Imperial Diets held during Your Majesty's reign, on the part of the Electors, Princes and other Estates of the Empire. To this General Council, and at the same time to Your Imperial Majesty, we have made appeal in this greatest and gravest of matters even before this, in due manner and form of law. To this appeal, both to Your Imperial Majesty and to a Council, we still adhere, neither do we intend, nor would it be possible for us, to relinquish it by this or any other document, unless the matter between us and the other side, according to the tenor of the latest Imperial citation, can be amicably and charitably settled and brought to Christian concord, of which this also is our solemn and public testimony.

## CHIEF ARTICLES OF FAITH.

---

### ARTICLE I.

Our Churches, with common consent, do teach, that the decree of the Council of Nicæa concerning the Unity of the Divine Essence and concerning the Three Persons, is true and to be believed without any doubting ; that is to say, there is one Divine Essence which is called and which is God : eternal, without body, without parts, of infinite power, wisdom and goodness, the Maker and Preserver of all things, visible and invisible ; and yet that there are three Persons, of the same essence and power, who also are co-eternal, the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost. And the term " person " they use as the Fathers have used it, to signify, not a part or quality in another, but that which subsists of itself.

# The Augsburg Confession

They condemn all heresies which have sprung up against this article, as the Manichæans who assumed two principles [gods], one Good, and the other Evil; also the Valentinians, Arians, Eunomians, Mohammedans, and all such. They condemn also the Samosatenes, old and new, who contending that there is but one Person, sophistically and impiously argue that the Word and the Holy Ghost are not distinct Persons, but that "Word" signifies a spoken word, and "Spirit" [Ghost], signifies motion created in things.

## ARTICLE II.

Also they teach, that since the Fall of Adam, all men begotten according to nature, are born with sin, that is, without the fear of God, without trust in God, and with concupiscence; and that this disease, or vice of origin, is truly sin, even now condemning and bringing eternal death upon those not born again through baptism and the Holy Ghost.

They condemn the Pelagians and others, who deny that the vice of origin is sin, and who, to obscure the glory of Christ's merit and benefits, argue that man can be justified before God by his own strength and reason.

## ARTICLE III.

Also they teach, that the Word, that is, the Son of God, did take man's nature in the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary, so that there are Two Natures, the divine and the human, inseparably conjoined in one Person, one Christ, true God and true man, who was born of the Virgin Mary, truly suffered, was crucified, dead and buried, that he might reconcile the Father unto us, and be a sacrifice, not only for original guilt, but for all actual sins of men. He also descended into Hell, and truly rose again the third day; afterward he ascended into Heaven, that he might sit on the right hand of the Father, and forever reign, and have dominion over all creatures, and sanctify them that believe in Him, by sending the Holy Ghost into their hearts, to rule, comfort and quicken them, and to defend them against the devil and the power of sin. The same Christ shall openly come again to judge the quick and the dead, etc., according to the Apostles' Creed.

## ARTICLE IV.

Also they teach, that men cannot be Justified before God by their own strength, merits or works, but are freely justified for Christ's sake through faith, when they believe that they are received into favor and that their sins are forgiven for Christ's sake, who, by His death, hath made satisfaction for our sins. This faith God imputes for righteousness in his sight, Rom. 3 and 4.

## ARTICLE V.

That we may obtain this faith, the Office of Teaching the Gospel and administering the sacraments was instituted. For, through the Word and sacraments as through

# The Augsburg Confession

instruments, the Holy Ghost is given, who worketh faith where and when it pleaseth God in them that hear the Gospel, to wit, that God, not for our own merits, but for Christ's sake, justifieth those who believe that they are received into favor for Christ's sake.

They condemn the Anabaptists and others, who think that the Holy Ghost cometh to men without the external Word, through their own preparations and works.

## ARTICLE VI.

Also they teach, that this Faith is bound to bring forth Good Fruits, and that it is necessary to do good works commanded by God, because of God's will, but not that we should rely on those works to merit justification before God. For remission of sins and justification are apprehended by faith, as also the voice of Christ attests: "When ye shall have done all these things, say: We are unprofitable servants" [Luke 17: 10]. The same is also taught by the Fathers. For Ambrose says: "It is ordained of God that he who believes in Christ, is saved; freely receiving remission of sins, without works, by faith alone."

## ARTICLE VII.

Also they teach, that One holy Church is to continue for ever. The Church is the congregation of saints, in which the Gospel is rightly taught and the sacraments rightly administered. And to the true unity of the Church, it is enough to agree concerning the doctrine of the Gospel and the administration of the sacraments. Nor is it necessary that human traditions, rites, or ceremonies, instituted by men, should be everywhere alike. As Paul says: "One faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all," etc. [Eph. 4: 5, 6].

## ARTICLE VIII.

Although the Church properly is the Congregation of Saints and true believers, nevertheless, since, in this life, many hypocrites and evil persons are mingled therewith, it is lawful to use the Sacraments, which are administered by evil men; according to the saying of Christ: "The Scribes and the Pharisees sit in Moses' seat," etc. [Matt. 23: 2]. Both the Sacraments and Word are effectual by reason of the institution and commandment of Christ, notwithstanding they be administered by evil men.

They condemn the Donatists, and such like, who denied it to be lawful to use the ministry of evil men in the Church, and who thought the ministry of evil men to be unprofitable and of none effect.

## ARTICLE IX.

Of Baptism, they teach, that it is necessary to salvation, and that through Baptism is offered the grace of God; and that children are to be baptized, who, being offered to God through Baptism, are received into His grace.



# The Augsburg Confession

They condemn the Anabaptists, who allow not the baptism of children, and say that children are saved without baptism.

## ARTICLE X.

Of the Supper of the Lord, they teach, that the Body and Blood of Christ are truly present, and are distributed to those who eat in the Supper of the Lord; and they disapprove of those that teach otherwise.

## ARTICLE XI.

Of Confession, they teach, that Private Absolution ought to be retained in the churches, although in confession an enumeration of all sins is not necessary. For it is impossible, according to the Psalm: "Who can understand his errors?" [Ps. 19: 12].

## ARTICLE XII.

Of Repentance, they teach, that for those that have fallen after Baptism, there is remission of sins whenever they are converted; and that the Church ought to impart absolution to those thus returning to repentance.

Now Repentance consists properly of these two parts: One is contrition, that is, terrors smiting the conscience through the knowledge of sin; the other is faith, which, born of the Gospel, or of absolution, believes that, for Christ's sake, sins are forgiven, comforts the conscience, and delivers it from terrors. Then good works are bound to follow, which are the fruits of repentance.

They condemn the Anabaptists, who deny that those once justified can lose the Holy Ghost. Also those who contend that some may attain to such perfection in this life, that they cannot sin. The Novatians also are condemned, who would not absolve such as had fallen after Baptism, though they returned to repentance. They also are rejected who do not teach that remission of sins cometh through faith, but command us to merit grade through satisfactions of our own.

## ARTICLE XIII.

Of the Use of the Sacraments, they teach, that the Sacraments were ordained, not only to be marks of profession among men, but rather to be signs and testimonies of the will of God toward us, instituted to awaken and confirm faith in those who use them. Wherefore we must so use the Sacraments that faith be added to believe the promises which are offered and set forth through the Sacraments.

They therefore condemn those who teach that the Sacraments justify by the outward act, and do not teach that, in the use of the Sacraments, faith which believes that sins are forgiven, is required.

## ARTICLE XIV.

Of Ecclesiastical Order, they teach, that no one should publicly teach in the Church or administer the Sacraments, unless he be regularly called.



# The Augsburg Confession

## ARTICLE XV.

Of Rites and Usages in the Church, they teach, that those ought to be observed which may be observed without sin, and which are profitable unto tranquility and good order in the Church, as particular holydays, festivals, and the like.

Nevertheless, concerning such things, let men be admonished that consciences are not to be burdened, as though such observance were necessary to salvation. They are admonished also that human traditions instituted to propitiate God, to merit grace and to make satisfaction for sins, are opposed to the Gospel and the doctrine of faith. Wherefore vows and traditions concerning meats and days, etc., instituted to merit grace and to make satisfaction for sins, are useless and contrary to the Gospel.

## ARTICLE XVI.

Of Civil Affairs, they teach, that lawful civil ordinances are good works of God, and that it is right for Christians to bear civil office, to sit as judges, to determine matters by the Imperial and other existing laws, to award just punishments, to engage in just wars, to serve as soldiers, to make legal contracts, to hold property, to make oath when required by the magistrates, to marry, to be given in marriage.

They condemn the Anabaptists who forbid these civil offices to Christians. They condemn also those who do not place the perfection of the Gospel in the fear of God and in faith, but in forsaking civil offices; for the Gospel teaches an eternal righteousness of the heart. Meanwhile, it does not destroy the State or the family, but especially requires their preservation as ordinances of God, and in such ordinances the exercise of charity. Therefore, Christians are necessarily bound to obey their own magistrates and laws, save only when commanded to sin, for then they ought to obey God rather than men [Acts 5 : 29].

## ARTICLE XVII.

Also they teach, that, at the Consummation of the World, Christ shall appear for judgment, and shall raise up all the dead; he shall give to the godly and elect eternal life and everlasting joys, but ungodly men and the devils he shall condemn to be tormented without end.

They condemn the Anabaptists who think that there will be an end to the punishments of condemned men and devils. They condemn also others, who are now spreading certain Jewish opinions that, before the resurrection of the dead, the godly shall take possession of the kingdom of the world, the ungodly being everywhere suppressed [exterminated].

## ARTICLE XVIII.

Of the Freedom of the Will, they teach, that man's will has some liberty for the attainment of civil righteousness, and for the choice of things subject to reason. Nevertheless, it has no power, without the Holy Ghost, to work the righteousness of God, that is, spiritual righteousness; since the natural man receiveth not the things

# The Augsburg Confession

of the Spirit of God [1 Cor. 2 : 14] ; but this righteousness is wrought in the heart when the Holy Ghost is received through the Word. These things are said in as many words by Augustine in his *Hypognosticon*, book iii. : “ We grant that all men have a certain freedom of will in judging according to [natural] reason ; not such freedom, however, whereby it is capable, without God, either to begin, or much less to complete aught in things pertaining to God, but only in works of this life, whether good or evil. ‘ Good,’ I call those works which spring from the good in Nature, that is, to have a will to labor in the field, to eat and drink, to have a friend, to clothe oneself, to build a house, to marry, to keep cattle, to learn divers useful arts, or whatsoever good pertains to this life, none of which things are without dependence on the providence of God ; yea, of Him and through Him they are and have their beginning. ‘ Evil,’ I call such works as to have a will to worship an idol, to commit murder,” etc.

They condemn the Pelagians and others who teach that, without the Holy Ghost, by the power of nature alone, we are able to love God above all things ; also to do the commandments of God as touching “ the substance of the act.” For, although nature is able in some sort to do the outward work (for it is able to keep the hands from theft and murder), yet it cannot work the inward motions, such as the fear of God, trust in God, chastity, patience, etc.

## ARTICLE XIX.

Of the Cause of Sin, they teach, that although God doth create and preserve nature, yet the cause of sin is the will of the wicked, that is, of the devil and ungodly men ; which will, unaided of God, turn itself from God, as Christ says [John 8 : 44] : “ When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own.”

## ARTICLE XX.

Our teachers are falsely accused of forbidding Good Works. For their published writings on the Ten Commandments, and others of like import, bear witness that they have taught to good purpose concerning all estates and duties of life, as to what estates of life and what works in every calling be pleasing to God. Concerning these things preachers heretofore taught but little, and urged only childish and needless works, as particular holydays, particular fasts, brotherhoods, pilgrimages, services in honor of saints, the use of rosaries, monasticism, and such like. Since our adversaries have been admonished of these things, they are now unlearning them, and do not preach these unprofitable works as heretofore. Besides, they begin to mention faith, of which there was heretofore marvellous silence. They teach that we are justified not by works only, but they conjoin faith and works, and say that we are justified by faith and works. This doctrine is more tolerable than the former one, and can afford more consolation than their old doctrine.

Forasmuch, therefore, as the doctrine concerning faith, which ought to be the chief

# The Augsburg Confession

one in the Church, has lain so long unknown, as all must needs grant that there was the deepest silence in their sermons concerning the righteousness of faith, while only the doctrine of works was treated in the churches, our teachers have instructed the churches concerning faith as follows :

First, that our works cannot reconcile God or merit forgiveness of sins, grace and justification, but that we obtain this only by faith, when we believe that we are received into favor for Christ's sake, who alone has been set forth the Mediator and Propitiation [1 Tim. 2 : 5], in order that the Father may be reconciled through Him. Whoever, therefore, trusts that by works he merits grace, despises the merit and grace of Christ, and seeks a way to God without Christ, by human strength, although Christ has said of Himself : " I am the Way, the Truth and the Life " [John 14 : 6].

This doctrine concerning faith is everywhere treated by Paul [Eph. 2 : 8] : " By grace are ye saved through faith ; and that not of yourselves ; it is the gift of God, not of works," etc.

And lest any one should craftily say that a new interpretation of Paul has been devised by us, this entire matter is supported by the testimonies of the Fathers. For Augustine, in many volumes, defends grace and the righteousness of faith, over against the merits of works. And Ambrose, in his *De Vocatione Gentium*, and elsewhere, teaches to like effect. For in his *De Vocatione Gentium*, he says as follows : " Redemption by the Blood of Christ would become of little value, neither would the preëminence of man's works be superseded by the mercy of God, if justification, which is wrought through grace, were due to merits going before, so as to be, not the free gift of a donor, but the reward due to the laborer."

But although this doctrine is despised by the inexperienced, nevertheless God-fearing and anxious consciences find by experience that it brings the greatest consolation, because consciences cannot be pacified through any works, but only by faith, when they are sure that, for Christ's sake, they have a gracious God. As Paul teaches [Rom. 5 : 1] : " Being justified by faith, we have peace with God." This whole doctrine is to be referred to that conflict of the terrified conscience ; neither can it be understood apart from that conflict. Therefore, inexperienced and profane men judge ill concerning this matter, who dream that Christian righteousness is nothing but the civil righteousness of natural reason.

Heretofore consciences were plagued with the doctrine of works, nor did they hear any consolation from the Gospel. Some persons were driven by conscience into the desert, into monasteries, hoping there to merit grace by a monastic life. Some also devised other works whereby to merit grace and make satisfaction for sins. There was very great need to treat of and renew this doctrine of faith in Christ, to the end that anxious consciences should not be without consolation, but that they might know that grace and forgiveness of sins and justification are apprehended by faith in Christ.

Men are also admonished that here the term " faith " doth not signify merely the knowledge of the history, such as is in the ungodly and in the devil, but signifieth a



# The Augsburg Confession

faith which believes, not merely the history, but also the effect of the history—namely, this article of the forgiveness of sins, to wit, that we have grace, righteousness, and forgiveness of sins, through Christ.

Now he that knoweth that he has a Father reconciled to him through Christ, since he truly knows God, knows also that God careth for him, and calls upon God; in a word, he is not without God, as the heathen. For devils and the ungodly are not able to believe this article of the forgiveness of sins. Hence, they hate God as an enemy; call not upon Him; and expect no good from Him. Augustine also admonishes his readers concerning the word “faith,” and teaches that the term “faith” is accepted in the Scriptures, not for knowledge such as is in the ungodly, but for confidence which consoles and encourages the terrified mind.

Furthermore, it is taught on our part, that it is necessary to do good works, not that we should trust to merit grace by them, but because it is the will of God. It is only by faith that forgiveness of sins and grace are apprehended. And because through faith the Holy Ghost is received, hearts are renewed and endowed with new affections, so as to be able to bring forth good works. For Ambrose says: “Faith is the mother of a good will and right doing.” For man’s powers without the Holy Ghost are full of ungodly affections, and are too weak to do works which are good in God’s sight. Besides, they are in the power of the devil, who impels men to divers sins, to ungodly opinions, to open crimes. This we may see in the philosophers, who, although they endeavored to live an honest life, could not succeed, but were defiled with many open crimes. Such is the feebleness of man, when he is without faith and without the Holy Ghost, and governs himself only by human strength.

Hence it may be readily seen that this doctrine is not to be charged with prohibiting good works, but rather the more to be commended, because it shows how we are enabled to do good works. For without faith human nature can in no wise do the works of the First or of the Second Commandment. Without faith it does not call upon God, nor expect anything from Him, nor bear the cross; but seeks and trusts in man’s help. And thus, when there is no faith and trust in God, all manner of lusts and human devices rule in the heart. Wherefore Christ said [John 15:5]: “Without me ye can do nothing,” and the Church sings:

“Without Thy power divine  
In man there nothing is,  
Naught but what is harmful.”

## ARTICLE XXI.

Of the Worship of Saints, they teach, that the memory of saints may be set before us, that we may follow their faith and good works, according to our calling, as the Emperor may follow the example of David in making war to drive away the Turk from his country. For both are kings. But the Scripture teaches not the invocation of saints, or to ask help of saints, since it sets before us Christ, as the only Mediator.



# The Augsburg Confession

Propitiation, High-Priest and Intercessor. He is to be prayed to, and hath promised that he will hear our prayer; and this worship he approves above all, to wit, that in all afflictions he be called upon [1 John 2 : 1] : “ If any man sin, we have an Advocate with the Father,” etc.

This is about the Sum of our Doctrine, in which, as can be seen, there is nothing that varies from the Scriptures, or from the Church Catholic, or from the Church of Rome as known from its writers. This being the case, they judge harshly who insist that our teachers be regarded as heretics. The disagreement, however, is on certain Abuses, which have crept into the Church without rightful authority. And even in these, if there were some difference, there should be proper lenity on the part of bishops to bear with us by reason of the Confession which we have now drawn up; because even the Canons are not so severe as to demand the same rites everywhere, neither, at any time, have the rites of all churches been the same; although, among us, in large part, the ancient rites are diligently observed. For it is a false and malicious charge that all the ceremonies, all the things instituted of old, are abolished in our churches. But it has been a common complaint that some Abuses were connected with the ordinary rites. These, inasmuch as they could not be approved with a good conscience, have been to some extent corrected.

## ARTICLES, IN WHICH ARE REVIEWED THE ABUSES WHICH HAVE BEEN CORRECTED.

INASMUCH then as our churches dissent in no article of the Faith from the Church Catholic, but omit some Abuses which are new, and which have been erroneously accepted by fault of the times, contrary to the intent of the Canons, we pray that Your Imperial Majesty would graciously hear both what has been changed, and also what were the reasons, in order that the people be not compelled to observe those abuses against their conscience. Nor should Your Imperial Majesty believe those, who, in order to excite the hatred of men against our part, disseminate strange slanders among our people. Having thus excited the minds of good men, they have first given occasion to this controversy, and now endeavor, by the same arts, to increase the discord. For Your Imperial Majesty will undoubtedly find that the form of doctrine and of ceremonies with us, is not so intolerable as these ungodly and malicious men represent. Furthermore, the truth cannot be gathered from common rumors, or the revilings of our enemies. But it can readily be judged that nothing would serve better to maintain the dignity of worship, and to nourish reverence and pious devotion among the people, than that the ceremonies be rightly observed in the churches.

### ARTICLE XXII.

To the laity are given Both Kinds in the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, because this usage has the commandment of the Lord [in Matth. 26 : 27] : “ Drink ye all of

# The Augsburg Confession

it;" where Christ has manifestly commanded concerning the cup that all should drink; and lest any man should craftily say that this refers only to priests, Paul [in 1 Cor. 11 : 27] recites an example from which it appears that the whole congregation did use both kinds. And this usage has long remained in the Church, nor is it known when, or by whose authority, it was changed; although Cardinal Cusanus mentions the time when it was approved. Cyprian in some places testifies that the Blood was given to the people. The same is testified by Jerome, who says: "The priests administer the Eucharist, and distribute the Blood of Christ to the people." Indeed Pope Gelasius commands that the sacrament be not divided (*Dist. ii., De Consecratione, Cap. Comperimus*). Only custom, not so ancient, has it otherwise. But it is evident that any custom introduced against the commandments of God, is not to be allowed, as the Canons witness (*Dist. iii., Cap. Veritate*, and the following chapters). But this custom has been received, not only against the Scripture, but also against the old Canons and example of the Church. Therefore if any preferred to use both kinds of the sacrament, they ought not to have been compelled with offence to their consciences to do otherwise.

And because the division of the sacrament does not agree with the ordinance of Christ, we are accustomed to omit the procession, which hitherto has been in use.

## ARTICLE XXIII.

There has been common complaint concerning the Examples of Priests, who were not chaste. For that reason also, Pope Pius is reported to have said that there were certain reasons why marriage was taken away from priests, but that there were far weightier ones why it ought to be given back; for so Platina writes. Since, therefore, our priests were desirous to avoid these open scandals, they married wives, and taught that it was lawful for them to contract matrimony. First, because Paul says [1 Cor. 7 : 2]: "To avoid fornication, let every man have his own wife." Also [9]: "It is better to marry, than to burn." Secondly, Christ says [Matth. 19 : 11]: "All men cannot receive this saying;" where he teaches that not all men are fit to lead a single life; for God created man for procreation [Gen. 1 : 28]. Nor is it in man's power, without a singular gift and work of God, to alter this creation. Therefore those that are not fit to lead a single life, ought to contract matrimony. For no man's law, no vow, can annul the commandment and ordinance of God. For these reasons the priests teach that it is lawful for them to marry wives. It is also evident that in the ancient Church, priests were married men. For Paul says [1 Tim. 3 : 2] that a bishop should be the husband of one wife. And in Germany, four hundred years ago, for the first time, the priests were violently compelled to lead a single life, who indeed offered such resistance that the Archbishop of Mayence, when about to publish the Pope's decree concerning this matter, was almost killed in the tumult raised by the enraged priests. And so harsh was the dealing in the matter, that not only were marriages forbidden for the time to come, but also existing marriages were

# The Augsburg Confession

torn asunder, contrary to all laws, divine and human, contrary even to the Canons themselves, made not only by the Popes, but by most celebrated Councils.

Seeing, also, that, as the world is ageing, man's nature is gradually growing weaker, it is well to guard that no more vices steal into Germany. Furthermore, God ordained marriage to be a help against human infirmity. The Canons themselves say that the old rigor ought now and then, in the latter times, to be relaxed because of the weakness of men; which it is to be devoutly wished were done also in this matter. And it is to be expected that the churches shall at length lack pastors, if marriage should be any longer forbidden.

But while the commandment of God is in force, while the custom of the Church is well known, while impure celibacy causes many scandals, adulteries, and other crimes deserving the punishments of the just magistrates, yet it is a marvellous thing that in nothing is more cruelty exercised than against the marriage of priests. God has given commandment to honor marriage. By the laws of all well-ordered commonwealths, even among the heathen, marriage is most highly honored. But now men, and also priests, are cruelly put to death, contrary to the intent of the Canons, for no other cause than marriage. Paul [in 1 Tim. 4 : 3] calls that a doctrine of devils, which forbids marriage. This may now be readily understood when the law against marriage is maintained by such penalties.

But as no law of man can annul the commandment of God, so neither can it be done by any vow. Accordingly Cyprian also advises that women who do not keep the chastity they have promised should marry. His words are these [Book I., Epistle xi.] : "But if they be unwilling or unable to persevere, it is better for them to marry than to fall into the fire by their lusts; at least, they should give no offence to their brethren and sisters." And even the Canons show some leniency toward those who have taken vows before the proper age, as heretofore has generally been the case.

## ARTICLE XXIV.

Falsely are our churches accused of Abolishing the Mass; for the Mass is retained on our part, and celebrated with the highest reverence. All the usual ceremonies are also preserved, save that the parts sung in Latin are interspersed here and there with German hymns, which have been added to teach the people. For ceremonies are needed to this end alone, that the unlearned be taught. And not only has Paul commanded to use in the Church a language understood by the people [1 Cor., 14 : 2, 9], but it has also been so ordained by man's law.

The people are accustomed to partake of the Sacrament together, if any be fit for it, and this also increases the reverence and devotion of public worship. For none are admitted, except they be first proved. The people are also advised concerning the dignity and use of the sacrament, how great consolation it brings anxious consciences, that they may learn to believe God, and to expect and ask of Him all that



# The Augsburg Confession

is good. This worship pleases God ; such use of the sacrament nourishes true devotion toward God. It does not, therefore, appear that the Mass is more devoutly celebrated among our adversaries, than among us.

But it is evident that for a long time, it has been the public and most grievous complaint of all good men, that Masses have been basely profaned and applied to purposes of lucre. For it is unknown how far this abuse obtains in all the churches, by what manner of men Masses are said only for fees or stipends, and how many celebrate them contrary to the Canons. But Paul severely threatens those who deal unworthily with the Eucharist, when he says [1 Cor. 11 : 27] : " Whosoever shall eat this bread, and drink this cup of the Lord unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord." When, therefore, our priests were admonished concerning this sin, Private Masses were discontinued among us, as scarcely any Private Masses were celebrated except for lucre's sake.

Neither were the bishops ignorant of these abuses, and if they had corrected them in time, there would now be less dissension. Heretofore, by their own negligence, they suffered many corruptions to creep into the Church. Now, when it is too late, they begin to complain of the troubles of the Church, seeing that this disturbance has been occasioned simply by those abuses, which were so manifest that they could be borne no longer. Great dissensions have arisen concerning the Mass, concerning the Sacrament. Perhaps the world is being punished for such long-continued profanations of the Mass as have been tolerated in the churches for so many centuries, by the very men who were both able and in duty bound to correct them. For, in the Ten Commandments, it is written (Exodus 20), " The Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh His name in vain." But since the world began, nothing that God ever ordained seems to have been so abused for filthy lucre as the Mass.

There was also added the opinion which infinitely increased Private Masses, namely, that Christ, by His passion, had made satisfaction for original sin, and instituted the Mass wherein an offering should be made for daily sins, venial and mortal. From this has arisen the common opinion that the Mass taketh away the sins of the living and the dead, by the outward act. Then they began to dispute whether one Mass said for many were worth as much as special Masses for individuals, and this brought forth that infinite multitude of Masses. Concerning these opinions our teachers have given warning, that they depart from the Holy Scriptures and diminish the glory of the passion of Christ. For Christ's passion was an oblation and satisfaction, not for original guilt only, but also for all sins, as it is written to the Hebrews (10 : 10), " We are sanctified through the offering of Jesus Christ, once for all." Also, 10 : 14 ; " By one offering he hath perfected forever them that are sanctified." Scripture also teaches that we are justified before God through faith in Christ, when we believe that our sins are forgiven for Christ's sake. Now if the Mass take away the sins of the living and the dead by the outward act, justification comes of the work of Masses, and not of faith, which Scripture does not allow.



# The Augsburg Confession

But Christ commands us [Luke 22 : 19], "This do in remembrance of me;" therefore the Mass was instituted that the faith of those who use the Sacrament should remember what benefits it receives through Christ, and cheer and comfort the anxious conscience. For, to remember Christ, is to remember his benefits, and to realize that they are truly offered unto us. Nor is it enough only to remember the history; for this the Jews and the ungodly also can remember. Wherefore the Mass is to be used to this end, that there the Sacrament [Communion] may be administered to them that have need of consolation; as Ambrose says: "Because I always sin, I am always bound to take the medicine."

Now forasmuch as the Mass is such a giving of the Sacrament, we hold one communion every holyday, and also other days, when any desire the Sacrament it is given to such as ask for it. And this custom is not new in the Church; for the Fathers before Gregory make no mention of any private Mass, but of the common Mass [the Communion] they speak very much. Chrysostom says that the priest stands daily at the altar, inviting some to the Communion and keeping back others. And it appears from the ancient Canons, that some one celebrated the Mass from whom all the other presbyters and deacons received the Body of the Lord; for thus the words of the Nicene Canon say: "Let the deacons, according to their order, receive the Holy Communion after the presbyters, from the bishop or from a presbyter." And Paul [1 Cor. 11 : 33] commands concerning the Communion: "Tarry one for another," so that there may be a common participation.

Forasmuch, therefore, as the Mass with us has the example of the Church, taken from the Scripture and the Fathers, we are confident that it cannot be disapproved, especially since the public ceremonies are retained for the most part, like those hitherto in use; only the number of Masses differs, which, because of very great and manifest abuses, doubtless might be profitably reduced. For in olden times, even in churches most frequented, the Mass was not celebrated every day, as the Tripartite History (Book 9, chapt. 33) testifies: "Again in Alexandria, every Wednesday and Friday, the Scriptures are read, and the doctors expound them, and all things are done except only the celebration of the Eucharist."

## ARTICLE XXV.

Confession in our churches is not abolished; for it is not usual to give the Body of the Lord, except to them that have been previously examined and absolved. And the people are most carefully taught concerning the faith and assurance of absolution, about which, before this time, there was profound silence. Our people are taught that they should highly prize the absolution, as being the voice of God, and pronounced by His command. The power of the Keys is commended, and we show what great consolation it brings to anxious consciences; that God requires faith to believe such absolution as a voice sounding from Heaven, and that such faith in Christ truly obtains and receives the forgiveness of sins.

# The Augsburg Confession

Aforetime, satisfactions were immoderately extolled; of faith and the merit of Christ, and the righteousness of faith, no mention was made; wherefore, on this point, our churches are by no means to be blamed. For this even our adversaries must needs concede to us, that the doctrine concerning repentance has been most diligently treated and laid open by our teachers.

But the Confession, they teach, that an enumeration of sins is not necessary, and that consciences be not burdened with anxiety to enumerate all sins, for it is impossible to recount all sins, as the Psalm testifies [19:13]: "Who can understand his errors?" Also Jeremiah [17:9]: "The heart is deceitful, who can know it." But if no sins were forgiven, except those that are recounted, consciences could never find peace; for very many sins they neither see, nor can remember.

The ancient writers also testify that an enumeration is not necessary. For, in the Decrees, Chrysostom is quoted, who thus says: "I say not to thee, that thou shouldest disclose thyself in public, nor that thou accuse thyself before others, but I would have thee obey the prophet who says: 'Disclose thy way before God.' Therefore confess thy sins before God, the true Judge, with prayer. Tell thine errors, not with the tongue, but with the memory of thy conscience." And the Gloss ("Of Repentance," Distinct. v, Cap. *Consideret*) admits that Confession is of human right only. Nevertheless, on account of the great benefit of absolution, and because it is otherwise useful to the conscience, Confession is retained among us.

## ARTICLE XXVI.

It has been the general persuasion, not of the people alone, but also of such as teach in the churches, that making Distinctions of Meats, and like traditions of men, are works profitable to merit grace, and able to make satisfactions for sins. And that the world so thought, appears from this, that new ceremonies, new orders, new holy-days, and new fastings were daily instituted, and the teachers in the churches did exact these works as a service necessary to merit grace, and did greatly terrify men's consciences, if they should omit any of these things. From this persuasion concerning traditions, much detriment has resulted in the Church.

First, the doctrine of grace and of the righteousness of faith has been obscured by it, which is the chief part of the Gospel, and ought to stand out, as the most prominent in the Church, that the merit of Christ may be well known, and that faith, which believes that sins are forgiven for Christ's sake, may be exalted far above works. Wherefore Paul also lays the greatest stress on this article, putting aside the law and human traditions, in order to show that the righteousness of the Christian is another than such works, to wit, the faith which believes that sins are freely forgiven for Christ's sake. But this doctrine of Paul has been almost wholly smothered by traditions, which have produced an opinion that, by making distinctions in meats and like services, we must merit grace and righteousness. In treating of repentance,

# The Augsburg Confession

there was no mention made of faith ; all that was done was to set forth those works of satisfaction, and in these all repentance seemed to consist.

Secondly, these traditions have obscured the commandments of God ; because traditions were placed far above the commandments of God. Christianity was thought to consist wholly in the observance of certain holydays, fasts and vestures. These observances had won for themselves the exalted title of being the spiritual life and the perfect life. Meanwhile the commandments of God, according to each one's calling, were without honor, namely, that the father brought up his family, that the mother bore children, that the Prince governed the Commonwealth,—these were accounted works that were worldly and imperfect, and far below those glittering observances. And this error greatly tormented devout consciences, which grieved that they were bound by an imperfect state of life, as in marriage, in the office of magistrate, or in other civil ministrations ; on the other hand, they admired the monks and such like, and falsely imagined that the observances of such men were more acceptable to God.

Thirdly, traditions brought great danger to consciences ; for it was impossible to keep all traditions, and yet men judged these observances to be necessary acts of worship. Gerson writes that many fell into despair, and that some even took their own lives, because they felt that they were not able to satisfy the traditions ; and meanwhile, they heard not the consolation of the righteousness of faith and grace.

We see that the summists and theologians gather the traditions together, and seek mitigations whereby to ease consciences, and yet they do not succeed in releasing them, but sometimes entangle consciences even more. And, with the gathering of these traditions, the schools and sermons have been so much occupied that they have had no leisure to touch upon Scripture, and to seek the more profitable doctrine of faith, of the cross, of hope, of the dignity of civil affairs, of consolation of sorely tried consciences. Hence Gerson, and some other theologians, have grievously complained, that by these strivings concerning traditions, they were prevented from giving attention to a better kind of doctrine. Augustine also forbids that men's consciences should be burdened with such observances, and prudently advises Januarius, that he must know that they are to be observed as things indifferent ; for these are his words.

Wherefore our teachers must not be looked upon as having taken up this matter rashly, or from hatred of the bishops, as some falsely suspect. There was great need to warn the churches of these errors, which had arisen from misunderstanding the traditions. For the Gospel compels us to insist in the churches upon the doctrine of grace, and of the righteousness of faith ; which, however, cannot be understood, if men think that they merit grace by observances of their own choice.

Thus, therefore, they have taught, that by the observance of human traditions we cannot merit grace, or be justified ; and hence we must not think such observances necessary acts of worship.



# The Augsburg Confession

They add hereunto testimonies of Scripture. Christ [Matt. 15 : 3], defends the Apostles who had not observed the usual tradition, which however, seemed to pertain to a matter not unlawful, but indifferent, and to have a certain affinity with the purifications of the law, and says [9] : "In vain do they worship me with the commandments of men." He, therefore, does not exact an unprofitable service. Shortly after, he adds [11] : "Not that which goeth into the mouth, defileth a man." So also Paul [Rom. 14 : 17] : "The Kingdom of God is not meat and drink." Col. [2 : 16] : "Let no man therefore judge you in meat, or in drink, or in respect of an holyday, or of the Sabbath day;" also [v. 20, sq.] : "If ye be dead with Christ from the rudiments of the world, why, as though living in the world, are ye subject to ordinances, touch not, taste not, handle not?" And Peter says [Acts 15 : 10] : "Why tempt ye God, to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, which neither our fathers, nor we were able to bear; but we believe that through the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, we shall be saved, even as they." Here Peter forbids to burden the consciences with many rites, either of Moses, or of others.

And in 1 Tim. [4 : 1, 3], Paul calls the prohibition of meats a doctrine of devils; for it is against the Gospel to institute or to do such works that by them we may merit grace, or as though Christianity could not exist without such service of God.

Here our adversaries cast up that our teachers are opposed to discipline and mortification of the flesh, as Jovinian. But the contrary may be learned from the writings of our teachers. For they have always taught concerning the cross, that it behooves Christians to bear afflictions. This is the true, earnest and unfeigned mortification, to wit, to be exercised with divers afflictions, and to be crucified with Christ.

Moreover, they teach, that every Christian ought to exercise and subdue himself with bodily restraints and labors, that neither plenty nor slothfulness tempt him to sin, but not that we may merit grace or make satisfaction for sins by such exercises. And such external discipline ought to be urged at all times, not only on a few and set days. So Christ commands [Luke 21 : 34] : "Take heed, lest your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting;" also [Matt. 17 : 21] : "This kind goeth not out but by prayer and fasting." Paul also says [1 Cor. 9 : 27] : "I keep under my body and bring it into subjection." Here he clearly shows that he was keeping under his body, not to merit forgiveness of sins by that discipline, but to have his body in subjection and fitted for spiritual things, and for the discharge of duty according to his calling. Therefore, we do not condemn fasting, but the traditions which prescribe certain days and certain meats, with peril of conscience, as though works of such kinds were a necessary service.

Nevertheless, very many traditions are kept on our part, which conduce to good order in the Church, as the Order of Lessons in the Mass, and the chief holydays. But, at the same time, men are warned that such observances do not justify before God, and that, in such things, it should not be made sin, if they be omitted without scandal. Such liberty in human rites was not unknown to the Fathers. For in the



# The Augsburg Confession

East they kept Easter at another time than at Rome, and when, on account of this diversity, the Romans accused the Eastern Church of schism, they were admonished by others that such usages need not be alike everywhere. And Irenæus says: "Diversity concerning fasting does not destroy the harmony of faith." As also Pope Gregory intimates in *Dist.* xii., that such diversity does not violate the unity of the Church. And in the Tripartite History, Book 9, many examples of dissimilar rites are gathered, and the following statement is made: "It was not the mind of the Apostles to enact rules concerning holydays, but to preach godliness and a holy life."

## ARTICLE XXVII.

What is taught, on our part, concerning Monastic Vows, will be better understood, if it be remembered what has been the state of the monasteries, and how many things were daily done in those very monasteries, contrary to the Canons. In Augustine's time, they were free associations. Afterward, when discipline was corrupted, vows were everywhere added for the purpose of restoring discipline, as in a carefully planned prison. Gradually, many other observances were added besides vows. And these fetters were laid upon many before the lawful age, contrary to the Canons. Many also entered into this kind of life through ignorance, being unable to judge their own strength, though they were of sufficient age. Being thus ensnared, they were compelled to remain, even though some could have been freed by the provision of the Canons. And this was more the case in convents of women than of monks, although more consideration should have been shown the weaker sex. This rigor displeased many good men before this time, who saw that young men and maidens were thrown into convents for a living, and what unfortunate results came of this procedure, and what scandals were created, what snares were cast upon consciences! They were grieved that the authority of the Canons in so momentous a matter was utterly despised and set aside.

To these evils, was added an opinion concerning vows, which, it is well known, in former times, displeased even those monks who were more thoughtful. They taught that vows were equal to Baptism; they taught that, by this kind of life, they merited forgiveness of sins and justification before God. Yea, they added that the monastic life not only merited righteousness before God, but even greater things, because it kept not only the precepts, but also the so-called "evangelical counsels."

Thus they made men believe that the profession of monasticism was far better than Baptism, and that the monastic life was more meritorious than that of magistrates, than the life of pastors and such like, who serve their calling in accordance with God's commands, without any man-made services. None of these things can be denied; for they appear in their own books.

What then came to pass in the monasteries? Aforetime, they were schools of Theology and other branches, profitable to the Church; and thence pastors and bishops were obtained. Now it is another thing. It is needless to rehearse what is

# The Augsburg Confession

known to all. Aforetime they came together to learn ; now they feign that it is a kind of life instituted to merit grace and righteousness ; yea, they preach that it is a state of perfection, and they put it far above all other kinds of life ordained of God.

These things we have rehearsed without odious exaggeration, to the end that the doctrine of our teachers, on this point, might be better understood. First, concerning such as contract matrimony, they teach, on our part, that it is lawful for all men who are not fitted for single life to contract matrimony, because vows cannot annul the ordinance and commandment of God. But the commandment of God is [1 Cor. 7 : 2] : “To avoid fornication, let every man have his own wife.” Nor is it the commandment only, but also the creation and ordinance of God, which forces those to marry who are not excepted by a singular work of God, according to the text [Gen. 2 : 18] : “It is not good that the man should be alone.” Therefore they do not sin who obey this commandment and ordinance of God. What objection can be raised to this? Let men extol the obligation of a vow as much as they list, yet shall they not bring to pass that the vow annuls the commandment of God. The Canons teach that the right of the superior is excepted in every vow ; much less, therefore, are these vows of force which are against the commandments of God.

Now if the obligation of vows could not be changed for any cause whatever, the Roman Pontiffs could never have given dispensation ; for it is not lawful for man to annul an obligation which is altogether divine. But the Roman Pontiffs have prudently judged that leniency is to be observed in this obligation, and therefore we read that many times they have dispensed from vows. The case of the King of Aragon who was called back from the monastery is well known, and there are also examples in our own times.

In the second place, Why do our adversaries exaggerate the obligation or effect of a vow, when, at the same time, they have not a word to say of the nature of the vow itself, that it ought to be in a thing possible, free, and chosen spontaneously and deliberately. But it is not known to what extent perpetual chastity is in the power of man. And how few are there who have taken the vow spontaneously and deliberately ! Young men and maidens, before they are able to judge, are persuaded, and sometimes even compelled, to take the vow. Wherefore it is not fair to insist so rigorously on the obligation, since it is granted by all that it is against the nature of a vow to take it without spontaneous and deliberate action.

Many canonical laws rescind vows made before the age of fifteen ; for before that age, there does not seem sufficient judgment in a person to decide concerning a perpetual life. Another Canon, granting even more liberty to the weakness of man, adds a few years, and forbids a vow to be made before the age of eighteen. But whether we followed the one or the other, the most part have an excuse for leaving the monasteries, because most of them have taken the vows before they reached these ages.

But, finally, even though the violation of a vow might be rebuked, yet it seems not

# The Augsburg Confession

forthwith to follow that the marriages of such persons ought to be dissolved. For Augustine denies that they ought to be dissolved (xxvii. Quæst. I., Cap. *Nuptiarum*) ; and his authority is not lightly to be esteemed, although other men afterwards thought otherwise.

But although it appears that God's command concerning marriage delivers many from their vows, yet our teachers introduce also another argument concerning vows, to show that they are void. For every service of God, ordained and chosen of men without the commandment of God to merit justification and grace, is wicked ; as Christ says [Matt. 15 : 9] : " In vain they do worship me with the commandments of men." And Paul teaches everywhere that righteousness is not to be sought by our own observances and acts of worship, devised by men, but that it comes by faith to those who believe that they are received by God into grace for Christ's sake.

But it is evident that monks have taught that services of man's making satisfy for sins and merit grace and justification. What else is this but to detract from the glory of Christ and to obscure and deny the righteousness of faith? It follows, therefore, that the vows thus commonly taken, have been wicked services, and, consequently, are void. For a wicked vow, taken against the commandment of God, is not valid ; for (as the Canon says) no vow ought to bind men to wickedness.

Paul says [Gal. 5 : 4] : " Christ is become of no effect unto you, whosoever of you are justified by the law ; ye are fallen from grace." They, therefore, who want to be justified by their vows, are made void of Christ and fall from grace. For such as ascribe justification to vows, ascribe to their own works that which properly belongs to the glory of Christ. But it is undeniable that the monks have taught that, by their vows and observances, they were justified, and merited forgiveness of sins, yea, they invented still greater absurdities, saying that they could give others a share in their works. If any one should be inclined to enlarge on these things with evil intent, how many things could he bring together, whereof even the monks are now ashamed ! Over and above this, they persuaded men that services of man's making were a state of Christian perfection. And is not this assigning justification to works? It is no light offence in the Church to set forth to the people a service devised by men, without the commandment of God, and to teach that such service justifies men. For the righteousness of faith in Christ, which chiefly ought to be in the Church, is obscured, when this wonderful worshipping of angels, with its show of poverty, humility and chastity, is cast before the eyes of men.

Furthermore, the precepts of God and the true service of God are obscured when men hear that only monks are in a state of perfection. For Christian perfection is to fear God from the heart, again to conceive great faith, and to trust that, for Christ's sake, we have a gracious God, to ask of God, and assuredly to expect his aid in all things that, according to our calling, are to be borne ; and meanwhile, to be diligent in outward good works, and to serve our calling. In these things consist the true perfection and the true service of God. It does not consist in the unmarried life, or



# The Augsburg Confession

in begging, or in vile apparel. But the people conceive many pernicious opinions from the false commendations of monastic life. They hear unmarried life praised above measure ; therefore they lead their married life with offence to their consciences. They hear that only beggars are perfect ; therefore they keep their possessions and do business with offence to their consciences. They hear that it is an evangelical counsel not to avenge ; therefore some in private life are not afraid to take revenge, for they hear that it is but a counsel, and not a commandment ; while others judge that the Christian cannot properly hold a civil office, or be a magistrate.

There are on record examples of men who, forsaking marriage and the administration of the Commonwealth, have hid themselves in monasteries. This they called fleeing from the world, and seeking a kind of life which should be more pleasing to God. Neither did they see that God ought to be served in those commandments which he himself has given, and not in commandments devised by men. A good and perfect kind of life is that which has for it the commandment of God. It is necessary to admonish men of these things. And before these times, Gerson rebuked this error concerning perfection, and testified that, in his day, it was a new saying that the monastic life is a state of perfection.

So many wicked opinions are inherent in the vows, such as that they justify, that they constitute Christian perfection, that they keep the counsels and commandments, that they have works of supererogation. All these things, since they are false and empty, make vows null and void.

## ARTICLE XXVIII.

There has been great controversy concerning the Power of Bishops, in which some have awkwardly confounded the power of the Church and the power of the sword. And from this confusion very great wars and tumults have resulted, while the Pontiffs, emboldened by the power of the Keys, not only have instituted new services and burdened consciences with reservation of cases, but have also undertaken to transfer the kingdoms of this world, and to take the Empire from the Emperor. These wrongs have long since been rebuked in the Church by learned and godly men. Therefore, our teachers, for the comforting of men's consciences, were constrained to show the difference between the power of the Church and the power of the sword, and taught that both of them, because of God's commandment, are to be held in reverence and honor, as among the chief blessings of God on earth.

But this is their opinion, that the power of the Keys, or the power of the bishops, according to the Gospel, is a power or commandment of God, to preach the Gospel, to remit and retain sins, and to administer sacraments. For with that commandment, Christ sends forth his Apostles [John 20 : 21 sq.] : " As my Father hath sent me, even so send I you. Receive ye the Holy Ghost. Whosoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them ; and whosoever sins ye retain, they are retained." Mark [16 : 15] : " Go, preach the Gospel to every creature."



# The Augsburg Confession

This power is exercised only by teaching or preaching the Gospel and administering the sacraments, according to the calling, either to many or to individuals. For thereby are granted, not bodily, but eternal things, as eternal righteousness, the Holy Ghost, eternal life. These things cannot come but by the ministry of the Word and the sacraments. As Paul says [Rom. 1 : 16] : "The Gospel is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth." Therefore, since the power of the Church grants eternal things, and is exercised only by the ministry of the Word, it does not interfere with civil government ; no more than the art of singing interferes with civil government. For civil government deals with other things than does the Gospel ; the civil rulers defend not souls, but bodies and bodily things against manifest injuries, and restrain men with the sword and bodily punishments in order to preserve civil justice and peace.

Therefore the power of the Church and the civil power must not be confounded. The power of the Church has its own commission, to teach the Gospel and to administer the sacraments. Let it not break into the office of another ; let it not transfer the kingdoms of this world ; let it not abrogate the laws of civil rulers ; let it not abolish lawful obedience ; let it not interfere with judgments concerning civil ordinances or contracts ; let it not prescribe laws to civil rulers concerning the form of the Commonwealth. As Christ says [John 18 : 36] : "My kingdom is not of this world ;" also [Luke 12 : 14] : "Who made me a judge or a divider over you?" Paul also says [Phil. 3 : 20] : "Our citizenship is in Heaven," [2 Cor. 10 : 4] : "The weapons of our warfare are not carnal ; but mighty through God to the casting down of imaginations." After this manner, our teachers discriminate between the duties of both these powers, and command that both be honored and acknowledged as gifts and blessings of God.

If bishops have any power of the sword, that power they have, not as bishops, by the commission of the Gospel, but by human law, having received it of Kings and Emperors, for the civil administration of what is theirs. This, however, is another office than the ministry of the Gospel.

When, therefore, a question arises concerning the jurisdiction of bishops, civil authority must be distinguished from ecclesiastical jurisdiction. Again, according to the Gospel, or, as they say, according to Divine Law, to the bishops as bishops, that is, to those to whom has been committed the ministry of the Word and the sacraments, no jurisdiction belongs, except to forgive sins, to discern doctrine, to reject doctrines contrary to the Gospel, and to exclude from the communion of the Church wicked men, whose wickedness is known, and this without human force, simply by the Word. Herein the congregations are bound by Divine Law to obey them, according to Luke 10 : 16 : "He that heareth you, heareth me."

But when they teach or ordain anything against the Gospel, then the congregations have a commandment of God prohibiting obedience [Matth. 7 : 15] : "Beware of false prophets ;" Gal. [1 : 8] : "Though an angel from heaven preach any other

# The Augsburg Confession

Gospel let him be accursed ;” 2 Cor. [13 : 8] : “ We can do nothing against the truth ; but for the truth.” Also [v. 10] : “ The power which the Lord hath given me to edification, and not to destruction.” So, also, the Canonical Laws command (II. Q. vii. Cap., *Sacerdotes* and Cap. *Oves*). And Augustine (*Contra Petiliani Epistolam*): “ Not even to Catholic bishops must we submit, if they chance to err, or hold anything contrary to the Canonical Scriptures of God.”

If they have any other power or jurisdiction, in hearing and judging certain cases, as of matrimony or of tithes, they have it by human law. But where the ordinaries fail, princes are bound, even against their will, to dispense justice to their subjects, for the maintenance of peace.

Moreover, it is disputed whether bishops or pastors have the right to introduce ceremonies in the Church, and to make laws concerning meats, holydays and degrees, that is, orders of ministers, etc. They that claim this right for the bishops, refer to this testimony [John 16 : 12, 13] : “ I have yet many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now.—Howbeit when he, the Spirit of truth is come, he will guide you into all truth.” They also refer to the example of the Apostles, who commanded to abstain from blood and from things strangled [Acts 15 : 29]. They refer to the Sabbath Day, as having been changed into the Lord’s Day, contrary to the Decalogue, as it seems. Neither is there any example whereof they make more than concerning the changing of the Sabbath Day. Great, say they, is the power of the Church, since it has dispensed with one of the Ten Commandments !

But, concerning this question, it is taught on our part (as has been shown above), that bishops have no power to decree anything against the Gospel. The Canonical laws teach the same thing (*Dist. ix.*). Now it is against Scripture to establish or require the observance of any traditions, to the end that, by such observance, we may make satisfaction for sins, or merit grace and righteousness. For the glory of Christ’s merit is dishonored when, by such observances, we undertake to merit justification. But it is manifest that, by such belief, traditions have almost infinitely multiplied in the Church, the doctrine concerning Faith and the righteousness of faith being meanwhile suppressed. For gradually more holydays were made, fasts appointed, new ceremonies and services in honor of saints instituted ; because the authors of such things thought that, by these works, they were meriting grace. Thus, in times past, the Penitential Canons increased, whereof we still see some traces in the satisfactions.

Again, the authors of traditions do contrary to the command of God when they find matters of sin in foods, in days, and like things, and burden the Church with bondage of the law, as if there ought to be among Christians, in order to merit justification, a service like the Levitical, the arrangement of which God has committed to the Apostles and bishops. For thus some of them write ; and the Pontiffs in some measure seem to be misled by the example of the Law of Moses. Hence are such burdens, as that they make it mortal sin, even without offence to others, to do manual labor on holydays, to omit the Canonical Hours, that certain foods defile the con-

# The Augsburg Confession

science; that fastings are works which appease God, that sin in a reserved case cannot be forgiven but by the authority of him who reserved it; whereas the Canons themselves speak only of the reserving of the ecclesiastical penalty, and not of the reserving of the guilt.

Whence have the bishops the right to lay these traditions upon the Church for the ensnaring of consciences, when Peter [Acts 15 : 10] forbids to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, and Paul says [2 Cor. 13 : 10] that the power given him was to edification, not to destruction? Why, therefore, do they increase sins by these traditions?

But there are clear testimonies which prohibit the making of such traditions, as though they merited grace or were necessary to salvation. Paul says [Col. 2 : 16] : "Let no man judge you in meat, or in drink, or in respect of an holyday, or of the new moon, or of the Sabbath days;" v. 20, 23 : "If ye be dead with Christ from the rudiments of the world, why, as though living in the world, are ye subject to ordinances (touch not; taste not; handle not, which all are to perish with the using); after the commandments and doctrines of men? which things have indeed a show of wisdom." Also in Tit. [1 : 14] he openly forbids traditions : "Not giving heed to Jewish fables and commandments of men, that turn from the truth." And Christ [Matt. 15 : 14] says of those who require traditions : "Let them alone; they be blind leaders of the blind:" and he rebukes such services [v. 13] : "Every plant which my Heavenly Father hath not planted, shall be plucked up."

If bishops have the right to burden churches with infinite traditions, and to ensnare consciences, why does Scripture so often prohibit to make and to listen to traditions? Why does it call them "doctrines of devils" [1 Tim. 4 : 1]? Did the Holy Ghost in vain forewarn of these things?

Since, therefore, ordinances instituted as things necessary, or with an opinion of meriting grace, are contrary to the Gospel, it follows that it is not lawful for any bishop to institute or exact such services. For it is necessary that the doctrine of Christian liberty be preserved in the churches, namely, that the bondage of the Law is not necessary to justification, as it is written in the Epistle to the Galatians [5 : 1] : "Be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage." It is necessary that the chief article of the Gospel be preserved, to wit, that we obtain grace freely by faith in Christ, and not for certain observances or acts of worship devised by men.

What, then, are we to think of the Sunday and like rites in the house of God? To this we answer, that it is lawful for bishops or pastors to make ordinances that things be done orderly in the Church, not that thereby we should merit grace or make satisfaction for sins, or that consciences be bound to judge them necessary services, and to think that it is a sin to break them without offence to others. So Paul ordains [1 Cor. 11 : 5], that women should cover their heads in the congregation [1 Cor. 14 : 30], that interpreters of Scripture be heard in order in the church, etc.

It is proper that the churches should keep such ordinances for the sake of charity and tranquillity, so far that one do not offend another, that all things be done in the



# The Augsburg Confession

churches in order, and without confusion ; but so that consciences be not burdened to think that they be necessary to salvation, or to judge that they sin when they break them without offence to others ; as no one will say that a woman sins who goes out in public with her head uncovered, provided only that no offence be given.

Of this kind, is the observance of the Lord's Day, Easter, Pentecost, and like holy-days and rites. For those who judge that, by the authority of the Church, the observance of the Lord's Day instead of the Sabbath Day was ordained as a thing necessary, do greatly err. Scripture has abrogated the Sabbath Day ; for it teaches that, since the Gospel has been revealed, all the ceremonies of Moses can be omitted. And yet, because it was necessary to appoint a certain day, that the people might know when they ought to come together, it appears that the Church [the Apostles] designated the Lord's Day for this purpose ; and this day seems to have been chosen all the more for this additional reason, that men might have an example of Christian liberty, and might know that the keeping neither of the Sabbath, nor of any other day, is necessary.

There are monstrous disputations concerning the changing of the law, the ceremonies of the new law, the changing of the Sabbath Day, which all have sprung from the false belief that there must needs be in the Church a service like to the Levitical, and that Christ had given commission to the Apostles and bishops to devise new ceremonies as necessary to salvation. These errors crept into the Church when the righteousness of faith was not clearly enough taught. Some dispute that the keeping of the Lord's Day is not indeed of divine right ; but in a manner so. They prescribe concerning holydays, how far it is lawful to work. What else are such disputations but snares of consciences ? For although they endeavor to modify the traditions, yet the equity can never be perceived as long as the opinion remains that they are necessary, which must needs remain where the righteousness of faith and Christian liberty are disregarded.

The Apostles commanded to abstain from blood. Who doth now observe it ? And yet they that do it not, sin not ; for not even the Apostles themselves wanted to burden consciences with such bondage ; but they forbade it for a time, to avoid offence. For, in any decree, we must consider what is the perpetual aim of the Gospel. Scarcely any Canons are kept with exactness, and, from day to day, many go out of use even with those who are the most zealous advocates of traditions. Neither can due regard be paid to consciences unless this equity be observed, that we know that the Canons are kept without holding them to be necessary, and that no harm is done consciences, even though traditions go out of use.

But the bishops might easily retain the lawful obedience of the people, if they would not insist upon the observance of such traditions as cannot be kept with a good conscience. Now they command celibacy ; they admit none, unless they swear that they will not teach the pure doctrine of the Gospel. The churches do not ask that the bishops should restore concord at the expense of their honor ; which, nevertheless,



# The Augsburg Confession

it would be proper for good pastors to do. They ask only that they would release unjust burdens which are new and have been received contrary to the custom of the Church Catholic. It may be that there were plausible reasons for some of these ordinances; and yet they are not adapted to later times. It is also evident that some were adopted through erroneous conceptions. Therefore, it would be befitting the clemency of the Pontiffs to mitigate them now; because such a modification does not shake the unity of the Church. For many human traditions have been changed in process of time, as the Canons themselves show. But if it be impossible to obtain a mitigation of such observances as cannot be kept without sin, we are bound to follow the Apostolic rule [Acts 5 : 29], which commands us to obey God rather than men. Peter [1 Pet. 5 : 3] forbids bishops to be lords, and to rule over the churches. Now it is not our design to wrest the government from the bishops, but this one thing is asked, namely, that they allow the Gospel to be purely taught, and that they relax some few observances which cannot be kept without sin. But if they make no concession, it is for them to see how they shall give account to God for having, by their obstinacy, caused a schism.

## CONCLUSION.

These are the Chief Articles which seem to be in controversy. For although we might have spoken of more Abuses, yet, to avoid undue length, we have set forth the chief points, from which the rest may be readily judged. There have been great complaints concerning indulgences, pilgrimages, and the abuses of excommunication. The parishes have been vexed in many ways by the dealers in indulgences. There were endless contentions between the pastors and the monks concerning the parochial rites, confessions, burials, sermons on extraordinary occasions, and innumerable other things. Things of this sort we have passed over, so that the chief points in this matter, having been briefly set forth, might be the most readily understood. Nor has anything been here said or adduced to the reproach of any one. Only those things have been recounted, whereof we thought that it was necessary to speak, so that it might be understood that, in doctrine and ceremonies, nothing has been received on our part, against Scripture or the Church Catholic, since it is manifest that we have taken most diligent care that no new and ungodly doctrine should creep into our churches.

The above articles we desire to present in accordance with the edict of Your Imperial Majesty, so that our Confession should therein be exhibited, and a summary of the doctrine of our teachers might be discerned. If anything further be desired, we are ready, God willing, to present ampler information according to the Scriptures.

JOHN, Duke of Saxony, Elector.

GEORGE, Margrave of Brandenburg.

ERNEST, Duke of Luneburg.

PHILIP, Landgrave of Hesse.

JOHN FREDERICK, Duke of Saxony.

FRANCIS, Duke of Luneburg.

WOLFGANG, Prince of Anhalt.

SENATE and MAGISTRACY of Nuremberg.

SENATE of Reutlingen.

# MINISTERIAL ACTS.

---

## Confirmation.

¶ *When those who have been baptized in infancy are to be admitted to the Lord's Supper and to active membership in the church by the rite of Confirmation, they should first be examined as to their fitness. Besides a private examination by the Minister, there should also be an examination in the presence of the congregation or of the Church Council. This may take place on the Sunday or on a weekday preceding the day of Confirmation.*

¶ *Confirmation should be followed by the celebration of the Lord's Supper, either immediately or during the week following the day of Confirmation.*

¶ *The following order may be used when the act of Confirmation occupies the entire service. But when the act is conducted in connection with another service, all that precedes the Sermon in this order may be omitted.*

¶ *A Hymn of invocation of the Holy Ghost shall be sung.*

¶ *Then may be sung or said the Versicle here following, with the Gloria Patri, all standing to the end of the Collect.*

Make me to understand the way of thy precepts :

*Strengthen thou me according to thy word.*

*Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

¶ *Then shall be sung or said the twenty-third Psalm.*

**T**HE Lord is my shepherd :

*I shall not want.*

He maketh me to lie down in green pastures :

*He leadeth me beside the still waters.*

He restoreth my soul :

*He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.*

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil :

*For thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.*

Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies :

*Thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.*

Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life :

*And I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.*

*Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

# Ministerial Acts

The Lord be with you.  
*And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

**A**Lmighty and everlasting God, Who hast purchased these Thy children with the blood of Jesus Christ Thy Son, fill them now with Thy Holy Spirit, that with heart and voice they may confess Thy Name and be strengthened in their faith unto everlasting life, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

¶ *The Scripture Lesson shall then be read. One or more of the following: 2 Tim. iii. 14-17; 1 Pet. i. 18-25; Col. ii. 6-9; 1 Tim. vi. 12-16; Mark viii. 34-37; Luke xii. 1-9; John vi. 66-69; xv. 1-11; xvii. 6-11.*

¶ *A Hymn may be sung.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Sermon.*

¶ *A Hymn may then be sung by those who are about to be confirmed, or by the whole congregation.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister address the candidates as follows:*

**D**EARLY Beloved: When you were little children, you were received into God's covenant of grace in Holy Baptism. In accordance with Christ's command you have been instructed in the word of God and have been taught the principles of our holy religion. You desire now to be received into the fellowship of this congregation and to come to the table of the Lord.

Do you therefore acknowledge as your own faith which your parents and sponsors professed in your name when you were baptized?

¶ *The candidates respond:*

**I** BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.  
And in Jesus Christ his only Son, our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; the third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Christian Church; the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the body; and the life everlasting.  
Amen.

Will you walk in this faith, renouncing sin, and following after Christ? If so, confess your baptismal covenant.

¶ *The candidates respond:*

I renounce the devil and all his works and ways, and I give myself to Thee the Triune God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost in faith and obedience unto the end.  
Amen.

## Ministerial Acts

Do you promise conscientiously to use the means of grace, to be obedient to the order and discipline of this congregation, and to be faithful members of the Evangelical Lutheran Church?

¶ *The candidates respond :*

Yes, with the help of God.

Let us pray.

**L**ORD Jesus Christ, Thou Son of God, Who hast said, If ye then being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him, we beseech Thee to strengthen these Thy servants with Thy Holy Spirit, that they may ever remain obedient to Thy holy Gospel, and valiantly contend against the devil and the weakness of their own flesh. Let them not grieve Thy Holy Spirit, neither become stumbling blocks unto others. Help them to live to Thy praise, to the attainment of their own salvation, and to the edification of their brethren. Amen.

¶ *Those who are to be confirmed may now come forward, one by one, or in groups, as the Minister may have appointed, and, kneeling down before the altar, receive the Benediction with the laying on of hands.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister, laying his hands upon each one separately, pronounce the Benediction. The Aaronic Benediction may be used, or else the following :*

**T**HE God of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you. To him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

*or,*

**T**HE God of peace sanctify you wholly ; and may your whole spirit and soul and body be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the newly confirmed rise and the Minister giving his right hand to each shall say :*

**U**PON this your confession and promise, I, as a Minister of the Church of Jesus Christ, give you in the name of this congregation the right hand of Christian fellowship, welcoming you to the Table of the Lord and authorizing you to take part in all the rights and privileges of this congregation.

¶ *Then the confirmed shall retire from the altar, and when all have been confirmed the Minister, turning to the congregation, shall say :*

**A**ND now it behooveth you, the members of this congregation, to acknowledge and receive these persons as God's children, your brethren in Christ Jesus. Let us care for them tenderly in soul and body as fellow heirs, and let us earnestly pray that God, who alone worketh the willing and the doing, confirm and perfect the work which He hath begun in them by His Holy Spirit.



# Ministerial Acts

¶ *Then shall the Minister call upon the congregation to unite with him in a Prayer of intercession for the newly confirmed. The congregation may stand or kneel in prayer.*

Let us pray.

**A**LMIGHTY and most merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who alone dost begin, continue and complete every good work, we beseech Thee for these to whom Thou hast given Thy grace through Holy Baptism, and whom Thou hast so enlightened, that they themselves acknowledge this Thy grace and goodness and their redemption in Christ, which they have now confessed before Thy Church. Strengthen this Thy work which Thou hast begun in them, increase in them the gift of Thy Holy Spirit, that they may remain steadfast in Thy Church and persevere unto the end in the true faith and obedience of the Gospel, so that no false doctrine, no lust of the flesh nor love of the world may lead them away from the truth confessed. Grant unto them that according to Thy good pleasure they may grow up into Christ, our Head, and at length come unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil; for Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then may a Hymn be sung.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister pronounce the Benediction\**

**T**HE Lord bless thee and keep thee; the Lord make his face shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee; the Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

## The Baptism of Adults.

¶ *When a person of riper years, who has not been baptized, desires to confess his faith in Christ and to be received into the Church, he must first be instructed in the doctrines of the Christian religion as set forth in the Small Catechism.*

¶ *When an adult person is baptized, it is not necessary to administer to him also the rite of confirmation.*

¶ *Except in cases of urgent necessity, the sacrament should be administered in the church, in the presence of the congregation.*

¶ *The person to be baptized shall present himself at the font, and the Minister shall say:*

**L**ET us hear the words concerning the appointment of Baptism, as they are written in the last chapter of the Gospel of Matthew: "Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have com-

## Ministerial Acts

manded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Amen." And in the Gospel of Mark it is written: "Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned."

Let us pray.

**O** GOD, Thou unfailing defence of all who flee to Thee for help, the life of them that believe, and the resurrection of the dead, we call upon Thee for *this* Thy servant, who *seeketh* the gift of Thy baptism and *desireth* to obtain Thine everlasting grace, through the washing of regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, and as Thou hast said, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you; so give now unto *him* that *asketh*, let *him* that *seeketh* find, open the door to *him* that *knocketh*, that *he* may obtain Thy heavenly washing, and come to the eternal kingdom which Thou hast promised through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Hear the words of the Gospel as they are recorded in the third chapter of John: "There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit."

¶ *Then shall the Minister and the Congregation say the Lord's Prayer:*

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil; for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say to the candidate:*

**B**ELOVED in the Lord: Although thou hast been instructed in the doctrines of our most holy religion, yet in order that it may be known to all into what faith one has been baptized, it is necessary that in baptism the candidate should openly confess his Christian faith, and should renounce the devil and all his ways. I therefore ask thee:

# Ministerial Acts

Dost thou renounce the devil, and all his works, and all his ways?

*Answer.* Yes, I renounce.

Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

*Answer.* Yes, I believe.

Dost thou believe in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord, Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buried; He descended into hell; the third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead?

*Answer.* Yes, I believe.

Dost thou believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Christian Church; the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the body; and the life everlasting?

*Answer.* Yes, I believe.

Wilt thou be baptized in this Christian faith?

*Answer.* Yes, I will.

¶ *Then shall the Minister baptize the candidate with water, saying:*

N., I baptize thee in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *Then the Minister, laying his right hand on the head of the person baptized, shall say:*

THE God of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have suffered awhile, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you. To him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Peace be with thee.

¶ *Then may follow a Hymn, and the Minister shall pronounce the Benediction:*

THE Lord bless thee and keep thee; the Lord make his face shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee; the Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace. Amen.

## The Reception of Members from Other Churches.

¶ *Persons to be received from other churches, appearing at the altar, may be addressed as follows:*

DEARLY Beloved: You are here not to declare for the first time your faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, but publicly to become a member of this Evangelical Lutheran Church. I, therefore, ask you, in the presence of God and of this congregation:

Is it your desire and purpose, in reliance upon God's gracious aid, to live a truly Christian life, according to the word of God?

*Answer.* Yes.

Do you promise to submit to the government and discipline of this congregation, administered according to its established forms and order?

*Answer.* Yes.

# Ministerial Acts

¶ *The Minister, giving his right hand to each, shall say:*

In the name of this congregation I give to you the right hand of fellowship and love, and authorize you to join us in the celebration of the Lord's Supper and to participate in all the rights and privileges of this congregation.

Depart in peace. Amen.

## Confession and Absolution, Preparatory to the Holy Communion.

¶ *The service of Public Confession and Absolution, preparatory to the Holy Communion, may include the usual parts of public worship, and an address or Sermon. In place of, or in addition to the latter, the following exhortation may be given:*

DEARLY Beloved: Seeing we purpose to partake of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, it becometh us to consider diligently how we may worthily receive this Holy Mystery, in which Christ giveth us His Body to eat and His Blood to drink. They indeed partake worthily who hear and confess what is taught by the Holy Scriptures.

To this end, therefore, let us hear what the Holy Scriptures declare:

First, concerning the sinfulness of the heart:

The whole head is sick and the whole heart faint. From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it. For all have sinned and come short of the glory of God. There is none righteous, no, not one. The Scripture hath concluded all under sin. If we say that we have no sin we deceive ourselves and the truth is not in us.

Secondly, concerning repentance:

To-day if ye will hear his voice harden not your hearts. He commandeth all men everywhere to repent. Except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish. Repent ye, therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out. If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

Thirdly, concerning the forgiveness of sins:

As I live, saith the Lord God, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live. Though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool. Like as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth them that fear him. For God so loved the world that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him might not perish, but have everlasting life. The blood of Jesus Christ, his Son, cleanseth us from all sin. Come unto me, all ye that labor and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Him that cometh unto me I will in no wise cast out.

Fourthly, concerning holiness of life:

Let every one that nameth the name of Christ depart from iniquity. Be ye holy in all manner of conversation, because it is written, Be ye holy; for I am holy. Follow



## Ministerial Acts

peace with all men and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord. If thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath aught against thee, leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way: first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift. If ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses. I beseech you, therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.

¶ *Then may be said or sung the 51st Psalm, as here followeth, the congregation standing; or the 32d Psalm may be used in like manner:*

### The Psalm.

**H**AVE mercy upon me, O God, according to thy loving-kindness:  
*According unto the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my transgressions.*  
Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity:  
*And cleanse me from my sin.*  
For I acknowledge my transgressions:  
*And my sin is ever before me.*  
Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight:  
*That thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, and be clear when thou judgest.*  
Behold, I was shapen in iniquity:  
*And in sin did my mother conceive me.*  
Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts:  
*And in the hidden part thou shalt make me to know wisdom.*  
Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean:  
*Wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.*  
Make me to hear joy and gladness:  
*That the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.*  
Hide thy face from my sins:  
*And blot out all mine iniquities.*  
Create in me a clean heart, O God:  
*And renew a right spirit within me.*  
Cast me not away from thy presence:  
*And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.*  
Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation:  
*And uphold me with thy free spirit.*  
Then will I teach transgressors thy ways:  
*And sinners shall be converted unto thee.*  
Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation:  
*And my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.*  
O Lord, open thou my lips:  
*And my mouth shall show forth thy praise.*

# Ministerial Acts

For thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I give it:

*Thou delightest not in burnt offering.*

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit:

*A broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.*

Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion:

*Build thou the walls of Jerusalem.*

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt offering:

*Then shall they offer bullocks upon thine altar.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

*As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister ask the questions here following, the congregation standing:*

DEARLY Beloved: Do you confess in the presence of Almighty God, Who searcheth the heart, that you are by nature sinful and unclean, and that by omitting to do good and actually doing evil, you have in many ways grieved and offended your God and Saviour, and thereby justly deserve His condemnation?

If this be your conviction, confess it by saying, Yes.

*Answer. Yes.*

Do you truly believe that Jesus Christ has come into the world to save sinners, and that all who believe on His name have the forgiveness of sins?

Do you, therefore, earnestly desire to be delivered from all your sins, and are you confident that your Heavenly Father is gracious unto you and doth, for Christ's sake, forgive your sins and cleanse you from all unrighteousness?

If this be your faith, confess it by saying, Yes.

*Answer. Yes.*

Do you earnestly resolve, henceforth, to submit yourselves to the influence of the Holy Spirit and by His aid to obey the divine Word, so as to hate and forsake all evil, to walk as in God's presence and in love to your neighbor, and to strive daily after holiness of heart and life?

If this be your purpose, confess it by saying, Yes.

*Answer. Yes.*

Let us humbly kneel and make this confession unto God, imploring His forgiveness through Jesus Christ our Lord.

¶ *Then all kneeling, they shall unite in saying:*

WE poor sinners confess unto Thee, O God, our Heavenly Father, that we have grievously sinned against Thee, not only by outward transgressions, but much more by inward blindness, unbelief, despondency, impatience, selfishness, uncharitableness, pride, covetousness, evil passions, and many other sins, which we cannot

# Ministerial Acts

fully understand, but which are all naked and open in Thy sight. We do earnestly repent of these our offences, and beseech Thee of Thy great goodness to have mercy upon us and for the sake of Thy dear Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord, to forgive us our sins, and graciously to help our infirmities. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Minister rise and pronounce the Absolution as here followeth, the congregation still kneeling or standing:*

**A**LMIGHTY God, our Heavenly Father, hath had mercy upon us, and for the sake of the sufferings, death and resurrection of His Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord, forgiveth us all our sins. And upon this humble confession which you have made, as a Minister of the Church of Christ and by His authority, I declare unto you who do repent and believe in Him, the entire forgiveness of all your sins, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *Then shall all say together:*

**O**UR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil: for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be said the Thanksgiving Collect, as here followeth:*

**O**LORD God, our Heavenly Father, we thank Thee for Thy mercy and grace in sending Thine only-begotten Son to be a sacrifice for us, and through His holy Word assuring us of the forgiveness of our sins. We beseech Thee, enlighten our hearts by Thy Holy Spirit, that we may ever remain thankful to Thee for this Thy grace, and may be comforted by it in every time of need and distress, through the same Thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen.

## Installation of a Church Council.

¶ *The Installation of the members of a Church Council shall take place at a regular Service.*

¶ *The minister shall announce the names of the newly elected members, who shall then present themselves before the altar.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

**G**RACE be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Minister state the duties of their offices, as set forth in the Constitution of the Congregation, or in the Formula of Government, or in the words following:*

**B**ELOVED Brethren: You have been elected by this Congregation as members of the Church Council.

As such, you are to set your own households and the whole Congregation the example of a devout Christian life.

## Ministerial Acts

You are to see that the services of God's house be held regularly, that the Gospel be preached in its purity, that provision be made for the Christian instruction of the young, that only worthy persons be admitted to Church membership, that proper discipline be maintained, and that all things be done decently and in order.

You are to assist the pastor in the care of the sick and the needy, in the cultivation of harmony and charity among the members, in the promotion of the general welfare of the Congregation, and in the furtherance of Christ's kingdom at home and abroad.

You are to administer the temporal affairs of the Congregation, preserving its property, and providing for the Pastor's support, and for all other necessary expenses.

¶ *The Minister, having thus stated the duties of their offices, as set forth in the words preceding, or in the Constitution of this Congregation, or in the Formula of Government, shall say:*

In order that the Congregation may be assured of your willingness to undertake these duties, I ask you, in the presence of God and of these witnesses:

DO you willingly accept the offices to which you have been chosen, and do you promise to discharge the duties of the same in the fear of God, and in accordance with the principles and usages of our Church?

¶ *Then shall those elected answer:*

Yes, with the help of God.

¶ *Then the Minister, taking each of the Officers by the hand, shall say:*

MAY God, who hath called thee to the service of His Church, plentifully endow thee with grace, that thou mayest prove a good steward in His kingdom.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, we thank Thee that Thou hast established and preserved Thy Church upon earth, and dost call Thy people to be co-workers with Thee for the promotion of Thy kingdom. We thank Thee, that Thou hast disposed these Thy servants to labor in Thy Church and to care for its temporal and spiritual welfare. Vouchsafe unto these brethren, we beseech Thee, the gift of Thy Holy Spirit, that they may know Thy mind, and faithfully discharge the duties of their offices in Thy fear. Bless, we pray Thee, the entire Congregation, that it may become a Church holy and without blemish, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

BE ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord. Amen.

Depart in peace.

¶ *The Service shall then proceed in the usual way.*



# FORMULA

## FOR THE GOVERNMENT AND DISCIPLINE OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

(REVISED IN 1917)

### CHAPTER I

#### OF THE CONGREGATION

SECTION 1. "The Church is the Congregation of saints in which the Gospel is rightly taught and the sacraments rightly administered." Aug. Conf. Art VII.

An organized congregation consists of baptized persons who have been formally admitted into its fellowship and their baptized children.

SEC. 2. The business of the congregation, except such as may be transacted at the congregational meetings, shall be committed to the Church Council.

SEC. 3. Every congregation shall be connected with the District Synod within the bounds of which it is located, and every congregation, or pastoral charge of two or more congregations, shall be represented at the conventions of the Synod by the pastor, and also by a lay-delegate appointed by the Council or Joint Council.

SEC. 4. No one shall preach in any congregation except with the consent of the pastor, or in case of a vacancy by permission of the Church Council.

SEC. 5. Congregations without pastors or ministerial supplies shall nevertheless maintain public worship on the Lord's Day at which an authorized lay-reader, or a person appointed by the Church Council or by the President of Synod, may conduct the service.

SEC. 6. If occasion should arise for the organization of a new congregation in any community, a memorial setting forth the facts and signed by the persons interested should be presented to the President of the Synod within whose bounds the new congregation would be located, and all further proceedings should be taken under his direction.

# Formula of Government

## CHAPTER II

### OF CHURCH MEMBERS

SECTION 1. The members of a congregation are of three classes.

a. Communicant members are those who are in good and regular standing; that is, who have received the Holy Communion and contributed to the support of the Church within a year, unless providentially prevented.

b. Confirmed members include the communicant members, and also all who are entitled to receive the Holy Communion, whether resident or non-resident; that is, all who have been received into the congregation, and have not been removed by death, excommunication, or transfer to other congregations.

c. The baptized members include both the above classes, and also all the baptized children of the congregation who have not yet been confirmed.

SEC. 2. It is the duty of every member to lead a Christian life, to attend the public worship of God, and to partake regularly of the Holy Communion. It is the duty of parents to have their children baptized, and to bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord, to teach them the doctrines of the Church, and to maintain family worship.

SEC. 3. Every member is amenable to the Church Council, and must appear before it when cited. (See Chap. VI.)

SEC. 4. When a member of a congregation moves into the bounds of another, he should promptly transfer his membership; for this purpose the Council of the congregation from which he has removed shall grant him the necessary letter, provided he is in good standing. Until this letter has been accepted his membership and obligations continue as before.

---

## CHAPTER III

### OF PASTORS

SECTION 1. The pastor of a congregation shall always be a member of the Synod to which the congregation belongs.

SEC. 2. He shall be *ex officio* the president of the Church Council unless the charter of the congregation provides otherwise.

SEC. 3. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the congregation. In the event of his resignation as pastor he shall retain his membership until he accepts a call to another pastorate or is regularly received into another congregation. A minister who is not a pastor is amenable to the discipline of the congregation of which he is a member as well as to that of the Synod.

# Formula of Government

SEC. 4. The principal duties of a pastor are to preach the Word, to administer the sacraments, to conduct public worship, to instruct the people, young and old, to minister to the discouraged and afflicted, and to participate in the government of the congregation. He shall reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine and be an example of faith and godliness to his congregation and to the community.

SEC. 5. No pastor shall grant to members of other congregations privileges to which they are not entitled in their own congregations.

---

## CHAPTER IV

### OF ELDERS, DEACONS AND TRUSTEES

SECTION 1. Elders and deacons shall be chosen from the communicant members of the congregation, and shall be of good report and of sound judgment.

SEC. 2. Each congregation shall determine the number of its elders and deacons, and their term of office, which usually shall be two years, and in no case over six years without a re-election. The officers shall be publicly installed according to the prescribed form.

SEC. 3. The duties of elders relate more especially to the spiritual interests of the congregation, and those of deacons to its temporal affairs. Both shall aid the pastor in administering the government and discipline of the congregation, promote the welfare of the congregation, visit the afflicted, minister to the poor and needy, and engage in such other works as pertain to their respective offices.

SEC. 4. When trustees are required by the State laws they must be elected in conformity therewith. In other cases they are not necessary, their functions being performed by the Church Council. Those congregations, however, which have trustees may retain them, even when not required by law. They shall be elected from the communicants and shall be assigned such duties as pertain to their office.

---

## CHAPTER V

### OF THE CHURCH COUNCIL

SECTION 1. The Church Council shall consist of the pastor and the elders and deacons of a particular congregation. The pastor shall be *ex officio* chairman.

SEC. 2. The Council shall meet regularly at such time and place as may be determined. Special meetings may be called by the pastor, and it shall be his duty to call a meeting when requested by two members of the Council, or by one-fourth of the electors of the congregation, and when directed by the Synod.

# Formula of Government

SEC. 3. The pastor together with half the other members of the Council, and in the absence of the pastor two-thirds of the remaining members, shall constitute a quorum.

SEC. 4. The Council shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer, who shall also be the Secretary and the Treasurer of the congregation. In case of a vacancy in the pastorate it shall elect a chairman *pro tem*.

SEC. 5. The general duties of the Council shall be, to administer the temporal affairs of the congregation, and to do everything in its power to promote the temporal and the spiritual welfare of the congregation.

The Council shall also give special attention to the following specific duties:

a. It shall see that the pastor is adequately supported, and that his salary is promptly paid.

b. It shall see that the grounds and buildings of the congregation are properly cared for and kept in good repair, and that provision is made for the payment of all just debts.

c. It shall pass upon the admission of applicants for communicant membership.

d. It shall administer discipline as provided in Chapter VI.

e. It shall keep an accurate record of all its proceedings and transactions and make a report of the same to the congregation at its annual meeting and whenever called for by the congregation. The Secretary shall also record the minutes of congregational meetings. All official records and books are the property of the congregation and are subject to its order.

f. It shall provide an official Church Record Book and shall see that the Secretary or the Pastor keeps in it an accurate record of the members, of their admission, of their attendance at the Lord's Supper, of infant baptisms, of marriages, and of losses by death or otherwise.

g. It shall furnish, or cause to be furnished to the Synod, on the blank forms provided by the Synod, such information as is required.

h. It shall elect, either from its own number or from the congregation, a lay-delegate to each convention of the Synod, and of the Conference.

SEC. 6. It shall not transact any business connected with the government or discipline of the congregation without the presence of the pastor unless the congregation is vacant.

SEC. 7. In case of a vacancy in the Council, the remaining members may fill the vacancy until the next annual meeting of the congregation, unless the constitution of the congregation shall provide otherwise.

---

## CHAPTER VI

### OF DISCIPLINE

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Church Council to administer the discipline of the congregation. To this end it shall have power to cite members and also to en-



# Formula of Government

deavor to secure other witnesses when a case may require it. If upon proper investigation a member be found guilty of conduct unbecoming a Christian, the Council shall impose a penalty in accordance with the nature of the offence. This may be admonition, temporary suspension or excommunication. The Council should always be discreet and merciful in its discipline. It shall also be its duty to restore to all the privileges of the congregation those subjects of suspension or excommunication who shall manifest sincere repentance. Acts of discipline or of restoration may be published to the congregation if deemed necessary by a majority of the Council.

SEC. 2. If a member of the Council shall neglect the duties of his office or refuse to comply with the provisions of this Formula and those of the charter or constitution of the congregation, he shall be admonished by the Council, and if he persist he may be deposed by a majority vote of the Council. In this case, however, he shall have the right of appeal to the congregation. In case he be accused of other offences he shall be tried as any other member of the congregation.

SEC. 3. A member of the congregation cited before the Council for discipline shall be entitled to have present as adviser any communicant member of the congregation whom he may select.

SEC. 4. If the person disciplined is dissatisfied with the action of the Council he may appeal to the Synod, provided he shall give to the Council written notice of such appeal and its grounds within two weeks after he has been informed of its action.

SEC. 5. In cases of appeal the Council shall take no further action until the appeal has been heard by the Synod. If, however, the sentence appealed from be that of suspension or excommunication, it shall remain in force unless reversed by the Synod. When an appeal is made to the Synod, the Council shall transmit to the President of the Synod a correct statement of the proceedings in the case.

SEC. 6. Should a pastor be guilty of a minor offence it shall be the duty of the Church Council earnestly to admonish him, and if he should not heed the admonition, or if he should be guilty of a serious offence, such as immorality or heresy, it shall at once report him to the President of Synod.

---

## CHAPTER VII

### OF CONGREGATIONAL MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS

SECTION 1. Each congregation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place as may be determined, at which meeting members of the Church Council shall be elected, reports of the work of the congregation and of its financial transactions for the past year shall be presented, and such other business attended to as may be necessary.

# Formula of Government

SEC. 2. The Council may call a special congregational meeting whenever it shall deem it advisable; and it shall do so when requested by one-third of the lawful electors of the congregation. The purpose of such a meeting shall always be stated in connection with the call, and no other business shall be transacted.

SEC. 3. All meetings must be announced to the congregation on at least two Sundays in advance.

SEC. 4. The electors of a congregation are the communicant members who submit to its government and discipline, who annually contribute to the support of the church according to their ability, and who have communed, unless providentially prevented, within one year preceding an election. If the right of a member to vote be questioned the matter shall be referred to the Church Council for decision.

SEC. 5. Members of the Church Council shall be chosen by ballot, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The existing Council shall nominate twice as many persons as are to be elected, and the congregation may nominate half as many more. When the constitution of a congregation provides that members of the Church Council shall not be eligible to re-election, the existing Council may nominate only as many persons as are to be elected and the congregation may nominate as many more.

SEC. 6. An election for pastor shall always be by ballot, and two-thirds of the vote cast shall be necessary to an election. Only one candidate shall be voted on at the same congregational meeting. The Council shall transmit to the pastor elect a formal call certifying his election and specifying his salary.

SEC. 7. In case a pastoral charge is composed of two or more congregations, a two-thirds vote in each congregation shall be necessary to the election of a pastor.

---

## CHAPTER VIII

### OF THE SYNOD

SECTION 1. A Synod consists of all the ministers and licentiates and congregations within a certain district. The ministers, licentiates and a lay-delegate from each pastoral charge constitute the Synod in convention.

SEC. 2. At least one meeting of each Synod shall be held each year at such time and place as may be determined.

SEC. 3. No minister or licentiate shall be absent from the meeting of Synod without the most urgent necessity. All absentees shall, if possible, send to the President of the

# Formula of Government

Synod a written excuse giving the reasons for absence. Voluntary ministerial engagements shall not be regarded as a sufficient excuse. Any minister or licentiate who violates the provisions of this section shall be called to account by the President at the next meeting.

SEC. 4. All letters and papers intended for the Synod or the Ministerium shall be sent to the President.

SEC. 5. Ministers in good standing in other Synods may be introduced to Synod.

SEC. 6. It shall be the duty of each Synod to see that the rules of government and discipline prescribed in this Formula are observed by all the congregations and ministers within its bounds, to receive and consider all appeals from decisions of Church Councils and Conferences, when regularly presented; to examine and decide on all charges against ministers and licentiates, except that of heresy; to form and change pastoral districts; to attend to any business relating to its congregations which is regularly brought before it; to provide supplies for vacant congregations, and to devise and execute all suitable measures for the promotion of piety and the general prosperity of the Church.

SEC. 7. The Synod and the Ministerium have power to cite members of the congregations within their bounds to appear before them, and to endeavor to obtain other witnesses when deemed necessary.

SEC. 8. If any congregation shall refuse to comply with the laws of the Synod, or with the provisions of this Formula, it shall be called to account in such manner as the Synod may determine; and if it shall persist in its disorderly course it shall be suspended from the Synod during the time of such persistence, and no other District Synod of the General Synod shall receive it into its connection while thus under suspension; neither shall a minister or licentiate take pastoral charge of it without the special permission of the President of the Synod which suspended it.

SEC. 9. A newly organized congregation, or a congregation not in connection with a Synod, may be received into the Synod within the bounds of which it is located, provided it shall accept this Formula of Government and comply with such other requirements as the Synod itself may make.

## CHAPTER IX

### OF THE OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

SECTION 1. The officers of the Synod shall be a President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected annually. The President and Secretary shall be ordained ministers; the Treasurer may be a layman.

# Formula of Government

## SEC. 2. The duties of the President.

- a. He shall deliver a discourse at the opening of the annual meeting of the Synod, or appoint a substitute to do so.
- b. He shall preside at the meetings of the Synod; and discharge the duties usually devolving on the presiding officer of such a body.
- c. He shall appoint all committees not specially named or elected by the Synod.
- d. He shall present a written report of his official acts during the Synodical year; and he may present such additional statements and recommendations as in his judgment should claim the attention of Synod.
- e. He shall give advice to members of Synod and to congregations when requested, or when in his judgment such advice is needed.
- f. He shall, with the Secretary, subscribe all official documents of the Synod.
- g. Unless otherwise determined by the Synod, he shall perform the acts of Ordination and Licensure, assisted by the Secretary, and shall give proper certificates to the candidates.
- h. Should he remove from the bounds of the Synod, depart this life, resign, or become disqualified for his duties, the Secretary shall perform the duties of the office until the next election.

## SEC. 3. The duties of the Secretary.

- a. He shall keep an accurate record of the proceedings of Synod, hold all papers, the seal, etc., of the Synod, subject to its direction, and shall do the official writing not otherwise provided for.
- b. He shall give notice in the Church papers of the time and place of the Synodical meeting at least four weeks previous to the time appointed.
- c. He shall keep a register of the names of all the ministers and licentiates, arranged according to their seniority in the ministry, and also of the congregations connected with the Synod.
- d. If the business should render it necessary, the President may appoint an Assistant Secretary, to serve during the meeting of Synod.

- e. Should the Secretary remove from the bounds of the Synod, depart this life, resign, or become disqualified for his duties, the President shall require that all property of the Synod be delivered to him, and shall appoint a Secretary to act until the next election.

## SEC. 4. The duties of the Treasurer.



# Formula of Government

- a. He shall have charge of the moneys belonging to the Synod, subject to its order.
- b. He shall keep a full and accurate account of all his receipts and disbursements, and shall present at each annual meeting of the Synod such a report of his transactions as the Synod may require. He shall also give to the Synod a satisfactory bond and security for the faithful performance of his duties.
- c. Should he remove out of the bounds of the Synod, depart this life, resign, or become disqualified for his duties, the President and the Secretary shall appoint a Treasurer *pro tem.*, who shall act until the next election.

---

## CHAPTER X

### OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD

SECTION 1. No minister or licentiate shall preach or perform ministerial acts in the congregation of another minister without his consent, or in any way interfere with the work of another pastor.

SEC. 2. A minister or licentiate who removes into the bounds of another Synod, if in good standing, shall, on application to the President of his Synod, receive a certificate of honorable dismissal, and such a certificate shall be required by each Synod of all ministers from other Synods applying for admission.

SEC. 3. Any Lutheran minister who presents to the President of a Synod a certificate of honorable dismissal from another Evangelical Lutheran Synod, may be provisionally received by him and enrolled among the members of Synod. But if objection to his reception be made at the opening of the next meeting of the Synod, his admission shall be determined by the Synod after its organization.

SEC. 4. Any minister accepting or resigning a pastoral charge shall promptly report the fact to the President of the Synod.

SEC. 5. When an ordained minister enters upon a new pastorate he should be installed at an early date. This installation shall be conducted by the President of the Synod, or by a member of the Synod appointed by him.

SEC. 6. A licentiate shall have power to perform all ministerial acts during the time specified in his license.

SEC. 7. Licentiates shall have the same rights and privileges in conventions of the Synod as ordained ministers, except to hold office.

# Formula of Government

SEC. 8. A licentiate shall have the right to visit a vacant congregation either on its invitation or by direction of the President of the Synod, but he shall neither accept a call nor leave a charge without the sanction of the President of the Synod, nor shall he be installed until after his ordination.

---

## CHAPTER XI

### ORDER OF BUSINESS FOR SYNODS

SECTION 1. The first session of Synod shall be opened with appropriate religious services conducted by the President, or in his absence by the Secretary, or in the absence of both by the senior minister present. All the sessions shall be opened and closed with prayer.

SEC. 2. After the opening services the following order may be followed:

- a. Calling the roll of ministers and licentiates.
- b. Introduction of ministers provisionally received.
- c. Enrollment of lay-delegates.
- d. Reception of ministers with letters from other Lutheran Synods.
- e. President's report.
- f. Election of officers unless Synod has fixed another time.
- g. Presentation of papers and their reference to committees.

SEC. 3. Each Synod shall adopt such additional order of business as may be necessary.

---

## CHAPTER XII

### PROCESS AGAINST A MINISTER

SECTION 1. Christians should be very slow to give credit to an evil report against any of their brethren, and especially concerning a minister of the Gospel. If any member of the congregation should know a minister to be guilty of a censurable fault, he

# Formula of Government

should warn him in private; if this prove ineffective he should present the matter to the Church Council. If the Church Council shall consider the complaint justified it shall proceed according to Chapter VI, Section 6.

SEC. 2. If a minister's conduct, by common report, be such as seriously to injure the cause of religion, and his own congregation do not proceed against him, it shall be the duty of any minister or layman who has knowledge of the facts to report the case in writing to the President of the Synod, provided he can secure the signatures of two other credible men.

SEC. 3. If a minister be charged with indiscretions in conduct, or other offences of a minor character, and these charges be brought to the attention of the President of the Synod as provided for in Sections 1 and 2, he shall seek an interview with the accused, and if he believe the charges to be well founded, exhort him to amendment. If this shall prove ineffective, and the matter seem to the President to be of sufficient gravity, he shall appoint a committee to proceed as in a case of serious offence, as provided in the next Section.

SEC. 4. If charges be lodged with the President of Synod by a Church Council, or by any three credible witnesses, accusing a minister of a serious offence, such as lying, dishonesty, unchastity, or heresy, the President shall suspend him pending an investigation, and shall at once appoint a committee of five ministers who shall meet without unnecessary delay and investigate the case; and if necessary place the accused on trial, and report to the President their findings and recommendations. Three members of such a committee shall constitute a quorum with power to act. In case of a trial the chairman of the committee shall give at least ten days notice of the place and time of meeting to all parties concerned. With such notice a copy of the charges shall be furnished to the accused.

SEC. 5. If a minister accused of heresy, or of any other gross offence, be found guilty, or confess, or refuse to appear when duly cited, the President shall immediately suspend him.

SEC. 6. The severest sentence which can be imposed by the President of Synod is suspension from the ministry until the next meeting of the Synod, when the case shall be reported to the Synod for final action.

SEC. 7. If a minister intend to appeal from the findings of a committee, or from the action of the President, he shall give notice of such intention to the President within three weeks from the time when the decision or action appealed from is announced to him.

SEC. 8. If accusation against a minister be made directly to the Synod the President shall appoint a committee to proceed as in Section 4. But if the accused and his accusers express their willingness to proceed to trial at once, the ten days notice may be waived.

# Formula of Government

SEC. 9. If a minister has been suspended by the President for any offence of a minor character, the Synod shall determine the duration of the suspension. But if the offence be gross immorality, or the circulation of fundamental error in doctrine, the Synod shall depose the offender from the ministry and shall demand from him the surrender of his certificate of ordination or licensure.

SEC. 10. A sentence of suspension can be removed only by the Synod which imposed it, or with its permission.

SEC. 11. A minister under trial shall be entitled to the benefit of an adviser chosen from among the members of the Synod.

SEC. 12. The proceedings in a case of discipline shall not be published, in whole or in part, before the final decision is reached and the result officially declared.

---

## CHAPTER XIII

### OF CONFERENCES

SECTION 1. The Synod may form Conferences composed of the ministers and congregations of well-defined districts. Meetings of such Conferences should be held at least twice a year. The chief object of these meetings should be the earnest preaching of the Gospel and the consideration of questions pertaining to the welfare of the Church.

SEC. 2. The Conferences shall attend to any business referred to them by the Synod, and to such other business as may be in the interest of the congregations, provided the rights of the Synod are not infringed. The minutes of the Conferences or an abstract thereof shall be submitted to the Synod by the Secretary.

---

## CHAPTER XIV

### OF THE MINISTERIUM

SECTION 1. The Ministerium shall be composed of the ordained ministers belonging to the Synod. It shall have charge of the examination of candidates for the ministry, and of their licensure and ordination, of the examination of ministers from other denominations, and of the investigation of charges of heresy against any of its members.

SEC. 2. The officers of the Synod shall be the officers of the Ministerium.



# Formula of Government

SEC. 3. A meeting of the Ministerium may be called by the President at any time during the meeting of Synod, and he shall call a meeting whenever requested to do so by three members.

SEC. 4. A special meeting of the Ministerium shall be called by the President when the Synod is not in session, if requested in writing by one-third of the ministers of the Synod. Fifteen days notice of such a meeting must be given by letter stating the object of the meeting.

SEC. 5. The examination of candidates for licensure or for ordination may be conducted publicly before the whole Ministerium or privately by a committee appointed for that purpose.

SEC. 6. The examination shall include an inquiry into the character and motives of the candidates, their soundness in the faith, their attainments and their general fitness for the office of the ministry.

SEC. 7. Recommendations to the Synod for the admission of candidates to licensure or ordination, and also for the reception of a minister from another denomination, shall require a two-thirds vote of the Ministerium. A minister of another denomination applying for admission shall be examined by the Examining Committee. All admissions require the ratification of the Synod by a majority vote.

SEC. 8. The act of licensure or ordination shall take place in the presence of the Synod or, in exceptional cases, at such other time and place as the President of Synod may direct.

SEC. 9. All licenses shall extend to the next annual meeting of the Synod, and may be renewed at the request of the licentiate without further examination.

SEC. 10. Licentiates shall keep a record of their ministerial acts, which, together with several sermons of their own composition, shall be submitted to the Ministerium.

SEC. 11. The following shall be the order of business in the meeting of the Ministerium:

- a. Prayer.
- b. Calling of the roll.
- c. Report by the President of any business requiring attention.
- d. Reports of committees.
- e. Miscellaneous business.

## Formula of Government

f. Reading of minutes.

g. Adjournment.

SEC. 12. In case a Synod has not made provision for a Ministerium, all the powers and duties prescribed in this chapter shall devolve on the Synod.

# CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL SYNOD

ADOPTED AT WASHINGTON, D. C., IN 1869, AND AMENDED  
AT ATCHISON, KAN., 1913

## PREAMBLE

JESUS CHRIST, the Supreme Head of His Church, having prescribed no entire specific directory for its government and discipline, and every section of His Church being left at liberty to make such regulations, additional to those found in the Scriptures, as are in harmony with the Word of God, and best adapted to its situation and circumstances; therefore, relying upon God our Father, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, under the guidance and direction of the Holy Spirit in the Word of God, for the promotion of the practice of brotherly love, to the furtherance of Christian concord, to the firm establishment and continuance of the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace, and for the accomplishment of the grand design for which the Church of Christ was established on earth,—We, the Evangelical Lutheran Synods connected with the General Synod, for ourselves and our successors, do adopt the following

## CONSTITUTION

### ARTICLE I

#### NAME

The name, style, and title of this body shall be, "THE GENERAL SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA."

### ARTICLE II

#### DOCTRINAL BASIS

With the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Fathers, the General Synod receives and holds the Canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the Word of God and the only infallible rule of faith and practice; and it receives and holds the Unaltered Augsburg Confession as a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrine of our Church as founded upon the Word,

### ARTICLE III

#### THE SECONDARY SYMBOLS

While the General Synod regards the Augsburg Confession as a sufficient and altogether adequate doctrinal basis for the co-operation of Lutheran Synods, it also

# Constitution of the

recognizes the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalkald Articles, the Small Catechism of Luther, the Large Catechism of Luther, and the Formula of Concord as expositions of Lutheran doctrine of great historical and interpretative value, and especially commends the Small Catechism as a book of instruction.

## ARTICLE IV

### DELEGATES AND SYNODS

SECTION 1. The General Synod shall consist of the Clerical and Lay Delegates from the several District Synods of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States which are now connected with it, or may hereafter join themselves thereto, and who shall be duly acknowledged as members thereof, in the following ratio, namely:

Each Evangelical Lutheran Synod may send one delegate for every ten ministers it contains, and for a remaining major fraction of that number, of the rank of an ordained minister, and an equal number of laymen. Each Synod at present connected with this body shall be entitled to at least one clerical and one lay delegate.

SEC. 2. Each delegate appearing in the General Synod according to this ratio shall enjoy equal rights and privileges in the transaction of its business. Each Synod may choose its delegates in such a manner as to it may seem proper, and shall pay the traveling expenses of the same to and from the General Synod, unless the General Synod shall otherwise provide.

SEC. 3. Any properly organized Lutheran Synod may be received into the General Synod at any meeting, provided it shall have adopted this Constitution with its Doctrinal Basis as set forth in Article II.

SEC. 4. Should the delegates of any District Synod withdraw from the sessions of the General Synod without the consent of a majority of the members of the body, and such withdrawal be sanctioned by their Synod; or should any Synod, without being excused by the General Synod, decline sending delegates, such Synod shall be considered as having severed its connection with the General Synod, and its delegates can only be again received as those of a newly-applying Synod.

## ARTICLE V

### OFFICERS

SECTION 1. The Delegates to the General Synod shall, at each meeting, choose by ballot, from among their number, a President and Secretary; and from among their own number or elsewhere, a Treasurer. These officers shall continue in office until the next meeting of the Synod, and until others are chosen in their stead. The same person is at all times re-eligible as Secretary or Treasurer; but no one may be elected President except an ordained minister, nor more than twice in succession.

SEC. 2. The President shall act as chairman of the Synod, and may take part in the discussions and vote as any other member, but shall not originate motions. He shall subscribe all letters, written advices, resolutions, and proceedings of the Synod. In extraordinary cases, and by request of any one or more of the acknowledged Synods, or by a respectable number of the ministers or churches connected with the General Synod, he may convene the delegates of the General Synod in special session. In case the business of the Secretary becomes too burdensome for one person to execute, he shall, with the concurrence of the Secretary, appoint an Assistant Secretary, and make known to him what portion of labor he is to undertake.



# General Synod

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall keep a journal of the proceedings, write, attest, and take care of all the documents and writings, publish the time and place of the meeting of the Synod in the papers of the Church, at least two months beforehand, and, in case of a special meeting, he shall give written notice thereof to the President of each of the District Synods immediately upon the issue of the call for such special meeting.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall receive and disburse all moneys of the Synod, and shall keep a faithful account of the same, which must be submitted at each meeting of the General Synod. At its pleasure he may also be required to give bond and security for the faithful performance of his trust. He shall pay out moneys only in pursuance of a resolution of Synod, or upon an order of the President, attested by the Secretary.

SEC. 5. Should any officer of the Synod, in the intermediate time of the assembling of the body, depart this life, resign his office, or become incapable of executing the same, then the remaining officers shall appoint some capable and faithful man in his place until the next meeting of the General Synod.

## ARTICLE VI

### POWERS

The General Synod, as the highest Ecclesiastical Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Churches connected with it through their District Synods, shall have the control of all those interests of the Church which are of a general character. The powers more specifically entrusted to the General Synod are chiefly the following:

SECTION 1. The General Synod shall examine the proceedings of the District Synods belonging to it, in order that it may obtain a knowledge of the existing state of the Church; and it may publish the statistics of the Church and reports on the state of religion, with such plans and recommendations for the promotion of the kingdom of Christ at home and abroad, as it shall deem proper. The District Synods shall, therefore, transmit to it, regularly, several copies of the proceedings of their annual conventions.

SEC. 2. The General Synod shall be charged with the duty of providing the books or writings to be used in the public worship of the Church, and in the catechetical instruction of the young, such as Liturgies, Hymn-books, and Catechisms; and no District Synod shall, without the sanction of the General Synod, publish or recommend books of this kind, other than those furnished by the General Synod.

SEC. 3. The General Synod, as the representative body of all of the Synods connected therewith, shall make provision for the general missionary and benevolent operations of the Church, such as Home and Foreign Missions, Church Extension, providing a church literature, founding and maintaining institutions for the support of poor and disabled ministers and their widows and orphans, and other general benevolent and charitable institutions. It shall use all its power and means to unite, foster, and make efficient these operations of the Church.

SEC. 4. To accomplish these ends, the General Synod shall, whenever deemed practical and expedient, create and perpetuate such Boards of Managers as it may consider necessary efficiently to carry forward these operations of the Church, and to determine the number of members of each, and the time of their continuance in office, and to assign to each Board its appropriate work and duties. These Boards shall always be subject to and under the control of the General Synod.

# Constitution of the General Synod

SEC. 5. Each Board thus created, acting under the control and by the authority of the General Synod, shall make the regulations necessary for the management of its own affairs, shall appoint its own officers, shall keep full and correct minutes of its proceedings, and shall make report of the same at each meeting of the General Synod. For the greater security of the funds and property which may at any time be entrusted to these Boards, any one or all of them shall, at the request of the General Synod, obtain acts of incorporation, and the Treasurers of the same shall give suitable bonds for the faithful performance of their duties.

SEC. 6. The General Synod may also institute and create a treasury for the efficient advancement of its purposes.

SEC. 7. The General Synod shall also advise the adoption of such rules and regulations among the several Synods as may prevent unpleasant and unfriendly collisions that might otherwise arise out of any difference of opinion existing among them, or from any other causes; and it shall apply all its powers, prayers, and means for the prevention of schisms among us; it shall be sedulously and incessantly regardful of the circumstances of the times, and of every casual rise and progress of unity of sentiment, among Christians in general, in order that the blessed opportunities to promote concord and unity, and the interests of the Redeemer's kingdom, may not pass by neglected and unavailing.

SEC. 8. The General Synod may give advice or opinion, when complaints shall be brought before them by whole Synods, Ministeriums, Congregations, or individual ministers or laymen, concerning doctrine or discipline. They shall, however, be extremely careful that the consciences of ministers of the Gospel be not burdened with human inventions, laws, or devices, and that no one be oppressed by reason of difference of opinion on non-fundamental doctrines.

SEC. 9. If differences of Synods be referred, the votes thereon shall be taken by Synods, and the referring Synods shall have no vote.

## ARTICLE VII

### ORDER OF BUSINESS. QUORUM. MEETINGS

The order of business shall be regulated by the By-Laws and Standing Rules, except as follows:

SECTION 1. A majority of the Delegates from a majority of the Synods attached to the General Synod appearing with proper credentials shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 2. The General Synod shall appoint, by ballot, the time and place of the next Convention; observing at all times, however, that one meeting, at least, be held every two years.

## ARTICLE VIII

### BY-LAWS. AMENDMENTS

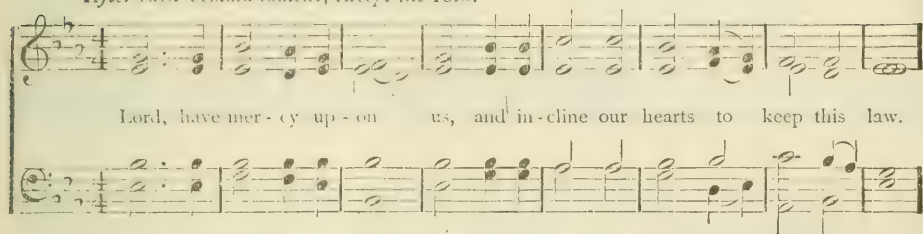
SECTION 1. The General Synod may make whatever By-Laws it may deem necessary, provided only that they do not contradict the spirit of this Constitution.

SEC. 2. No alteration of this Constitution shall be made, except by the consent of two-thirds of the Synods attached to the General Synod. An exact copy of the intended alterations must be sent by the Secretary to the Presidents of District Synods in connection with this body, with the request that they submit them to their respective Synods for decision. And if, at the subsequent meeting of the General Synod, it shall appear from their minutes that two-thirds of the District Synods are in favor of the alterations, they shall be declared adopted.

# Responses


## Responses to the Commandments

*After each Commandment, except the 10th.*



Lord, have mer - cy up - on us, and in - cline our hearts to keep this law.

*After the 10th.*



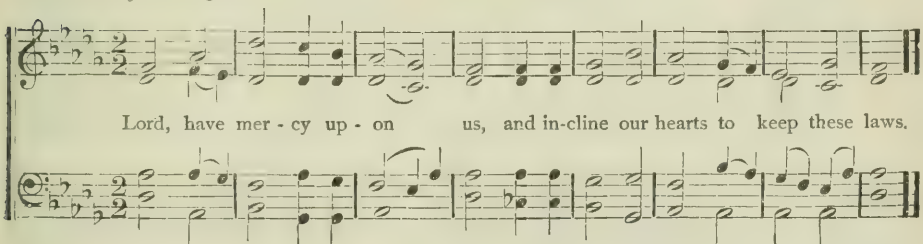
Lord, have mer - cy up - on . . . us, and write all



*r tard.*  
these Thy laws in our hearts, we be - seech Thee.

## Responses after Commandments

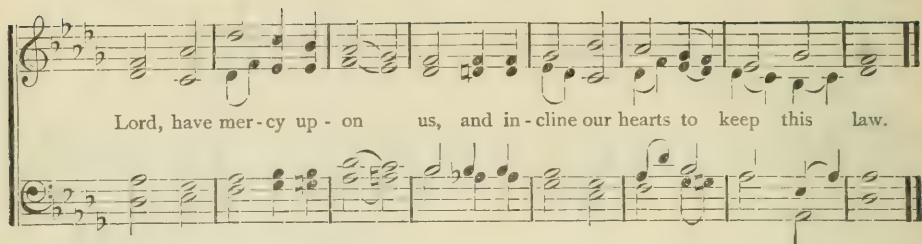
**1** *After the 3d.*



Lord, have mer - cy up - on us, and in - cline our hearts to keep these laws.

# Responses

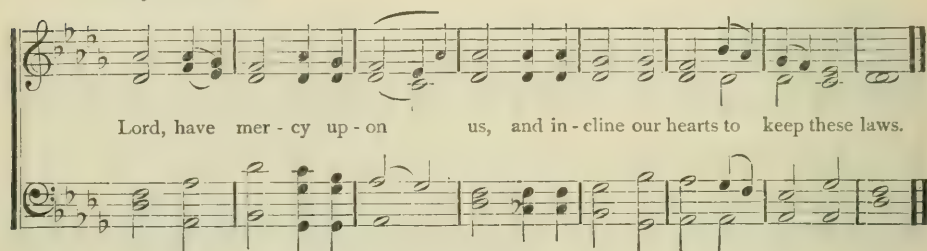
## 2 After the 4th.



Lord, have mer - cy up - on us, and in - cline our hearts to keep this law.

This musical block contains two staves of music in a 2/4 time signature with a key signature of two flats (B-flat and E-flat). The melody is written on a treble clef staff, and the accompaniment is on a bass clef staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

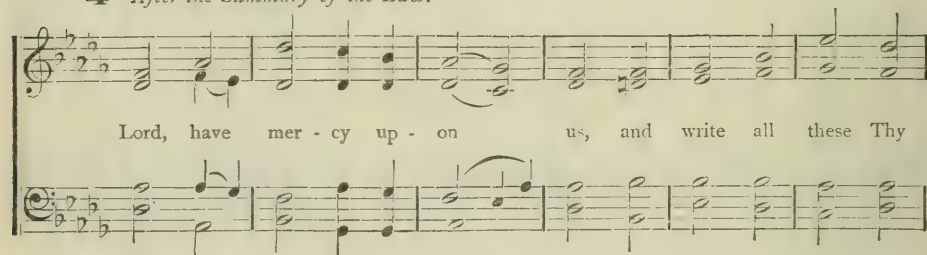
## 3 After the 10th.



Lord, have mer - cy up - on us, and in - cline our hearts to keep these laws.

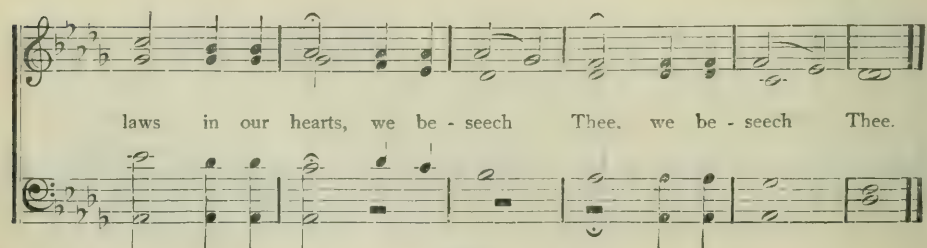
This musical block contains two staves of music in a 2/4 time signature with a key signature of two flats. The melody is written on a treble clef staff, and the accompaniment is on a bass clef staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

## 4 After the Summary of the Law.



Lord, have mer - cy up - on us, and write all these Thy

This musical block contains two staves of music in a 2/4 time signature with a key signature of two flats. The melody is written on a treble clef staff, and the accompaniment is on a bass clef staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.



laws in our hearts, we be - seech Thee. we be - seech Thee.

This musical block contains two staves of music in a 2/4 time signature with a key signature of two flats. The melody is written on a treble clef staff, and the accompaniment is on a bass clef staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.



# Responses

## I Sanctus

S. S. Wesley

Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Lord God of Hosts; Heav'n and earth are

The first system of music for 'I Sanctus' is in 4/4 time with a key signature of one flat (B-flat). It consists of a treble and bass staff. The melody is in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The lyrics are 'Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Lord God of Hosts; Heav'n and earth are'.

full of Thy glo - ry, Glo - ry be to Thee, O Lord most High. A - men.

The second system of music continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are 'full of Thy glo - ry, Glo - ry be to Thee, O Lord most High. A - men.' The system ends with a double bar line.

## II Sanctus

G. J. Elvey

Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly Lord God, Lord God of Hosts; Heav'n and

The first system of music for 'II Sanctus' is in 3/2 time with a key signature of two flats (B-flat and E-flat). It consists of a treble and bass staff. The melody is in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The lyrics are 'Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly Lord God, Lord God of Hosts; Heav'n and'. The system ends with a double bar line.

earth are full of the Ma-jes-ty, are full of the Ma-jes-ty of Thy glo - ry. Glo-

*cres.* . . . . . *ff*

The second system of music continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are 'earth are full of the Ma-jes-ty, are full of the Ma-jes-ty of Thy glo - ry. Glo-'. The system ends with a double bar line.

- - - ry be to Thee, O Lord, to Thee, O Lord Most High. A - men.

The third system of music continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are '- - - ry be to Thee, O Lord, to Thee, O Lord Most High. A - men.' The system ends with a double bar line.

# Responses

## Trisagion

*Moderato.*

There - fore with An - gels and Arch - an - gels, and with all the

com - pa - ny of heaven, we laud and mag - ni - fy Thy glo - ri - ous Name,

ev - er - more prais - ing Thee, and say - ing, Ho - ly, Ho - ly,

Ho - ly Lord God of Hosts; Heav'n and earth are full of Thy glo -

ry: *Organ.* Glo - ry be to Thee, O Lord Most High. A - men.

# BOOK OF WORSHIP

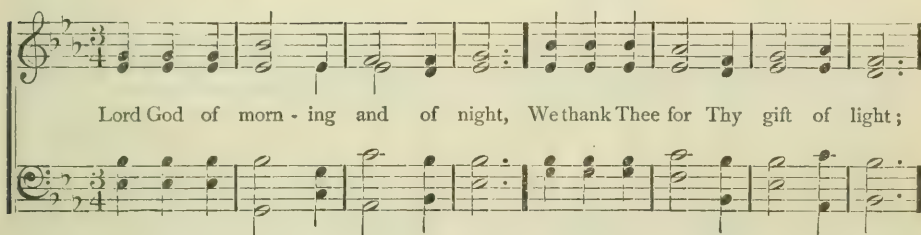
WITH

## Hymns and Tunes

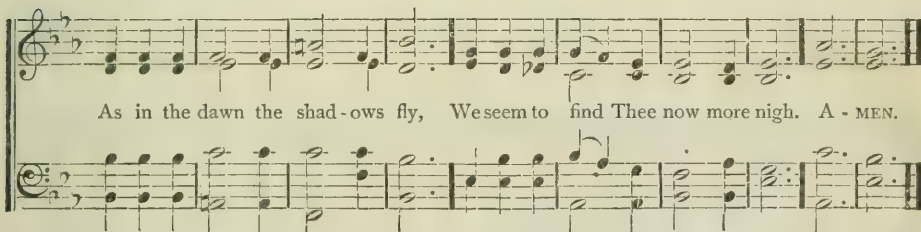
### Morning

I QUEBEC L. M.

Henry Baker



Lord God of morn - ing and of night, We thank Thee for Thy gift of light;



As in the dawn the shad - ows fly, We seem to find Thee now more nigh. A - MEN.

2 Fresh hopes have wakened in the heart, 3 O Lord of lights, 't is Thou alone  
Fresh force to do our daily part; Canst make our darkened hearts Thine own:  
Thy thousand sleeps our strength restore O, then be with us, Lord, that we  
A thousand fold to serve Thee more. In Thy great day may wake to Thee.

4 Praise God, our Maker and our Friend;  
Praise Him through time, till time shall end;  
Till psalm and song His name adore  
Through Heaven's great day of evermore.

# Morning

2 ERFURT L. M.

Dr. Martin Luther 1539

Ere yet the dawn hath filled the skies Be-hold my Sav-iour Christ a-rise;

He chas-eth from us sin and night, And brings us joy and life and light. A-MEN.

2 O stronger Thou than death and hell,  
Where is the foe Thou canst not quell !  
What heavy stone Thou canst not roll  
From off the prisoned, suff'ring soul ?

4 He feeds me, comforts, and defends,  
And when I die His angels sends  
To bear me whither He is gone,  
For of His own He loseth none.

3 If Jesus lives can I be sad ?  
I know He loves me, and am glad :  
Though all the world were dead to me,  
Enough, O Christ, if I have Thee !

5 No more to fear or grief I bow,  
God and the angels love me now ;  
The joys prepared for me to-day  
Drive fear and mourning far away.

John Heermann 1630  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1858

3 BROWNING C. M.

Uzziah C. Burnap

Now that the sun is beam-ing bright, Once more to God we pray,

That He, the un-cre-a-ted Light, May guide our souls this day. A-MEN.



# Morning

2 No sinful word, no deed of wrong,  
Nor thoughts that idly rove ;  
But simple truth be on our tongue,  
And in our hearts be love.

3 And while the hours in order flow,  
O Christ, securely fence  
Our gates, beleaguered by the foe,  
The gate of every sense.

4 And grant that to Thine honor, Lord,  
Our daily toil may tend :  
That we begin it at Thy word,  
And in Thy favor end.

Latin Tr. John H. Newman 1842 a.

## 4 LUX PRIMA 8, 4, 7, D.

John Stainer

Come, my soul, thou must be wak - ing, Now is break - ing

O'er the earth an - oth - er day: Come, to Him who made this splen - dor,

See thou ren - der All thy fee - ble strength can pay. A - MEN.

2 Gladly hail the sun returning :  
Ready burning  
Be the incense of Thy powers :  
For the night is safely ended ;  
God hath tended  
With His care Thy helpless hours.

4 Only God's free gifts abuse not,  
Light refuse not,  
But His Spirit's voice obey ;  
Thou with Him shalt dwell, beholding  
Light enfolding  
All things in unclouded day.

3 Pray that He may prosper ever  
Each endeavor,  
When thine aim is good and true ;  
But that He may ever thwart Thee,  
And convert Thee,  
When Thou evil wouldst pursue.

5 Glory, honor, exaltation,  
Adoration,  
Be to the eternal One :  
To the Father, Son, and Spirit  
Laud and merit,  
While unending ages run.

F. R. L. von Canitz  
Tr. Henry J. Buckoll 1841

# Morning

5 LUX VERA 7s, 6l.

Charles F. Gounod

Christ, whose glo - ry fills the skies, Christ the true, the on - ly light,

Sun of Right - eous - ness, a - rise, Tri - umph o'er the shades of night!

Day-Spring from on high, be near! Day-Star, in my heart ap - pear! A-MEN.

2 Dark and cheerless is the morn  
Unaccompanied by Thee ;  
Joyless is the day's return,  
Till Thy mercy's beams I see ;  
Till they inward light impart,  
Cheer my eyes and warm my heart.

3 Visit, then, this soul of mine,  
Pierce the gloom of sin and grief !  
Fill me, Radiancy Divine,  
Scatter all my unbelief !  
More and more Thyself display,  
Shining to the perfect day.

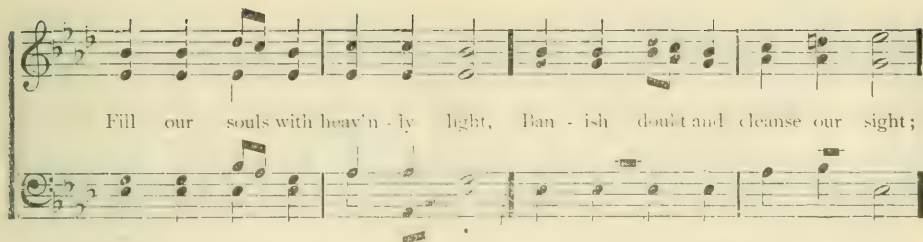
Charles Wesley 1740

6 WESLEY 7s, D.

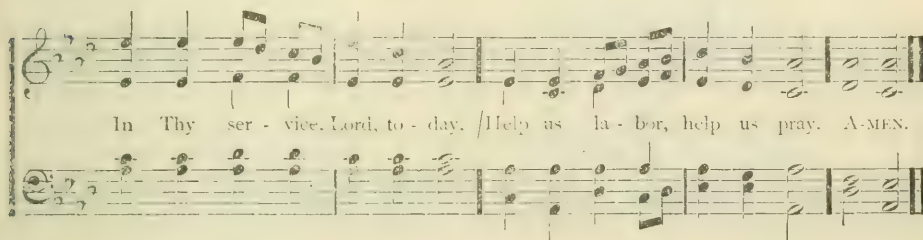
Thomas Hastings

{ Now the shades of night are gone, Now the morn - ing light is come ; }  
{ Lord, may we be Thine to - day, Drive the shades of sin a - way. }

# Morning



Fill our souls with heav'n - ly light, Ban - ish doubt and cleanse our sight;



In Thy ser - vice, Lord, to - day, / Help us la - bor, help us pray. A - MEN.

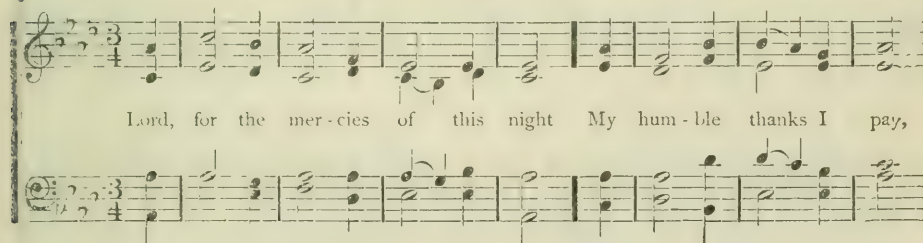
2 Keep our haughty passions bound ;  
Save us from our foes around ;  
Going out and coming in,  
Keep us safe from ev'ry sin.

When our work of life is past  
Oh, receive us all at last !  
Night of sin will be no more,  
When we reach the heavenly shore.

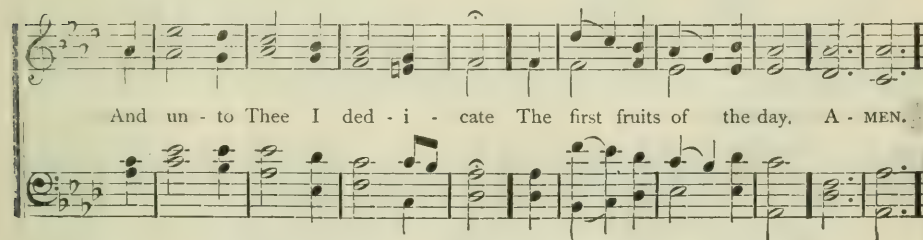
Samson Occom 1776

## 7 ROMBERG C. M.

Thomas Hastings



Lord, for the mer - cies of this night My hum - ble thanks I pay,



And un - to Thee I ded - i - cate The first fruits of the day. A - MEN.

2 Let this day praise Thee, O my God,  
And so let all my days ;  
And O, let my eternal day  
Be Thy eternal praise !

John Mason 1683

# 8 WARWICK C. M.

## Morning

Samuel Stanley

Lord, in the morn - ing Thou shalt hear My  
voice as - cend - ing high; To Thee will I di -  
rect my prayer, To Thee lift up mine eye. A - MEN.

2 Up to the hills, where Christ is gone  
To plead for all His saints,  
Presenting at His Father's throne  
Our songs and our complaints.

3 Thou art a God, before whose sight  
The wicked shall not stand;  
Sinners shall ne'er be Thy delight,  
Nor dwell at Thy right hand.

4 But to Thy house will I resort,  
To taste Thy mercies there;  
I will frequent Thy holy court,  
And worship in Thy fear.

5 Oh, may Thy Spirit guide my feet  
In ways of righteousness;  
Make ev'ry path of duty straight  
And plain before my face.

Isaac Watts 1719

# 9 HEMINGFORD S. M.

Luther O. Emerson

We lift our hearts to Thee, O Day - star from on high!



# Morning

The sun it - self is but Thy shade, Yet cheers both earth and sky. A - MEN.

2 Oh, let Thy rising beams  
The night of sin disperse,  
The mists of error and of vice  
Which shade the universe.

4 Oh, may no gloomy crime  
Pollute the rising day;  
May Jesus' blood, like morning dew,  
Wash all our stains away.

3 How beautiful nature now!  
How dark and sad before!  
With joy we view the pleasing change,  
And nature's God adore.

5 To God, the Father, Son,  
And Spirit, One in Three,  
Be glory, as it was, is now,  
And shall for ever be.

Charles Wesley 1751

## IO MIGDOL L. M.

Lowell Mason

A-wake, my soul, and with the sun Thy dai - ly stage of du - ty run;

Shake off dull sloth, and joyful rise To pay thy morn - ing sac - ri - fice. A - MEN.

2 By influence of the light divine,  
Let thy own light to others shine;  
Reflect all heaven's propitious rays  
In ardent love and cheerful praise.

4 Direct, control, suggest, this day,  
All I design, or do, or say;  
That all my powers, with all their might,  
In Thy sole glory may unite.

3 Lord! I my vows to Thee renew:  
Disperse my sins as morning dew;  
Guard my first springs of thought and will,  
And with Thyself my spirit fill.

5 All praise to Thee, who safe hast kept,  
And hast refresh'd me, while I slept!  
Grant, Lord, when I from death shall wake,  
I may of endless life partake.

Thomas Ken 1709

# Morning

II SEIR S. M.

Lowell Mason

See how the ris - ing sun Pur - sues his shin - ing way, And

wide pro-claims his Mak - er's praise, With ev - ery bright'ning ray. A - MEN.

2 Thus would my rising soul  
Its Heavenly Parent sing,  
And to its great Original  
The humble tribute bring.

3 Serene I laid me down  
Beneath His guardian care ;  
I slept, and I awoke, and found  
My kind Preserver near !

4 My life I would anew  
Devote, O Lord, to Thee ;  
And in Thy blessed presence spend  
A long eternity.

Elizabeth Scott 1750 a.

I2 GRATITUDE L. M.

Ami Bost

My God, how end - less is Thy love! Thy gifts are

ev - ery ev - 'ning new, And morn - ing mer - cies

# Morning



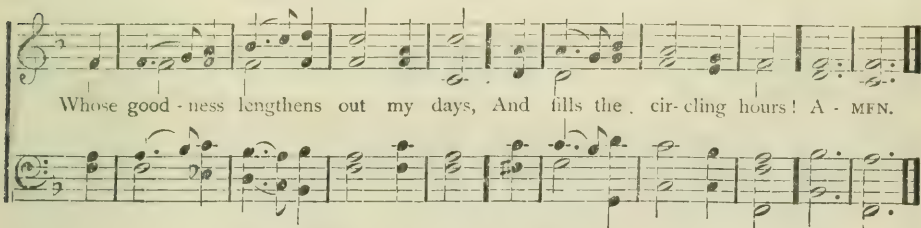
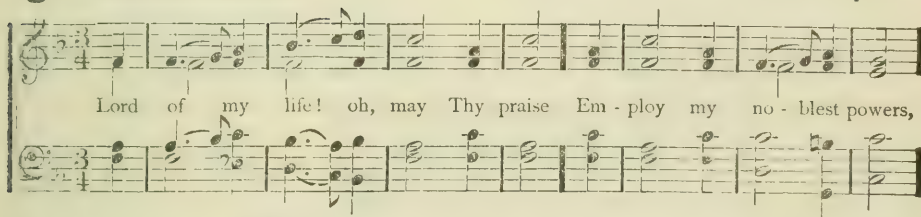
- 2 Thou spread'st the curtain of the night,  
Great Guardian of my sleeping hours ;  
Thy sov'reign word restores the light,  
And quickens all my drowsy powers.

- 3 I yield myself to Thy command,  
To Thee devote my nights and days ;  
Perpetual blessings from Thy hand  
Demand perpetual hymns of praise.

Isaac Watts 1709

## 13 JERUSALEM C. M.

Charles F. Roper



- 2 Preserved by Thine Almighty arm,  
I pass the shades of night,  
Serene and safe from every harm,  
And see returning light.

- 3 Oh, let the same Almighty care  
My waking hours attend ;  
From every trespass, every snare,  
My heedless steps defend.

- 4 Smile on my minutes as they roll,  
And guide my future days ;  
And let Thy goodness fill my soul  
With gratitude and praise.

Anne Steele 1769

# 14 WINCHESTER C. M.

## Morning

Este's Psalter

Ho - san - na with a cheer - ful sound To God's up - hold - ing hand!

Ten thous - and snares our path sur - round, And yet se - cure we stand. A-MEN.

2 How wondrous is that mighty power  
Which formed us with a word!  
And every day and every hour  
We lean upon the Lord.

3 The rising morn cannot assure  
That we shall end the day;  
For death stands ready at the door  
To take our lives away.

4 God is our Sun, whose daily light  
Our joy and safety brings;  
Our feeble frame lies safe at night  
Beneath His sheltering wings.

Isaac Watts 1707

# 15 WELTON L. M.

## Evening

Henri A. C. Malan

Glo - ry to Thee, my God, this night, For all the bless - ings of the light;

Keep me, oh, keep me, King of kings, Un - der Thine own al - might - y wings. A - MEN.



# Evening

2 Forgive me, Lord, for Thy dear Son,  
The ills that I this day have done ;  
That with the world, myself, and Thee,  
I, ere I sleep, at peace may be.

3 Teach me to live, that I may dread  
The grave as little as my bed ;  
Teach me to die, that so I may  
With joy behold the judgment-day.

4 Lord, let my soul for ever share  
The bliss of Thy paternal care ;  
'Tis heaven on earth, 'tis heaven above,  
To see Thy face and sing Thy love.

5 Praise God, from whom all blessings flow ;  
Praise Him, all creatures here below ;  
Praise Him above, ye heavenly host,  
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Thomas Ken 1695 a.

## 16 EVENTIDE 108

William H. Monk

A - bide with me ; fast falls the e - ven - tide ; The dark - ness deep - ens ;

Lord, with me a - bide ! When oth - er help - ers fail, and com-forts flee,

Help of the help - less, oh, a - bide with me ! A - MEN.

2 Not a brief glance I beg, a passing word,  
But as Thou dwell'st with Thy disciples, Lord,  
Familiar, condescending, patient, free,  
Come, not to sojourn, but abide with me.

3 I need Thy presence every passing hour ;  
What but Thy grace can foil the tempter's power ?  
Who like Thyself my guide and stay can be ?  
Through cloud and sunshine, oh, abide with me.

4 Hold Thou Thy Cross before my closing eyes,  
Shine through the gloom, and point me to the skies :  
Heaven's morning breaks, and earth's vain shadows flee ;  
In life, in death, O Lord, abide with me !

Henry F. Lyte 1847

# Evening

I7 MERRIAL 6s, 5s, D.

John E. Roe

Now the day is o - ver, Night is draw - ing nigh,

Shad - ows of the even - ing Steal a - cross the sky.

Je - sus, give the wea - ry Calm and sweet re - pose;

With Thy ten - derest bless - ing May mine eye - lids close. A - MEN.

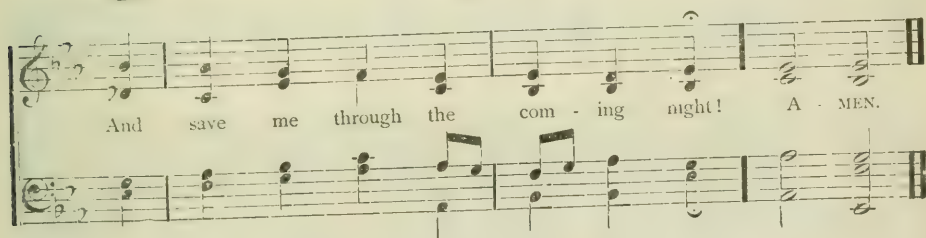
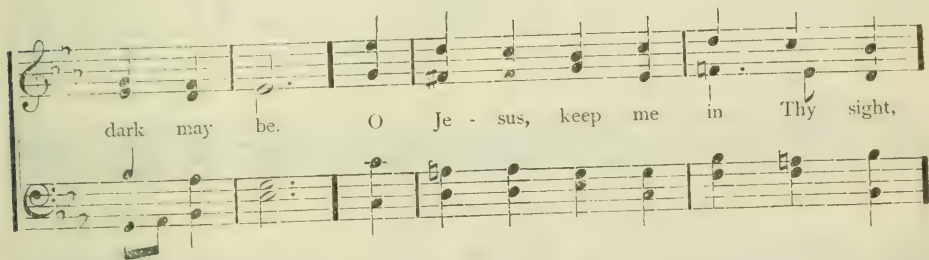
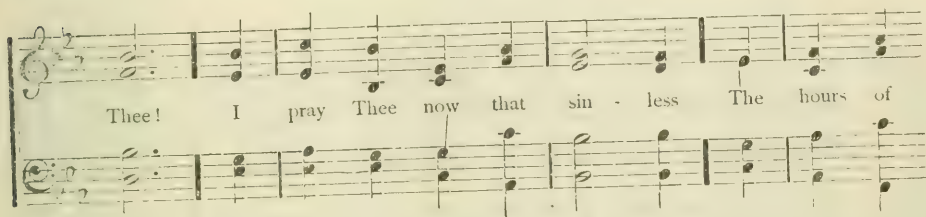
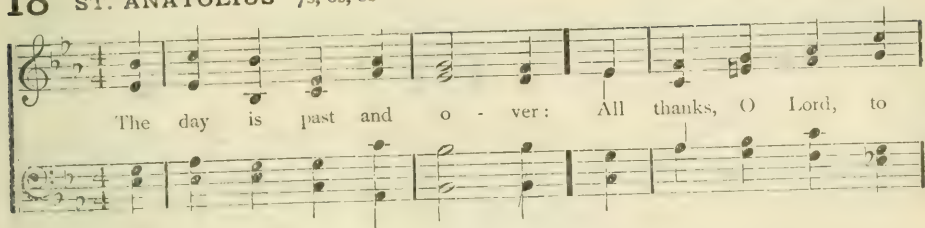
2 Grant to little children  
Visions bright of Thee;  
Guard the sailors, tossing  
On the deep blue sea.  
Through the long night-watches  
May Thine angels spread  
Their white wings above me,  
Watching round my bed.

3 When the morning wakens,  
Then may I arise  
Pure, and fresh, and sinless  
In Thy holy eyes.  
Glory to the Father,  
Glory to the Son,  
And to Thee, blest Spirit,  
Whilst all ages run.

# Evening

18 ST. ANATOLIUS 7s, 6s, 8s

Arthur H. Brown



2 The toils of day are over :  
 I lift my heart to Thee :  
 And ask that free from peril  
 The hours of dark may be.  
 O Jesus, make their darkness light,  
 And guard me through the coming night !

3 Be Thou my soul's Preserver,  
 O God ! for Thou dost know  
 How many are the perils  
 Through which I have to go.  
 Lover of men, O hear my call,  
 And guard and save me from them all !

## Evening

Edward J. Hopkins

God, that mad - est earth and heav - en, Dark - ness and light;

Who the day for toil hast giv - en, For rest the night; May Thine an - gel -

guards de - fend us, Slum - ber sweet Thy mer - cy send us,

Ho - ly dreams and hopes at - tend us, This live - long night. A - MEN.

2 Guard us waking, guard us sleeping,  
 And, when we die,  
 May we in Thy mighty keeping  
 All peaceful lie:  
 When the last dread call shall wake us,  
 Do not Thou our God forsake us,  
 But to reign in glory take us  
 With Thee on high.

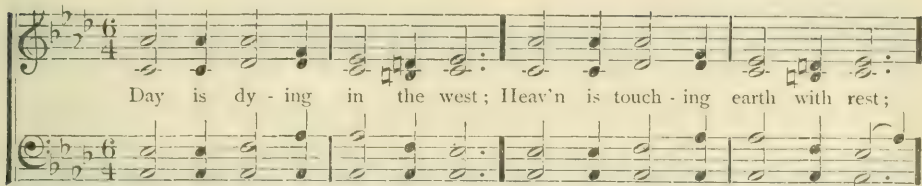
Reginald Heber 1827 Richard Whately 1855



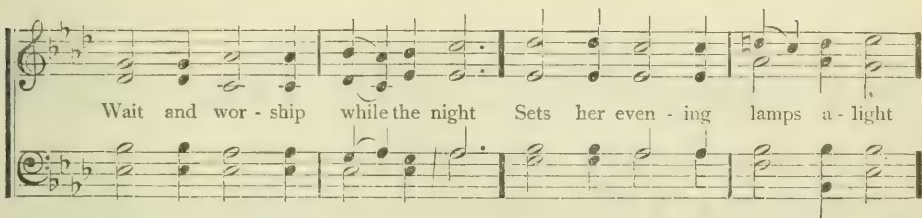
# Evening

20 EVENING PRAISE 7s, 4, 6, 4, 7, 7, 4

William F. Sherwin

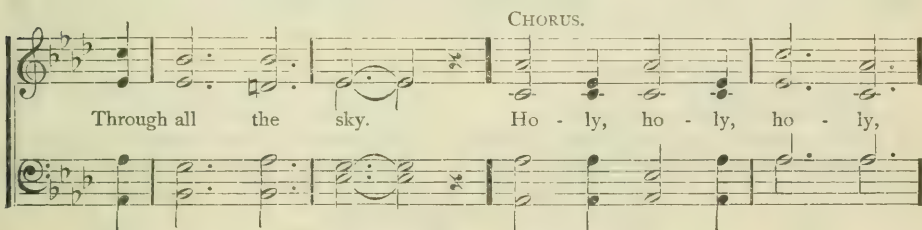


Day is dy - ing in the west; Heav'n is touch - ing earth with rest;



Wait and wor - ship while the night Sets her even - ing lamps a - light

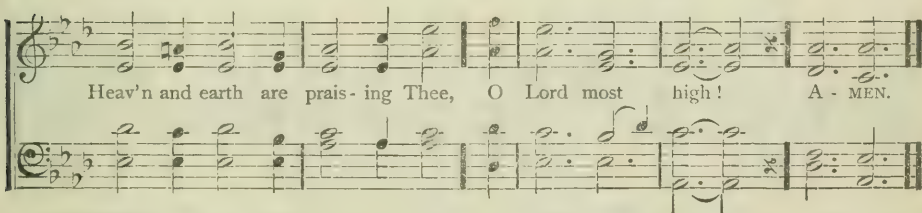
CHORUS.



Through all the sky. Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly,



Lord God of Hosts! Heav'n and earth are full of Thee!

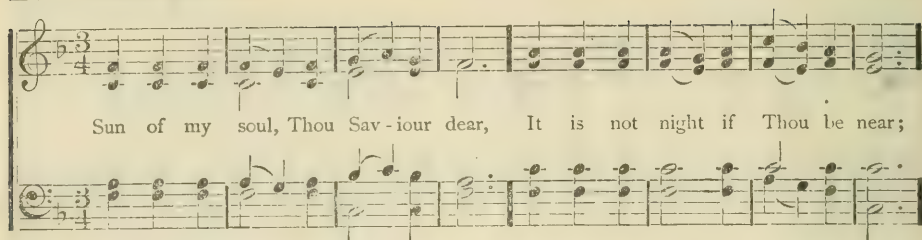


Heav'n and earth are prais - ing Thee, O Lord most high! A - MEN.

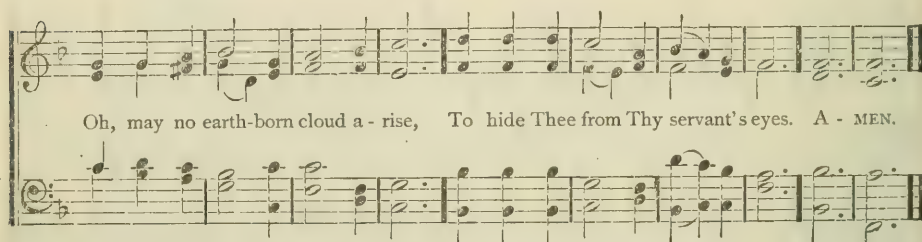
Copyright, 1877, by J. H. Vincent

2 Lord of life, beneath the dome  
Of the Universe, Thy home,  
Gather us who seek Thy face  
To the fold of Thy embrace,  
For Thou art nigh.

Mary A. Lathbury 1877



Sun of my soul, Thou Sav-iour dear, It is not night if Thou be near;



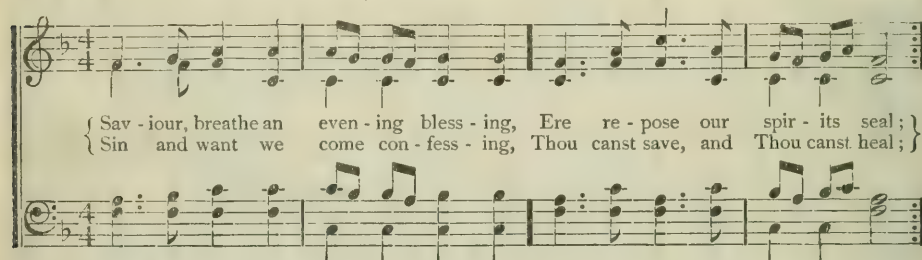
Oh, may no earth-born cloud a-rise, To hide Thee from Thy servant's eyes. A-MEN.

2 When soft the dews of kindly sleep  
My wearied eyelids gently steep,  
Be my last thought—how sweet to rest  
Forever on my Saviour's breast.

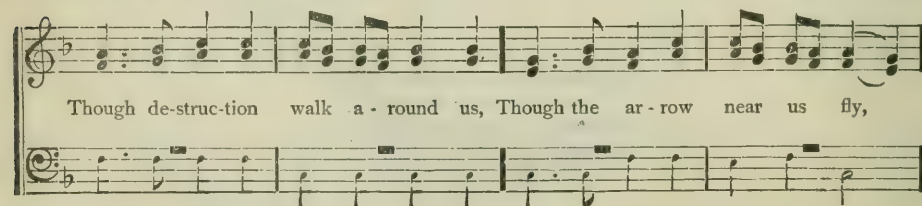
3 Abide with me from morn till eve,  
For without Thee I cannot live;  
Abide with me when night is nigh,  
For without Thee I dare not die.

4 Be near to bless me when I wake,  
Ere through the world my way I take;  
Till in the ocean of Thy love  
I lose myself in heaven above.

John Keble 1820



{ Sav-iour, breathe an even-ing bless-ing, Ere re-pose our spir-its seal; }  
{ Sin and want we come con-fess-ing, Thou canst save, and Thou canst heal; }



Though de-struction walk a-round us, Though the ar-row near us fly,

# Evening

An-gel-guards from Thee surround us, We are safe if Thou art nigh. A-MEN.

- 2 Though the night be dark and dreary,  
 Darkness cannot hide from Thee ;  
 Thou art He who, never weary,  
 Watchest where Thy people be ;  
 Should swift death this night o'ertake us,  
 And our couch become our tomb,  
 May the morn in heaven awake us,  
 Clad in light and deathless bloom.

James Edmeston 1820

## 23 SCHUMANN S. M.

Robert Schumann

The day, O Lord, is spent; A-bide with us, and rest,

Our heart's de-sires are ful-ly bent On mak-ing Thee our guest. A-MEN.

- 2 We have not reached that land,  
 That happy land, as yet,  
 Where holy angels round Thee stand,  
 Whose sun can never set.

- 3 Our sun is sinking now ;  
 Our day is almost o'er ;  
 O Sun of Righteousness, do Thou  
 Shine on us evermore.

John M. Neale 1849

# Evening

## 24 INTERCESSION L. M.

Arr. by John B. Dykes

O Light, O Trin - i - ty most Blest! True God, Su - preme and ev - er Best:

As now the sun of day de-parts, Out-pour Thy beams up - on our hearts. A - MEN.

2 To Thee, at morn our hymns we raise,  
At evening offer prayer and praise;  
And Thou our glorious theme shalt be,  
Now and through all eternity.

3 As darkness deepens, Lord, do Thou  
A night of quiet rest bestow;  
From all our sins grant us release,  
And bless us with Thy perfect peace.

Ambrosian V. Century  
Martin Luther 1543  
Tr. Composite 1890

## 25 HOLLEY 7s

George Hews

Soft - ly now the light of day Fades up - on my sight a - way;

Free from care, from la - bor free, Lord, I would com-mune with Thee. A-MEN.



# Evening

2 Thou, whose all-pervading eye  
Nought escapes without, within,  
Pardon each infirmity,  
Open fault, and secret sin.

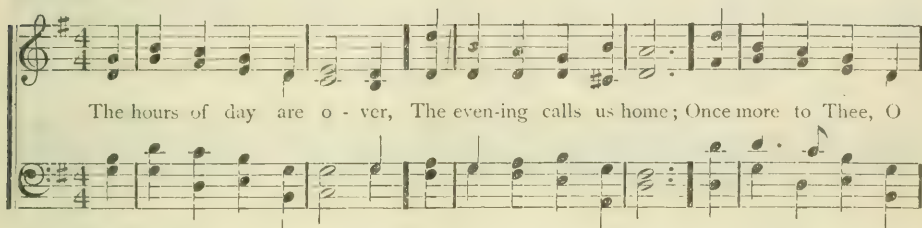
3 Thou who, sinless, yet hast known  
All of man's infirmity ;  
Then, from Thine eternal throne,  
Jesus, look with pitying eye.

4 Soon, for me, the light of day  
Shall for ever pass away :  
Then, from sin and/sorrow free,  
Take me, Lord, to dwell with Thee.

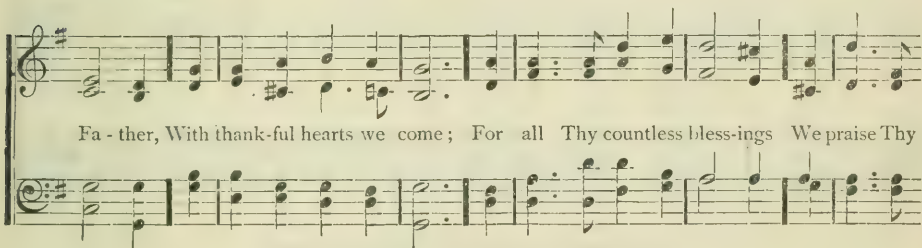
George W. Doane 1824

## 26 HOLY CHURCH 7s, 6s, D.

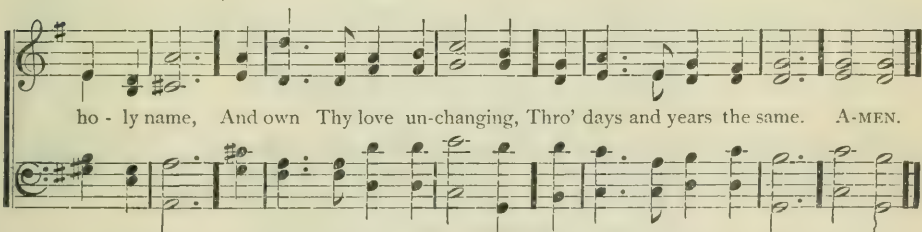
Arthur H. Brown



The hours of day are o - ver, The even-ing calls us home; Once more to Thee, O



Fa - ther, With thank-ful hearts we come; For all Thy countless bless-ings We praise Thy



ho - ly name, And own Thy love un-changing, Thro' days and years the same. A-MEN.

2 For this, O Lord, we bless Thee,  
For this, we thank Thee most,  
The cleansing of the sinful,  
The saving of the lost ;  
The Teacher ever present,  
The Friend for ever nigh,  
The home prepared by Jesus  
For us above the sky.

3 Lord, gather all Thy children  
To meet Thee there at last,  
When earthly tasks are ended,  
And earthly days are past ;  
With all our dear ones round us  
In that eternal home,  
Where death no more shall part us,  
And night shall never come !

John Ellerton 1858

# Evening

27 CONWAY 10s, 6l.

Henry Lawes

{ The day is gent - ly sink - ing to a close, Faint - er and  
O Bright - ness of Thy Fa - ther's glo - ry, Thou E - ter - nal

yet more faint the sun - light glows : ) Where Thou art pres - ent dark - ness can - not  
Light of Light, be with us now :

be : Mid - night is glo - rious noon, O Lord, with Thee. A - MEN.

- 2 Our changeful lives are ebbing to an end,  
Onward to darkness and to death we tend ;  
O Conqueror of the grave, be Thou our guide,  
Be Thou our Light in death's dark eventide ;  
Then in our mortal hour will be no gloom,  
No sting in death, no terror in the tomb.
- 3 Thou who in darkness walking didst appear  
Upon the waves, and Thy disciples cheer,  
Come, Lord, in lonesome days, when storms assail,  
And earthly hopes and human succors fail ;  
When all is dark, may we behold Thee nigh,  
And hear Thy voice, " Fear not, for it is I."
- 4 The weary world is mould'ring to decay,  
Its glories wane, its pageants fade away :  
In that last sunset, when the stars shall fall,  
May we arise, awakened by Thy call,  
With Thee, O Lord, forever to abide  
In that blest day which has no eventide!

# Evening

NACHTLIED 108, 61.

Henry Smart

The day is gent - ly sink - ing to a close, Faint - er and

The first system of musical notation for the song 'Evening' by Henry Smart. It consists of a treble and bass staff in 3/4 time, with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

yet more faint the sun - light glows : O Bright - ness of Thy

The second system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

Fa - ther's glo - ry, Thou E - ter - nal Light of Light, be

The third system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

with us now : Where Thou art pres - ent dark - ness can - not be :

The fourth system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

Mid - night is glo - rious noon, O Lord, with Thee. A - MEN.

The fifth and final system of musical notation. The melody concludes in the treble staff, and the accompaniment concludes in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

## Evening

Leopold Kozeluch

For the mer - cies of the day, For this rest up -

on our way, Thanks to Thee a - lone be given,

Lord of earth and King of heaven! A - MEN.

2 Cold our services have been,  
Mingled every prayer with sin;  
But Thou canst and wilt forgive;  
By Thy grace alone we live.

3 While this thorny path we tread,  
May Thy love our footsteps lead;  
When our journey here is past,  
May we rest with Thee at last.

4 Let these earthly Sabbaths prove  
Foretastes of our joys above;  
While their steps Thy children bend  
To the rest which knows no end.

O. P. *Missionary Minstrel* 1826

Thomas Hastings

Now, from the al - tar of our hearts Let in - cense - flames a - rise;



## Evening

As - sist us, Lord, to of - fer up Our even - ing sac - ri - fice. A - MEN.

2 Awake, our love, awake our joy ;  
Awake, our hearts and tongue :  
Sleep not when mercies loudly call,  
Break forth into a song.

3 Minutes and mercies multiplied  
Have made up all this day ;  
Minutes came quick, but mercies were  
More fleet and free than they.

4 New time, new favors, and new joys,  
Do a new song require ;  
Till we shall praise Thee as we would,  
Accept our heart's desire.

John Mason 1683

## 30 SEYMOUR 7s

From Carl M. von Weber

Soft - ly fades the twi - light ray Of the ho - ly Sab - bath day ;

Gent - ly as life's set - ting sun, When the Christian's course is run. A - MEN.

2 Peace is on the world abroad ;  
'T is the holy peace of God—  
Symbol of the peace within,  
When the spirit rests from sin.

3 Still the Spirit lingers near,  
Where the evening worshipper  
Seeks communion with the skies,  
Pressing onward to the prize.

4 Saviour, may our Sabbaths be  
Days of peace and joy in Thee ;  
Till in heaven our souls repose,  
Where the Sabbath ne'er shall close.

Samuel F. Smith 1832

# Evening

31 LELAND S. M.

L. M. Fosbery

The day is past and gone, The even - ing shades ap - pear,

Oh, may I ev - er keep in mind The night of death draws near. A - MEN.

2 Lord, keep me safe this night,  
Secure from all my fears;  
May angels guard me while I sleep,  
Till morning light appears.

3 And when I joyful rise,  
To view th' unwearied sun,  
May I set out to win the prize,  
And after glory run.

4 That when my days are past,  
And I from time remove,  
Lord, I may in Thy bosom rest,  
The bosom of Thy love.

John Leland 1792 a.

32 DEVOTION 8s

James A. Johnson

In - spir - er and Hear - er of prayer, Thou Shep - herd and Guar - dian of Thine,

My all to Thy cov - e - nant care I, sleep - ing or wak - ing, re - sign. A - MEN.

# Evening

2 If Thou art my Shield and my Sun,  
The night is no darkness to me ;  
And fast as my minutes roll on,  
They bring me but nearer to Thee.

3 A sovereign Protector I have,  
Unseen, yet forever at hand ;  
Unchangeably faithful to save,  
Almighty to rule and command.

4 His smiles and His comforts abound,  
His grace, as the dew, shall descend ;  
And walls of salvation surround  
The soul He delights to defend.

Augustus M. Toplady 1774

## 33 WRAYSBURY 8s, 7s

Edward J. Hopkins

Hear my pray'r, O heaven - ly Fa - ther, Ere I lay me down to sleep ;

Bid Thy an - gels, pure and ho - ly, Round my bed their vig - il keep. A-MEN.

2 Great my sins are, but Thy mercy  
Far outweighs them every one ;  
Down before Thy cross I cast them,  
Trusting in Thy help alone.

3 Keep me, through this night of peril,  
Underneath its boundless shade ;  
Take me to Thy rest, I pray Thee,  
When my pilgrimage is made !

4 None shall measure out Thy patience  
By the span of human thought ;  
None shall bound the tender mercies  
Which Thy Holy Son hath wrought,

5 Pardon all my past transgressions ;  
Give me strength for days to come ;  
Guide and guard me with Thy blessing,  
Till Thine angels bid me home !

Harriet Parr 1856

# Evening

34 LAUDA ZION 8, 8, 7, D.

Gerard F. Cobb

Fa - ther, in high heav - en dwell - ing, May our even - ing

song be tell - ing Of Thy mer - cy large and free :

Through the day Thy love hath fed us, Through the day Thy

care hath led us, With di - vin - est char - i - ty. A-MEN.

2 This day's sins, oh, pardon, Saviour !  
 Evil thoughts, perverse behavior,  
 Envy, pride, and vanity ;  
 From all evil us deliver ;  
 Save us now, and save us ever,  
 O Thou Lamb of Calvary !

3 Whilst the night-dews are distilling,  
 Holy Ghost, each heart be filling  
 With Thine own serenity ;  
 Softly let our eyes be closing,  
 Loving souls on Thee reposing,  
 Ever-blessèd Trinity.



# Evening

35 CONFIDENCE 8s, 7s, 7, 7

Joseph Barnby

Through the day Thy love has spared us; Now we lay us down to rest,

Through the si - lent watch-es guard us, Let no foe our peace mo - lest;

Je - sus! Thou our Guardian be; Sweet it is to trust in Thee. A - MEN.

2 Pilgrims here on earth, and strangers,  
Dwelling in the midst of foes,  
Us and ours preserve from dangers;  
In Thine arms may we repose,  
And when life's short day is past  
Rest with Thee in heaven at last.

Thomas Kelly 1806

36 8s, 7s, 7, 7

1 Saviour, now the day is ending,  
And the shades of evening fall,  
Let Thy Holy Dove, descending,  
Bring Thy mercy to us all;  
Set Thy seal on every heart,  
Jesus, bless us ere we part!

2 Bless the gospel message spoken,  
In Thine own appointed way;  
Give each fainting soul a token  
Of Thy tender love to-day;  
Set Thy seal on every heart,  
Jesus, bless us ere we part!

3 Comfort those in pain or sorrow,  
Watch each sleeping child of Thine;  
Let us all arise to-morrow  
Strengthened by Thy grace divine;  
Set Thy seal on every heart,  
Jesus, bless us ere we part!

Sarah Doudney 1881

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

## 37 TIVERTON C. M.

Thomas Grigg

Blest day of God, most calm, most bright, The first and best of days;

The laborer's rest, the saint's de-light, The day of prayer and praise! A-MEN.

2 My Saviour's face made thee to shine,  
His rising did thee raise;  
This made thee heavenly and divine  
Beyond the common days.

3 The first fruits oft a blessing prove  
To all the sheaves behind;  
And they that do a Sabbath love,  
A happy week shall find.

4 This day must I 'fore God appear  
For, Lord, the day is Thine;  
O let me spend it in Thy fear,  
Then shall the day be mine.

John Mason 1683 a.

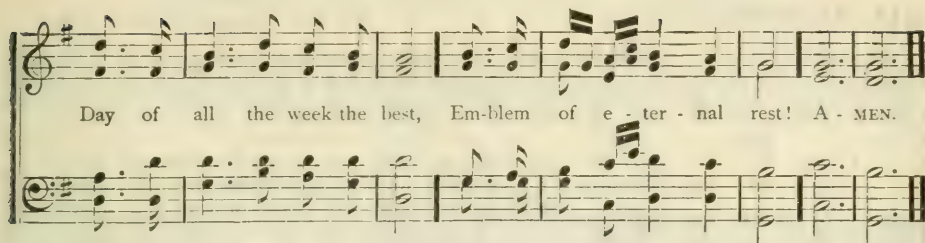
## 38 SABBATH 7s, 6 l.

Lowell Mason

{ Safe - ly through an - oth - er week God has brought us on our way; } Wait-ing  
{ Let us now a blessing seek, [ Omit. . . . . ] }

in His courts to - day: Day of all the week the best, Em-blem of e - ter - nal rest!

# Lord's Day and Public Worship



2 While we seek supplies of grace,  
Through the dear Redeemer's name,  
Show Thy reconciling face,  
Take away our sin and shame :  
From our worldly cares set free,  
May we rest this day in Thee.

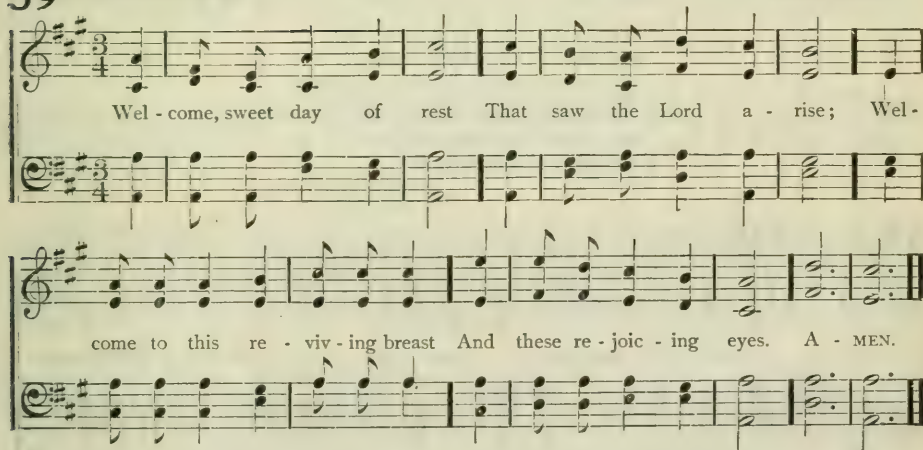
3 Here we've come, Thy name to praise ;  
Let us feel Thy presence near :  
May Thy glory meet our eyes,  
While we in Thy house appear :  
Here afford us, Lord, a taste  
Of our everlasting feast.

4 May Thy gospel's joyful sound  
Conquer sinners, comfort saints ;  
Make the fruits of grace abound,  
Bring relief for all complaints :  
Thus may all our Sabbaths prove,  
Till we join the Church above.

John Newton 1774 a.

## 39 LISBON S. M.

Daniel Read



2 The King Himself comes near,  
And feasts His saints to-day ;  
Here we may sit, and see Him here,  
And love and praise and pray.

3 One day within the place  
Where Christ, my Lord, has been,  
Is sweeter than ten thousand days  
Within the tents of sin.

4 My willing soul would stay  
In such a frame as this,  
Till called to rise and soar away  
To everlasting bliss.

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

40 NEANDER 8s, 7s, 7, 7

Melody by Joachim Neander 1680

Hal - le - lu - jah! fair - est morn - ing! Fair - er than our words can say! {  
Down we lay the heav - y bur - den Of our toil and care to - day; }

While this morn of joy and love Brings fresh vig - or from a - bove. A - MEN.

2 Sunday, full of holy glory!

Sweetest rest-day of the soul!

Light upon a world of darkness

From thy blessed moments roll!

Holy, happy, heavenly day,

Thou canst charm our grief away.

3 In the gladness of God's worship

We will seek our joy to-day:

It is then we learn the fulness

Of the grace for which we pray;

When the word of life is given,

Like the Saviour's voice from heaven.

4 Let the day with Thee be ended,

As with Thee it has begun;

And Thy blessing, Lord, be granted,

Till earth's days and weeks are done;

That at last Thy servants may

Keep eternal Sabbath day.

Jonathan Kräuse 1739

Tr. Jane Borthwick 1858

41 EL PARAN L. M.

Lowell Mason

An - oth - er six days' work is done, An - oth - er Sab - bath is be-gun:

Re - turn, my soul, en - joy thy rest, Improve the day thy God has blest. A MEN.



# Lord's Day and Public Worship

2 Come, bless the Lord, whose love assigns  
So sweet a rest to wearied minds :  
Provides an antepast of heaven,  
And gives this day the food of seven.

3 Oh that our thoughts and thanks may rise  
As grateful incense to the skies ;  
And draw from heaven that sweet repose  
Which none but he who feels it knows.

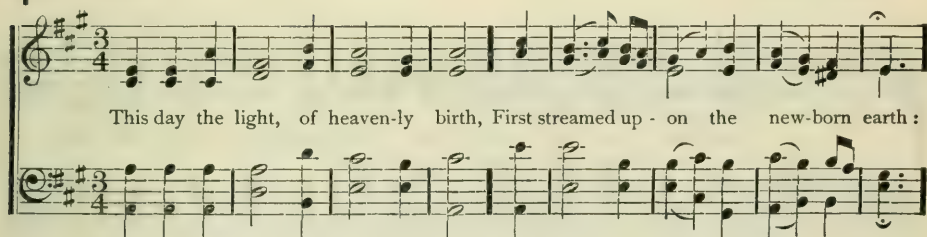
4 With joy God's wondrous works we view  
In various scenes, both old and new ;  
With praise we think on mercies past,  
With hope we future pleasures taste.

5 In holy duties let the day,  
In holy pleasures pass away :  
How sweet a Sabbath thus to spend,  
In hope of one that ne'er shall end !

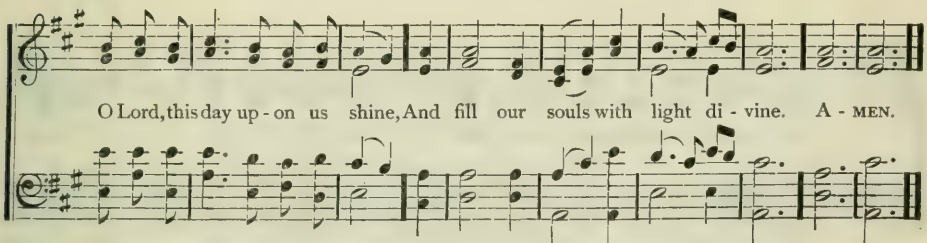
Joseph Stennett 1732 a.

## 42 MIGDOL L. M.

Lowell Mason



This day the light, of heaven-ly birth, First stream'd up - on the new-born earth :



O Lord, this day up - on us shine, And fill our souls with light di - vine. A - MEN.

2 This day the Saviour left the grave,  
And rose, omnipotent to save :  
O Jesus, may we raised be  
From death of sin to life in Thee.

3 This day the Holy Spirit came,  
With fiery tongues of cloven flame :  
O Spirit, fill our hearts this day  
With grace to hear, and grace to pray.

4 O day of Light, and Life, and Grace !  
From earthly toils, sweet resting-place !  
Thy hallowed hours, best gift of love,  
We give again to God above.

William W. How 1855 a.

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

43 GLADNESS 7s, 6s, D.

Joseph Barnby

Thine ho - ly day's re - turn - ing, Our hearts ex - ult to see; And with

And with de - vo - tion burn - ing, As - cend, O God, to Thee!

To - day with pur - est pleas - ure, Our thoughts from earth with - draw;

We search for heavenly treas - ure, We learn Thy ho - ly law. A - MEN.

2 We join to sing Thy praises,  
 Lord of the Sabbath day;  
 Each voice in gladness raises  
 Its loudest, sweetest lay!  
 Thy richest mercies sharing,  
 Inspire us with Thy love,  
 By grace our souls preparing  
 For nobler praise above.

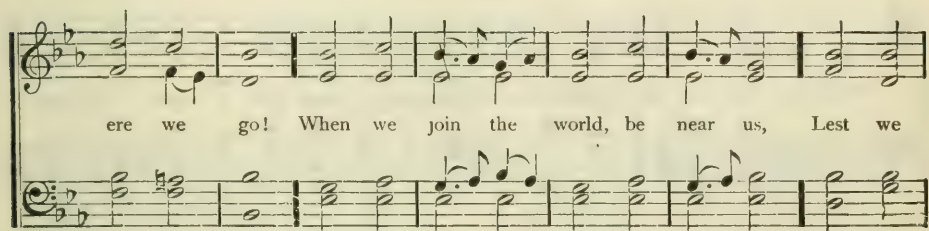
# Lord's Day and Public Worship

44 SICILY 8s, 7s, 4

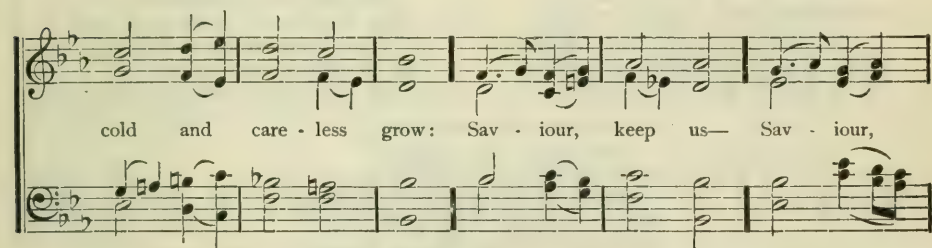
Marcantoine Portogallo



God of our sal - va - tion, hear us; Bless, oh, bless us,



ere we go! When we join the world, be near us, Lest we



cold and care - less grow: Sav - iour, keep us— Sav - iour,



keep us— Keep us safe from ev - ery foe. A - MEN.

2 As our steps are drawing nearer  
 To our best and lasting home,  
 May our view of heaven grow clearer,  
 Hope more bright of joys to come;  
 And, when dying,  
 May Thy presence cheer the gloom.

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

45 ZUVERSICHT 7s, 8s, 7s

John Crüger

{ Light of light, en-light-en me, Now a-new the day is dawn-ing; }  
 { Sun of grace, the shad-ows flee, Bright-en Thou my Sab-bath morn-ing. }

• With Thy joy-ous sun-shine blest, Hap-py is my day of rest! A - MEN.

2 Fount of all our joy and peace,  
 To Thy living waters lead me;  
 Thou from earth my soul release,  
 And with grace and mercy feed me.  
 Bless Thy Word, that it may prove  
 Rich in fruits that Thou dost love.

3 Kindle Thou the sacrifice  
 That upon my lips is lying;  
 Clear the shadows from mine eyes,  
 That, from every error flying,  
 No strange fire may in me glow  
 That Thine altar doth not know.

4 Let me with my heart to-day,  
 Holy, holy, holy, singing,  
 Rapt a while from earth away,  
 All my soul to Thee up-springing,  
 Have a foretaste, inly given,  
 How they worship Thee in heaven.

Benjamin Schmolck 1715  
 Tr. Catharine Winkworth 1838

46 ARLINGTON C. M.

Thomas A. Arne

This is the day the Lord hath made; He calls the hours His own:

Let heaven re-joice, let earth be glad, And praise surround the throne. A - MEN.



# Lord's Day and Public Worship

- 2 To-day arose our glorious Head,  
And death's dread empire fell;  
To-day the saints His triumph spread,  
And all His wonders tell.
- 3 Hosanna to the anointed King,  
To David's holy Son;  
Help us, O Lord,—descend and bring  
Salvation from Thy throne.
- 4 Blest be the Lord, who comes to men  
With messages of grace;  
Who comes in God His Father's name  
To save our sinful race.
- 5 Hosanna in the highest strains  
The Church on earth can raise;  
The highest heavens, in which He reigns,  
Shall give Him nobler praise.

Isaac Watts 1719

47 LISCHER H. M.

Friedrich Schneider

{ Wel - come, de - light - ful morn, Thou day of sa - cred rest! }  
 { I hail thy kind re - turn; Lord, make these mo - ments blest: }

From the low train of mor - tal toys, I soar to reach im - mor - tal joys,

I soar . . to reach I soar to reach im - mor - tal joys. A-MEN.  
 im - mor - tal joys.

- 2 Now may the King descend  
And fill His throne of grace;  
Thy sceptre, Lord, extend,  
While saints address Thy face:  
Let sinners feel Thy quickening word,  
And learn to know and fear the Lord.

- 3 Descend, celestial Dove,  
With all Thy quickening powers;  
Disclose a Saviour's love,  
And bless the sacred hours:  
Then shall my soul new life obtain,  
Nor Sabbaths e'er be spent in vain.

"Hayward" 1806

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

## 48 ZEBULON H. M.

Lowell Mason.

A - wake, ye saints, a - wake! And hail this sa - cred day; In  
loft - iest songs of praise Your joy - ful hom - age pay: [*Omit.*]

Come, bless the day that God hath blest, The type of heaven's e - ter - nal rest. A - MEN.

2 On this all-glorious morn  
The Lord of life arose;  
He burst the bars of death,  
And vanquished all our foes;  
And now He pleads our cause above,  
And reaps the fruit of all His love.

3 All hail, triumphant Lord!  
Heaven with hosannas rings,  
And earth in humbler strains,  
Thy praise responsive sings:  
Worthy the Lamb, that once was slain,  
Through endless years to live and reign!

Elizabeth Scott 1769  
Thomas Cotterill 1810

## 49 THACHER S. M.

George F. Handel

Lord, in this sa - cred hour With - in Thy courts we bend, And

bless Thy love, and own Thy power, Our Fa - ther and our Friend. A - MEN.

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

2 But Thou art not alone

In courts by mortals trod ;  
Nor only is the day Thine own  
When man draws near to God.

3 Thy temple is the arch

Of yon unmeasured sky ;  
Thy Sabbath, the stupendous march  
Of Thine eternity.

4 Lord, may that holier day

Dawn on Thy servants' sight ;  
And purer worship may we pay  
In heaven's unclouded light.

Stephen G. Bulfinch 1832

## 50 MENDEBRAS 7s, 6s, D.

Lowell Mason

{ O day of rest and glad-ness, O day of joy and light, }  
{ O balm of care and sad-ness, Most beau-ti-ful, most bright; }

On thee, the high and low-ly, Bend-ing be-fore the throne,

Sing, Ho-ly, Ho-ly, Ho-ly, To the Great Three in One. A-MEN.

2 To-day on weary nations

The heavenly manna falls ;  
To holy convocations  
The silver trumpet calls,  
Where gospel light is glowing  
With pure and radiant beams,  
And living water flowing  
With soul-refreshing streams.

3 New graces ever gaining

From this our day of rest,  
We reach the rest remaining  
To spirits of the blest :  
To Holy Ghost be praises,  
To Father and to Son ;  
The Church her voice upraises  
To Thee, blest Three in One.

Christopher Wordsworth 1862

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

## 51 IONIA 7s

John W. Belcher

Sweet the time, ex-ceed-ing sweet, When the saints to - geth - er meet,

When the Sav - iour is the theme, When they joy to sing of Him. A - MEN.

2 Sing we then eternal love,  
Such as did the Father move :  
He beheld the world undone,  
Loved the world, and gave His Son.

4 Sing we, too, the Spirit's love ;  
With our stubborn hearts He strove,  
Filled our minds with grief and fear,  
Brought the precious Saviour near.

3 Sing the Son's amazing love ;  
How He left the realms above,  
Took our nature and our place,  
Lived and died to save our race.

5 Sweet the place, exceeding sweet,  
Where the saints in glory meet ;  
Where the Saviour's still the theme,  
Where they see and sing of Him.

George Burder 1779

## 52 VIENNA 7s

Justin H. Knecht

To Thy tem - ple we re - pair— Lord, we love to wor - ship there,

When with - in the vail we meet Thee up - on the mer - cy - seat. A - MEN.



# Lord's Day and Public Worship

2 While to Thee our prayers ascend,  
Let Thine ear in love attend ;  
Hear us, for Thy Spirit pleads—  
Hear, for Jesus intercedes.

3 While Thy word is heard with awe,  
While we tremble at Thy law,  
Let Thy gospel's wondrous love  
Every doubt and fear remove.

4 From Thy house when we return.  
Let our hearts within us burn ;  
That at evening we may say—  
“We have walked with God to-day.”

James Montgomery 1812

## 53 ILLA L. M.

Lowell Mason

How love-ly, how di - vine-ly sweet, O Lord, Thy sa - cred courts ap - pear!

Fain would my long-ing pas-sions meet The glories of Thy pres-ence there. A-MEN.

2 Oh, blest the men, blest their employ,  
Whom Thine indulgent favors raise  
To dwell in those abodes of joy,  
And sing Thy never-ceasing praise.

3 God is a sun ; our brightest day  
From His reviving presence flows ;  
God is a shield through all the way,  
To guard us from surrounding foes.

4 O Lord of hosts, Thou God of grace,  
How blest, divinely blest, is he  
Who trusts Thy love and seeks Thy face,  
And fixes all his hopes on Thee !

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

## 54 NINTH STREET L. M.

Hubert P. Main

Praise, Lord, for Thee in Zi - on waits ; Prayer shall be-siege Thy tem - ple gates ;

And flesh shall to Thy throne re - pair, And find, thro' Christ, sal - va - tion there. A-MEN.

Copyright, 1898, by Hubert P. Main.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 How blest Thy saints ! how safely led !<br/>How surely kept ! how richly fed !<br/>Saviour of all in earth and sea,<br/>How happy they who rest in Thee !</p> <p>3 Thy hand sets fast the mighty hills,<br/>Thy voice the troubled ocean stills ;<br/>Evening and morning hymn Thy praise,<br/>And earth Thy bounty wide displays.</p> | <p>4 The year is with Thy goodness crowned ;<br/>Thy clouds drop wealth the world around ;<br/>Through Thee the deserts laugh and sing,<br/>And nature smiles and owns her King.</p> <p>5 Lord, on our souls Thy Spirit pour ;<br/>The moral waste within restore ;<br/>Oh, let Thy love our spring-tide be,<br/>And make us all bear fruit to Thee.</p> |
|---|--|

Henry F. Lyte 1834

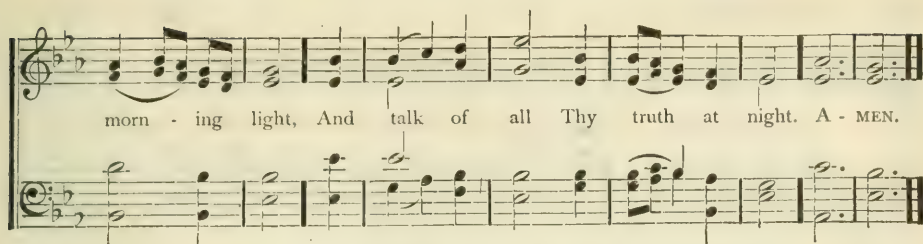
## 55 STONEFIELD L. M.

Samuel Stanley

Sweet is the work, my God, my King, To praise Thy

name, give thanks and sing ; To show Thy love by

# Lord's Day and Public Worship



morn - ing light, And talk of all Thy truth at night. A - MEN.

2 Sweet is the day of sacred rest :  
No mortal care shall fill my breast ;  
My heart shall triumph in the Lord,  
And bless His works, and bless His word.

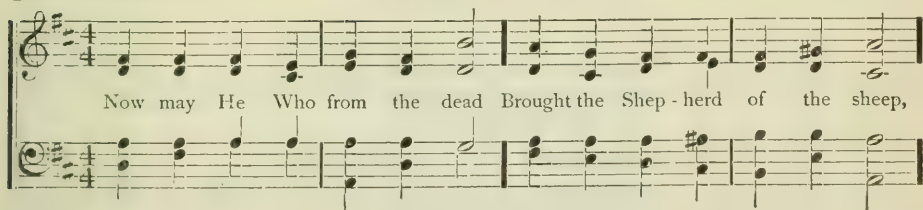
3 And I shall share a glorious part,  
When grace has well refined my heart,  
When doubts and fears no more remain,  
To break my inward peace again.

4 Then shall I see and hear and know  
All I desired or wished below ;  
And every power find sweet employ  
In that eternal world of joy.

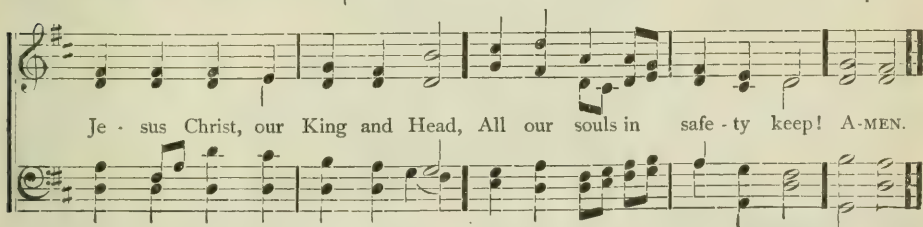
Isaac Watts 1719 a.

## 56 WENTWORTH 7s

John W. A. Cluett



Now may He Who from the dead Brought the Shep - herd of the sheep,



Je - sus Christ, our King and Head, All our souls in safe - ty keep! A-MEN.

2 May He teach us to fulfil  
What is pleasing in His sight ;  
Perfect us in all His will,  
And preserve us day and night !

3 Great Redeemer ! Thee we praise,  
Who the covenant sealed with blood ;  
While our hearts and voices raise  
Loud thanksgivings unto God.

John Newton 1779

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

**57** ALEXANDRIA C. M.

William Arnold

In Thy great name, O Lord, we come, To wor - ship at Thy feet;

Oh, may Thy Ho - ly Spir - it rest On all that now shall meet. A - MEN.

- 2 We come to hear Jehovah speak,  
To hear the Saviour's voice :  
Thy face and favor, Lord, we seek,  
Now make our hearts rejoice.
- 3 Teach us to pray and praise, and hear  
And understand Thy word ;  
To feel Thy blissful presence near,  
And trust our living Lord.
- 4 Here let Thy power and grace be felt  
Thy love and mercy known ;  
Our icy hearts, dear Jesus, melt,  
And break this flinty stone.
- 5 Let sinners, Lord, Thy goodness prove,  
And saints rejoice in Thee ;  
Let rebels be subdued by love,  
And to the Saviour flee.
- 6 This house with grace and glory fill,  
This congregation bless ;  
Thy great salvation now reveal,  
Thy glorious righteousness.

Joseph Hoskins 1789

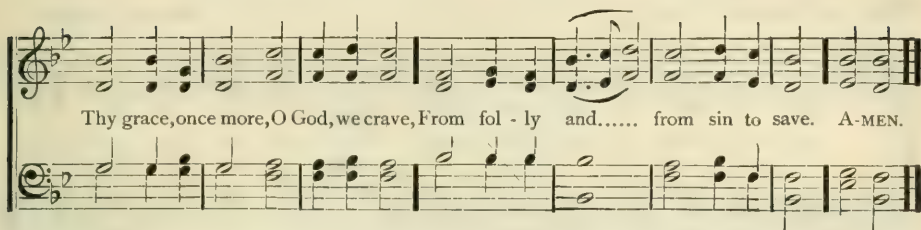
**58** SESSIONS L. M.

Luther O. Emerson

Ere to the world a - gain we go, Its pleas-ures, cares, and i - dle show,



# Lord's Day and Public Worship



Thy grace, once more, O God, we crave, From fol - ly and..... from sin to save. A-MEN.

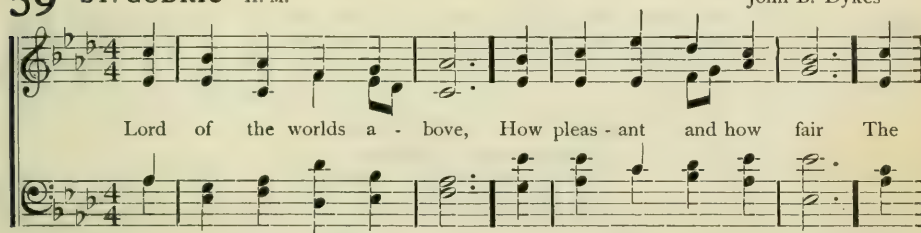
2 May the great truths we here have heard,  
The lessons of Thy holy word,  
Dwell in our inmost bosoms deep,  
And all our souls from error keep.

3 Oh, may the influence of this day  
Long as our memory with us stay,  
And as a constant guardian prove,  
To guide us to our home above.

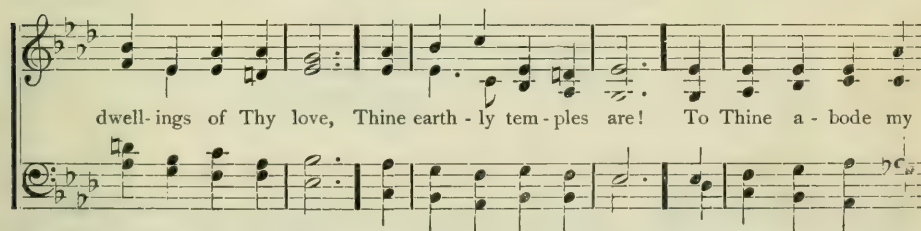
Anon. 1845

## 59 ST. GODRIC H. M.

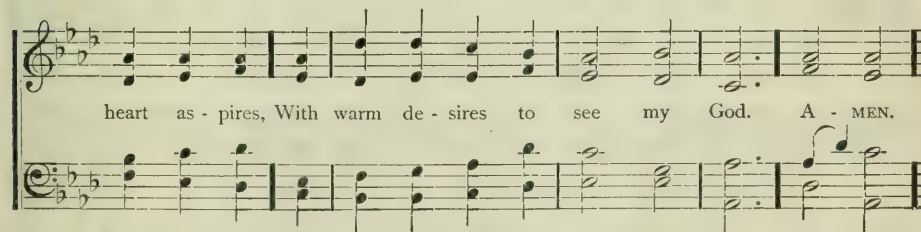
John B. Dykes



Lord of the worlds a - bove, How pleas - ant and how fair The



dwell - ings of Thy love, Thine earth - ly tem - ples are! To Thine a - bode my



heart as - pires, With warm de - sires to see my God. A - MEN.

2 O happy souls that pray  
Where God appoints to hear!  
O happy men that pay  
Their constant service there!  
They praise Thee still; and happy they,  
Who love the way to Zion's hill.

3 They go from strength to strength,  
Through this dark vale of tears,  
Till each arrives at length,  
Till each in heaven appears:  
O glorious seat, when God our King  
Shall thither bring our willing feet!

Isaac Watts 1719

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

60 LINCOLN 7s, 6s

Melchior Vulpus

A - bid e with us, our Sav - iour, Nor let Thy mer - cy cease ;

From Sa - tan's might de - fend us, And grant our souls re - lease. A-MEN.

2 Abide with us, our Saviour  
Sustain us by Thy Word ;  
That we with all Thy people  
To life may be restored.

3 Abide with us, our Saviour,  
Thou Light of endless Light ;  
Increase to us Thy blessings,  
And save us by Thy might.

Joshua Stegmarn 1630  
Tr. Unknown 1848

61 ASHWELL L. M.

Lowell Mason

Dis - miss us with Thy bless - ing, Lord ! Help us to feed up - on Thy word ;

All that has been a - miss, for - give, And let Thy truth with - in us live. A-MEN.

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

2 Though we are guilty, Thou art good ;  
Wash all our works in Jesus' blood ;  
Give every burdened soul release,  
And bid us all depart in peace.

Joseph Hart 1762

62 PAX DEI 105

Edward J. Hopkins

Sav - iour, a - gain to Thy dear name we raise With one ac - cord our

part - ing hymn of praise ; Once more we bless Thee ere our wor - ship cease,

And now, de - part - ing, wait Thy word of peace. A - MEN.

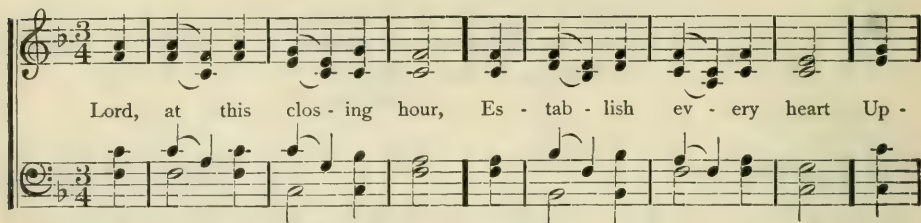
- 2 Grant us Thy peace upon our homeward way ;  
With Thee began, with Thee shall end the day ;  
Guard Thou the lips from sin, the hearts from shame,  
That in this house have called upon Thy name.
- 3 Grant us Thy peace, Lord, through the coming night ;  
Turn Thou for us its darkness into light ;  
From harm and danger keep Thy children free,  
For dark and light are both alike to Thee.
- 4 Grant us Thy peace throughout our earthly life,  
Our balm in sorrow, and our stay in strife ;  
Then, when Thy voice shall bid our conflict cease,  
Call us, O Lord, to Thine eternal peace.

John Ellerton 1866 a.

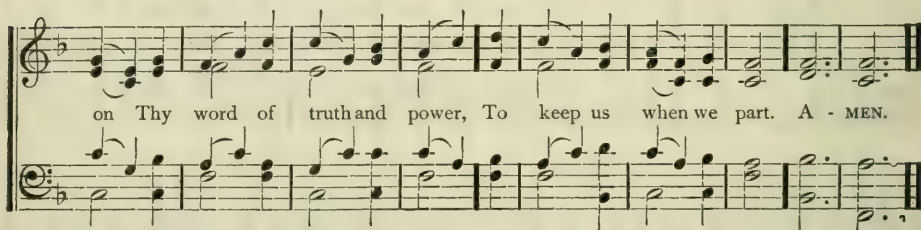
# Lord's Day and Public Worship

63 DENNIS S. M.

Johann G. Nägeli



Lord, at this clos - ing hour, Es - tab - lish ev - ery heart Up -



on Thy word of truth and power, To keep us when we part. A - MEN.

2 Peace to our brethren give ;  
Fill all our hearts with love ;  
In faith and patience may we live,  
And seek our rest above.

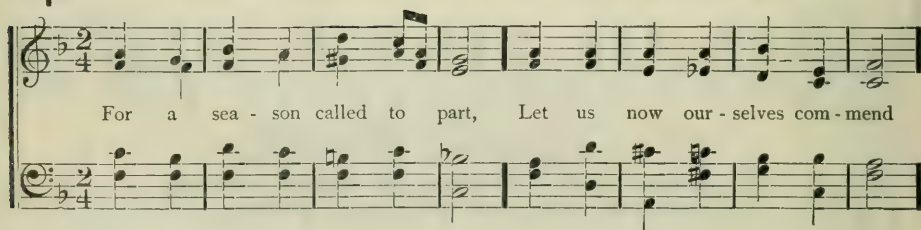
3 Through changes, bright or drear,  
We would Thy will pursue ;  
And toil to spread Thy kingdom here,  
Till we its glory view.

4 To God, the only wise,  
In every age adored,  
Let glory from the Church arise,  
Through Jesus Christ our Lord !

Eleazar T. Fitch 1845

64 SEYMOUR 7s

Fr. Carl M. von Weber



For a sea - son called to part, Let us now our - selves com - mend



To the gra - cious eye and heart Of our ev - er pres - ent Friend. A - MEN.



# Lord's Day and Public Worship

2 Jesus, hear our humble prayer !  
Tender Shepherd of Thy sheep,  
Let Thy mercy and Thy care  
All our souls in safety keep.

3 In Thy strength may we be strong,  
Sweeten every cross and pain ;  
Give us, if we live, ere long  
In Thy peace to meet again.

4 Then, if Thou Thy help afford,  
Ebenezers shall be reared ;  
And our souls shall praise the Lord  
Who our poor petitions heard.

John Newton 1776

## 65 GOODWELL 8s, 7s

Luther O. Emerson

May the grace of Christ, our Sav - iour, And the

Fa - ther's bound - less love, With the Ho - ly Spir - it's

fa - vor, Rest up - on us from a - bove. A - MEN.

2 Thus may we abide in union  
With each other and the Lord,  
And possess, in sweet communion,  
Joys which earth cannot afford.

John Newton 1779

# Lord's Day and Public Worship

66

GREENVILLE 8s, 7s, D.

Jean J. Rousseau

{ Lord, dis - miss us with Thy bless - ing— Fill our hearts with joy and peace; }  
 { Let us each, Thy love pos - sess - ing, Tri - umph in re - deem - ing grace; }

Oh, re - fresh us! Oh, re - fresh us! Travel - ing through this wil - der - ness,

Oh, re - fresh us! Oh, re - fresh us! Travel - ing through this wil - der - ness. A - MEN.

2 Thanks we give, and adoration,  
 For Thy gospel's joyful sound;  
 May the fruits of Thy salvation  
 In our hearts and lives abound.  
 May Thy presence  
 With us evermore be found.

3 So, whene'er the signal's given,  
 Us from earth to call away,  
 Borne on angel's wings to heaven,  
 Glad the summons to obey,  
 May we, ready,  
 Rise and reign in endless day!

John Fawcett 1773

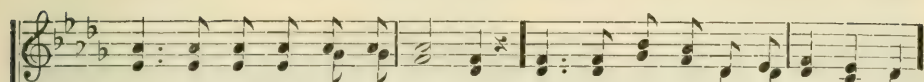
67

TOMER 9, 8, 8, 9

William G. Tomer


God be with you till we meet a - gain! By His coun - sels guide, up - hold you,

# Lord's Day and Public Worship



With His sheep se - cure - ly fold you ; God be with you till we meet a - gain !


CHORUS.



Till we meet! . . . . . till we meet! Till we  
Till we meet! till we meet a - gain!



meet at Je - sus' feet; Till we meet! . . . . . till we  
Till we meet! Till we meet! till we



meet! God be with you till we meet a - gain! A - MEN.  
meet a - gain!

2 God be with you till we meet again !  
'Neath His wings securely hide you,  
Daily manna still divide you ;  
God be with you till we meet again !

3 God be with you till we meet again !  
When life's perils thick confound you,  
Put His arms unfailing round you ;  
God be with you till we meet again !

4 God be with you till we meet again !  
Keep love's banner floating o'er you,  
Smite death's threatening wave before you;  
God be with you till we meet again !

# Praise to God

68 OLD HUNDRED L. M.

Louis Bourgeois

Be - fore Je - ho - vah's aw - ful throne, Ye na - tions, bow with sa - cred joy ;

Know that the Lord is God a - lone, He can cre - ate, and He de - stroy. A - MEN.

2 His sovereign power, without our aid,  
Made us of clay, and formed us men ;  
And, when like wandering sheep we strayed,  
He brought us to His fold again.

3 We are His people, we His care,  
Our souls and all our mortal frame :  
What lasting honors shall we rear,  
Almighty Maker, to Thy name !

4 We'll crowd Thy gates with thankful songs,  
High as the heavens our voices raise ;  
And earth, with her ten thousand tongues,  
Shall fill Thy courts with sounding praise.

5 Wide as the world is Thy command,  
Vast as eternity Thy love ;  
Firm as a rock Thy truth must stand,  
When rolling years shall cease to move.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

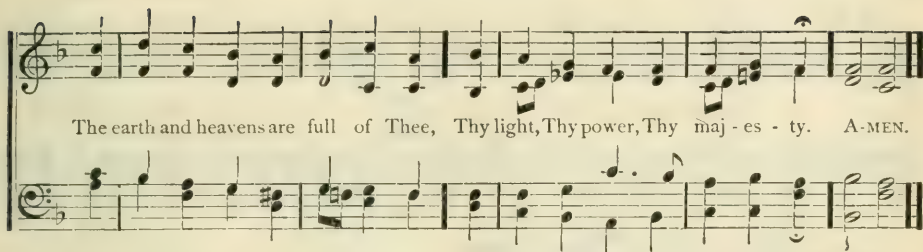
69 LITLINGTON TOWER L. M.

Joseph Barnby

O Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly Lord ! Thou God of hosts, by all a - dored ;



# Praise to God



The earth and heavens are full of Thee, Thy light, Thy power, Thy maj - es - ty. A - MEN.

2 Loud alleluias to Thy name,  
Angels and seraphim proclaim ;  
By all the powers and thrones in Heaven  
Eternal praise to Thee is given.

3 Apostles join the glorious throng,  
And swell the loud, triumphant song ;  
Prophets and martyrs hear the sound,  
And spread the alleluias round.

4 Glory to Thee, O God most high !  
Father, we praise Thy majesty ;  
The Son, the Spirit we adore,—  
One Godhead, blest for evermore !

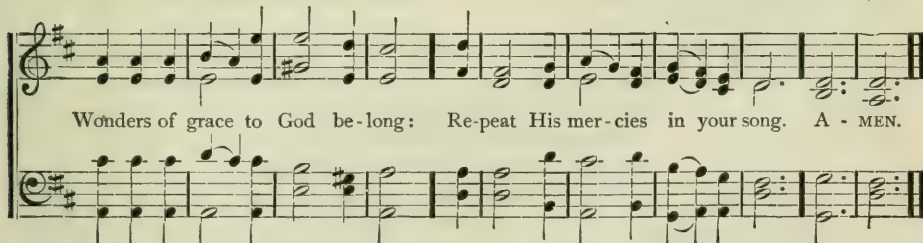
Anon.

## 70 BLENDON L. M.

Felice Giardini



Give to our God im - mor - tal praise ! Mer - cy and truth are all His ways.



Wonders of grace to God be - long : Re - peat His mer - cies in your song. A - MEN.

2 Give to the Lord of lords renown,  
The King of kings with glory crown,  
His mercies ever shall endure,  
When lords and kings are known no more.

3 He sent His Son with power to save  
From guilt and darkness and the grave.  
Wonders of grace to God belong :  
Repeat His mercies in your song.

4 Through this vain world He guides our feet,  
And leads us to His heavenly seat.  
His mercies ever shall endure,  
When this vain world shall be no more.

# Praise to God

71 FONT HILL S. M.

Luther O. Emerson

O, bless the Lord, my soul! Let all with - in me  
join, And aid my tongue to bless His name Whose fa - vors  
are di - vine, Whose fa - vors are di - vine. A - MEN.

2 O, bless the Lord, my soul!

Nor let His mercies lie  
Forgotten in unthankfulness,  
And without praises die.

4 He crowns thy life with love,

When rescued from the grave;  
He that redeemed our souls from death  
Hath sovereign power to save.

3 'Tis He forgives thy sins;

'Tis He relieves thy pain;  
'Tis He that heals thy sicknesses,  
And gives thee strength again.

5 He fills the poor with good;

He gives the sufferers rest:  
The Lord hath judgments for the proud,  
And justice for th' oppressed.

6 His wondrous works and ways

He made by Moses known;  
But sent the world His truth and grace  
By His beloved Son.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

72 SEYMOUR 7s

Fr. Carl M. von Weber

Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly Lord! Be Thy glo - rious Name a - dored.

# Praise to God



2 Though unworthy, Lord, Thine ear,  
Deign our humble songs to hear.  
Purer praise we hope to bring,  
When around Thy throne we sing.

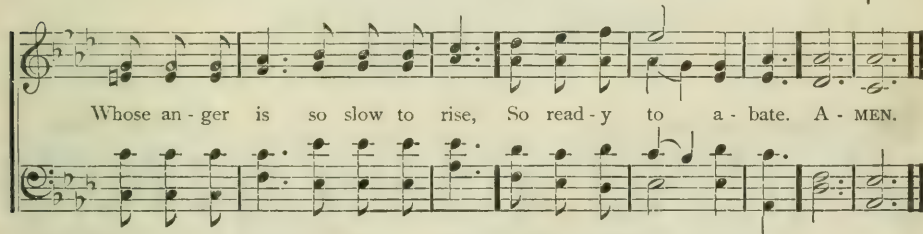
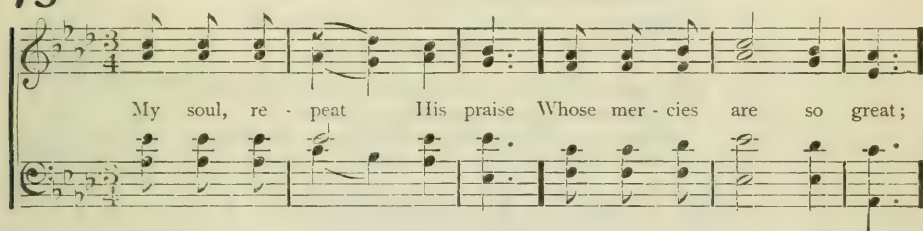
3 There no tongue shall silent be;  
All shall join in harmony;  
That through heaven's capacious round  
Praise to Thee may ever sound.

4 Lord, Thy mercies never fail:  
Hail, celestial Goodness, hail!  
Holy, holy, holy Lord!  
Be Thy glorious Name adored.

Benjamin Williams 1778 a.

## 73 HEMINGFORD S. M.

Luther O. Emerson



2 God will not always chide;  
And, when His wrath is felt,  
His strokes are fewer than our crimes,  
And lighter than our guilt.

5 The pity of the Lord,  
To those who fear His name,  
Is such as tender parents feel;  
He knows our feeble frame.

3 High as the heavens are raised  
Above the ground we tread,  
So far the riches of His grace  
Our highest thoughts exceed.

6 Our days are as the grass,  
Or like the morning flower;  
If one sharp blast sweep o'er the field,  
It withers in an hour.

4 His grace subdues our sins,  
And His forgiving love  
Far as the east is from the west  
Doth all our guilt remove.

7 But Thy compassions, Lord,  
To endless years endure;  
And children's children ever find  
Thy words of promise sure.

Isaac Watts 1719

# Praise to God

74 EXULTATION 11s, 8s

Be joy-ful in God, all ye lands of the earth; O, serve Him with gladness and fear;

Ex-ult in His presence with mu-sic and mirth; With love and devotion draw near. A - MEN.

- 2 For Jehovah is God, and Jehovah alone,  
Creator and Ruler o'er all;  
And we are His people, His sceptre we own;  
His sheep, and we follow His call.
- 3 O, enter His gates with thanksgiving and song;  
Your vows in His temple proclaim;  
His praise with melodious accordance prolong,  
And bless His adorable name.
- 4 For good is the Lord, inexpressibly good,  
And we are the work of His hand;  
His mercy and truth from eternity stood,  
And shall to eternity stand.

James Montgomery 1822

75 LYONS 10s, 11s

Johann M. Haydn

O, wor-ship the King all-glo-rious a-bove, And grate-ful-ly sing His

won-der-ful love; Our Shield and De-fend-er, the An-cient of days,



# Praise to God

Pa - vil - ioned in splen - dor, and gird - ed with praise A - MEN.

2 O, tell of His might, and sing of His grace,  
Whose robe is the light, whose canopy space;  
His chariots of wrath the deep thunder-clouds form,  
And dark is His path on the wings of the storm.

3 Thy bountiful care what tongue can recite?  
It breathes in the air, it shines in the light,  
It streams from the hills, it descends to the plain,  
And sweetly distils in the dew and the rain.

4 Frail children of dust, and feeble as frail,  
In Thee do we trust, nor find Thee to fail;  
Thy mercies how tender! how firm to the end  
Our Maker, Defender, Redeemer, and Friend.

Sir Robert Grant 1833

## 76 CONTRITION 8s, 4

John B. Dykes

O Lord of heaven, and earth, and sea, To Thee all praise and glo - ry be;

How shall we show our love to Thee, Who giv - est all? A - MEN.

2 For peaceful homes, and healthful days,  
For all the blessings earth displays  
We owe Thee thankfulness and praise,  
Who givest all.

3 Thou didst not spare Thine only Son,  
But gavest Him for a world undone,  
And freely with that blessed One  
Thou givest all.

4 For souls redeemed, for sins forgiven,  
For means of grace and hopes of heaven,  
Father, what can to Thee be given,  
Who givest all?

5 We lose what on ourselves we spend,  
We have as treasure without end  
Whatever, Lord, to Thee we lend,  
Who givest all.

Christopher Wordsworth 1863

# Praise to God

77 NUN DANKET 6s, 7s, 6, 6, 6, 6

Johann Crüger

Now thank we all our God, With heart and hand and voi - ces,

Who won-drous things hath done, In Whom His world re - joi - ces;

Who from our moth - er's arms Hath blessed us on our way

With count - less gifts of love, And still is ours to - day. A-MEN.

2 O, may this bounteous God  
Through all our life be near us,  
With ever joyful hearts  
And blessed peace to cheer us;  
And keep us in His grace,  
And guide us when perplexed,  
And free us from all ills  
In this world and the next.

3 All praise and thanks to God  
The Father, now be given,  
The Son, and Him who reigns  
With them in highest Heaven,  
The one eternal God,  
Whom earth and Heaven adore;  
For thus it was, is now,  
And shall be evermore.

## Praise to God

Joseph P. Holbrook

O God, the Rock of Ages, Who ever-more hast been,

What time the tem-pest rages, Our dwell-ing-place se-rene:

Be-fore Thy first cre-a-tions, O Lord, the same as now,

To end-less gen-er-a-tions, The Ev-er-last-ing Thou! A-MEN.

2 Our years are like the shadows  
 On sunny hills that lie,  
 Or grasses in the meadows  
 That blossom but to die:  
 A sleep, a dream, a story,  
 By strangers quickly told,  
 An unremaining glory  
 Of things that soon are old.

3 O Thou who canst not slumber,  
 Whose light grows never pale,  
 Teach us aright to number  
 Our years before they fail!  
 On us Thy mercy lighten,  
 On us Thy goodness rest,  
 And let Thy Spirit brighten  
 The hearts Thyself hast blessed!

Edward H. Bickersteth 1860

# Praise to God

79 DUKE STREET L. M.

John Hatton

From all who dwell be - low the skies Let the Cre -

a - tor's praise a - rise; Let the Re - deem - er's

name be sung Through ev - ery land, by ev - ery tongue. A - MEN.

2 Eternal are Thy mercies, Lord ;  
Eternal truth attends Thy word,  
Thy praise shall sound from shore to shore,  
Till suns shall rise and set no more.

3 Your lofty themes, ye mortals, bring ;  
In songs of praise divinely sing ;  
The great salvation loud proclaim,  
And shout for joy the Saviour's name.

4 In every land begin the song ;  
To every land the strains belong ;  
In cheerful sounds all voices raise,  
And fill the world with loudest praise.

Isaac Watts 1719

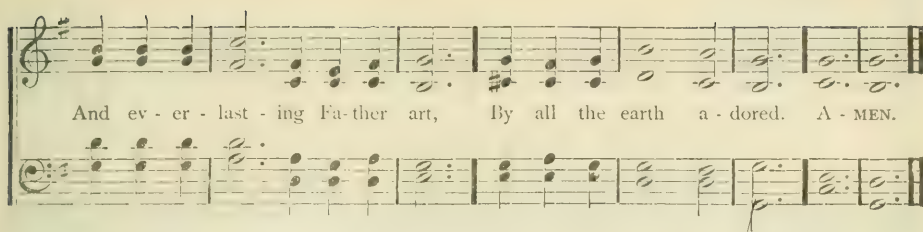
80 HALLON C. M.

John Warren

O God! we praise Thee, and con - fess That Thou the on - ly Lord



# Praise to God



And ev - er - last - ing Fa - ther art, By all the earth a - dored. A - MEN.

2 To Thee all angels cry aloud ;  
To Thee the powers on high,  
Both cherubim and seraphim,  
Continually do cry :—

4 Th' apostles' glorious company,  
And prophets crowned with light,  
With all the martyrs' noble host,  
Thy constant praise recite.

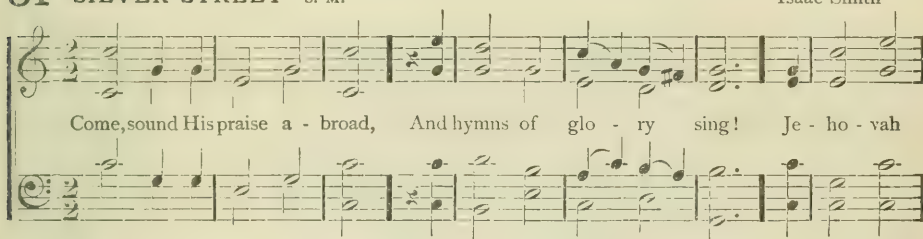
3 O holy, holy, holy Lord,  
Whom heavenly hosts obey,  
The world is with the glory filled  
Of Thy majestic sway !

5 The holy Church throughout the world,  
O Lord, confesses Thee,  
That Thou th' eternal Father art,  
Of boundless majesty.

Tr. Nahum Tate 1702

## 81 SILVER STREET S. M.

Isaac Smith



Come, sound His praise a - broad, And hymns of glo - ry sing ! Je - ho - vah



is the sov' - reign God, The u - - ni - vers - al King. A - MEN.

2 He formed the deeps unknown ;  
He gave the seas their bound ;  
The watery worlds are all His own,  
And all the solid ground.

3 Come, worship at His throne ;  
Come, bow before the Lord :  
We are His work and not our own,  
He formed us by His word.

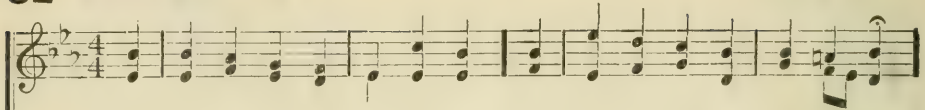
4 To-day attend His voice,  
Nor dare provoke His rod ;  
Come, like the people of His choice,  
And own your gracious God !

Isaac Watts 1719

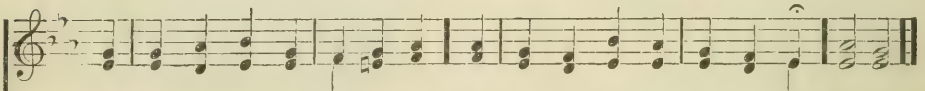
# Praise to God

82 MELCOMBE I. M.

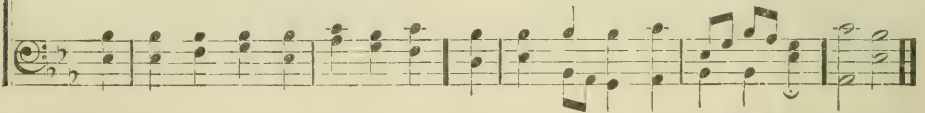
Samuel Webbe



Bless, O my soul! the liv - ing God; Call home thy thoughts that rove a - broad:



Let all the powers with-in me join In work and wor - ship so di - vine. A-MEN.



2 Bless, O my soul! the God of Grace:  
His favors claim thy highest praise;  
Why should the wonders He hath wrought  
Be lost in silence, and forgot?

3 'Tis He, my soul, that sent His Son  
To die for crimes which thou hast done;  
He owns the ransom, and forgives  
The hourly follies of our lives.

4 Let every land His power confess;  
Let all the earth adore His grace:  
My heart and tongue with rapture join,  
In work and worship so divine.

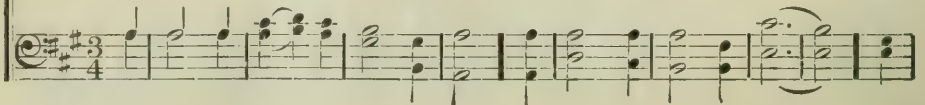
Isaac Watts 1719

83 SHARON C. M.

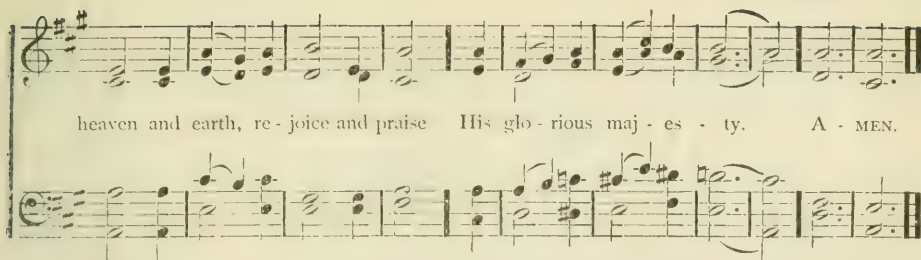
Henry F. Hemy



What shall I ren - der to my God For all His gifts to me? Sing,



# Praise to God



heaven and earth, re - joice and praise His glo - rious maj - es - ty. A - MEN.

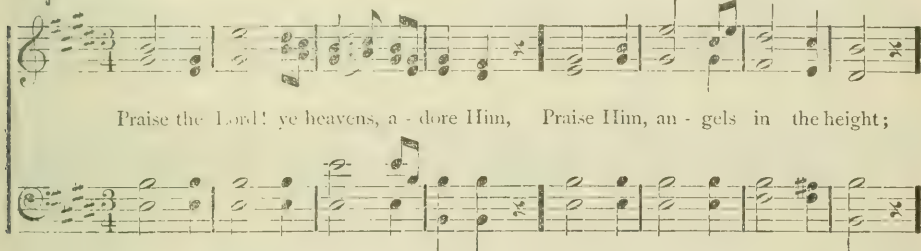
2 O let me praise Thee while I live,  
And praise Thee when I die,  
And praise Thee when I rise again,  
And to eternity.

3 Mysterious depths of endless love  
Our admiration raise :  
My God, Thy name exalted is  
Far above all our praise.

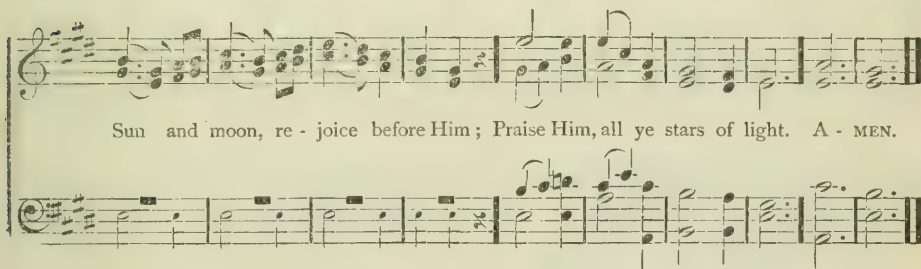
John Mason 1683

## 84 MANDOR 8s, 7s

Luther O. Emerson.



Praise the Lord! ye heavens, a - dore Him, Praise Him, an - gels in the height;



Sun and moon, re - joice before Him; Praise Him, all ye stars of light. A - MEN.

2 Praise the Lord—for He hath spoken ;  
Worlds His mighty voice obeyed ;  
Laws which never shall be broken,  
For their guidance He hath made.

3 Praise the Lord—for He is glorious ;  
Never shall His promise fail ;  
God hath made His saints victorious,  
Sin and death shall not prevail.

4 Praise the God of our salvation,  
Hosts on high His power proclaim ;  
Heaven and earth, and all creation,  
Laud and magnify His name.

Anon. 1301

# Praise to God.

85 SPERATUS 8s, 7s, 8, 8, 7

One of the first "eight" Evangelical  
Hymns, Wittenberg 1524

Sing praise to God who reigns a - bove, The God of all cre - a - tion,

The God of power, the God of love, The God of our sal - va - tion.

With heal - ing balm my soul He fills, And ev - ery faith - less

mur - mur stills: To God all praise and glo - ry! A - MEN.

2 The angel-host, O King of kings,  
Thy praise forever telling,  
In earth and sky all living things  
Beneath Thy shadow dwelling,  
Adore the wisdom which could span,  
And power which formed creation's plan  
To God all praise and glory.

3 What God's almighty power hath made,  
His gracious mercy keepeth;  
By morning glow or evening shade  
His watchful eye ne'er sleepeth;  
Within the kingdom of His might,  
Lo! all is just and all is right:  
To God all praise and glory.

4 The Lord is never far away,  
But, through all grief distressing,  
An ever-present help and stay,  
Our peace and joy and blessing;  
As with a mother's tender hand,  
He leads His own, His chosen band:  
To God all praise and glory.

5 Thus all my toilsome way along,  
I sing aloud Thy praises,  
That men may hear the grateful song  
My voice unwearied raises:  
Be joyful in the Lord, my heart;  
Both soul and body bear your part:  
To God all praise and glory.

Johann J. Schütz 1675  
Tr. Frances E. Cox 1864



# Praise to God

86 SANCTUARY 8s, 7s, 1s.

John B. Dykes

Lord, with glow-ing heart I'd praise Thee For the bliss Thy love be-stows,

For the pardon-ing grace that saves me, And the peace that from it flows:

Help, O God, my weak en-deav-or; This dull soul to rap-ture raise:

Thou must light the flame, or nev-er Can my love be warmed to praise. AMEN.

2 Praise, my soul, the God that sought thee,  
Wretched wanderer, far astray;  
Found thee lost, and kindly brought thee  
From the paths of death away;  
Praise, with love's devoutest feeling,  
Him who saw thy guilt-born fear,  
And, the light of hope revealing,  
Bade the blood-stained cross appear.

3 Lord, this bosom's ardent feeling  
Vainly would my lips express;  
Low before Thy footstool kneeling,  
Deign Thy suppliant's prayer to bless:  
Let Thy grace, my soul's chief treasure,  
Love's pure flame within me raise;  
And, since words can never measure,  
Let my life show forth Thy praise.

# Praise to God

87 ARTHUR'S SEAT H. M.

John Goss

Let ev - ery crea - ture join To bless Je - ho - vah's name, And

ev - ery power u - nite . . . To swell th' ex - alt - ed theme; Let na - ture raise,

From ev - ery tongue, A gen - eral song Of grate - ful praise. A - MEN.

2 But oh, from human tongues  
Should nobler praises flow,  
And every thankful heart  
With warm devotion glow:  
Your voices raise,  
Ye highly blest;  
Above the rest  
Declare His praise.

3 Assist me, gracious God;  
My heart, my voice inspire;  
Then shall I humbly join  
The universal choir;  
Thy grace can raise  
My heart and tongue,  
And tune my song  
To lively praise.

Isaac Watts 1719

88 NETTLETON 8s, 7s, D.

John Wyeth  
FINE.

Come, Thou Fount of ev - ery bless - ing, Tune my heart to sing Thy grace;  
D.C.—Fill my soul with sa - cred pleas - ure, While I sing re - deem - ing love.

# Praise to God

Streams of mer - cy, nev - er ceas - ing, Call for songs of loud - est praise :

Teach me some me-lo-dious measure, Sung by flam - ing tongues a - love ; A - MEN.

2 Here I raise mine Ebenezer,  
Hither by Thy help I've come,  
And I hope, by Thy good pleasure,  
Safely to arrive at home.  
Jesus sought me when a stranger,  
Wandering from the fold of God ;  
He, to rescue me from danger,  
Interposed His precious blood.

3 O to grace how great a debtor  
Daily I'm constrained to be !  
Let that grace, Lord, like a fetter,  
Bind my wandering heart to Thee !  
Prone to wander, Lord, I feel it ;  
Prone to leave the God I love—  
Here's my heart, Lord, take and seal it,  
Seal it for Thy courts above.

Robert Robinson 1757 a.

TRUST 8s, 7s,

Felix Mendelssohn

Come, Thou Fount of ev - ery bless - ing, Tune my heart to sing Thy grace ;

Streams of mer - cy, nev - er ceas-ing, Call for songs of loud - est praise : A - MEN.

## Praise to God

Fr. Brinley Richards

There's a wide - ness in God's mer - cy, Like the wide - ness of the sea ;

There's a kind - ness in His jus - tice, Which is more than lib - er - ty.

There is wel - come for the sin - ner, And more grac - es for the good ;

There is mer - cy with the Sav - iour ; There is heal - ing in His blood. A - MEN.

2 There is no place where earth's sorrows  
Are more felt than up in heaven ;  
There is no place where earth's failings  
Have such kindly judgment given.  
There is plentiful redemption  
In the blood that has been shed ;  
There is joy for all the members  
In the sorrows of the Head.

3 For the love of God is broader  
Than the measure of man's mind ;  
And the heart of the Eternal  
Is most wonderfully kind.  
If our love were but more simple,  
We should take Him at His word ;  
And our lives would be all sunshine  
In the sweetness of our Lord.



# Praise to God

TOURJÉE 8s, 7s

Lizzie S. Tourjée

There's a wide-ness in God's mer-cy, Like the wide-ness of the sea;

There's a kind-ness in His jus-tice, Which is more than lib-er-ty. A-MEN.

90 ELVET C. M.

John B. Dykes

Ye hum-ble souls, ap-proach your God With songs of sa-cred praise;

For He is good, im-mense-ly good, And kind are all His ways. A-MEN.

2 All nature owns His guardian care ;  
In Him we live and move :  
But nobler benefits declare  
The wonders of His love.

3 He gave His Son, His only Son  
To ransom us from sin :  
'Tis thus He makes His goodness known,—  
Where shall our praise begin!

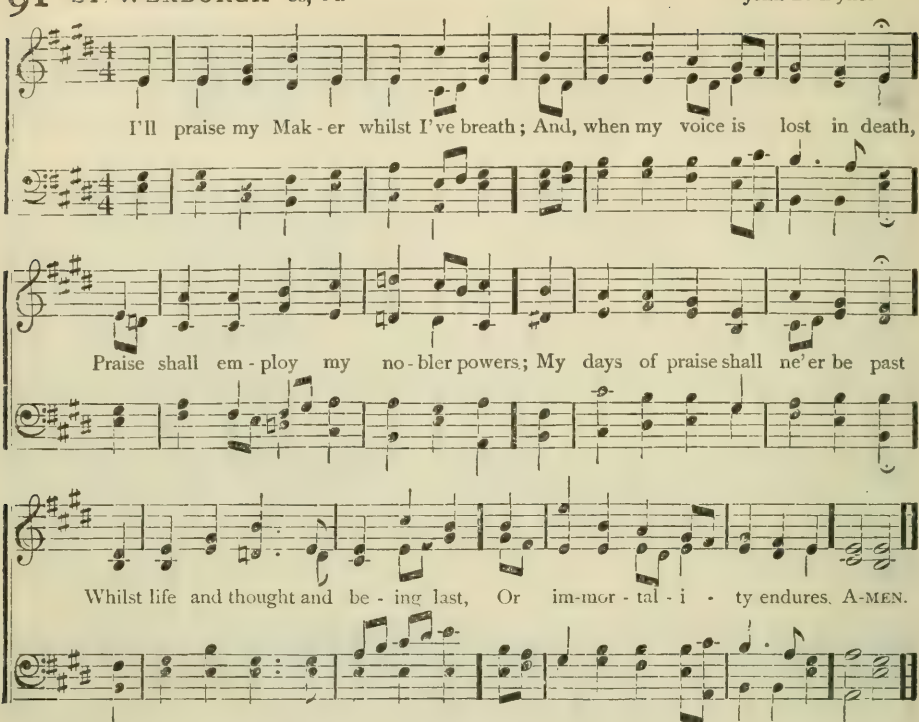
4 To this dear refuge, Lord, we come ;  
On this our hope relies ;  
A safe defence, a peaceful home,  
When storms of trouble rise.

Anne Steele 1760 a.

# Praise to God

91 ST. WERBURGH 8s, 6l.

John B. Dykes



I'll praise my Mak - er whilst I've breath; And, when my voice is lost in death,

Praise shall em - ploy my no - bler powers; My days of praise shall ne'er be past

Whilst life and thought and be - ing last, Or im - mor - tal - i - ty endures. A-MEN.

2 Happy the man whose hopes rely  
On Israel's God, who made the sky,  
And earth, and seas, with all their train.  
His truth for ever stands secure;  
He saves th' oppressed, He feeds the poor;  
And none shall find His promise vain.

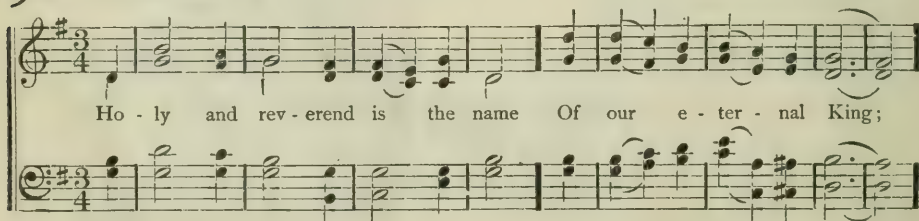
3 The Lord pours eyesight on the blind;  
The Lord supports the fainting mind;  
He sends the laboring conscience peace;  
He helps the stranger in distress,  
The widow and the fatherless,  
And grants the prisoner sweet release.

4 I'll praise Him while He lends me breath,  
And, when my voice is lost in death,  
Praise shall employ my nobler powers;  
My days of praise shall ne'er be past,  
Whilst life and thought and being last,  
Or immortality endures.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

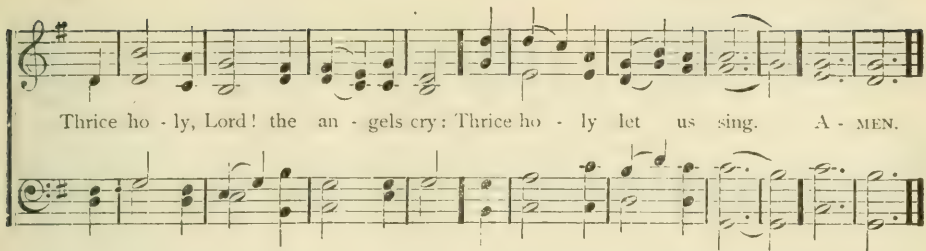
92 BELMONT C. M.

William Gardiner



Ho - ly and rev - erend is the name Of our e - ter - nal King;

# Praise to God



Thrice ho - ly, Lord! the an - gels cry: Thrice ho - ly let us sing. A - MEN.

2 Holy is He in all His works,  
And saints are His delight;  
But sinners and their wicked ways  
Shall perish from His sight.

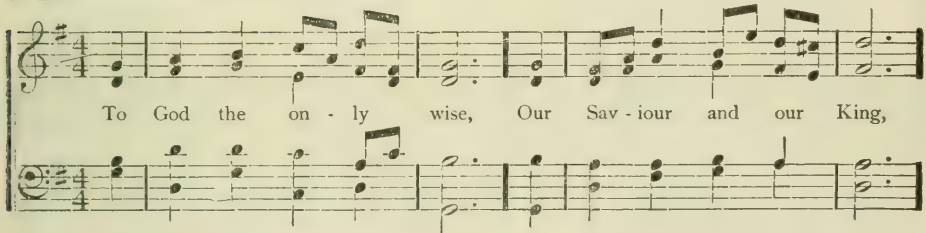
3 The deepest reverence, homage, love,  
Pay, O my soul, to God;  
Lift with thy hands a holy heart  
To His sublime abode.

4 Thou, righteous God! preserve my soul  
From all pollution free;  
The pure in heart are Thy delight,  
And they Thy face shall see.

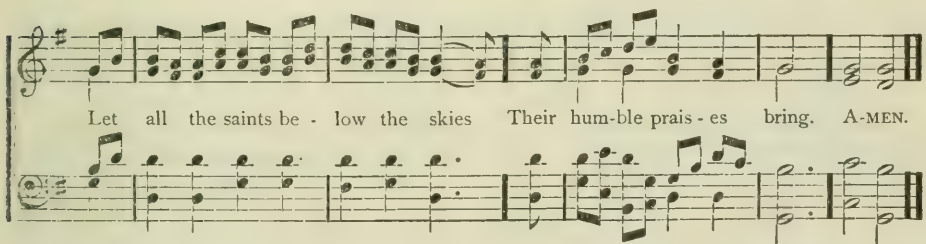
John Needham 1763 a.

## 93 SHIRLAND S. M.

Samuel Stanley



To God the on - ly wise, Our Sav - iour and our King,



Let all the saints be - low the skies Their hum - ble prais - es bring. A - MEN.

2 'Tis His almighty love,  
His counsel and His care,  
Preserves us safe from sin and death,  
And every hurtful snare.

4 Then all His faithful sons  
Shall meet around the throne,  
Shall bless the conduct of His grace,  
And make His wonders known.

3 He will present our souls  
Unblemished and complete.  
Before the glory of His face,  
With joys divinely great.

5 To our Redeemer, God,  
Wisdom and power belongs,  
Immortal crowns of majesty,  
And everlasting songs.

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

# Praise to God

94 PARK STREET L. M.

Frederico M. A. Venua

Thee we a - dore, e - ter - nal Lord! We praise Thy name with  
one ac - cord; Thy saints, who here Thy good-ness see, Through all the world do  
wor - ship Thee, Through all the world do wor - ship Thee. A - MEN.

2 To Thee aloud all angels cry,  
The heavens and all the powers on high,  
Thee, holy, holy, holy King,  
Lord God of hosts, they ever sing.

4 From day to day, O Lord, do we  
Highly exalt and honor Thee:  
Thy Name we worship and adore  
World without end, for evermore.

3 The apostles join the glorious throng;  
The prophets swell th' immortal song;  
The martyrs' noble army raise  
Eternal anthems to Thy praise.

5 Vouchsafe, O Lord, we humbly pray,  
To keep us safe from sin this day;  
Have mercy, Lord, we trust in Thee;  
O, let us ne'er confounded be.

John Gambold 1754  
Tr, Thomas Cotterill 1815 a.


95 ESSEX 7s

Thomas Clark

Thank and praise Je - ho - vah's name! For His mer - cies,



# Praise to God



firm and sure, From e - ter - ni - ty the same, To e - ter - ni -  
ty en - dure, To e - ter - ni - ty en - dure. A - MEN.

2 Let the ransomed thus rejoice,  
Gathered out of every land,  
As the people of His choice,  
Plucked from the destroyer's hand.

Where, from flowery hills, the springs  
Through luxuriant valleys flow.

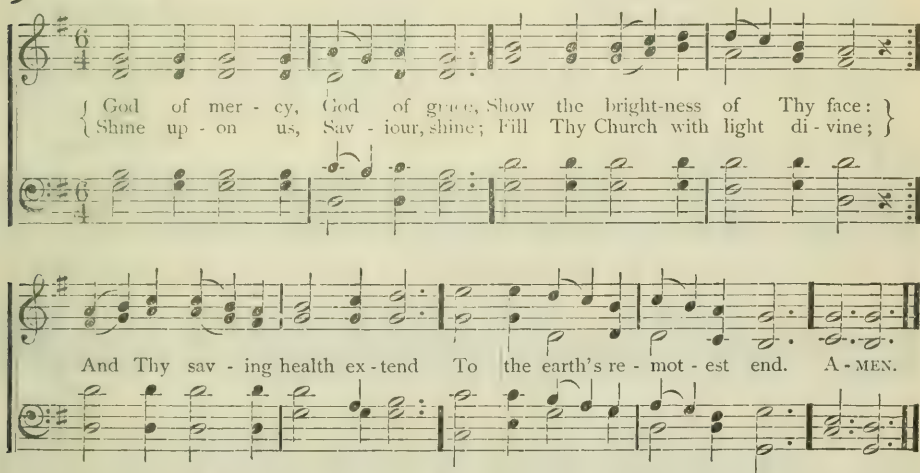
3 To a pleasant land He brings,  
Where the vine and olive grow,

4 Oh, that men would praise the Lord  
For His goodness to their race ;  
For the wonders of His word,  
And the riches of His grace !

James Montgomery 1822

## 96 HALLE 7s, 6l.

Peter Ritter



{ God of mer - cy, God of grace, Show the bright-ness of Thy face : }  
{ Shine up - on us, Sav - iour, shine ; Fill Thy Church with light di - vine ; }  
And Thy sav - ing health ex - tend To the earth's re - mot - est end. A - MEN.

2 Let the people praise Thee, Lord !  
Be by all that live adored :  
Let the nations shout and sing,  
Glory to their Saviour King ;  
At Thy feet their tribute pay,  
And Thy holy will obey.

3 Let the people praise Thee, Lord !  
Earth shall then her fruits afford ;  
God to man His blessings give ;  
Man to God devoted live ;  
All below, and all above,  
One in joy, and light, and love.

Henry F. Lyte 1834

# Praise to God

97 DUNDEE C. M.

Andro Hart's Psalter 1615

Great God, how in - fi - nite art Thou! How frail and weak are we!

Let the whole race of creatures bow And pay their praise to Thee. A - MEN.

2 Thy throne eternal ages stood,  
Ere earth or heaven was made;  
Thou art the ever-living God,  
Were all the nations dead.

4 Eternity, with all its years,  
Stands present to Thy view;  
To Thee there's nothing old appears,  
To Thee there's nothing new.

3 Nature and time all open lie  
To Thine immense survey,  
From the formation of the sky  
To the last awful day.

5 Our lives through various scenes are drawn,  
And vexed with trifling cares;  
While Thine eternal thought moves on  
Thine undisturbed affairs.

Isaac Watts 1707 a.

98 STONEFIELD L. M.

Samuel Stanley

The Lord is King! lift up thy voice, O earth, and

all ye heavens, re - joice! From world to world the

# Praise to God



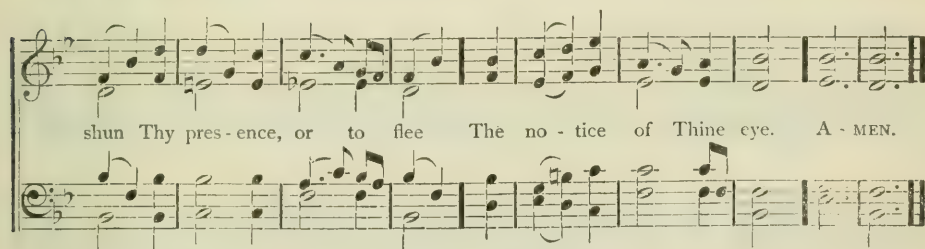
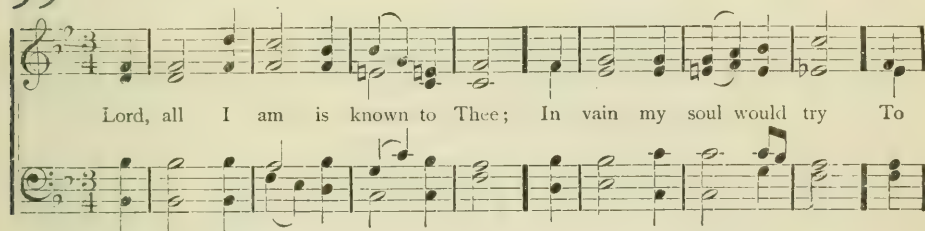
- 2 The Lord is King! who then shall dare  
Resist His will, distrust His care?  
Holy and true are all His ways:  
Let every creature speak His praise.
- 3 The Lord is King! exalt your strains:  
Ye saints, your God, your Father reigns;  
One Lord one empire all secures:  
He reigns, and life and death are yours.

- 4 Oh, when His wisdom can mistake,  
His might decay, His love forsake,  
Then may His children cease to sing,  
"The Lord omnipotent is King!"

Josiah Conder 1824

## 99 HUNTINGTON C. M.

C. W. Huntington



- 2 Thine all-surrounding sight surveys  
My rising and my rest,  
My public walks, my private ways,  
And secrets of my breast.
- 3 My thoughts lie open to Thee, Lord,  
Before they're formed within;  
And ere my lips pronounce the word,  
Thou knowest the sense I mean.
- 4 Oh, wondrous knowledge, deep and high!  
Where can a creature hide?  
Within Thy circling arms I lie,  
Beset on every side.
- 5 So let Thy grace surround me still,  
And like a bulwark prove,  
To guard my soul from every ill,  
Secured by sovereign love.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

# Praise to God

**100 ROCKINGHAM** L. M.

Lowell Mason

Up to the hills I lift mine eyes, Th'e - ter - nal hills be - yond the skies;

Thence all her help my soul de-rives, There my al-might - y Ref-uge lives. A - MEN.

2 He lives—the everlasting God  
That built the world, that spread the flood.  
The heavens with all their hosts He made,  
And the dark regions of the dead.

3 He guides our feet, He guards our way ;  
His morning smiles bless all the day :  
Our holy Guardian's wakeful eyes  
Admit no slumber, nor surprise.

4 Should earth and hell with malice burn,  
Still thou shalt go, and still return,  
Safe in the Lord ; His heavenly care  
Defends Thy life from every snare.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

**101 BEATITUDO** C. M.

John B. Dykes

My God, how won - der - ful Thou art, Thy maj - es - ty how bright !

How glo-rious is Thy mer - cy - seat, In depths of burn - ing light ! A - MEN.



# Praise to God

- 2 Yet I may love Thee too, O Lord,  
Almighty as Thou art ;  
For Thou hast stooped to ask of me  
The love of my poor heart.
- 3 No earthly father loves like Thee,  
No mother half so mild  
Bears and forbears, as thou hast done  
With me, Thy sinful child.
- 4 My God, how wonderful Thou art,  
Thou everlasting Friend !  
On Thee I stay my trusting heart,  
Till faith in vision end.

Frederick W. Faber 1848

## 102 STOCKWELL 8s, 7s

Darius E. Jones

God is love; His mer-cy bright-ens All the path in which we rove;

Bliss He wakes and woe He light-ens; God is wis-dom, God is love. A - MEN.

- 2 Chance and change are busy ever ;  
Man decays, and ages move ;  
But His mercy waneth never ;  
God is wisdom, God is love.
- 3 Even the hour that darkest seemeth,  
Will His changeless goodness prove ;  
From the gloom His brightness streameth :  
God is wisdom, God is love.
- 4 He with earthly cares entwineth  
Hope and comfort from above :  
Everywhere His glory shineth ;  
God is wisdom, God is love.

John Bowring 1825 a.

# Praise to God

**103 SUTHERLAND** H. M.

William B. Bradbury

Give thanks to God most high, The u - ni - ver - sal Lord, }  
The sov - reign King of kings; And be His grace a - dored. }

His power and grace are still the same;

And let His name have end - less praise. A - MEN.

2 He saw the nations lie  
All perishing in sin,  
And pitied the sad state  
The ruined world was in.  
Thy mercy, Lord, shall still endure,  
And ever sure abides Thy word.

3 He sent His only Son  
To save us from our woe,  
From Satan, sin, and death,  
And every hurtful foe.  
His power and grace are still the same,  
And let His name have endless praise.

4 Give thanks aloud to God,  
To God the Heavenly King;  
And let the spacious earth  
His works and glories sing.  
Thy mercy, Lord, shall still endure,  
And ever sure abides Thy word.

Isaac Watts 1719

**104 STEARNDALE** C. M.

Luther O. Emerson

We sing th' al-might - y power of God Who bade the mount - ains rise,

# Praise to God

Who spread the flow - ing seas a - broad, And built the loft - y skies. A - MEN.

2 Lord, how Thy wonders are displayed,  
Where'er we turn our eyes,  
Whether we view the ground we tread,  
Or gaze upon the skies !

3 There's not a plant nor flower below,  
But makes Thy glories known :  
And clouds arise, and tempests blow,  
By order from Thy throne.

4 On Thee each moment we depend ;  
If Thou withdraw, we die.  
Oh, may we ne'er that God offend,  
Who is forever nigh !

Isaac Watts 1715

105 LAUD C. M.

John B. Dykes

The Lord's my Shep-herd, I'll not want: He makes me down to lie

In pas-tures green; He lead-eth me The qui-et wa-ters by. A - MEN.

2 My soul He doth restore again ;  
And me to walk doth make  
Within the paths of righteousness,  
Even for His own Name's sake,

3 Yea, though I walk in death's dark vale,  
Yet will I fear none ill ;  
For Thou art with me ; and Thy rod  
And staff me comfort still.

4 My table Thou hast furnishèd  
In presence of my foes ;  
My head Thou dost with oil anoint,  
And my cup overflows.

5 Goodness and mercy all my life  
Shall surely follow me ;  
And in God's house for evermore  
My dwelling-place shall be.

Scotch version 1650

# Praise to God

**106** MARLOW C. M.

John Chetham

Mak - er of all things, might - y Lord! We own Thy power di - vine;

The winds and waves o - bey Thy word, For all their strength is Thine. A - MEN.

2 Wide as the wintry tempests sweep,  
They work Thy sovereign will;  
Thy voice is heard upon the deep,  
And all its waves are still.

3 When dangers threat in every form,  
And death itself is near;  
O God, amidst the raging storm,  
We're safe beneath Thy care.

4 With trembling hope on Thee we stay  
To rescue from the grave;  
Thou, whom the elements obey,  
Art ever near to save.

Philip Doddridge 1737 a.  
Edward Osler 1836

**107** BLENDON L. M.

Felice Giardini.

Sing to the Lord, who loud pro-claims His va - rious and His sav - ing names:

Oh, may they not be heard a - lone, But by our sure ex - pe - rience known. A - MEN.



# Praise to God

2 Awake, our noblest powers, to bless  
The God of Abra'm, God of peace ;  
Now by a dearer title known,  
Father and God of Christ His Son.

3 Through every age His gracious ear  
Is open to His servants' prayer ;  
Nor can one humble soul complain  
That it hath sought its God in vain.

4 What unbelieving heart shall dare  
In whispers to suggest a fear,  
While still He owns His ancient name,  
The same His power, His love the same.

5 To Thee our souls in faith arise,  
To Thee we lift expecting eyes,  
And boldly through the desert tread ;  
For God will guard, where God shall lead.

Philip Doddridge 1750 a.

108 GENEVA C. M.

John Cole

When all Thy mer - cies, O my God, My  
When all Thy mer - cies, O my God,  
ris - ing soul sur - veys, Trans - port - ed with the  
Trans - port - ed with  
view, I'm lost In won - der, love, and praise. A - MEN.

2 Unnumbered comforts on my soul  
Thy tender care bestowed,  
Before my infant heart conceived  
From whom those comforts flowed.

3 Ten thousand thousand precious gifts  
My daily thanks employ ;  
Nor is the least a cheerful heart,  
That tastes those gifts with joy.

4 Through every period of my life  
Thy goodness I'll pursue ;  
And after death, in distant worlds,  
The glorious theme renew.

5 Through all eternity to Thee  
A grateful song I'll raise ;  
But oh, eternity's too short  
To utter all Thy praise.

Joseph Addison 1712

# Praise to God

109 WILLIAMS L. M.

C. L. Williams

Lord God of hosts, by all adored! Thy name we praise with one accord;

The earth and heavens are full of Thee, Thy light, Thy love, Thy maj - es - ty. A - MEN.

2 Loud hallelujahs to Thy name  
Angels and seraphim proclaim;  
Eternal praise to Thee is given  
By all the powers and thrones in heaven.

4 The holy Church in every place  
Throughout the world exalts Thy praise;  
Both heaven and earth do worship Thee,  
Thou Father of eternity!

3 The apostles join the glorious throng;  
The prophets aid to swell the song;  
The noble and triumphant host  
Of martyrs make of Thee their boast.

5 From day to day, O Lord, do we  
Highly exalt and honor Thee;  
Thy name we worship and adore,  
World without end, for evermore.

John Gambold 1754  
Tr. Thomas Cotterill 1813

WINCHESTER OLD L. M.

German

Lord God of hosts, by all a-dored! Thy name we praise with one ac-cord;

The earth and heavens are full of Thee, Thy light, Thy love, Thy maj - es - ty. A - MEN.

# Praise to Christ

**HIO CRUX CHRISTI** 7s, 6s, D

Arthur H. Mann

O Sav - iour, pre - cious Sav - iour, Whom yet un - seen we love!

O Name of might and fa - vor, All oth - er names a - bove!

We wor - ship Thee, we bless Thee, To Thee, O Christ, we sing;

We praise Thee, and con - fess Thee Our ho - ly Lord and King. A-MEN.

2 O bringer of salvation,  
Who wondrously hast wrought,  
Thyself the revelation  
Of love beyond our thought;  
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,  
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;  
We praise Thee, and confess Thee  
Our gracious Lord and King.

3 In Thee all fulness dwelleth,  
All grace and power divine;  
The glory that excellet,  
O Son of God, is Thine;  
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,  
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;  
We praise Thee, and confess Thee  
Our glorious Lord and King.

4 O grant the consummation  
Of this our song above,  
In endless adoration,  
And everlasting love!  
Then shall we praise and bless Thee  
Where perfect praises ring,  
And evermore confess Thee  
Our Saviour and our King.,

# Praise to Christ.

## III CRUSADERS' HYMN 10, 7, 10, 8

German Melody

Beau - ti - ful Sav - iour! King of Cre - a - tion! Son of  
 God and Son of man! Tru - ly I'd love Thee, tru - ly I'd  
 serve Thee, Light of my soul, my Joy, my Crown. A - MEN.

2 Fair are the meadows, fair are the woodlands,  
 Robed in flowers of blooming Spring ;  
 Jesus is fairer, Jesus is purer ;  
 He makes our sorrowing spirit sing.

3 Fair is the sunshine, fair is the moonlight,  
 Bright the sparkling stars on high ;  
 Jesus shines brighter, Jesus shines purer,  
 Than all the angels in the sky.

4 Beautiful Saviour ! Lord of the nations !  
 Son of God and Son of man !  
 Glory and honor, praise, adoration,  
 Now and for evermore be Thine !

Hymn of XII Century  
 Tr. Joseph A. Seiss 1873

## II2 CHRISTMAS C. M.

George F. Handel

Ho - san-na to the roy - al Son Of David's an - cient line, His na - tures



# Praise to Christ



two, His per-son one, Mys - te - rious and di - vine, Mys - te - rious and di - vine. AMEN.

2 The root of David, here we find,  
And offspring is the same ;  
Eternity and time are joined  
In our Immanuel's name.

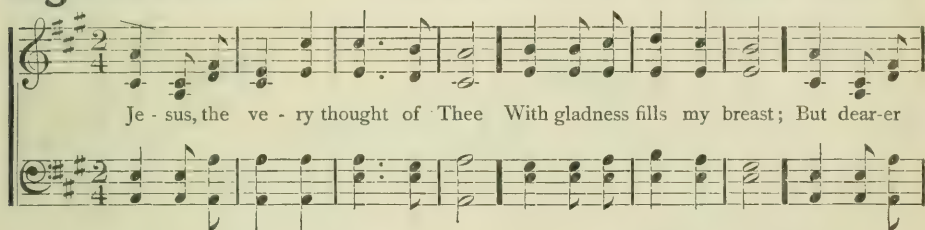
3 Blest He that comes to wretched men  
With peaceful news from heaven ;  
Hosannas of the highest strain  
To Christ the Lord be given.

4 Let mortals ne'er refuse to take  
Th' hosanna on their tongues,  
Lest rocks and stones should rise, and break  
From silence into songs.

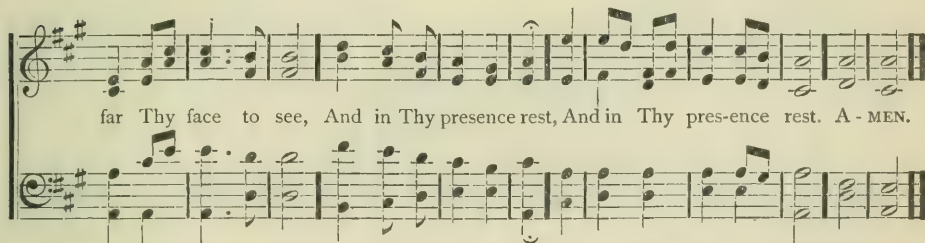
Isaac Watts 1707

## II3 MORAVIAN C. M.

Luther O. Emerson



Je - sus, the ve - ry thought of Thee With gladness fills my breast ; But dear -



far Thy face to see, And in Thy presence rest, And in Thy pres-ence rest. A - MEN.

2 Nor voice can sing, nor heart can frame,  
Nor can the memory find  
A sweeter sound than Thy blest name,  
O Saviour of mankind !

4 And those who find Thee, find a bliss  
Nor tongue nor pen can show :  
The love of Jesus—what it is,  
None but His loved ones know.

3 O Hope of every contrite heart,  
O joy of all the meek !  
To those who fall, how kind Thou art,  
How good to those who seek !

5 Jesus, our only joy be Thou !  
As Thou our prize wilt be ;  
Jesus, be Thou our glory now,  
And through eternity !

Bernard of Clairvaux 1091-1153  
Tr. Edward Caswall 1849 a.

# Praise to Christ

**II4 CORONATION** C. M.

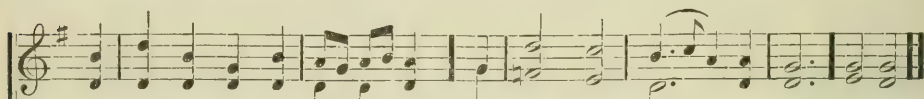
Oliver Holden



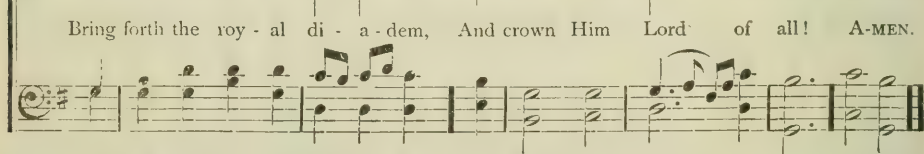
All hail the power of Je - sus' name! Let an - gels pros - trate fall;



Bring forth the roy - al di - a - dem, And crown Him Lord of all!



Bring forth the roy - al di - a - dem, And crown Him Lord of all! A-MEN.



2 Crown Him, ye martyrs of our God,  
Who from His altar call;  
Extol the stem of Jesse's rod,  
And crown Him Lord of all!

3 Let every kindred, every tribe,  
On this terrestrial ball,  
To Him all majesty ascribe,  
And crown Him Lord of all!

4 Oh, that with yonder sacred throng,  
We at His feet may fall!  
We'll join the everlasting song,  
And crown Him Lord of all!

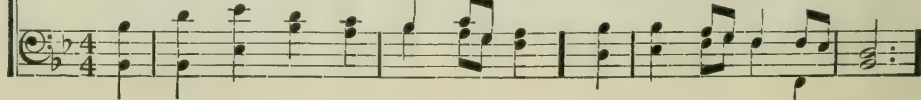
Edward Perronet 1780 a.

**MILES' LANE** C. M.

William Shrubsole



All hail the power of Je - sus' name! Let an - gels pros - trate fall;



# Praise to Christ

Bring forth the roy - al di - a - dem, And crown Him,  
crown Him, crown Him, crown Him Lord of all! A - MEN.

## 115 GROTON C. M.

Heinrich C. Zeuner

O Je - sus, King most won - der - ful, Thou Con - quer - or re - nowned,  
Thou Sweetness most in - ef - fa - ble, In whom all joys are found! A - MEN.

2 When once Thou visitest the heart,  
Then truth begins to shine,  
Then earthly vanities depart,  
Then kindles love divine.

3 O Jesus, Light of all below!  
Thou Fount of life and fire!  
Surpassing all the joys we know,  
All that we can desire,—

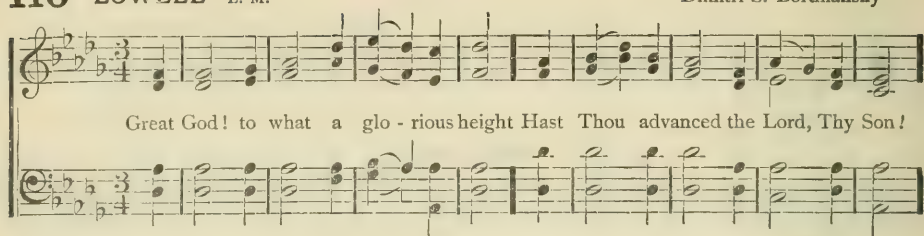
4 May every heart confess Thy name,  
And ever Thee adore;  
And, seeking Thee, itself inflame  
To seek Thee more and more.

5 Thee may our tongues forever bless;  
Thee may we love alone;  
And ever in our life express  
The image of Thine own.

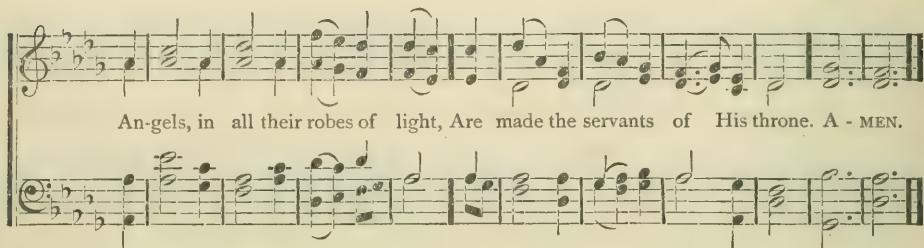
# Praise to Christ

**II6** LOWELL L. M.

Dimitri S. Bortniansky



Great God! to what a glo - rious height Hast Thou advanced the Lord, Thy Son!



An-gels, in all their robes of light, Are made the servants of His throne. A - MEN.

2 Before His feet their armies wait,  
And swift as flames of fire they move,  
To manage His affairs of state,  
In works of vengeance, or of love.

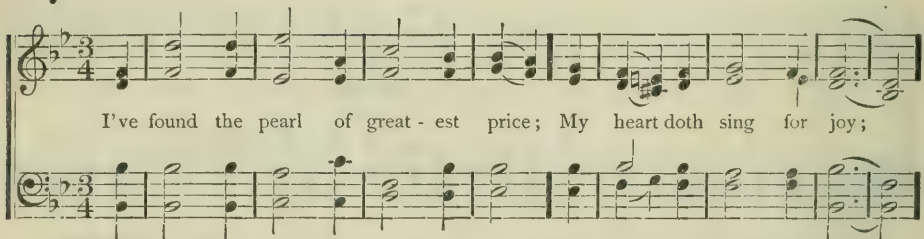
3 Now they are sent to guide our feet,  
Up to the gates of Thine abode,  
Through all the dangers that we meet,  
In traveling o'er the heavenly road.

4 Lord! when we leave this mortal ground  
And Thou shalt bid us rise and come—  
Send Thy beloved angels down,  
Safe to conduct our spirits home.

Isaac Watts 1709

**II7** SAVERY C. M.

Gaetano Donizetti



I've found the pearl of great - est price; My heart doth sing for joy;



And sing I must, for Christ is mine—Christ shall my song em - ploy. A - MEN.



# Praise to Christ

2 Christ is my Prophet, Priest, and King :  
My Prophet full of light ;  
My great High Priest before the throne ;  
My King of heavenly might.

3 For He indeed is Lord of lords,  
And He the King of kings ;  
He is the Sun of Righteousness,  
With healing in His wings.

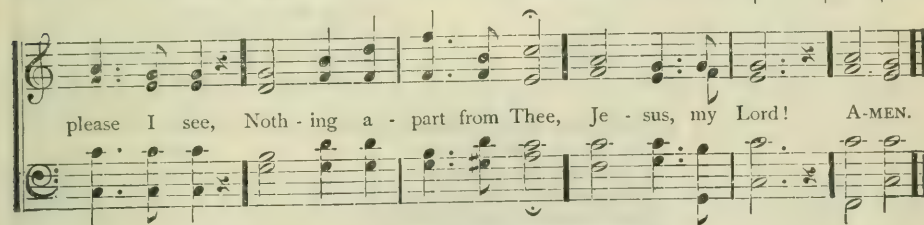
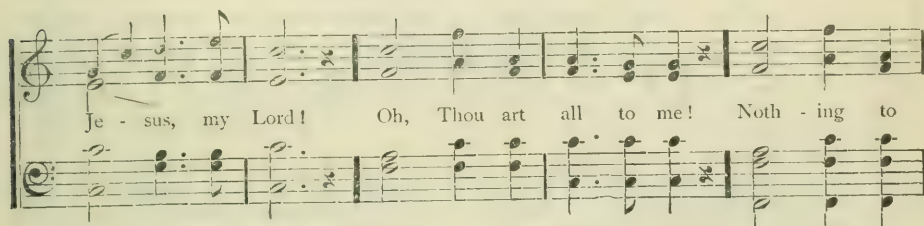
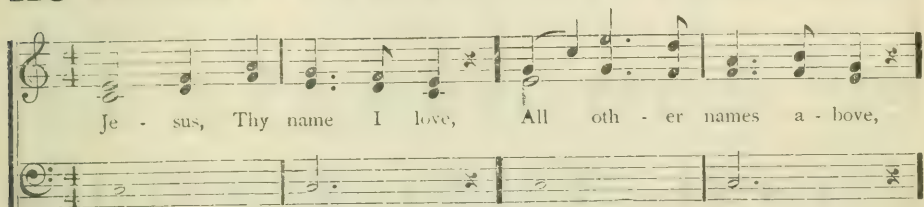
4 Christ is my Peace : He died for me,  
For me He gave His blood ;  
And, as my wondrous sacrifice,  
Offered Himself to God.

5 Christ Jesus is my All in All,  
My comfort and my love ;  
My life below, and He shall be  
My joy and crown above.

John Mason 1683 a.

II8 LYTE 6s, 4s

Joseph P. Holbrook



2 Thou, blessèd Son of God,  
Hast bought me with Thy blood,  
Jesus, my Lord !  
Oh, how great is Thy love,  
All other loves above,  
Love that I daily prove,  
Jesus, my Lord !

3 When unto Thee I flee,  
Thou wilt my refuge be,  
Jesus, my Lord !  
What need I now to fear?  
What earthly grief or care,  
Since Thou art ever near,  
Jesus, my Lord ?

4 Soon Thou wilt come again !  
I shall be happy then,  
Jesus, my Lord !  
Then Thine own face I'll see,  
Then I shall like Thee be,  
Then evermore with Thee,  
Jesus, my Lord !

James G. Deck 1842

# Praise to Christ

**II9 NEW HAVEN** 6s, 4s

Thomas Hastings

Glo - ry to God on high! Let heaven and earth re - ply,

"Praise ye His name!" His love and grace a - dore, Who all our

sor - rows bore; Sing loud for - ev - er - more, "Wor - thy the Lamb!" A-MEN.

2 While they around the throne  
Cheerfully join in one,  
Praising His name,—  
Ye who have felt His blood  
Sealing your peace with God,  
Sound His dear name abroad,  
"Worthy the Lamb!"

3 Join, all ye ransomed race,  
Our Lord and God to bless:  
Praise ye His name!  
In Him we will rejoice,  
And make a joyful noise,  
Shouting with heart and voice,  
"Worthy the Lamb!"

4 Soon must we change our place,  
Yet will we never cease  
Praising His name:  
To Him we'll tribute bring;  
Laud Him our gracious King,  
And without ceasing sing,  
"Worthy the Lamb!"

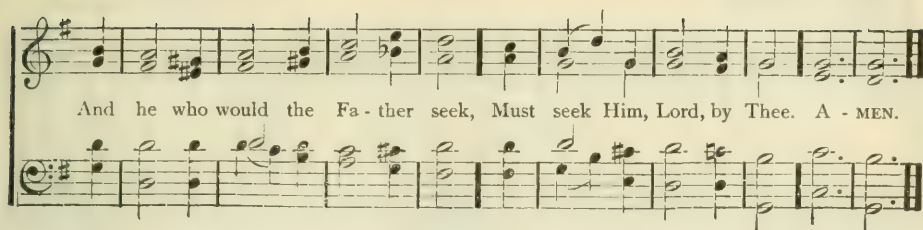
James Allen 1761 a.

**I20 CHERITH** C. M.

Fr. Louis Spohr

Thou art the Way; to Thee a - lone From sin and death we flee;

# Praise to Christ



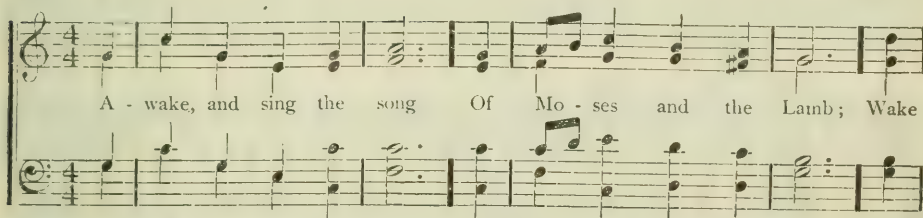
And he who would the Fa-ther seek, Must seek Him, Lord, by Thee. A - MEN.

- 2 Thou art the Truth ; Thy word alone  
True wisdom can impart ;  
Thou only canst inform the mind,  
And purify the heart.
- 3 Thou art the Life ; the rending tomb  
Proclaims Thy conquering arm ;  
And those who put their trust in Thee,  
Nor death nor hell shall harm.
- 4 Thou art the Way, the Truth, the Life ;  
Grant us that way to know,  
That truth to keep, that life to win,  
Whose joys eternal flow.

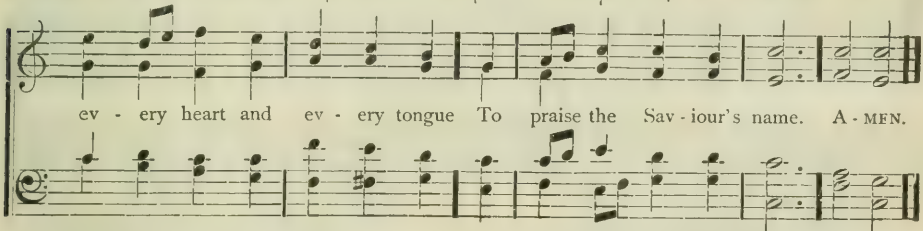
George W. Doane 1824

## 121 FESTAL SONG S. M.

William H. Walter



A - wake, and sing the song Of Mo - ses and the Lamb ; Wake



ev - ery heart and ev - ery tongue To praise the Sav - iour's name. A - MEN.

- 2 Sing of His dying love ;  
Sing of His rising power ;  
Sing how He intercedes above  
For those whose sins He bore.
- 3 Sing, till you feel your heart  
Ascending with your tongue ;  
Sing, till the love of sin depart,  
And grace inspire your song.
- 4 Sing on your heavenly way,  
Ye ransomed sinners, sing ;  
Sing on, rejoicing every day  
In Christ, th'eternal King.
- 5 Soon shall your raptured tongue  
In heaven His praise proclaim.  
And sweeter voices tune the song  
Of Moses and the Lamb.

William Hammond 1783 a.

# Praise to Christ

**122 REFUGE** 7s D.

Joseph P. Holbrook

Je - sus, Lov - er of my soul, Let me to Thy bo - som fly, While the

near - er wa - ters roll, While the tem - pest still is high :

Hide me, O my Sav - iour, hide, Till the storm of life is past ;

Safe in - to the ha - ven guide, Oh, re - ceive my soul at last ! A - MEN.

2 Other refuge have I none ;  
 Hangs my helpless soul on Thee :  
 Leave, ah, leave me not alone,  
 Still support and comfort me :  
 All my trust on Thee is stayed,  
 All my help from Thee I bring ;  
 Cover my defenceless head  
 With the shadow of Thy wing.

3 Thou, O Christ, art all I want ;  
 More than all in Thee I find :  
 Raise the fallen, cheer the faint,  
 Heal the sick, and lead the blind.

Just and holy is Thy name ;  
 I am all unrighteousness :  
 False and full of sin I am ;  
 Thou art full of truth and grace.

4 Plenteous grace with Thee is found,  
 Grace to cover all my sin ;  
 Let the healing streams abound ;  
 Make and keep me pure within.  
 Thou of life the Fountain art,  
 Freely let me take of Thee :  
 Spring Thou up within my heart,  
 Rise to all eternity.



# Praise to Christ

MARTYN 7s D.

Simeon B. Marsh

FINE.

Je - sus, Lov - er of my soul, Let me to Thy bo - som fly, While the near - er wa - ters roll, While the tem - pest still is high : }  
D.C.—Safe in - to the ha - ven guide, Oh, re - ceive my soul at last !

Hide me, O my Sav - iour, hide, Till the storm of life is past ; A - MEN:  
D.C.

## 123 DOVER S. M.

A. Williams' Coll.

See what a liv - ing stone The build - ers did re - fuse !

Yet God hath built His Church thereon, In spite of en - vious Jews. A - MEN.

2 The work, O Lord, is Thine,  
And wondrous in our eyes ;  
This day declares it all divine,  
This day did Jesus rise.

3 Hosanna to the King  
Of David's royal blood !  
Bless Him, ye saints, He comes to bring  
Salvation from our God.

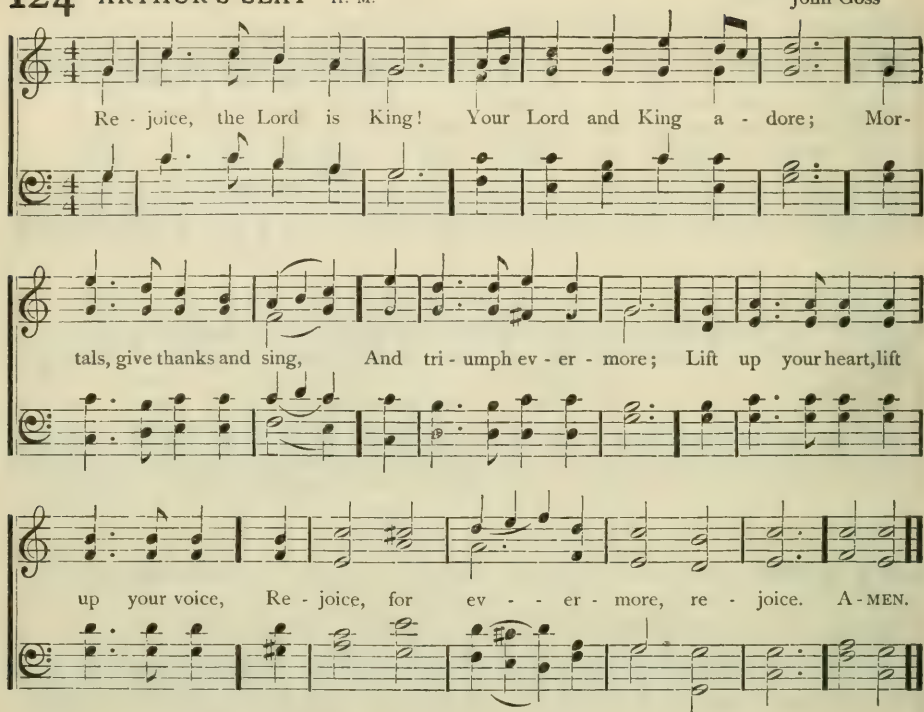
4 Oh, come the happy hour  
When all the world shall own  
Thy Son, O God, declared with power,  
And worship at Thy throne !

5 We bless Thy holy word  
Which all this grace displays ;  
And offer on Thine altar, Lord,  
Our sacrifice of praise.

# Praise to Christ

## 124 ARTHUR'S SEAT H. M.

John Goss



Re - joice, the Lord is King! Your Lord and King a - dore; Mor -

tals, give thanks and sing, And tri - umph ev - er - more; Lift up your heart, lift

up your voice, Re - joice, for ev - er - more, re - joice. A - MEN.

2 Jesus, the Saviour, reigns,  
The God of truth and love;  
When He had purged our stains  
He took His seat above:  
Lift up your heart, lift up your voice,  
Rejoice, for evermore, rejoice.

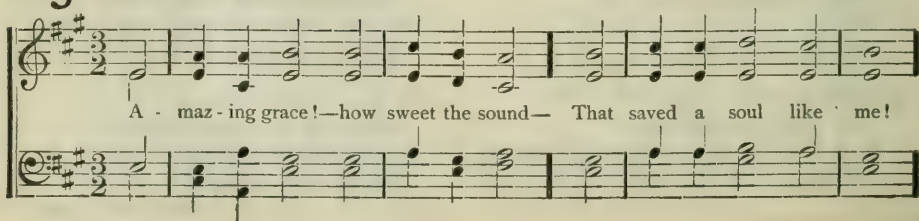
3 His kingdom cannot fail,  
He rules o'er earth and heaven:  
The keys of death and hell  
Are to our Jesus given.  
Lift up your heart, lift up your voice,  
Rejoice, for evermore, rejoice.

4 Rejoice in glorious hope;  
Jesus, the Judge, shall come,  
And take His servants up  
To their eternal home:  
We soon shall hear th' archangel's voice,  
The trump of God shall sound, Rejoice!

Charles Wesley 1746

## 125 AZMON C. M.

Carl Gläser



A - maz - ing grace!—how sweet the sound— That saved a soul like me!

# Praise to Christ

I once was lost, but now am found, Was blind, but now I see. A - MEN.

- 2 'T was grace that taught my heart to fear, 3 Full many a danger, toil, and snare  
 'T was grace my fears relieved; My soul has overcome;  
 How precious did that grace appear, 'T is grace that brought me safe thus far,  
 The hour I first believed! And grace will lead me home.
- 4 And when this flesh and heart shall fail,  
 And mortal life shall cease,  
 I shall possess within the veil  
 A life of joy and peace.

John Newton 1779

## 126 LUTHER S. M.

Thomas Hastings

Grace! 'tis a charm - ing sound, Har - monious to the ear; Heaven with the ech - o

shall resound, And all the earth shall hear, And all the earth shall hear. AMEN.

- 2 Grace first contrived the way  
 To save rebellious man;  
 And all the steps that grace display  
 Which drew the wondrous plan.
- 3 Grace led my roving feet  
 To tread the heavenly road;  
 And new supplies each hour I meet  
 While pressing on to God.
- 4 Grace taught my soul to pray,  
 And made my eyes o'erflow:  
 'T was grace which kept me to this day,  
 And will not let me go.
- 5 Grace all the work shall crown,  
 Through everlasting days;  
 It lays in heaven the topmost stone,  
 And well deserves the praise.

Philip Doddridge 1755 a.

# Praise to Christ

**127** ST. ALBAN 6s, 5s D.

Franz J. Haydn

Je - sus, King of Glo - ry, Throned a - bove the sky, Je - sus, ten - der Sav - iour,

Hear Thy chil-dren cry. Par-don our trans-gres-sions, Cleanse us from our sin;

## REFRAIN.

By Thy Spir-it help us Heaven-ly life to win. Je - sus, King of Glo - ry,

Throned a - bove the sky, Je - sus, ten - der Sav - iour, Hear Thy chil-dren cry. A-MEN.

2 On this day of gladness,  
Bending low the knee  
In Thine earthly temple,  
Lord, we worship Thee;  
Celebrate Thy goodness,  
Mercy, grace, and truth,  
All Thy loving guidance  
Of our heedless youth.

3 For the little children,  
Who have come to Thee;  
For the glad, bright spirits  
Who Thy glory see;

For the loved ones resting  
In Thy dear embrace;  
For the pure and holy  
Who behold Thy face.

4 When the shadows lengthen,  
Show us, Lord, Thy way;  
Through the darkness lead us  
To the heavenly day.  
When our course is finished,  
Ended all the strife,  
Grant us, with the faithful,  
Palms and crowns of life.



# Praise to Christ

128

LEBANON S. M. D.

John Zundel

I was a wandering sheep, I did not love the fold,

I did not love my Shepherd's voice, I would not be con - trolled:

I was a way - ward child, I did not love my home,

I did not love my Fa-ther's voice, I loved a - far to roam. A - MEN.

2 The Shepherd sought His sheep,  
The Father sought His child,  
He followed me o'er vale and hill,  
O'er deserts waste and wild ;  
He found me nigh to death,  
Famished, and faint, and lone ;  
He bound me with the bands of love,  
He saved the wandering one.

3 Jesus my Shepherd is,  
'T was He that loved my soul,  
'T was He that washed me in His blood,  
'T was He that made me whole ;

'T was He that sought the lost,  
That found the wandering sheep,  
'T was He that brought me to the fold,  
'T is He that still doth keep.

4 No more a wandering sheep,  
I love to be controlled,  
I love my tender Shepherd's voice,  
I love, I love the fold :  
No more a wayward child,  
I seek no more to roam,  
I love my Heavenly Father's voice—  
I love, I love His home,

# Praise to Christ

**129 LANCASHIRE** 7s, 6s, D.

Henry Smart

All glo - ry, laud, and hon - or To Thee, Re-deem-er, King! To whom the lips of

chil-dren Made sweet ho-san-nas ring. Thou art the King of Is-rael, Thou

David's roy-al Son, Who in the Lord's name comest, The King and blessed One. AMEN.

2 The company of angels  
Are praising Thee on high,  
And mortal men and all things  
Created make reply.  
The people of the Hebrews  
With palms before Thee went,  
Our praise and prayer and anthems  
Before Thee we present.

3 To Thee before Thy passion  
They sang their hymns of praise ;  
To Thee now high exalted  
Our melody we raise.  
Thou didst accept their praises ;  
Accept the prayers we bring,  
Who in all good delightest,  
Thou good and gracious King.

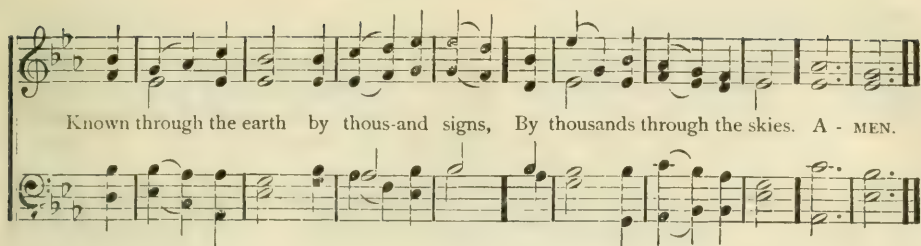
Tr. by the Compilers of Hy. An. and Modern 1859

**130 ABRIDGE** C. M.°

Isaac Smith

Fa - ther, how wide Thy glo - ry shines! How high Thy won - ders rise!

# Praise to Christ

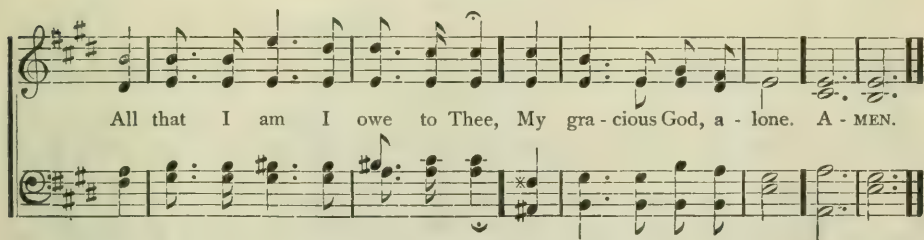


- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 Those mighty orbs proclaim Thy power,<br/>         Their motions speak Thy skill,<br/>         And on the wings of every hour<br/>         We read Thy patience still.</p> | <p>4 Now the full glories of the Lamb<br/>         Adorn the heavenly plains;<br/>         Sweet cherubs learn Immanuel's name,<br/>         And try their choicest strains.</p> |
| <p>3 When sinners break the Father's law,<br/>         The dying Son atones;<br/>         Oh! the dear mysteries of His cross!<br/>         The triumph of His groans!</p>      | <p>5 Oh, may I bear some humble part<br/>         In that immortal song!<br/>         Wonder and joy shall tune my heart,<br/>         And love command my tongue.</p>           |

Isaac Watts 1705

## 131 SERENITY C. M.

Arr. fr. William V. Wallace



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 The evil of my former state<br/>         Was mine, and only mine:<br/>         The good in which I now rejoice<br/>         Is Thine, and only Thine.</p>      | <p>4 Thy grace first made me feel my sin,<br/>         It taught me to believe:<br/>         Then, in believing, peace I found,<br/>         And now I live, I live!</p> |
| <p>3 The darkness of my former state,<br/>         The bondage—all was mine:<br/>         The light of life in which I walk,<br/>         The liberty—is Thine.</p> | <p>5 All that I am e'en here on earth,<br/>         All that I hope to be<br/>         When Jesus comes and glory dawns—<br/>         I owe it, Lord, to Thee.</p>       |

Horatius Bonar 1853

# Praise to Christ

## I32 CHESTERFIELD C. M.

Thomas Haweis

Sal - va - tion, oh, the joy - ful sound! 'Tis mu - sic to our ears;

A sov'-reign balm for ev - ery wound, A cor - dial for our fears. A - MEN.

- 2 Buried in sorrow and in sin,  
At hell's dark door we lay :  
But we arise by grace divine,  
To see a heavenly day.
- 3 Salvation ! let the echo fly  
The spacious earth around ;  
While all the armies of the sky  
Conspire to raise the sound.
- 4 Salvation ! O Thou bleeding Lamb,  
To Thee the praise belongs :  
Our hearts shall kindle at Thy name,  
Thy name inspire our songs.

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

## I33 TALMAR 8s, 7s

Isaac B. Woodbury

One there is a - bove all oth - ers Well de - serves the name of Friend;

His is love be - yond a broth - er's, Cost - ly, free, and knows no end. A - MEN.



# Praise to Christ

- 2 Which of all our friends, to save us,  
Could or would have shed His blood?  
But this Saviour died to have us  
Reconciled in Him to God.
- 3 When He lived on earth abasèd,  
Friend of sinners was His name;  
Now, above all glory raisèd,  
He rejoices in the same.
- 4 Oh, for grace our hearts to soften!  
Teach us, Lord, at length to love;  
We, alas! forget too often  
What a Friend we have above.

John Newton 1779

## I34 BADEA S. M.

German Melody

Ye saints, pro-claim a-broad The hon-ors of your King; To

Je-sus, your in-car-nate God, Your songs of prais-es sing. A-MEN.

- 2 Not angels round the throne  
Of majesty above,  
Are half so much obliged as we  
To our Immanuel's love.
- 3 They never sunk so low;  
They are not raised so high;  
They never knew such depths of woe,  
Such heights of majesty.
- 4 The Saviour did not join  
Their nature to His own;  
For them He shed no blood divine,  
Nor breathed a single groan.
- 5 May we with angels vie  
The Saviour to adore;  
Our debts are greater far than theirs,  
Oh, be our praises more!

John Ryland (?)

# Praise to Christ

**I35**

HALLON C. M.

John Warren

With joy we med - i - tate the grace Of our High Priest a - bove:

His heart is made of ten - der - ness, It melts with pity - ing love. A - MEN.

2 Touched with a sympathy within,  
He knows our feeble frame;  
He knows what sore temptations mean,  
For He hath felt the same.

4 He'll never quench the smoking flax,  
But raise it to a flame;  
The bruised reed He never breaks,  
Nor scorns the meanest name.

3 He, in the days of feeble flesh,  
Poured out His cries and tears,  
And, in His measure, feels afresh  
What every member bears.

5 Then let our humble faith address  
His mercy and His power;  
We shall obtain delivering grace  
In the distressing hour.

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

**I36**

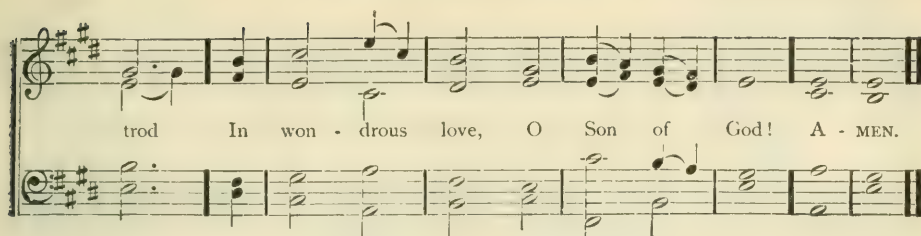
COMMUNION L. M.

Har. by James Pearce

How beau - teous were the marks di - vine That in Thy

meek - ness used to shine, That lit Thy lone - ly path - way,

# Praise to Christ



2 Oh! who like Thee, so calm, so bright,  
So pure, so made to live in light?  
Oh! who like Thee did ever go  
So patient through a world of woe?

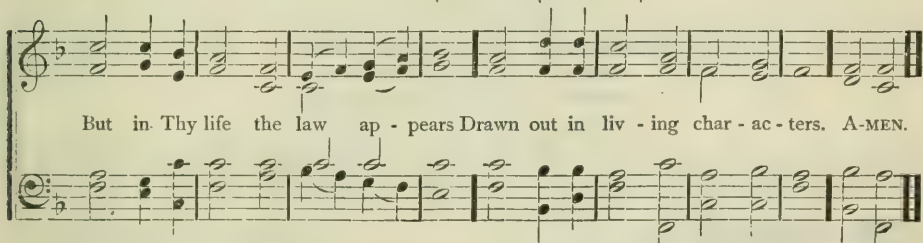
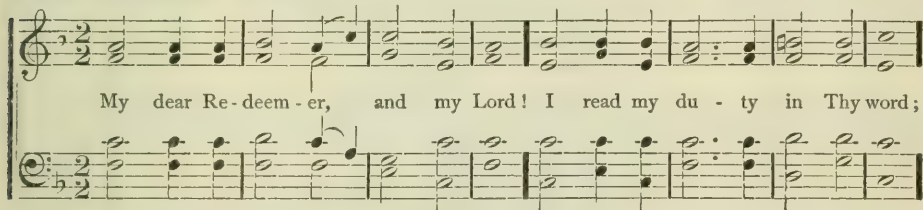
3 E'en death, which sets the prisoner free,  
Was pang, and scoff, and scorn to Thee;  
Yet love through all Thy torture glowed,  
And mercy with Thy life-blood flowed.

4 Oh, in Thy light be mine to go,  
Illuming all my way of woe!  
And give me ever on the road  
To trace Thy footsteps, Son of God!

Arthur C. Coxe 1840

## 137 FEDERAL STREET L. M.

Henry K. Oliver



2 Such was Thy truth, and such Thy zeal, 3 Cold mountains and the midnight air  
Such deference to Thy Father's will, Witnessed the fervor of Thy prayer;  
Thy love and meekness so divine, The desert Thy temptations knew,  
I would transcribe and make them mine. Thy conflict and Thy victory too.

4 Be Thou my pattern; may I bear  
More of Thy gracious image here;  
Then God, the Judge, shall own my name  
Among the followers of the Lamb.

Isaac Watts 1709

# 138 MANOAH C. M.

## Praise to Christ

Franz J. Haydn

How con - de-scend - ing and how kind Was God's e - ter - nal Son!

Our mis - ery reached His heavenly mind, And pit - y brought Him down. A - MEN.

- 2 This was compassion like a God,  
That when the Saviour knew  
The price of pardon was His blood,  
His pity ne'er withdrew.
- 3 Now, though He reigns exalted high,  
His love is still as great:  
Well He remembers Calvary,  
Nor should His saints forget.
- 4 Here we receive repeated seals  
Of Jesus' dying love:  
Hard is the heart that never feels  
One soft affection move.
- 5 Here let our hearts begin to melt,  
While we His death record,  
And with our joy for pardoned guilt,  
Mourn that we pierced the Lord.

Isaac Watts 1707

# 139 EMMANUEL C. M.

Fr. Ludwig van Beethoven

Oh, for a thous - and tongues to sing My great Re-deem-er's praise!



# Praise to Christ



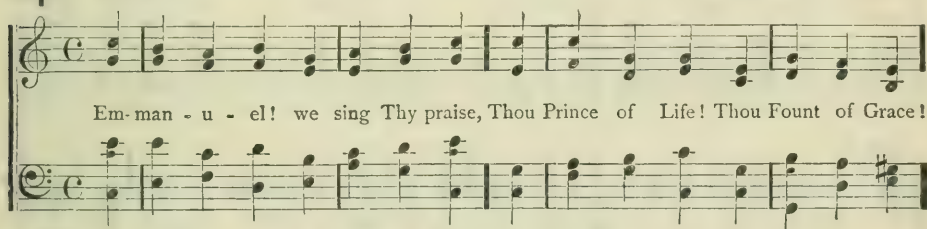
The glo - ries of my God and King, The triumphs of His grace! A - MEN.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 My gracious Master and my God,<br/>Assist me to proclaim,<br/>To spread through all the earth abroad<br/>The honors of Thy name.</p>                   | <p>4 He breaks the power of reigning sin,<br/>He sets the prisoner free ;<br/>His blood can make the foulest clean ;<br/>His blood avails for me.</p> |
| <p>3 Jesus the name that calms our fears,<br/>That bids our sorrows cease ;<br/>'T is music in the sinner's ears ;<br/>'T is life and health and peace.</p> | <p>5 Glory to God, and praise and love,<br/>Be ever, ever given ;<br/>By saints below and saints above,<br/>The Church in earth and heaven.</p>       |

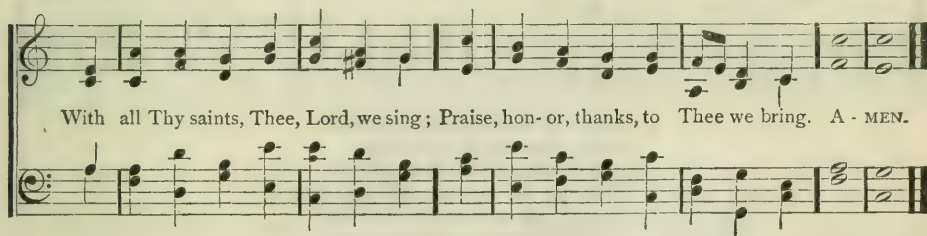
Charles Wesley 1738 a.

## I40 ERFURT L. M.

Dr. Martin Luther 1539



Em - man - u - el! we sing Thy praise, Thou Prince of Life! Thou Fount of Grace!



With all Thy saints, Thee, Lord, we sing ; Praise, hon - or, thanks, to Thee we bring. A - MEN.

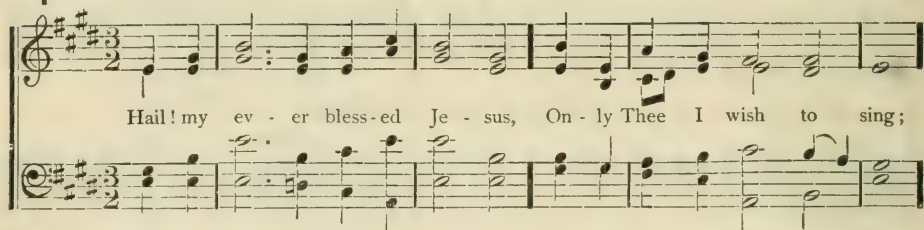
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 E'er since the world began to be,<br/>How many a heart hath longed for Thee!<br/>And Thou, O long-expected Guest,<br/>Hast come at last to make us blest!</p>               | <p>3 Now art Thou here; we know Thee now;<br/>In lowly manger liest Thou ;<br/>A Child, yet makest all things great ;<br/>Poor, yet is earth Thy robe of state.</p> |
| <p>4 Now fearless I can look on Thee ;<br/>From sin and grief Thou set'st me free ;<br/>Thou bearest wrath, Thou conquerest death,<br/>Fear turns to joy Thy glance beneath.</p> |   |

Paulus Gerhardt 1653  
Tr. Unknown 1838

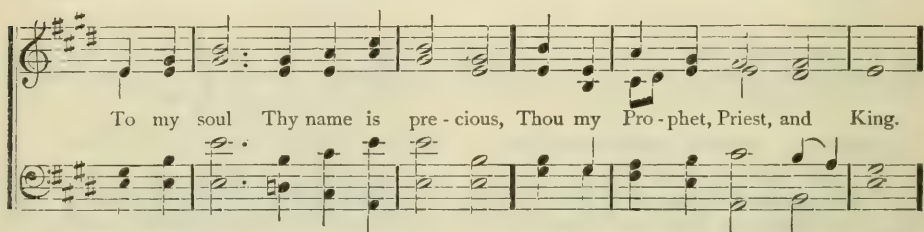
# Praise to Christ

141 RIPLEY 8s, 7s. D.

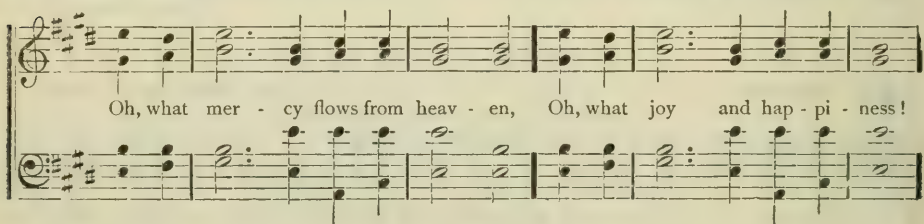
Lowell Mason



Hail! my ev - er bless - ed Je - sus, On - ly Thee I wish to sing;



To my soul Thy name is pre - cious, Thou my Pro - phet, Priest, and King.



Oh, what mer - cy flows from heav - en, Oh, what joy and hap - pi - ness!



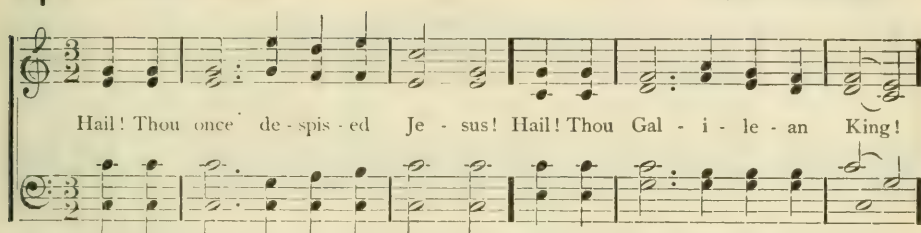
Love I much? I've much forgiv - en; I'm a mi - ra - cle of grace. A - MEN.

- 2 Once with Adam's race in ruin,  
Unconcerned in sin I lay;  
Swift destruction still pursuing,  
Till my Saviour passed this way.  
Witness, all ye hosts of heaven,  
My Redeemer's tenderness;  
Love I much? I've much forgiven;  
I'm a miracle of grace.
- 3 Sing, ye bright angelic choir,  
Praise the Lamb enthroned above;  
Whilst astonished, I admire  
God's free grace and boundless love.  
That blest moment I received Him,  
Filled my soul with joy and peace;  
Love I much? I've much forgiven;  
I'm a miracle of grace.

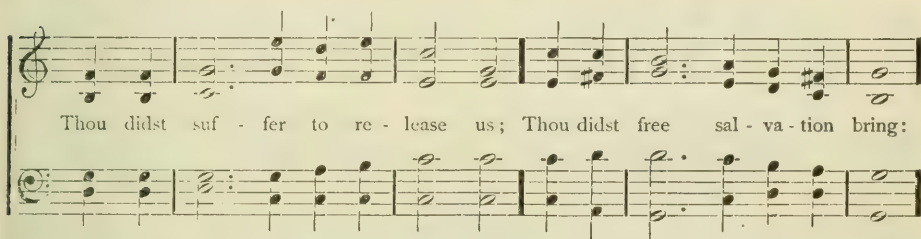
# Praise to Christ

142 FABEN 8s, 7s, D.

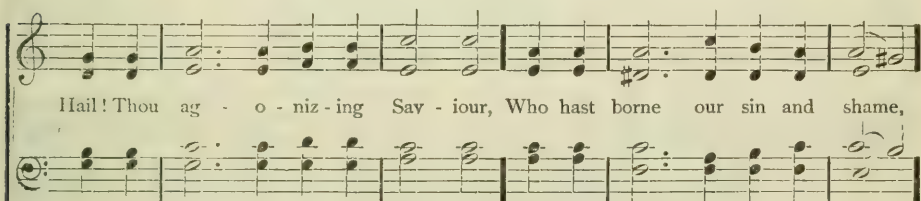
John H. Willcox



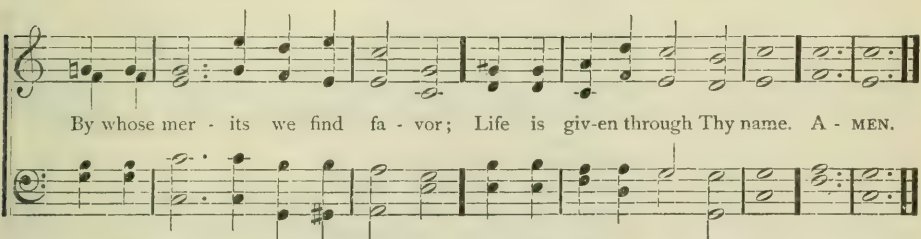
Hail! Thou once de - spis - ed Je - sus! Hail! Thou Gal - i - le - an King!



Thou didst suf - fer to re - lease us; Thou didst free sal - va - tion bring:



Hail! Thou ag - o - niz - ing Sav - iour, Who hast borne our sin and shame,



By whose mer - its we find fa - vor; Life is giv - en through Thy name. A - MEN.

2 Paschal Lamb, by God appointed,  
All our sins on Thee were laid;  
By almighty love anointed,  
Thou hast full atonement made.  
All Thy people are forgiven  
Through the virtue of Thy blood;  
Opened is the gate of heaven;  
Peace is made 'twixt man and God.

3 Jesus, hail! enthroned in glory,  
There forever to abide!  
All the heavenly hosts adore Thee,  
Seated at Thy Father's side;

There for sinners Thou art pleading;  
There Thou dost our place prepare;  
Ever for us interceding,  
Till in glory we appear.

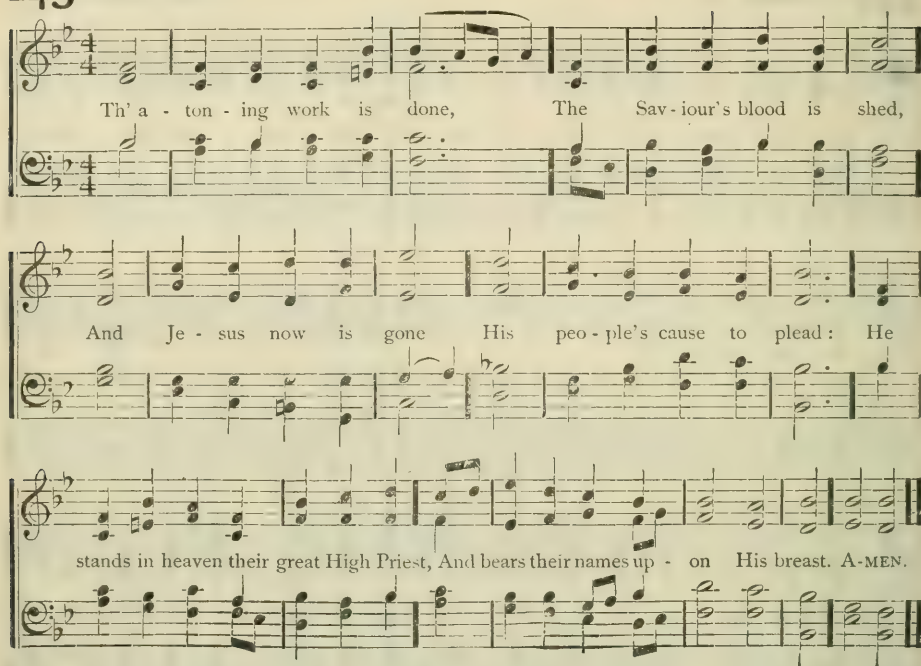
4 Worship, honor, power, and blessing,  
Thou art worthy to receive;  
Loudest praises, without ceasing,  
Meet it is for us to give:  
Help, ye bright, angelic spirits!  
Bring your sweetest, noblest lays!  
Help to sing our Saviour's merits;  
Help to chant Immanuel's praise.

John Bakewell 1760  
Augustus M. Toplady 1776

# Praise to Christ

**I43** ST. PETER'S H. M.

Roger R. Ross



Th' a - ton - ing work is done, The Sav - iour's blood is shed,

And Je - sus now is gone His peo - ple's cause to plead: He

stands in heaven their great High Priest, And bears their names up - on His breast. A-MEN.

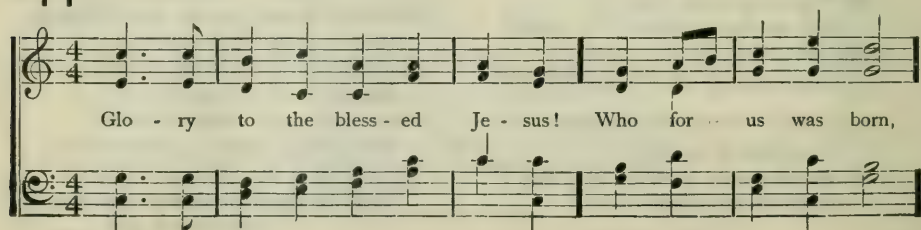
2 No temple made with hands  
His place of service is;  
In heaven itself He stands,  
A heavenly priesthood His:  
In Him the shadows of the law  
Are all fulfilled, and now withdraw.

3 And though awhile He be  
Hid from the eyes of men,  
His people look to see  
Their great High Priest again:  
In brightest glory He will come,  
And take His waiting people home.

Thomas Kelly 1806 a.

**I44** BERNARD 8, 5, 7, 5

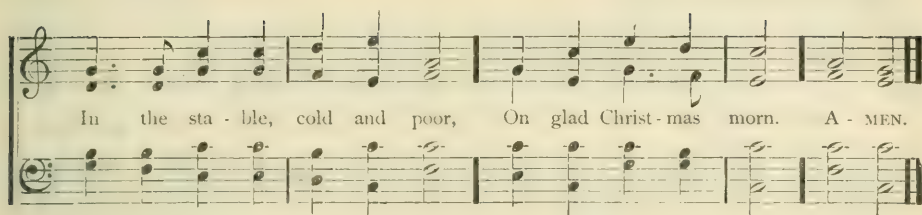
Anon.



Glo - ry to the bless - ed Je - sus! Who for us was born,



# Praise to Christ



In the sta - ble, cold and poor, On glad Christ - mas morn. A - MEN.

2 Glory to the blessèd Jesus !  
Who was crucified  
On Good Friday for our sins :  
Loving us He died.

4 Glory to the blessèd Jesus !  
He, Who is our Way,  
Went up in a cloud to heaven,  
On Ascension day.

3 Glory to the blessèd Jesus !  
Who for sinners lay  
In the tomb, and rose upon  
Happy Easter day.

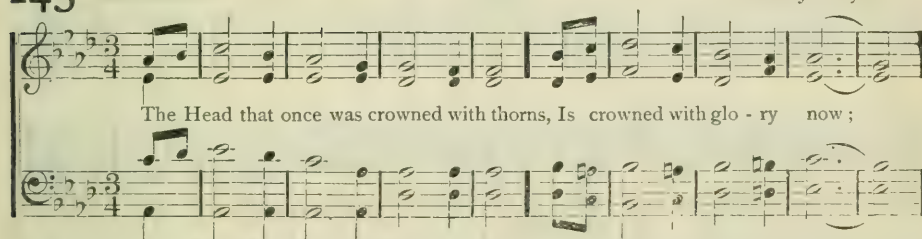
5 Glory to the blessèd Jesus !  
Who, at Whitsuntide,  
Sent His Holy Spirit down,  
With us to abide.

6 Glory to the blessèd Jesus !  
We will praise His love,  
All our days on earth below,  
And for aye above.

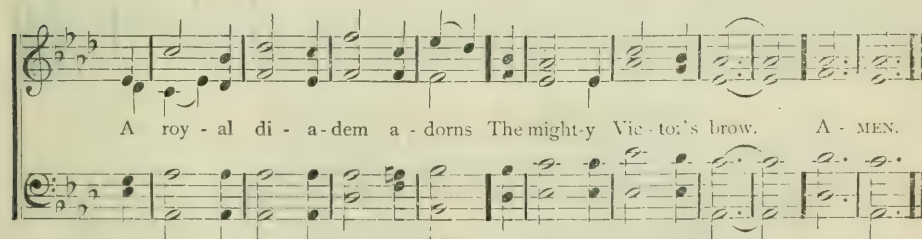
Anon.

## I45 MANOAH C. M.

Franz J. Haydn



The Head that once was crowned with thorns, Is crowned with glo - ry now ;



A roy - al di - a-dem a - dorns The might-y Vic - tor's brow. A - MEN.

2 The joy of all who dwell above,  
The joy of all below ;  
To whom He manifests His love,  
And grants His name to know.

4 Who suffer with Thee, Lord, below,  
Will reign with Thee above ;  
Then let it be our joy to know  
This way of peace and love.

3 To us Thy cross, with all its shame,  
With all its grace, be given ;  
Though earth disowns Thy lowly name,  
All worship it in heaven.

5 The cross He bore is life and health,  
Though shame and death to Him ;  
His people's hope, His people's wealth,  
Their everlasting theme.

Thomas Kelly 1820 a.

# Praise to Christ

**146** AMERICAN HYMN 108

Matthias Keller

Bless - ing, and hon - or, and glo - ry, and power, Wis - dom, and

rich - es, and strength, ev - er - more, Give ye to Him who our

bat - tle hath won, Whose are the king - dom, the crown, and the

throne, Whose are the king - dom, the crown, and the throne. A - MEN.

- 2 Dwelleth the light of the glory with Him,  
Light of a glory that cannot grow dim,  
Light in its silence and beauty and calm,  
Light in its gladness and brightness and balm.
- 3 Ever ascendeth the song and the joy,  
Ever descendeth the love from on high,  
Blessing, and honor, and glory, and praise,  
This is the theme of the hymns that we raise.
- 4 Life of all life, and true Light of all light,  
Star of the dawning, unchangingly bright,  
Sing we the song of the Lamb that was slain,  
Dying in weakness, but rising to reign.

# Praise to Christ

**I47** CHENIES 7s, 6s D.

Timothy R. Matthews

Hail to the Lord's An - oint - ed, Great Da - vid's great - er Son!

Hail, in the time ap - point - ed, His reign on earth be - gun!

He comes to break op - pres - sion, To set the cap - tive free,

To take a - way trans - gres - sion, And rule in eq - ui - ty. A-MEN.

2 He comes with succor speedy,  
To those who suffer wrong;  
To help the poor and needy,  
And bid the weak be strong;  
To give them songs for sighing,  
Their darkness turn to light,  
Whose souls, condemned and dying,  
Were precious in His sight.

3 He shall come down like showers  
Upon the fruitful earth,  
And love and joy, like flowers,  
Spring in His path to birth;

Before Him, on the mountains,  
Shall peace, the herald, go;  
And righteousness, in fountains,  
From hill to valley flow.

4 For Him shall prayer unceasing  
And daily vows ascend,  
His kingdom still increasing,  
A kingdom without end:  
The tide of time shall never  
His covenant remove:  
His name shall stand for ever;  
That name to us is love.

# Praise to Christ

Arr. Lowell Mason

Oh, could I speak the match - less worth, Oh,

could I sound the glo - ries forth Which in my Sav - iour shine,

I'd soar and touch the heavenly strings, And vie with Ga - briel, while he sings,

In notes al - most di - vine, In notes al - most di - vine. A - MEN.

2 I'd sing the precious blood He spilt,  
My ransom from the dreadful guilt  
Of sin and wrath divine;  
I'd sing His glorious righteousness,  
In which all-perfect heavenly dress  
My soul shall ever shine.

3 I'd sing the characters He bears,  
And all the forms of love He wears,  
Exalted on His throne:  
In loftiest songs of sweetest praise,  
I would to everlasting days  
Make all His glories known.

4 Well, the delightful day will come,  
When my dear Lord will bring me home,  
And I shall see His face;  
Then with my Saviour, Brother, Friend,  
A blest eternity I'll spend,  
Triumphant in His grace.



# Praise to Christ

149 HOLLINGSIDE 7s, D.

John B. Dykes

Songs of thank - ful - ness and praise, Je - sus, Lord, to Thee we raise,

Man - i - fest - ed by the star To the sa - ges from a - far;

Branch of Roy - al Dav - id's stem In Thy birth at Beth - le - hem;

An-thems be to Thee ad - drest, God in Manmade man - i - fest. A - MEN.

2 Manifest at Jordan's stream,  
Prophet, Priest, and King supreme;  
And at Cana wedding-guest  
In Thy Godhead manifest;  
Manifest in power Divine,  
Changing water into wine;  
Anthems be to Thee address,  
God in Man made manifest.

3 Manifest in making whole  
Palsied limbs and fainting soul;  
Manifest in valiant fight,  
Quelling all the devil's might;  
Manifest in gracious will,  
Ever bringing good from ill;  
Anthems be to Thee address,  
God in Man made manifest.

4 Grant us grace to see Thee, Lord,  
Present in Thy holy Word;  
May we imitate Thee now,  
And be pure, as pure art Thou;  
That we like to Thee may be,  
At Thy great Epiphany;  
And may praise Thee, ever blest,  
God in Man made manifest.

# Praise to Christ

150 BRADFORD C. M.

George F. Handel

To our Re - deem - er's glo - rious name A - wake the sa - cred song!

Oh, may His love, im - mor - tal flame, Tune eve - ry heart and tongue. A - MEN.

- 2 His love what mortal thought can reach ! 4 Dear Lord, while we adoring pay  
What mortal tongue display ! Our humble thanks to Thee,  
Imagination's utmost stretch May every heart with rapture say,  
In wonder dies away. "The Saviour died for me."

- 3 Jesus, who left His throne on high, 5 Oh, may the sweet, the blissful theme  
Left the bright realms of bliss, Fill every heart and tongue,  
And came to earth to bleed and die— Till strangers love Thy charming name,  
Was ever love like this? And join the sacred song.

Anne Steele 1760

151 MELODY C. M.

Aaron Chapin

Come, let us join our cheer - ful songs With an - gels round the throne;

Ten thous-and thous - and are their tongues, But all their joys are one, A - MEN.

# Praise to Christ

- 2 "Worthy the Lamb that died," they cry,  
 "To be exalted thus!"  
 "Worthy the Lamb," our lips reply,  
 "For He was slain for us!"
- 3 Jesus is worthy to receive  
 Honor and power divine;  
 And blessings more than we can give,  
 Be, Lord, for ever Thine.

- 4 Let all that dwell above the sky,  
 And air, and earth, and seas,  
 Conspire to lift Thy glories high,  
 And speak Thine endless praise!

Isaac Watts 1707

## I52 HOLY CROSS C. M.

Fr. Felix Mendelssohn

Ma - jes - tic sweet - ness sits en - throned Up - on the Sav - iour's brow;

His head with ra - diant glo - ries crowned, His lips with grace o'er-flow. A - MEN.

- 2 No mortal can with Him compare  
 Among the sons of men;  
 Fairer is He than all the fair  
 Who fill the heavenly train.
- 3 He saw me plunged in deep distress,  
 And flew to my relief;  
 For me He bore the shameful cross,  
 And carried all my grief.
- 4 To Him I owe my life and breath,  
 And all the joys I have;  
 He makes me triumph over death,  
 And saves me from the grave.
- 5 To heaven, the place of His abode,  
 He brings my weary feet,  
 Shows me the glories of my God,  
 And makes my joys complete.

Samuel Stennett 1787 a.

# Praise to Christ

**153** DIADEMATA S. M. D.

George J. Elvey

Crown Him with ma - ny crowns, The Lamb up - on His throne;

Hark! how the heaven - ly an - them drowns All mu - sic but its own!

A - wake, my soul, and sing Of Him who died for thee;

And hail Him as thy matchless King Through all e - ter - ni - ty. A - MEN.

2 Crown Him the Lord of love!  
Behold His hands and side,—  
Those wounds, yet visible above,  
In beauty glorified:  
No angel in the sky  
Can fully bear that sight,  
But downward bends His wondering eye  
At mysteries so bright.

3 Crown Him the Lord of heaven!  
One with the Father known,—  
And the blest Spirit through Him given  
From yonder Triune throne!  
All hail, Redeemer, hail!  
For Thou hast died for me:  
Thy praise and glory shall not fail  
Throughout eternity.



# Praise to Christ

**I54** HARWELL 8s, 7s, 7, 7

Lowell Mason



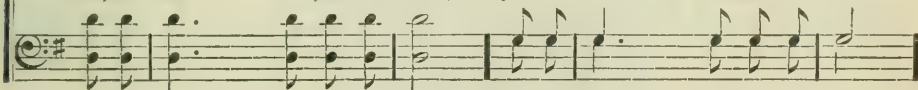
Hark! ten thous - and harps and voi - ces Sound the note of praise a - bove:



Je - sus reigns, and heaven re - joic - es; Je - sus reigns, the God of love:



See, He sits on yon - der throne; Je - sus rules the world a - lone.  
See, He sits on yon - der throne; Je - sus rules the world a - lone.



Hal - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu - jah! A - MEN.



2 King of glory, reign for ever!

Thine an everlasting crown:  
Nothing from Thy love shall sever

Those whom Thou hast made Thine own:  
Happy objects of Thy grace,  
Destined to behold Thy face.

3 Saviour, hasten Thine appearing;

Bring, oh, bring, the glorious day,  
When, the awful summons hearing,

Heaven and earth shall pass away!  
Then, with golden harps we'll sing,  
"Glory, glory to our King!"

Thomas Kelly 1804 a.

# Praise to Christ

**155** ST. CATHERINE 8s, 6 l.

James G. Walton

Je - sus, my Lord, my God, my all! Blest Sav-iour, hear me when I call;

Oh, hear, and from Thy dwell-ing - place Pour down the rich - es of Thy grace :

Je - sus, my Lord, I Thee a - dore— Oh, make me love Thee more and more ! A - MEN.

2 Jesus, alas ! too coldly sought,  
How can I love Thee as I ought ?  
And how extol Thy matchless fame,  
The glorious beauty of Thy name ?  
Jesus, my Lord, I Thee adore—  
Oh, make me love Thee more and more !

3 Jesus ! of Thee shall be my song ;  
To Thee my heart and soul belong ;  
All that I am or have is Thine,  
And Thou, my Saviour, Thou art mine !  
Jesus, my Lord, I Thee adore—  
Oh, make me love Thee more and more !

Henry Collins 1854

**156** LOVE C. M.

John Richardson

Oh, the de - lights, the heaven - ly joys, The glo - ries of the place,

# Praise to Christ

Where Je - sus sheds the bright-est beams Of His o'er-flow-ing grace! A - MEN.

2 Princes to His imperial name  
Bend their bright sceptres down ;  
Dominions, thrones, and powers rejoice  
To see Him wear the crown.

4 Now to the Lamb, that once was slain,  
Be endless blessings paid ;  
Salvation, glory, joy, remain  
Forever on Thy head !

3 Archangels sound His lofty praise  
Through every heavenly street ;  
And lay their-highest honors down,  
Submissive at His feet.

5 Thou hast redeemed our souls with blood,  
Hast set the prisoners free,  
Hast made us kings and priests to God,  
And we shall reign with Thee.

Isaac Watts 1707

## 157 DEDHAM C. M.

William Gardiner

Je - sus, in Thy trans-port-ing name What glo - ries meet our eyes !

Thou art the ser-aph's loft-y theme, The won-der of the skies. A - MEN.

2 Well might the heavens with wonder view  
A love so strange as Thine ;  
No thought of angels ever knew  
Compassion so divine.

3 And didst Thou, Saviour, leave the sky,  
To sink beneath our woes ?  
Didst Thou descend to bleed and die  
For Thy rebellious foes ?

4 Oh, may our willing hearts confess  
Thy sweet, Thy gentle sway ;  
Glad captives of Thy matchless grace,  
Thy righteous rule obey.

Anne Steele 1760

# Praise to Christ

**158** CROFT H. M.

William Croft

Join all the glo - rious names Of wis - dom, love, and power, That

ev - er mor - tals knew, That an - gels ev - er bore : All are too mean

To speak His worth ; Too mean to set My Sav - iour forth. A - MEN.

2 But, oh, what gentle terms,  
What condescending ways,  
Doth our Redeemer use  
To teach His heavenly grace !  
Mine eyes with joy  
And wonder see  
What forms of love  
He bears for me.

3 Great Prophet of my God !  
My tongue would bless Thy name :  
By Thee the joyful news  
Of our salvation came ;  
The joyful news  
Of sin forgiven,  
Of hell subdued,  
And peace with heaven.

Isaac Watts 1709

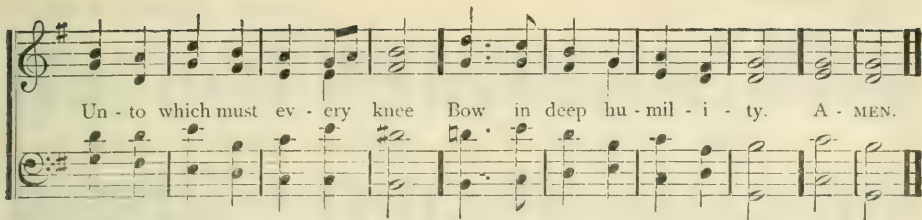
**159** NOMEN JESU 7s

Richard Redhead

Je - sus ! name of won - drous love ! Name all oth - er names a - bove !



# Praise to Christ



Un - to which must ev - ery knee Bow in deep hu - mil - i - ty. A - MEN.

2 Jesus ! name decreed of old,  
To the maiden mother told,  
Kneeling in her lowly cell,  
By the angel Gabriel.

4 Jesus ! only name that's given  
Under all the mighty heaven,  
Whereby man, to sin enslaved,  
Bursts his fetters, and is saved.

3 Jesus ! name of priceless worth  
To the fallen sons of earth,  
For the promise that it gave—  
"Jesus shall his people save."

5 Jesus ! name of wondrous love !  
Human name of God above ;  
Pleading only this we flee,  
Helpless, O our God, to Thee.

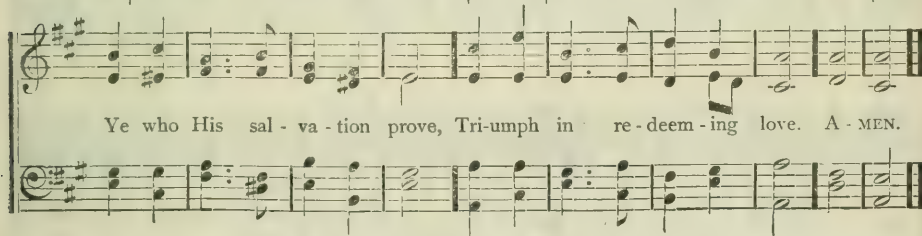
William W. How 1854

## 160 PLEYEL'S HYMN 7s

Ignace Pleyel



Now be - gin the heaven - ly theme, Sing a - loud in Je - sus' name !



Ye who His sal - va - tion prove, Triumph in re - deem - ing love. A - MEN.

2 Ye who see the Father's grace  
Beaming in the Saviour's face,  
As to heaven ye onward move,  
Triumph in redeeming love.

3 Mourning souls, dry up your tears ;  
Banish all your guilty fears ;  
See your guilt and curse remove,  
Cancelled by redeeming love.

4 Ye, alas ! who long have been  
Willing slaves of death and sin,  
Now from bliss no longer rove ;  
Stop, and taste redeeming love.

Unknown

# Praise to Christ

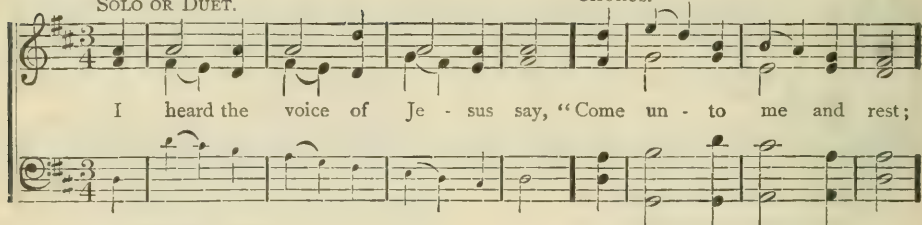
161

PASTOR C. M. D.

Franz Abt Arr. by H. P. M.

SOLO OR DUET.

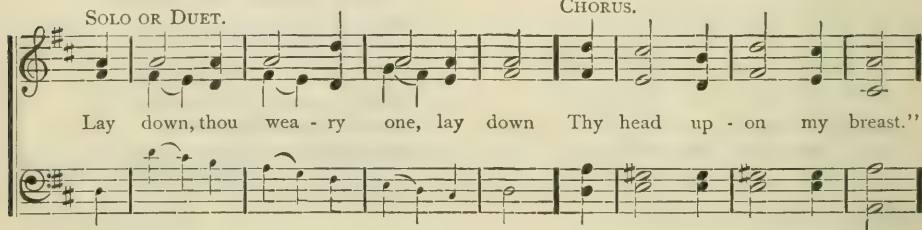
CHORUS.



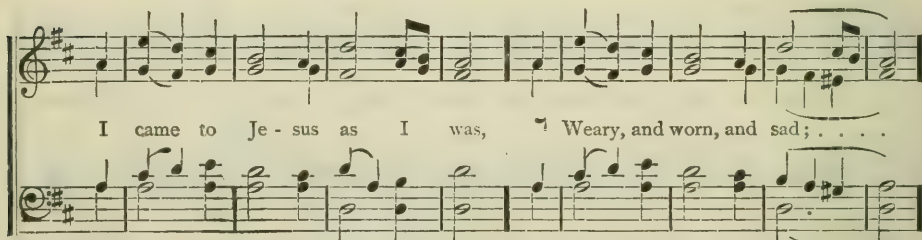
I heard the voice of Je - sus say, "Come un - to me and rest;

SOLO OR DUET.

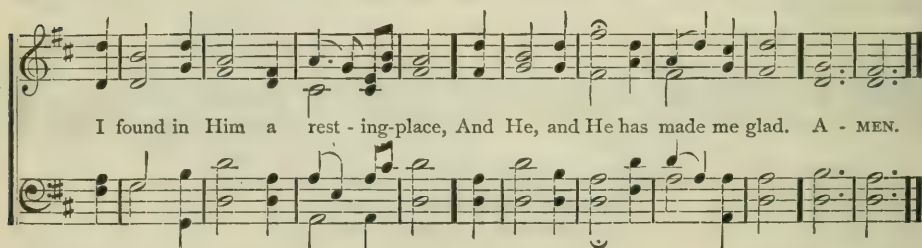
CHORUS.



Lay down, thou wea - ry one, lay down Thy head up - on my breast."



I came to Je - sus as I was, Weary, and worn, and sad; . . .



I found in Him a rest - ing-place, And He, and He has made me glad. A - MEN.

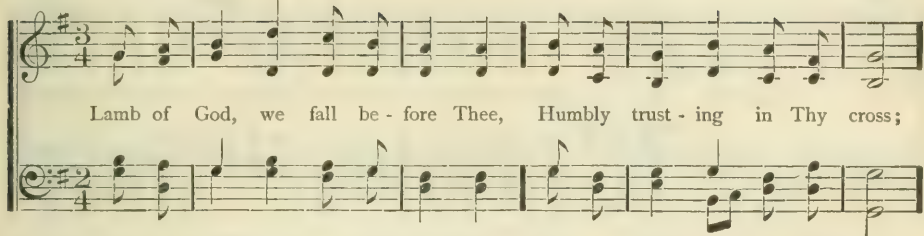
2 I heard the voice of Jesus say,  
 "Behold, I freely give  
 The living water; thirsty one,  
 Stoop down, and drink, and live."  
 I came to Jesus, and I drank  
 Of that life-giving stream;  
 My thirst was quenched, my soul revived,  
 ||: And now || I live in Him.

3 I heard the voice of Jesus say,  
 "I am this dark world's Light;  
 Look unto me, thy morn shall rise,  
 And all thy day be bright."  
 I looked to Jesus, and I found  
 In Him my Star, my Sun;  
 And in that Light of Life I'll walk,  
 Till traveling days ||: are done. :||

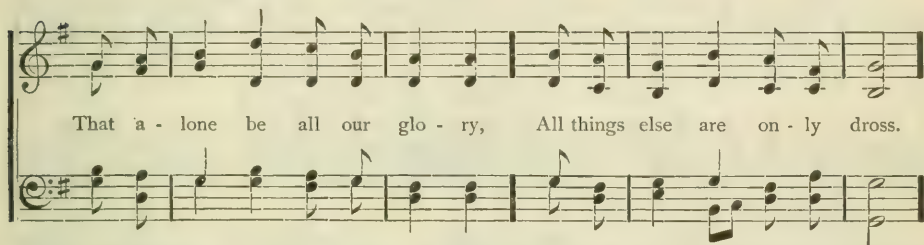
# Praise to Christ

162 BAVARIA 8s, 7s D

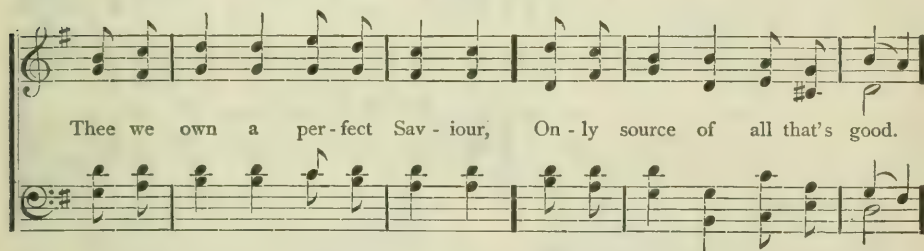
German



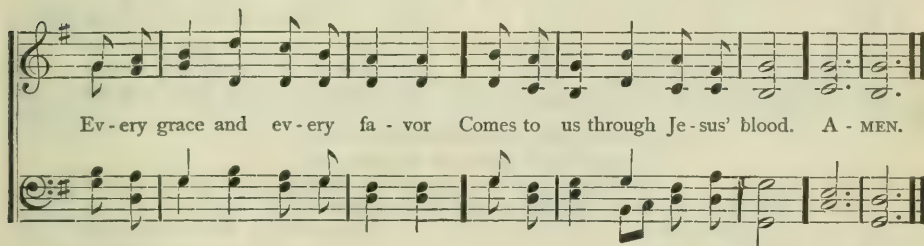
Lamb of God, we fall be - fore Thee, Humbly trust - ing in Thy cross;



That a - lone be all our glo - ry, All things else are on - ly dross.



Thee we own a per - fect Sav - iour, On - ly source of all that's good.



Ev - ery grace and ev - ery fa - vor Comes to us through Je - sus' blood. A - MEN.

2 Jesus gives us true repentance,  
By His Spirit sent from heaven;  
Whispers this transporting sentence,  
"Son, thy sins are all forgiven."  
Faith He grants us to believe it,  
Grateful hearts His love to prize:  
Want we wisdom? He must give it;  
Hearing ears, and seeing eyes.

3 Jesus gives us pure affections,  
Wills to do what He requires;  
Makes us follow His directions,  
And what He commands—inspires.  
All our prayers, and all our praises,  
Rightly offered in His name:  
He that dictates them is Jesus;  
He that answers is the same.

# Praise to Christ

**163** LOVING-KINDNESS L. M.

William Caldwell

A - wake, my soul, to joy - ful lays, And sing thy great Re-deem-er's praise;

He just - ly claims a song from me; His lov - ing - kind - ness, oh, how free!

REFRAIN.

Lov - ing-kindness, lov - ing-kind-ness, His lov - ing kind - ness, oh, how free! A - MEN.

1 He saw me ruined in the fall,  
Yet loved me, notwithstanding all;  
He saved me from my lost estate,  
His loving-kindness, oh, how great!

3 When trouble, like a gloomy cloud,  
Has gathered thick and thundered loud,  
He near my soul has always stood,  
His loving-kindness, oh, how good!

4 Often I feel my sinful heart  
Prone from my Jesus to depart;  
But though I have Him oft forgot,  
His loving-kindness changes not.

5 When I shall pass death's gloomy vale,  
And life and mortal powers must fail,  
Oh, may my last expiring breath  
His loving-kindness sing in death!

6 Then shall I mount and soar away  
To the bright world of endless day;  
And sing, with rapture and surprise,  
His loving-kindness in the skies.

Samuel Medley 1800

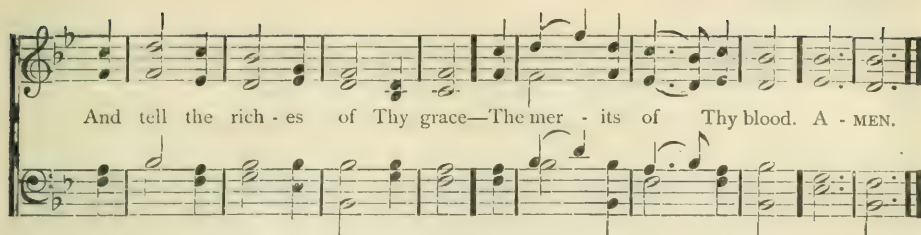
**164** BALERMA C. M.

Robert Simpson

Fain would my soul with won - der trace Thy mer - cies, O my God;



# Praise to Christ



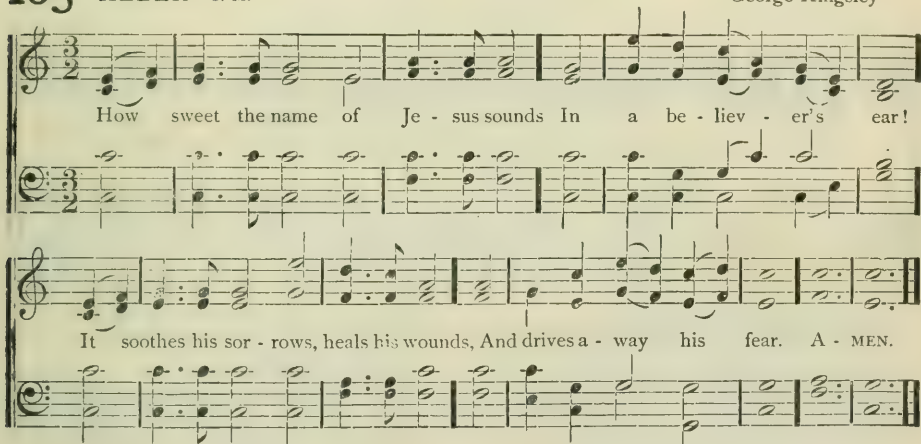
And tell the rich - es of Thy grace—The mer - its of Thy blood. A - MEN.

- 2 With Israel's King, my heart would cry, 3 Formed by Thy hand, and formed for Thee,  
While I review Thy ways, I would be ever Thine :  
Tell me, my Saviour, who am I, My Saviour, make my spirit free,  
That I should see Thy face ? With beams of mercy shine.
- 4 Fain would my soul with rapture dwell  
On Thy redeeming grace ;  
Oh for a thousand tongues to tell  
My dear Redeemer's praise.

Joel A. Knight 1806

## 165 HEBER C. M.

George Kingsley



How sweet the name of Je - sus sounds In a be - liev - er's ear!

It soothes his sor - rows, heals his wounds, And drives a - way his fear. A - MEN.

- 2 It makes the wounded spirit whole,  
And calms the troubled breast ;  
'Tis manna to the hungry soul,  
And to the weary, rest.
- 4 By Him my prayers acceptance gain,  
Although with sin defiled ;  
Satan accuses me in vain,  
And I am owned a child.
- 3 Dear Name ! the Rock on which I build,  
My Shield and Hiding Place ;  
My never-failing Treasury, filled  
With boundless stores of grace.
- 5 Weak is the effort of my heart,  
And cold my warmest thoughts ;  
But when I see Thee as Thou art,  
I'll praise Thee as I ought.
- 6 Till then I would Thy love proclaim,  
With every fleeting breath ;  
And may the music of Thy name  
Refresh my soul in death.

John Newton 1779

# Praise to Christ

**166** STEELE 7s, 6l.

Je - sus, Sun of Right - eous - ness, Bright - est beam of love di - vine,

With the ear - ly morn - ing rays Do Thou on our dark - ness shine,

And dis - pel, with pur - est light, All our long and gloom - y night! A - MEN.

2 Like the sun's reviving ray,  
May Thy love, with tender glow,  
All our coldness melt away,  
Warm, and cheer us forth to go,  
Gladly serve Thee and obey  
All our life's short earthly day!

3 Thou our only hope and guide!  
Never leave us nor forsake:  
In Thy light may we abide  
Till the endless morning break;  
Moving on to Zion's hill,  
Onward, upward, homeward still!

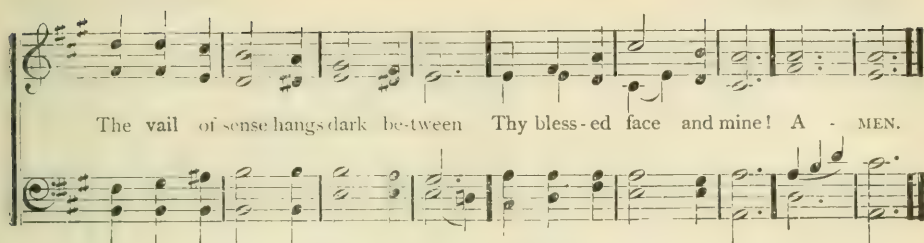
Christian K. von Rosenroth 1684  
Tr. Jane Borthwick 1853 a.

**167** ST. AGNES C. M.

John B. Dykes

Je - sus, these eyes have nev - er seen That ra - diant form of Thine!

# Praise to Christ



The vail of sense hangs dark between Thy blessed face and mine! A - MEN.

2 I see Thee not, I hear Thee not,  
Yet art Thou oft with me;  
And earth has ne'er so dear a spot,  
As where I meet with Thee.

3 Like some bright dream that comes unsought,  
When slumbers o'er me roll,  
Thine image ever fills my thought,  
And charms my ravished soul.

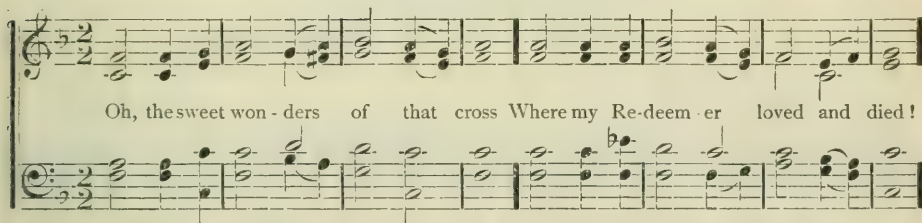
4 Yet though I have not seen, and still  
Must rest in faith alone;  
I love Thee, dearest Lord! and will—  
Unseen, but not unknown.

5 When death these mortal eyes shall seal,  
And still this throbbing heart,  
The rending vail shall Thee reveal,  
All glorious as Thou art!

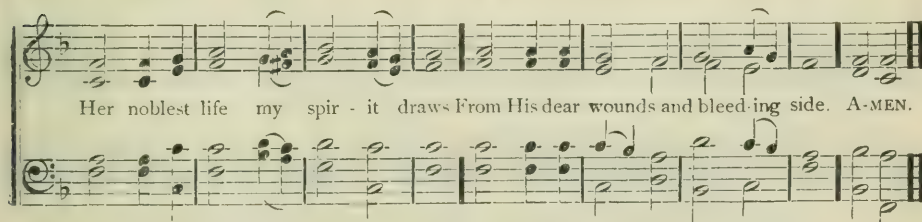
Ray Palmer 1858

## 168 HAMBURG L. M.

Adap. by Lowell Mason



Oh, the sweet wonders of that cross Where my Re-deem-er loved and died!



Her noblest life my spir - it draws From His dear wounds and bleed-ing side. A-MEN.

2 I would for ever speak His name  
In sounds to mortal ears unknown;  
With angels join to praise the Lamb,  
And worship at His Father's throne.

3 O Lord, the Lord of lords, to Thee  
Eternal praise and glory be;  
Whom with the Father we adore,  
And Holy Ghost for evermore.

Isaac Watts 1707 a.

## Praise to Christ

William B. Bradbury

Je - sus! and shall it ev - er be, A mor - tal man a-shamed of Thee?

Ashamed of Thee, whom an-gels praise, Whose glories shine thro' end - less days? A-MEN.

2 Ashamed of Jesus! sooner far  
Let evening blush to own a star;  
He sheds the beams of light divine  
O'er this benighted soul of mine.

4 Ashamed of Jesus! that dear Friend  
On whom my hopes of heaven depend!  
No; when I blush—be this my shame,  
That I no more revere His name.

3 Ashamed of Jesus! just as soon  
Let midnight be ashamed of noon:  
'Tis midnight with my soul till He,  
Bright Morning Star, bid darkness flee.

5 Ashamed of Jesus! yes, I may  
When I've no guilt to wash away,  
No tear to wipe, no good to crave,  
No fears to quell, no soul to save.

6 Till then—nor is my boasting vain—  
Till then I boast a Saviour slain;  
And, oh, may this my glory be,  
That Christ is not ashamed of me!

Joseph Grigg 1765  
Benjamin Francis 1787

STAINCLIFFE L. M.

Robert W. Dixon

Je - sus! and shall it ev - er be, A mor - tal man a - shamed of Thee?

A-shamed of Thee, whom angels praise, Whose glo-ries shine thro' endless days? A - MEN.



# Praise to the Holy Spirit

**I70** COVENTRY C. M.

Benjamin Cuzens

Let songs of prais - es fill the sky! Christ, our as - cend - ed Lord,

Sends down His Spir - it, from on high, Ac - cord - ing to His word. A - MEN.

- 2 The Spirit, by His heavenly breath,  
New life creates within ;  
He quickens sinners from the death  
Of trespasses and sin.
- 3 The things of Christ the Spirit takes,  
And to our heart reveals ;  
Our bodies He His temple makes,  
And our redemption seals.
- 4 Come, Holy Spirit, from above,  
With Thy celestial fire ;  
Come, and, with flames of zeal and love,  
Our hearts and tongues inspire.

Thomas Cotterill 1819 a.

**CLARK** C. M.

Hubert P. Main

Let songs of prais - es fill the sky! Christ, our as - cend - ed Lord,

Sends down His Spir - it, from on high, Ac - cord - ing to His word. A - MEN.

# Praise to the Holy Spirit

**I71** WIMBORNE L. M.

John Whitaker

E - ter - nal Spir - it! we con - fess And sing the won - ders of Thy grace:

Thy power conveys our bless - ings down From God the Fa - ther and the Son. AMEN.

2 Enlightened by Thy heavenly ray,  
Our shades and darkness turn to day :  
Thine inward teachings make us know  
Our danger and our refuge too.

3 Thy glorious power works within,  
And breaks the chains of reigning sin,  
Doth our imperious lusts subdue,  
And forms our wretched hearts anew.

4 The troubled conscience knows Thy voice,  
Thy cheering words awake our joys ;  
Thy words allay the stormy wind,  
And calm the surges of the mind.

Isaac Watts 1709

**I72** OLIVET 6s, 4s

Lowell Mason

Come, Ho - ly Ghost! in love, Shed on . us, from a - bove,

Thine own bright ray: Di - vine - ly good Thou art; Thy sa - cred

# Praise to the Holy Spirit

gifts in - part, To glad - den each sad heart; Oh, come to - day! A-MEN.

2 Come, tenderest Friend, and best,  
Our most delightful Guest!  
With soothing power;  
Rest, which the weary know;  
Shade, 'mid the noontide glow;  
Peace, when deep griefs o'erflow;  
Cheer us, this hour!

3 Come, light serene! and still,  
Our inmost bosoms fill;  
Dwell in each breast:  
We know no dawn but Thine;  
Send forth Thy beams divine,  
On our dark souls to shine,  
And make us blest.

4 Come, all the faithful bless;  
Let all, who Christ confess,  
His praise employ:  
Give virtue's rich reward;  
Victorious death accord,  
And, with our glorious Lord,  
Eternal joy.

Tr. Ray Palmer 1858

## 173 STEPHENS C. M.

William Jones

Come, Ho - ly Spir - it, heaven - ly Dove, With all Thy quickening powers,

Kin - dle a flame of sa - cred love In these cold hearts of ours. A-MEN.

2 See, how we grovel here below,  
Fond of these earthly toys;  
Our souls, how heavily they go  
To reach eternal joys!

3 Dear Lord! and shall we always live  
At this poor, dying rate?  
Our love so cold, so faint to Thee,  
And Thine to us so great?

4 Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove,  
With all Thy quickening powers;  
Come, shed abroad a Saviour's love,  
And that shall kindle ours.

Isaac Watts 1707 a.

# Praise to the Holy Spirit

**I74** EFFINGHAM L. M.

English Tune

Come, gra-cious Spir - it, heavenly Dove, With light and com - fort from a - bove, Be

Thou our guardian, Thou our guide ; O'er ev - ery thought and step pre - side. A - MEN.

2 The light of truth to us display,  
That we may know and love Thy way ;  
Plant holy fear in every heart,  
That we from Thee may ne'er depart.

3 Lead us to holiness, the road  
That we must take to dwell with God ;  
Lead us to Christ, the living Way,  
Nor let us from His pastures stray.

4 Lead us to God, our final rest,  
To be with Him for ever blest :  
Lead us to heaven, that we may share  
Fulness of joy for ever there.

Simon Browne 1720 a.

**I75** SPRINGFIELD 7s

Edward Minshall

Gra - cious Spir - it—Love di - vine! Let Thy light with - in me shine:

All my guilt - y fears re - move ; Fill me with Thy heavenly love. A - MEN.



# Praise to the Holy Spirit

2 Speak Thy pardoning grace to me ;  
Set the burdened sinner free ;  
Lead me to the Lamb of God ;  
Wash me in His precious blood.

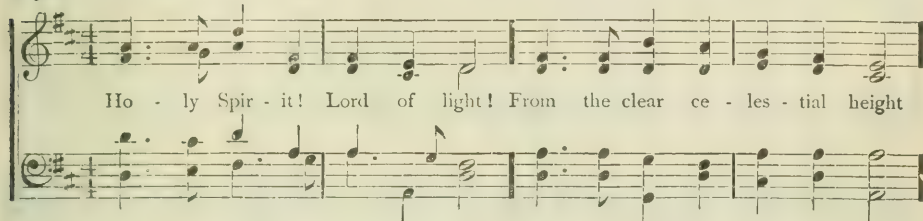
3 Life and peace to me impart ;  
Seal salvation on my heart ;  
Dwell Thyself within my breast,  
Earnest of immortal rest.

4 Let me never from Thee stray,  
Keep me in the narrow way ;  
Fill my soul with joy divine ;  
Keep me, Lord, forever Thine.

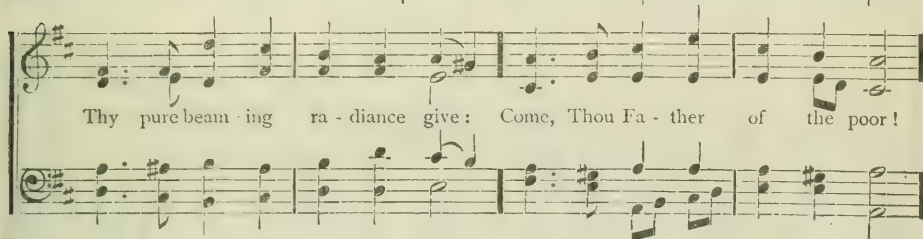
John Stocker 1777 a.

**I76** CLIFTON 7s, 6l.

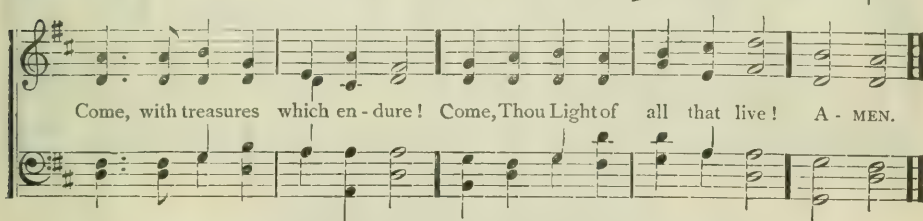
William H. Monk



Ho - ly Spir - it ! Lord of light ! From the clear ce - les - tial height



Thy pure beam - ing ra - diance give : Come, Thou Fa - ther of the poor !



Come, with treasures which en - dure ! Come, Thou Light of all that live ! A - MEN.

2 Thou, of all consolers best,  
Thou the soul's delightful guest,  
Dost refreshing peace bestow ;  
Thou in toil art comfort sweet ;  
Pleasant coolness in the heat ;  
Solace in the midst of woe.

3 Light immortal ! light divine !  
Visit Thou these hearts of Thine,  
And our inmost being fill :  
If Thou take Thy grace away,  
Nothing pure in man will stay ;  
All his good is turned to ill.

4 Thou, on those who evermore  
Thee confess and Thee adore,  
In Thy sevenfold gifts, descend :  
Give them comfort when they die,  
Give them life with Thee on high,  
Give them joys that never end.

Innocent III of France  
Tr. Edward Caswall 1849

# The Holy Trinity

**I77** NICÆA II, 12, 12, 10

John B. Dykes

Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly, Lord God Al - might - y!

Ear - ly in the morn - ing our song shall rise to Thee;

Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly, mer - ci - ful and might - y,

God in three Per - sons, bless - ed Trin - i - ty! A - MEN.

- 2 Holy, holy, holy ! all the saints adore Thee,  
Casting down their golden crowns around the glassy sea ;  
Cherubim and seraphim falling down before Thee,  
Which wert and art and evermore shalt be.
- 3 Holy, holy, holy ! though the darkness hide Thee,  
Though the eye of sinful man Thy glory may not see ;  
Only Thou art holy ; there is none beside Thee,  
Perfect in power, in love and purity.
- 4 Holy, holy, holy ! Lord God Almighty !  
All Thy works shall praise Thy name, in earth and sky and sea ;  
Holy, holy, holy, merciful and mighty ;  
God in three Persons, blessed Trinity !

## The Holy Trinity

Thomas Hastings

Songs of praise the an-gels sang, Heaven with hal-le-lu-jahs rang,

When Je-ho-vah's work be-gun, When He spake, and it was done.

Songs of praise a-woke the morn, When the Prince of Peace was born;

Songs of praise a-rose when He Cap-tive led cap-tiv-i-ty. A-MEN.

2 Heaven and earth must pass away—  
 Songs of praise shall crown that day;  
 God will make new heavens and earth—  
 Songs of praise shall hail their birth.  
 And shall man alone be dumb,  
 Till that glorious kingdom come?  
 No; the Church delights to raise  
 Psalms and hymns and songs of **praise**.

3 Saints below, with heart and voice,  
 Still in songs of praise rejoice;  
 Learning here, by faith and love,  
 Songs of praise to sing above.  
 Borne upon their latest breath  
 Songs of praise shall conquer death;  
 Then, amid eternal joy,  
 Songs of praise their powers employ.

# The Holy Trinity

**I79** ITALIAN HYMN 6s, 4s

Felice Giardini

Come, Thou al - might - y King, Help us Thy name to sing,

Help us to praise! Fa - ther all - glo - ri - ous, O'er all vic -

to - ri - ous, Come and reign o - ver us, An - cient of days. A - MEN.

2 Jesus, our Lord, descend;  
From all our foes defend,  
Nor let us fall;  
Let Thine almighty aid  
Our sure defence be made,  
Our souls on Thee be stayed;  
Lord, hear our call!

3 Come, holy Comforter,  
Thy sacred witness bear,  
In this glad hour;  
Thou, Who almighty art,  
Now rule in every heart,  
And ne'er from us depart,  
Spirit of power.

4 To Thee, great One in Three,  
The highest praises be,  
Hence evermore!  
Thy sovereign majesty  
May we in glory see,  
And to eternity  
Love and adore!

Charles Wesley 1757 a.

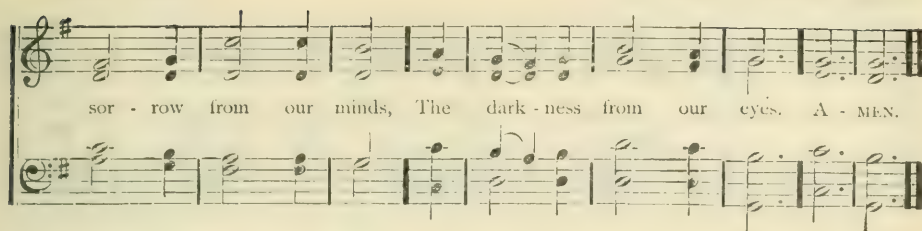
**I80** TREWKs S. M.

William E. Fischer

Come, Ho - ly Spir - it, come; Let Thy bright beams a - rise; Dis - pel the



# The Holy Trinity



2 Convince us all of sin,  
Then lead to Jesus' blood,  
And to our wondering view reveal  
The mercies of our God.

4 'T is Thine to cleanse the heart,  
To sanctify the soul,  
To pour fresh life in every part,  
And new-create the whole.

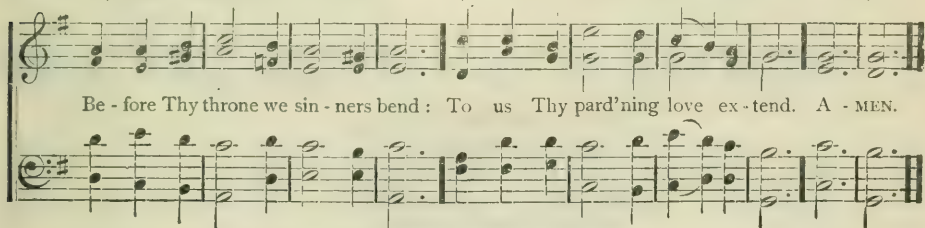
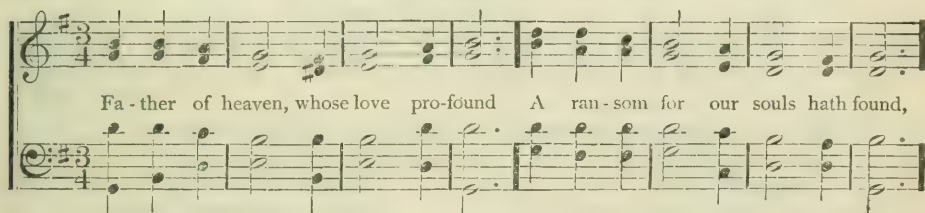
3 Revive our drooping faith,  
Our doubts and fears remove,  
And kindle in our breasts the flame  
Of never-dying love.

5 Dwell, Spirit, in our hearts ;  
Our minds from bondage free ;  
Then shall we know, and praise, and love  
The Father, Son, and Thee.

Joseph Hart 1759 a.

## 181 GRACE CHURCH L. M.

Ignaz Pleyel



2 Almighty Son, incarnate Word,  
Our Prophet, Priest, Redeemer, Lord !  
Before Thy throne we sinners bend ;  
To us Thy saving grace extend.

3 Eternal Spirit, by whose breath,  
The soul is raised from sin and death,  
Before Thy throne we sinners bend :  
To us Thy quickening power extend.

4 Jehovah ! Father, Spirit, Son !  
Eternal Godhead, Three in One !  
Before Thy throne we sinners bend :  
Grace, pardon, life to us extend.

Edward Cooper 1805

# The Holy Trinity

I82 NEW HAVEN 6s, 4s

Thomas Hastings

Thou! whose al - might - y word Cha - os and dark - ness heard,

And took their flight, Hear us, we hum - bly pray, And, where the

gos - pel's day Sheds not its glo - rious ray, "Let there be light!" A-MEN.

2 Thou! who didst come to bring,  
On Thy redeeming wing,  
Healing and sight,  
Health to the sick in mind,  
Sight to the inly blind,—  
Oh, now to all mankind,  
"Let there be light!"

3 Spirit of truth and love,  
Life-giving holy Dove!  
Speed forth Thy flight:  
Move o'er the waters' face,  
Bearing the lamp of grace,  
And in earth's darkest place,  
"Let there be light!"

4 Blessèd and holy Three,  
All-glorious Trinity,—  
Wisdom, Love, Might!  
Boundless as ocean's tide  
Rolling in fullest pride,  
Through the world, far and wide,—  
"Let there be light!"

John Marriott 1813 (?)

I83 THACHER S. M.

George F. Handel

Fa - ther, in whom we live, In whom we are and move, All

# The Holy Trinity

glo - ry, power and praise re - ceive For Thy cre - at - ing love. A - MEN.

- 2 O Thou incarnate Word,  
Let all Thy ransomed race  
Unite in thanks, with one accord,  
For Thy redeeming grace.
- 3 Spirit of holiness,  
Let all Thy saints adore  
Thy sacred gifts, and join to bless  
Thy heart-renewing power.
- 4 The grace on man bestowed,  
Ye heavenly choirs, proclaim,  
And cry, "Salvation to our God!  
Salvation to the Lamb!"

Charles Wesley 1747 a.

## 184 MERCY 75

Louis M. Gottschalk

Ho - ly Ghost, with light di - vine, Shine up - on this heart of mine!

Chase the shades of night a - way, Turn the dark-ness in - to day. A - MEN.

- 2 Let me see my Saviour's face,  
Let me all His beauties trace;  
Show those glorious truths to me,  
Which are only known to Thee.
- 3 Holy Ghost, with power divine,  
Cleanse this guilty heart of mine;  
In Thy mercy pity me,  
From sin's bondage set me free.
- 4 Holy Ghost, with joy divine,  
Cheer this saddened heart of mine;  
Bid my many woes depart,  
Heal my wounded, bleeding heart.

Andrew Reed 1817 a.

# The Holy Trinity

**185** HALLETT 7s, 6l.

James H. Shepherd

Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly Lord, God of hosts, e - ter - nal King,

By the heavens and earth a - dored; An - gels and arch - an - gels sing,

Chant - ing ev - er - last - ing - ly To the bless - ed Trin - i - ty. A - MEN.

2 Thousands, tens of thousands stand,  
Spirits blest, before the throne,  
Speeding thence at Thy command,  
And, when Thy commands are done,  
Singing everlastingly  
To the blessed Trinity.

3 Cherubim and seraphim  
Vail their faces with their wings;  
Eyes of angels are too dim  
To behold the King of kings,  
While they sing eternally  
To the blessed Trinity.

4 Thee apostles, prophets Thee,  
Thee the noble martyr band,  
Praise with solemn jubilee,  
Thee, the Church in every land;  
Singing everlastingly  
To the blessed Trinity.

5 Hallelujah! Lord, to Thee,  
Father, Son and Holy Ghost;  
Godhead one, and Persons three;  
Join us with the heavenly host,  
Singing everlastingly  
To the blessed Trinity.

Christopher Wordsworth 1862

**186** INNOCENTS 7s

Thibaut IV

To the name of God on high, God of might and maj - es - ty,



# The Holy Trinity

God of heaven, and earth, and sea, Bless - ing, praise and glo - ry be. A - MEN.

2 To the name of Christ the Lord,  
Son of God, incarnate Word,  
Christ, by whom all things were made,  
Be an endless honor paid.

3 To the Holy Spirit be  
Equal praise eternally,  
With the Father and the Son,  
One in name, in glory one.

4 Glorious is our God the Lord,  
Praises, then, with one accord  
To His holy name be given,  
By the sons of earth and heaven.

Horatius Bonar 1867

## 187 VENI LUX 7s, 8, 4

Arthur H. Brown

Light, that from the dark a - byss Mad - est all things, none a - miss,

To share Thy beau - ty, share Thy bliss, Come to us : come. A - MEN.

2 Light, that dost o'er all things reign,  
Light that dost all life maintain ;  
O Light, that dost create again,  
Come to us : come.

4 Light that stooped to rise and raise,  
Soared to God above our gaze,  
And still art with us all the days,  
Come to us : come.

3 Light of men, that left the skies,  
Light that looked through human eyes,  
And died in darkness as man dies,  
Come to us : come.

5 We have done great wrong to Thee,  
Yet we do belong to Thee ;  
Oh, make our life one song to Thee,  
Come to us : come.

Edward B. Pirks 1869

# The Holy Trinity

188 REGENT SQUARE 8s, 7s, 4

Henry Smart

Ho - ly Fa - ther, great Cre - a - tor, Source of mer - cy,

love, and peace, Look up - on the Me - di - a - tor,

Clothe us with His right - eous - ness; Heaven - ly Fa - ther,

Heaven - ly Fa - ther, Through the Sav - iour hear and bless. A - MEN.

2 Holy Jesus, Lord of glory,  
Whom angelic hosts proclaim,  
While we hear Thy wondrous story,  
Meet and worship in Thy Name,  
Dear Redeemer,  
In our hearts Thy peace proclaim.

3 Holy Spirit, Sanctifier,  
Come with unction from above,  
Raise our hearts to raptures higher,  
Fill them with the Saviour's love!  
Source of Comfort,  
Cheer us with the Saviour's love.

4 God the Lord, through every nation  
Let Thy wondrous mercies shine!  
In the song of Thy salvation  
Every tongue and race combine!  
Great Jehovah,  
Form our hearts and make them Thine.

# General Petition

189 LOVE DIVINE 88, 78 10

George F-C. Le Jeune

Ho - ly Fa - ther, Thou hast taught me I should live to Thee a - lone ;

Year by year, Thy hand hath brought me On through dan - gers oft un - known.

When I wandered, Thou hast found me ; When I doubt - ed, sent me light ;

Still Thine arm has been a - round me, All my paths were in Thy sight. A - MEN.

2 In the world will foes assail me,  
Craftier, stronger far than I ;  
And the strife may never fail me,  
Well I know, before I die.  
Therefore, Lord, I come, believing  
Thou canst give the power I need ;  
Through the prayer of faith receiving  
Strength—the Spirit's strength, indeed.

3 I would trust in Thy protecting,  
Wholly rest upon Thine arm ;  
Follow wholly Thy directing,  
Thou, mine only guard from harm ;  
Keep me from my own undoing,  
Help me turn to Thee when tried ;  
Still my footsteps, Father, viewing,  
Keep me ever at Thy side.

John M. Neale 1842 a.

# General Petition

190 OLIVET 6s, 4s

Lowell Mason

My faith looks up to Thee, Thou Lamb of Cal - va - ry,  
Sav - iour di - vine! Now hear me while I pray; Take all my  
guilt a - way; Oh, let me from this day Be whol - ly Thine. A-MEN.

2 May Thy rich grace impart  
Strength to my fainting heart,  
My zeal inspire!  
As Thou hast died for me,  
Oh, may my love to Thee  
Pure, warm, and changeless be,  
A living fire.

3 While life's dark maze I tread,  
And griefs around me spread,  
Be Thou my Guide;  
Bid darkness turn to day,  
Wipe sorrow's tears away,  
Nor let me ever stray  
From Thee aside.

4 When ends life's transient dream,  
When death's cold sullen stream  
Shall o'er me roll;  
Blest Saviour, then, in love,  
Fear and distrust remove;  
Oh, bear me safe above,  
A ransomed soul.

Ray Palmer 1830

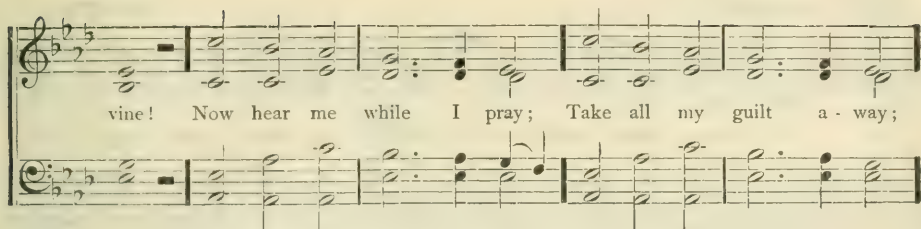
FAITH 6s, 4s

James R. Fairlamb

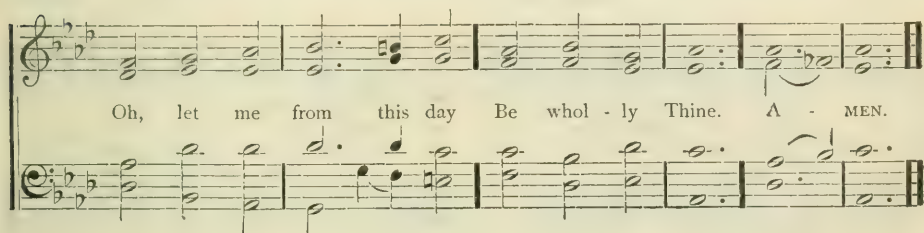
My faith looks up to Thee, Thou Lamb of Cal - va - ry, Sav - iour di -



# General Petition



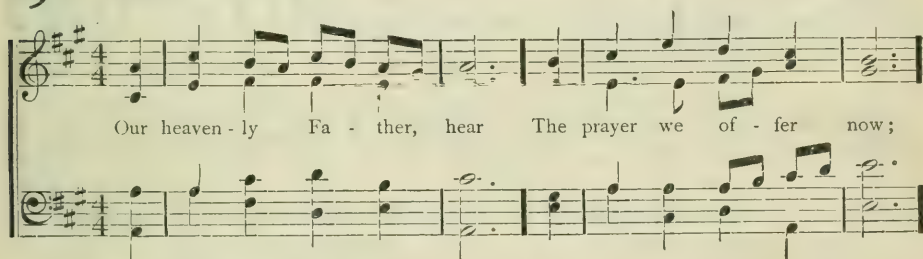
vine! Now hear me while I pray; Take all my guilt a - way;



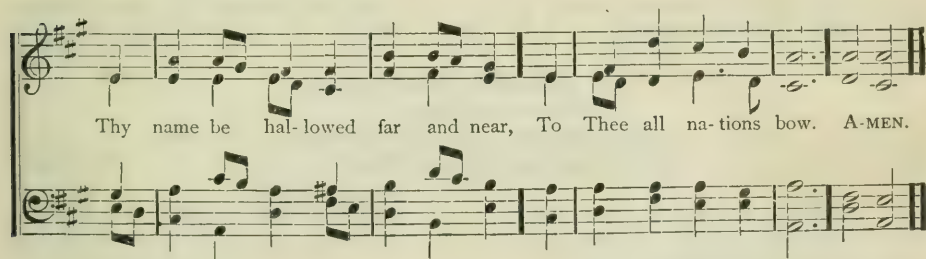
Oh, let me from this day Be whol - ly Thine. A - MEN.

## 191 CAMBRIDGE S. M.

Ralph Harrison



Our heaven - ly Fa - ther, hear The prayer we of - fer now;



Thy name be hal - lowed far and near, To Thee all na - tions bow. A - MEN.

2 Thy kingdom come; Thy will  
On earth be done in love,  
As saints and seraphim fulfil  
Thy perfect law above.

3 Our daily bread supply  
While by Thy word we live;  
The guilt of our iniquity  
Forgive as we forgive.

4 From dark temptation's power,  
From Satan's wiles, defend;  
Deliver in the evil hour,  
And guide us to the end.

5 Thine shall for ever be  
Glory and power divine;  
The sceptre, throne, and majesty  
Of heaven and earth are Thine.

# General Petition

**I92 SWANWICK** C. M.

James Lucas

O Christ, Thou bright and morn - ing Star, Now shed Thy

light a - broad: Shine on us from Thy throne a - far

With Thy pure glo - rious Word, With Thy pure glo - rious Word. A - MEN.

2 O Jesus, Comfort of the poor,  
I lift my heart to Thee ;  
I know Thy mercies still endure,  
And Thou wilt pity me.

3 For Thou didst suffer for my soul,  
Her burdens to remove :  
O make me through Thy sorrows whole,  
Refresh me with Thy love.

4 Then, Jesus, glory, honor, praise,  
I'll ever sing to Thee :  
And Thou at last my soul wilt raise  
To endless joys with Thee.

Unknown 1579  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1858 a.

**I93 ST. MARTIN'S** C. M.

William Tans'ur

Shine on our souls, e - ter - nal God! With rays of mer-cy shine :

# General Petition



Oh, let Thy fav - or crown our days, And their whole course be Thine. A - MEN.

2 Did we not raise our hands to Thee,  
Our hands might toil in vain :  
Small joy success itself could give,  
If Thou Thy love restrain.

4 With Thee let every week begin,  
With Thee each day be spent,  
For Thee each fleeting hour improved,  
Since each by Thee is lent.

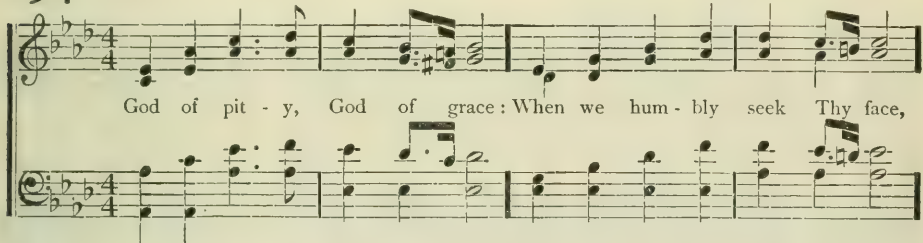
3 'Tis ours the furrows to prepare,  
And sow the precious grain :  
'Tis Thine to give the sun and air,  
And to command the rain.

5 Thus cheer us through this toilsome road  
Till all our labors cease ;  
And heaven refresh our weary souls  
With everlasting peace.

Philip Doddridge 1755 a.

## I94 PARACLETE 7, 7, 7, 5

Uzziah C. Burnap



God of pit - y, God of grace : When we hum - bly seek Thy face,



Bend from heaven, Thy dwell - ing - place : Hear, for - give, and save. A-MEN.

2 When we in Thy temple meet,  
Spread our wants before Thy feet,  
Pleading at the mercy-seat :  
Look from heaven and save.

4 Should we wander from Thy fold,  
And our love to Thee grow cold,  
With a pitying eye behold :  
Lord, forgive and save.

3 When Thy love our hearts shall fill,  
And we long to do Thy will,  
Turning to Thy holy hill :  
Lord, accept and save.

5 Should the hand of sorrow press,  
Earthly care and want distress,  
May our souls Thy peace possess :  
Jesus, hear and save.

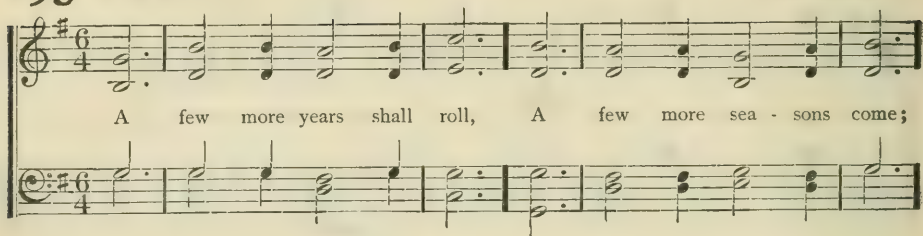
6 And whate'er our cry may be,  
When we lift our hearts to Thee,  
From our burden set us free :  
Hear, forgive, and save.

Eliza F. Morris 1858

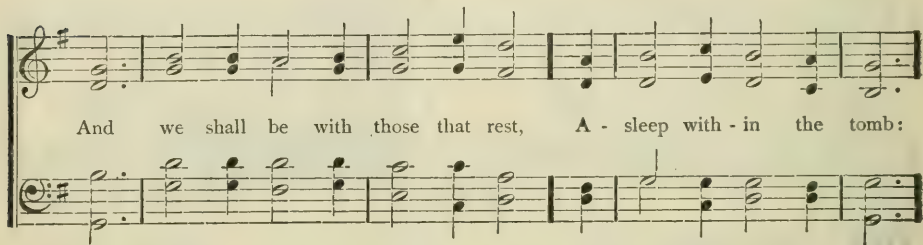
# General Petition

**195** BONAR S. M. D.

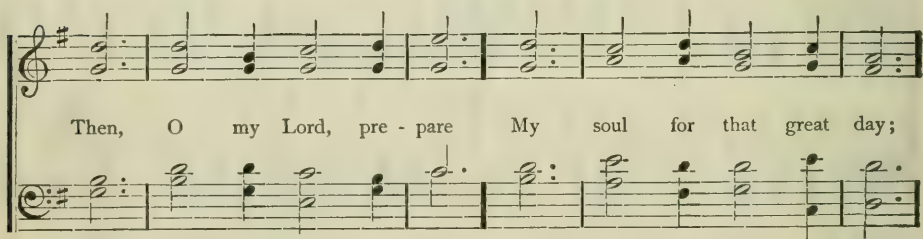
Lowell Mason



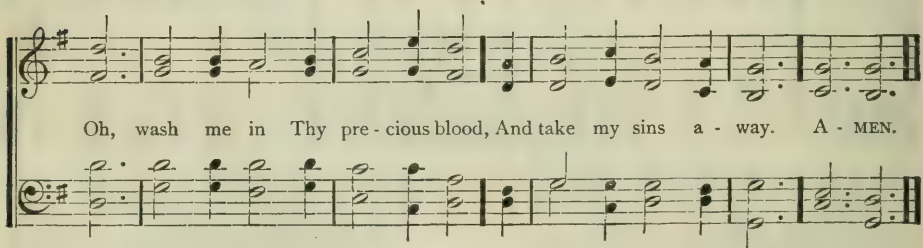
A few more years shall roll, A few more sea - sons come;



And we shall be with those that rest, A - sleep with - in the tomb:



Then, O my Lord, pre - pare My soul for that great day;



Oh, wash me in Thy pre - cious blood, And take my sins a - way. A - MEN.

2 A few more storms shall beat  
On this wild, rocky shore;  
And we shall be where tempests cease,  
And surges swell no more:  
Then, O my Lord, prepare  
My soul for that calm day;  
Oh, wash me in Thy precious blood,  
And take my sins away!

3 A few more struggles here,  
A few more partings o'er,  
A few more toils, a few more tears,  
And we shall weep no more:  
Then, O my Lord, prepare  
My soul for that blest day;  
Oh, wash me in Thy precious blood,  
And take my sins away!



# General Petition

4 A few more Sabbaths here,  
 Shall cheer us on our way ;  
 And we shall reach the endless rest,  
 Th' eternal Sabbath-day :  
 Then, O my Lord, prepare  
 My soul for that sweet day ;  
 Oh, wash me in Thy precious blood,  
 And take my sins away !

5 'Tis but a little while  
 And He shall come again,  
 Who died that we might live, who lives  
 That we with Him may reign ;  
 Then, O my Lord, prepare  
 My soul for that glad day ;  
 Oh, wash me in Thy precious blood,  
 And take my sins away !

Horatius Bonar 1842

## 196 AUTUMN 8s, 7s D.

François H. Barthélémon

Gent - ly, Lord, oh, gent - ly lead us Through this lone - ly vale of tears ;

Through the chang - es Thou' st de - creed us, Till our last great change ap - pears :  
 D.S.—Let Thy good - ness nev - er fail us ; Lead us in Thy per - fect way.

When tempta - tion's darts as - sail us, When in de - vious paths we stray, A - MEN.

2 In the hour of pain and anguish,  
 In the hour when death draws near,  
 Suffer not our hearts to languish,  
 Suffer not our souls to fear.  
 And when mortal life is ended,  
 Bid us on Thy bosom rest ;  
 Till by angel-bands attended  
 We awake among the blest !

Thomas Hastings 1831

# General Petition

**197** HENDON 7s

Henri A. C. Malan

Lord, we come be - fore Thee now, At Thy feet we hum - bly bow; O do not our  
suit dis - dain; Shall we seek Thee, Lord, in vain? Shall we seek Thee, Lord, in vain? AMEN.

2 In Thine own appointed way,  
Now we seek Thee, here we stay;  
Lord, we cannot let Thee go  
Till a blessing Thou bestow.

4 Comfort those who weep and mourn,  
Let the time of joy return;  
Those who are cast down, lift up;  
Make them strong in faith and hope.

3 Send some message from Thy word  
That may joy and peace afford;  
Let Thy Spirit now impart  
Full salvation to each heart.

5 Grant that all may seek and find  
Thee a God supremely kind;  
Heal the sick, the captive free,  
Let us all rejoice in Thee.

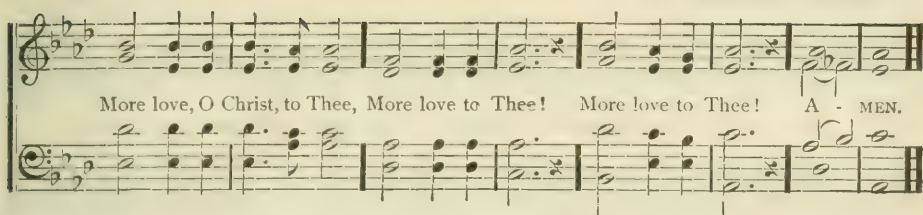
William Hammond 1745 a.

**198** PRENTISS 6s, 4s

William H. Doane

More love to Thee, O Christ! More love to Thee; Hear Thou the  
prayer I make On bend - ed knee; This is my earn - est plea,

# General Petition



More love, O Christ, to Thee, More love to Thee! More love to Thee! A - MEN.

2 Once earthly joy I craved,  
Sought peace and rest ;  
Now Thee alone I seek,  
Give what is best :  
This all my prayer shall be,  
More love, O Christ, to Thee,  
More love to Thee !

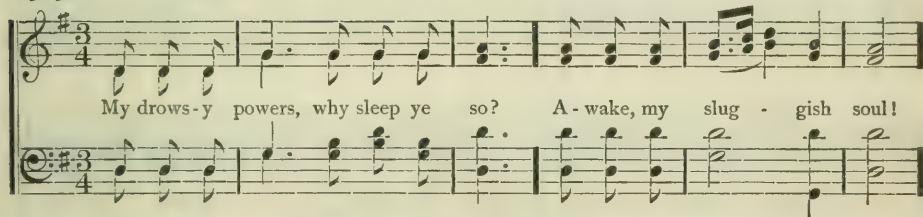
3 Let sorrow do its work,  
Send grief and pain ;  
Sweet are Thy messengers,  
Sweet their refrain,  
When they can sing with me,  
More love, O Christ, to Thee,  
More love to Thee !

4 Then shall my latest breath,  
Whisper Thy praise,  
This be the parting cry  
My heart shall raise ;  
This still its prayer shall be,  
More love, O Christ, to Thee,  
More love to Thee !

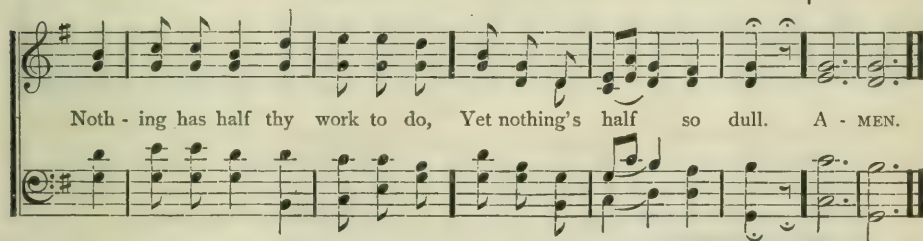
Elizabeth Prentiss 1856

## 199 SPARTA C. M.

Lowell Mason



My drows-y powers, why sleep ye so? A - wake, my slug - gish soul!



Noth - ing has half thy work to do, Yet nothing's half so dull. A - MEN.

2 We, for whose sake all nature stands,  
And stars their courses move ;  
We, for whose guard the angel bands  
Come flying from above ;

3 We, for whom God the Son came down,  
And labored for our good,  
How careless to secure that crown  
He purchased with His blood.

4 Lord, shall we lie so sluggish still,  
And never act our parts ?  
Come, holy Dove, from th' heavenly hill,  
Renew and warm our hearts.

Isaac Watts 1707

# General Petition

200 LEBANON S. M., D.

John Zundel

Je - sus, my strength, my hope, On Thee I cast my care,

With hum - ble con - fi - dence look up, And know Thou hearest my prayer.

Give me on Thee to wait, Till I can all things do;

On Thee, al-might - y to cre - ate, Al - might - y to re - new. A - MEN.

2 I want a godly fear,  
A quick discerning eye,  
That looks to Thee when sin is near,  
And sees the tempter fly :  
A spirit still prepared,  
And armed with jealous care,  
For ever standing on its guard,  
And watching unto prayer.

3 I want a heart to pray,  
To pray and never cease,  
Never to murmur at Thy stay  
Or wish my sufferings less.

This blessing, above all,  
Always to pray, I want,  
Out of the deep on Thee to call,  
And never, never faint.

4 I rest upon Thy Word ;  
Thy promise is for me :  
My succor and salvation, Lord,  
Shall surely come from Thee.  
But let me still abide,  
Nor from my hope remove,  
Till Thou my patient spirit guide  
Into Thy perfect love.



# General Petition

201 SHEPHERD 8s, 7s, 4

William B. Bradbury

Sav - iour, like a Shep-herd lead us, Much we need Thy tenderest care;

In Thy pleas-ant pas-tures feed us, For our use Thy folds pre - pare;

Bless-ed Je - sus, Bless-ed Je - sus, Thou hast bought us, Thine we are,

Bless-ed Je - sus, Bless-ed Je - sus, Thou hast bought us, Thine we are. A - MEN.

By per. The Biglow & Main Co., owners of copyright.

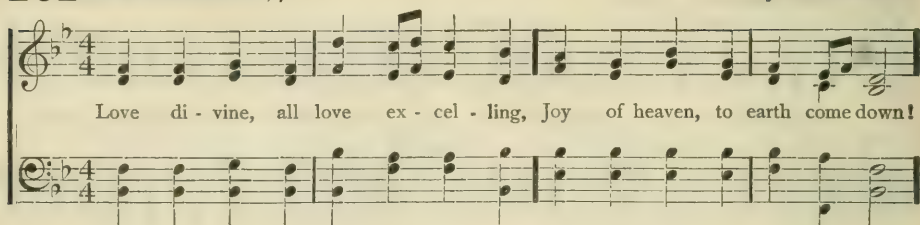
2 Thou hast promised to receive us,  
 Poor and sinful though we be;  
 Thou hast mercy to relieve us,  
 Grace to cleanse, and power to free;  
 ||: Blessèd Jesus, Blessèd Jesus,  
 Let us early turn to Thee. :||

3 Early let us seek Thy favor,  
 Early let us do Thy will;  
 Blessèd Lord and only Saviour,  
 With Thy love our bosoms fill:  
 ||: Blessèd Jesus, Blessèd Jesus,  
 Thou hast loved us, love us still. :||

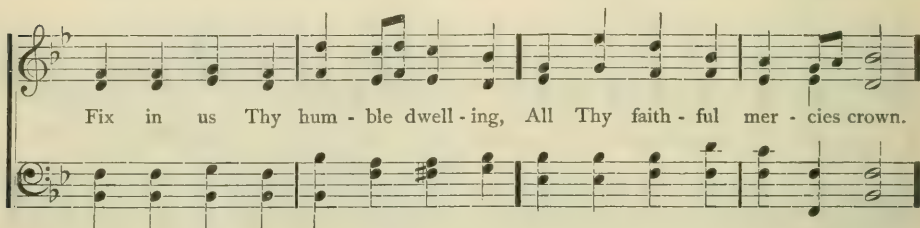
# General Petition

202 BEECHER 8s, 7s D.

John Zundel



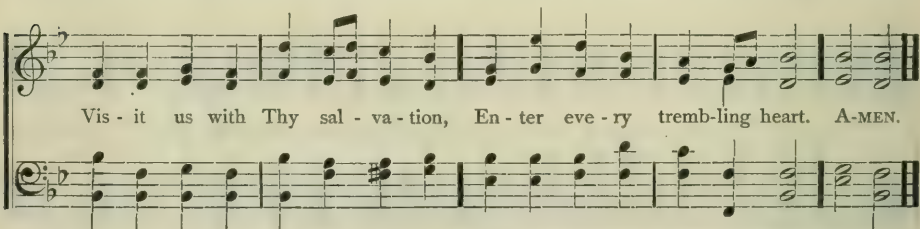
Love di - vine, all love ex - cel - ling, Joy of heaven, to earth come down!



Fix in us Thy hum - ble dwell - ing, All Thy faith - ful mer - cies crown.



Je - sus, Thou art all com - pas - sion, Pure, un - bound - ed love Thou art;



Vis - it us with Thy sal - va - tion, En - ter eve - ry tremb - ling heart. A - MEN.

2 Breathe, oh, breathe Thy loving spirit  
Into every troubled breast!  
Let us all in Thee inherit,  
Let us find Thy promised rest.  
Take away the love of sinning,  
Alpha and Omega be;  
End of faith, as its beginning,  
Set our hearts at liberty.

3 Come, Almighty to deliver,  
Let us all Thy life receive;  
Graciously return, and never,  
Never more Thy temples leave!

Thee we would be always blessing,  
Serve Thee as Thy hosts above;  
Pray, and praise Thee without ceasing,  
Glory in Thy precious love.

4 Finish then Thy new creation,  
Pure, and spotless may we be;  
Let us see Thy great salvation,  
Perfectly restored in Thee!  
Change from glory into glory,  
Till in heaven we take our place,  
Till we cast our crowns before Thee,  
Lost in wonder, love, and praise.

Charles Wesley 1747 a.

# General Petition

203 AURELIA 7s, 6s D.

Samuel S. Wesley

O one with God the Fa - ther In maj - es - ty and might,

The bright - ness of His glo - ry, E - ter - nal Light of light;

O'er this our home of dark - ness Thy rays are stream - ing now;

The shad - ows flee be - fore Thee, The world's true Light art Thou. A - MEN.

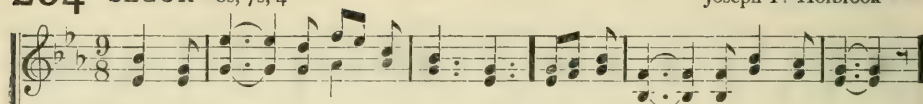
2 Yet, Lord, we see but darkly :—  
 O heavenly Light, arise,  
 Dispel these mists that shroud us,  
 And hide Thee from our eyes !  
 We long to track the footprints  
 That Thou Thyself hast trod ;  
 We long to see the pathway  
 That leads to Thee, our God.

3 O Jesus, shine around us  
 With radiance of Thy grace ;  
 O Jesus, turn upon us  
 The brightness of Thy face.  
 We need no star to guide us,  
 As on our way we press,  
 If Thou Thy light vouchsafest,  
 O Sun of righteousness.

# General Petition

204 SEGUR 8s, 7s, 4

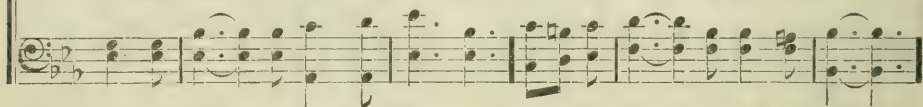
Joseph P. Holbrook



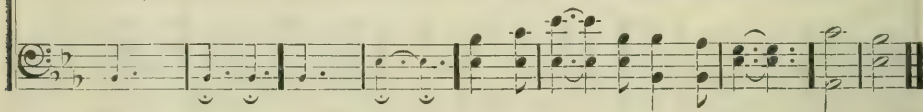
Guide me, O Thou great Je - ho - vah! Pil - grim through this bar - ren land;



I am weak, but Thou art might - y, Hold me with Thy powerful hand: -



Bread of heav-en, Bread of heav-en, Feed me till I want no more. A - MEN.



2 Open Thou the crystal fountain  
Whence the healing streams do flow;  
Let the fiery, cloudy pillar  
Lead me all my journey through:  
Strong Deliverer,  
Be Thou still my Strength and Shield.

3 When I tread the verge of Jordan,  
Bid my anxious fears subside;  
Death of death and hell's Destruction,  
Land me safe on Canaan's side:  
Songs of praises  
I will ever give to Thee.

William Williams 1745  
Tr. Peter Williams 1771

DISMISSAL 8s, 7s, 4

William L. Viner

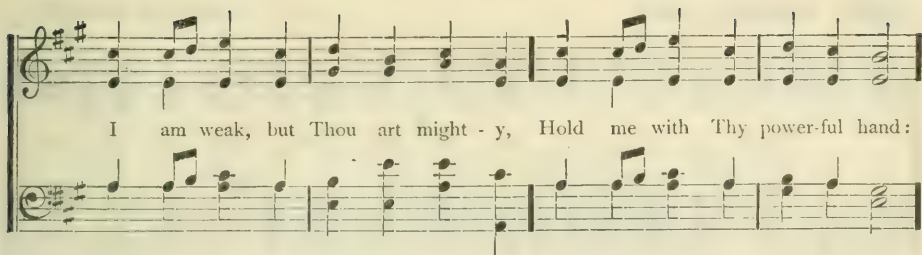


Guide me, O Thou great Je - ho - vah! Pil - grim through this bar - ren land;





# General Petition



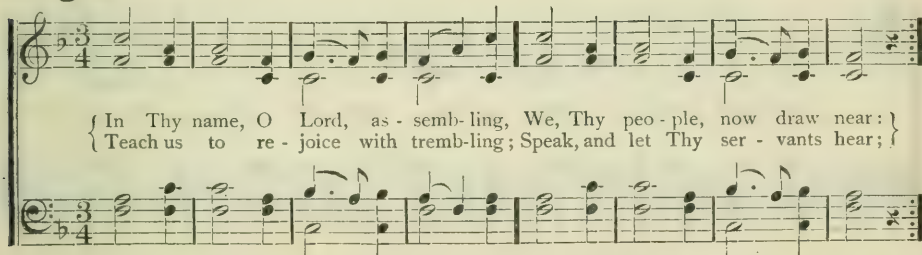
I am weak, but Thou art might - y, Hold me with Thy power - ful hand:



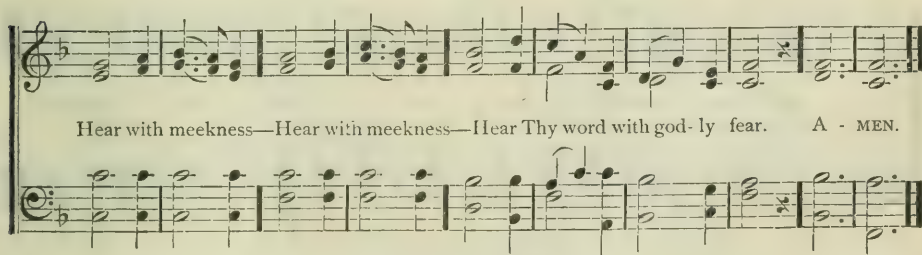
Bread of heav - en, Bread of heav - en, Feed me till I want no more. A - MEN.

205 ALVAN 8s7s, 4

Lowell Mason



{ In Thy name, O Lord, as - sem - bling, We, Thy peo - ple, now draw near : }  
 { Teach us to re - joice with tremb - ling ; Speak, and let Thy ser - vants hear ; }



Hear with meekness—Hear with meekness—I Hear Thy word with god - ly fear. A - MEN.

- 2 While our days on earth are lengthened, 3 There, in worship purer, sweeter,  
 May we give them, Lord, to Thee ; All Thy people shall adore ;  
 Cheered by hope, and daily strengthened, Tasting of enjoyment greater  
 May we run, nor weary be, Than they could conceive before ;  
 Till Thy glory Full enjoyment,  
 Without cloud in heaven we see. Full and pure forevermore.

# General Petition

206 MERLO 8s, 7s, 4

Luther O. Emerson

While we low - ly bow be - fore Thee, Wilt Thou, gra - cious

Sav - iour, hear? We are poor and need - y sin - ners, Full of

doubt and full of fear; Gra - cious Sav - iour, Gra - cious

Sav - iour, Make us hum - ble and sin - cere. A - MEN.

2 Fill us with Thy Holy Spirit ;  
 Sanctify us by Thy grace ;  
 Oh, incline us more to love Thee,  
 And in dust our souls abase.  
 Hear us, Saviour,  
 And unveil Thy glorious face.

3 None in vain did ever ask, Thee  
 For the Spirit of Thy love ;  
 Hear us then, dear Saviour, hear us ;  
 Grant an answer from above ;  
 Blessèd Saviour,  
 Hear, and answer from above.

# The Christian Year—Advent

207 TESCHNER 7s, 6s D.

Melchior Teschner 1613

{ Re-joice, all ye be-liev-ers, And let your lights ap-pear! }  
 { The eve-ning is ad-vanc-ing, And dark-er night is near. }

The Bride-groom is a-ris-ing, And soon He draw-eth nigh.

Up! pray, and watch, and wres-tle— At mid-night comes the cry. A-MEN.

2 The watchers on the mountain  
 Proclaim the Bridegroom near;  
 Go meet Him as He cometh,  
 With hallelujahs clear.  
 The marriage-feast is waiting,  
 The gates wide open stand;  
 Up, up, ye heirs of glory;  
 The Bridegroom is at hand!

3 Ye saints, who here in patience  
 Your cross and sufferings bore,  
 Shall live and reign for ever,  
 When sorrow is no more.  
 Around the throne of glory  
 The Lamb ye shall behold,  
 In triumph cast before Him  
 Your diadems of gold!

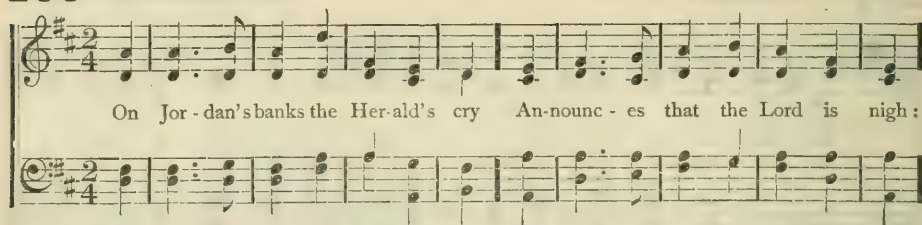
4 Our Hope and Expectation,  
 O Jesus, now appear;  
 Arise, Thou Sun so longed for,  
 O'er this benighted sphere!  
 With hearts and hands uplifted,  
 We plead, O Lord, to see  
 The day of earth's redemption,  
 That brings us unto Thee!

Laurentius Laurenti 1700  
 Tr. Jane Borthwick 1853

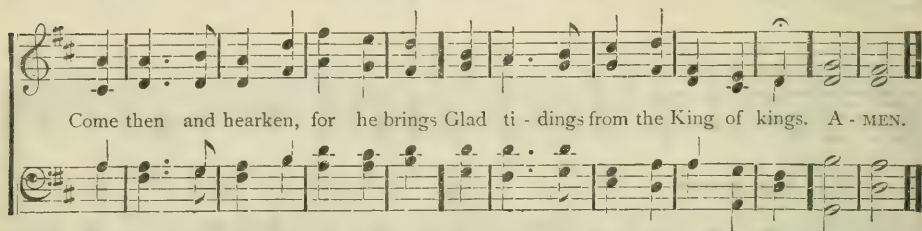
# The Christian Year—Advent

208 ALSTONE L. M.

Christopher E. Willing



On Jor - dan's banks the Her - ald's cry An - nounc - es that the Lord is nigh :



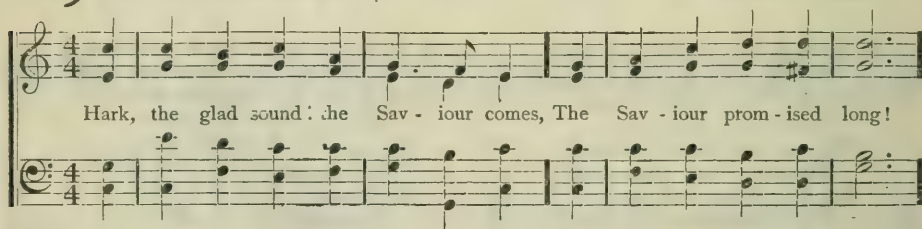
Come then and hearken, for he brings Glad ti - dings from the King of kings. A - MEN.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 Then cleansed be every breast from sin,<br/>Make straight the way for God within,<br/>And let us all our hearts prepare<br/>For Christ to come and enter there.</p> | <p>4 Stretch forth Thy hand, to health restore,<br/>And make us rise, to fall no more :<br/>Once more upon Thy people shine,<br/>And fill the world with love divine.</p> |
| <p>3 For Thou art our Salvation, Lord,<br/>Our Refuge and our great Reward.<br/>Without Thy grace our life must fade,<br/>And wither like a flower decayed.</p>          | <p>5 To Him who left the throne of heaven<br/>To save mankind, all praise be given,<br/>Like praise be to the Father done,<br/>And Holy Spirit Three in One.</p>          |

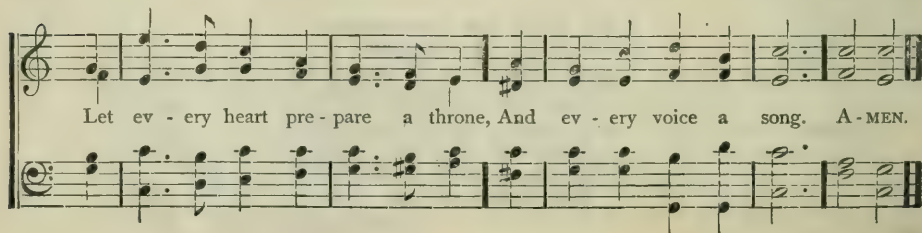
Charles Coffin 1736  
Tr. John Chandler 1837 a.

209 ST. SAVIOUR C. M.

Frederick G. Baker



Hark, the glad sound : the Sav - iour comes, The Sav - iour prom - ised long !



Let ev - ery heart pre - pare a throne, And ev - ery voice a song. A - MEN.



# The Christian Year—Advent

2 On Him the Spirit, largely poured,  
Exerts His sacred fire ;  
Wisdom and might, and zeal and love,  
His holy breast inspire.

3 He comes the prisoners to release,  
In Satan's bondage held ;  
The gates of brass before Him burst,  
The iron fetters yield.

4 He comes, the broken heart to bind,  
The bleeding soul to cure,  
And with the treasures of His grace  
T' enrich the humble poor.

5 Our glad hosannas, Prince of peace,  
Thy welcome shall proclaim,  
And heaven's eternal arches ring  
With Thy beloved name.

Philip Doddridge 1735 ab.

## 210 ANTIOCH C. M.

George F. Handel

Joy to the world! the Lord is come: Let earth re-ceive her King;

Let ev-ery heart pre-pare Him room, And heaven and na-ture sing, And  
And heaven and na-ture

And heaven and na-ture sing, and heaven, And heaven and na-ture sing. A - MEN.  
sing, And heaven and na-ture sing,

2 Joy to the earth! the Saviour reigns:  
Let men their songs employ; [ plains,  
While fields and floods, rocks, hills, and  
Repeat the sounding joy.

3 No more let sin and sorrow grow,  
Nor thorns infest the ground:  
He comes to make His blessings flow  
Far as the curse is found.

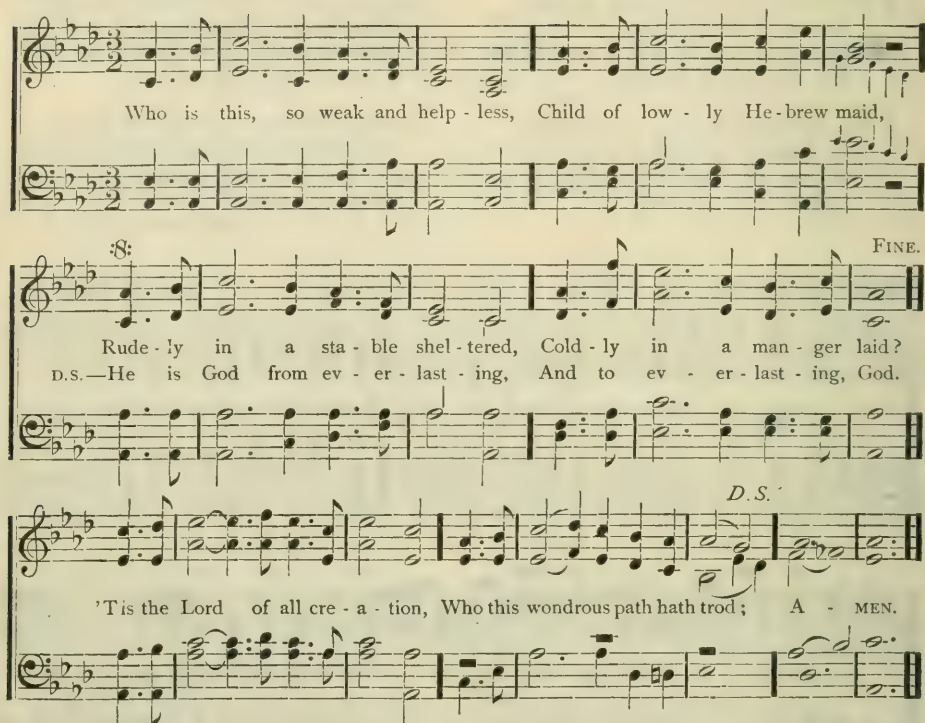
4 He rules the world with truth and grace,  
And makes the nations prove  
The glories of His righteousness,  
And wonders of His love.

Isaac Watts 1719

# The Christian Year—Advent

**2II AUTUMN** 8s, 7s D.

François H. Barthélémon



Who is this, so weak and help-less, Child of low-ly He-brew maid,

Rude-ly in a sta-ble shel-tered, Cold-ly in a man-ger laid?  
d.s.—He is God from ev-er-last-ing, And to ev-er-last-ing, God.

'Tis the Lord of all cre-a-tion, Who this wondrous path hath trod; A-MEN.

- 2 Who is this,—a Man of Sorrows,  
Walking sadly life's hard way,  
Homeless, weary, sighing, weeping  
Over sin and Satan's sway?  
'Tis our God, our glorious Saviour,  
Who above the starry sky  
Now for us a place prepareth  
Where no tear can dim the eye.
- 3 Who is this,—behold Him shedding  
Drops of blood upon the ground?  
Who is this,—despised, rejected,  
Mocked, insulted, beaten, bound?

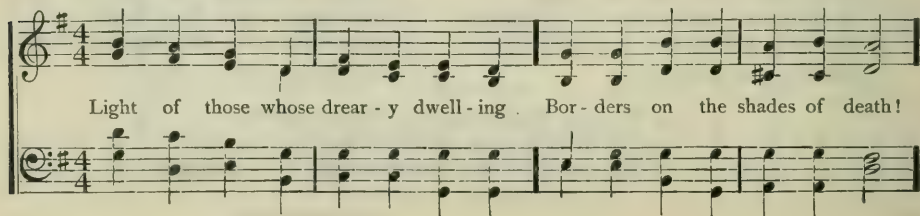
'Tis our God, who gifts and graces  
Poureth on His Church below,  
Now, in royal might victorious,  
Triumphing o'er every foe.

- 4 Who is this that hangeth dying,  
While the rude world scoffs and scorns,  
Numbered with the malefactors,  
Torn with nails, and crowned with thorns?  
'Tis the God who ever liveth  
'Mid the shining ones on high,  
In the glorious golden city  
Reigning everlastingly.

William W. How 1867

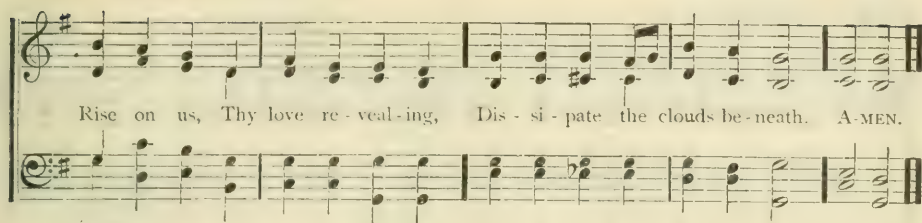
**2I2 BROCKLESBURY** 8s, 7s

Charlotte A. Barnard



Light of those whose drear-y dwell-ing. Bor-ders on the shades of death!

# The Christian Year—Advent



Rise on us, Thy love re-veal-ing, Dis-si-pate the clouds be-neath. A-MEN.

2 Thou of heaven and earth Creator,  
In our deepest darkness rise,—  
Scattering all the night of nature,  
Pouring day upon our eyes.

3 Still we wait for Thine appearing ;  
Life and joy Thy beams impart,  
Chasing all our fears, and cheering  
Every poor benighted heart.

4 Come and manifest Thy favor  
To the ransomed, helpless race ;

Come, Thou glorious God and Saviour !  
Come, and bring the gospel grace.

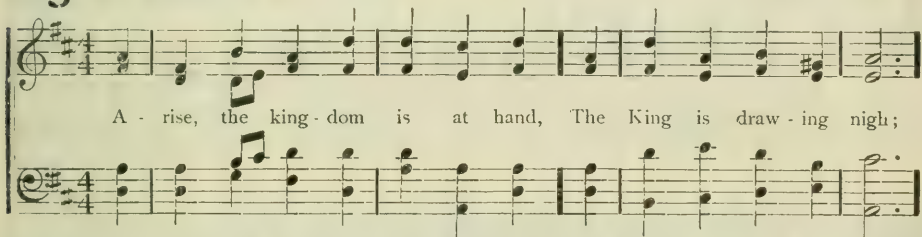
5 Save us, in Thy great compassion,  
O Thou mild, pacific Prince !  
Give the knowledge of salvation,  
Give the pardon of our sins.

6 By Thine all-sufficient merit,  
Every burdened soul release ;  
Every weary, wandering spirit,  
Guide into Thy perfect peace.

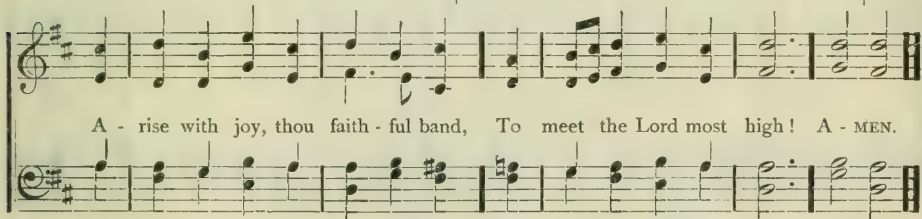
Charles Wesley 1746

## 213 ST. ANN'S C. M.

William Croft



A - rise, the king - dom is at hand, The King is draw - ing nigh ;



A - rise with joy, thou faith - ful band, To meet the Lord most high ! A - MEN.

2 Look up, ye souls weighed down with care,  
The Sovereign is not far.  
Look up, faint hearts, from your despair,  
Behold the Morning Star !

3 Look up, ye drooping hearts, to-day !  
The King is very near :  
O cast your griefs and fears away,  
For lo, your Help is here !

4 Hope, O ye broken hearts, at last !  
The King comes on in might ;  
He loved us in the ages past,  
When we lay wrapped in night.

5 Now fear and wrath to joy give place,  
Now are our sorrows o'er,  
Since God hath made us in His grace  
His children evermore.

6 O rich the gifts Thou bringest us,  
Thyself made poor and weak ;  
O Love beyond compare that thus  
Can foes and sinners seek !

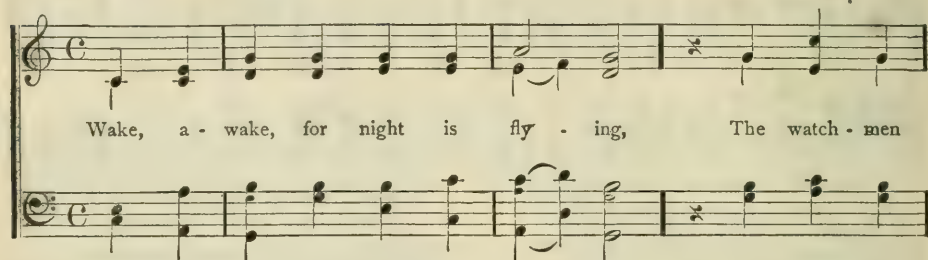
7 For this we raise a gladsome voice  
On high to Thee alone,  
And evermore with thanks rejoice  
Before Thy glorious throne.

Johann Rist 1651  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1858

# The Christian Year—Advent

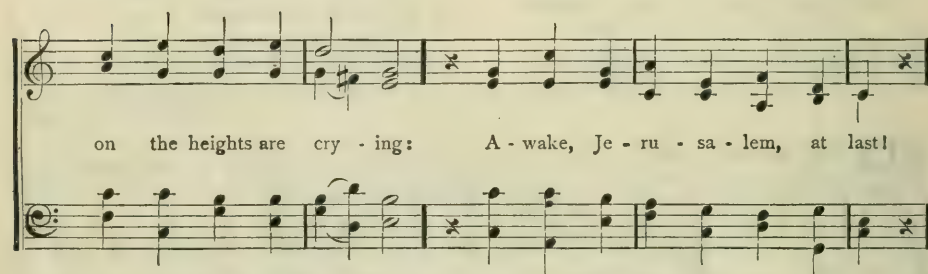
214 NICOLAI P. M.

Melody by Ph. Nicolai 1599




Wake, a - wake, for night is fly - ing, The watch - men

The first system of the musical score consists of two staves. The upper staff is in treble clef with a common time signature 'C'. It contains a melody of eighth and sixteenth notes, with some rests. The lower staff is in bass clef and provides a harmonic accompaniment with chords and single notes. The lyrics are written below the staves, aligned with the notes.



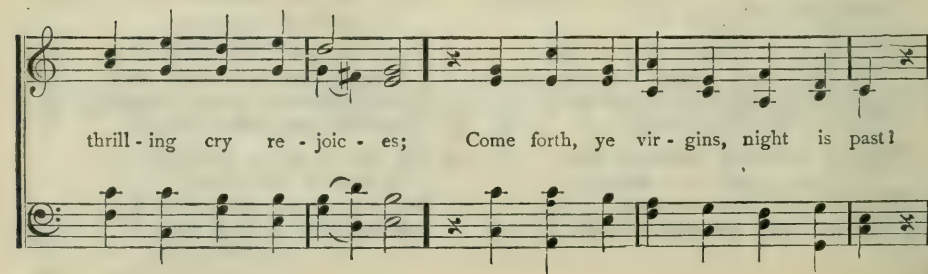
on the heights are cry - ing: A - wake, Je - ru - sa - lem, at last!

The second system continues the melody and accompaniment. The upper staff shows the continuation of the vocal line, and the lower staff shows the piano accompaniment. The lyrics 'on the heights are cry - ing: A - wake, Je - ru - sa - lem, at last!' are placed below the staves.



Mid - night hears the wel - come voic - es, And at the

The third system of the score follows the same pattern. The upper staff contains the vocal melody, and the lower staff contains the piano accompaniment. The lyrics 'Mid - night hears the wel - come voic - es, And at the' are written below the staves.

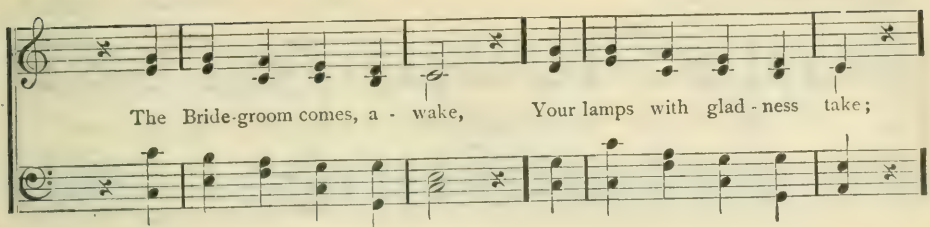


thrill - ing cry re - joic - es; Come forth, ye vir - gins, night is past!

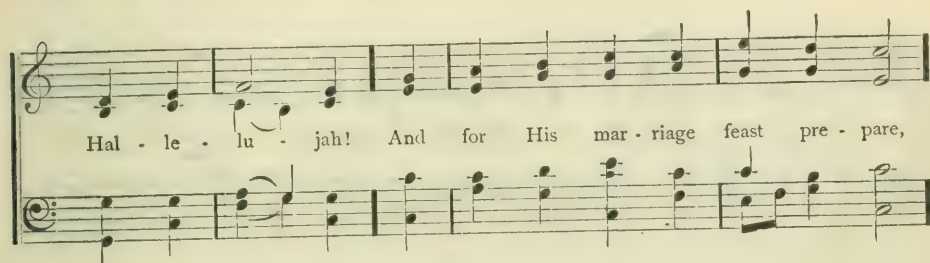
The fourth and final system on this page concludes the musical phrase. It features the same two-staff format with vocal melody and piano accompaniment. The lyrics 'thrill - ing cry re - joic - es; Come forth, ye vir - gins, night is past!' are written below the staves.



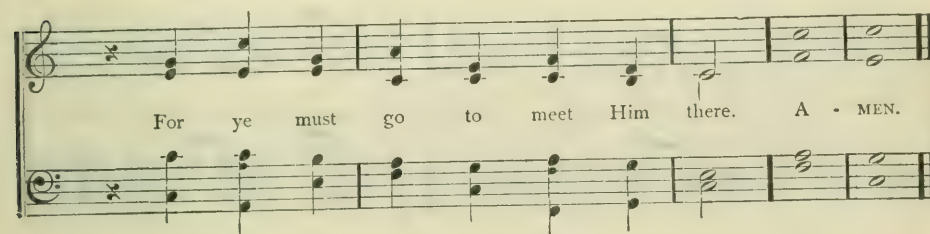
# The Christian Year—Advent



The Bride-groom comes, a - wake,      Your lamps with glad - ness take;



Hal - le - lu - jah!      And for His mar - riage feast pre - pare,



For ye must go to meet Him there.      A - MEN.

2 Zion hears the watchman singing,  
And all her heart with joy is springing,  
She wakes, she rises from her gloom;  
For her Lord comes down all glorious,  
The strong in grace, in truth victorious,  
Her Star is risen, her Light is come!  
Ah come, Thou blessèd Lord,  
O Jesus, Son of God,  
Hallelujah!  
We follow till the halls we see  
Where Thou hast bid us sup with Thee.

3 Now let all the heavens adore Thee,  
And men and angels sing before Thee,  
With harp and cymbal's clearest tone;  
Of one pearl each shining portal,  
Where we are with the choir immortal,  
Of angels round Thy dazzling throne;  
Nor eye hath seen, nor ear  
Hath yet attained to hear  
What there is ours;  
But we rejoice, and sing to Thee  
Our hymns of joy eternally.

# The Christian Year—Christmas

215

CAROL C. M. D.

Richard S. Willis

It came up - on the mid - night clear, That glo - rious song of old,

From an - gels bend - ing near the earth, To touch their harps of gold;

"Peace to the earth, good-will to men, From heaven's all - gra - cious King:"

The earth in sol - emn still-ness lay, To hear the an - gels sing. A - MEN.

2 Still through the cloven skies they come,  
With peaceful wings unfurled;  
And still celestial music floats  
O'er all the weary world;  
Above its sad and lowly plains  
They bend on heavenly wing,  
And ever o'er its Babel sounds  
The blessed angels sing.

3 O ye, beneath life's crushing load,  
Whose forms are bending low,  
Who toil along the climbing way,  
With painful steps and slow;

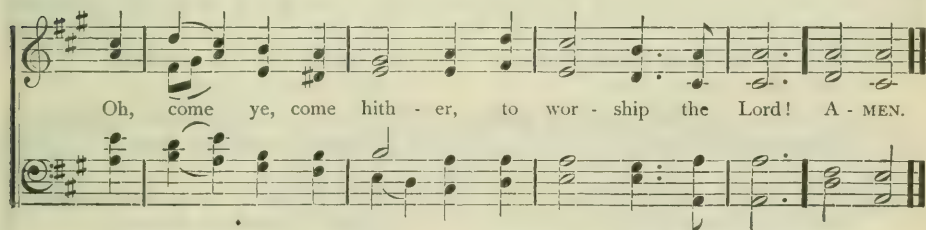
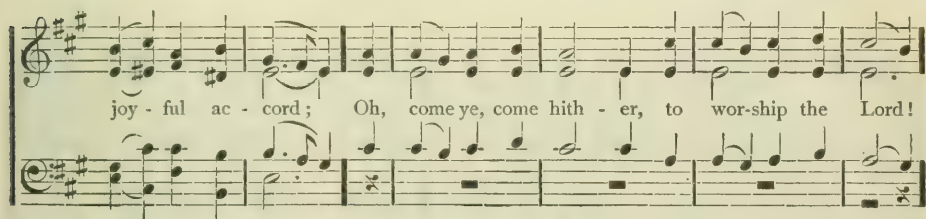
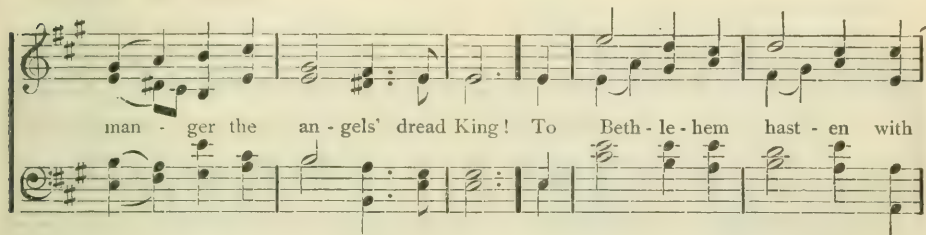
Look up! for glad and golden hours  
Come swiftly on the wing;  
Oh, rest beside the weary road,  
And hear the angels sing!

4 For lo! the days are hastening on,  
By prophet-bards foretold,  
When with the ever-circling years  
Comes round the age of gold!  
When peace shall over all the earth  
Its final splendors fling,  
And the whole world send back the song  
Which now the angels sing!

# The Christian Year—Christmas

216 PORTUGUESE HYMN 11s

Marcantoino Portugallo



2 True Son of the Father, He comes from the skies;  
To be born of a Virgin He does not despise:  
To Bethlehem hasten with joyful accord;  
Oh, come ye, come hither, to worship the Lord!

3 Hark! hark to the angels, all singing in heaven,  
"To God in the highest all glory be given!"  
To Bethlehem hasten with joyful accord;  
Oh, come ye, come hither, to worship the Lord!

4 To Thee then, O Jesus, this day of Thy birth,  
Be glory and honor through heaven and earth.  
True Godhead incarnate, omnipotent Word!  
Oh, come, let us hasten to worship the Lord!

Tr. Edward Caswall 1848 a.

# The Christian Year—Christmas

**217** NEWBOLD C. M.

George Kingsley

Calm on the lis - ening ear of night Come heaven! me -

lo - dious strains, Where wild Ju - de - a stretch-es far Her sil - ver -

man - tled plains, Her sil - ver - man - tled plains. A - MEN

2 Celestial choirs, from courts above,  
Shed sacred glories there,  
And angels, with their sparkling lyres,  
Make music on the air.

4 O'er the blue depths of Galilee  
There comes a holier calm,  
And Sharon waves, in solemn praise,  
Her silent groves of palm.

3 The joyous hills of Palestine  
Send back the glad reply,  
And greet, from all their holy heights,  
The Day-spring from on high.

5 "Glory to God!" the sounding skies  
Aloud with anthems ring;  
"Peace to the earth, good will to men,  
From heaven's eternal King!"

Edmund H. Sears 1834

**218** WILMOT 8s, 7s

Carl M. von Weber

Hark! what mean those ho - ly voic - es Sweet - ly sound - ing through the skies?



# The Christian Year—Christmas



Lo! th'an-gel-ic host re-joice-es; Heaven-ly hal-le-lu-jahs rise. A-MEN.

2 Listen to the wondrous story,  
Which they chant in hymns of joy:  
"Glory in the highest, glory,  
Glory be to Gôd most high!

4 "Christ is born, the great Anointed;  
Heaven and earth His glory sing!  
Oh, receive whom God appointed  
For your Prophet, Priest, and King.

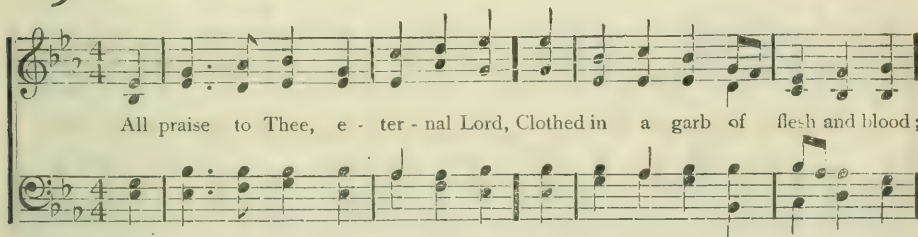
3 "Peace on earth, good will from heaven,  
Reaching far as man is found;  
Souls redeemed, and sins forgiven!  
Loud our golden harps shall sound.

5 "Hasten, mortals, to adore Him,  
Learn His name, and taste His joy,  
Till in heaven we sing before Him,  
'Glory be to God most high!'"

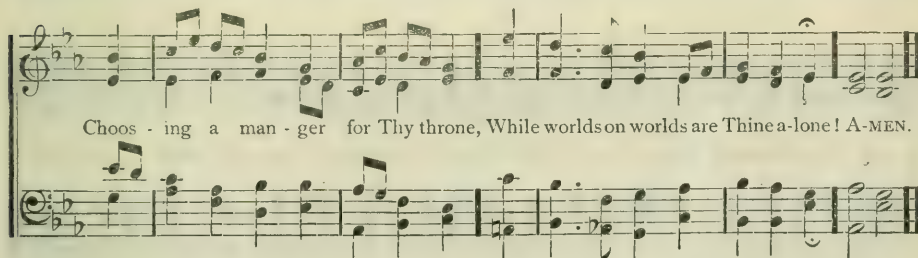
John Cawood 1814 a.

## 219 SAMSON L. M.

George F. Handel



All praise to Thee, e-ter-nal Lord, Clothed in a garb of flesh and blood;



Choos-ing a man-ger for Thy throne, While worlds on worlds are Thine a-lone! A-MEN.

2 Once did the skies before Thee bow;  
A virgin's arms contain Thee now;  
Angels, who did in Thee rejoice,  
Now listen for Thine infant voice.

4 Thou comest in the darksome night  
To make us children of the light;  
To make us, in the realms divine,  
Like Thine own angels round Thee shine.

3 A little child, Thou art our guest,  
That weary ones in Thee may rest;  
Forlorn and lowly is Thy birth,  
That we may rise to heaven from earth.

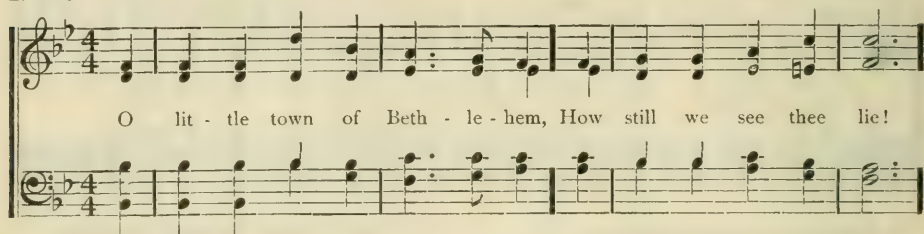
5 All this for us Thy love hath done:  
By this to Thee our love is won;  
For this we tune our cheerful lays,  
And shout our thanks in ceaseless praise.

Martin Luther 1524  
Tr. 1858

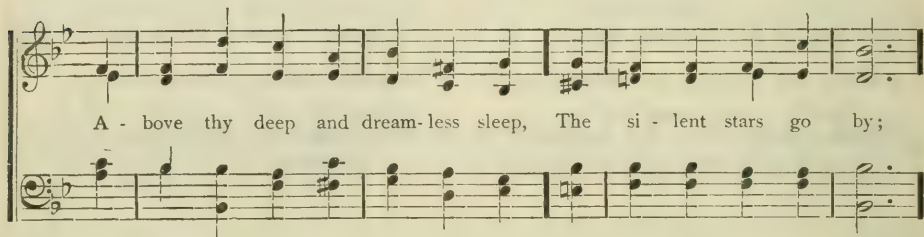
# The Christian Year—Christmas

**220 NATIVITY** 8s, 6s, 7, 6, 8, 6

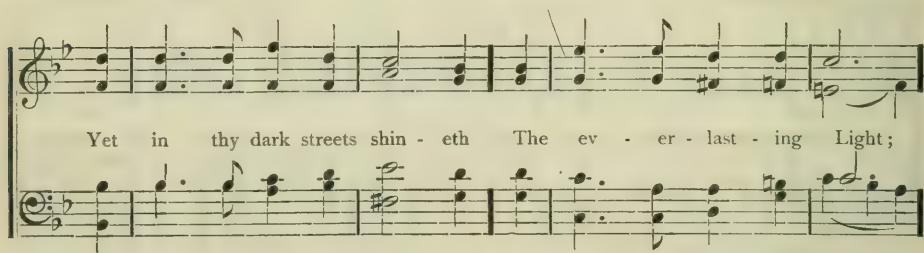
Emma L. Minke



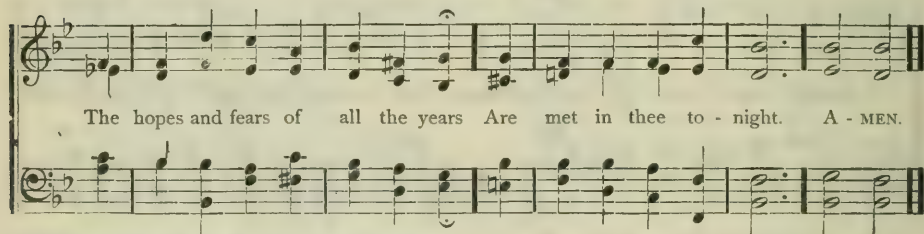
O lit - tle town of Beth - le - hem, How still we see thee lie!



A - bove thy deep and dream-less sleep, The si - lent stars go by;



Yet in thy dark streets shin - eth The ev - er - last - ing Light;



The hopes and fears of all the years Are met in thee to - night. A - MEN.

Copyright, 1899, by The Lutheran Publication Society.

2 For Christ is born of Mary,  
And, gathered all above,  
While mortals sleep, the angels keep  
Their watch of wondering love.  
O morning stars, together  
Proclaim the holy birth!  
And praises sing to God the King,  
And peace to men on earth:

3 How silently, how silently,  
The wondrous gift is given!  
So God imparts to human hearts  
The blessings of His heaven.  
No ear may hear His coming,  
But in this world of sin,  
Where meek souls will receive Him still,  
The dear Christ enters in.

# The Christian Year—Christmas

4 O holy Child of Bethlehem !  
Descend to us, we pray ;  
Cast out our sin, and enter in,  
Be born in us to-day.  
We hear the Christmas angels  
The great glad tidings tell ;  
Oh, come to us, abide with us,  
Our Lord Immanuel !

Phillips Brooks 1865

ST. LOUIS 8s, 6s, 7, 6, 8, 6

Lewis H. Redner

O lit - tle town of Beth - le - hem, How still we see thee lie !

A - bove thy deep and dream-less sleep, The si - lent stars go by ;

Yet in thy dark streets shin - eth The ev - er - last - ing Light ;

The hopes and fears of all the years Are met in thee to - night. A - MEN.

# The Christian Year—Christmas

**221** MERLO 8s, 7s, 4

Luther O. Emerson

An - gels. from the realms of glo - ry, Wing your flight o'er

all the earth; Ye, who sang cre - a - tion's sto - ry, Now pro -

claim Mes - si - ah's birth: Come and wor - ship, Come and

wor - ship, Wor - ship Christ, the new - born King. A - MEN.

2 Shepherds, in the fields abiding,  
Watching o'er your flocks by night,  
God with man is now residing,  
Yonder shines the heavenly light :  
Come and worship,  
Worship Christ, the new-born King.

3 Sages, leave your contemplation :  
Brighter visions beam afar ;  
Seek the great Desire of nations :  
Ye have seen His natal star.  
Come and worship,  
Worship Christ, the new-born King.

4 Saints, before the altar bending,  
Watching long in hope and fear,  
Suddenly the Lord, descending,  
In His temple shall appear :  
Come and worship,  
Worship Christ, the new-born King.



# The Christian Year—Christmas

**222** VENICE S. M.

English

O Sav - iour of our race, Wel - come in - deed Thou art, Bless -  
ed Re - deem - er, Fount of grace, To this my long - ing heart! A - MEN.

2 Light of the world, abide  
Through faith within my heart;  
Leave me to seek no other guide,  
Nor e'er from Thee depart.

3 Thou art the Life, O Lord!  
Sole Light of life Thou art!

Let not Thy glorious rays be poured  
In vain on my dark heart.

4 Star of the East, arise!  
Drive all my clouds away;  
Guide me till earth's dim twilight dies  
Into the perfect day.

Laurentius Laurenti 1700  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1855

**223** ERFURT L. M.

Dr. Martin Luther 1549

Wel - come to earth, Thou no - ble Guest, Through whom the sin - ful world is blest!  
Thou com'st to share our mis - e - ry, What thanks shall we re - turn to Thee? A - MEN.

2 Yet were the world ten times as wide  
With gold and jewels beautified,  
It would be far too small to be  
A narrow cradle, Lord, for Thee.

3 Ah, dearest Jesus, holy Child,  
Make Thee a bed, soft, undefiled,

Within my heart, that it may be  
A quiet chamber kept for Thee.

4 Glory to God in highest heaven,  
Who unto man His Son has given;  
While angels sing with joyous mirth  
A glad New Year to all the earth.

Martin Luther 1535

# The Christian Year—Christmas

224 MENDELSSOHN 7s D.

Felix Mendelssohn

Hark! the her-ald an-gels sing, Glo-ry to the new-born King; Peace on earth, and

mer-cy mild, God and sin-ners rec-on-ciled! Joy-ful, all ye na-tions, rise;

Join the tri-umphs of the skies; With th' angel-ic host pro-claim, Christ is born in

## REFRAIN.

Beth-le-hem. Hark! the her-ald an-gels sing, Glo-ry to the new born King. A-MEN.

2 Mild He lays His glory by;  
Born that man no more may die;  
Born to raise the sons of earth;  
Born to give them second birth.  
Hail, the heaven-born Prince of Peace!  
Hail, the Sun of Righteousness!  
Light and life to all He brings,  
Risen with healing in His wings.

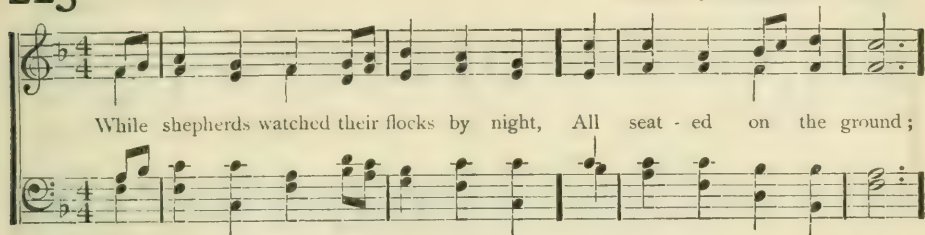
3 Let us then with angels sing,  
"Glory to the new-born King!—  
Peace on earth, and mercy mild;  
God and sinners reconciled!"  
Come, Desire of nations, come,  
Fix in us Thy humble home;  
O, to all Thyself impart,  
Formed in each believing heart!

Charles Wesley 1732 a.

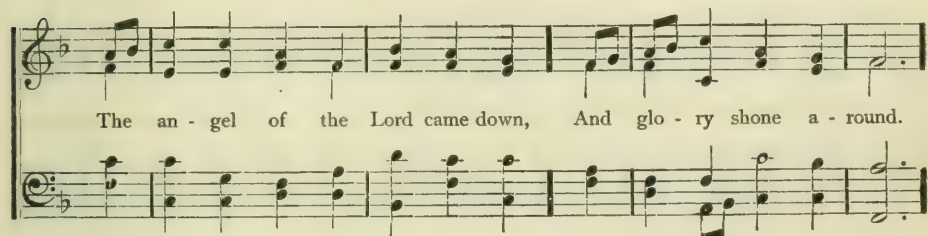
# The Christian Year—Christmas

225 NOEL C. M. D.

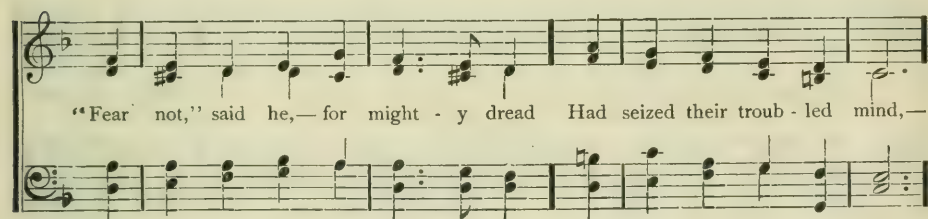
Arr. by Arthur S. Sullivan



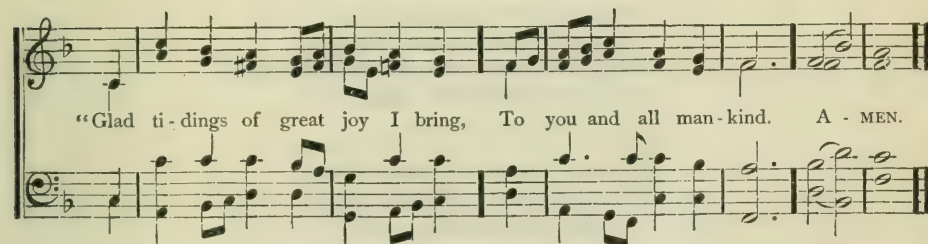
While shepherds watched their flocks by night, All seat - ed on the ground ;



The an - gel of the Lord came down, And glo - ry shone a - round.



"Fear not," said he,—for might - y dread Had seized their troub - led mind,—



"Glad ti - dings of great joy I bring, To you and all man - kind. A - MEN.

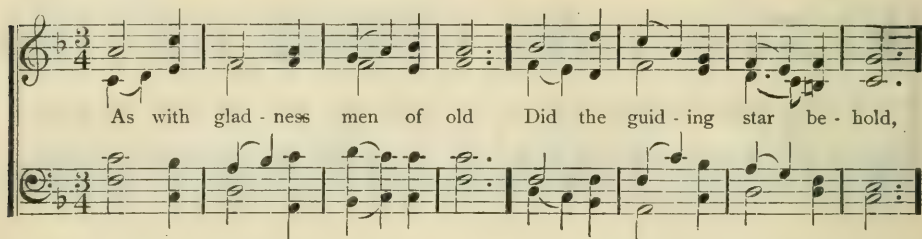
2 "To you, in David's town this day,  
Is born of David's line  
The Saviour, who is Christ, the Lord,  
And this shall be the sign :—  
The heavenly babe you there shall find  
To human view displayed,  
All meanly wrapped in swathing bands,  
And in a manger laid."

3 Thus spake the seraph—and forthwith  
Appeared a shining throng  
Of angels, praising God, who thus  
Addressed their joyful song :—  
"All glory be to God on high,  
And to the earth be peace ;  
Good-will henceforth from heaven to men  
Begin, and never cease !"

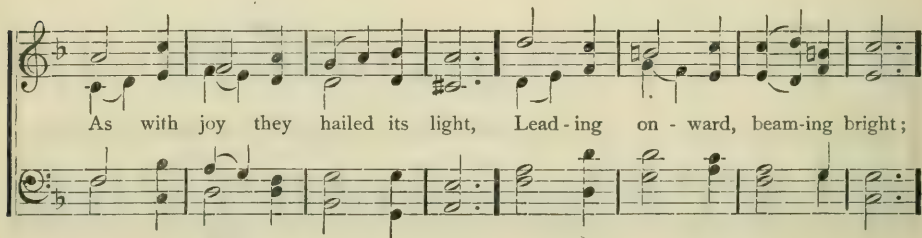
# The Christian Year—Christmas

226 TORONTO 7s, 61.

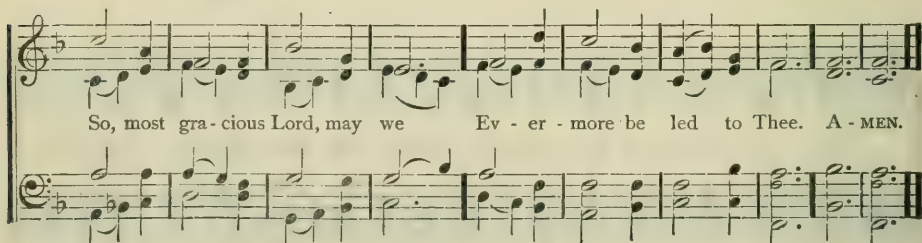
Edward J. Hopkins



As with glad - ness men of old Did the guid - ing star be - hold,



As with joy they hailed its light, Lead - ing on - ward, beam - ing bright;



So, most gra - cious Lord, may we Ev - er - more be led to Thee. A - MEN.

2 As with joyful steps they sped,  
Saviour, to Thy manger bed,  
There to bend the knee before  
Thee whom heaven and earth adore ;  
So may we with willing feet  
Ever seek the mercy-seat.

3 As they offered gifts most rare  
At Thy cradle rude and bare,  
So may we with holy joy,  
Pure and free from sin's alloy,  
All our costliest treasures bring,  
Christ, to Thee our heavenly King.

4 Holy Jesus, every day  
Keep us in the narrow way ;  
And, when earthly things are past,  
Bring our ransomed souls at last  
Where they need no star to guide,  
Where no clouds Thy glory hide.



# The Christian Year—Christmas

227 ZERAH C. M.

Lowell Mason

High let us swell our tune - ful notes And join th' an - gel - ic throng;

For an - gels no such love have known T' a - wake a cheer - ful song;

For an - gels no such love have known T' a - wake a cheer - ful song. A - MEN.

2 Good will to guilty men is shown,  
And peace on earth is given;  
For lo! the incarnate Saviour comes,  
A messenger from heaven.

3 Justice and grace, with sweet accord,  
His rising beams adorn:  
Let heaven and earth in concert join,  
Now such a Child is born.

4 Glory to God, in highest strains,  
In highest worlds be paid!  
His glory by our lips proclaimed,  
And by our lives displayed.

5 When shall we reach those blissful realms  
Where Christ exalted reigns,  
And learn of yon celestial choir  
Their own immortal strains?

# The Christian Year—Christmas

228

MORNING STAR 11s, 10s

J. P. Harding

Bright - est and best of the sons of the morn - ing, Dawn on our

dark - ness, and lend us Thine aid; Star of the East, the ho - ri - zon a -

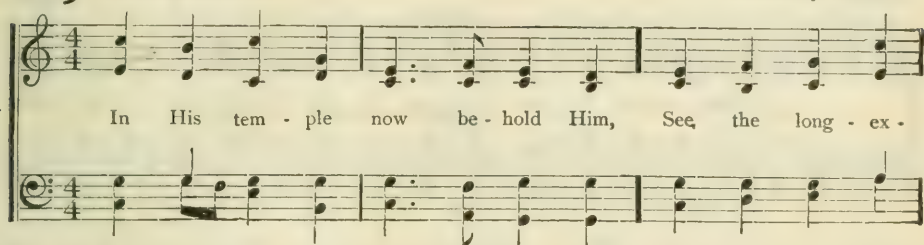
dorn - ing, Guide where our in - fant Re - deem - er is laid. A - MEN.

- 2 Cold on His cradle the dewdrops are shining;  
Low lies His head with the beasts of the stall;  
Angels adore Him in slumber reclining,  
Maker and Monarch and Saviour of all!
- 3 Say, shall we yield Him, in costly devotion,  
Odors of Edom, and offerings divine,  
Gems of the mountain and pearls of the ocean,  
Myrrh from the forest or gold from the mine?
- 4 Vainly we offer each ample oblation,  
Vainly with gifts would His favor secure;  
Richer by far is the heart's adoration,  
Dearer to God are the prayers of the poor.
- 5 Brightest and best of the sons of the morning,  
Dawn on our darkness, and lend us Thine aid;  
Star of the East, the horizon adorning,  
Guide where our infant Redeemer is laid.

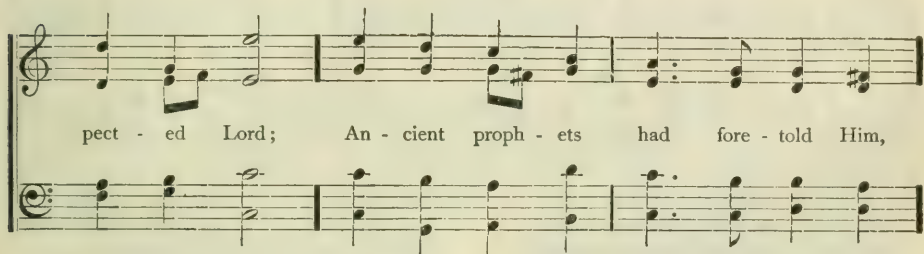
# The Christian Year—Epiphany

229 ST. PANCRAS 8s, 7s 6l.

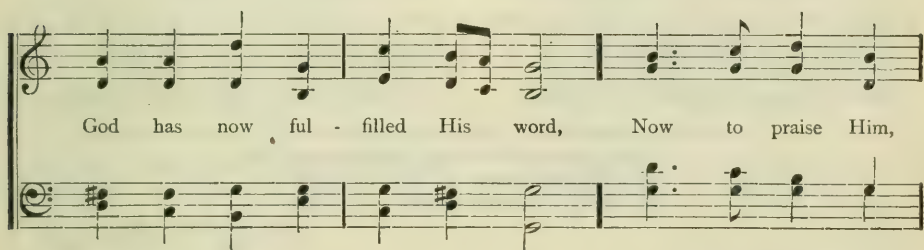
Henry Smart



In His tem - ple now be - hold Him, See the long - ex -



pect - ed Lord; An - cient proph - ets had fore - told Him,



God has now ful - filled His word, Now to praise Him,



His re - deem - ed Shall break forth with one ac - cord. A - MEN.

2 In the arms of her who bore Him,  
Virgin pure, behold Him lie,  
While His aged saints adore Him,  
Ere in perfect faith they die.  
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!  
Lo, the Incarnate God most high!

3 Jesus, by Thy presentation,  
Thou who didst for us endure,  
Make us see our great salvation,  
Seal us with Thy promise sure;  
And present us, in Thy glory,  
To Thy Father, cleansed and pure.

# The Christian Year—Epiphany

**230** CANONBURY L. M.

Robert A. Schumann

O Christ, our true and on - ly Light, Il - lum - ine those who sit in night;

Let those a - far now hear Thy voice, And in Thy fold with us re-joyce. A - MEN.

2 Fill with the radiance of Thy grace  
The souls now lost in error's maze,  
And all, O Lord, whose secret minds  
Some dark delusion hurts and blinds.

4 O make the deaf to hear Thy Word,  
And teach the dumb to speak, dear Lord,  
Who dare not yet the faith avow,  
Though secretly they hold it now.

3 And all who else have strayed from Thee, 5 Shine on the darkened and the cold,  
O gently seek! Thy healing be  
To every wounded conscience given,  
And let them also share Thy heaven.

Recall the wanderers to Thy fold,  
Unite those now who walk apart,  
Confirm the weak and doubting heart.

6 So they with us may evermore  
Such grace with wondering thanks adore,  
And endless praise to Thee be given,  
By all Thy Church in earth and heaven.

John Heermann 1630  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1858 a.

**WEIMAR** L. M.

"Pensum Sacrum," Gorlicii 1648

O Christ, our true and on - ly Light, Il - lum - ine those who sit in night;

Let those a - far now hear Thy voice, And in Thy fold with us re-joyce. A - MEN.



# The Christian Year—Lent

**231 RATHBUN** 8s, 7s

Ithamar Conkey

In the cross of Christ I glo - ry, Tower-ing o'er the wrecks of time ;

All the light of sa - cred sto-ry Gath-ers round its head sub-lime. A - MEN.

2 When the woes of life o'ertake me,  
 Hopes deceive and fears annoy,  
 Never shall the cross forsake me,  
 Lo ! it glows with peace and joy.

4 Bane and blessing, pain and pleasure,  
 By the cross are sanctified ;  
 Peace is there that knows no measure,  
 Joys that through all time abide.

3 When the sun of bliss is beaming  
 Light and love upon my way,  
 From the cross the radiance streaming,  
 Adds more lustre to the day.

5 In the cross of Christ I glory,  
 Towering o'er the wrecks of time ;  
 All the light of sacred story  
 Gathers round its head sublime.

John Bowring 1825

**OXFORD** 8s, 7s

John Stainer

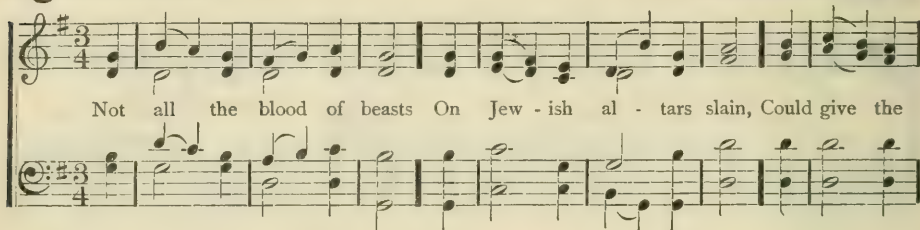
In the cross of Christ I glo - ry, Tower-ing o'er the wrecks of time ;

All the light of sa - cred sto - ry Gath - ers round its head sub - lime. A - MEN.

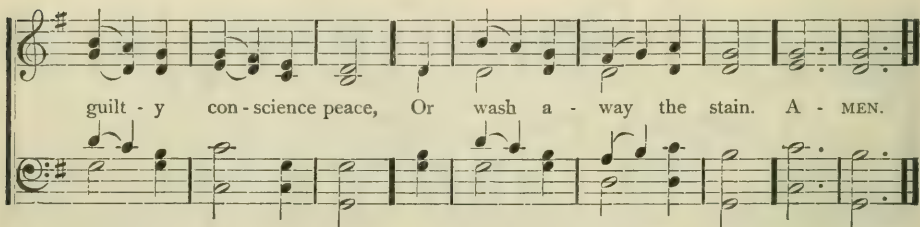
# The Christian Year—Lent

**232** CLYMER S. M.

George F. Root



Not all the blood of beasts On Jew - ish al - tars slain, Could give the



guilt - y con - science peace, Or wash a - way the stain. A - MEN.

2 But Christ, the heavenly Lamb,  
Takes all our sins away,  
A sacrifice of nobler name,  
And richer blood, than they.

4 My soul looks back to see  
The burden Thou didst bear,  
When hanging on the cursèd tree,  
And knows her guilt was there.

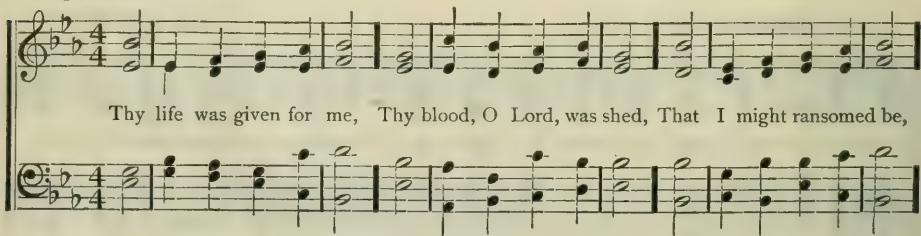
3 My faith would lay her hand  
On that dear head of Thine,  
While as a penitent I stand,  
And there confess my sin.

5 Believing, we rejoice  
To see the curse remove ;  
We bless the Lamb with cheerful voice,  
And sing His bleeding love.

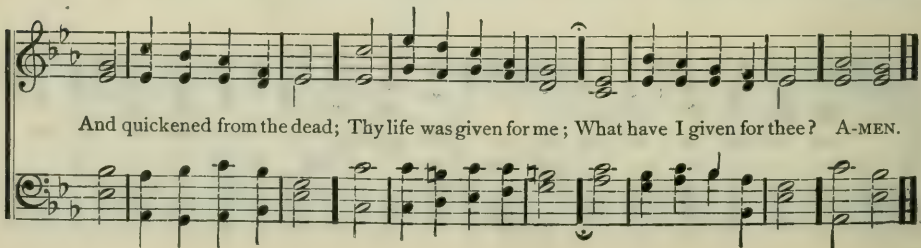
Isaac Watts 1709'a.

**233** HAVER 6s, 6l.

William H. Havergal



Thy life was given for me, Thy blood, O Lord, was shed, That I might ransomed be,



And quickened from the dead; Thy life was given for me ; What have I given for thee? A-MEN.

# The Christian Year—Lent

2 Long years were spent for me  
In weariness and woe,  
That through eternity  
Thy glory I might know ;  
Long years were spent for me ;  
Have I spent one for Thee ?

3 And Thou hast brought to me  
Down from Thy home above  
Salvation full and free,

Thy pardon and Thy love ;  
Great gifts Thou broughtest me ;  
What have I brought to Thee ?

4 Oh, let my life be given,  
My years for Thee be spent ;  
World-fetters all be riven,  
And joy with suffering blent :  
Thou gavest Thyself for me,  
I give myself to Thee.

Frances R. Havergal 1858 a.

## 234 PATER OMNIUM 8s, 6l.

Henry J. E. Holmes

As oft with worn and weary feet, We tread earth's rugged valley o'er,

The thought how comforting and sweet, Christ trod this very path before!

Our wants and weaknesses He knows, From life's first dawning till its close. A - MEN.

2 Does sickness, feebleness, or pain,  
Or sorrow in our path appear ?  
The recollection will remain,  
More deeply did He suffer here ;  
His life how truly sad and brief,  
Filled up with suffering and with grief.

3 If Satan tempt our hearts to stray,  
And whisper evil things within,  
So did he in the desert way

Assail our Lord with thoughts of sin :  
When worn, and in a feeble hour,  
The tempter came with all his power.

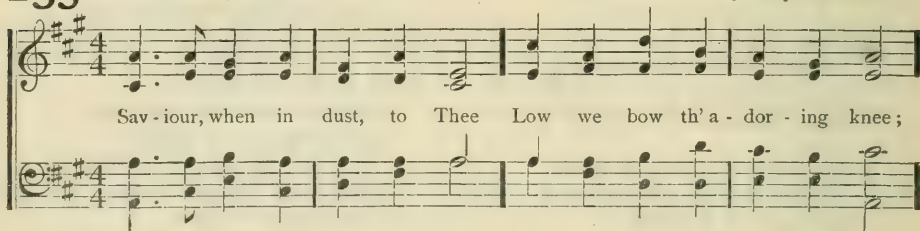
4 Just such as I, this earth He trod,  
With every human ill but sin ;  
And, though indeed the very God,  
As I am now, so He has been ;  
My God, my Saviour, look on me  
With pity, love, and sympathy.

James Edmeston 1833


# The Christian Year—Lent

235 LITANY 7s D.

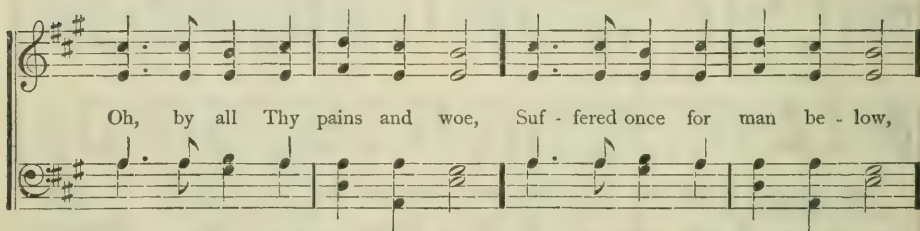
Arr. by Benjamin Carr



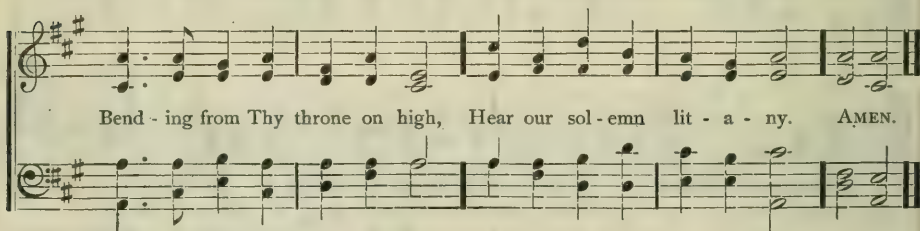
Sav - iour, when in dust, to Thee Low we bow th' a - dor - ing knee;



When, re - pent - ant, to the skies Scarce we lift our weep - ing eyes:



Oh, by all Thy pains and woe, Suf - fered once for man be - low,



Bend - ing from Thy throne on high, Hear our sol - emn lit - a - ny. AMEN.

2 By Thy birth and early years,  
By Thy human griefs and fears,  
By Thy fasting and distress  
In the lonely wilderness:  
By Thy victory in the hour  
Of the subtle tempter's power;  
Jesus, look with pitying eye,  
Hear our solemn litany.

3 By Thine hour of dark despair,  
By Thine agony and prayer,  
By the purple robe of scorn,  
By Thy wounds, Thy crown of thorn;

By Thy cross, Thy pangs and cries;  
By Thy perfect sacrifice;  
Listen to our humble cry,  
Hear our solemn litany.

4 By Thy deep expiring groan,  
By the sealed sepulchral stone,  
By Thy triumph o'er the grave,  
By Thy power from death to save;  
Mighty God, ascended Lord,  
To Thy throne in heaven restored,  
Saviour, Prince, exalted high,  
Hear our solemn litany.



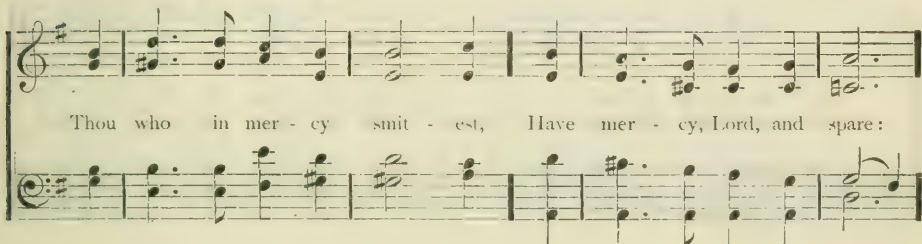
# The Christian Year—Lent

**236 CRUX CHRISTI** 7s, 6s D.

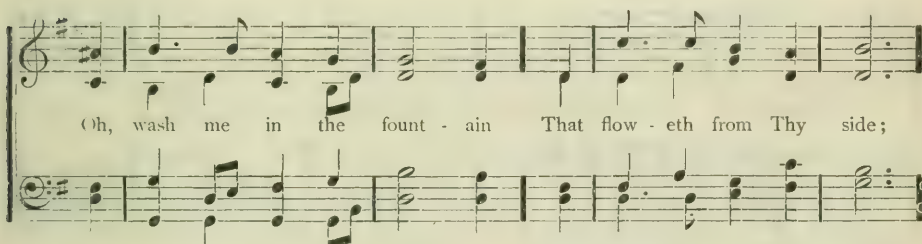
Arthur H. Mann



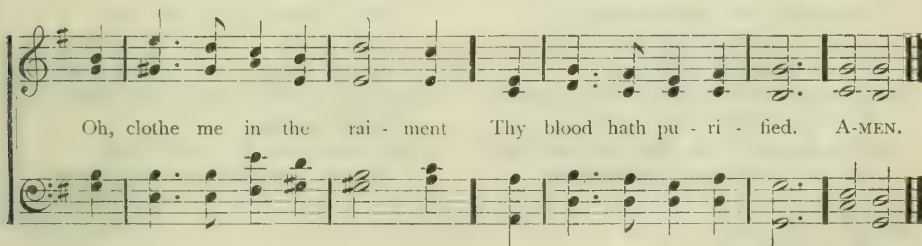
Lord Je - sus, by Thy pas - sion, To Thee I make my prayer;



Thou who in mer - cy smit - est, Have mer - cy, Lord, and spare:



Oh, wash me in the fount - ain That flow - eth from Thy side;



Oh, clothe me in the rai - ment Thy blood hath pu - ri - fied. A-MEN.

2 Oh, hold Thou up my goings,  
And lead from strength to strength,  
That unto Thee in Zion  
I may appear at length.  
Oh, make my spirit worthy  
To join the ransomed throng;  
Oh, teach my lips to utter  
That everlasting song.

3 Oh, give that last, best blessing  
That even saints can know,  
To follow in Thy footsteps  
Wherever Thou dost go.  
Not wisdom, might, or glory,  
I ask to win above;  
I ask for Thee, Thee only,  
O Thou eternal Love!

# The Christian Year—Lent

**237** AUTUMN 8s, 7s D.

François H. Barthélémon

"Strick-en, smit - ten, and af - flict - ed," See Him dy - ing on the tree!

*8:*  
'Tis the Christ by man re - ject - ed; Yes, my soul, 'tis He, 'tis He!  
D.S.—'Tis the Word, the Lord's A - noint - ed, Son of man, and Son of God.

*D.S.*  
Mark the Sac - ri - fice ap - point - ed! See who bears the aw - ful load; A - MEN.

2 Tell me, ye who hear Him groaning,  
Was there ever grief like His?  
Friends through fear His cause disowning,  
Foes insulting His distress:  
Many hands were raised to wound Him,  
None would interpose to save;  
But the deepest stroke that pierced Him  
Was the stroke that Justice gave.

3 Here we have a firm foundation;  
Here's the refuge of the lost;  
Christ's the Rock of our salvation:  
His the name of which we boast:  
Lamb of God for sinners wounded!  
Sacrifice to cancel guilt!  
None shall ever be confounded  
Who on Thee their hope have built.

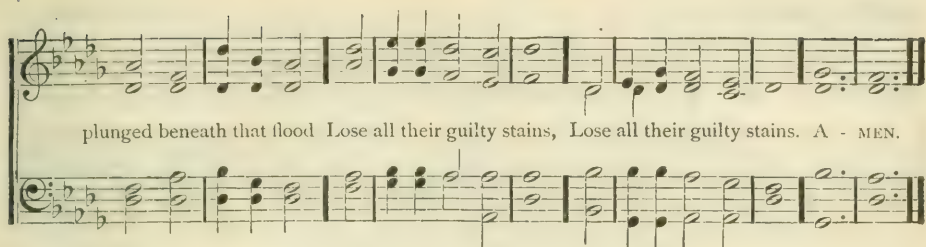
Thomas Kelly 1804

**238** COWPER C. M.

Lowell Mason

There is a fountain filled with blood Drawn from Immanuel's veins, And sin - ners

# The Christian Year—Lent



plunged beneath that flood Lose all their guilty stains, Lose all their guilty stains. A - MEN.

2 The dying thief rejoiced to see  
That fountain in his day ;  
And there have I, though vile as he,  
Washed all my sins away.

4 E'er since, by faith, I saw the stream  
Thy flowing wounds supply,  
Redeeming love has been my theme,  
And shall be till I die.

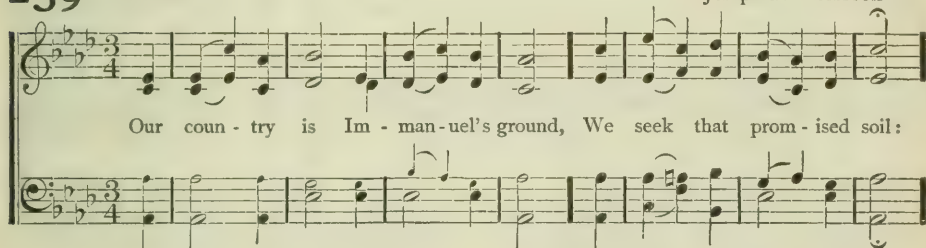
3 Dear dying Lamb, Thy precious blood  
Shall never lose its power,  
Till all the ransomed church of God  
Be saved, to sin no more,

5 Then, in a nobler, sweeter song,  
I'll sing Thy power to save,  
When this poor lisping, stammering tongue  
Lies silent in the grave.

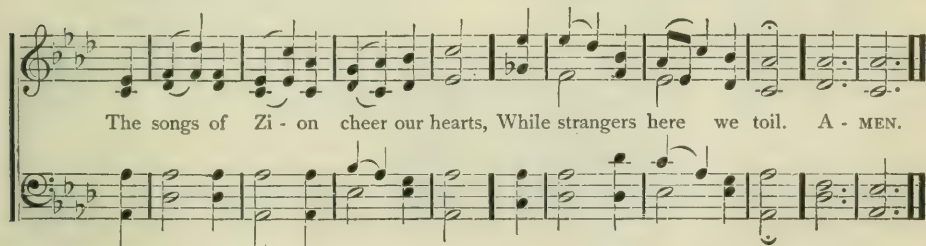
William Cowper 1779 a.

## 239 CHURCH C. M.

Joseph P. Holbrook



Our coun - try is Im - man - uel's ground, We seek that prom - ised soil :



The songs of Zi - on cheer our hearts, While strangers here we toil. A - MEN.

2 Oft do our eyes with joy o'erflow,  
And oft are bathed in tears ;  
Yet nought but heaven our hopes can raise,  
And nought but sin our fears.

3 We tread the path our Master trod ;  
We bear the cross He bore ;  
And every thorn that wounds our feet  
His temples pierced before.

4 Our powers are oft dissolved away  
In ecstasies of love ;  
And while our bodies wander here  
Our souls are fixed above.

Anna L. Barbauld 1792

# The Christian Year—Lent

240 PILOT 7s, 6l.

John E. Gould

Go to dark Geth - sem - a - ne, Ye that feel the temp - ter's power:

Your Re - deem - er's con - flict see, Watch with Him one bit - ter hour;

Turn not from His griefs a - way; Learn of Je - sus Christ to pray. A - MEN.

2 Follow to the judgment hall,  
View the Lord of life arraigned;  
Oh, the wormwood and the gall!  
Oh, the pangs His soul sustained!  
Shun not suffering, shame, or loss;  
Learn of Him to bear the cross.

3 Calvary's mournful mountain climb;  
There, adoring at His feet,  
Mark that miracle of time,  
God's own sacrifice complete:  
"It is finished," hear Him cry:  
Learn of Jesus Christ to die.

4 Early hasten to the tomb  
Where they laid His breathless clay;  
All is solitude and gloom;  
Who hath taken Him away?  
Christ is risen; He meets our eyes!  
Saviour, teach us so to rise.

James Montgomery 1822

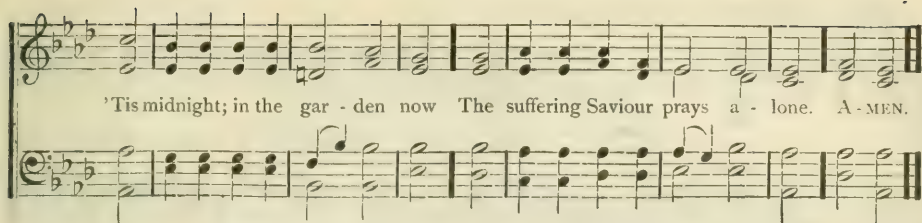
241 OLIVE'S BROW L. M.

William B. Bradbury

'Tis midnight; and on Ol - ive's brow The star is dimmed that late - ly shone:



# The Christian Year—Lent



'Tis midnight; in the gar - den now The suffering Saviour prays a - lone. A - MEN.

2 'Tis midnight ; and from all removed,  
Immanuel wrestles lone, with fears ;  
E'en the disciple that He loved  
Heeds not his Master's grief and tears.

3 'Tis midnight ; and for others' guilt  
The Man of Sorrows weeps in blood ;  
Yet He that hath in anguish knelt  
Is not forsaken by His God.

4 'Tis midnight ; and from ether-plains  
Is borne the song that angels know :  
Unheard by mortals are the strains  
That sweetly soothe the Saviour's woe.

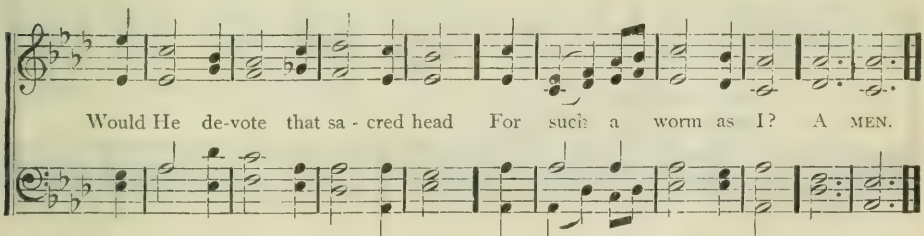
William B. Tappan 1822

## 242 AVON C. M.

Hugh Wilson



A - las! and did my Sav - iour bleed, And did my Sovereign die?



Would He de-vote that sa - cred head For such a worm as I? A MEN.

2 Was it for crimes that I had done  
He groaned upon the tree?  
Amazing pity ! grace unknown !  
And love beyond degree !

3 Well might the sun in darkness hide,  
And shut his glories in,  
When Christ, the mighty Maker, died  
For man the creature's sin !

4 Thus might I hide my blushing face,  
While His dear cross appears ;  
Dissolve my heart in thankfulness,  
And melt my eyes to tears.

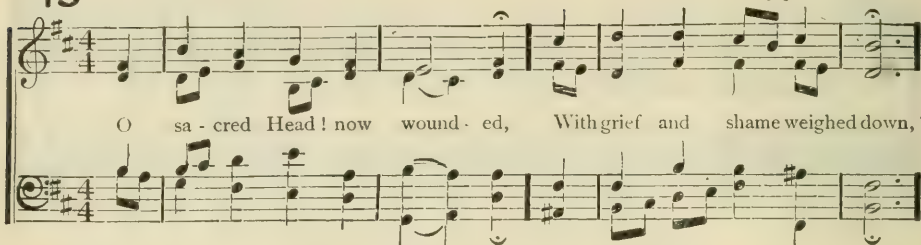
5 But drops of grief can ne'er repay  
The debt of love I owe ;  
Here, Lord, I give myself away,  
'T is all that I can do.

Isaac Watts 1709

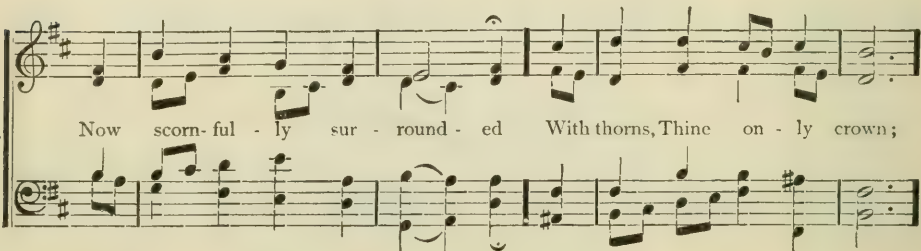
# The Christian Year—Lent

243 PASSION CHORALE 7s, 6s D.

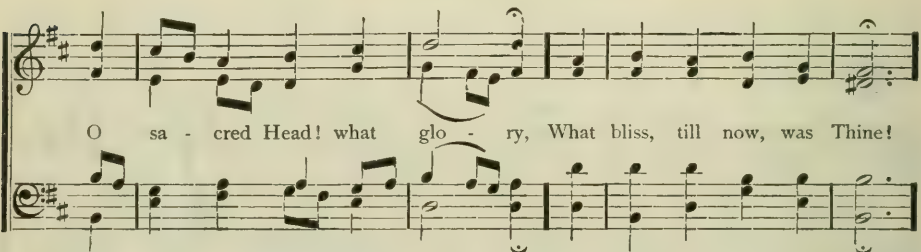
Hans Leo Hassler  
Har. by J. S. Bach



O sa - cred Head! now wound - ed, With grief and shame weighed down,



Now scorn - ful - ly sur - round - ed With thorns, Thine on - ly crown;



O sa - cred Head! what glo - ry, What bliss, till now, was Thine!



Yet, though despised and go - ry, I joy to call Thee mine. A-MEN.

2 How art Thou pale with anguish,  
With sore abuse and scorn;  
How does that visage languish  
Which once was bright as morn!  
What Thou, my Lord, hast suffered,  
Was all for sinners' gain;  
Mine, mine was the transgression,  
But Thine the deadly pain.

3 What language shall I borrow  
To thank Thee, dearest Friend,  
For this Thy dying sorrow,  
Thy pity without end!  
Lord, make me Thine for ever,  
Nor let me faithless prove;  
Oh, let me never, never  
Abuse such dying love!

# The Christian Year—Lent

4 Forbid that I should leave Thee ;  
O Jesus, leave not me ;  
By faith I would receive Thee ;  
Thy blood can make me free ;  
When strength and comfort languish,  
And I must hence depart,  
Release me then from anguish,  
By Thine own wounded heart.

Bernard of Clairvaux 1153  
Paul Gerhardt 1653  
Tr. James W. Alexander 1829 a.

GERHARDT 7s, 6s D.

Joseph P. Holbrook

( ) sa - cred Head! now wound - ed, With grief and shame weighed down,

Now scorn - ful - ly sur - round - ed With thorns, Thine on - ly crown ;

O sa - cred Head! what glo - ry, What bliss, till now, was Thine !

Yet, though de-spised and go - ry, I joy to call Thee mine. A-MEN.

# The Christian Year—Lent

244 MAGILL IIS

Theodore E. Perkins

Thou sweet glid - ing Ked - ron, by thy sil - ver streams Our Sav - iour at

mid - night, when moon - light's pale beams Shone bright on the wa - ters, would

fre - quent - ly stray, And lose in thy mur - murs the toils of the day. A - MEN.

- 2 How damp were the vapors that fell on His head !  
How hard was His pillow, how humble His bed !  
The angels, astonished, grew sad at the sight,  
And followed their Master with solemn delight.
- 3 Oh, garden of Olives, thou dear, honored spot,  
The fame of thy wonders shall ne'er be forgot ;  
The theme most transporting to seraphs above ;  
The triumph of sorrow—the triumph of love.
- 4 Come, saints, and adore Him ; come, bow at His feet  
Oh, give Him the glory, the praise that is meet ;  
Let joyful hosannas unceasing arise,  
And join the full chorus that gladdens the skies.

Maria De Fleury 1791

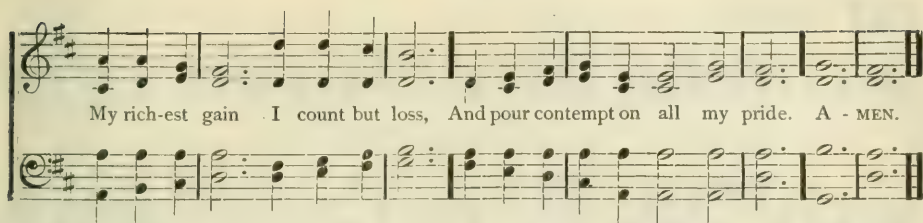
245 KINGSLEY L. M.

George Kingsley

When I sur - vey the wondrous cross, On which the Prince of glo - ry died,



# The Christian Year—Lent



My rich-est gain I count but loss, And pour contempt on all my pride. A - MEN.

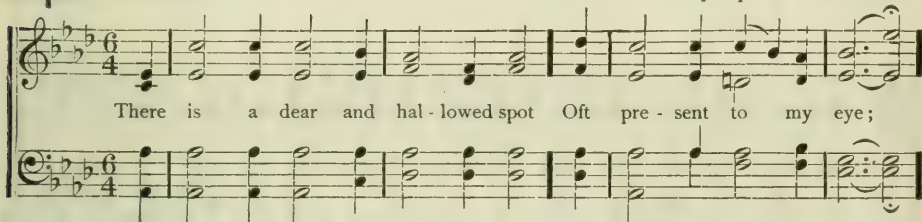
- 2 Forbid it, Lord, that I should boast,  
Save in the death of Christ my God!  
All the vain things that charm me most,  
I sacrifice them to His blood.
- 3 See, from His head, His hands, His feet,  
Sorrow and love flow mingled down!  
Did e'er such love and sorrow meet!  
Or thorns compose so rich a crown?

- 4 Were the whole realm of nature mine,  
That were a tribute far too small;  
Love so amazing, so divine,  
Demands my soul, my life, my all.

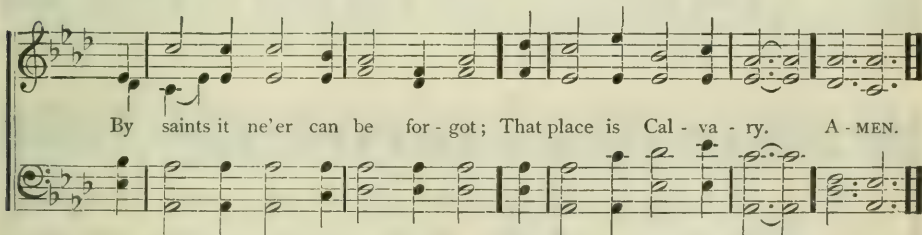
Isaac Watts 1709 a.

## 246 REMSEN C. M.

Joseph P. Holbrook



There is a dear and hal - lowed spot Oft pre - sent to my eye;



By saints it ne'er can be for - got; That place is Cal - va - ry. A - MEN.

- 2 Oh, what a scene was there displayed  
Of love and agony,  
When our Redeemer bowed His head  
And died on Calvary!
- 3 When fainting under guilt's dread load,  
Unto the cross I'll fly;  
And trust the merit of that blood  
Which flowed at Calvary.
- 4 Whene'er I feel temptation's power,  
On Jesus I'll rely;  
And, in the sharp, conflicting hour,  
Repair to Calvary.
- 5 When seated at the feast of love,  
Then will I fix mine eye  
On Him who intercedes above,  
Who bled on Calvary.

- 6 When the dark scene of death, the last  
Momentous hour, draws nigh,  
Then, with my dying eyes, I'll cast  
A look on Calvary.

"Anne" 1812

# The Christian Year—Lent

247 URANIA C. M. D.

O Lord, when we the path re - trace Which Thou on earth hast trod ;

To man Thy won - drous love and grace, Thy faith - ful - ness to God :

Thy love, by man so sore - ly tried, Proves strong - er than the grave ;

The ver - y spear that pierced Thy side Drew forth the blood to save. A - MEN.

From The New Laudes Domini, by per.

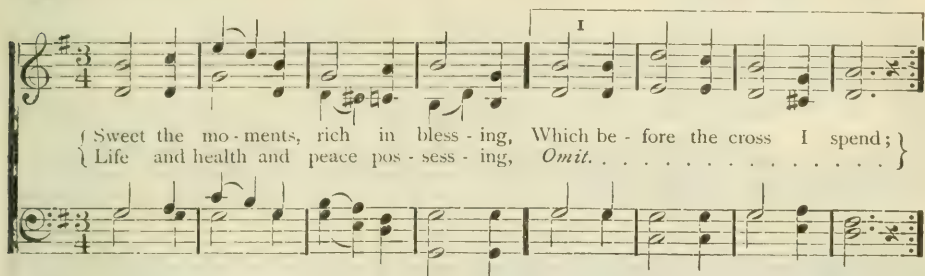
2 Faithful amid unfaithfulness,  
'Mid darkness only light,  
Thou didst Thy Father's name confess,  
And in His will delight ;  
Unmoved by Satan's subtle wiles,  
Or suffering, shame, and loss :  
Thy path, uncheered by earthly smiles,  
Led only to the cross.

3 O Lord ! with sorrow and with shame,  
Before Thee we confess  
How little we, who bear Thy name,  
Thy mind, Thy ways express.  
Give us Thy meek, Thy lowly mind :  
We would obedient be,  
And all our rest and pleasure find  
In learning, Lord, of Thee.

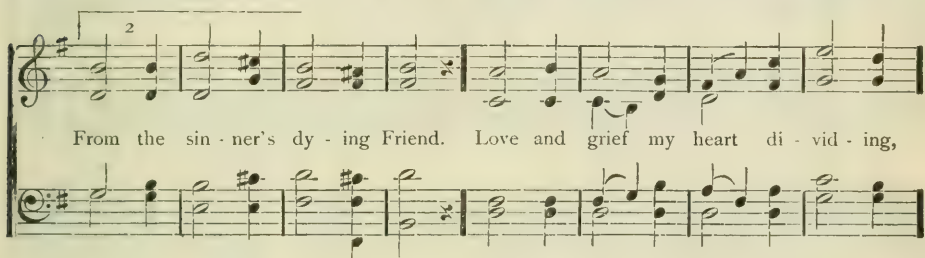
# The Christian Year—Lent

248 GUIDANCE 8s, 7s D.

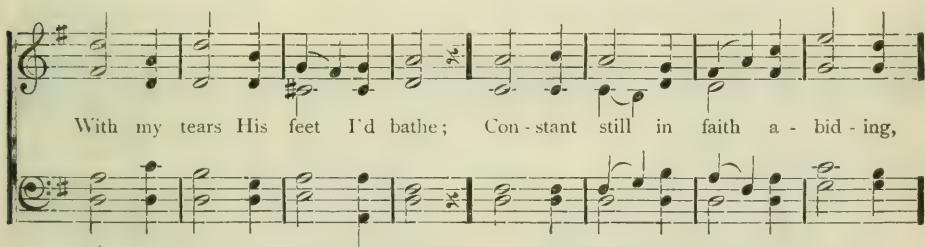
Fr. Friederich F. A. von Flotow by H. P. M.



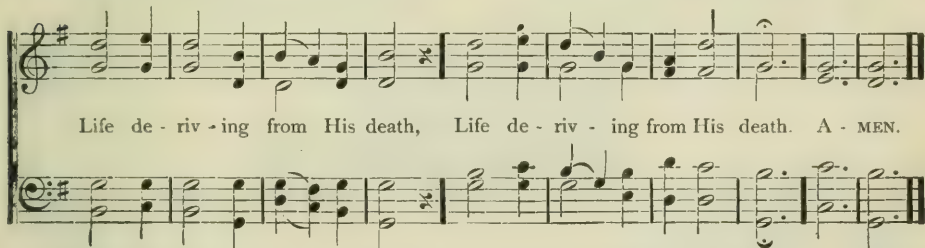
{ Sweet the mo - ments, rich in bless - ing, Which be - fore the cross I spend;  
 { Life and health and peace pos - sess - ing, *Omit.* . . . . . }



From the sin - ner's dy - ing Friend. Love and grief my heart di - vid - ing,



With my tears His feet I'd bathe; Con - stant still in faith a - bid - ing,



Life de - riv - ing from His death, Life de - riv - ing from His death. A - MEN.

2 Truly blessèd is this station—  
 Low before His cross to lie;  
 While I see divine compassion  
 Beaming in His gracious eye.  
 Here I'll sit, forever viewing  
 Mercy streaming in His blood:  
 Precious drops, my soul bedewing,  
 Plead and claim my peace with God.

James Allen 1757  
 Walter Shirley 1774 a

# The Christian Year—Lent

249 LENOX H. M.

Lewis Edson

A - rise, my soul, a - rise, Shake off thy guilt - y fears, . The bleeding Sac - ri - fice

In my be - half ap - pears; Be - fore the throne my Sure - ty stands, Be -

fore the throne my Sure - ty stands, My name is writ - ten on His hands. A - MEN.

2 He ever lives above,  
For me to intercede;  
His all-redeeming love,  
His precious blood to plead;  
His blood atoned for all our race,  
And sprinkles now the throne of grace.

3 Five bleeding wounds He bears,  
Received on Calvary;  
They pour effectual prayers,  
They strongly speak for me;  
Forgive him, oh, forgive, they cry,  
Nor let that ransomed sinner die.

4 To God I'm reconciled,  
His pardoning voice I hear;  
He owns me for His child,  
I can no longer fear;  
With confidence I now draw nigh,  
And, "Father, Abba Father!" cry.

Charles Wesley 1742 a.

250 CALVARY 8s, 7s, 4

Samuel Stanley

Hark! the voice of love and mer - cy Sounds a - loud from Cal - va - ry!



# The Christian Year—Lent

See! it rends the rocks a - sun - der, Shakes the earth, and veils the sky:

"It is fin-ished!" "It is fin-ished!" Hear the dy - ing Sav-iour cry. A - MEN.

2 "It is finished!"—Oh, what pleasure  
Do these charming words afford!  
Heavenly blessings, without measure,  
Flow to us through Christ, the Lord!  
"It is finished!"  
Saints, the dying words record.

3 Tune your harps anew, ye seraphs,  
Join to sing the pleasing theme;  
All in earth, and all in heaven,  
Join to praise Immanuel's name!  
Hallelujah!  
Glory to the bleeding Lamb!

Jonathan Evans 1787

## 251 DETROIT S. M.

Eurotas P. Hastings

Be - hold th' a - maz - ing sight, The Sav - iour lift - ed high!

Be - hold the Son of God's de - light Ex - pire in ag - o - ny. A - MEN.

2 For whom, for whom, my heart,  
Were all these sorrows borne?  
Why did He feel that piercing smart,  
And meet that various scorn?

3 For love of us He bled,  
And all in torture died;  
'T was love that bowed His fainting head,  
And ope'd His gushing side.

4 In sympathy of love  
Let all the earth combine;  
And, drawn by cords so gentle, prove  
The energy divine.

5 In Him our hearts unite,  
Nor share His griefs alone,  
But from His cross pursue their flight  
To His triumphant throne.

Philip Doddridge 1755 a

# The Christian Year—Lent

**252** ALETTA 7s, 61.

William B. Bradbury

Wear - y sin - ner, keep thine eyes On th' a - ton - ing Sac - ri - fice;

View Him bleed - ing on the tree, Pour - ing out His life for thee;

There thy ev - ery sin. He bore; Weep - ing soul, la - ment no more. A - MEN.

2 Cast thy guilty soul on Him,  
Find Him mighty to redeem;  
At His feet thy burden lay,  
Look thy doubts and care away:  
Now by faith the Son embrace,  
Plead His promise, trust His grace.

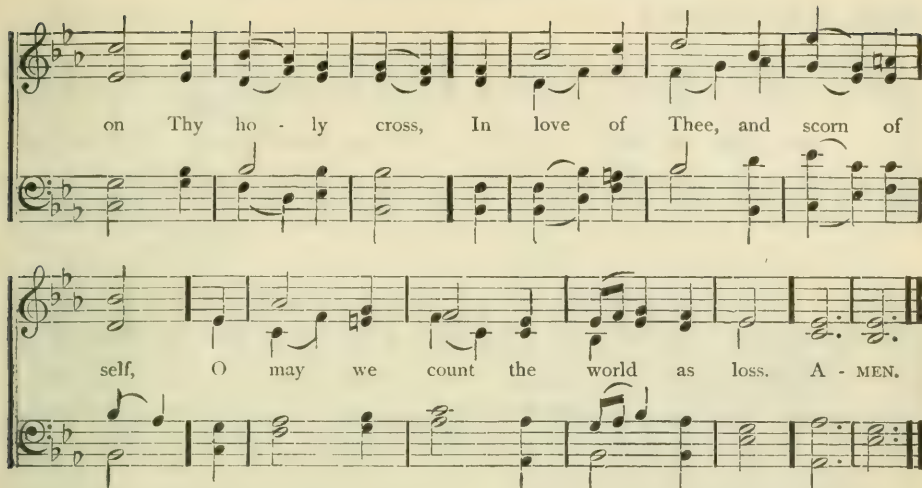
Augustus M. Toplady 1759 a.

**253** CRUX BEATA L. M.

Edward Miller

Lord, Je - sus, when we stand a - far, And gaze up -

# The Christian Year—Lent



on Thy ho - ly cross, In love of Thee, and scorn of  
self, O may we count the world as loss. A - MEN.

2 When we behold Thy bleeding wounds,  
And the rough way that Thou hast trod,  
Make us to hate the load of sin  
That lay so heavy on our God.

Embracing in Thy wondrous love  
The sinful world that lies below ;


3 O holy Lord, uplifted high,  
With outstretched arms, in mortal woe

4 Give us an ever-living faith  
To gaze beyond the things we see :  
And in the mystery of Thy death  
Draw us and all men unto Thee.

William W. How 1854

## 254 WOOLWICH S. M.

Charles E. Kettle



In wea - ri - ness and pain, By sins and fears op - prest, I turn me  
to my Rest a - gain, My soul's e - ter - nal Rest: A - MEN.

2 The Lamb that died for me,  
And still my load doth bear ;  
To Jesus' streaming wounds I flee,  
And find my quiet there.

Thy sorrow, Lord, is my relief,  
Thy life hath ransomed mine.

3 Jesus, was ever grief,  
Was ever love like Thine ?

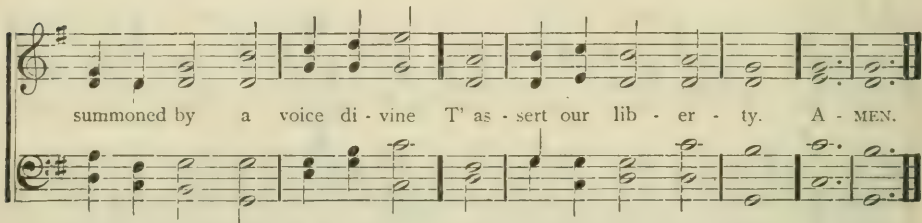
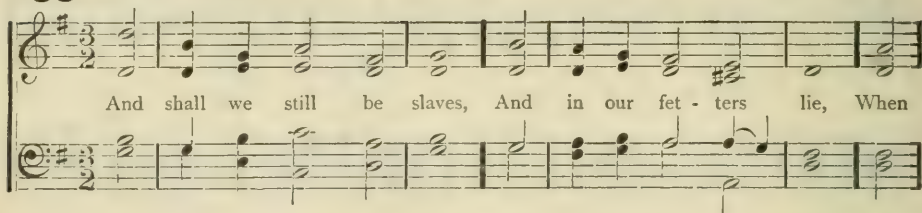
4 Oh, may I rise with Thee,  
And soar to things above,  
And spend a blest eternity  
In praise of dying Love.

Charles Wesley 1749 a.

# The Christian Year—Lent

255 PENTONVILLE S. M.

Lowell Mason



2 Did the great Saviour bleed,  
Our freedom to obtain?  
And shall we trample on His blood,  
And glory in our chain?

3 Shall we go on to sin,  
Because Thy grace abounds;

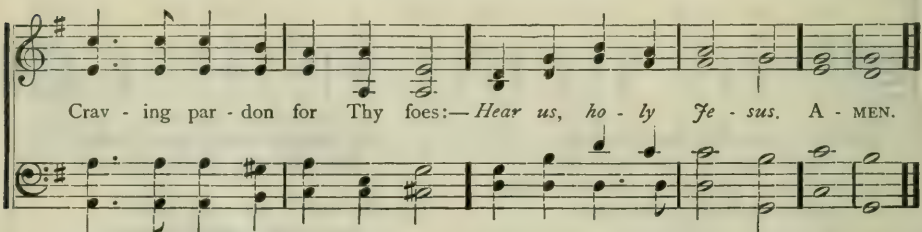
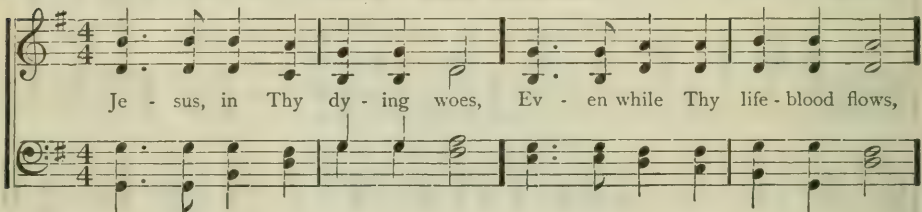
Or crucify the Lord again,  
And open all His wounds?

4 Forbid it, mighty God!  
Nor let it e'er be said,  
That those for whom Thy Son has died  
In vice are lost and dead.  
Anon.

256 SEPTEM VOCES P. M.

William S. Hoyte

PART I. "Father, forgive them."



2 Saviour, for our pardon sue,  
When our sins Thy pangs renew,  
For we know not what we do.

3 Oh, may we, who mercy need,  
Be like Thee in heart and deed,  
When with wrong our spirits bleed!



# The Christian Year—Lent

## PART II.

"To-day in Paradise."

- 1 Jesus, pitying the sighs  
Of the thief, who near Thee dies,  
Promising him Paradise :—  
*Hear us, holy Jesus !*
- 2 May we in our guilt and shame,  
Still Thy love and mercy claim,  
Calling humbly on Thy name !
- 3 Oh, remember us who pine,  
Looking from our cross to Thine :  
Cheer our souls with hope divine !

## PART III.

"Woman, behold thy Son."

- 1 Jesus, loving to the end  
Her whose heart Thy sorrows rend,  
And Thy dearest human friend :—  
*Hear us, holy Jesus !*
- 2 May we in Thy sorrows share,  
And for Thee all peril dare,  
And enjoy Thy tender care !
- 3 May we all Thy loved ones be,  
All one holy family,  
Loving for the love of Thee !

## PART IV.

"Why hast Thou forsaken Me!"

- 1 Jesus, whelmed in fears unknown,  
With our evil left alone,  
While no light from heaven is shown :—  
*Hear us, holy Jesus !*
- 2 When we vainly seem to pray,  
And our hope seems far away,  
In the darkness be our stay !
- 3 Though no Father seem to hear,  
Though no light our spirits cheer,  
Tell our faith that God is near !

## PART V.

"I Thirst."

- 1 Jesus, in Thy thirst and pain,  
While Thy wounds Thy life-blood drain  
Thirsting more our love to gain :—  
*Hear us, holy Jesus !*
- 2 Thirst for us in mercy still ;  
All Thy holy work fulfill—  
Satisfy Thy loving will !
- 3 May we thirst Thy love to know ;  
Lead us in our sin and woe  
Where the healing waters flow !

## PART VI.

"It is finished."

- 1 Jesus, all our ransom paid,  
All Thy Father's will obeyed,  
By Thy sufferings perfect made :—  
*Hear us, holy Jesus !*
- 2 Save us in our soul's distress,  
Be our help to cheer and bless,  
While we grow in holiness !
- 3 Brighten all our heavenward way,  
With an ever holier ray,  
Till we pass to perfect day !

## PART VII.

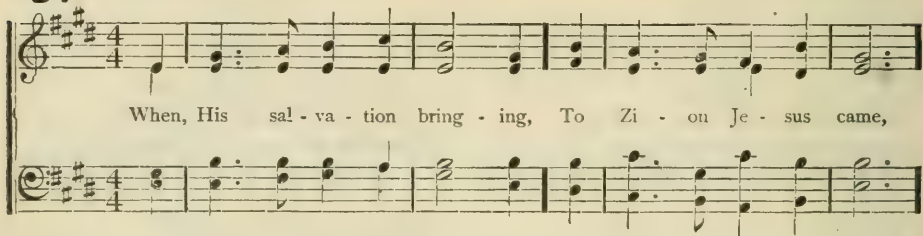
"Father, into Thy Hands."

- 1 Jesus, all Thy labor vast,  
All Thy woe and conflict past,  
Yielding up Thy soul at last :—  
*Hear us, holy Jesus !*
- 2 When the death shades round us lower,  
Guard us from the tempter's power,  
Keep us in that trial hour !
- 3 May Thy life and death supply  
Grace to live and grace to die,  
Grace to reach the home on high !

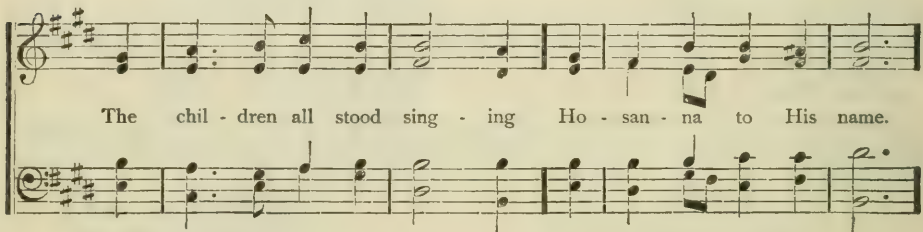
# The Christian Year—Palm Sunday

257 HODGES 7s, 6s D.

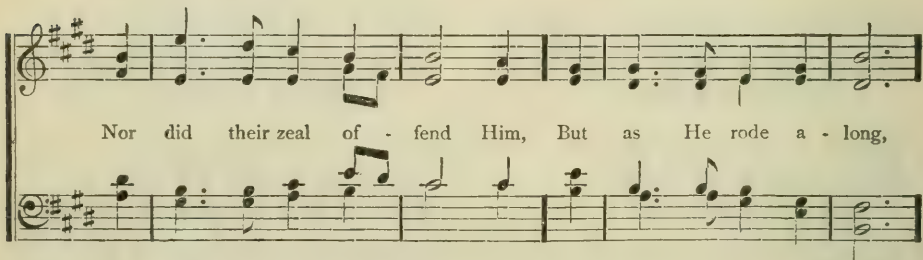
John S. B. Hodges



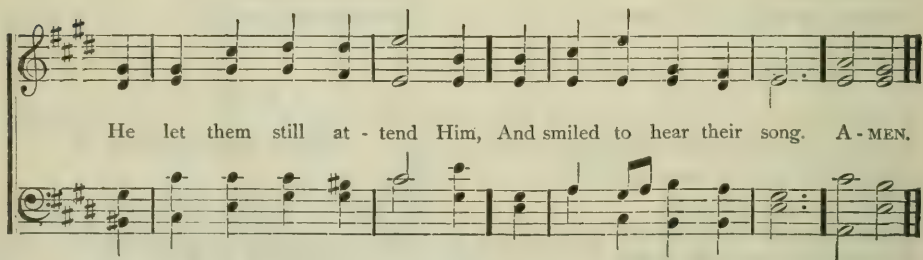
When, His sal - va - tion bring - ing, To Zi - on Je - sus came,



The chil - dren all stood sing - ing Ho - san - na to His name.



Nor did their zeal of - fend Him, But as He rode a - long,



He let them still at - tend Him, And smiled to hear their song. A - MEN.

2 And since the Lord retaineth  
His love for children still,  
Though now as King He reigneth  
On Zion's heavenly hill,  
We'll flock around His banner,  
Who sits upon the throne,  
And cry aloud "Hosanna  
To David's royal Son."

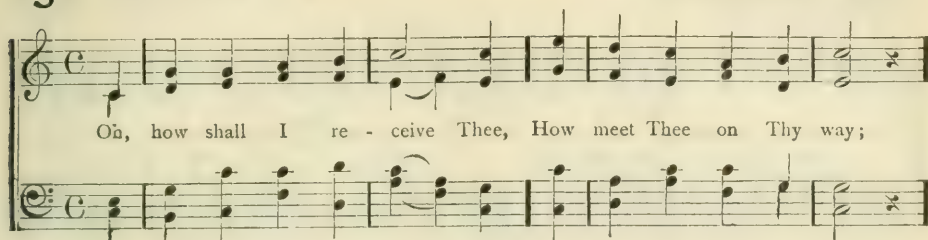
3 For should we fail proclaiming  
Our Great Redeemer's praise,  
The stones, our silence shaming,  
Might well hosanna raise.  
But shall we only render  
The tribute of our words?  
No! while our hearts are tender,  
They, too, shall be the Lord's.

# The Christian Year—Palm Sunday

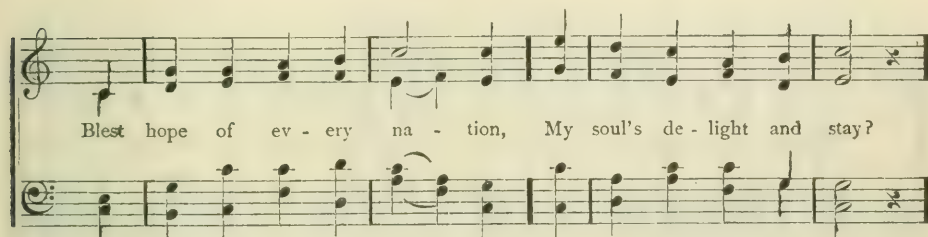
258

TESCHNER 7s, 6s D.

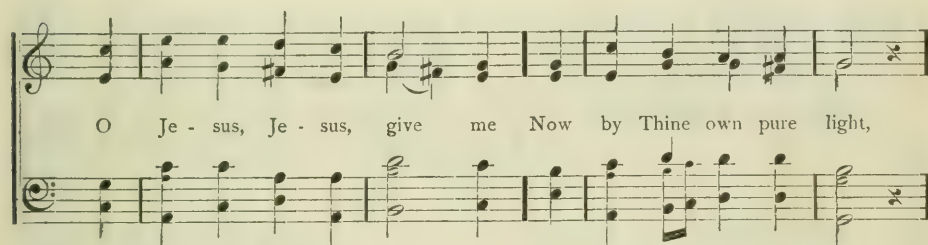
Melchior Teschner 1613



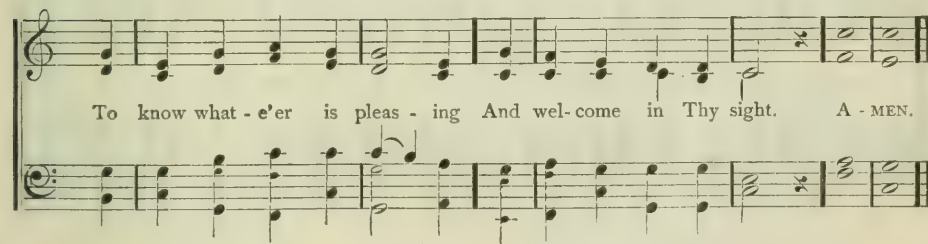
Oh, how shall I re - ceive Thee, How meet Thee on Thy way;



Blest hope of ev - ery na - tion, My soul's de - light and stay?



O Je - sus, Je - sus, give me Now by Thine own pure light,



To know what - e'er is pleas - ing And wel - come in Thy sight. A - MEN.

2 Thy Zion palms is strewing,  
And branches fresh and fair;  
My soul in praise awaking,  
Her anthem shall prepare.  
Perpetual thanks and praises  
Forth from my heart shall spring;  
And to Thy name the service  
Of all my powers I bring.

3 Ye, who with guilty terror  
Are trembling, fear no more:  
With love and grace the Saviour  
Shall you to hope restore.  
He comes, who contrite sinners  
Will with the children place,  
The children of His Father,  
The heirs of life and grace

# The Christian Year—Palm Sunday

259 ST. DROSTANE L. M.

John B. Dykes

Ride on! ride on in maj-es-ty! In low-ly pomp ride on to die:

O Christ, Thy triumphs now be-gin O'er cap-tive death and con-quer-ed sin. A-MEN.

2 Ride on! ride on in majesty!  
The last and fiercest strife is nigh:  
The Father on His sapphire throne  
Awaits His own anointed Son.

3 Ride on! ride on in majesty!  
In lowly pomp ride on to die;  
Bow Thy meek head to mortal pain;  
Then take, O God, Thy power, and reign.

Henry H. Milman 1827

BRESLAU L. M.

Old German Choral

Ride on! ride on in maj-es-ty! In low-ly pomp ride on to die:

O Christ, Thy triumphs now be-gin O'er cap-tive death and con-quer-ed sin. A-MEN.



# The Christian Year—Easter

260 LISCHER H. M.


Friedrich Schneider



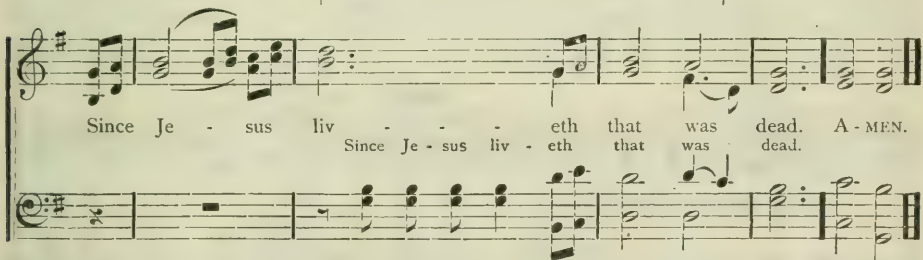
The hap - py morn is come! The Sav - iour leaves the grave!



He tri - umphs o'er the tomb, Om - nip - o - tent to save.



Cap - tiv - i - ty is cap - tive led, Since Je - sus liv - eth that was dead,



Since Je - sus liv - eth that was dead. A - MEN.  
Since Je - sus liv - eth that was dead.

2 Who to our charge shall lay  
Iniquity and guilt?  
The curse is done away  
By Him whose blood was spilt;  
Captivity is captive led,  
Since Jesus liveth that was dead.

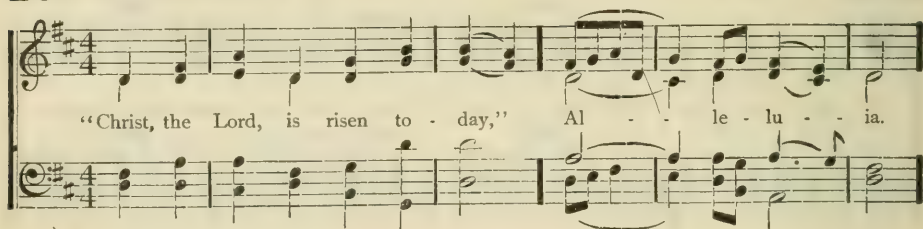
3 Conquered is Death and Hell;  
Believers now are free;  
The glorious tidings tell,  
Bear them o'er land and sea:  
Captivity is captive led,  
Since Jesus liveth that was dead.

4 All hail, blest Saviour, hail!  
The Resurrection, Thou!  
Thy kingdom ne'er shall fail;  
To Thee shall nations bow.  
Captivity is captive led,  
Since Jesus liveth that was dead.

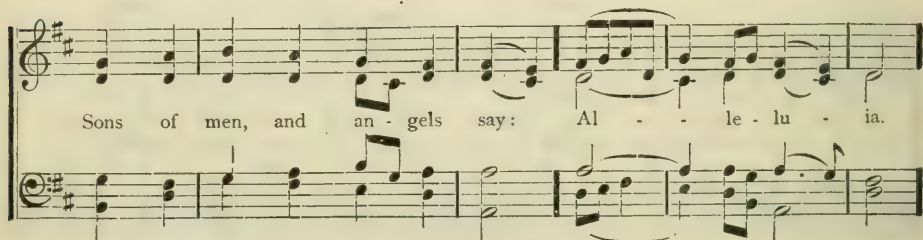
# The Christian Year—Easter

261 EASTER HYMN 7s

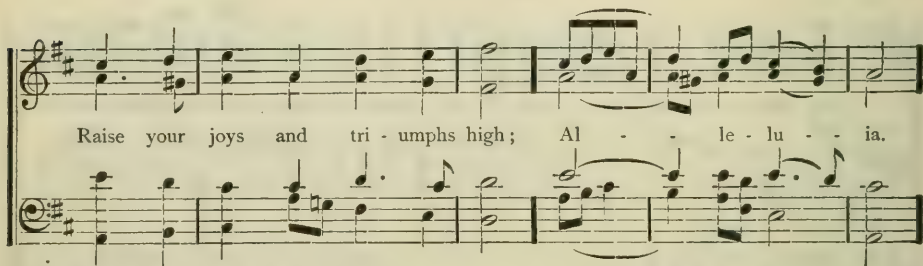
John Worgan?



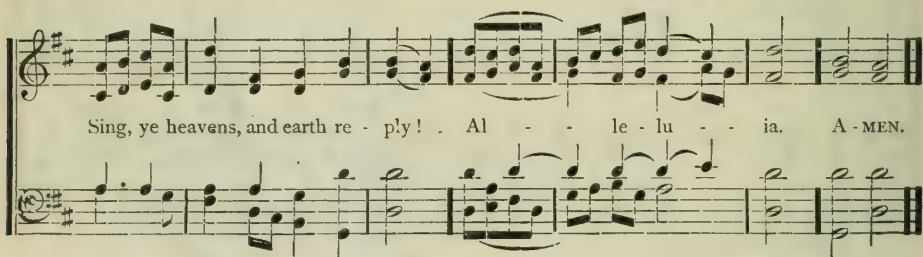
“Christ, the Lord, is risen to - day,” Al - le - lu - ia.



Sons of men, and an - gels say: Al - le - lu - ia.



Raise your joys and tri - umphs high; Al - le - lu - ia.



Sing, ye heavens, and earth re - ply! Al - le - lu - ia. A - MEN.

2 Love's redeeming work is done,  
Fought the fight, the battle won;  
Lo, the Sun's eclipse is o'er,  
Lo, He sets in blood no more!

3 Vain the stone, the watch, the seal;  
Christ hath burst the gates of hell!  
Death in vain forbids His rise;  
Christ hath opened Paradise.

4 Lives again our glorious King:  
Where, O death, is now thy sting?  
Dying once, He all doth save:  
Where thy victory, O grave?

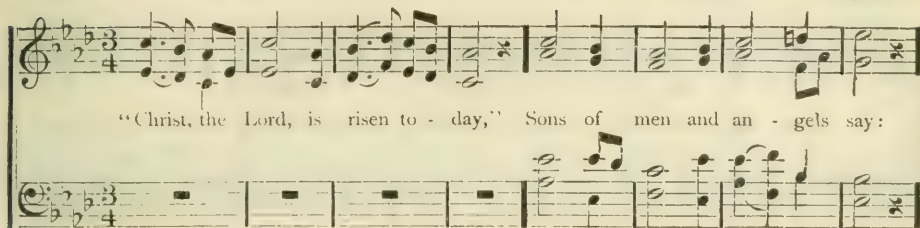
5 Hail the Lord of earth and heaven!  
Praise to Thee by both be given!  
Thee we greet, triumphant now!  
Hail, the Resurrection Thou!

Charles Wesley 1739

# The Christian Year—Easter

WAKEMAN 7s

M. C. Thayer



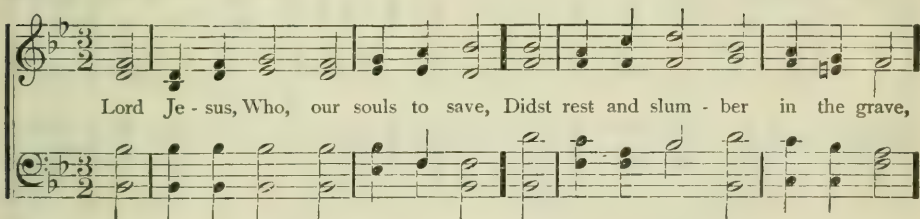
"Christ, the Lord, is risen to-day," Sons of men and an-gels say:



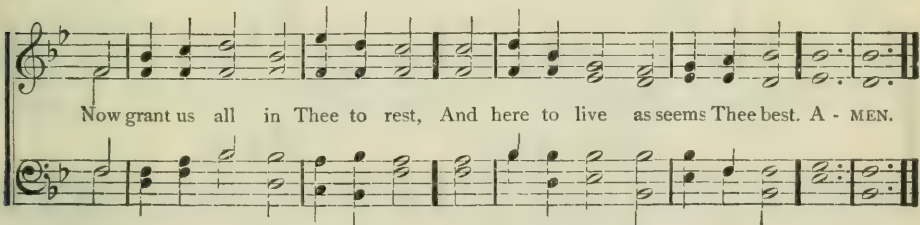
Raise your joys and triumphs high; Sing, ye heavens, and earth ré-ply. A-MEN.

262 HEBRON L. M.

Lowell Mason



Lord Je-sus, Who, our souls to save, Didst rest and slum-ber in the grave,



Now grant us all in Thee to rest, And here to live as seems Thee best. A-MEN.

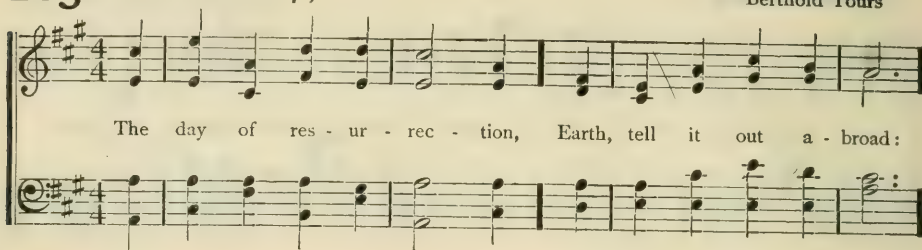
2 Give us the strength, the dauntless faith,  
That Thou hast purchased with Thy Death,  
And lead us to that glorious place,  
Where we shall see the Father's face.

3 O Lamb of God, who once wast slain,  
We thank Thee for that bitter pain.  
Let us partake Thy Death, that we  
May enter into Life with Thee.

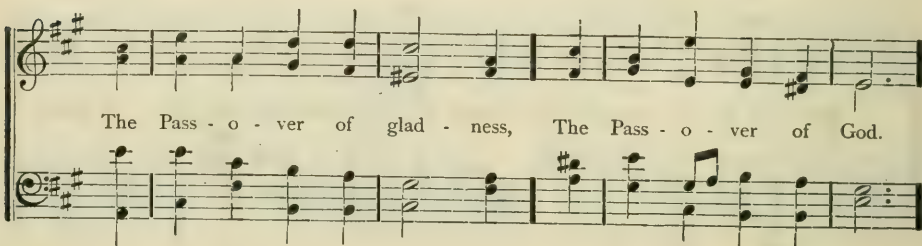
# The Christian Year—Easter

263 ROTTERDAM 7s, 6s D.

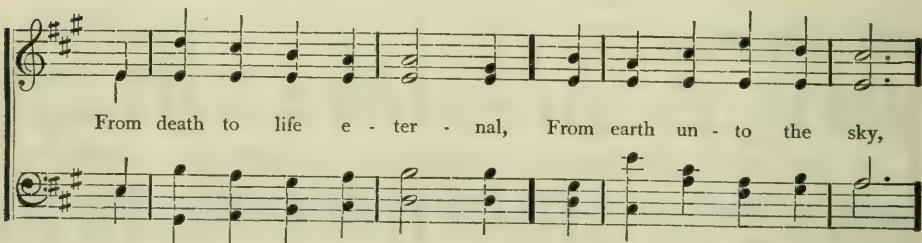
Berthold Tours



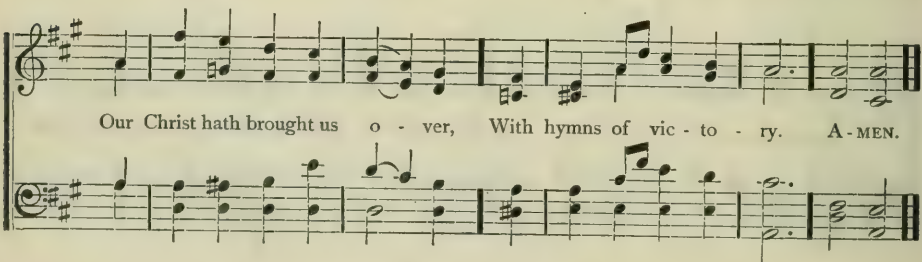
The day of res - ur - rec - tion, Earth, tell it out a - broad:



The Pass - o - ver of glad - ness, The Pass - o - ver of God.



From death to life e - ter - nal, From earth un - to the sky,



Our Christ hath brought us o - ver, With hymns of vic - to - ry. A - MEN.

2 Our hearts be pure from evil,  
That we may see aright  
The Lord in rays eternal  
Of resurrection light;  
And, listening to His accents,  
May hear, so calm and plain,  
His own "All hail!" and, hearing,  
May raise the victor-strain.

3 Now let the heavens be joyful,  
And earth her song begin,  
The round world keep high triumph,  
And all that is therein;  
Let all things seen and unseen  
Their notes of gladness blend,  
For Christ the Lord is risen,  
Our Joy that hath no end.

St. John of Damascus ab. 830  
Tr. John M. Neale 1862



# The Christian Year—Easter

264 JESUS MEINE ZUVERSICHT 7s, 8s, 7, 7

John Crüger 1653

Je - sus lives! no long - er now Can thy ter - rors,

Death, ap - pal me; Je - sus lives! by this I know,

From the grave He will re - call me. Bright - er scenes will

then com - mence; This shall be my con - fi - dence. A - MEN.

2 Jesus lives! to Him the throne  
High o'er heaven and earth is given:  
I shall go where He is gone,  
Live and reign with Him in heaven.  
God is pledged; weak doubtings, hence!  
This shall be my confidence.

3 Jesus lives! for me He died,  
Hence will I, to Jesus living,  
Pure in heart and act abide,  
Praise to Him and glory giving.  
Freely God doth aid dispense;  
This shall be my confidence.

4 Jesus lives! I know full well,  
Naught from me His love shall sever;  
Life, nor death, nor powers of hell,  
Part me now from Christ for ever.  
God will be a sure Defence:  
This shall be my confidence.

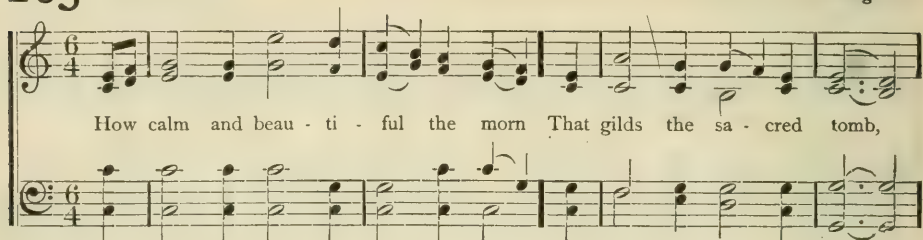
5 Jesus lives! henceforth is death  
But the gate of Life immortal;  
This shall calm my trembling breath,  
When I pass its gloomy portal.  
Faith shall cry, as fails each sense,  
"Lord, Thou art my Confidence!"

Christian F. Gellert 1757  
Tr. Frances E. Cox 1841-1864

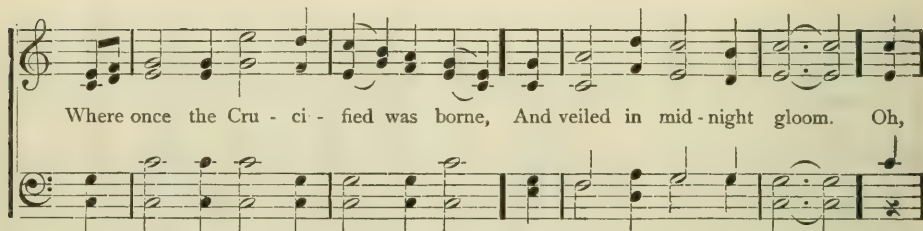
# The Christian Year—Easter

265 HASTINGS C. L. M.

Thomas Hastings



How calm and beau - ti - ful the morn That gilds the sa - cred tomb,



Where once the Cru - ci - fied was borne, And veiled in mid - night gloom. Oh,



weep no more the Sav - iour slain, The Lord is risen, He lives a - gain. A - MEN.

- 2 Ye mourning saints, dry every tear  
For your departed Lord :  
"Behold the place, He is not here,"  
The tomb is all unbarred ;  
The gates of death were closed in vain,  
The Lord is risen, He lives again.
- 3 How tranquil now the rising day !  
'Tis Jesus still appears,  
A risen Lord, to chase away  
Your unbelieving fears :  
Oh, weep no more your comforts slain,  
The Lord is risen, He lives again.
- 4 And when the shades of evening fall,  
When life's last hour draws nigh,  
If Jesus shine upon the soul,  
How blissful then to die ;  
Since He has risen who once was slain,  
Ye die in Christ to live again.

# The Christian Year—Easter

266 DARWALL H. M.

John Darwall

All hail the glo - rious morn That saw our Sav - iour rise, With

vic - tory bright a - dorned, And tri - umph in His eyes! Ye saints, ex -

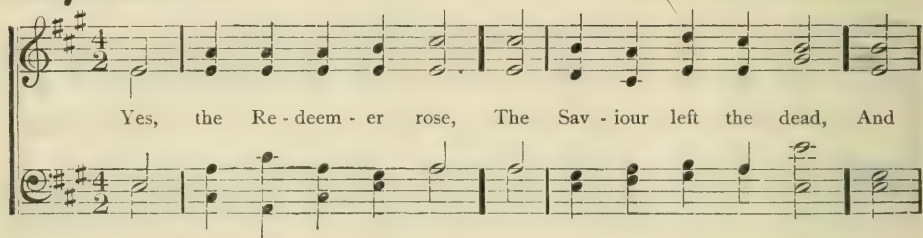
tol your ris - en Lord, And sing His praise with sweet ac - cord. A - MEN.

- 2 Behold the Lamb of God,  
The atoning Sacrifice,  
Sustains the dreadful load  
Of man's iniquities;  
Death, sin, and hell, our cruel foes,  
All vanquished fell when Jesus rose.
- 3 The Conqueror ascends  
In triumph to the skies:  
Celestial hosts attend,  
To crown His victories;  
Hark! they proclaim His glorious name!  
And heaven resounds Immanuel's fame.
- 4 Now to the throne above  
Let every saint draw near;  
There dwells incarnate love;  
Grace sits triumphant there;  
See mercy smile, e'en on that throne  
Where once did wrath and justice frown.

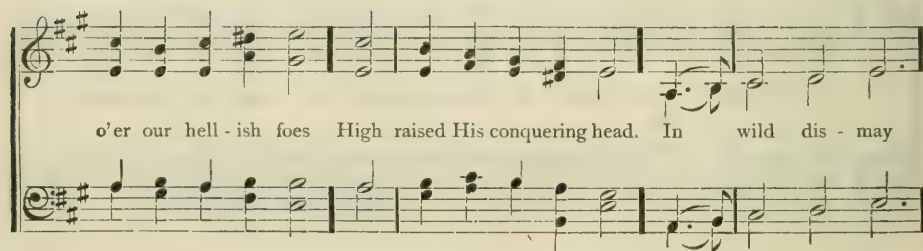
# The Christian Year—Easter

267 STOW H. M.

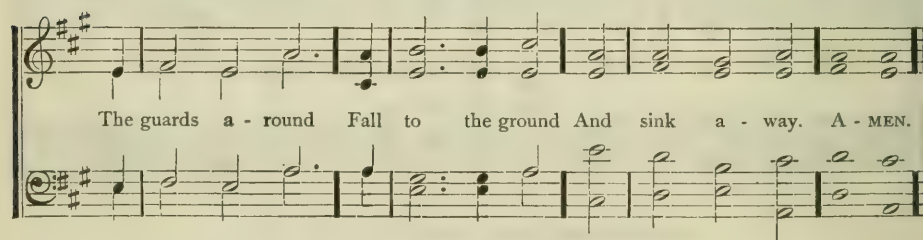
Lowell Mason



Yes, the Re-deem-er rose, The Sav-iour left the dead, And



o'er our hell-ish foes High raised His conquering head. In wild dis-may



The guards a-round Fall to the ground And sink a-way. A-MEN.

2 Lo ! the angelic bands  
In full assembly meet,  
To wait His high commands,  
And worship at His feet.  
Joyful they come,  
And wing their way  
From realms of day  
To Jesus' tomb.

3 Then back to heaven they fly,  
The joyful news to bear.  
Hark ! as they soar on high,  
What music fills the air !  
Their anthems say :  
" Jesus, who bled,  
Hath left the dead ;  
He rose to-day."

4 Ye mortals, catch the sound,  
Redeemed by Him from hell ;  
And send the echo round  
The globe on which you dwell.  
With Christ we rise,  
With Christ we reign,  
And empires gain  
Beyond the skies.



# The Christian Year—Easter

268 WIRTEMBERG 7s

Old German 1694

Christ the Lord is risen a - gain; Christ hath bro - ken ev - ery chain: Hark, an - gel - ic

voic - es cry, Sing - ing ev - er - more on high, Al - le - lu - ia! A - MEN.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>2 He who gave for us His life,<br/>Who for us endured the strife,<br/>Is our Paschal Lamb to-day;<br/>We too sing for joy, and say, Alleluia!</p> <p>3 He who bore all pain and loss<br/>Comfortless upon the cross,<br/>Lives in glory now on high,<br/>Pleads for us and hears our cry, Alleluia!</p> <p>4 He who slumbered in the grave,<br/>Is exalted now to save;</p> | <p>Now through Christendom it rings<br/>That the Lamb is King of kings, Alleluia:</p> <p>5 Now He bids us tell abroad<br/>How the lost may be restored,<br/>How the penitent forgiven,<br/>How we too may enter heaven, Alleluia!</p> <p>6 Thou our Paschal Lamb indeed,<br/>Christ, to-day Thy people feed;<br/>Take our sins and guilt away,<br/>That we all may sing for aye, Alleluia!</p> |
|--|--|

Rev. Michael Weisse 1531  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1858 a.

INNOCENTS 7s

Thibaut IV.

Christ the Lord is risen a - gain; Christ hath bro - ken ev - ery chain: Hark, an - gel - ic

voic - es cry, Sing - ing ev - er - more on high, Al - le - lu - ia. A - MEN.

# The Christian Year—Ascension

269 ROTHWELL L. M.

William Tans'ur

Our Lord is ris - en from the dead: Our Je - sus has gone

up on high; The powers of hell are cap - tive led, Dragged to the

por - tals of the sky, Dragged to the por - tals of the sky. A - MEN.

2 There His triumphal chariot waits,  
And angels chant the solemn lay:  
Lift up your heads, ye heavenly gates:  
Ye everlasting doors, give way!

3 Loose all your bars of massy light,  
And wide unfold the radiant scene;  
He claims these mansions as His right:  
Receive the King of Glory in!

4 Who is the King of Glory, who?  
The Lord who all our foes o'ercame;  
The world, sin, death, and hell o'erthrew;  
And Jesus is the Conqueror's name.

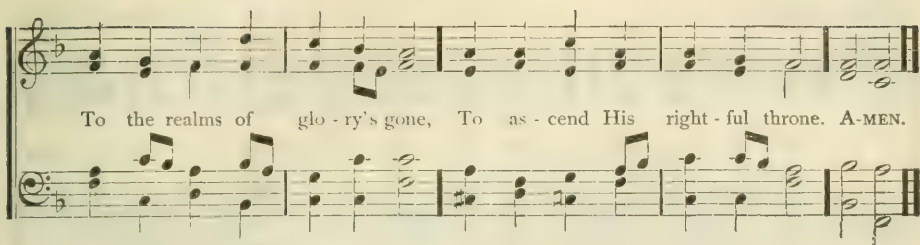
John and Charles Wesley 1743

270 ONWARD 7s

Henry J. Gauntlett

Je - sus, our tri - umph - ant Head, Risen vic - to - rious from the dead,

# The Christian Year—Ascension



To the realms of glo - ry's gone, To as - cend His right - ful throne. A-MEN.

2 Cherubs on the Conqueror gaze,  
Seraphs glow with brighter blaze;  
Each bright order of the sky  
Hails Him as He passes by.

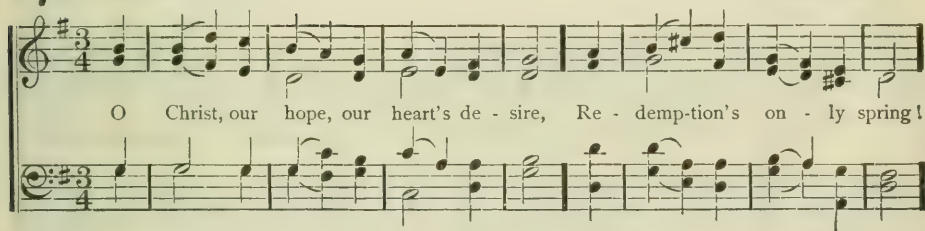
3 Sinners, join the heavenly powers,  
For redemption all is ours.  
Humble penitents shall prove  
Blood-bought pardon, dying love.

4 Hail, Thou dear, Thou worthy Lord!  
Holy Lamb, incarnate Word!  
Hail, Thou suffering Son of God!  
Take the trophies of Thy blood.

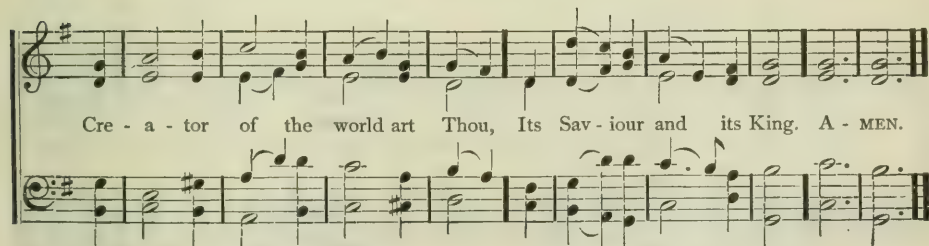
Joseph Hart

## 271 SMITH C. M.

Isaac Smith



O Christ, our hope, our heart's de - sire, Re - demp-tion's on - ly spring!



Cre - a - tor of the world art Thou, Its Sav - iour and its King. A - MEN.

2 How vast the mercy and the love  
Which laid our sins on Thee,  
And led Thee to a cruel death,  
To set Thy people free!

4 O may Thy mighty love prevail  
Our sinful souls to spare!  
O may we come before Thy throne,  
And find acceptance there!

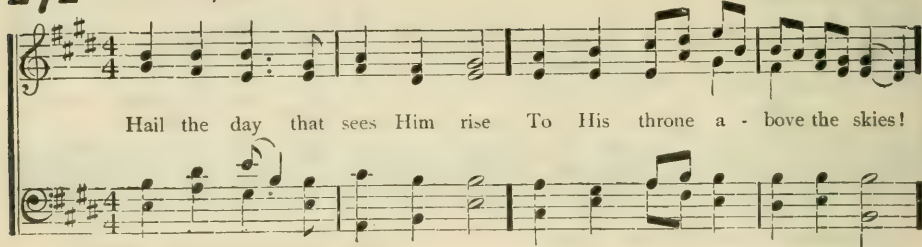
3 But now the bands of death are burst,  
The ransom has been paid;  
And Thou art on Thy Father's throne,  
In glorious robes arrayed.

5 O Christ, be Thou our present joy,  
Our future great reward;  
Our only glory may it be  
To glory in the Lord!

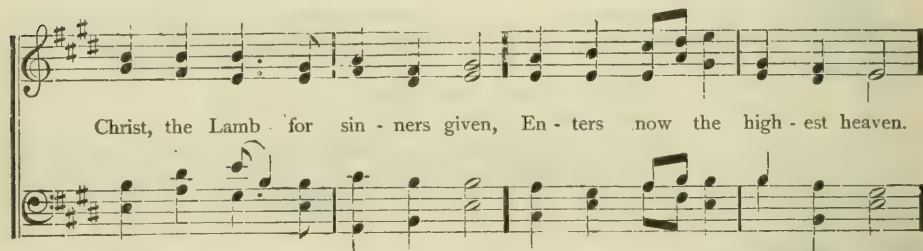
# The Christian Year—Ascension

272 ONIDO 7s D.

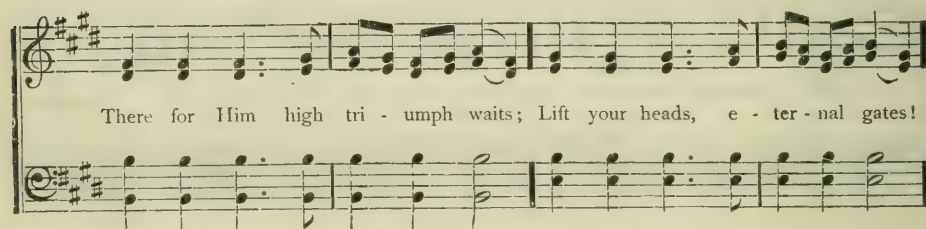
Ignace Pleyel



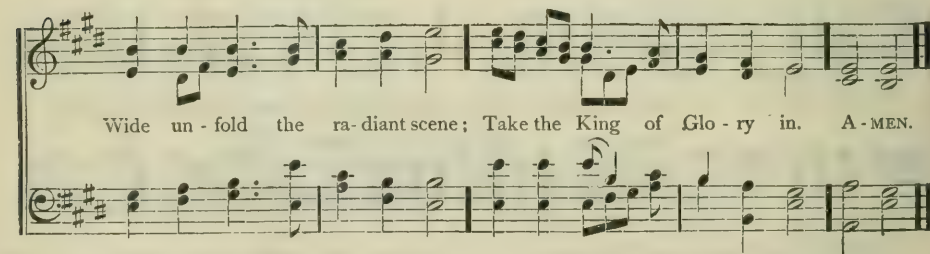
Hail the day that sees Him rise To His throne a - bove the skies!



Christ, the Lamb for sin - ners given, En - ters now the high - est heaven.



There for Him high tri - umph waits; Lift your heads, e - ter - nal gates!



Wide un - fold the ra - diant scene; Take the King of Glo - ry in. A - MEN.

2 Lo! the heaven its Lord receives,  
Yet He loves the earth He leaves;  
Though returning to His throne,  
Still He calls mankind His own.  
See, He lifts His hands above!  
See, He shows the prints of love!  
Hark, His gracious lips bestow  
Blessings on His Church below!

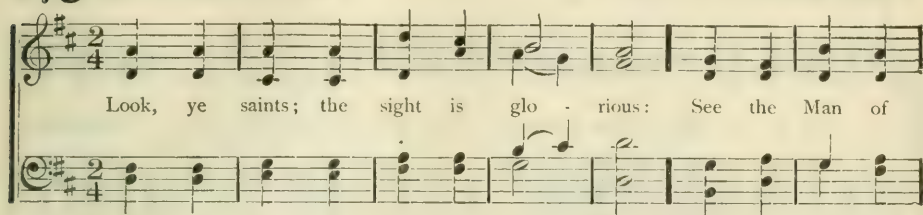
3 Still for us His death He pleads;  
Prevalent, He intercedes;  
Near Himself prepares our place,  
He the first-fruits of our race.  
Lord, though parted from our sight  
Far above the starry height,  
Grant our hearts may thither rise,  
Seeking Thee above the skies.



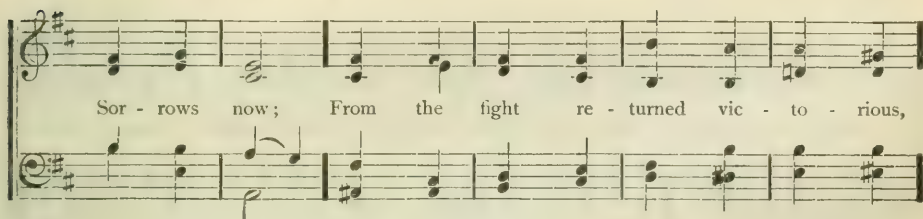
# The Christian Year—Ascension

273 ST. PAUL 8s, 7s, 4s, 7

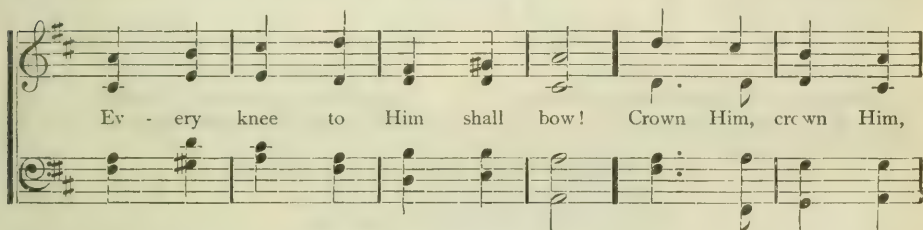
John Goss



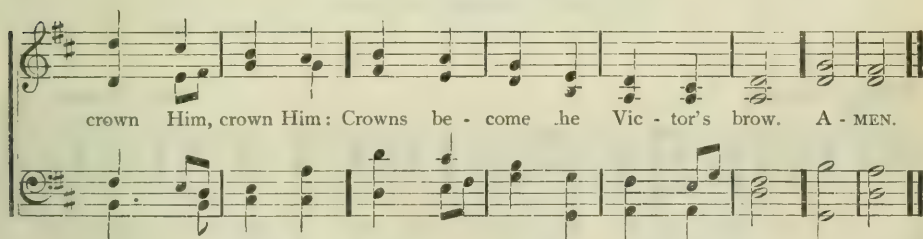
Look, ye saints; the sight is glo - rious: See the Man of



Sor - rows now; From the fight re - turned vic - to - rious,



Ev - ery knee to Him shall bow! Crown Him, crown Him,



crown Him, crown Him: Crowns be - come he Vic - tor's brow. A - MEN.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 Crown the Saviour, angels, crown Him!<br/>                 Rich the trophies that He brings;<br/>                 In the seat of power enthrone Him,<br/>                 While the vault of Heaven rings:<br/>                 Crown Him, crown Him;<br/>                 Crown the Saviour King of kings.</p> | <p>3 Sinners in derision crowned Him,<br/>                 Mocking thus the Saviour's claim;<br/>                 Saints and angels crowd around Him,<br/>                 Own His title, praise His name:<br/>                 Crown Him, crown Him;<br/>                 Spread abroad the Victor's fame.</p> |
|--|---|

- 4 Hark! those bursts of acclamation!  
 Hark! those loud, triumphant chords!  
 Jesus takes the highest station;  
 O, what joy the sight affords!  
 Crown Him, crown Him  
 King of kings, and Lord of lords.

# The Christian Year—Whitsunday

274 MORRIS CHANT C. M.

William B. Bradbury

Spir - it of truth, on this Thy day, To Thee for help we cry, To guide us

through the weary way, To guide us through the weary way Of dark mortal - i - ty. A - MEN.

2 We ask not, Lord, the cloven flame,  
Or tongues of various tone ;  
But long Thy praises to proclaim,  
With fervor in our own.

3 We mourn not that prophetic skill  
Is found on earth no more :  
Enough for us to trace Thy will  
In Scripture's sacred lore.

4 When tongues shall cease, and power decay,  
And knowledge empty prove,  
Do Thou Thy trembling servants stay  
With faith, and hope, and love.

Reginald Heber 1827

275 GLORY S. M.

Ralph Harrison

Lord God, the Ho - ly Ghost! In this ac - cept - 'ed hour, As

on the day of Pen - te - cost, De - scend in all Thy power. A - MEN.

# The Christian Year—Whitsunday

- 2 We meet with one accord  
In our appointed place,  
And plead the promise of our Lord,  
The Spirit of all grace.
- 3 The young, the old inspire  
With wisdom from above ;  
And give us hearts and tongues of fire,  
To pray, and praise, and love.

- 4 Spirit of light, explore  
And chase our gloom away,  
With lustre shining more and more  
Unto the perfect day !
- 5 Spirit of truth, be Thou  
In life and death our Guide ;  
O Spirit of adoption, now  
May we be sanctified !

James Montgomery 1819 a

## 276 INNSBRUCK 8, 8, 6 D.

Heinrich Isaac

1. To Thee, O Com-fort - er di - vine, For all Thy grace and power be - nign,

Sing we Al - le - lu - ia! To Thee, whose faith - ful love had place

In God's great cov - e - nant of grace, Sing we Al - le - lu - ia! A - MEN.

- 2 To Thee, whose faithful voice doth win  
The wandering from the ways of sin,  
Sing we Alleluia !  
To Thee, whose faithful power doth heal,  
Enlighten, sanctify, and seal,  
Sing we Alleluia !
- 3 To Thee, whose faithful truth is showr  
By every promise made our own,  
Sing we Alleluia !

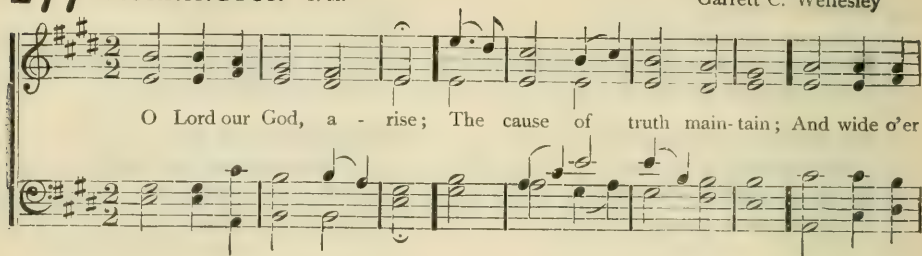
- To Thee, our Teacher and our Friend,  
Our faithful Leader to the end,  
Sing we Alleluia !
- 4 To Thee, by Jesus Christ sent down,  
Of all His gifts the sum and crown,  
Sing we Alleluia !  
To Thee, who art with God the Son,  
And God the Father ever One,  
Sing we Alleluia !

Frances R. Havergal 1879.

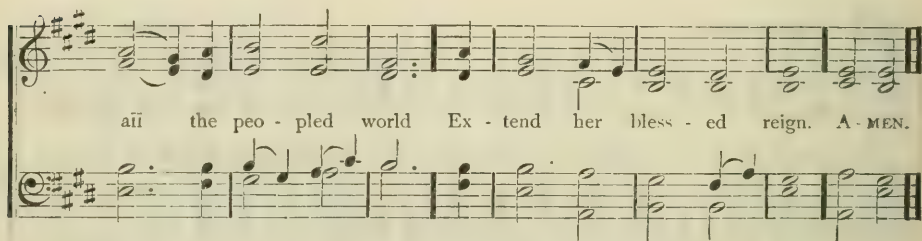
# The Christian Year—Trinity Sunday

277 MORNINGTON S. M.

Garrett C. Wellesley



O Lord our God, a - rise; The cause of truth main-tain; And wide o'er



all the peo - pled world Ex - tend her bless - ed reign. A - MEN.

2 Thou Prince of life, arise,  
Nor let Thy glory cease;  
Far spread the conquests of Thy grace,  
And bless the earth with peace.

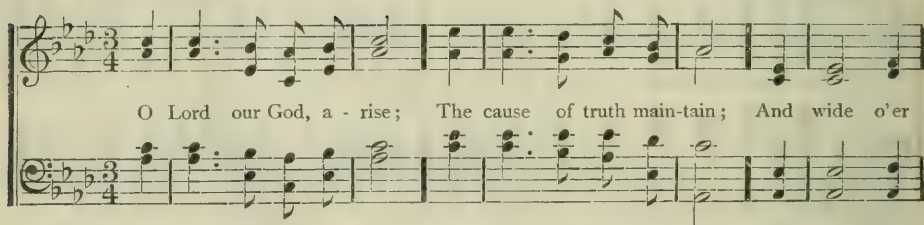
3 Thou Holy Ghost, arise,  
Expand Thy heavenly wing,  
And o'er a dark and ruined world  
Let light and order spring.

4 All on the earth, arise,  
To God the Saviour sing;  
From shore to shore, from earth to heaven,  
Let echoing anthems ring.

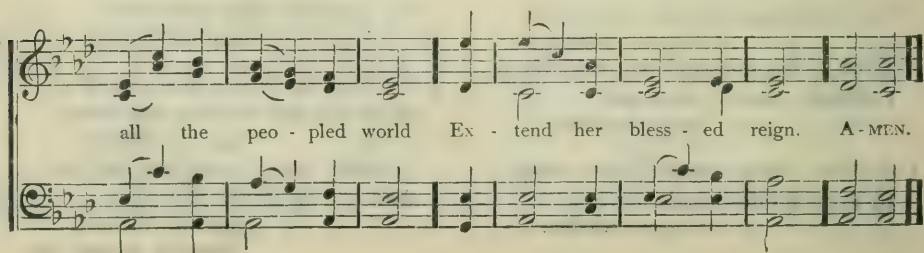
Anon. 1800 a.

LEIGHTON S. M.

Henry W. Greatorex



O Lord our God, a - rise; The cause of truth main-tain; And wide o'er



all the peo - pled world Ex - tend her bless - ed reign. A - MEN.



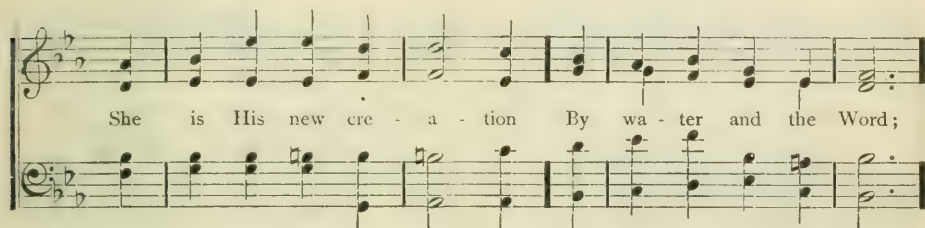
# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

278 AURELIA 7s, 6s D.

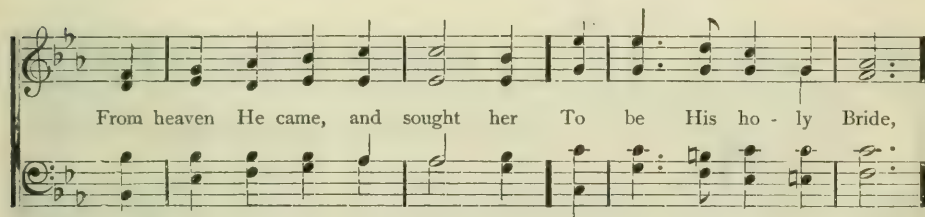
Samuel S. Wesley



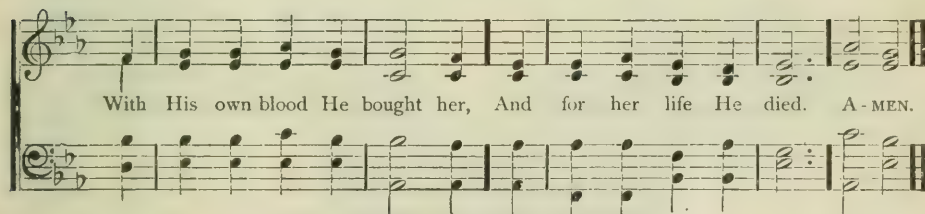
The Church's one foun - da - tion Is Je - sus Christ her Lord;



She is His new cre - a - tion By wa - ter and the Word;



From heaven He came, and sought her To be His ho - ly Bride,



With His own blood He bought her, And for her life He died. A - MEN.

2 Elect from every nation,  
Yet one o'er all the earth,  
Her charter of salvation  
One Lord, one Faith, one Birth;  
One holy Name she blesses,  
Partakes one holy Food,  
And to one Hope she presses,  
With every grace endued.

3 Though with a scornful wonder  
Men see her sore oppress,  
By schisms rent asunder,  
By heresies distrest;

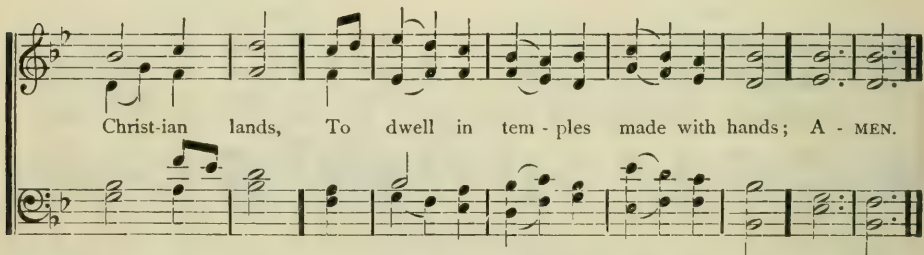
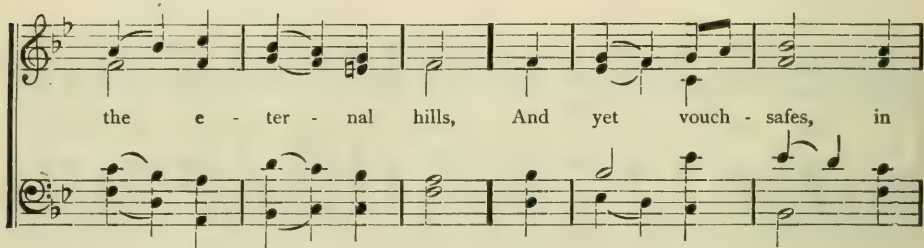
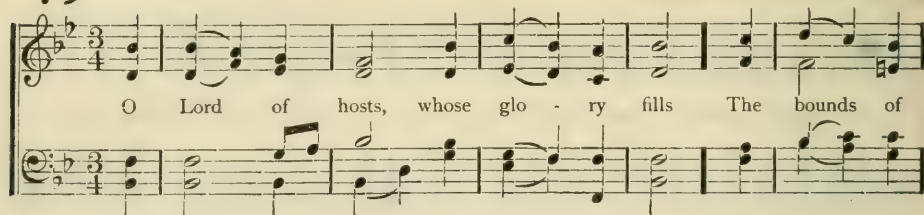
Yet saints their watch are keeping,  
Their cry goes up, "How long?"  
And soon the night of weeping  
Shall be the morn of song.

4 Mid toil and tribulation,  
And tumult of her war,  
She waits the consummation  
Of peace for evermore;  
Till with the vision glorious  
Her longing eyes are blest,  
And the great Church victorious  
Shall be the Church at rest.

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

279 WAREHAM L. M.

William Knapp



2 Grant that all we, who here to-day  
Rejoicing this foundation lay,  
May be in very deed Thine own,  
Built on the precious Corner-stone.

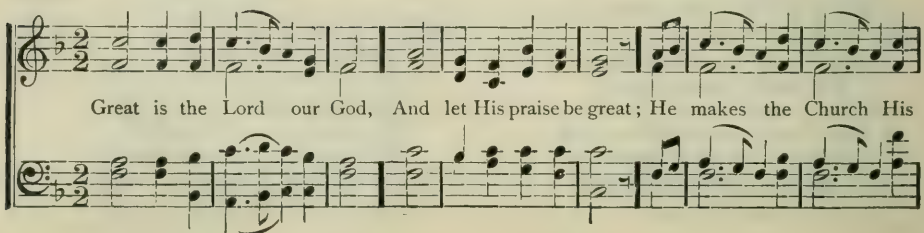
3 The heads that guide endue with skill;  
The hands that work preserve from ill;  
That we, who these foundations lay,  
May raise the topstone in its day.

4 Both now and ever, Lord, protect  
The temple of Thine own elect;  
Be Thou in them, and they in Thee,  
O ever-blessed Trinity!

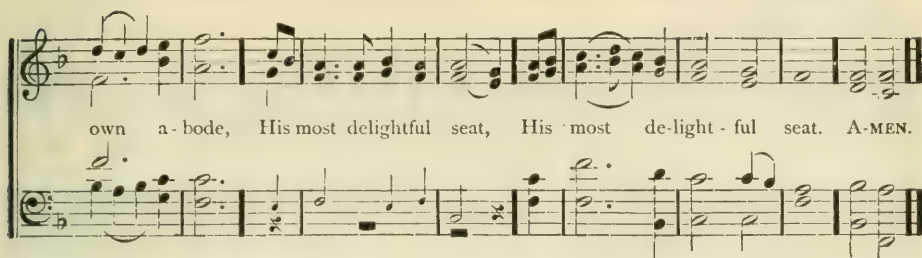
John M. Neale 1844

280 LUTHER S. M.

Thomas Hastings



# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature



2 In Zion God is known,  
A refuge in distress :  
How bright has His salvation shone  
Through all her palaces !

4 Oft have our fathers told,  
Our eyes have often seen,  
How well our God secures the fold  
Where His own sheep have been.

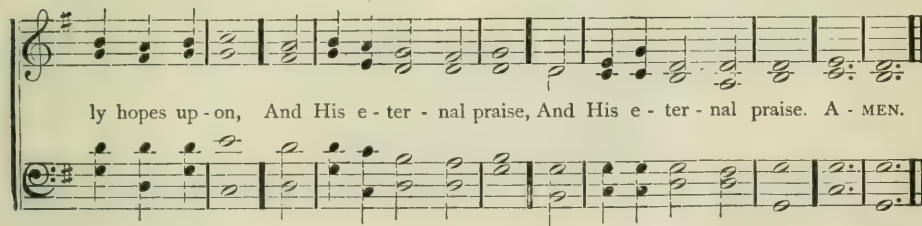
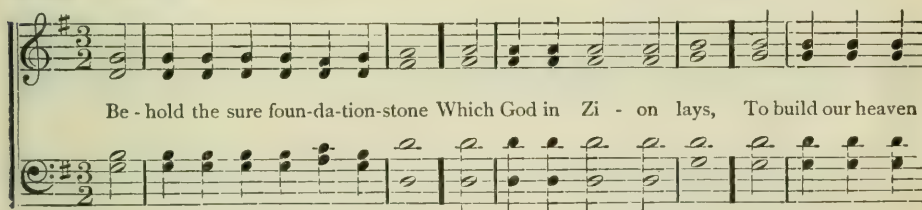
3 When kings against her joined,  
And saw the Lord was there,  
In wild confusion of the mind,  
They fled with hasty fear.

5 In every new distress  
We'll to His house repair ;  
We'll call to mind His wondrous grace  
And seek deliverance there.

Isaac Watts 1719

## 281 HARVEY'S CHANT C. M.

William B. Bradbury



2 Chosen of God, to sinners dear,  
Let saints adore the name ;  
They trust their whole salvation here,  
Nor shall they suffer shame.

3 The foolish builders, scribe and priest,  
Reject it with disdain ;  
Yet on this Rock the Church shall rest,  
And envy rage in vain.

4 What though the gates of hell withstood,  
Yet must this building rise :  
'Tis Thine own work, almighty God,  
And wondrous in our eyes.

Isaac Watts 1729

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

282 CROFT H. M.

William Croft

Christ is our Cor - ner - stone, On Him a - lone we build, With

His true saints a - lone The courts of heaven are filled; On His great

love our hopes we place, Of pres - ent grace and joys a - bove. A - MEN.

2 Oh, then with hymns of praise  
These hallowed courts shall ring;  
Our voices we will raise  
The Three in One to sing,  
And thus proclaim in joyful song,  
Both loud and long, that glorious Name.

3 Here, gracious God, do Thou  
For evermore draw nigh;  
Accept each faithful vow,  
And mark each suppliant sigh;  
In copious shower, on all who pray,  
Each holy day Thy blessings pour.

4 Here may we gain from heaven  
The grace which we implore,  
And may that grace once given,  
Be with us evermore,  
Until that day when all the blest  
To endless rest are called away.

Tr. John Chandler 1837

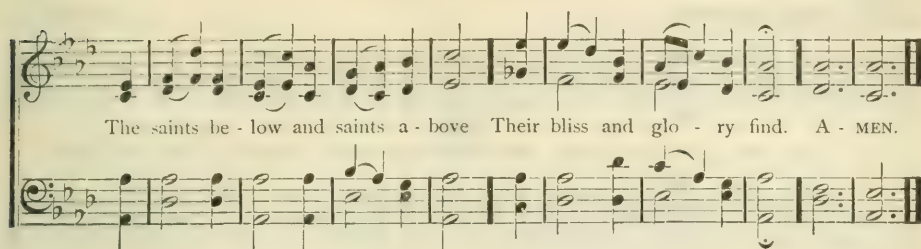
283 CHURCH C. M.

Joseph P. Holbrook

In one fra - ter - nal bond of love, One fel - low - ship of mind,



# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature



The saints be - low and saints a - bove Their bliss and glo - ry find. A - MEN.

2 Here, in their house of pilgrimage,  
Thy statutes are their song;  
There, through one bright, eternal age,  
Thy praises they prolong.

3 Lord, may our union form a part  
Of that thrice happy whole,  
Derive its pulse from Thee, the heart,  
Its life from Thee, the soul.

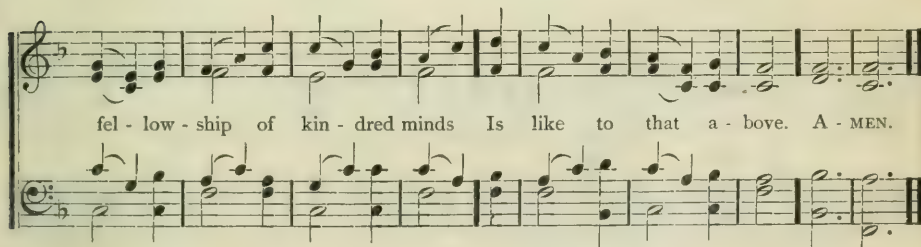
James Montgomery 1825

284 DENNIS S. M.

Johann G. Nägeli



Blest be the tie that binds Our hearts in Christ - ian love; The



fel - low - ship of kin - dred minds Is like to that a - bove. A - MEN.

2 Before our Father's throne  
We pour our ardent prayers;  
Our fears, our hopes, our aims are one,  
Our comforts and our cares.

3 We share our mutual woes,  
Our mutual burdens bear;  
And often for each other flows  
The sympathizing tear.

4 When we at death must part,  
It gives us inward pain;  
But we shall still be joined in heart,  
And hope to meet again.

5 From sorrow, toil, and pain,  
And sin, we shall be free;  
And perfect love and friendship reign  
Through all eternity.

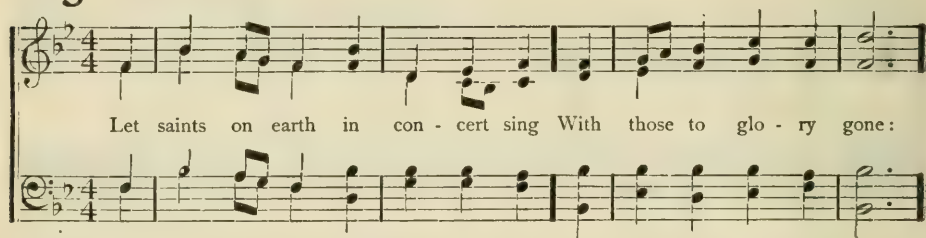
John Fawcett 1782 a.

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

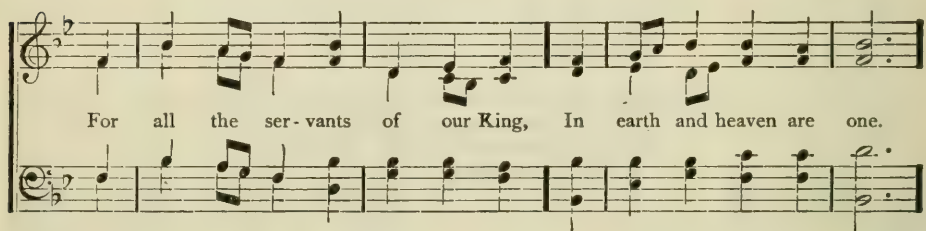
285

ELLACOMBE C. M. D.

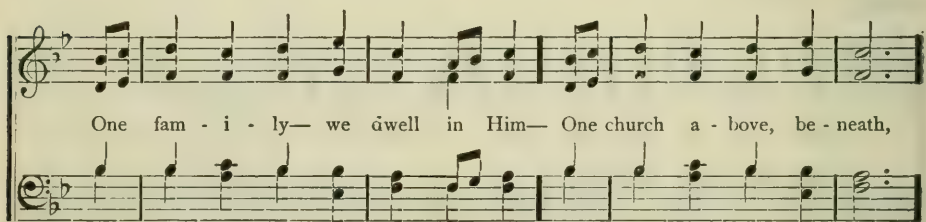
German



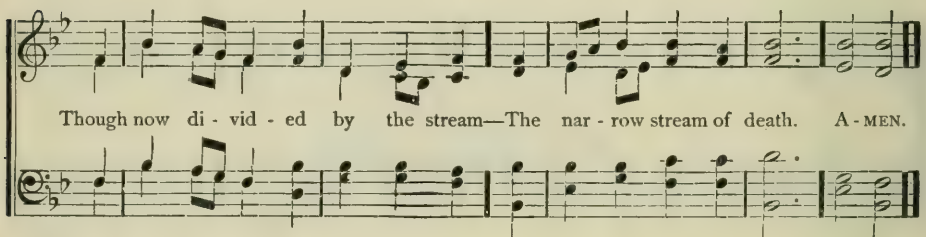
Let saints on earth in con - cert sing With those to glo - ry gone:



For all the ser - vants of our King, In earth and heaven are one.



One fam - i - ly— we dwell in Him— One church a - bove, be - neath,



Though now di - vid - ed by the stream—The nar - row stream of death. A - MEN.

2 One army of the living God,  
To His command we bow ;  
Part of the host have crossed the flood,  
And part are crossing now.  
E'en now to their eternal home  
Some happy spirits fly ;  
And we are to the margin come,  
And soon will have to die.

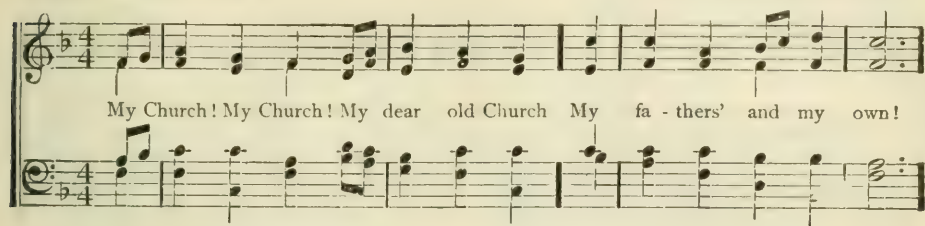
3 E'en now, by faith, we join our hands  
With those that went before,  
And greet the ransomed blessed bands  
Upon th' eternal shore.  
Lord Jesus, be our constant guide ;  
And when the word is given,  
Bid death's cold flood its waves divide,  
And land us safe in heaven.

Charles Wesley 1759 a.

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

286 NOEL C. M. D.

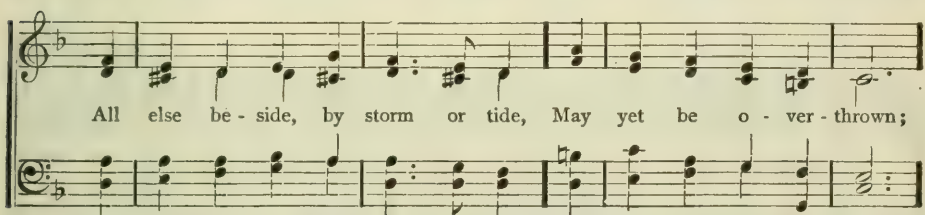
Arr. by Arthur S. Sullivan



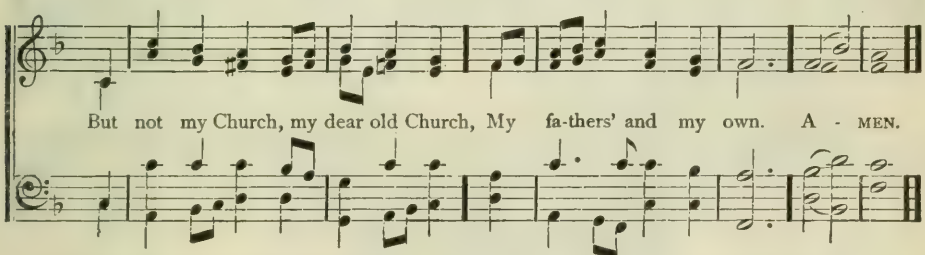
My Church! My Church! My dear old Church My fa - thers' and my own!



On proph - ets, and a - pos - tles built, And Christ the cor - ner stone;



All else be - side, by storm or tide, May yet be o - ver - thrown;



But not my Church, my dear old Church, My fa - thers' and my own. A - MEN.

2 My Church! My Church! My dear old  
My glory and my pride; [Church  
Firm in the faith Immanuel taught,  
She holds no faith beside,  
Upon this rock 'gainst every shock,  
Though gates of hell assail,  
She stands secure, with promise sure,  
"They never shall prevail."

3 My Church! My Church! My dear old  
I love her ancient name; [Church  
And God forbid a child of hers  
Should ever do her shame;

Her mother care I'll ever share;  
Her child I am alone,  
Till He who gave me to her arms,  
Shall call me to His own.

4 Then here, My Church! My dear old  
Thy child would add a vow [Church  
To that whose token once was signed  
Upon his infant brow;  
Her mother care I'll ever share,  
Her child I am alone.  
My Church shall yet be dear to me,  
My fathers' and my own.

Anon.

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

287 HAPPY DAY L. M.

Edward F. Rimbault

{ Oh, hap - py day that fixed my choice On Thee, my Sav - iour and my God! }  
 { Well may this glow - ing heart re - joice, And tell its rap - tures all a - broad. }

CHORUS. FINE.

Hap - py day, hap - py day, When Je - sus washed my sins a - way!

D.S.

He taught me how to watch and pray, And live re - joic - ing ev - ery day. A - MEN.

2 Oh, happy bond that seals my vows  
 To Him who merits all my love!  
 I'll praise Him in His sacred house,  
 And gladly to His altar move.

3 Now with His saints I choose my part;  
 With them I come a welcome guest;  
 Here rest, my once divided heart;  
 In Him, thy blissful portion, rest.

4 High heaven, that heard the solemn vow,  
 That vow renewed shall daily hear,  
 Till, called at last from all below,  
 I bless in death a bond so dear.

Philip Doddridge 1755?

288 ST. ANN'S C. M.

William Croft

Oh, where are kings and em - pires now, Of old that went and came?



# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

But, Lord, Thy Church is pray-ing yet, A thousand years the same. A - MEN.

2 We mark her goodly battlements,  
And her foundations strong ;  
We hear within the solemn voice  
Of her unending song.

3 For not like kingdoms of the world  
Thy holy Church, O God ! [her,  
Though earthquake shocks are threatening  
And tempests are abroad ;

4 Unshaken as eternal hills,  
Immovable she stands,  
A mountain that shall fill the earth,  
A house not made by hands:

Arthur C. Cox 1839 a.

## 289 ELATION S. M.

Gioacchino A. Rossini

Lo, what a pleas-ing sight Are breth - ren that a - gree!

How blest are all whose hearts u - nite In bonds of pi - e - ty.. A - MEN.

2 From those celestial springs,  
Such streams of comfort flow,  
As no increase of riches brings,  
Nor honors can bestow.

4 Formed for the purest joys,  
By one desire possest,  
One aim the zeal of all employs,  
To make each other blest.

3 All in their stations move,  
And each performs his part,  
In all the cares of life and love,  
With sympathizing heart.

5 'Tis the same pleasure fills  
The breast in worlds above,  
Where joy, like morning-dew, distils,  
And all the air is love.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

290 ZION 8s, 7s, 4, 7

Thomas Hastings

{ Zi - on stands by hills sur-round-ed— Zi - on, kept by power di - vine; ;  
All her foes shall be con-found-ed, Though the world in arms com-bine: ; }

Hap - py Zi - on, What a fa - vored lot is thine!

Hap - py Zi - on, What a fa - vored lot is thine! A - MEN.

2 In the furnace God may prove thee,  
Thence to bring thee forth more bright,  
But can never cease to love thee;  
Thou art precious in His sight:  
God is with thee—  
God, thine everlasting light.

Thomas Kelly 1806

291 FEDERAL STREET L. M.

Henry K. Oliver

Here, in Thy name, e - ter - nal God, We build this earth - ly house for Thee;

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

Oh, choose it for Thy fixed a - bode, And guard it from all er - ror free. A-MEN.

- 2 Here, when Thy people seek Thy face,  
And dying sinners pray to live,  
Hear Thou in heaven, Thy dwelling-place,  
And when Thou hearest, Lord, forgive.
- 3 Here, when Thy messengers proclaim  
The blessed gospel of Thy Son,  
Still by the power of His great name  
Be mighty signs and wonders done.
- 4 Thy glory never hence depart;  
Yet choose not, Lord, this house alone;  
Thy kingdom come to every heart;  
In every bosom fix Thy throne.

James Montgomery 1822 a.

## 292 ST. THOMAS S. M.

George F. Handel

I love Thy Zi - on, Lord! The house of Thine a - bode; The

Church, O blest Re - deem - er, saved With Thine own pre - cious blood. A - MEN.

- 2 I love Thy Church, O God!  
Her walls before Thee stand,  
Dear as the apple of Thine eye,  
And graven on Thy hand.
- 3 For her my tears shall fall;  
For her my prayers ascend;  
To her my cares and toils be given,  
Till toils and cares shall end.
- 4 Beyond my highest joy  
I prize her heavenly ways,  
Her sweet communion, solemn vows,  
Her hymns of love and praise.
- 5 Sure as Thy truth shall last,  
To Zion shall be given  
The brightest glories earth can yield,  
And brighter bliss of heaven.

Timothy Dwight 1800 a.

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

293 REGENT SQUARE 8s, 7s 6l.

Henry Smart

Christ, Thou art the sure Foun - da - tion, Thou the Head and

Cor - ner - stone; Cho - sen of the Lord, and pre - cious,

Bind - ing all the Church in one; Thou Thy Zi - on's

help for - ev - er, And her con - fi - dence a - lone. A - MEN.

2 To this temple, where we call Thee,  
Come, O Lord of Hosts, to-day!  
With Thy wonted loving kindness  
Hear Thy servants as they pray,  
And Thy fullest benediction  
Shed within these walls away.

3 Here vouchsafe to all Thy servants  
What they ask of Thee to gain,  
What they gain from Thee forever  
With the blessed to retain,  
And hereafter in Thy glory  
Evermore with Thee to reign.

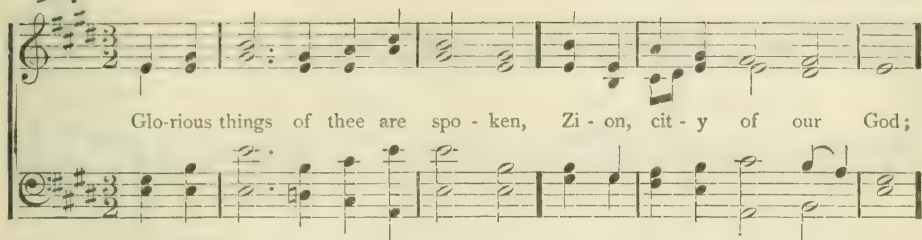
4 Praise and honor to the Father,  
Praise and honor to the Son,  
Praise and honor to the Spirit,  
Ever Three and ever One;  
One in might, and one in glory,  
While eternal ages run.



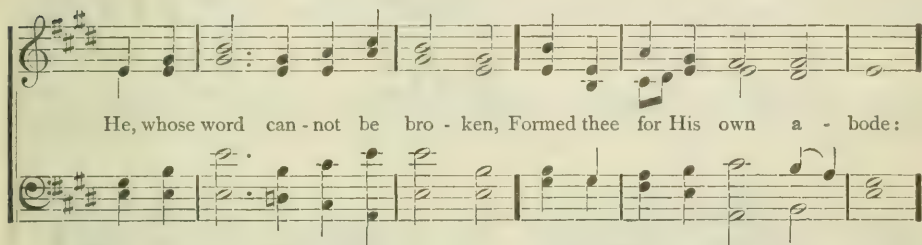
# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

294 RIPLEY 8s, 7s D.

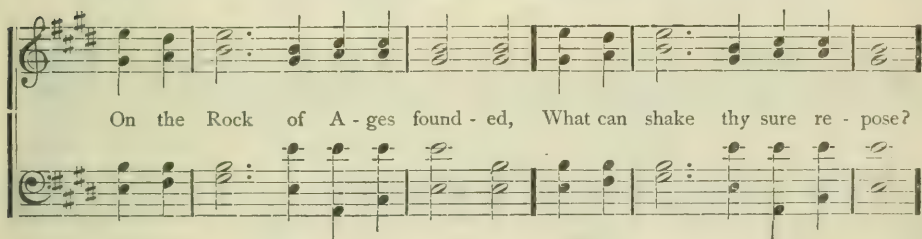
Lowell Mason



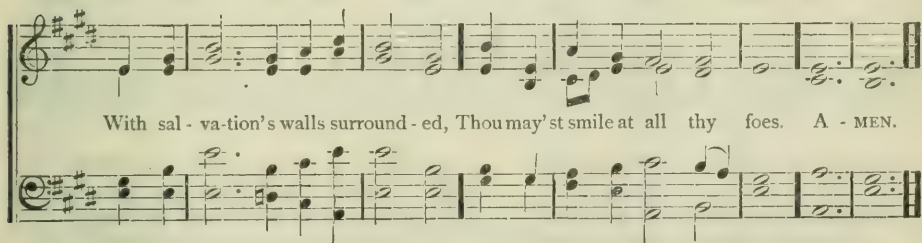
Glo-rious things of thee are spo - ken, Zi - on, cit - y of our God;



He, whose word can - not be bro - ken, Formed thee for His own a - bode:



On the Rock of A - ges found - ed, What can shake thy sure re - pose?



With sal - va-tion's walls surround - ed, Thou may'st smile at all thy foes. A - MEN.

2 See, the streams of living waters,  
Springing from eternal love,  
Well supply Thy sons and daughters,  
And all fear of want remove:  
Who can faint while such a river  
Ever flows Thy thirst t' assuage?  
Grace which, like the Lord, the Giver,  
Never fails from age to age.

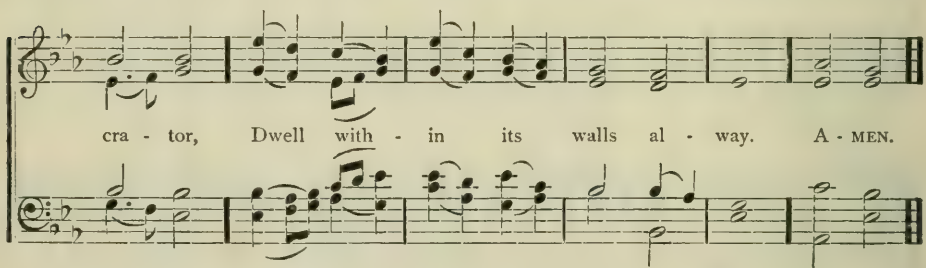
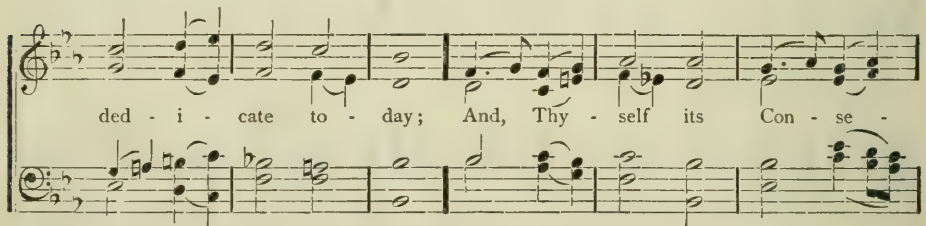
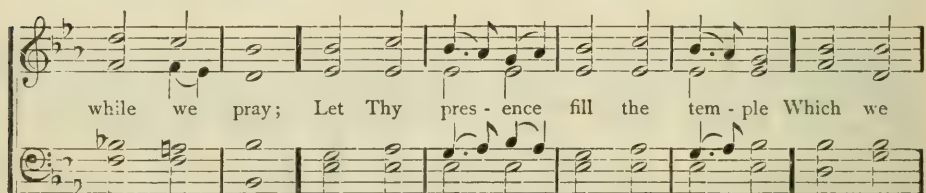
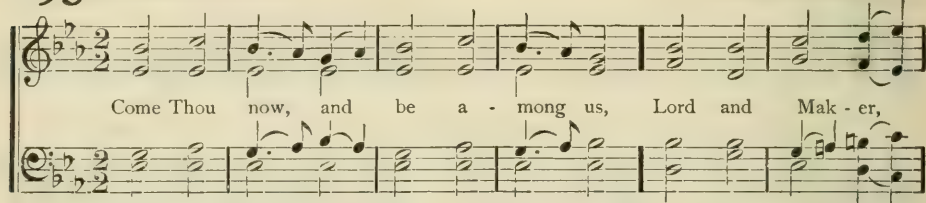
3 Round each habitation hovering,  
See the cloud and fire appear,  
For a glory and a covering,  
Showing that the Lord is near:  
Thus deriving from their banner  
Light by night and shade by day,  
Safe they feed upon the manna  
Which He gives them when they pray.

John Newton 1779 a.

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

295 SICILY 8s, 7s 6l.

Marcantoine Portogallo



2 Grant that all Thy faithful people  
May Thy truer temple be;  
Neither flesh, nor soul, nor spirit  
Know another Lord than Thee;  
But, to Thee once dedicated,  
Serve Thee everlastingly.

3 Here our souls, as Thy true altars,  
Deign to hallow and to bless,  
O Thou future Judge of all men,  
With Thy grace and holiness;  
That Thy gifts, sent down from heaven,  
We may evermore possess.

4 Praise and honor to the Father;  
Praise and honor to the Son;  
Praise and honor to the Spirit,  
Ever Three and ever One;  
One in might, and one in glory,  
While eternal ages run.

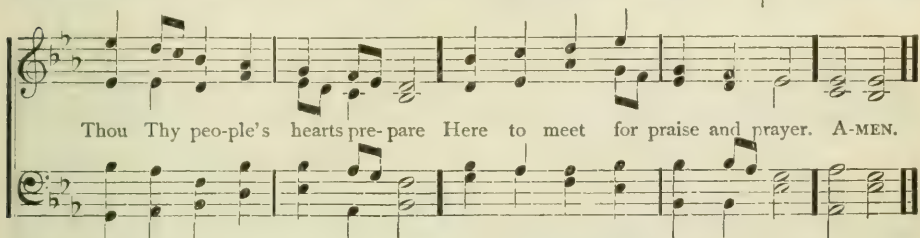
# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

296 THEODORA 7s

George F. Handel



Lord of hosts, To Thee we raise Here a house of prayer and praise ;



Thou Thy peo-ple's hearts pre-pare Here to meet for praise and prayer. A-MEN.

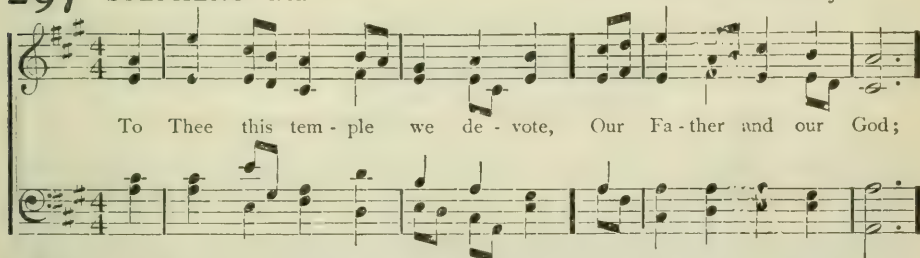
2 Let the living here be fed  
With Thy word, the heavenly bread;  
Here reveal Thy mercy sure,  
While the sun and moon endure.

3 Hallelujah !—earth and sky  
To the joyful sound reply ;  
Hallelujah !—hence ascend  
Prayer and praise till time shall end.

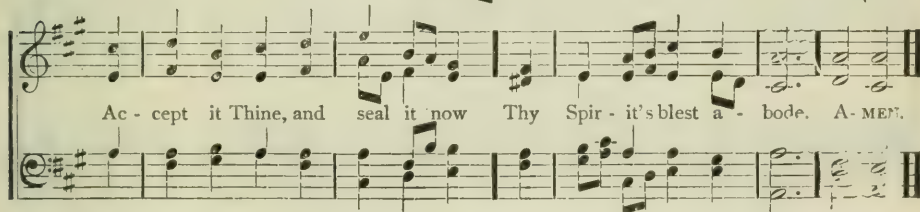
James Montgomery 1821

297 STEPHENS C. M.

William Jones



To Thee this tem - ple we de - vote, Our Fa - ther and our God ;



Ac - cept it Thine, and seal it now Thy Spir - it's blest a - bode. A-MEN.

2 Here may the prayer of faith ascend,  
The voice of praise arise ;  
Oh, may each lowly service prove  
Accepted sacrifice.

4 Here may affliction dry the tear,  
And learn to trust in God ;  
Convinced it is a Father smites,  
And love that guides the rod.

3 Here may the sinner learn his guilt,  
And weep before his Lord ;  
Here, pardoned, sing a Saviour's love,  
And here his vows record.

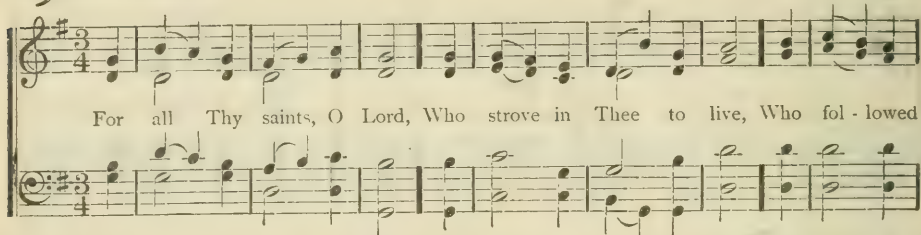
5 Peace be within these sacred walls,  
Prosperity be here,  
Still smile upon Thy people, Lord,  
And evermore be near.

Jacob R. Scott 1843

# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

298 CLYMER S. M.

George F. Root



For all Thy saints, O Lord, Who strove in Thee to live, Who fol - lowed



Thee, o - beyed, a - dored, Our grate - ful hymn re - ceive. A - MEN.

2 For all Thy saints, O Lord,  
Accept our thankful cry,  
Who counted Thee their great reward,  
And strove in Thee to die.

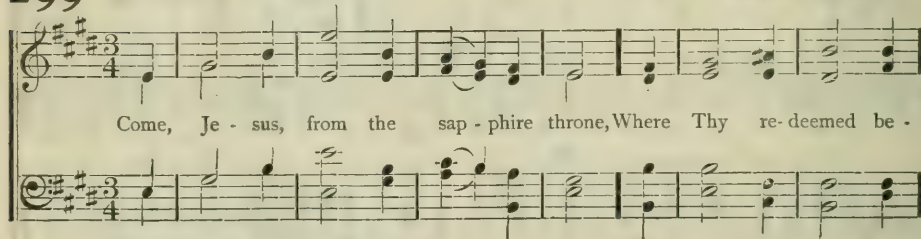
3 They all, in life or death,  
With Thee, their Lord, in view,  
Learned from Thy Holy Spirit's breath  
To suffer and to do.

4 For this Thy Name we bless,  
And humbly pray that we  
May follow them in holiness,  
And live and die in Thee.

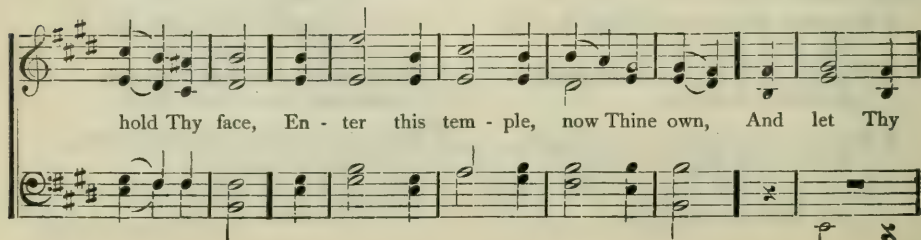
Richard Mant 1837

299 ROTHWELL L. M.

William Tans'ur



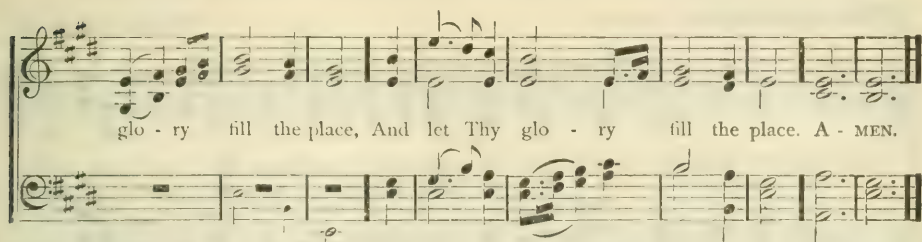
Come, Je - sus, from the sap - phire throne, Where Thy re - deemed be -



hold Thy face, En - ter this tem - ple, now Thine own, And let Thy



# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature



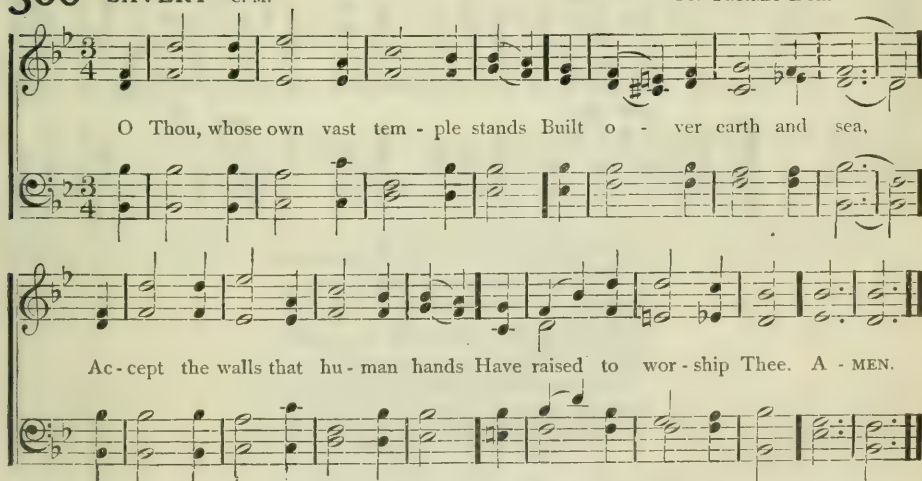
glo - ry fill the place, And let Thy glo - ry fill the place. A - MEN.

- 2 We praise Thee that to-day we see  
Its sacred walls before Thee stand ;  
'Tis Thine for us : 't is ours for Thee ;  
Reared by Thy kind assisting hand.
- 4 Here in the dark and sorrowing day,  
Bid Thou the throbbing heart be still ;  
Oh, wipe the mourner's tears away,  
And give new strength to meet Thy will.
- 3 Oft as returns the day of rest,  
Let heartfelt worship here ascend ;  
With Thine own joy fill every breast,  
With Thine own power Thy word attend.
- 5 When round this altar we shall meet,  
And keep the feast of dying love,  
Be our communion ever sweet  
With Thee, and with Thy Church above.
- 6 Come, faithful Shepherd, feed Thy sheep ;  
In Thine own arms the lambs infold ;  
Give help to climb the heavenward steep,  
Till Thy full glory we behold.

Ray Palmer 1876

## 300 SAVERY C. M.

Fr. Gaetano Donizetti



O Thou, whose own vast tem - ple stands Built o - ver earth and sea,

Ac - cept the walls that hu - man hands Have raised to wor - ship Thee. A - MEN.

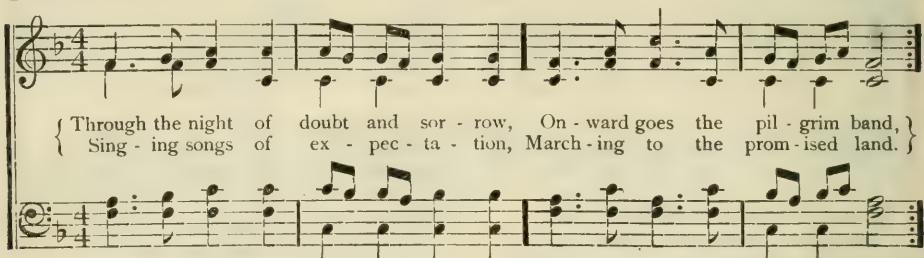
- 2 Lord, from Thine inmost glory send,  
Within these courts to bide,  
The peace that dwelleth without end  
Serenely by Thy side !
- 3 May erring minds that worship here  
Be taught the better way ;  
And they who mourn and they who fear,  
Be strengthened as they pray.
- 4 May faith grow firm, and love grow warm,  
And pure devotion rise,  
While round these hallowed walls the storm  
Of earth-born passion dies.

William C. Byrant 1835

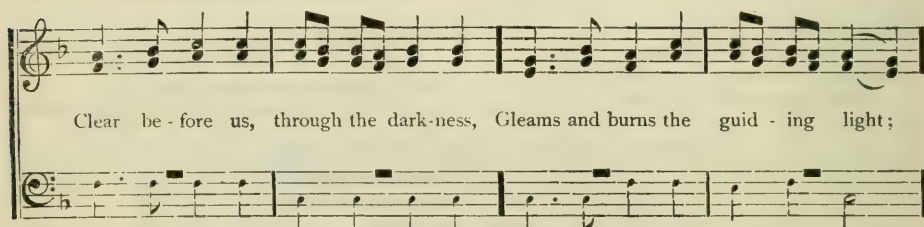
# The Church—Her Foundation and Nature

301 MIDDLETON 8s, 7s D.

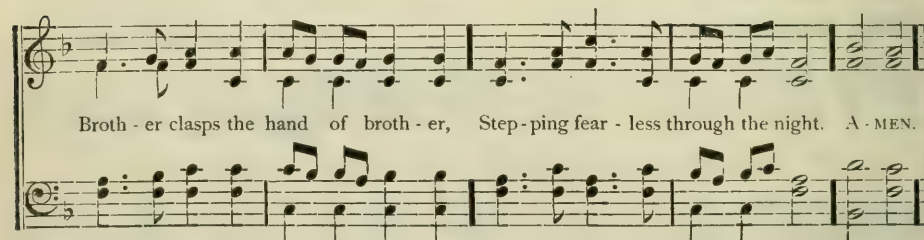
William Arnold



{ Through the night of doubt and sor-row, On-ward goes the pil-grim band,  
Sing-ing songs of ex-pec-ta-tion, March-ing to the prom-ised land. }



Clear be-fore us, through the dark-ness, Gleams and burns the guid-ing light;



Broth-er clasps the hand of broth-er, Step-ping fear-less through the night. A-MEN.

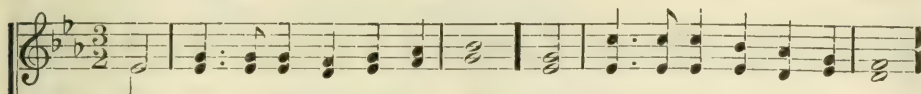
- 2 One the light of God's own presence,  
O'er His ransomed people shed,  
Chasing far the gloom and terror,  
Brightening all the path we tread:  
One the object of our journey,  
One the faith which never tires,  
One the earnest looking forward,  
One the hope our God inspires.

- 3 One the strain the lips of thousands  
Lift as from the heart of one;  
One the conflict, one the peril,  
One the march in God begun:  
One the gladness of rejoicing  
On the far eternal shore,  
Where the one Almighty Father,  
Reigns in love for evermore.

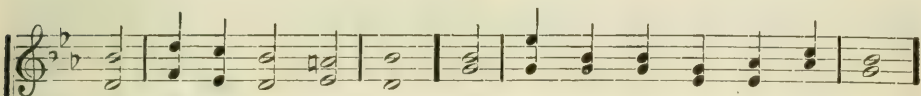
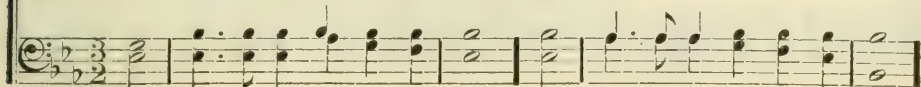
# The Church—Her Ministry

302 MERIBAH C. P. M.

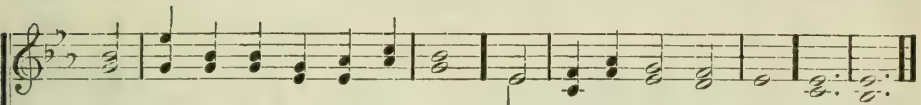
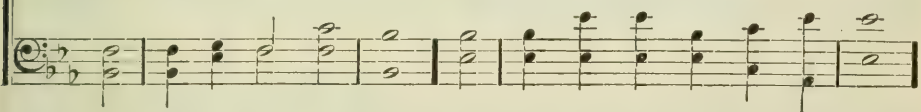
Lowell Mason



Lord of the Church, we hum-bly pray For those who guide us in Thy way,



And speak Thy ho - ly word: With love di - vine their hearts in - spire,



And touch their lips with hallowed fire, And need-ful grace af - ford. A MEN.



- 2 Help them to preach the truth of God ;  
Redemption through the Saviour's blood ;  
Nor let the Spirit cease  
On all the Church His gifts to shower ;  
To them, a messenger of power ;  
To us, of life and peace.

- 3 So may they live to Thee alone ;  
Then hear the welcome word—"Well done !"  
And take their crown above :  
Enter into their Master's joy,  
And all eternity employ  
In praise, and bliss, and love.

# The Church—Her Ministry

303 SALZBURG S. M. D.

Johann M. Haydn

How beau - teous are their feet Who stand on Zi - on's hill!

The first system of the hymn features a treble and bass staff in 4/4 time, key of B-flat major. The melody is in the treble staff, and the bass staff provides a harmonic accompaniment. The lyrics are: "How beau - teous are their feet Who stand on Zi - on's hill!"

Who bring sal - va - tion on their tongues, And words of peace re - veal.

The second system continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are: "Who bring sal - va - tion on their tongues, And words of peace re - veal."

How charm - ing is their voice! How sweet the ti - dings

The third system continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are: "How charm - ing is their voice! How sweet the ti - dings"

are! "Zi - on, be - hold thy Sav - iour King; He reigns and

The fourth system continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are: "are! "Zi - on, be - hold thy Sav - iour King; He reigns and"

tri - umphs here, He reigns and tri - umphs here." A - MEN.

The fifth system concludes the hymn. The lyrics are: "tri - umphs here, He reigns and tri - umphs here." A - MEN.



# The Church—Her Ministry

## 2 How happy are our ears

That hear this joyful sound,  
Which kings and prophets waited for,  
And sought, but never found !  
The Lord makes bare His arm  
Through all the earth abroad ;  
Let all the nations now behold  
Their Saviour and their God.

Isaac Watts 1707

## 304 MASON 6s, 4s

William F. Sherwin

O Ho - ly Lord, our God, By heaven - ly hosts a - dored,

Hear us, we pray; To Thee the cher - u - bim, An - gel and

ser - a - phim, Un - ceasing prais - es bring, Their hom - age pay. A-MEN.

2 Here give Thy word success,  
And this Thy servant bless,  
His labors own ;  
And while the sinner's Friend  
His life and words commend,  
Thy Holy Spirit send,  
And make Him known.

3 May every passing year  
More happy still appear  
Than this glad day ;  
With numbers fill the place,  
Adorn Thy saints with grace,  
Thy truth may we embrace,  
O Lord, we pray.

J. Young 1843

# The Church—Her Ministry

305 LOWELL 8s, 6l.

Dimitri S. Bortnianski

{ A-wake, Thou Spir - it, who didst fire    The watch-men of the Church's youth, }  
 { Who faced the foe's en-ven-omed ire,    Who wit - nessed day and night Thy truth, }

Whose voic-es loud are ring-ing    still, And bring-ing hosts to know Thy will.    A - MEN.

2 Lord, let our earnest prayer be heard,  
 The prayer Thy Son hast bid us pray,  
 For lo, Thy children's hearts are stirred,  
 In every land in this our day,  
 To cry with fervent soul to Thee,  
 O help us, Lord ! so let it be !

3 O haste to help, ere we are lost !  
 Send preachers forth, in spirit strong,  
 Armed with Thy Word, a dauntless host,  
 Bold to attack the rule of wrong ;  
 Let them the earth for Thee reclaim,  
 Thy heritage, to know Thy Name,

Charles Henry Bogatsky 1749  
 Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1855

306 MARLOW C. M.

John Chetham

Let Zi - on's watch - men all a - wake, And take th' a - larm they give ;

Now let them from the mouth of God Their sol-emn charge re - ceive.    A - MEN.

# The Church—Her Ministry

2 'Tis not a cause of small import  
The pastor's care demands ;  
But what might fill an angel's heart,  
And filled a Saviour's hands.

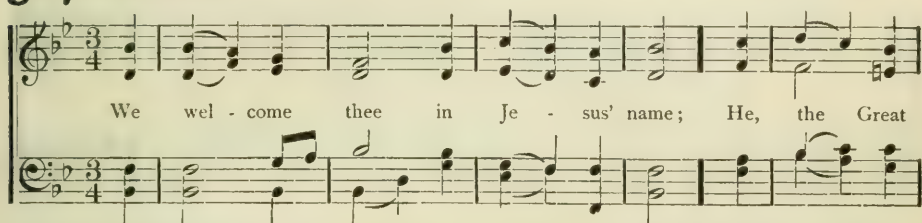
3 They watch for souls, for which the Lord  
Did heavenly bliss forego ;  
For souls which must forever live  
In raptures or in woe.

4 May they that Jesus, whom they preach,  
Their own Redeemer see ;  
And watch Thou daily o'er their souls,  
That they may watch for Thee.

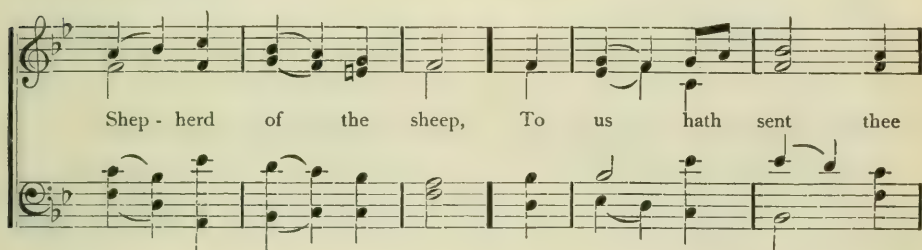
Philip Doddridge 1736

## 307 WAREHAM L. M.

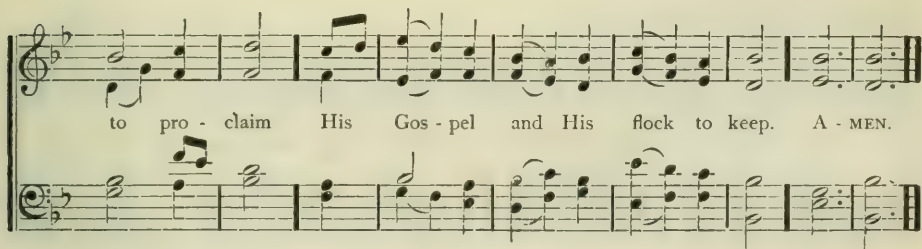
William Knapp



We wel - come thee in Je - sus' name ; He, the Great



Shep - herd of the sheep, To us hath sent thee



to pro - claim His Gos - pel and His flock to keep. A - MEN.

2 We welcome thee in this glad hour,  
His messenger of peace and love ;  
Now may the Holy Spirit's power  
Fall on thee richly from above.

3 Thy lips be touched with fire divine,  
To speak of grace to dying men ;  
To win the lost the task be thine ;  
To guide them lest they stray again.

4 The chosen captain of the host ;  
Our leader sent of Christ to be ;  
Then shall we serve and please Him most  
When with one heart we follow thee.

Ray Palmer 1876

# The Church—The Word

308

CHIMES C. M.

Lowell Mason

Fa - ther of mer - cies, in Thy word What end - less glo - ry shines!

For ev - er be Thy name a - dored For these ce - les - tial lines. A - MEN.

2 Here may the wretched sons of want  
Exhaustless riches find;  
Riches above what earth can grant,  
And lasting as the mind.

4 Oh, may these heavenly pages be  
My ever dear delight;  
And still new beauties may I see,  
And still increasing light!

3 Here the Redeemer's welcome voice  
Spreads heavenly peace around;  
And life and everlasting joys  
Attend the blissful sound.

5 Divine Instructor, gracious Lord!  
Be Thou forever near;  
Teach me to love Thy sacred word,  
And view my Saviour there.

Anne Steele 1760

309

BREAD OF LIFE 6s. 4s

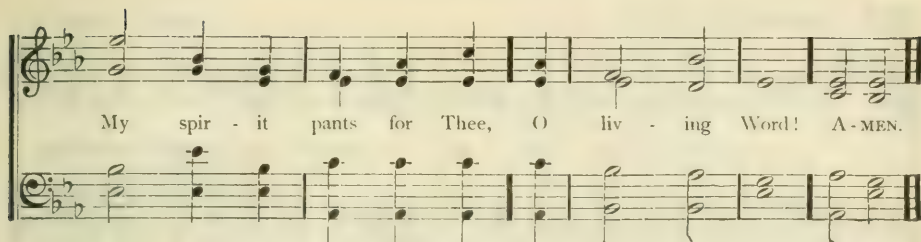
William F. Sherwin

Break Thou the bread of life, Dear Lord, to me, As Thou didst break the loaves

Be - side the sea; Be - yond the sa - cred page I seek Thee, Lord;



# The Church—The Word



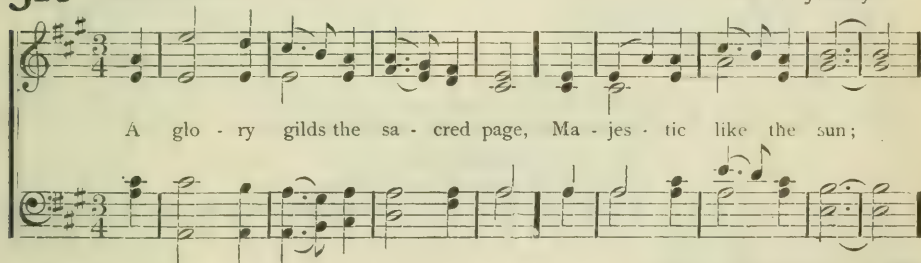
My spir - it pants for Thee, O liv - ing Word! A - MEN.

- 2 Bless Thou the truth, dear Lord,  
 To me—to me—  
 As Thou didst bless the bread  
 By Galilee ;  
 Then shall all bondage cease,  
 All fetters fall ;  
 And I shall find my peace,  
 My All-in-All !

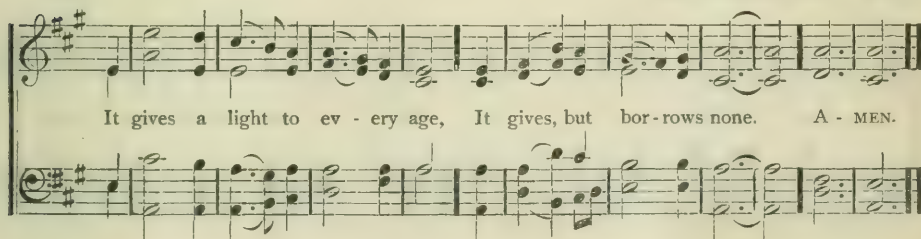
Mary A. Lathbury 1876

## 310 BOARDMAN C. M.

Charles Jeffereys



A glo - ry gilds the sa - cred page, Ma - jes - tic like the sun ;



It gives a light to ev - ery age, It gives, but bor - rows none. A - MEN.

- 2 The hand that gave it still supplies  
 The gracious light and heat :  
 His truths upon the nations rise,  
 They rise, but never set.

- 3 Let everlasting thanks be Thine,  
 For such a bright display,  
 As makes a world of darkness shine  
 With beams of heavenly day.

- 4 My soul rejoices to pursue  
 The steps of Him I love,  
 Till glory breaks upon my view  
 In brighter worlds above.

William Cowper 1779

# The Church—The Word

**3II HARMONY GROVE** L. M.

Hénry K. Oliver

In vain would boast - ing rea - son find The path to hap - pi - ness and God ;

Her weak di - rec - tions leave the mind Be - wil - dered in a doubt - ful road. A - MEN.

2 Jesus, Thy words alone impart  
Eternal life ; on these I live ;  
Diviner comforts cheer my heart  
Than all the powers of nature give.

3 Here let my constant feet abide ;  
Thou art the true, the living Way :  
Let Thy good Spirit be my guide  
To the bright realms of endless day.

4 The various forms that men devise  
To shake my faith with treacherous art,  
I scorn as vanity and lies,  
And bind Thy gospel to my heart.

Anne Steele 1760 a.

**3I2 LEOMINSTER** 6s

Anon.

Lord, Thy Word a - bid - eth, And our foot - steps guid - eth ;

Who its truth be - liev - eth Light and joy re - ceiv - eth. A - MEN.

# The Church—The Word

2 When our foes are near us,  
Then Thy Word doth cheer us,  
Word of consolation,  
Message of salvation.

3 When the storms are o'er us,  
And dark clouds before us,  
Then its light directeth,  
And our way protecteth.

4 Who can tell the pleasure,  
Who recount the treasure,

By Thy Word imparted  
To the simple-hearted?

5 Word of mercy, giving  
Succor to the living ;  
Word of life, supplying  
Comfort to the dying !

6 O that we, discerning  
Its most holy learning,  
Lord, may love and fear **Thee**,  
Evermore be near **Thee** !

Henry W. Baker 1861

## 313 NEWBOLD C. M.

George Kingsley

Al - might - y God, Thy word is cast Like seed up -

on the ground ; Oh, let the dew of heaven de - scend, And shed its

in - fluence round, And shed its in - fluence round. A - MEN.

2 Let not the foe of Christ and man  
This holy seed remove ;  
May it take root in every heart,  
And grow in faith and love !

3 Let not this life's deceitful cares,  
Nor worldly wealth and joy,  
Nor scorching beam, nor stormy blast,  
The rising plant destroy.

4 Where'er the word of life is sown,  
A large increase bestow,  
That all who hear Thy message, Lord,  
Its saving power may know.

John Cawood 1815 a.

# The Church—The Word

314 CHENIES 7s, 6s D.

Timothy R. Matthews

O Word of God in - car - nate, O Wis - dom from on high,

O Truth un - changed, un - chang - ing, O Light of our dark sky!

We praise thee for the ra - diance That from the hal - lowed page,

A lan - tern to our foot - steps, Shines on from age to age. A - MEN.

2 The Church from her dear Master  
Received the gift divine,  
And still that light she lifteth  
O'er all the earth to shine.  
It is the golden casket  
Where gems of truth are stored,  
It is the heaven-drawn picture  
Of Christ the living Word.

3 Oh, make Thy Church, dear Saviour,  
A lamp of burnished gold,  
To bear before the nations  
Thy true light as of old ;  
Oh, teach Thy wandering pilgrims  
By this their path to trace,  
Till, clouds and darkness ended,  
They see Thee face to face.



# The Church—The Word

315 TIVERTON C. M.

Thomas Grigg

How shall the young se - cure their hearts, And guard their lives from sin?

Thy Word the choic-est rules im-parts To keep the conscience clean. A-MEN.

2 'Tis like the sun, a heavenly light  
That guides us all the day ;  
And through the dangers of the night  
A lamp to lead our way.

3 Thy precepts make me truly wise,  
I hate the sinner's road ;  
I hate mine own vain thoughts that rise,  
But love Thy law, my God.

4 Thy Word is everlasting truth ;  
How pure is every page !  
That Holy Book shall guide our youth,  
And well support our age.

Isaac Watts 1719

HORSLEY C. M.

William Horsley

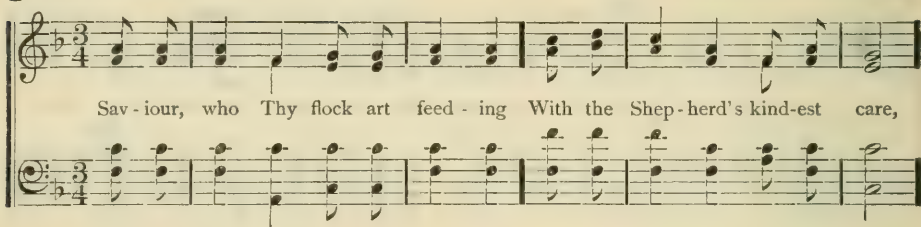
How shall the young se - cure their hearts, And guard their lives from sin?

Thy Word the choic-est rules im-parts To keep the conscience clean. A-MEN.

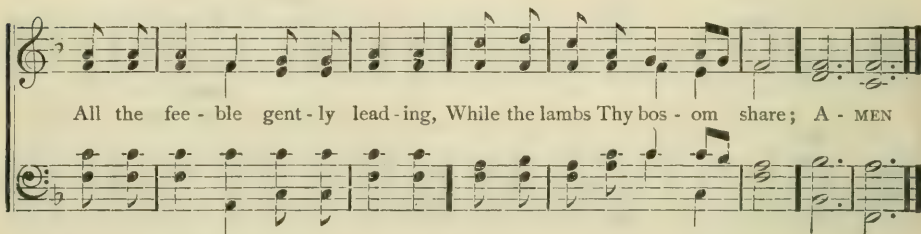
# The Church—Baptism

**316** TALMAR 8s, 7s

Isaac B. Woodbury



Sav - iour, who Thy flock art feed - ing With the Shep - herd's kind - est care,



All the fee - ble gent - ly lead - ing, While the lambs Thy bos - om share; A - MEN

2 Now, these little ones receiving,  
Fold them in Thy gracious arm;  
There, we know, Thy word believing,  
Only there, secure from harm.

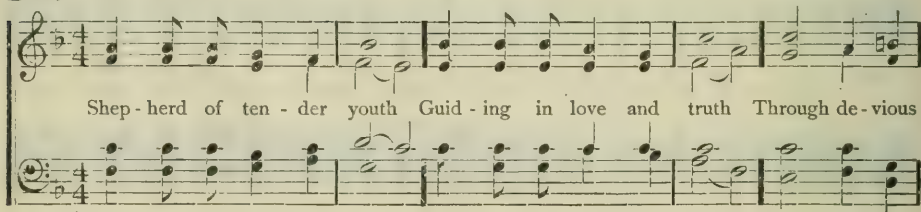
3 Never, from Thy pasture roving,  
Let them be the lion's prey;  
Let Thy tenderness, so loving,  
Keep them through life's dangerous way.

4 Then within Thy fold eternal  
Let them find a resting-place;  
Feed in pastures ever vernal,  
Drink the rivers of Thy grace.

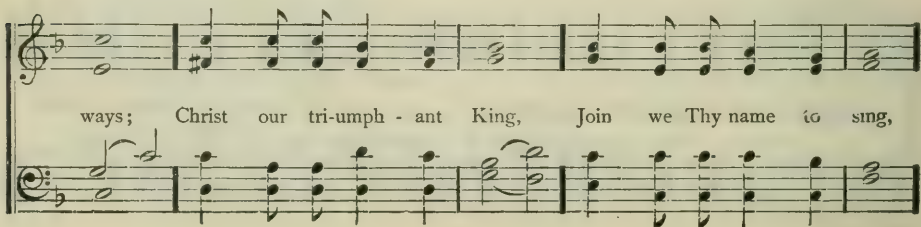
William A. Muhlenberg 1825

**317** KIRBY BEDON 6s, 4s

Edward Bunnett

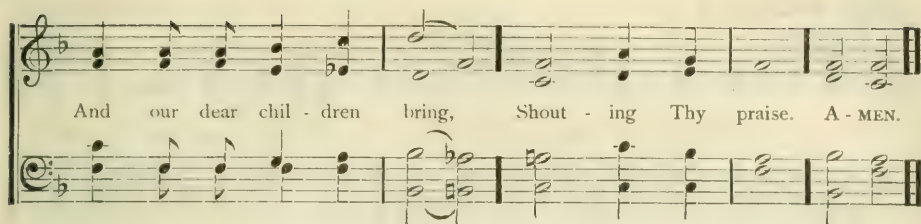


Shep - herd of ten - der youth Guid - ing in love and truth Through de - vious



ways; Christ our tri - umph - ant King, Join we Thy name to sing,

# The Church—Baptism



And our dear chil - dren bring, Shout - ing Thy praise. A - MEN.

2 Thou art our great High Priest ;  
Thou hast prepared the feast  
Of holy love ;  
In all our sin and pain  
None call on Thee in vain.  
Help Thou dost not disdain,  
Help from above.

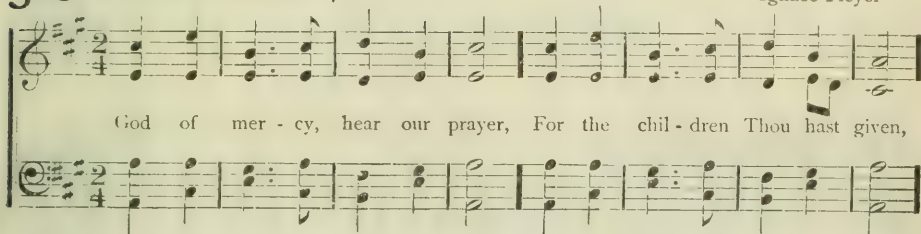
3 Ever be near our side,  
All-wise and mighty Guide,  
Our Staff and Song.  
Jesus, Thou Christ of God,  
Taught by Thy living Word,  
Lead us where Thou hast trod,  
Make our faith strong.

4 Thus now, and till we die,  
Sound we Thy praises high,  
And joyful sing,  
With all the holy throng,  
Who to Thy Church belong,  
Join we to swell the song  
To Christ our King !

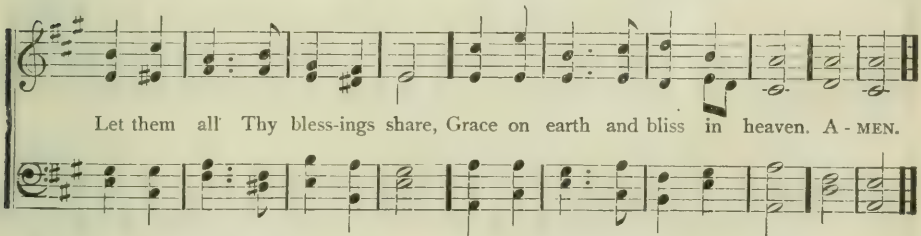
Clement of Alexandria 211  
Tr. Henry M. Dexter 1846

## 318 PLEYEL'S HYMN 7s

Ignace Pleyel



God of mer - cy, hear our prayer, For the chil - dren Thou hast given,



Let them all Thy bless-ings share, Grace on earth and bliss in heaven. A - MEN.

2 Cleanse their souls from every stain,  
Through the Saviour's precious blood ;  
Let them all be born again,  
And be reconciled to God.

3 For this mercy, Lord, we cry ;  
Bend Thine ever-gracious ear ;  
While on Thee our souls rely,  
Hear our prayer, in mercy hear.

Thomas Hastings 1834

# The Church—Baptism

## 319 SOLITUDE 7s

Lewis T. Downes

Par - doned through re - deem - ing grace, In Thy bless - ed Son re - vealed,

Wor - ship - ing be - fore Thy face, Lord, to Thee our - selves we yield. A-MEN.

2 Thou the sacrifice receive,  
Humbly offered through Thy Son ;  
Quicken us in Him to live ;  
Lord, in us Thy will be done.

3 By the hallowed outward sign,  
By the cleansing grace within,  
Seal, and make us wholly Thine ;  
Wash, and keep us pure from sin.

4 Called to bear the Christian name,  
May our vows and life accord,  
And our every deed proclaim  
" Holiness unto the Lord."

Edward Osler 1836

## 320 BETHABARA 8s, 6l.

John Stainer

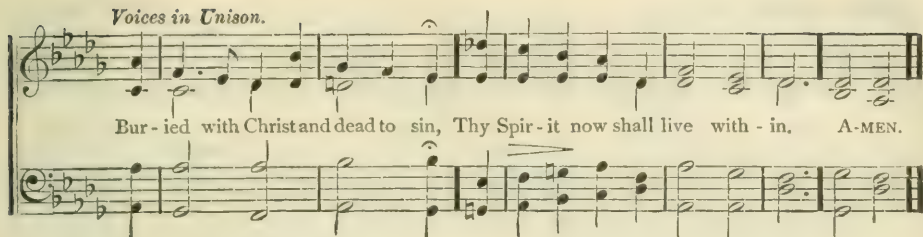
I am baptized in - to Thy name, O Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Ghost !

A - mong Thy seed a place I claim, A - mong Thy con - se - crat - ed host ;



# The Church—Baptism

*Voices in Unison.*



2 My loving Father, here dost Thou  
Proclaim me as Thy child and heir ;  
Thou, faithful Saviour, bidd'st me now  
The fruit of all Thy sorrows share ;  
Thou, Holy Ghost, wilt comfort me  
When darkest clouds around I see.

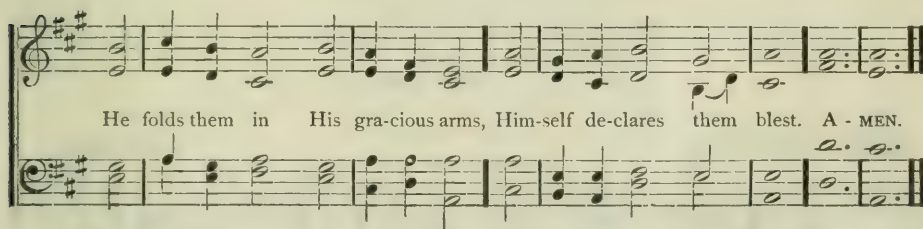
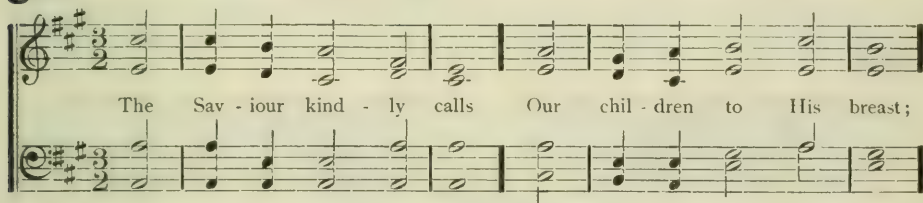
3 I bring Thee here, my God, anew,  
Of all I am or have the whole ;  
Quicken my life, and make me true,  
Take full possession of my soul,  
Let naught within me, naught I own,  
Serve any will but Thine alone.

4 And never let me waver more,  
O Father, Son, and Holy Ghost ;  
Till at Thy will this life is o'er,  
Still keep me in Thy faithful host,  
So unto Thee I live and die,  
And praise Thee evermore on high.

Johann Jacob Rambach 1720  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1858 a.

## 321 STATE STREET S. M.

Jonathan C. Woodman



2 "Let them approach," he cries,  
"Nor scorn their humble claim ;  
The heirs of heaven are such as these,  
For such as these I came."

3 With joy we bring them, Lord,  
Devoting them to Thee,  
Imploring, that, as we are Thine,  
Thine may our offspring be.

Philip Doddridge 1755  
Alt. by Henry U. Underdonk 1826

# The Church—The Lord's Supper

**322** AVON C. M.

Hugh Wilson

Here at Thy ta - ble, Lord, we meet To feed on food di - vine:

Thy bod - y is the bread we eat, Thy pre - cious blood the wine. A - MEN.

2 He that prepares this rich repast,  
Himself comes down and dies;  
And then invites us thus to feast  
Upon the sacrifice.

3 Sure, there was never love so free,  
Dear Saviour, so divine!  
Well Thou mayest claim that heart of me,  
Which owes so much to Thine.

4 Yes, Thou shalt surely have my heart,  
My soul, my strength, my all;  
With life itself I'll freely part;  
My Jesus, at Thy call.

Samuel Stennett 1787

**323** C. M.

1 Shepherd of souls, refresh and bless  
Thy chosen pilgrim flock,  
With manna in the wilderness,  
With water from the rock.

2 Hungry and thirsty, faint and weak,  
As Thou when here below,  
Our souls the joys celestial seek  
Which from Thy sorrows flow.

3 We would not live by bread alone,  
But by that word of grace,  
In strength of which we travel on  
To our abiding place.

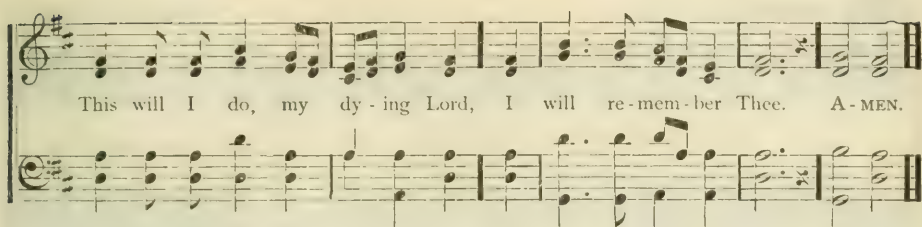
James Montgomery 1825 a.

**324** NAOMI C. M.

Lowell Mason

Ac - cord - ing to Thy gra - cious word, In meek hu - mil - i - ty,

# The Church—The Lord's Supper



This will I do, my dy-ing Lord, I will re-mem-ber Thee. A-MEN.

2 Thy body, broken for my sake,  
My bread from heaven shall be ;  
Thy testamental cup I take,  
And thus remember Thee.

3 Gethsemane can I forget ?  
Or there Thy conflict see,  
Thine agony and bloody sweat,  
And not remember Thee ?

4 When to the cross I turn mine eyes,  
And rest on Calvary,

O Lamb of God, my Sacrifice !  
I must remember Thee :—

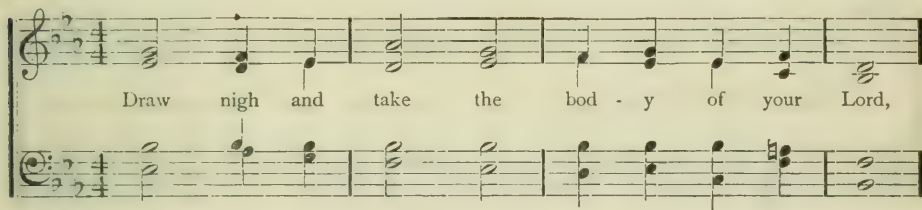
5 Remember Thee, and all Thy pains,  
And all Thy love to me ;  
Yea, while a breath, a pulse remains,  
Will I remember Thee.

6 And when these failing lips grow dumb,  
And mind and memory flee,  
When Thou shalt in Thy kingdom come,  
Jesus, remember me.

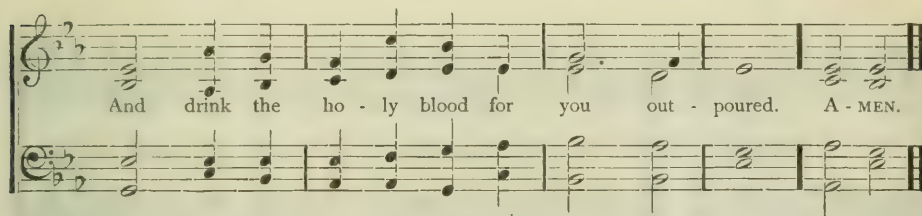
James Montgomery 1825

## 325 CÆNA DOMINI 108, 21.

Arthur S. Sullivan



Draw nigh and take the bod - y of your Lord,



And drink the ho - ly blood for you out - poured. A - MEN.

2 Offered was He for greatest and for least,  
Himself the victim and Himself the priest.

3 He, that in this world rules His saints, and shields,  
To all believers, life eternal yields ;

4 With heavenly bread makes them that hunger whole,  
Gives living waters to the thirsting soul.

5 Approach ye then with faithful hearts sincere,  
And take the pledges of salvation here.

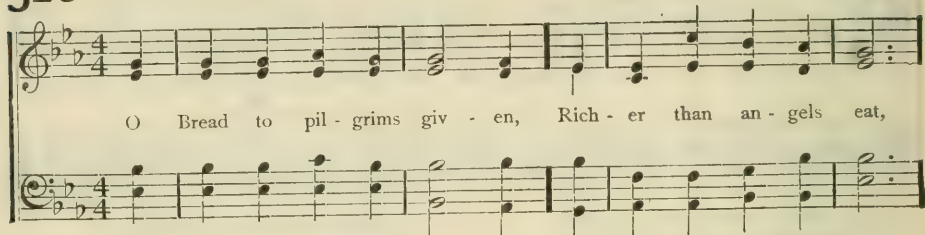
6 O Judge of all, our only Saviour Thou,  
In this Thy feast of love be with us now.

Tr. John M. Neale 1851

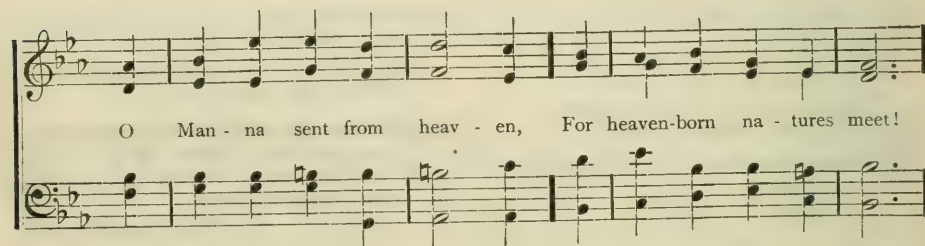
# The Church—The Lord's Supper

326 AURELIA 7s, 6s D.

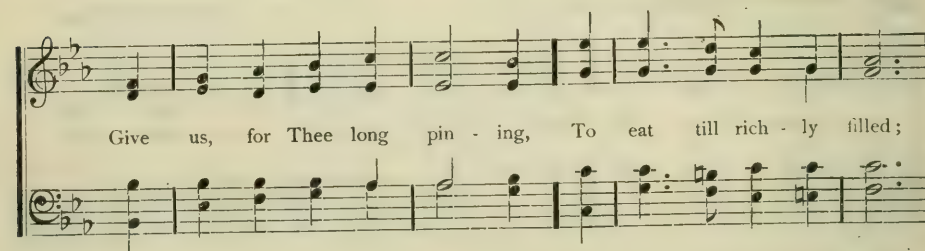
Samuel S. Wesley



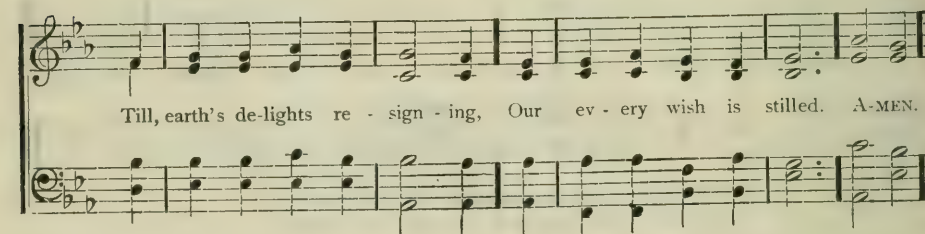
O Bread to pil - grims giv - en, Rich - er than an - gels eat,



O Man - na sent from heav - en, For heaven-born na - tures meet!



Give us, for Thee long pin - ing, To eat till rich - ly filled;



Till, earth's de - lights re - sign - ing, Our ev - ery wish is stilled. A-MEN.

2 O Fountain ! life-bestowing,  
From out the Saviour's heart,  
A fountain purely flowing,  
A Fount of Love Thou art !  
Oh, let us, freely tasting,  
Our burning thirst assuage !  
Thy sweetness, never wasting,  
Avails from age to age.

3 Jesus, this feast receiving,  
We Thee unseen adore ;  
Thy faithful word believing,  
We take, and doubt no more ;  
Give us, Thou true and loving,  
On earth to live in Thee ;  
Then, death the veil removing,  
Thy glorious face to see !



# The Church—The Lord's Supper

327 BARTLEY 7s, 6s, 7, 7, 7, 6

Thomas Hastings

Je - sus, Mas - ter of the feast, The feast it - self Thou art :

The first system of musical notation is in G major (one flat) and 4/4 time. It consists of a treble and bass staff. The melody is in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

Now re - ceive Thy ev - ery guest, And com - fort ev - ery heart.

The second system of musical notation continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

Give us liv - ing bread to eat, Man - na that from heaven comes down ;

The third system of musical notation continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

See us wait - ing at Thy feet, And make Thy fa - vor known. A-MEN.

The fourth system of musical notation concludes the piece with a final cadence. The lyrics are written below the treble staff.

2 In this earthly wilderness  
Thou hast a table spread,  
Richly filled with every grace  
Our fainting souls can need :  
Still sustain us by Thy love,  
Still Thy servants' strength repair,  
Till we reach Thy courts above,  
And feast forever there.

Charles Wesley 1745 a.

# The Church—The Lord's Supper

328 COVENTRY C. M.

Benjamin Cuzens

O God un - seen, yet ev - er near, Thy pres - ence may we feel;

And thus, in - spired with ho - ly fear, Be - fore Thine al - tar kneel. A - MEN.

- 2 Here may Thy faithful people know  
The blessings of Thy Love;  
The streams that through the desert flow,  
The manna from above.
- 3 We come, obedient to Thy Word,  
To feast on heavenly food;  
Our meat the Body of the Lord,  
Our drink, His precious Blood.

- 4 Thus may we all Thy words obey;  
For we, O God, are Thine;  
And go rejoicing on our way,  
Renewed with strength divine.

Edward Osler 1836

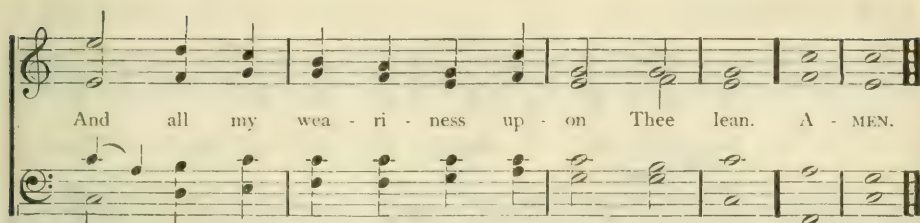
329 MORECAMBE 10s

Anon.

Here, O my Lord, I see Thee face to face; Here would I touch and

han - dle things un - seen; Here grasp with firm - er hand th' e - ter - nal grace,

# The Church—The Lord's Supper

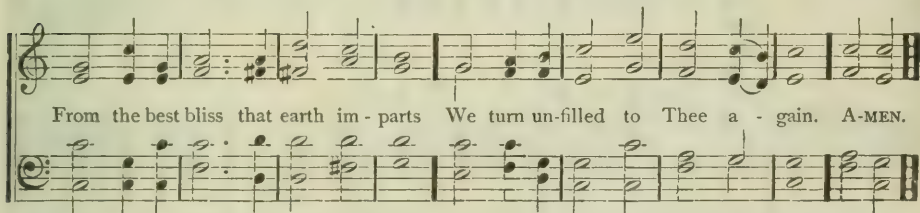
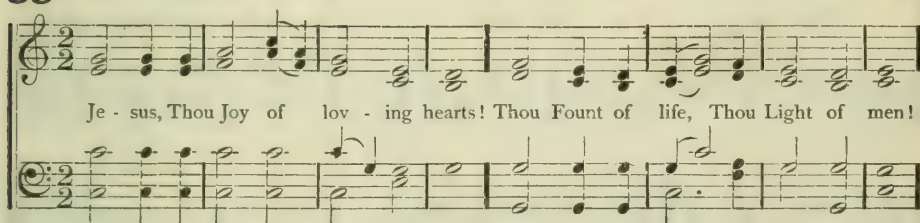


- 2 Here would I feed upon the bread of God ;  
Here drink with Thee the royal wine of heaven;  
Here would I lay aside each earthly load,  
Here taste afresh the calm of sin forgiven.
- 3 I have no help but Thine, nor do I need  
Another arm save Thine to lean upon :  
It is enough, my Lord, enough indeed :  
My strength is in Thy might,—Thy might alone.
- 4 Mine is the sin, but Thine the righteousness ;  
Mine is the guilt, but Thine the cleansing blood;  
Here is my robe, my refuge, and my peace ;  
Thy blood, Thy righteousness, O Lord, my God.

Horatius Bonar 1855

## 330 ZEPHYR L. M.

William B. Bradbury



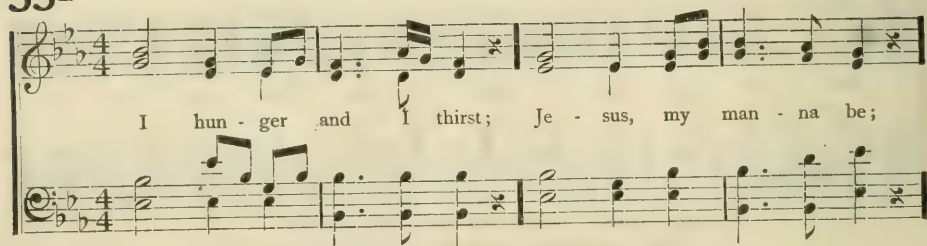
- 2 Thy truth unchanged hath ever stood ;  
Thou savest those that on Thee call ;  
To them that seek Thee Thou art good,  
To them that find Thee, All in All.
- 4 Our restless spirits yearn for Thee,  
Where'er our changeful lot is cast ;  
Glad when Thy gracious smile we see,  
Blest when our faith can hold Thee fast.
- 3 We taste Thee, O Thou living Bread,  
And long to feast upon Thee still ;  
We drink of Thee, the Fountain Head,  
And thirst our souls from Thee to fill.
- 5 O Jesus, ever with us stay !  
Make all our moments calm and bright ;  
Chase the dark night of sin away,  
Shed o'er the world Thy holy light !

Bernard of Clairvaux 1153  
Tr. Ray Palmer 1858 a.

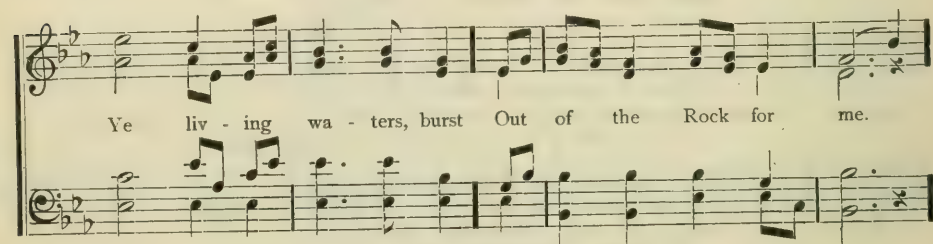
# The Church—The Lord's Supper

331 WEBER 6s D.

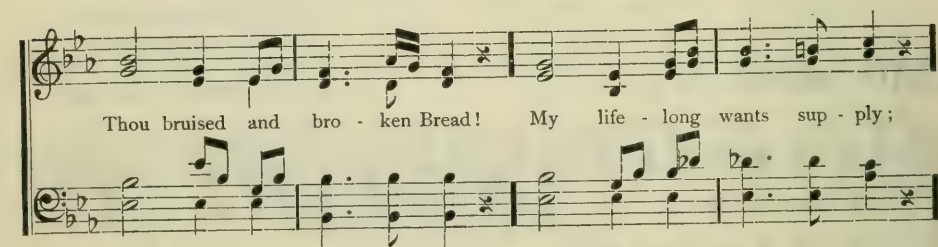
Carl M. von Weber



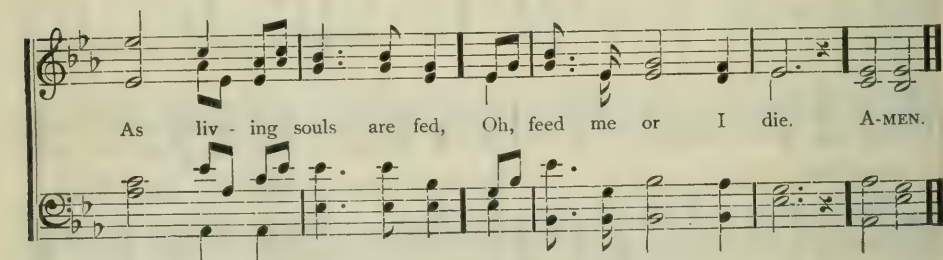
I hun - ger and I thirst; Je - sus, my man - na be;



Ye liv - ing wa - ters, burst Out of the Rock for me.



Thou bruised and bro - ken Bread! My life - long wants sup - ply;



As liv - ing souls are fed, Oh, feed me or I die. A-MEN.

2 Thou true life-giving Vine !  
 Let me Thy sweetness prove ;  
 Renew my life with Thine,  
 Refresh my soul with love.  
 Rough paths my feet have trod,  
 Since first their course began ;  
 Feed me, Thou Bread of God !  
 Help me, Thou Son of Man !

3 For still the desert lies  
 My thirsting soul before,  
 O Living Waters ! rise  
 Within me evermore.  
 To Father, and to Son,  
 And Holy Ghost, to Thee,  
 Eternal Three in One,  
 Eternal glory be.



# The Church—The Lord's Supper

## 332 PANIS VITÆ 9s, 8s

John S. B. Hodges

Bread of the world, in mer - cy bro - ken, Wine of the soul, in mer - cy shed,

By whom the words of life were spok-en, And in whose death our sins are dead; - A - MEN.

2 Look on the heart by sorrow broken,  
Look on the tears by sinners shed;  
And be Thy feast to us the token,  
That by Thy grace our souls are fed.

Reginald Heber 1857

## 333 HAMDEN 8s, 7s, 4, 7

Lowell Mason

{ Now, in part - ing, Fa - ther, bless us; Sav - iour, still Thy peace be - stow; }  
{ Gra - cious Com - fort - er, be with us, As we from Thy ta - ble go; }

Bless us, bless us, Fa - ther, Son, and Spir - it, now. A - MEN.

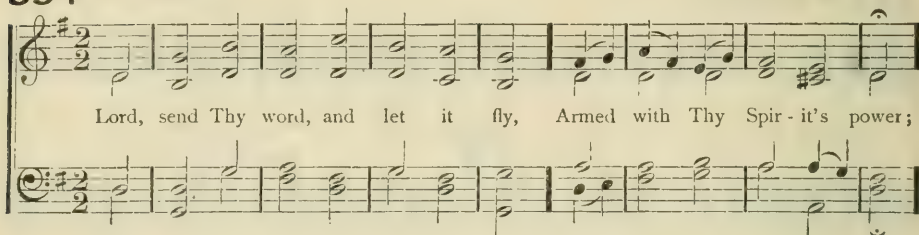
2 Bless us here, while still as strangers  
Onward to our home we move;  
Bless us with eternal blessings,  
In our Father's house above:  
Ever, ever  
Dwelling in the light of love.

Horatius Bonar 1867.

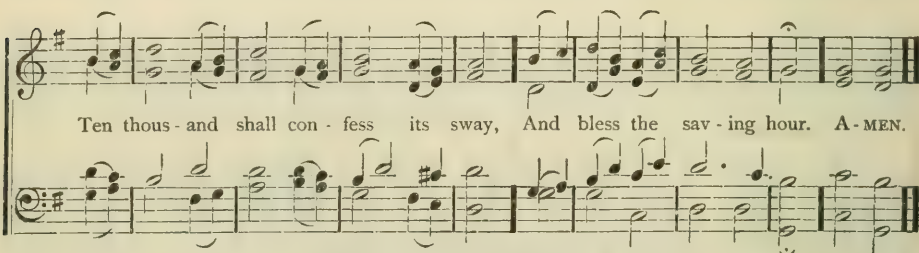
# The Church—Missions

334 MEDFIELD C. M.

William Mather



Lord, send Thy word, and let it fly, Armed with Thy Spir - it's power;



Ten thous - and shall con - fess its sway, And bless the sav - ing hour. A - MEN.

2 Beneath the influence of Thy grace,  
The barren wastes shall rise,  
With verdure and with fruits arrayed,  
A blooming paradise.

4 Peace, with her olives crowned, shall stretch  
Her wings from shore to shore;  
No trump shall rouse the rage of war,  
Nor murderous cannon roar.

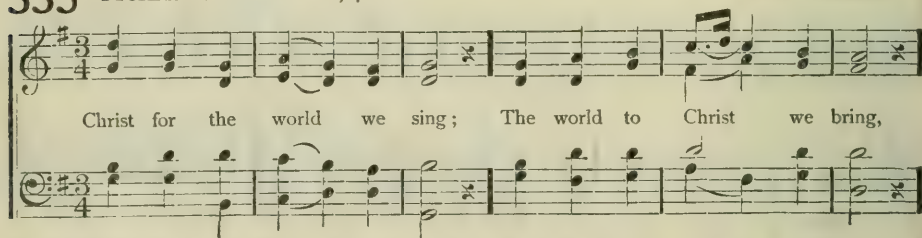
3 True holiness shall strike its root  
In each regenerate heart;  
Shall in a growth divine arise,  
And heavenly fruits impart.

5 Lord, for those days we wait—those days  
Are in Thy word foretold;  
Fly swifter, sun and stars, and bring  
This promised age of gold!

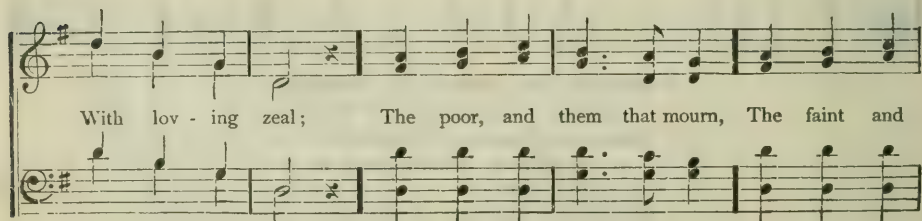
Thomas Gibbons 1769 a.

335 ITALIAN HYMN 6s, 4s

Felice Giardini

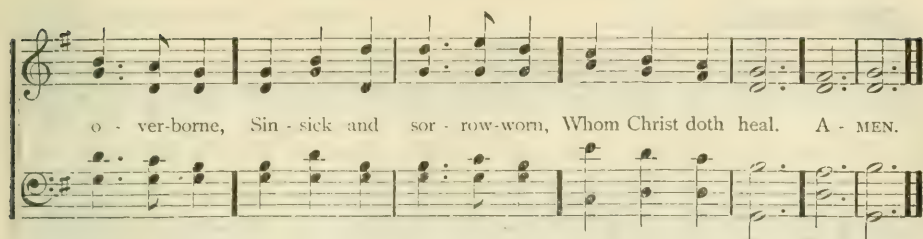


Christ for the world we sing; The world to Christ we bring,



With lov - ing zeal; The poor, and them that mourn, The faint and

# The Church—Missions



2 Christ for the world we sing ;  
The world to Christ we bring,  
With fervent prayer ;  
The wayward and the lost,  
By restless passions tossed,  
Redeemed at countless cost,  
From dark despair.

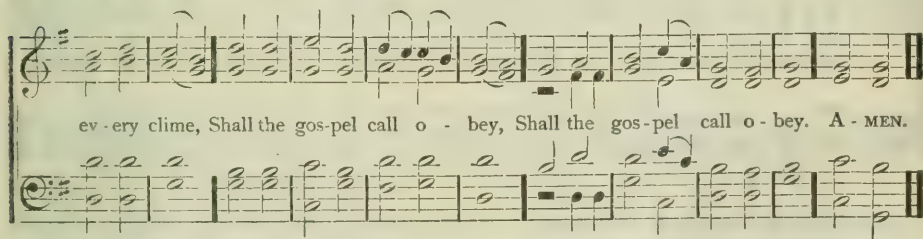
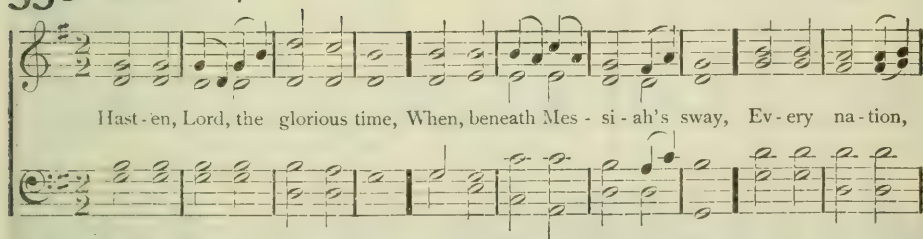
3 Christ for the world we sing ;  
The world to Christ we bring,  
With one accord ;  
With us the work to share,  
With us reproach to dare,  
With us the cross to bear,  
For Christ our God.

4 Christ for the world we sing ;  
The world to Christ we bring,  
With joyful song ;  
The new-born souls, whose days,  
Reclaimed from error's ways,  
Inspired with hope and praise,  
To Christ belong.

Samuel Wolcott 1869

336 HENDON 7s

Henri A. C. Malan



2 Mightiest kings His power shall own,  
Heathen tribes His name adore ;  
Satan and his host, o'erthrown,  
Bound in chains, shall hurt no more.

Righteousness and joy and peace  
Undisturbed shall ever reign.

3 Then shall wars and tumults cease,  
Then be banished grief and pain ;

4 Bless we, then, our gracious Lord,  
Ever praise His glorious Name ;  
All His mighty acts record,  
All His wondrous love proclaim.

Harriet Auber 1829

# The Church—Missions

337 BEECHER 8s, 7s D.

John Zundel

Sav - iour, sprinkle ma - ny na - tions, Fruit - ful let Thy sor - rows be!

By Thy pains and con - so - la - tions Draw the Gen - tles 'un - to Thee!

Of Thy Cross the won - drous sto - ry Be it to the na - tions told;

Let them see Thee in Thy glo - ry, And Thy mer - cy man - i - fold. A-MEN.

2 Far and wide, though all unknowing,  
Pants for Thee each mortal breast:  
Human tears for Thee are flowing,  
Human hearts in Thee would rest.  
Thirsting as for dews of even,  
As the new-mown grass for rain,  
Thee they seek, as God of heaven,  
Thee as Man, for sinners slain.

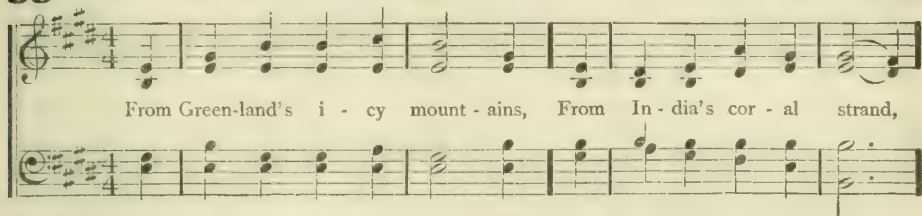
3 Saviour! lo, the isles are waiting, [sight,  
Stretched the hand, and strained the  
For Thy Spirit new-creating,  
Love's pure flame, and wisdom's light.  
Give the word, and of the preacher  
Speed the foot, and touch the tongue,  
Till on earth, by every creature,  
Glory to the Lamb be sung.




# The Church—Missions

338 MISSIONARY HYMN 7s, 6s D.

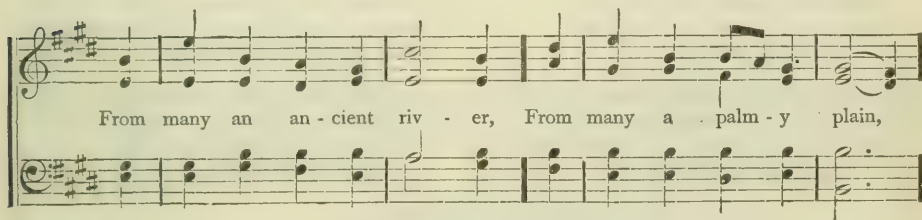
Lowell Mason



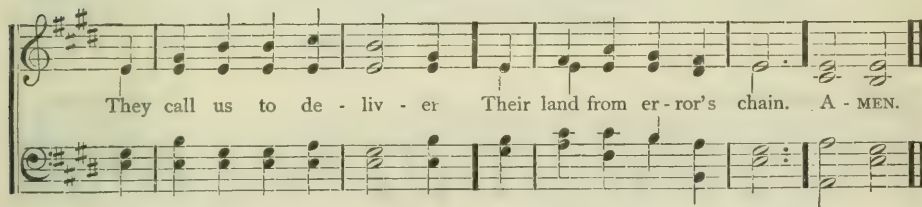
From Green-land's i - cy mount - ains, From In - dia's cor - al strand,



Where Af - ric's sun - ny fount - ains Roll down their gold - en sand;



From many an an - cient riv - er, From many a palm - y plain,



They call us to de - liv - er Their land from er - ror's chain. A - MEN.

2 What though the spicy breezes  
Blow soft o'er Ceylon's isle;  
Though every prospect pleases,  
And only man is vile;  
In vain with lavish kindness  
The gifts of God are strown;  
The heathen, in his blindness,  
Bows down to wood and stone!

3 Shall we whose souls are lighted  
With wisdom from on high,  
Shall we to men benighted  
The lamp of life deny?

Salvation, oh, salvation!  
The joyful sound proclaim,  
Till earth's remotest nation  
Has learned Messiah's name.

4 Waft, waft, ye winds, His story,  
And you, ye waters, roll,  
Till, like a sea of glory,  
It spreads from pole to pole;  
Till o'er our ransomed nature  
The Lamb for sinners slain,  
Redeemer, King, Creator,  
In bliss returns to reign.

# The Church—Missions

**339** MARKET STREET S. M.

English

Lord of the har - vest hear Thy need - y ser - vants' cry: An - swer our  
faith's ef - fec - tual prayer, And all our wants sup - ply. A - MEN.

- 2 On Thee we humbly wait ;  
Our wants are in Thy view ;  
The harvest truly, Lord, is great,  
The labrers are few.
- 4 Give the pure gospel word,  
The word of general grace ;  
Thee let them preach, the common Lord  
The Saviour of our race.
- 3 Convert and send forth more  
Into Thy Church-abroad ;  
And let them speak Thy word of power,  
As workers with their God.
- 5 Oh, let them spread Thy name,  
Their mission fully prove ;  
Thy universal grace proclaim,  
Thine all-redeeming love.
- 6 On all mankind, forgiven,  
Empower them still to call,  
And tell each creature under heaven,  
That Thou hast died for all.

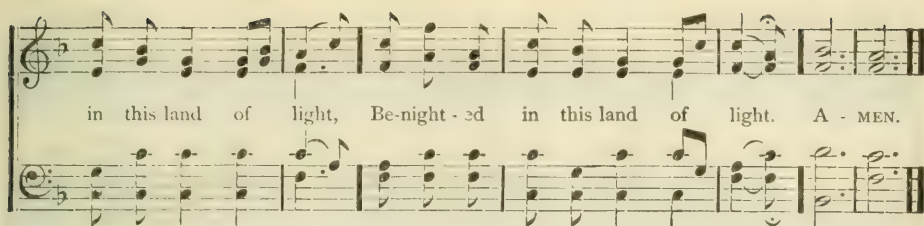
Charles Wesley 1742

**340** ANVERN L. M.

Lowell Mason

Look from thy sphere of end - less day, O God of mer - cy  
and of might! In pit - y look on those who stray, Be - night - ed

# The Church—Missions



2 In peopled vale, in lonely glen,  
In crowded mart, by stream or sea,  
How many of the sons of men  
Hear not the message sent from Thee!

4 Send them Thy mighty word to speak,  
Till faith shall dawn, and doubt depart,  
To awe the bold, to stay the weak,  
And bind and heal the broken heart.

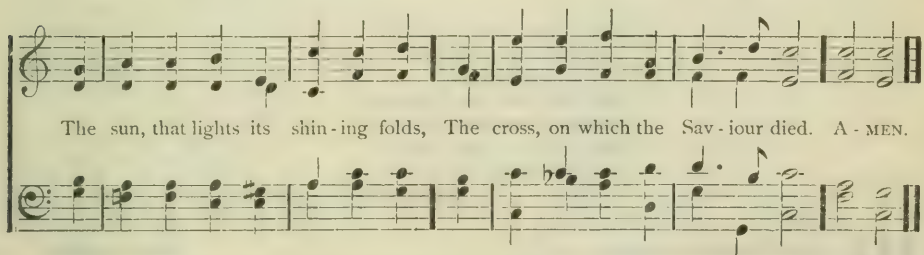
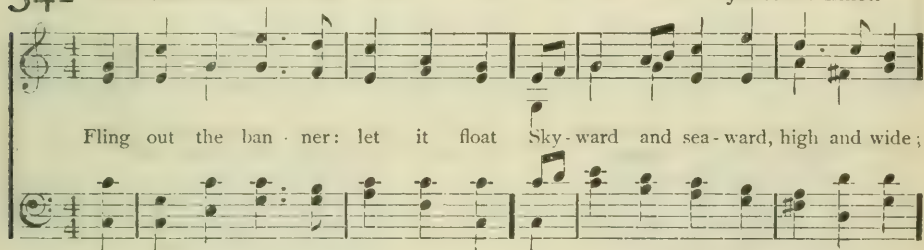
3 Send forth Thy heralds, Lord, to call  
The thoughtless young, the hardened old,  
A scattered, homeless flock, till all  
Be gathered to Thy peaceful fold,

5 Then all these wastes, a dreary scene,  
That makes us sadden as we gaze,  
Shall grow with living waters green,  
And lift to heaven the voice of praise.

William C. Bryant 1840

## 341 TRIUMPHANT L. M.

James W. Elliott



2 Fling out the banner : angels bend  
In anxious silence o'er the sign,  
And vainly seek to comprehend  
The wonder of the Love Divine.

3 Fling out the banner : heathen lands  
Shall see from far the glorious sight ;  
And nations, crowding to be born,  
Baptize their spirits in its light.

4 Fling out the banner : let it float  
Skyward and seaward, high and wide:  
Our glory only in the cross,  
Our only hope, the Crucified.

George W. Doane 1824

# The Church—Missions

342 DORT 6s, 4s

Lowell Mason

O man of God, a - rise, A voice sounds from the skies,

A - wake, 'tis day! Be - hold the fields in sight; The har - vest

glows with light; Put in your sick - le bright; Up and a - way! A - MEN.

2 My work is great, be strong;  
The day of toil is long,  
Seek help divine.  
The dangers may appall;  
Thy heart within thee fall;  
Upon me always call;  
My strength is thine.

3 My blood has tinged the cross  
Thy soul to save from loss,  
In endless night.  
Let love reign in thy heart;  
My truth and zeal impart;  
Thus to the fields depart  
With holy might.

4 The reaper shall be blest;  
The toiler have his rest,  
My word I give.  
Like me thou shalt appear;  
From sin forever clear;  
Secure from every fear  
With me to live.

Harlan K. Fenner 1893

343 EIN FESTE BURG P. M.

Martin Luther

{ A might - y strong-hold is our God, A sure de - fence and  
He helps us free from ev - ery need Which hath us now o'er -



# The Church—Triumph

weap - on ; } The old an - gry foe Now means us dead - ly woe ;  
tak en . }

Deep guile and great might Are his dread arms in fight,— On

earth is not His e - qual . A - MEN.

- 2 In our own strength can naught be done— 3 And were the world with devils filled,  
Our loss were soon effected ; All waiting to devour us ;  
There fights for us the Proper One, We'll still succeed, so God hath willed,—  
By God himself elected. They cannot overpower us :  
Ask you who frees us ? The Prince of this world  
It is Christ Jesus— To hell shall be hurled ;  
The Lord Sabaoth, He seeks to alarm,  
There is no other God ; But shall do us no harm ;  
He'll hold the field of battle. The smallest word can fell Him.

- 4 The Word they still must let remain,  
And for that have no merit ;  
For He is with us on the plain,  
By His good gifts and Spirit :  
Destroy they our life,  
Goods, fame, child and wife ?  
Let all pass amain,  
They still no conquest gain,  
**For ours is still the kingdom.**

# The Church—Triumph

344 PARK STREET L. M.

Frederico M. A. Venua

Je - sus shall reign wher - e'er the sun Does his suc - cess - ive  
jour - neys run; His king - dom stretch from shore to shore, Till moons shall wax and  
wane no more, Till moons shall wax and wane no more. A - MEN.

2 People and realms of every tongue  
Dwell on His love with grateful song;  
And infant voices shall proclaim  
Their early blessings on His name.

3 Blessings abound where'er He reigns;  
The prisoner leaps to lose his chains;  
The weary find eternal rest,  
And all the sons of want are blest.

4 Where He displays His healing power,  
The sting of death is known no more;  
In Him the sons of Adam boast  
More blessings than their father lost.

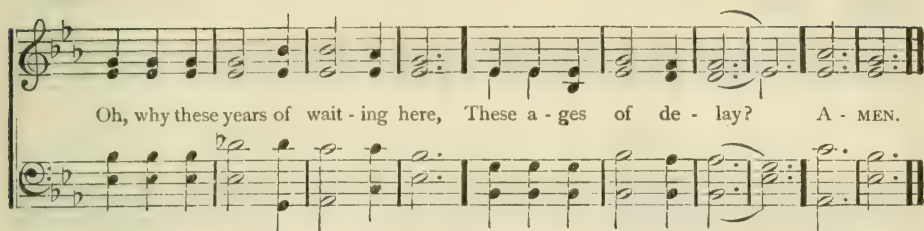
Isaac Watts 1719 2.

345 LANGTON S. M.

Charlotte Streatfeild

Come, Lord, and tar - ry not; Bring the long - looked - for day;

# The Church—Triumph



2 Come, for Thy saints still wait ;  
Daily ascends their sigh ;  
The Spirit and the Bride say, Come !  
Dost Thou not hear the cry ?

4 Come, and make all things new,  
Build up this ruined earth,  
Restore our faded paradise,—  
Creation's second birth.

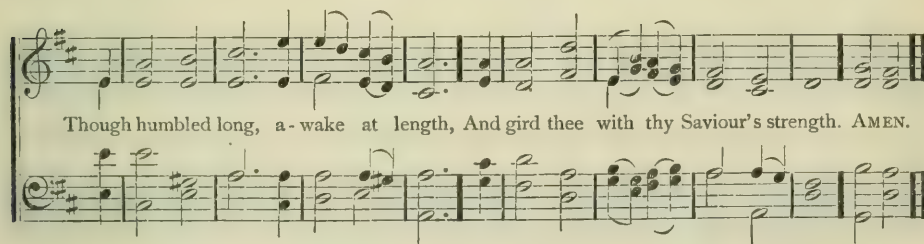
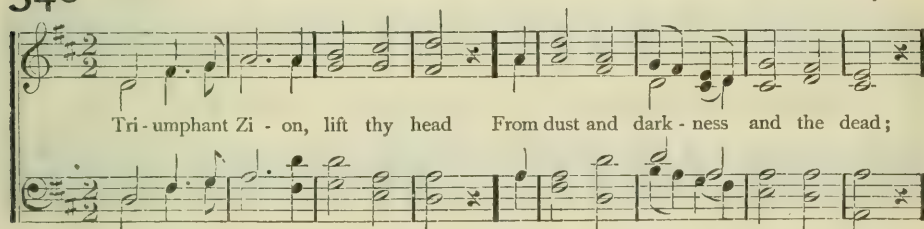
3 Come, for creation groans,  
Impatient of Thy stay,  
Worn out with these long years of ill,  
These ages of delay.

5 Come, and begin Thy reign  
Of everlasting peace ;  
Come, take the kingdom to Thyself,  
Great King of Righteousness !

Horatius Bonar 1846

## 346 TRURO L. M.

Charles Burney



2 Put all thy beauteous garments on,  
And let thy various charms be known :  
Decked in the robes of righteousness,  
The world thy glories shall confess.

3 No more shall foes unclean invade,  
And fill thy hallowed walls with dread ;  
No more shall hell's insulting host  
Their victory and thy sorrows boast.

4 God, from on high, thy groans will hear,  
His hand thy ruins shall repair ;  
Nor will thy watchful Monarch cease  
To guard thee in eternal peace.

Philip Doddridge 1755

# The Church—Triumph

347 WEBB 7s, 6s D.

George J. Webb

The morn - ing light is break - ing; The dark - ness dis - ap - pears!

The sons of earth are wak - ing To pen - i - ten - tial tears;

Each breeze that sweeps the o - cean Brings ti - dings from a - far,

Of na - tions in com - mo - tion, Pre - pared for Zi - on's war. A-MEN.

2 See heathen nations bending  
Before the God we love,  
And thousand hearts ascending  
In gratitude above;  
While sinners, now confessing,  
The gospel call obey,  
And seek the Saviour's blessing—  
A nation in a day.

3 Blest river of salvation!  
Pursue thine onward way;  
Flow thou to every nation,  
Nor in thy richness stay;  
Stay not till all the lowly  
Triumphant reach their home:  
Stay not till all the holy  
Proclaim—"The Lord is come!"



# The Church—Triumph

348 ST. GEORGE'S, WINDSOR 7s D.

George J. Elvey

Hark! the song of ju - bi - lee, Loud as might - y thun - ders roar,

Or the ful - ness of the sea When it breaks up - on the shore:

Al - le - lu - ia! for the Lord God Om - ni - po - tent shall reign;

Al - le - lu - ia! let the word Ech - o round the earth and main! A - MEN.

2 Alleluia! hark! the sound,  
From the depth unto the skies,  
Wakes above, beneath, around,  
All creation's harmonies:  
See Jehovah's banner furled, [done;  
Sheathed His sword; He speaks—'t is  
And the kingdoms of this world  
Are the kingdoms of His Son.

3 He shall reign from pole to pole  
With illimitable sway;  
He shall reign when, like a scroll,  
Yonder heavens have passed away:  
Then the end: beneath His rod  
Man's last enemy shall fall;  
Alleluia! Christ is God,  
God in Christ is All in all.

# The Church—Triumph

349 AVISON 105, 115, 12

Charles Avison

CHORUS.

Shout the glad ti - dings, ex - ult - ing - ly sing; . . Je - ru - sa - lem

triumphs, Mes - si - ah is King. 1. Zi - on, the mar - vel - ous sto - ry be tell - ing,

The Son of the High - est, how low - ly His birth; The bright - est arch - an - gel in

*Close with 1st Chorus.*

glo - ry ex - cell - ing, He stoops to re - deem thee, He reigns up - on earth.

*Chorus after last verse.*

Shout the glad ti - dings, ex - ult - ing - ly sing; . . Je - ru - sa - lem triumphs, Mes -

# The Church—Triumph

si - ah is King, Mes - si - ah is King, Mes - si - ah is King. A - MEN.

CHO.—Shout the glad tidings, etc.

- 2 Tell how He cometh ; from nation to nation,  
The heart-cheering news let the earth echo round;  
How free to the faithful He offers salvation !  
How His people with joy everlasting are crowned !

CHO.—Shout the glad tidings, etc.

CHO.—Shout the glad tidings, etc.

- 3 Mortals, your homage be gratefully bringing,  
And sweet let the gladsome hosanna arise ;  
Ye angels, the full hallelujah be singing ;  
One chorus resounds through the earth and the skies.

CHO.—Shout the glad tidings, etc.

William A. Muhlenberg 1826

## 350 MONKLAND 7s

John P. Wilkes

Wake the song of Ju - bi - lee! Let it ech - o o'er the sea:

Now is come the prom-ised hour; Je - sus reigns with sove-reign power. A - MEN.

- 2 All ye nations, join and sing,  
" Christ, of lords and kings, is King !"  
Let it sound from shore to shore,  
" Jesus reigns for evermore !"

- 3 Now the desert lands rejoice,  
And the islands join their voice ;  
Joy ! the whole creation sings,  
" Jesus is the King of kings ?"

Leonard Bacon 1823

# The Church—Triumph

351 ALFORD 7s, 6s, 8s, 6s

John B. Dykes

Ten thou - sand times ten thou - sand, In spark - ling rai - ment bright,

The ar - mies of the ran - somed saints Throng up the steeps of light :

'Tis fin - ished, all is fin - ished, Their fight with death and sin : . .

Fling o - pen wide the gold - en gates, And let the vic - tors in. A - MEN.

- 2 What rush of hallelujahs  
Fills all the earth and sky !  
What ringing of a thousand harps  
Bespeaks the triumph nigh !  
Oh, day, for which creation  
And all its tribes were made !  
Oh, joy, for all its former woes,  
A thousand fold repaid !
- 3 Oh, then what raptured greetings  
On Canaan's happy shore,  
What knitting severed friendships up,  
Where partings are no more !

Then eyes with joy shall sparkle,  
That brimmed with tears of late,  
Orphans no longer fatherless,  
Nor widows desolate.

- 4 Bring near Thy great salvation,  
Thou Lamb for sinners slain ;  
Fill up the roll of Thine elect,  
Then take Thy power, and reign ;  
Appear, Desire of nations—  
Thine exiles long for home—  
Show in the heaven Thy promised sign,  
Thou Prince and Saviour, come !



# The Church—Triumph

352 BREMEN C. P. M.

Thomas Hastings

Fear not, O lit - tle flock, the foe Who mad - ly seeks your

o - ver - throw; Dread not his rage and power: What

though your cour - age some - times faints, His seem - ing tri - umph

o'er God's saints Lasts but a lit - tle hou. A MEN.

2 Be of good cheer; your cause belongs  
To Him who can avenge your wrongs;  
Leave it to Him, our Lord.  
Though hidden yet from mortal eyes,  
Salvation shall for you arise:  
He girdeth on His sword!

3 As true as God's own Word is true,  
Not earth nor hell with all their crew  
Against us shall prevail.  
A jest and byword are they grown.  
God is with us; we are His own;  
Our victory cannot fail.

4 Amen, Lord Jesus, grant our prayer!  
Great Captain, now Thine arm make bare;  
Fight for us once again!  
So shall Thy saints and martyrs raise  
A mighty chorus to Thy praise,  
World without end. Amen.

Jacob Fabricius and Gustavus Adolphus 1631  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1855

# The Church—Triumph

353 DAUGHTER OF ZION 11s, 10s

Lowell Mason

Daugh - ter of Zi - on, a - wake from thy sad-ness; A - wake! for thy

foes shall op - press thee no more; Bright o'er the hills dawns the

day - star of glad-ness, Rise! for the night of thy sor - row is o'er.

## CHORUS.

Daugh - ter of Zi - on, a - wake from thy sad-ness; A - wake! for thy foes shall op -

## Last Verse.

press thee no more, Shall op - press thee no more, no more, no more. A - MEN.

# The Church—Triumph

2 Strong were Thy foes ; but the arm that subdued them,  
And scattered their legions, was mightier far ;  
They fled like the chaff from the scourge that pursued them,  
Vain were their steeds, and their chariots of war.

3 Daughter of Zion, the Power that hath saved thee  
Extolled with the harp and the timbrel should be ;  
Shout ! for the foe is destroyed that enslaved thee,  
Th' oppressor is vanquished, and Zion is free !

Fitzgerald's Coll. 1830

354

HENRY C. M.

Sylvanus B. Pond

Be - hold, the mount - - ain of the Lord In lat - ter

days . . . shall rise A - bove . . . the mount - - ains

and . . . the hills, And draw . . . the wonder - ing eyes. A - MEN.

2 To this the joyful nations round,  
All tribes and tongues, shall flow :  
"Up to the hill of God," they say,  
"And to His house, we'll go."

3 The beam that shines on Zion's hill  
Shall lighten every land :  
The King who reigns in Zion's towers  
Shall all the world command.

4 No strife shall vex Messiah's reign,  
Or mar the peaceful years ; [swords,  
To ploughshares men shall beat their  
To pruning-hooks, their spears.

5 Come, then, oh, come from every land,  
To worship at His shrine ;  
And, walking in the light of God,  
With holy beauty shine.

Michael Bruce 1764

# The Church—Triumph

355 WATCHMAN 7s D.

Lowell Mason

Watch-man, tell us of the night, What its signs of prom - ise are. Traveler,

o'er yon mountain's height See that glo - ry beam-ing star! Watchman, does its beauteous ray

Aught of joy or hope fore-tell? Traveler, yes; it brings the day, Promised day of Is - ra - el,

Traveler, yes; it brings the day, Promised day of Isra - el, Promised day of Is - ra - el. A - MEN.

2 Watchman, tell us of the night ;  
Higher yet that star ascends.  
Traveler, blessedness and light,  
Peace and truth, its course portends.  
Watchman, will its beams alone  
Gild the spot that gave them birth?  
Traveler, ages are its own ;  
See, it bursts o'er all the earth !

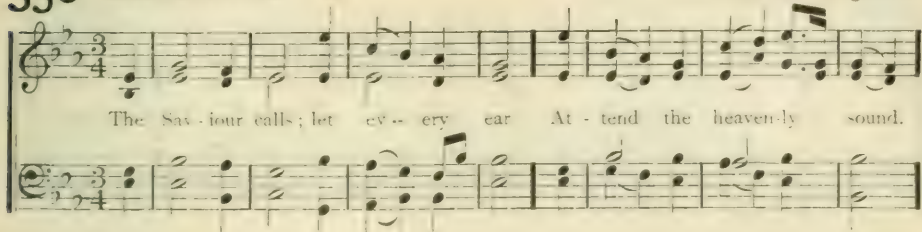
3 Watchman, tell us of the night,  
For the morning seems to dawn.  
Traveler, darkness takes its flight ;  
Doubt and terror are withdrawn.  
Watchman, let thy wanderings cease ;  
Hie thee to thy quiet home.  
Traveler, lo, the Prince of ' Peace,  
Lo, the Son of God is come !



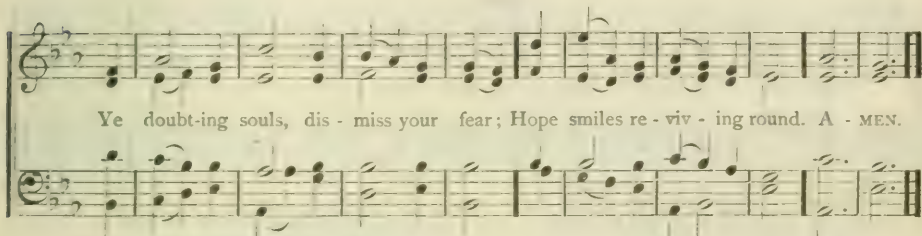
# The Christian Life—Invitation

**356** MANCHESTER C. M.

Robert Wainwright



The Sav-iour calls; let ev-ery ear At-tend the heavenly sound.



Ye doubt-ing souls, dis-miss your fear; Hope smiles re-viv-ing round. A - MEN.

2 For every thirsty, longing heart,  
Here streams of bounty flow;  
And life, and health, and bliss impart  
To banish mortal woe.

4 Ye sinners, come, 't is mercy's voice;  
The gracious call obey;  
Mercy invites to heavenly joys—  
And can you yet delay?

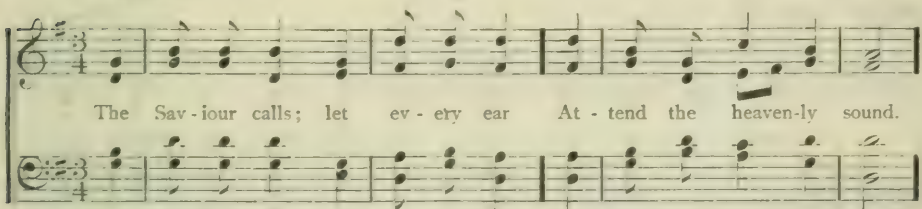
3 Here springs of sacred pleasure rise  
To ease your every pain:  
Immortal fountain! full supplies!  
Nor shall you thirst in vain.

5 Dear Saviour, draw reluctant hearts!  
To Thee let sinners fly,  
And take the bliss Thy love imparts,  
And drink and never die!

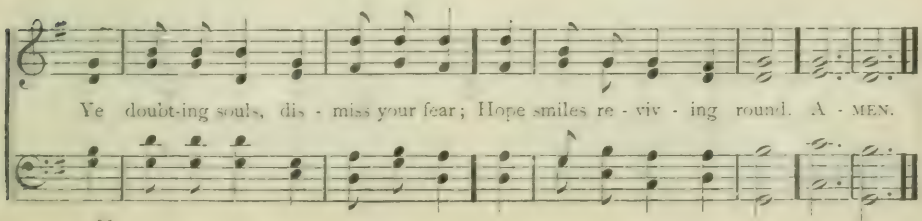
Anne Steele 1760

MARLOW C. M.

John Chetham



The Sav-iour calls; let ev-ery ear At-tend the heaven-ly sound.



Ye doubt-ing souls, dis-miss your fear; Hope smiles re-viv-ing round. A - MEN.

# The Christian Life—Invitation

357 STEPHANOS 8, 5, 8, 3

Henry W. Baker

Art thou wea-ry, art thou lan-guid, Art thou sore dis-tressed?  
 'Come to me,' saith One, "and com-ing, Be at rest." A-MEN.

2 Hath He marks to lead me to Him,  
 If He be my Guide?—  
 "In His feet and hands are wound-prints,  
 And His side."

3 Is there diadem, as Monarch,  
 That His brow adorns?—  
 "Yea, a crown, in very surety;  
 But of thorns."

4 If I find Him, if I follow,  
 What His guerdon here?—  
 "Many a sorrow, many a labor,  
 Many a tear."

5 If I still hold closely to Him,  
 What hath He at last?—  
 "Sorrow vanquished, labor ended,  
 Jordan passed."

6 If I ask Him to receive me,  
 Will He say me nay?—  
 "Not till earth, and not till heaven  
 Pass away."

7 Finding, following, keeping, struggling,  
 Is He sure to bless?—  
 "Saints, apostles, prophets, martyrs,  
 Answer, Yes."

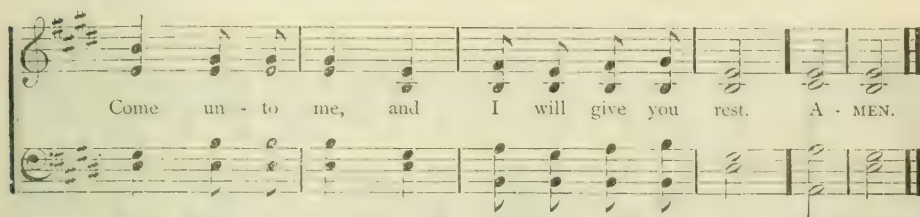
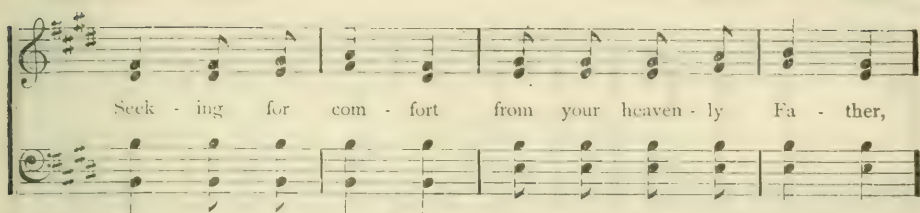
St. Stephen  
 Tr. John M. Neale 1853

358 HENLEY 11s, 10s

Lowell Mason

Come un-to me, when shad-ows dark-ly gath-er,  
 When the sad heart is wea-ry and dis-trest,

# The Christian Life—Invitation

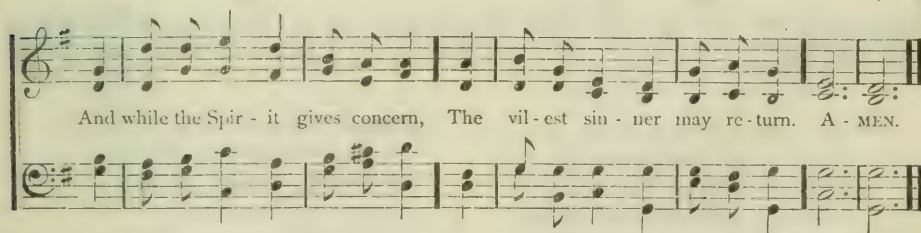


- 2 Large are the mansions in thy Father's dwelling,  
 Glad are the homes that sorrows never dim,  
 Sweet are the harps in holy music swelling,  
 Soft are the tones which raise the heavenly hymn.
- 3 There, like an Eden blossoming in gladness,  
 Bloom the fair flowers the earth too rudely pressed ;  
 Come unto me all ye who droop in sadness,  
 Come unto me, and I will give you rest.

Catherine H. Esling 1839 ab.

## 359 ROCKINGHAM L. M.

Lowell Mason



- 2 Life is the hour that God has given  
 To 'scape from hell, and fly to heaven ;  
 The day of grace, and mortals may  
 Secure the blessings of the day.
- 3 Then what my thoughts design to do,  
 My hands with all your might pursue,  
 Since no device, nor work is found,  
 Nor faith, nor hope, beneath the ground.

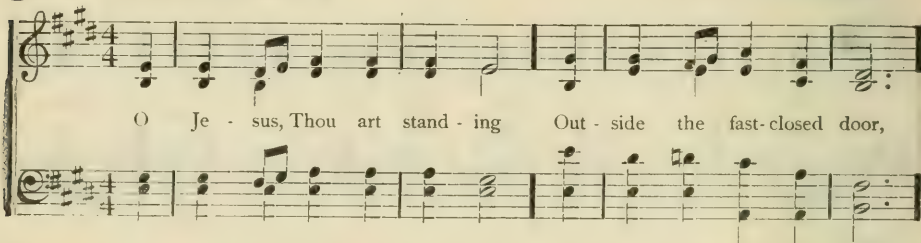
Isaac Watts 1709

# The Christian Life—Invitation

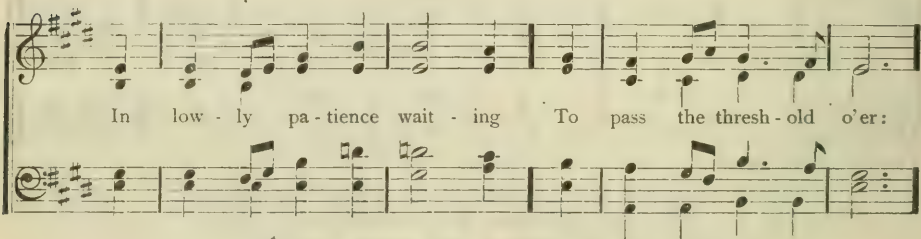
360

ST. HILDA 7s, 6s D.

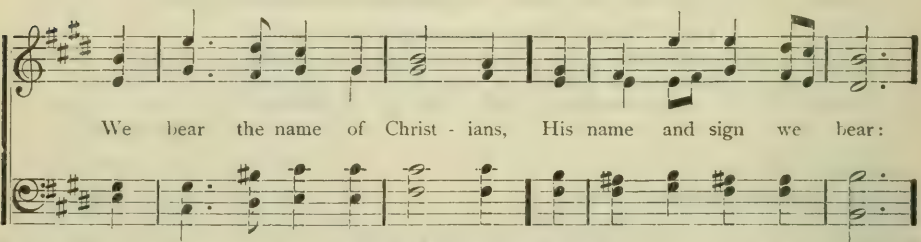
Arr. by W. H. Walter



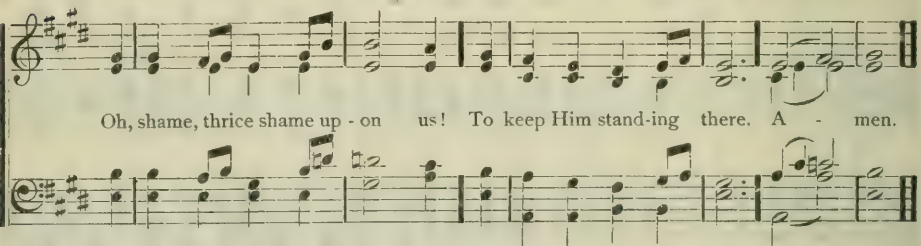
O Je - sus, Thou art stand - ing Out - side the fast-closed door,



In low - ly pa - tience wait - ing To pass the thresh - old o'er:



We bear the name of Christ - ians, His name and sign we bear:



Oh, shame, thrice shame up - on us! To keep Him stand - ing there. A - men.

2 O Jesus, Thou art knocking;  
And lo! that hand is scarred,  
And thorns Thy brow encircle,  
And tears Thy face have marred:  
Oh, love that passeth knowledge,  
So patiently to wait!  
Oh, sin that hath no equal,  
So fast to bar the gate!

3 O Jesus, Thou art pleading  
In accents meek and low,—  
“I died for you, my children,  
And will ye treat me so?”  
O Lord, with shame and sorrow  
We open now the door:  
Dear Saviour, enter, enter,  
And leave us nevermore!



# The Christian Life—Invitation

361 BENTLEY 7s, 6s D.

John Hullah

"Come un - to me, ye wea - ry, And I will give you rest."

Oh, bless - ed voice of Je - sus, Which comes to hearts op - prest;

It tells of ben - e - dic - tion, Of par - don, grace, and peace,

Of joy that hath no end - ing, Of love which can - not cease. A - MEN.

2 "Come unto me, dear children,  
And I will give you light."  
Oh, loving voice of Jesus,  
Which comes to cheer the night:  
Our hearts were filled with sadness,  
And we had lost our way,  
But morning brings us gladness,  
And songs the break of day.

3 "Come unto me, ye fainting,  
And I will give you life."  
Oh, peaceful voice of Jesus,  
Which comes to end our strife:

The foe is stern and eager,  
The fight is fierce and long;  
But Thou hast made me mighty,  
And stronger than the strong.

4 "And whosoever cometh  
I will not cast Him out."  
Oh, patient love of Jesus,  
Which drives away our doubt:  
Which calls us,—very sinners,  
Unworthy though we be  
Of love so free and boundless,—  
To come, dear Lord, to Thee.

# The Christian Life—Invitation

362 OLNEY S. M.

Lowell Mason

The Spir - it, in our hearts, Is whispering, "Sin - ners, come!" The

bride, the Church of Christ, pro - claims To all His chil - dren, "Come!" A-MEN.

2 Let him that heareth say  
To all about him, "Come!"  
Let him that thirsts for righteousness,  
To Christ the Fountain come.

3 Yes, whosoever will,  
O let him freely come,  
And freely drink the stream of life :  
'Tis Jesus bids him come.

4 Lo, Jesus, who invites,  
Declares, "I quickly come :"  
Lord, even so we wait Thine hour ;  
O blest Redeemer, come !

Henry U. Onderdonk 1826 a.

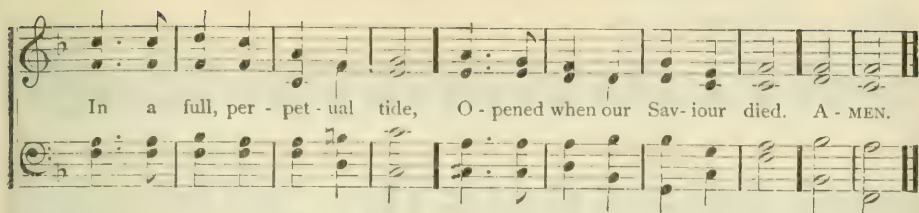
363 ST. JOSEPH 8s, 7s, 7, 7

Francis R. Statham

Come to Cal - vary's ho - ly mount - ain, Sin - ners, ru - ined by the fall ;

Here a pure and heal - ing fount - ain Flows to - you, to me, to all,

# The Christian Life—Invitation



In a full, per - pet - ual tide, O - pened when our Sav - iour died. A - MEN.

2 Come in poverty and meanness,  
Come defiled, without, within ;  
From infection and uncleanness,  
From the leprosy of sin,  
Wash your robes and make them white :  
Ye shall walk with God in light.

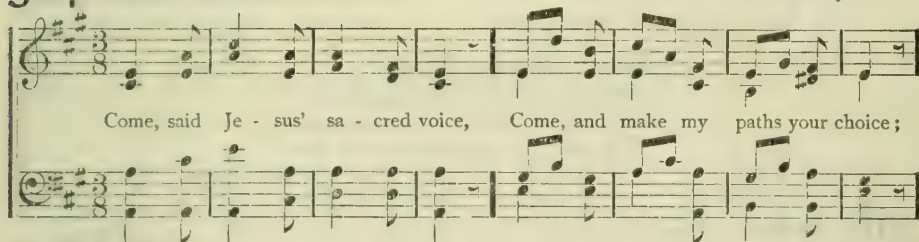
3 Come, in sorrow and contrition,  
Wounded, impotent, and blind ;  
Here the guilty, free remission,  
Here the troubled, peace may find :  
Health this fountain will restore,  
He that drinks shall thirst no more.

4 He that drinks shall live forever ;  
'Tis a soul-renewing flood :  
God is faithful,—God will never  
Break His covenant in blood,  
Signed when our Redeemer died,  
Sealed when He was glorified.

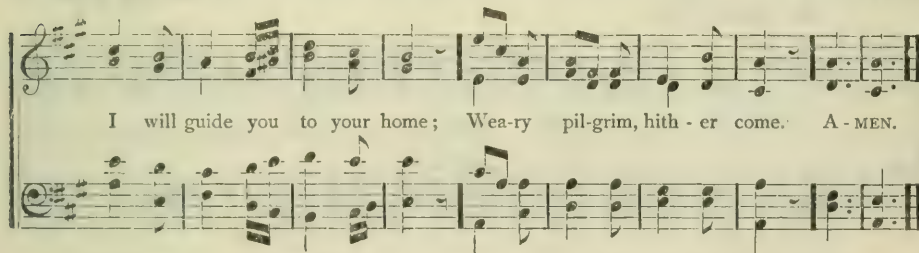
James Montgomery 1819

364 HORTON 7s

Xavier Schnyder



Come, said Je - sus' sa - cred voice, Come, and make my paths your choice ;



I will guide you to your home ; Wea - ry pil - grim, hith - er come. A - MEN.

2 Thou who, houseless, sole, forlorn,  
Long hast borne the proud world's scorn,  
Long hast roamed the barren waste :  
Weary pilgrim, hither haste.

3 Ye, by fiercer anguish torn,  
Guilt, in strong remorse, who mourn,  
Here repose your heavy care :  
Conscience wounded who can bear ?

4 Hither come, for here is found  
Balm that flows for every wound ;  
Peace that ever shall endure ;  
Rest eternal, sacred, sure.

Anna L. Barbauld 1792 a.

# The Christian Life—Invitation

365 ROSEDALE L. M.

George F. Root

Re - turn, O wan - der - er, re - turn, And seek an in - jured Fa - ther's face ;

Those warm de - sires that in thee burn Were kin - dled by re - claim - ing grace. A - MEN.

2 Return, O wanderer, return,  
And seek a Father's melting heart ;  
His pitying eyes thy grief discern,  
Whose hand can heal thy inward smart.

3 Return, O wanderer, return,  
Thy Saviour bids thy spirit live ;  
Go to His bleeding feet, and learn  
How freely Jesus can forgive.

4 Return, O wanderer, return,  
And wipe away the falling tear :  
'Tis God who says, " No longer mourn,"  
'Tis mercy's voice invites thee near.

William B. Collyer 1812

366 ALMA 11s, 10s

Samuel Webbe

*Solo, Duet, or Trio.*

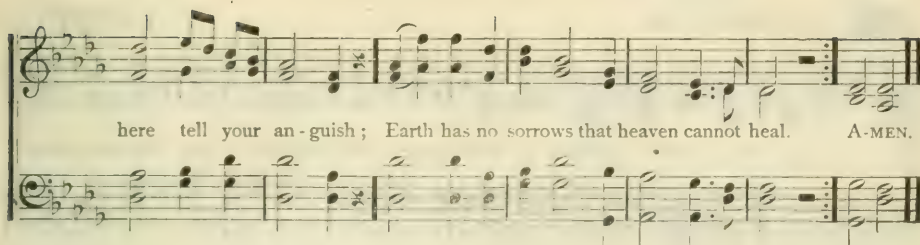
Come, ye dis - con - so - late, wher - e'er ye lan - guish, Come, at the

*1st time Duet ; 2d time Chorus.*

mer - cy - seat fer - vent - ly kneel : Here bring your wound - ed hearts,



# The Christian Life—Invitation



here tell your an-guish; Earth has no sorrows that heaven cannot heal. A-MEN.

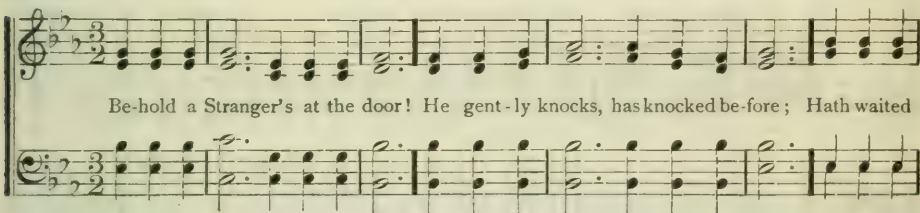
2 Joy of the desolate, Light of the straying,  
 Hope of the penitent, fadeless and pure,  
 Here speaks the Comforter, tenderly saying,  
 Earth has no sorrows that heaven cannot cure.

3 Here see the Bread of Life; see waters flowing  
 Forth from the throne of God, boundless in love;  
 Come to the feast prepared; come, ever knowing  
 Earth has its sorrows but heaven can remove.

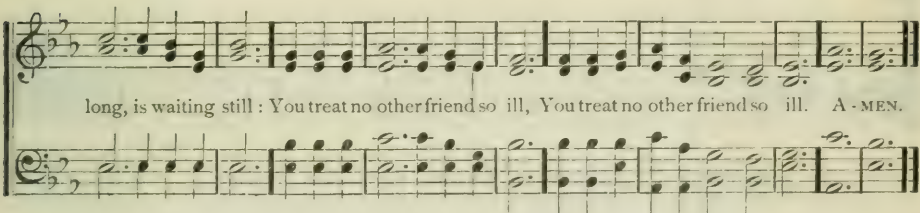
Thomas Moore 1816 a.  
 Thomas Hastings 1832 (ver. 3)

367 BACA L. M.

William B. Bradbury



Be-hold a Stranger's at the door! He gent-ly knocks, has knocked be-fore; Hath waited



long, is waiting still: You treat no other friend so ill, You treat no other friend so ill. A-MEN.

2 Oh, lovely attitude! He stands  
 With melting heart and laden hands:  
 Oh, matchless kindness! and He shows  
 This matchless kindness to His foes!

3 But will He prove a friend indeed?  
 He will; the very friend you need;  
 The friend of sinners—yes, 'tis He,  
 With garments dyed on Calvary.

4 Rise, touched with gratitude divine;  
 Turn out His enemy and thine,  
 That soul-destroying monster, sin,  
 And let the heavenly Stranger in.

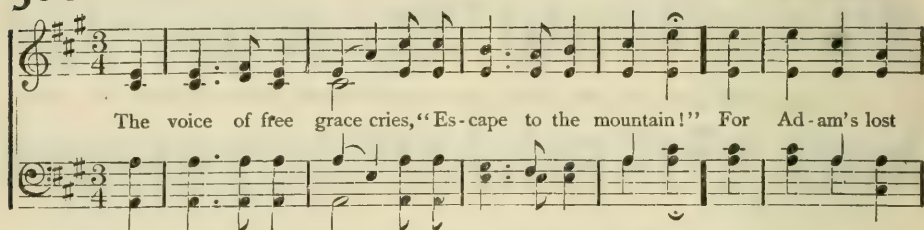
5 Admit Him, ere His anger burn,  
 His feet departed ne'er return;  
 Admit Him, or the hour's at hand  
 You'll at His door rejected stand.

Joseph Grigg 1765 a.

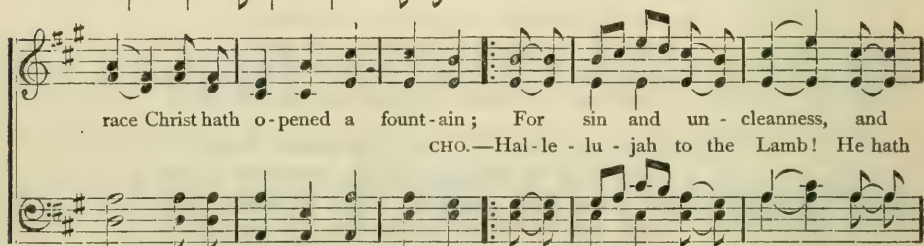
# The Christian Life—Invitation

368 CLARKE'S 125

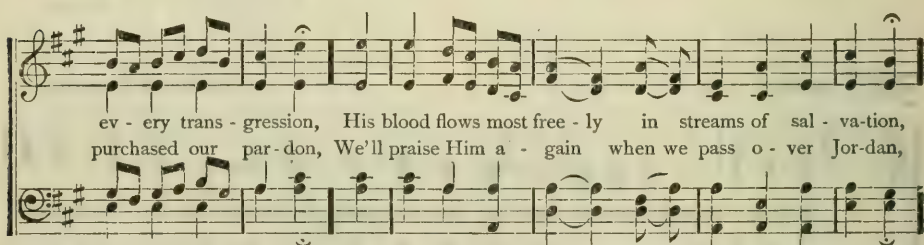
John Clarke



The voice of free grace cries, "Es-cape to the mountain!" For Ad-am's lost

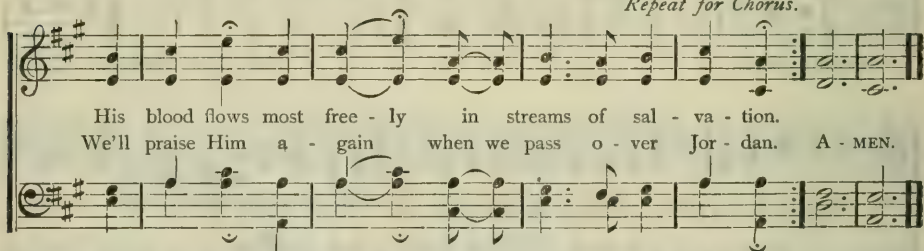


race Christ hath o-pened a fount-ain; For sin and un-cleanness, and  
CHO.—Hal-le-lu-jah to the Lamb! He hath



ev-ery trans-gression, His blood flows most free-ly in streams of sal-va-tion,  
purchased our par-don, We'll praise Him a-gain when we pass o-ver Jor-dan,

*Repeat for Chorus.*



His blood flows most free-ly in streams of sal-va-tion.  
We'll praise Him a-gain when we pass o-ver Jor-dan. A-MEN.

- 2 Ye souls that are wounded! oh, flee to the Saviour!  
He calls you in mercy—'tis infinite favor;  
Your sins are increasing—escape to the mountain—  
His blood can remove them, it flows from the fountain.
- 3 O Jesus! ride onward, triumphantly glorious,  
O'er sin, death, and hell, Thou art more than victorious;  
Thy name is the theme of the great congregation,  
While angels and saints raise the shout of salvation.
- 4 With joy shall we stand, when escaped to the shore;  
With harps in our hands, we'll praise Him the more;  
We'll range the sweet plains on the bank of the river,  
And sing of salvation for ever and ever.

Richard Burdsall

# The Christian Life—Invitation

369

LENOX H. M.

Lewis Edson

Blow ye the trum - pet, blow The glad - ly sol - emn sound ;

Let all the na - tions know, To earth's re - mot - est bound,

The year of Ju - bi - lee is come, The year of Ju - bi -

lee is come ; Re - turn, ye ran -omed sin - ners, home. A - MEN.

2 Extol the Lamb of God,  
The all-atoning Lamb,  
Redemption in His blood  
Throughout the world proclaim :  
The year of Jubilee is come ;  
Return, ye ransomed sinners, home.

3 The gospel trumpet hear,  
The news of pardoning grace ;  
Ye happy souls, draw near,  
Behold your Saviour's face :  
The year of Jubilee is come ;  
Return, ye ransomed sinners, home.

4 Jesus, our great High Priest,  
Has full atonement made ;  
Ye weary spirits, rest ;  
Ye mournful souls, be glad !  
The year of Jubilee is come ;  
Return, ye ransomed sinners, home.

# The Christian Life—Invitation

**370** HAMBURG L. M.

Lowell Mason

Hast-en, O sin-ner, to be wise, And stay not for the mor-row's sun;

The long-er wis-dom you de-spise, The hard-er is she to be won. A-MEN.

2 Oh, hasten mercy to implore,  
And stay not for the morrow's sun,  
For fear thy season should be o'er  
Before this evening's course be run.

3 Hasten, O sinner, to return,  
And stay not for the morrow's sun,  
For fear thy lamp should fail to burn  
Before the needful work is done.

4 Hasten, O sinner, to be blest,  
And stay not for the morrow's sun,  
For fear the curse should thee arrest  
Before the morrow is begun.

Thomas Scott 1773

**371** GOSHEN 11s

German Melody

De-lay not, de-lay not, O sin-ner, draw near; The wa-ters of

life are now flow-ing for thee! No price is de-mand-ed, the



# The Christian Life—Invitation

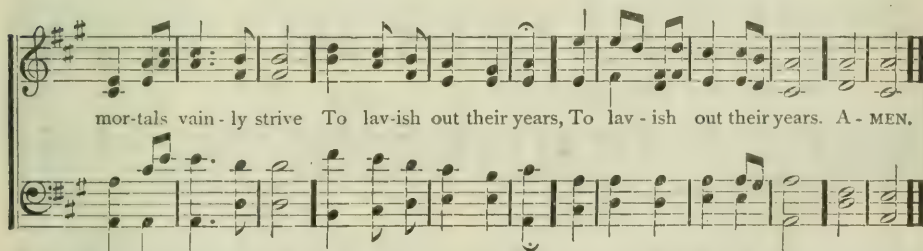
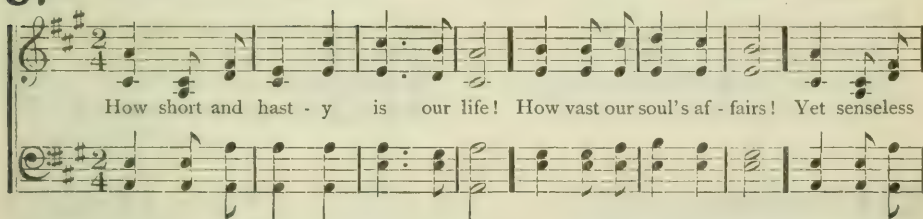


- 2 Delay not, delay not ; why longer abuse  
The love and compassion of Jesus, thy God ?  
A fountain is opened, how canst thou refuse  
To wash and be cleansed in His pardoning blood ?
- 3 Delay not, delay not, O sinner, to come,  
For mercy still lingers, and calls thee to-day ;  
Her voice is not heard in the shades of the tomb ;  
Her message, unheeded, will soon pass away.
- 4 Delay not, delay not ; the Spirit of grace,  
Long grieved and resisted, may take His sad flight,  
And leave thee in darkness to finish thy race,  
To sink in the gloom of eternity's night.

Thomas Hastings 1831

## 372 MORAVIAN C.M.

Luther O. Emerson



- 2 Our days run thoughtlessly along,  
Without a moment's stay ;  
Just like a story, or a song,  
We pass our lives away.
- 3 God from on high invites us home,  
But we march heedless on,  
And ever hastening to the tomb,  
Stoop downwards as we run.
- 4 How we deserve the deepest hell,  
That slight the joys above !  
What chains of vengeance should we feel,  
That break such cords of love !
- 5 Draw us, O Saviour, with Thy grace,  
And lift our thoughts on high,  
That we may end this mortal race,  
And see salvation nigh.

Isaac Watts 1707

# The Christian Life—Invitation

373 ALETTA 7s

William B. Bradbury

Sin - ners, turn ; why will ye die? God, your Mak - er, asks you why—

God, who did your be - ing give, Made you with Him - self to live. A - MEN.

2 Sinners, turn ; why will ye die?  
God, your Saviour, asks you why—  
He who did your souls retrieve,  
He who died, that ye might live.

4 Sinners, turn ; why will ye die?  
God, the Spirit, asks you why—  
He who all your lives hath strove,  
Wooed you to embrace His love.

3 Will you let Him die in vain?  
Crucify your Lord again?  
Why, ye ransomed sinners, why  
Will ye slight His grace, and die?

5 Will ye not His grace receive?  
Will ye still refuse to live?  
O ye dying sinners, why  
Will ye grieve your God, and die?

Charles Wesley 1741

374 VAUGHAN 5s, II D.

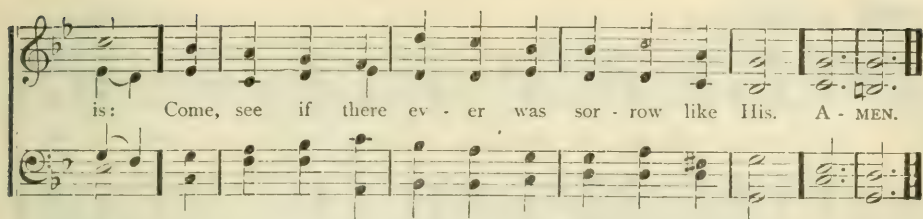
Edward J. Hopkins

All ye that pass by, To Je - sus draw nigh: To you is it

noth - ing that Je - sus should die? Your ran - som and peace, Your sure - ty He

\* Use small notes for 3d Verse.

# The Christian Life—Invitation

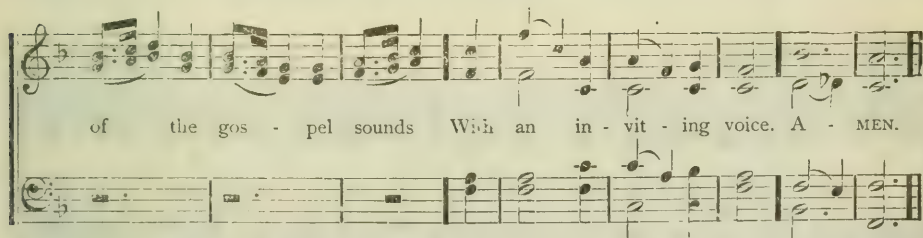
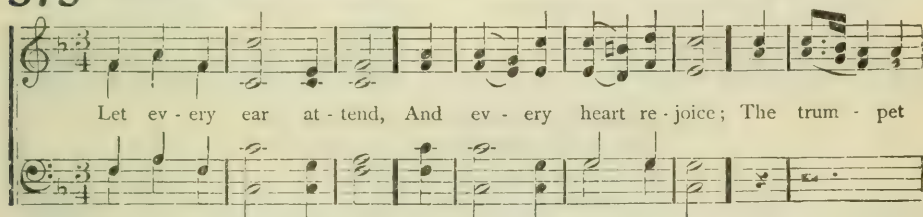


- 2 He dies to atone  
For sins not His own ;  
Your debt He hath paid, and your work He  
hath done.  
Ye all may receive  
The peace He did leave,  
Whomade intercession, "My Father, forgive!"
- 3 For you and for me  
He prayed on the tree ;  
The prayer is accepted, the sinner is free.
- That sinner am I,  
Who on Jesus rely,  
And come for the pardon God cannot deny.
- 4 My pardon I claim,  
For a sinner I am,—  
A sinner believing in Jesus Christ's name.  
He purchased the grace  
Which now I embrace :  
O Father, Thou know'st he hath died in  
my place.

Charles Wesley 1749.

## 375 GERAR S. M.

Lowell Mason



- 2 Ho ! all ye starving souls,  
That feed upon the wind,  
And vainly strive with earthly toys  
To fill an empty mind :
- 3 Here wisdom has prepared  
A soul-reviving feast,  
And bids your longing appetites  
The rich provision taste.
- 4 Ho ! ye that pant for streams,  
And pine away and die,
- Here you may quench your raging thirst  
With springs that never dry.
- 5 Rivers of mercy here  
In a rich ocean join ;  
Salvation in abundance flows,  
Like floods of milk and wine.
- 6 The gates of gospel grace  
Stand open night and day :  
Lord, we are come to seek supplies,  
And drive our wants away.

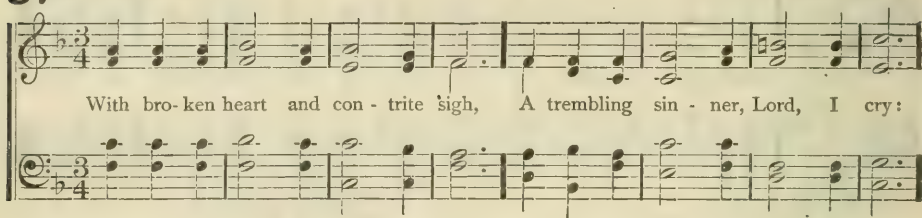
Isaac Watts 1707 a.

# The Christian Life—Penitence

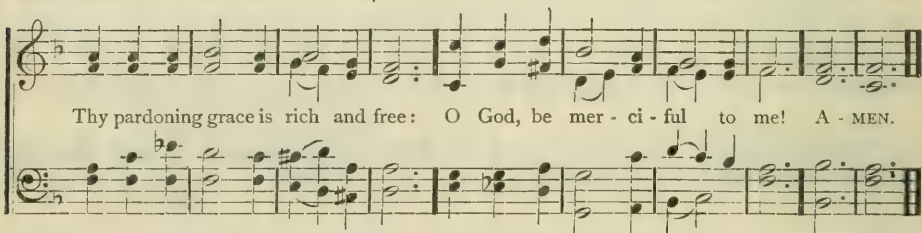
376

ELVEN L. M.

Cornelius Elven



With bro-ken heart and con - trite sigh, A trembling sin - ner, Lord, I cry :



Thy pardoning grace is rich and free : O God, be mer - ci - ful to me! A - MEN.

2 I smite upon my troubled breast,  
With deep and conscious guilt oppressed;  
Christ and His cross my only plea :  
O God, be merciful to me !

3 Nor alms, nor deeds that I have done,  
Can for a single sin atone ;  
To Calvary alone I flee :  
O God, be merciful to me !

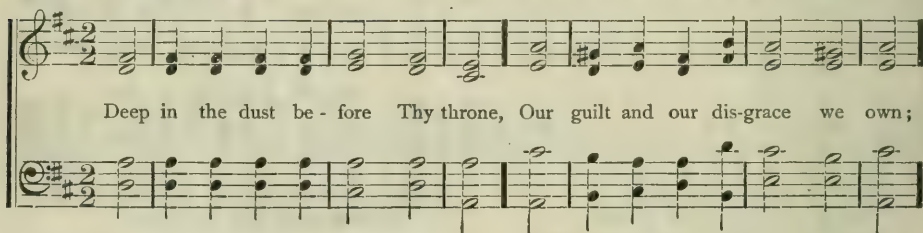
4 And when, redeemed from sin and hell,  
With all the ransomed throng I dwell,  
My raptured song shall ever be,  
God hath been merciful to me !

Cornelius Elven 1852

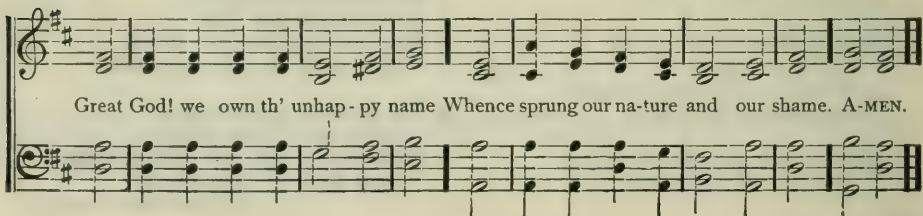
377

ASHWELL L. M.

Lowell Mason



Deep in the dust be - fore Thy throne, Our guilt and our dis-grace we own ;



Great God! we own th' unhap - py name Whence sprung our na-ture and our shame. A - MEN.



# The Christian Life—Penitence

2 But whilst our spirits, filled with awe,  
Behold the terrors of Thy law,  
We sing the honors of Thy grace,  
That sent to save our ruined race.

3 We sing Thine everlasting Son,  
Who joined our nature to His own;  
The second Adam, from the dust,  
Raises the ruins of the first.

4 Where sin did reign, and death abound,  
There have the sons of Adam found  
Abounding life; there glorious grace  
Reigns through the Lord our righteousness.

Anon.

378

BABYLON STREAMS L. M.

Thomas Campion

First system of musical notation for 'Babylon Streams'. It consists of a treble and a bass staff in 2/2 time, with a key signature of two flats (B-flat and E-flat). The melody is in the treble staff, and the bass staff provides a harmonic accompaniment. The lyrics 'Show pit - y, Lord! O Lord, for - give! Let a re -' are written below the treble staff.

Second system of musical notation for 'Babylon Streams'. It continues the melody and accompaniment from the first system. The lyrics 'pent - ing sin - ner live: Are not Thy mer - cies' are written below the treble staff.

Third system of musical notation for 'Babylon Streams'. It concludes the piece with a final cadence. The lyrics 'large and free? May not the con - trite trust in Thee? A - MEN.' are written below the treble staff.

2 Great God, Thy nature hath no bound,  
So let Thy pardoning Love be found.  
O wash my soul from every sin,  
And make my guilty conscience clean!

3 My lips with shame my sins confess  
Against Thy law, against Thy grace:  
Lord, should Thy judgment grow severe,  
I am condemned, but Thou art clear.

4 Yet save a trembling sinner, Lord,  
Whose hope, still hovering round Thy Word,  
Would light on some sweet promise there,  
Some sure support against despair.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

# The Christian Life—Penitence

379 MERCY 7s

Louis M. Gottschalk

Je - sus, save my dy - ing soul, Make the bro - ken spir - it whole;

Humbled in the dust I lie; Sav-iour, leave me not to die. A - MEN.

2 Jesus, full of every grace,  
Now reveal Thy smiling face;  
Grant the joy of sin forgiven,  
Foretaste of the bliss of heaven.

3 All my guilt to Thee is known—  
Thou art righteous, Thou alone;  
All my help is from Thy cross;  
All beside I count but loss.

4 Lord, in Thee I now believe;  
Wilt Thou—wilt Thou not forgive?  
Helpless at Thy feet I lie;  
Saviour, leave me not to die.

Thomas Hastings 1831

380 WARNER L. M.

Arr. by George Kingsley

O Thou that hear'st when sin - ners cry; Though all my crimes be - fore Thee lie,

Be - hold them not with an - gry look; But blot their memory from Thy book. A - MEN.

# The Christian Life—Penitence

2 Create my nature pure within,  
And form my soul averse to sin :  
Let Thy good Spirit ne'er depart,  
Nor hide Thy presence from my heart.

4 A broken heart, my God, my King,  
Is all the sacrifice I bring :  
The God of grace will ne'er despise  
A broken heart for sacrifice.

3 I cannot live without Thy light,  
Cast out and banished from Thy sight ;  
Thy holy joys, O God, restore,  
And guard me that I fall no more.

5 My soul lies humbled in the dust  
And owns Thy dreadful sentence just :  
Look down, O Lord, with pitying eye,  
And save the soul condemned to die.

Isaac Watts 1719

## 381 CRUX BEATA L. M.

Edward Miller

O turn, great Rul - er of the skies, Turn from my  
sin Thy search - ing eyes, Nor let th' of - fen - ces of my  
hand With - in Thy book re - cord - ed stand. A - MEN.

2 Give me a will to Thine subdued,  
A conscience pure, a soul renewed ;  
Nor let me, wrapt in endless gloom,  
An outcast from Thy presence roam.

3 Oh, let Thy Spirit to my heart  
Once more His quickening aid impart,  
My mind from every fear release,  
And soothe my troubled thoughts to peace.

4 So shall the souls whom error's sway  
Has urged from Thee, blest Lord, to stray,  
From me Thy heavenly precepts learn,  
And humbled to their God return.

James Merrick 1765

# The Christian Life—Penitence

**382** PRAYER S. M.

Leonard Marshall

O Thou who wouldst not have One wretched sin - ner die, Who diedst Thy-

self, my soul to save From end-less mis - er - y! A - MEN.

2 Show me the way to shun  
Thy dreadful wrath severe,  
That when Thou comest on Thy throne  
I may with joy appear.

3 Thou art Thyself the Way,  
Thyself in me reveal;  
So shall I pass my life's short day  
Obedient to Thy will.

4 So shall I love my God,  
Because He first loved me,  
And praise Thee in Thy bright abode,  
Through all eternity.

Charles Wesley 1749

**383** WRAYSBURY 8s, 7s

Edward J. Hopkins

Je - sus, full of all com - pas - sion, Hear Thy hum - ble

sup - pliant's cry: Let me know Thy great sal - va - tion;



# The Christian Life—Penitence

See! I lan - guish, faint, and die. A - MEN.

2 Guilty, but with heart relenting,  
Overwhelmed with helpless grief,  
Prostrate at Thy feet repenting,  
Send, oh, send me quick relief!

3 Whither should a wretch be flying,  
But to Him who comfort gives?  
Whither, from the dread of dying,  
But to Him who ever lives?

4 While I view Thee, wounded, grieving,  
Breathless, on the cursèd tree,  
Fain I'd feel my heart believing,  
Thou didst suffer thus for me.

Daniel Turner 1769

## 384 FESTAL SONG S. M.

William H. Walter

Hark! through the courts of heaven An - gel - ic voic - es sound: He

that was dead now lives a - gain; He that was lost is found. A - MEN.

2 God of unfailing grace,  
Send down Thy Spirit now;  
Oh, raise the lowly soul to hope,  
And make the lofty bow.

3 In countries far from home,  
On earthly husks who feed,  
Back to their Father's house, O Lord,  
Their wandering footsteps lead.

4 Then at each soul's return,  
The heavenly harp shall sound;  
He that was dead now lives again;  
He that was lost is found.

Henry Alford 1824

# The Christian Life—Penitence

385

FSHTEMOA 7s

Timothy B. Mason

God of mer - cy! God of grace! Hear our

pen - i - ten - tial songs; Oh, re - store Thy sup - pliant race,

Thou to whom our praise be - longs! A - MEN.

2 Deep regret for follies past,  
Talents wasted, time misspent;  
Hearts debased by worldly cares,  
Thankless for the blessings lent;

3 Foolish fears and fond desires;  
Vain regrets for things as vain;  
Lips too seldom taught to praise,  
Oft to murmur and complain;

4 These, and every secret fault,  
Filled with grief and shame, we own;  
Humbled at Thy feet we lie,  
Seeking pardon from Thy throne.

John Taylor 1799 a.

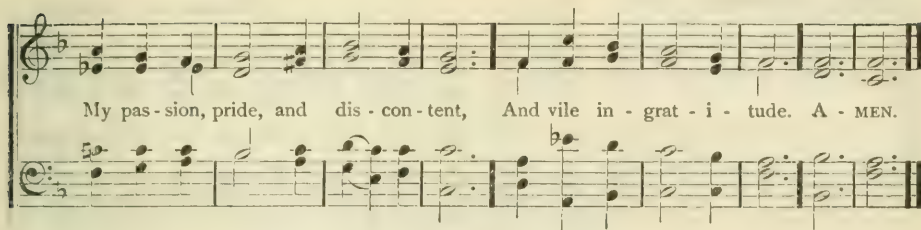
386

LYNDHURST C. M.

Frederick C. Maker

With tears of an - guish I la - ment, Here at Thy feet, my God,

# The Christian Life—Penitence



My pas-sion, pride, and dis-con-tent, And vile in-grat-i-tude. A-MEN.

2 Sure there was ne'er a heart so base,  
So false as mine has been :  
So faithless to its promises,  
So prone to every sin !

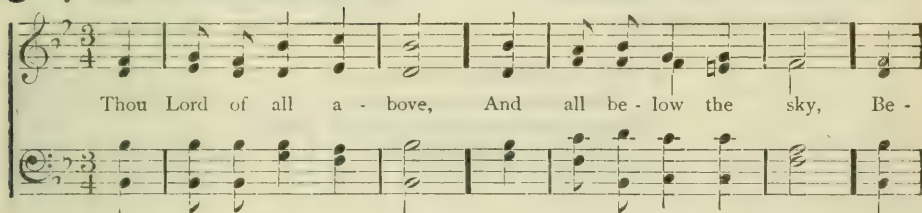
3 How long, dear Saviour, shall I feel  
These strugglings in my breast ?  
When wilt Thou bow my stubborn will,  
And give my conscience rest ?

4 Break, sovereign Grace, oh, break the charm,  
And set the captive free :  
Reveal, Almighty God, Thine arm,  
And haste to rescue me.

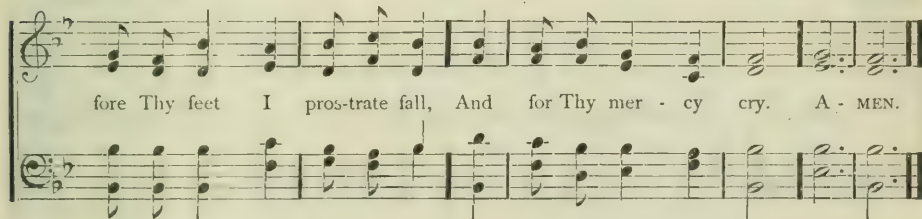
Samuel Stennett 1787

## 387 OLMUTZ S. M.

Lowell Mason



Thou Lord of all a-bove, And all be-low the sky, Be -



fore Thy feet I pros-trate fall, And for Thy mer-cy cry. A-MEN.

2 Forgive my follies past,  
The crimes which I have done ;  
Oh, bid a contrite sinner live,  
Through Thine incarnate Son.

4 The burden which I feel,  
Thou only canst remove ;  
Display, O Lord, Thy pardoning grace,  
And Thine unbounded love.

3 Guilt, like a heavy load,  
Upon my conscience lies ;  
To Thee I make my sorrows known,  
And lift my weeping eyes.

5 One gracious look of Thine  
Will ease my troubled breast ;  
Oh, let me know my sins forgiven,  
And I shall then be blest.

Benjamin Beddome 1817

# The Christian Life—Penitence

388

ST. PETER C. M.

Alexander R. Reinagle

My hope, my por - tion, and my God, How lit - tle art Thou known

By all the judgments of Thy rod, And bless-ings of Thy throne! A-MEN.

2 How cold and feeble is my love!  
How negligent my fear!  
How low my hope of joys above!  
How few affections there!

3 Great God! Thy gracious aid impart  
To give Thy word success;  
Write Thy salvation in my heart,  
That I may learn Thy grace.

4 Show my forgetful feet the way  
That leads to joys on high:  
There knowledge grows without decay,  
And love shall never die.

Anon.

389

LANGRAN 108

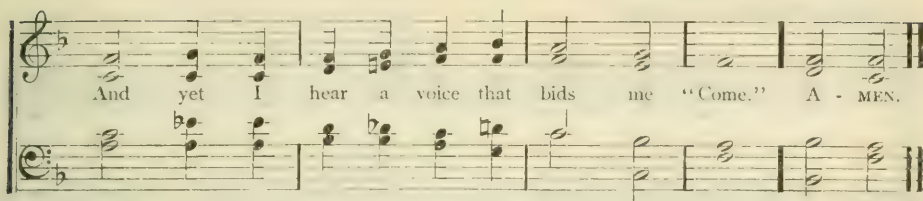
James Langran

Wea - ry of earth, and lad - en with my sin, I look at heaven, and

long to en - ter in. But there no e - vil thing may find a home;



# The Christian Life—Penitence

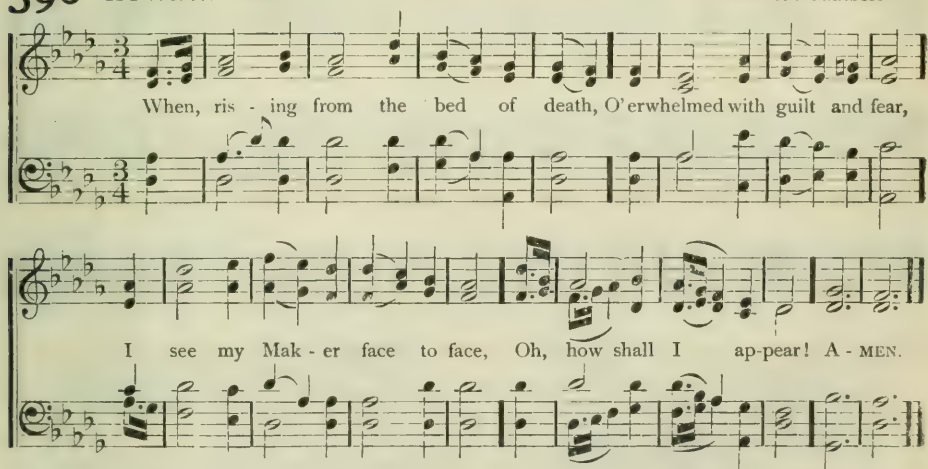


- 2 So vile I am, how dare I hope to stand  
In the pure glory of that Holy Land?  
Before the whiteness of that throne appear?  
Yet there are hands stretched out to draw me near.
- 3 The while I fain would tread the heavenly way,  
Evil is ever with me day by day;  
Yet on mine ears the gracious tidings fall:  
"Repent, confess; thou shalt be loosed from all."
- 4 It is the voice of Jesus that I hear;  
His are the hands stretched out to draw me near;  
And His the blood that can for all atone,  
And set me faultless there before the throne.
- 5 'Twas He who found me on the deathly wild;  
And made me heir of Heaven, the Father's child;  
And day by day, whereby my soul may live,  
Gives me His grace of pardon, and will give.

Samuel J. Stone 1866

## 390 HOWARD C. M.

Elizabeth Cuthbert

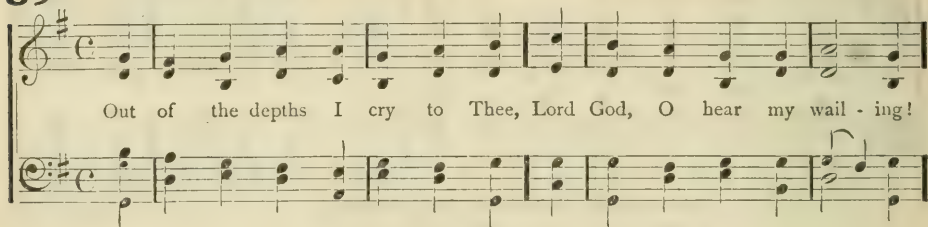


- 2 But there's forgiveness, Lord, with Thee;  
Thy nature is benign:  
Thy pardoning mercy I implore,  
For mercy, Lord, is Thine.
- 3 Oh, let Thy boundless mercy shine  
On my benighted soul!
- Correct my passions, mend my heart,  
And all my fears control.
- 4 And may I taste Thy richer grace,  
In that decisive hour,  
When Christ to judgment shall descend  
And time shall be no more.

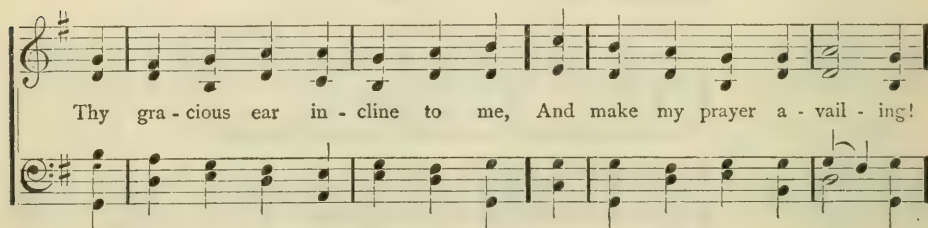
Joseph Addison 1712 a.

# The Christian Life—Penitence

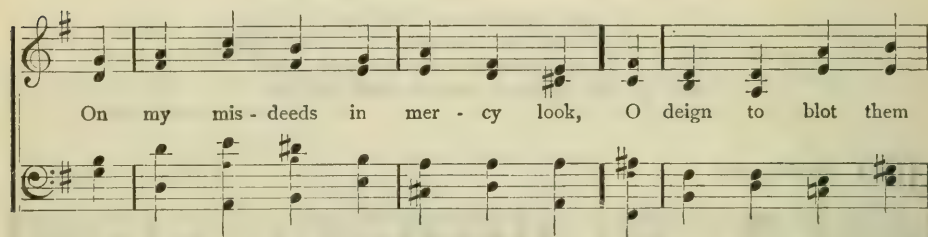
**391** LUTHER'S HYMN 8s, 7s, 8, 8, 7 "Strassburger Kirchenamt" 1524 or 1525



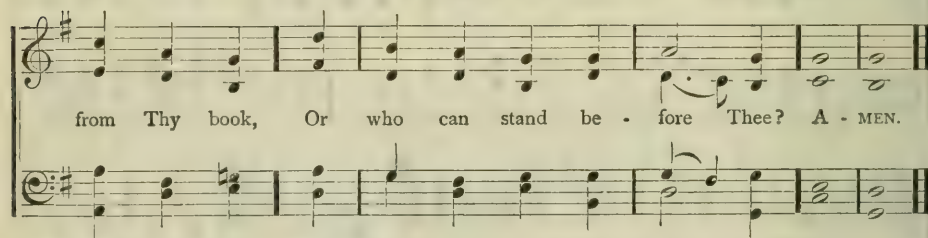
Out of the depths I cry to Thee, Lord God, O hear my wail - ing!



Thy gra - cious ear in - cline to me, And make my prayer a - vail - ing!



On my mis - deeds in mer - cy look, O deign to blot them



from Thy book, Or who can stand be - fore Thee? A - MEN.

2 Thou canst be merciful while just,—  
This is my hope's foundation;  
On Thy redeeming grace I trust,—  
Grant me, then, Thy salvation.  
Shielded by Thee, I stand secure;  
Thy word is firm, Thy promise sure,  
And I rely upon Thee.

3 Like those who watch for midnight's hour  
To hail the dawning morrow,  
I wait for Thee, I trust Thy power,  
Unmoved by doubt or sorrow.

So thus let Israel hope in Thee,  
And he shall find Thy mercy free,  
And Thy redemption plenteous.

4 Where'er the greatest sins abound,  
By grace they are exceeded;  
Thy helping hand is always found  
With aid, where aid is needed:  
Thy hand, the only hand to save,  
Will rescue Israel from the grave,  
And pardon his transgression.

# The Christian Life—Supplication

392 LUX BENIGNA 108, 48, 10, 10

John B. Dykes

Lead, kind-ly Light! a-mid th' encircling gloom, Lead Thou me on;

The night is dark, and I am far from home, Lead Thou me on;

Keep Thou my feet; I do not ask to see . . .

The dis-tant scene; one step e-nough for me. A - MEN.

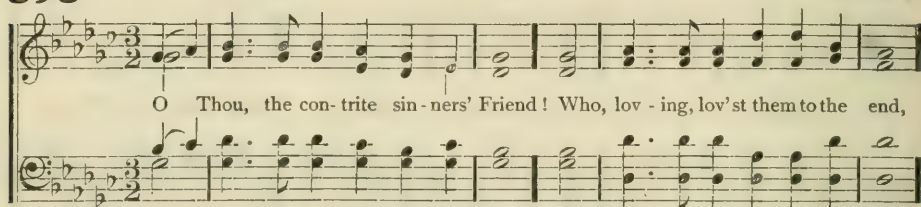
2 I was not ever thus, nor prayed that Thou  
Shouldst lead me on;  
I loved to choose and see my path; but now  
Lead Thou me on;  
I loved the garish day, and, spite of fears,  
Pride ruled my will. Remember not past years.

3 So long Thy power has blessed me, sure it still  
Will lead me on  
O'er moor and fen, o'er crag and torrent, till  
The night is gone;  
And with the morn those angel faces smile  
Which I have loved long since, and lost awhile!

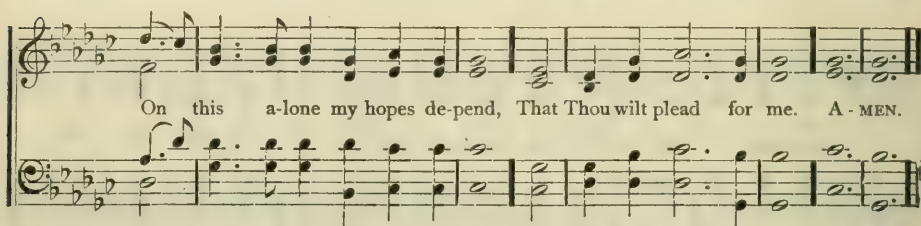
# The Christian Life—Supplication

393 ELLIOTT 8s,6

Luther O. Emerson



O Thou, the con-trite sin-ners' Friend! Who, lov-ing, lov'st them to the end,



On this a-lone my hopes de-pend, That Thou wilt plead for me. A-MEN.

2 When weary in the Christian race,  
Far off appears my resting-place,  
And, fainting, I mistrust Thy grace,  
Then, Saviour, plead for me.

4 When Satan, by my sins made bold,  
Strives from Thy cross to loose my hold,  
Then with Thy pitying arms enfold,  
And plead, oh, plead for me!

3 When I have erred and gone astray,  
Afar from Thine and wisdom's way,  
And see no glimmering, guiding ray,  
Still, Saviour, plead for me.

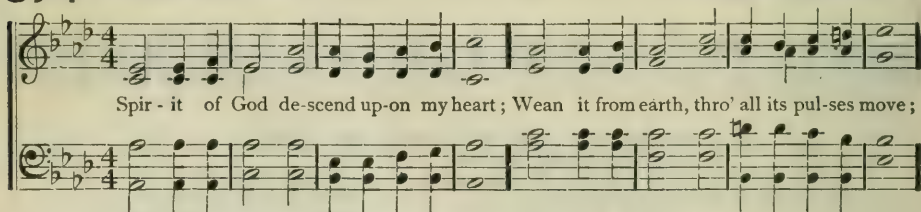
5 And when my dying hour draws near,  
Darkened with anguish, guilt and fear,  
Then to my fainting sight appear,  
Pleading in heaven for me.

6 When the full light of heavenly day  
Reveals my sins in dread array,  
Say Thou hast washed them all away;  
Oh, say Thou plead'st for me!

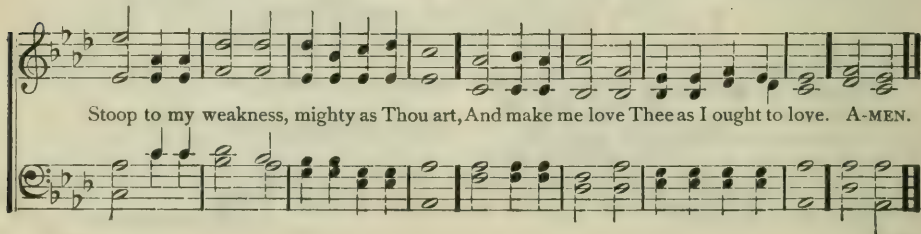
Charlotte Elliott 1835

394 ELLERTON 10s

Edward J. Hopkins



Spir-it of God de-scend up-on my heart; Wean it from earth, thro' all its pul-ses move;



Stoop to my weakness, mighty as Thou art, And make me love Thee as I ought to love. A-MEN.



# The Christian Life—Supplication

- 2 I ask no dream, no prophet ecstasies,  
No sudden rending of the veil of clay,  
No angel visitant, no opening skies ;  
But take the dimness of my soul away.
- 3 Teach me to feel that Thou art always nigh ;  
Teach me the struggles of the soul to bear,  
To check the rising doubt, the rebel sigh ;  
Teach me the patience of unanswered prayer.
- 4 Teach me to love Thee as Thine angels love,—  
One holy passion filling all my frame ;  
The kindling of the Heaven-descended Dove,  
My heart an altar, and Thy love the flame.

George Croly 1854

## 395 PILOT 7s, 6l.

John E. Gould

Je - sus, Sav - iour, pi - lot me, O - ver life's tem - pest-uous sea ;

Un - known waves be - fore me roll, Hid - ing rock and treacherous shoal ;

Chart and com - pass come from Thee : Je - sus, Sav - iour, pi - lot me. A - MEN.

- 2 As a mother stills her child,  
Thou canst hush the ocean wild ;  
Boisterous waves obey Thy will  
When Thou say'st to them, " Be still ! "  
Wondrous Sovereign of the sea,  
Jesus, Saviour, pilot me.

- 3 When at last I near the shore,  
And the fearful breakers roar  
'Twixt me and the peaceful rest,  
Then, while leaning on Thy breast,  
May I hear Thee say to me,  
" Fear not, I will pilot thee ! "

Edward Hopper 1871

# The Christian Life—Supplication

396

BEATITUDO C. M.

John B. Dykes

O Thou, from whom all good-ness flows, I lift my soul to Thee ;

In all my sor-rows, con-flicts, woes, O Lord, re-mem-ber me! A - MEN.

2 When on my aching, burdened heart  
My sins lie heavily,  
Thy pardon grant, new peace impart ;  
Then, Lord, remember me !

4 When in the solemn hour of death  
I wait Thy just decree ;  
Be this the prayer of my last breath :  
Now, Lord, remember me !

3 When trials sore obstruct my way,  
And ills I cannot flee,  
Oh, let my strength be as my day—  
Dear Lord, remember me !

5 And when before Thy throne I stand,  
And lift my soul to Thee,  
Then with the saints at Thy right hand,  
O Lord, remember me !

Thomas Haweis 1792

397

PENITENCE 7s, 6s, 7, 8, 7, 6

William H. Oakley

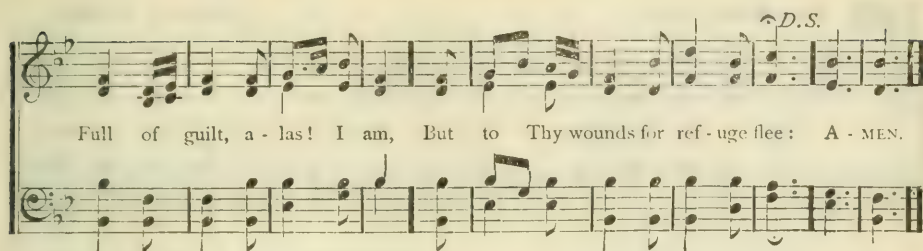
God of my sal - va - tion, hear, And help me to be - lieve ;

Sim - ply do I now draw near, Thy bless - ing to re - ceive :  
D.S.—Friend of sin - ners, spot - less Lamb, Thy blood was shed for me.

FINE.

# The Christian Life—Supplication

^D.S.



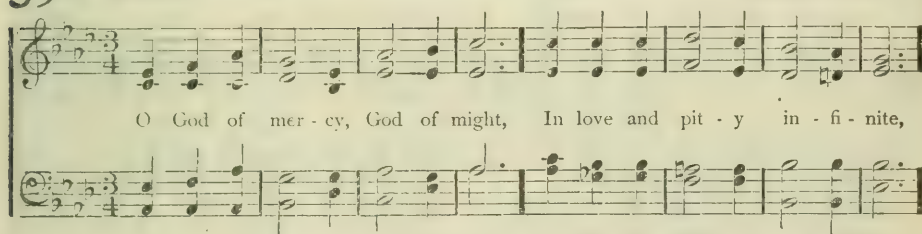
Full of guilt, a - las! I am, But to Thy wounds for ref - uge flee: A - MEN.

- 2 Nothing have I, Lord, to pay,  
Nor can Thy grace procure;  
Empty send me not away,  
For I, Thou know'st, am poor:  
Dust and ashes is my name,  
My all is sin and misery:  
Friend of sinners, spotless Lamb,  
Thy blood was shed for me.

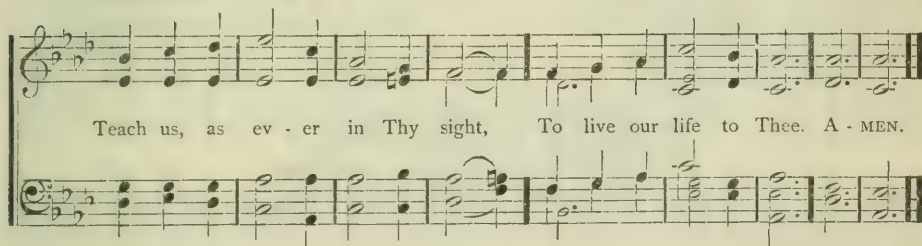
Charles Wesley 1742

## 398 MORRIS 8s, 6

Joseph Barnby



O God of mer - cy, God of might, In love and pit - y in - fi - nite,



Teach us, as ev - er in Thy sight, To live our life to Thee. A - MEN.

- 2 And Thou, Who cam'st on earth to die, 3 Teach us the lesson Thou hast taught,  
That fallen man might live thereby, To feel for those Thy blood hath bought,  
O hear us, for to Thee we cry, That every word, and deed, and thought  
In hope, O Lord, to Thee. May work a work for Thee.

- 4 For all are brethren, far and wide,  
Since Thou, O Lord, for all hast died;  
Then teach us, whatsoe'er betide,  
To love them all in Thee.

Godfrey Thring 1877

# The Christian Life—Supplication

**399** EVEN ME 8s, 7s

William B. Bradbury

Lord, I hear of showers of blessing, Thou art scattering full and free;

Showers the thirsty land refreshing: Let some droppings fall on me.

Chorus.

E - ven me, E - ven me, Let Thy blessing fall on me. A - MEN.

2 Pass me not, O gracious Father,  
Sinful though my heart may be,  
Thou might'st leave me, but the rather  
Let Thy mercy light on me—Even me.

4 Pass me not, O mighty Spirit;  
Thou canst make the blind to see;  
Witnesser of Jesus' merit, [me.  
Speak the word of power to me—Even

3 Pass me not, O gracious Saviour;  
Let me love and cling to Thee:  
I am longing for Thy favor, [me.  
Whilst Thou'rt calling, oh, call me—Even

5 Love of God, so pure and changeless,  
Blood of Christ, so rich and free,  
Grace of God, so strong and boundless,  
Magnify it all in me—Even me.

6 Pass me not, but, pardon bringing,  
Bind my heart, O Lord, to Thee;  
Whilst the streams of life are springing,  
Blessing others, oh, bless me—Even me.

Elizabeth Codner 1860

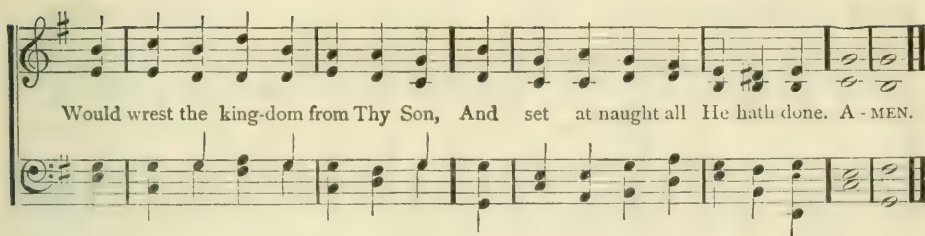
**400** LUTHER L. M.

From the Latin Hymnal  
"Veni Redemptor Gentium" 1541

Lord, keep us steadfast in Thy word; Curb those who fain by craft or sword,



# The Christian Life—Supplication



Would wrest the king-dom from Thy Son, And set at naught all He hath done. A - MEN.

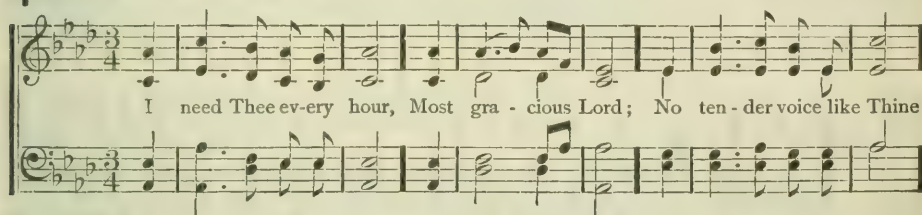
2 Lord Jesus Christ, Thy power make known;  
For Thou art Lord of lords alone;  
Defend Thy Christendom, that we  
May evermore sing praise to Thee.

3 O Comforter of priceless worth,  
Send peace and unity on earth,  
Support us in our final strife  
And lead us out of death to life.

Martin Luther 1541  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1863

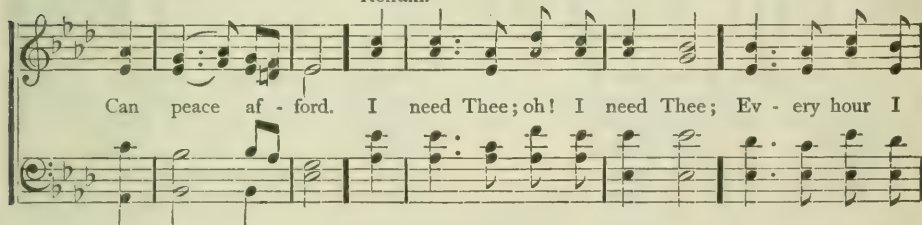
## 401 VERNON 6s, 4s

Robert Lowry

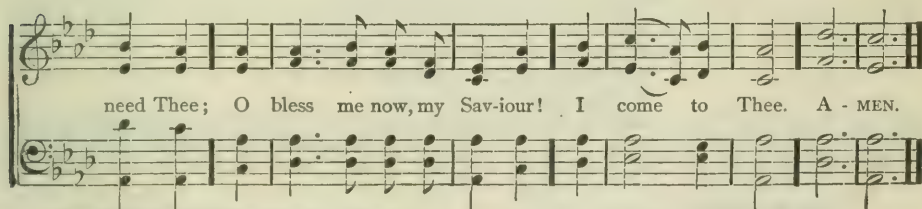


I need Thee ev-ery hour, Most gra-cious Lord; No ten-der voice like Thine

Refrain.



Can peace af-ford. I need Thee; oh! I need Thee; Ev-ery hour I



need Thee; O bless me now, my Sav-iour! I come to Thee. A - MEN.

Copyright, 1872, by Robert Lowry. By per.

2 I need Thee every hour,  
Stay Thou near by;  
Temptations lose their power  
When Thou art nigh.

3 I need Thee every hour,  
Teach me Thy will;  
And Thy rich promises  
In me fulfil,

4 I need Thee every hour,  
Most Holy One;  
Oh, make me Thine indeed,  
Thou blessed Son.

Annie S. Hawkes 1878

# The Christian Life—Supplication

402 TOPLADY 7s, 6l.

Thomas Hastings

Rock of A - ges, cleft for me, Let me hide my - self in Thee!

Let the Wa - ter and the Blood, From Thy riv - en side that flowed,

Be of sin the doub - le cure, Save me, Lord, and make me pure. A - MEN.

2 Not the labors of my hands  
Can fulfil Thy Law's demands :  
Could my zeal no respite know,  
Could my tears forever flow,  
All for sin could not atone :  
Thou must save, and Thou alone.

3 Nothing in my hand I bring,  
Simply to Thy Cross I cling ;  
Naked, come to Thee for dress ;  
Helpless, look to Thee for grace ;  
Foul, I to the Fountain fly,  
Wash me, Saviour, or I die.

4 While I draw this fleeting breath,  
When mine eyelids close in death,  
When I soar through tracts unknown,  
See Thee on Thy judgment throne,  
Rock of Ages, cleft for me,  
Let me hide myself in Thee !

Augustus M. Toplady 1776 4.

MEMORIAL 7s, 6l.

John S. B. Hodges

Rock of A - ges, cleft for me, Let me hide my - self in Thee!

# The Christian Life—Supplication

Let the Wa - ter and the Blood, From Thy riv - en side that flowed,

Be of sin the doub - le cure, Save me, Lord, and make me pure. A-MEN.

403 GRIGG C. M.

Joseph Grigg

And didst Thou, Je - sus, con - de - scend, When veiled in hu - man clay,

To heal the sick, the lame, the blind, And drive dis - ease a - way? A - MEN.

2 Didst Thou regard the beggar's cry,  
And cause the blind to see?  
Jesus, Thou Son of David, hear,  
Have mercy, too, on me.

3 And didst Thou pity mortal woe,  
And sight and health restore?  
Oh, pity, Lord, and save my soul,  
Which needs Thy mercy more.

4 Didst Thou Thy trembling servant raise,  
When sinking in the wave?  
I perish, Lord; oh, save my soul;  
For Thou alone canst save.

# The Christian Life—Supplication

## 404 STUTTGART 8s, 7s

Gotha Cantional

Come, Thou long - ex - pect - ed Je - sus, Born to set Thy peo - ple free;

From our fears and sins re - lease us, Let us find our rest in Thee. A-MEN.

2 Israel's Strength and Consolation,  
Hope of all the saints Thou art;  
Dear Desire of every nation,  
Joy of every longing heart.

3 Born, Thy people to deliver;  
Born a child, and yet a King;  
Born to reign in us for ever,  
Now Thy precious kingdom bring.

4 By Thine own eternal Spirit,  
Rule in all our hearts alone;  
By Thine all-sufficient merit,  
Raise us to Thy glorious throne.

Charles Wesley 1744

## 405 ST. AGNES C. M.

John B. Dylkes

There is a voice of sov - ereign grace Sounds from the sa - cred word:

“Ho, ye de-spair-ing sin ners, come, And trust up - on the Lord.” A - MEN.



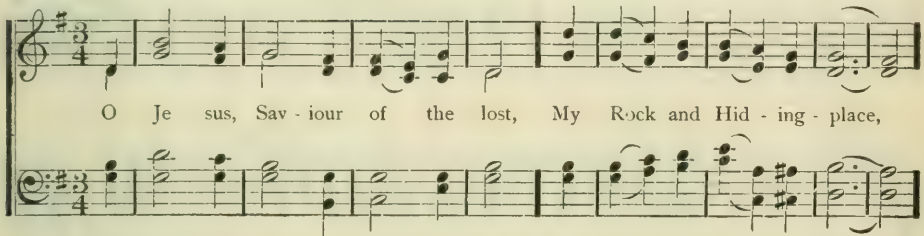
# The Christian Life—Supplication

- 2 My soul obeys th'almighty call,  
And runs to this relief ;  
I would believe Thy promise, Lord,  
Oh, help my unbelief !
- 3 To the dear fountain of Thy blood,  
Incarnate God, I fly ;  
Here let me wash my sinful soul  
From crimes of deepest dye.
- 4 A guilty, weak, and helpless one,  
On Thy kind arms I fall ;  
Be Thou my strength and righteousness,  
My Jesus, and my All.

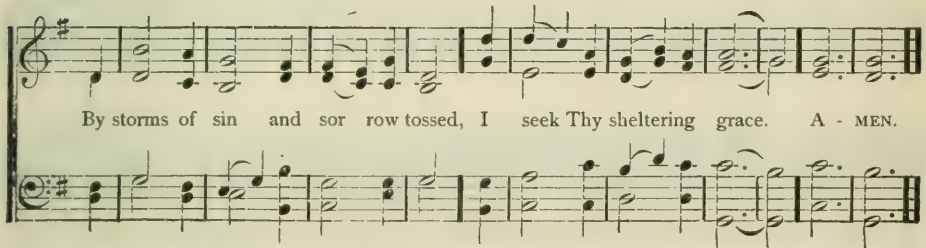
Isaac Watts 1707 a.

## 406 BELMONT C. M.

William Gardiner



O Je sus, Sav - iour of the lost, My Rock and Hid - ing - place,



By storms of sin and sor row tossed, I seek Thy sheltering grace. A - MEN.

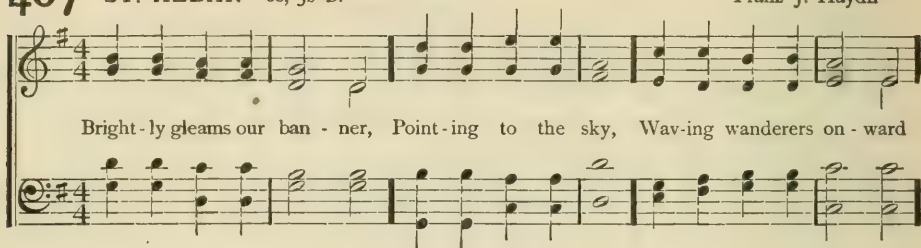
- 2 Guilty, forgive me, Lord, I cry,  
Pursued by foes I come ;  
A sinner, save me, or I die ;  
An outcast, take me home.
- 3 Once safe in Thine almighty arms,  
Let storms come on amain ;  
There danger never, never harms ;  
There death itself is gain,
- 4 And when I stand before Thy throne,  
And all Thy glory see,  
Still be my righteousness alone  
To hide myself in Thee.

Edward H. Bickersteth 1849

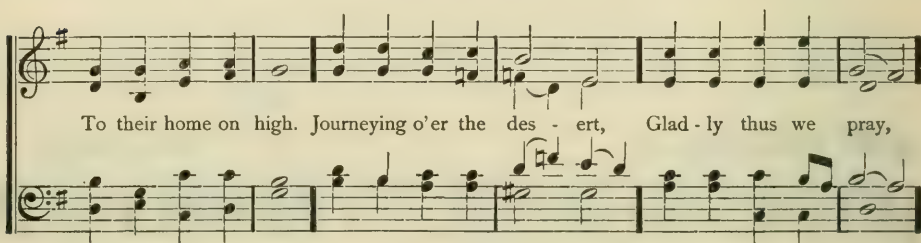
# The Christian Life—Supplication

407 ST. ALBAN 6s, 5s D.

Franz J. Haydn



Bright-ly gleams our ban - ner, Point-ing to the sky, Wav-ing wanderers on - ward

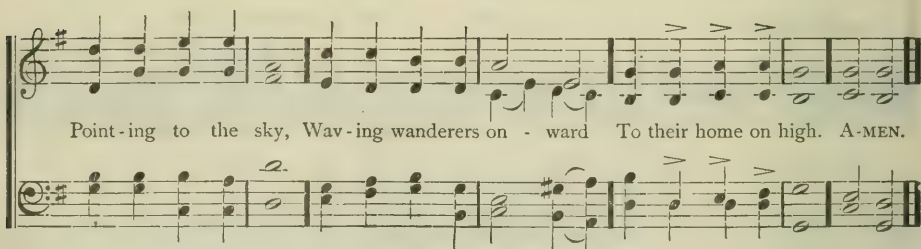


To their home on high. Journeying o'er the des - ert, Glad-ly thus we pray,

## REFRAIN.



And with hearts u - nit - ed, Take our heavenward way. Bright-ly gleams our ban - ner,



Point-ing to the sky, Wav-ing wanderers on - ward To their home on high. A-MEN.

2 Jesus, Lord and Master,  
At Thy sacred feet,  
Here with hearts rejoicing  
See Thy children meet;  
Often have we left Thee,  
Often gone astray;  
Keep us, mighty Saviour,  
In the narrow way.

3 All our days direct us  
In the way we go;  
Lead us on victorious  
Over every foe:  
Bid Thine angels shield us  
When the storm-clouds lower  
Pardon Thou and save us  
In the last dread hour.

# The Christian Life—Supplication

408 MESSIAH 7s D.

Louis F. J. Herold, arr. by George Kingsley

Take my life, and let it be Con - se - crat - ed, Lord, to Thee;

Take my hands, and let them move At the im - pulse of Thy love;

Take my feet, and let them be Swift and beau - ti - ful for Thee;

Take my voice, and let me sing Al - ways, on - ly, for my King. A - MEN.

2 Take my lips, and let them be  
Filled with messages from Thee;  
Take my silver and my gold,  
Not a mite would I withhold;  
Take my moments and my days,  
Let them flow in ceaseless praise;  
Take my intellect, and use  
Every power as Thou shalt choose.

3 Take my will, and make it Thine;  
It shall be no longer mine;  
Take my heart, it is Thine own!  
It shall be Thy royal throne;  
Take my love; my Lord, I pour  
At Thy feet its treasure-store;  
Take myself, and I will be,  
Ever, only, all, for Thee!

Frances R. Havergal 1874

# The Christian Life—Supplication

409 INNOCENTS 7s

Thibaut IV Arr. by William H. Monk

Come, my soul, thy suit pre-pare, Je - sus loves to an - swer prayer;

He Him-self has bid thee pray, There - fore will not say thee nay. A-MEN.

2 With my burden I begin :—  
Lord ! remove this load of sin ;  
Let Thy blood for sinners spilt,  
Set my conscience free from guilt.

4 While I am a pilgrim here,  
Let Thy love my spirit cheer ;  
As my Guide, my Guard, my Friend,  
Lead me to my journey's end.

3 Lord ! I come to Thee for rest ;  
Take possession of my breast ;  
There Thy blood-bought right maintain,  
And, without a rival, reign.

5 Show me what I have to do,  
Every hour my strength renew ;  
Let me live a life of faith,  
Let me die Thy people's death.

John Newton 1779

410 BROWNING C. M.

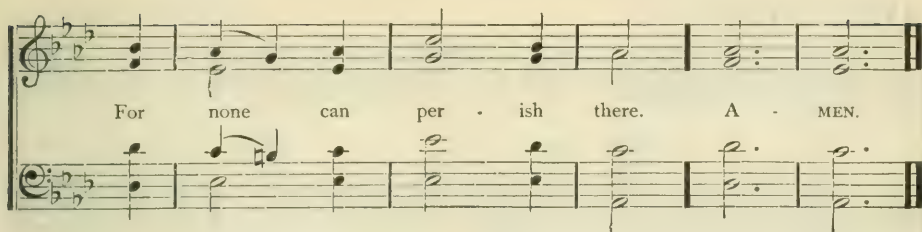
Uzziah C. Burnap

Ap - proach, my soul, the mer - cy - seat, Where Je - sus

an - swers prayer ; There hum - bly fall be - fore His feet,



# The Christian Life—Supplication



For none can per - ish there. A - MEN.

2 Thy promise is my only plea ;  
With this I venture nigh ;  
Thou callest burdened souls to Thee,  
And such, O Lord, am I.

4 Be Thou my shield and hiding-place ;  
That, sheltered near Thy side,  
I may my fierce accuser face,  
And tell him Thou hast died.

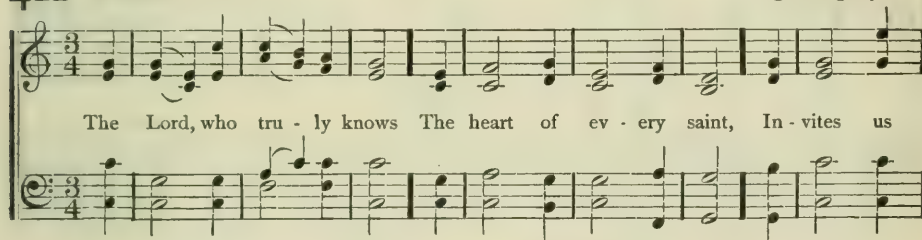
3 Bowed down beneath a load of sin,  
By Satan sorely pressed,  
By war without, and fear within,  
I come to Thee for rest.

5 Oh, wondrous love, to bleed and die,  
To bear the cross and shame,  
That guilty sinners, such as I,  
Might plead Thy gracious name !

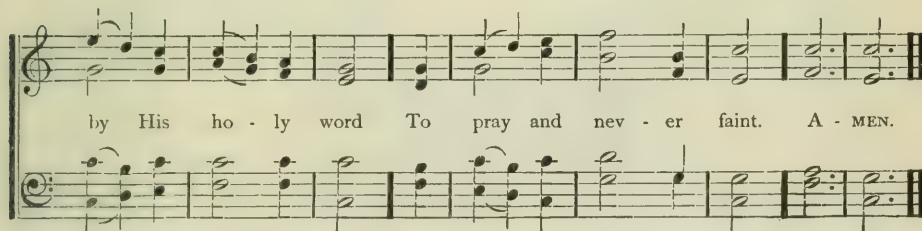
John Newton 1779

## 411 FERGUSON S. M.

George Kingsley



The Lord, who tru - ly knows The heart of ev - ery saint, In - vites us



by His ho - ly word To pray and nev - er faint. A - MEN.

2 He bows His gracious ear ;  
We never plead in vain ;  
Yet we must wait till He appear,  
And pray, and pray again.

3 Though unbelief suggest,  
Why should we longer wait ?  
He bids us never give Him rest,  
But be importunate.

4 Then let us earnest be,  
And never faint in prayer ;  
He loves our importunity,  
And makes our cause His care.

John Newton 1779 a.

# The Christian Life—Supplication

412 ESHEMOA 7s

Timothy B. Mason

Je - sus, grant me this, I pray, Ev - er

in Thy heart to stay; Let me ev - er - more a - bide

Hid - den in Thy wound - ed side. A - MEN.

2 If the Evil One prepare,  
Or the world, a tempting snare,  
I am safe, when I abide  
In Thy heart and wounded side.

3 If the flesh, more dangerous still,  
Tempt my soul to deeds of ill,  
Naught I fear, when I abide  
In Thy heart and wounded side.

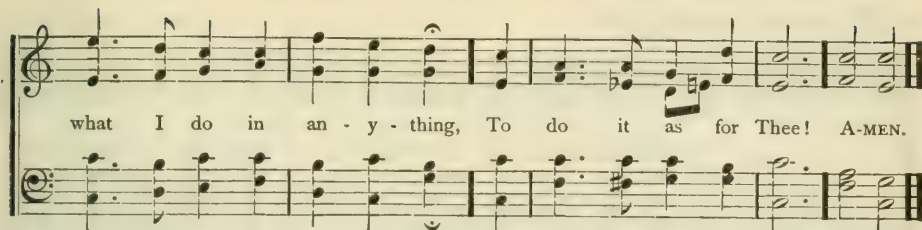
4 Death will come one day to me;  
Jesus, cast me not from Thee:  
Dying, let me still abide  
In Thy heart and wounded side.  
Anon.

413 ST. MARGARET S. M.

S. J. P. Dunman

Teach me, my God and King, In all things Thee to see, And

# The Christian Life—Supplication



what I do in an - y - thing, To do it as for Thee! A-MEN.

2 To scorn the senses' sway,  
While still to Thee I tend;  
In all I do be Thou the Way,  
In all be Thou the End!

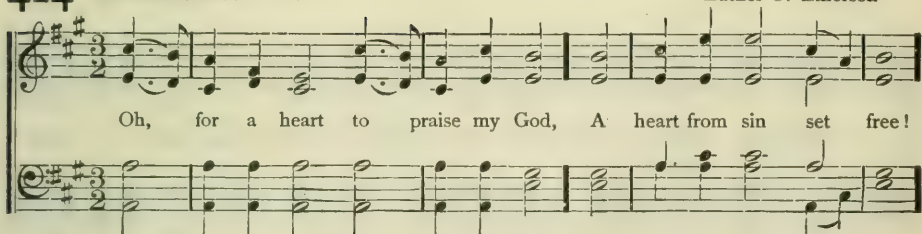
3 All may of Thee partake;  
Nothing so small can be,  
But draws, when acted for Thy sake,  
Greatness and worth from Thee.

4 If done t' obey Thy laws,  
Ev'n servile labors shine;  
Hallowed is toil, if this the cause,  
The meanest work divine.

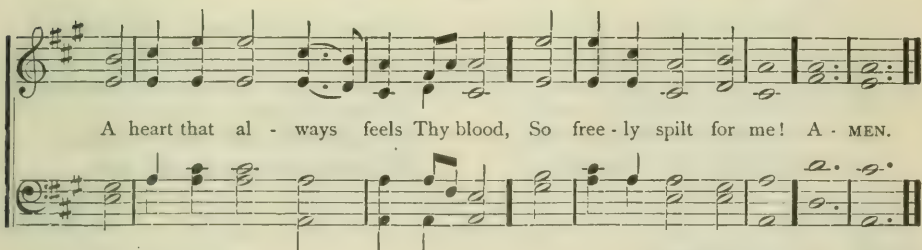
From George Herbert 1632  
Tr. by John Wesley 1739

## 414 WOODSIDE C. M.

Luther O. Emerson



Oh, for a heart to praise my God, A heart from sin set free!



A heart that al - ways feels Thy blood, So free - ly spilt for me! A - MEN.

2 A heart resigned, submissive, meek,  
My great Redeemer's throne!  
Where only Christ is heard to speak,  
Where Jesus reigns alone:

4 A heart in every thought renewed,  
And full of love divine;  
Perfect and right, and pure and good,  
A copy, Lord, of Thine!

3 A humble, lowly, contrite heart,  
Believing, true, and clean;  
Which neither life nor death can part  
From Him that dwells within:

5 Thy nature, gracious Lord, impart,  
Come quickly from above;  
Write Thy new name upon my heart,  
Thy new, best name of Love.

Charles Wesley 1742 a

# The Christian Life—Faith and Justification

**415** SOLID ROCK 8s, 6l.

William B. Bradbury

{ My hope is built on noth - ing less Than Je - sus' blood and right-eousness ;  
 { I dare not trust the sweet-est frame, But whol - ly lean on Je-sus' name ; }

On Christ, the sol - id Rock, I stand ; All oth - er ground is

sink - ing sand, All oth - er ground is sink - ing sand. A - MEN.

2 When darkness seems to veil His face,  
 I rest on His unchanging grace ;  
 In every high and stormy gale,  
 My anchor holds within the vail ;  
 On Christ, the solid Rock, I stand ;  
 All other ground is sinking sand.

3 His oath, His covenant, and blood,  
 Support me in the whelming flood ;  
 When all around my soul gives way,  
 He then is all my hope and stay :  
 On Christ, the solid Rock, I stand ;  
 All other ground is sinking sand.

Edward Mote 1834

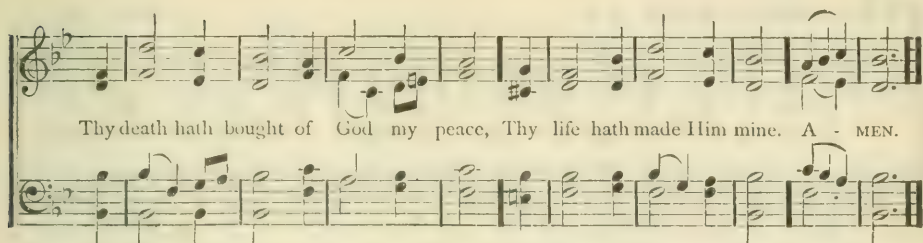
**416** HOLY CROSS C. M.

Fr. Felix Mendelssohn

Je - sus, Thou art my Right-eous-ness, For all my sins were Thine :



# The Christian Life—Faith and Justification



Thy death hath bought of God my peace, Thy life hath made Him mine. A - MEN.

2 Now justified in Thee I am ;  
My sins are all forgiven :  
I taste salvation in Thy Name,  
And antedate my heaven.

4 Whate'er in me seems wise, or good,  
Or strong, I here disclaim :  
I wash my garments in the blood  
Of the atoning Lamb.

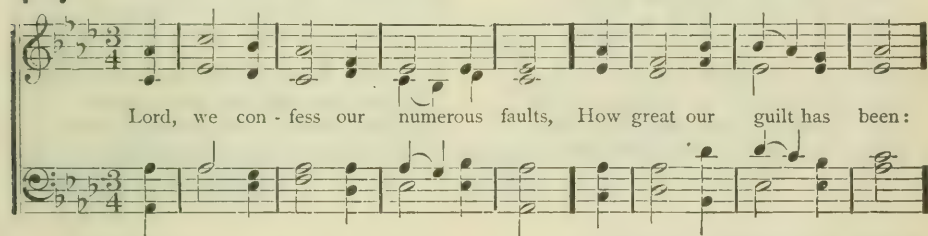
3 Believing on my Lord, I find  
A sure and present aid :  
On Thee alone my constant mind  
Be every moment stayed.

5 Jesus, my Strength, my Life, my Rest,  
On Thee will I depend,  
Till summoned to the marriage-feast,  
Where faith in sight shall end.

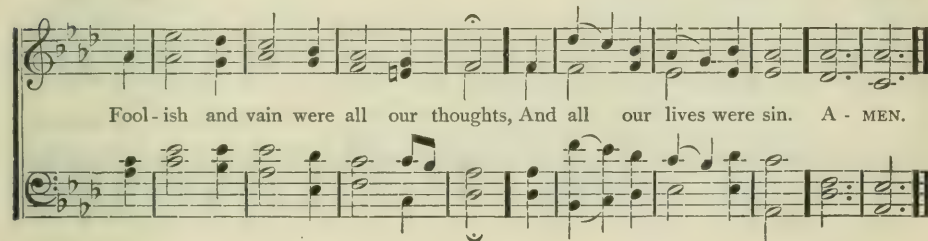
Charles Wesley 1740

## 417 ROMBERG C. M.

Thomas Hastings



Lord, we con - fess our numerous faults, How great our guilt has been :



Fool - ish and vain were all our thoughts, And all our lives were sin. A - MEN.

2 But, O my soul, forever praise,  
Forever love His Name,  
Who turns thy feet from dangerous ways  
Of folly, sin, and shame.

4 'Tis through the purchase of His death  
Who hung upon the tree,  
The Spirit is sent down to breathe  
On such dry bones as we.

3 'Tis not by works of righteousness  
Which our own hands have done ;  
But we are saved by sovereign grace  
Abounding through His Son.

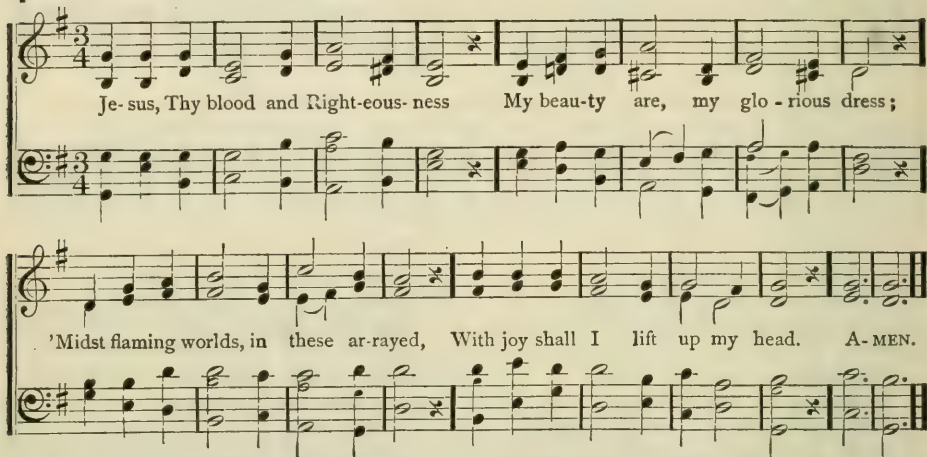
5 Raised from the dead, we live anew ;  
And, justified by grace,  
We shall appear in glory too,  
And see our Father's face.

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

# The Christian Life—Faith and Justification

**418** CHRISTI BLUT L. M.

Leipzig 1625



Je-sus, Thy blood and Right-eous-ness My beau-ty are, my glo-rious dress;  
'Midst flaming worlds, in these ar-rayed, With joy shall I lift up my head. A-MEN.

2 When from the dust of death I rise  
To take my mansion in the skies,  
E'en then shall this be all my plea—  
"Jesus hath lived, hath died for me."

4 This spotless robe the same appears  
When ruined nature sinks in years;  
Age cannot change its constant hue,  
Thy blood preserves it ever new.

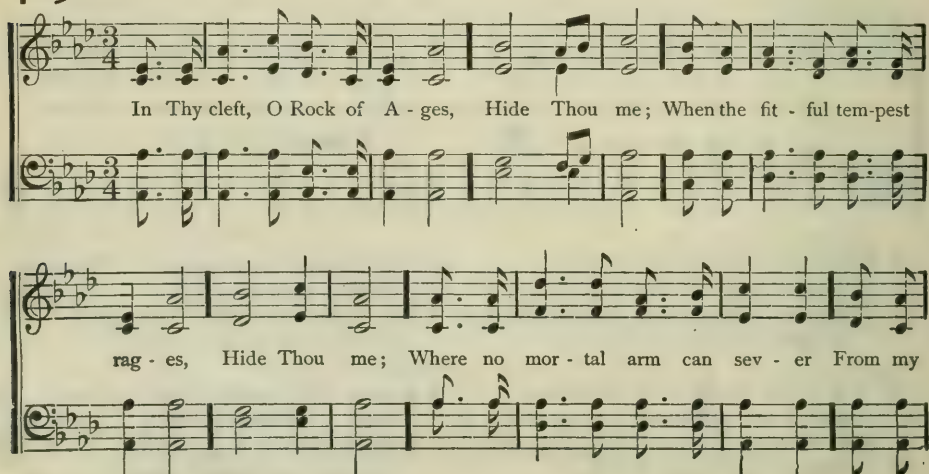
3 Bold shall I stand in Thy great day,  
For who aught to my charge shall lay?  
Fully, through Thee, absolved I am  
From sin and fear, from guilt and shame.

5 And when the dead shall hear Thy voice,  
Thy banished children shall rejoice;  
Their beauty this, their glorious dress,  
Jesus, the Lord our Righteousness.

Nicolaus L. Zinzendorf 1739  
Tr. John Wesley 1740 a.

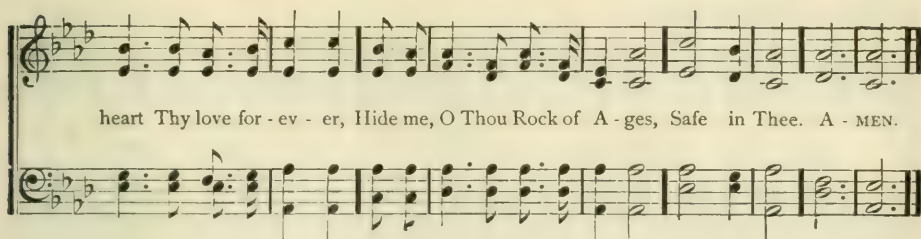
**419** KELLER 8s, 3s, 8, 8, 3

Robert Lowry



In Thy cleft, O Rock of A-ges, Hide Thou me; When the fit-ful tem-pest  
rag-es, Hide Thou me; Where no mor-tal arm can sev-er From my

# The Christian Life—Faith and Justification



heart Thy love for - ev - er, Hide me, O Thou Rock of A - ges, Safe in Thee. A - MEN.

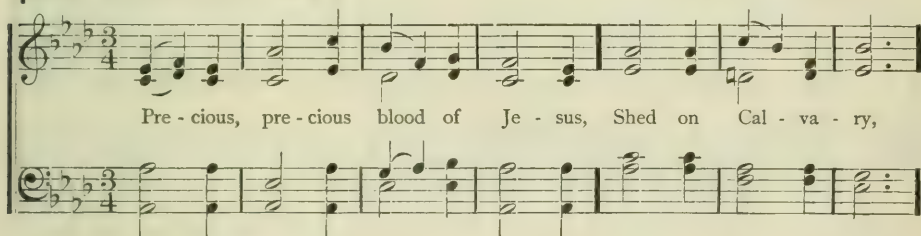
2 From the snare of sinful pleasure,  
Hide Thou me ;  
Thou, my soul's eternal treasure,  
Hide Thou me ;  
When the world its power is wielding,  
And my heart is almost yielding,  
Hide me, O Thou Rock of Ages,  
Safe in Thee.

3 In the lonely night of sorrow,  
Hide Thou me ;  
Till in glory dawns the morrow,  
Hide Thou me ;  
In the sight of Jordan's billow,  
Let Thy bosom be my pillow ;  
Hide me, O Thou Rock of Ages,  
Safe in Thee.

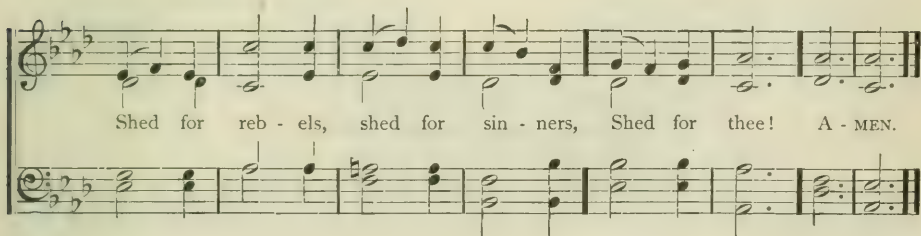
Fanny J. Crosby 1880

## 420 BULLINGER 8s, 5, 3

Ethelbert W. Bullinger



Pre - cious, pre - cious blood of Je - sus, Shed on Cal - va - ry,



Shed for reb - els, shed for sin - ners, Shed for thee! A - MEN.

2 Though thy sins are red like crimson,  
Deep in scarlet glow,  
Jesus' precious blood shall wash thee  
White as snow.

3 Precious blood that hath redeemed us !  
All the price is paid !  
Perfect pardon now is offered,  
Peace is made.

4 Precious blood ! by this we conquer  
In the fiercest fight,  
Sin and Satan overcoming  
By its might.

Frances R. Havergal 1874

# The Christian Life—Faith and Justification

**421** ALEXANDER L. M.

Charles Everest

Blest is the man, for ev - er blest, Whose guilt is

par - doned by his God, Whose sins with sor - row

are con - fessed, And cov - ered with his Sav - iour's blood. A - MEN.

2 Blest is the man to whom the Lord  
Imputes not his iniquities ;  
He pleads no merit of reward,  
And not on works, but grace relies.

3 From guile his heart and lips are free,  
His humble joy, his holy fear,  
With deep repentance well agree,  
And join to prove his faith sincere.

4 How glorious is that righteousness  
That hides and cancels all his sins !  
While a bright evidence of grace  
Through his whole life appears and shines.

Isaac Watts 1719

**422** BELMONT C. M.

William Gardiner

Oh, for a faith that will not shrink, Though pressed by ev - ery foe,



# The Christian Life—Faith and Justification

That will not trem - ble on the brink Of a - ny earth - ly woe!— A - MEN.

2 That will not murmur nor complain  
Beneath the chastening rod,  
But, in the hour of grief or pain,  
Will lean upon its God ;—

3 A faith that keeps the narrow way  
Till life's last hour is fled,  
And with a pure and heavenly ray  
Lights up a dying bed.

4 Lord, give us such a faith as this,  
And then, whate'er may come,  
We'll taste, e'en here, the hallowed bliss  
Of an eternal home.

William H. Bathurst 1831 a.

## 423 LEON C. M.

Lowell Mason

If Thou im - part Thy - self to me, No oth - er good I need ;

If Thou, the Son, shalt make me free, I shall be free in - deed. A - MEN.

2 I know in Thee all fulness dwells,  
And all for wretched man ;  
Fill every want my spirit feels,  
And break off every chain !

3 From sin, the guilt, the power, the pain  
Thou wilt redeem my soul ;  
Lord, I believe, and not in vain ;  
My faith shall make me whole.

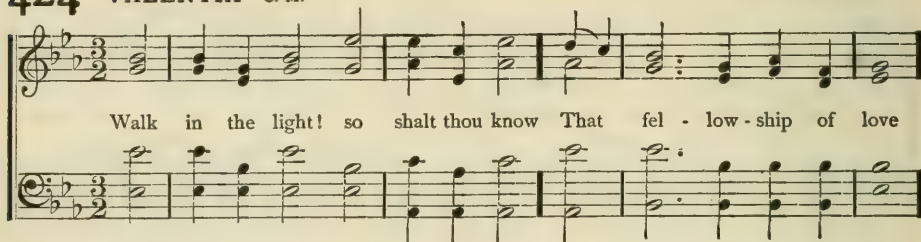
4 I too with Thee shall walk in white,  
With all Thy saints shall prove  
What is the length, and breadth, and height,  
And depth of perfect love.

Charles Wesley 1740

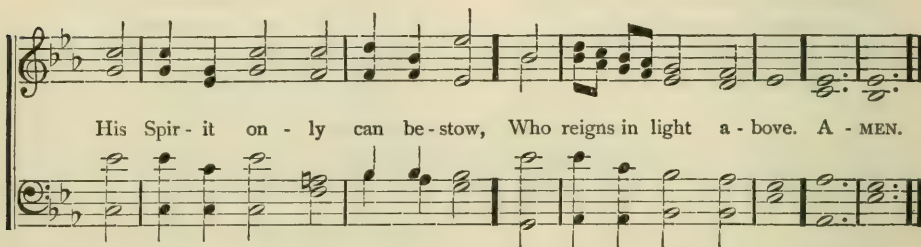
# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

424 VALENTIA C. M.

Max Eberwein



Walk in the light! so shalt thou know That fel - low - ship of love



His Spir - it on - ly can be - stow, Who reigns in light a - bove. A - MEN.

2 Walk in the light! and thou shalt own  
Thy darkness passed away,  
Because that light on thee hath shone  
In which is perfect day.

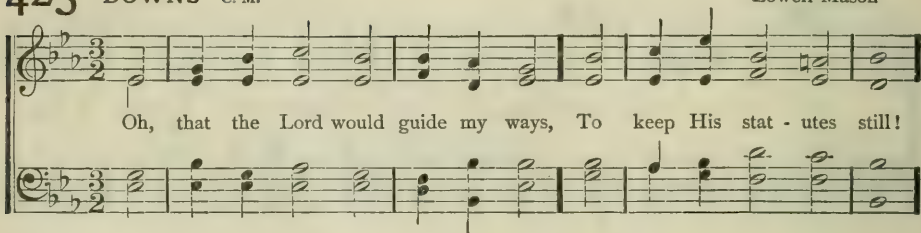
3 Walk in the light! and e'en the tomb  
No fearful shade shall wear:  
Glory shall chase away its gloom,  
For Christ hath conquered there!

4 Walk in the light! and thine shall be  
A path, though thorny, bright;  
For God, by grace, shall dwell in thee,  
And God Himself is light.

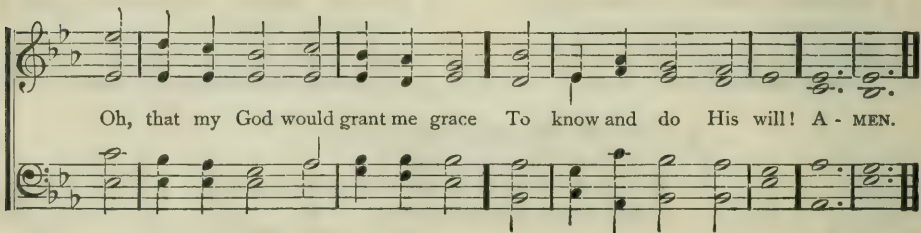
Bernard Barton 1826

425 DOWNS C. M.

Lowell Mason



Oh, that the Lord would guide my ways, To keep His stat - ues still!



Oh, that my God would grant me grace To know and do His will! A - MEN.

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

2 Order my footsteps by Thy word,  
And make my heart sincere ;  
Let sin have no dominion, Lord,  
But keep my conscience clear.

3 Assist my soul, too apt to stray,  
A stricter watch to keep ;  
And, should I e'er forget Thy way,  
Restore Thy wandering sheep.

4 Make me to walk in Thy commands ;  
'T is a delightful road :  
Nor let my lips, or heart, or hands  
Offend against my God.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

## 426 CARLISLE S. M.

Charles Lockhart

Not with our mor - tal eyes Have we be - held the Lord ; Yet

The first system of musical notation for the hymn 'CARLISLE S. M.' by Charles Lockhart. It consists of a treble and a bass staff. The treble staff has a key signature of one flat (B-flat) and a time signature of 2/4. The melody begins with a quarter note G4, followed by a quarter note A4, and then a series of eighth and sixteenth notes. The bass staff provides a harmonic accompaniment with chords and single notes. The lyrics 'Not with our mor - tal eyes Have we be - held the Lord ; Yet' are written below the first staff.

we re - joice to hear His name, And love Him in His word. A - MEN.

The second system of musical notation for the hymn 'CARLISLE S. M.' by Charles Lockhart. It continues the melody and accompaniment from the first system. The treble staff features a long note on G4, followed by a series of eighth and sixteenth notes. The bass staff continues the harmonic accompaniment. The lyrics 'we re - joice to hear His name, And love Him in His word. A - MEN.' are written below the first staff.

2 On earth we want the sight  
Of our Redeemer's face ;  
Yet, Lord, our inmost thoughts delight  
To dwell upon Thy grace.

3 And when we taste Thy love,  
Our joys divinely grow  
Unspeakable, like those above,  
And Heaven begins below.

Isaac Watts 1709

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

**427** ERIE 8s, 7s D.

Charles C. Converse

What a friend we have in Je - sus, All our sins and griefs to bear;

What a priv - i - lege to car - ry Ev - ery thing to God in prayer.  
D.S.—All be - cause we do not car - ry Ev - ery thing to God in prayer.

Oh, what peace we oft - en for - feit, Oh, what needless pain we bear— A - MEN.

2 Have we trials and temptations?  
Is there trouble anywhere?  
We should never be discouraged,  
Take it to the Lord in prayer.  
Can we find a Friend so faithful,  
Who will all our sorrows share?  
Jesus knows our every weakness,  
Take it to the Lord in prayer.

3 Are we weak and heavy laden,  
Cumbered with a load of care?  
Precious Saviour, still our refuge,—  
Take it to the Lord in prayer.  
Do thy friends despise, forsake thee?  
Take it to the Lord in prayer;  
In His arms He'll take and shield thee,  
Thou wilt find a solace there.

Joseph Scriven 1855

**428** BETHANY 6s, 4s

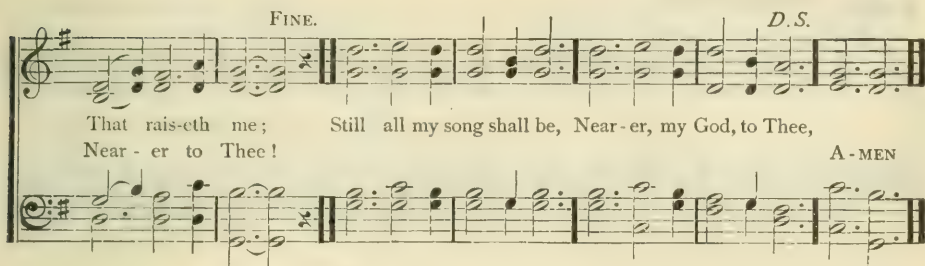
Lowell Mason

Near - er, my God, to Thee, Near - er to Thee! E'en though it be a cross  
D.S.—Near - er, my God, to Thee,



# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

FINE. D.S.



That rais-eth me; Still all my song shall be, Near-er, my God, to Thee,  
Near-er to Thee! A-MEN

2 Though like the wanderer,  
The sun gone down,  
Darkness be over me,  
My rest a stone;  
Yet in my dreams I'd be  
Nearer, my God, to Thee,  
Nearer to Thee!

4 Then with my waking thoughts  
Bright with Thy praise,  
Out of my stony griefs  
Bethel I'll raise;  
So by my woes to be  
Nearer, my God, to Thee,  
Nearer to Thee!

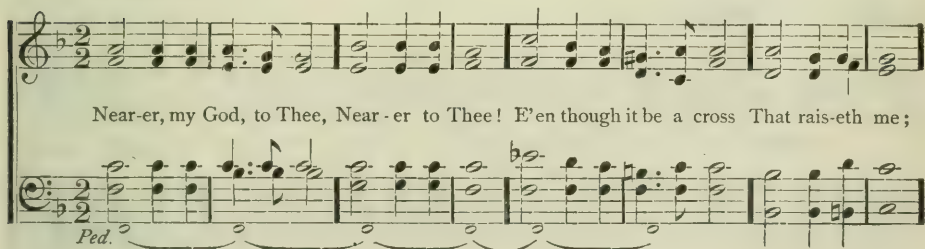
3 There let the way appear  
Steps unto heaven;  
All that Thou sendest me  
In mercy given;  
Angels to beckon me  
Nearer, my God, to Thee,  
Nearer to Thee!

5 Or if on joyful wing  
Cleaving the sky,  
Sun, moon, and stars forgot,  
Upwards I fly,  
Still all my song shall be,  
Nearer, my God, to Thee,  
Nearer to Thee!

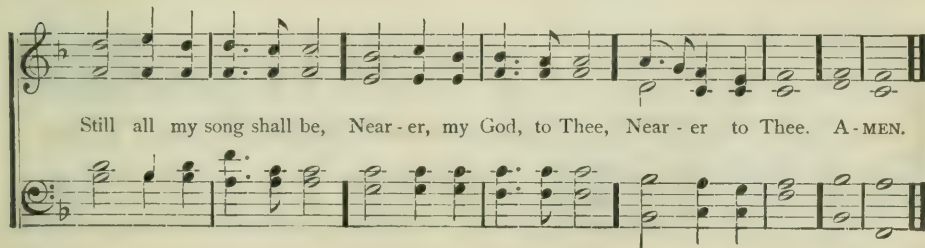
Sarah F. Adams 1841 A.

KEDRON 6s. 4s

A. B. Spratt



Near-er, my God, to Thee, Near-er to Thee! E'en though it be a cross That rais-eth me;



Still all my song shall be, Near-er, my God, to Thee, Near-er to Thee. A-MEN.

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

**429 WOODSTOCK** C. M.

Deodatus Dutton

I love to steal a - while a - way From ev - ery cumbering care,

And spend the hours of set - ting day In hum - ble, grate - ful prayer. A - MEN.

2 I love in solitude to shed  
The penitential tear,  
And all His promises to plead,  
Where none but God can hear.

4 I love by faith to take a view  
Of brighter scenes in heaven ;  
The prospect doth my strength renew,  
While here by tempests driven,

3 I love to think on mercies past,  
And future good implore,  
And all my cares and sorrows cast  
On Him whom I adore.

5 Thus, when life's toilsome day is o'er,  
May its departing ray  
Be calm as this impressive hour,  
And lead to endless day.

Phæbe H. Brown 1818

**430 STOCKWELL** 8s, 7s

Darius E. Jones

Al - ways with us, al - ways with us— Words of cheer and words of love ;

Thus the ris - en Sav - iour whis - pers, From His dwelling - place a - bove. A - MEN.

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

2 With us when we toil in sadness,  
Sowing much and reaping none ;  
Telling' us that in the future  
Golden harvests shall be won.

3 With us when the storm is sweeping  
O'er our pathway dark and drear ;  
Waking hope within our bosoms,  
Stillling every anxious fear.

4 With us in the lonely' valley,  
When we cross the chilling stream ;  
Lighting up the steps to glory  
With salvation's radiant beam.

Edwin H. Nevin 1857

## 431 ENON'S ISLE 8s D.

Isaac B. Woodbury

{ Thou Shep-herd of Is-rael di-vine, The joy and de-sire of my heart, }  
{ For clos-er com-mu-nion I pine, I long to re-side where Thou art : }

The pas-ture I lan-guish to find Where all, who their Shep-herd o bey,

Are fed, on Thy bos-om reclined, And screened from the heat of the day. A - MEN.

2 Ah ! show me that happiest place,  
The place of Thy people's abode,  
Where saints in an ecstasy gaze,  
And hang on a crucified God !  
Thy love for a sinner declare,  
Thy passion and death on the tree ;  
My spirit to Calvary bear,  
To suffer and triumph with Thee.

3 'Tis there with the lambs of Thy flock,  
There only I covet to rest,  
To lie at the foot of the Rock,  
Or rise to be hid in Thy breast ;  
'Tis there I would always abide,  
And never a moment depart ;  
Concealed in the cleft of Thy side,  
Eternally held in Thy heart.

John and Charles Wesley 1762

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

432 EVAN C. M.

William H. Havergal

Oh, could I find, from day to day, A near-ness to my God:

Then should my hours glide sweet a - way While lean-ing on His word. A - MEN.

2 Lord, I desire with Thee to live  
Anew from day to day,  
In joys the world can never give,  
Nor ever take away.

3 O Jesus, come and rule my heart,  
And make me wholly Thine,  
That I may never more depart,  
Nor grieve Thy love divine,

4 Thus till my last expiring breath,  
Thy goodness I'll adore ;  
And when my flesh dissolves in death,  
My soul shall love Thee more.

Benjamin Cleveland 1792

433 ST. CATHERINE 8s, 6l.

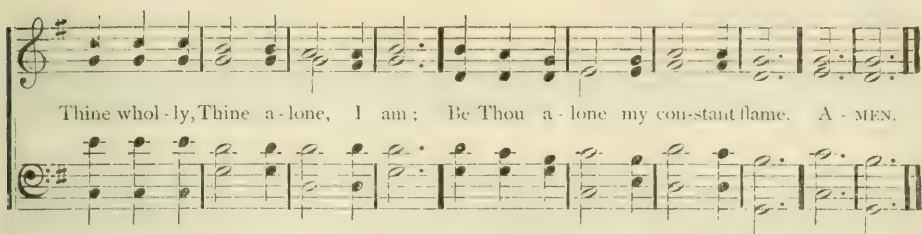
James G. Walton

Je - sus! Thy boundless love to me No thought can reach, no tongue de - clare ;

O, knit my thank-ful heart to Thee, And reign with - out a ri - val there:



# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God



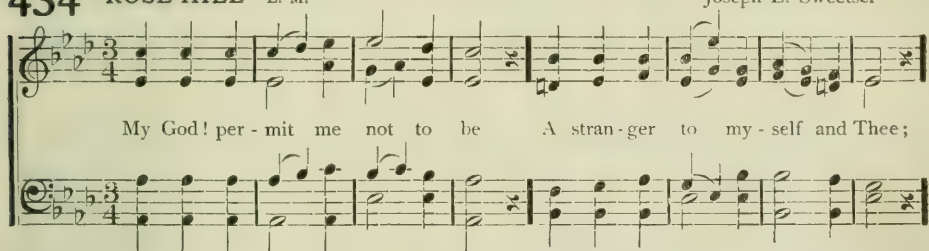
Thine whol-ly, Thine a-lone, I am; Be Thou a-lone my con-stant flame. A - MEN.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 O, grant that nothing in my soul<br/>May dwell, but Thy pure love alone;<br/>O, may Thy love possess me whole,<br/>My joy, my treasure, and my crown:<br/>Strange fires far from my heart remove:<br/>My every act, word, thought, be love!</p> <p>3 O Love! how cheering is Thy ray!<br/>All pain before Thy presence flies;<br/>Care, anguish, sorrow, melt away,<br/>Where'er Thy healing beams arise:<br/>O Jesus! nothing may I see;<br/>Nothing hear, feel, or think, but Thee!</p> | <p>4 Still let Thy love point out my way!<br/>How wondrous things Thy love hath<br/>Still lead me, lest I go astray; [wrought]<br/>Direct my word, inspire my thought:<br/>And if I fall, soon may I hear<br/>Thy voice, and know that love is near.</p> <p>5 In suffering be Thy love my peace;<br/>In weakness be Thy love my power;<br/>And when the storms of life shall cease,<br/>O Jesus, in that solemn hour,<br/>In death, as life, be Thou my Guide,<br/>And save me, who for me hast died.</p> |
|--|---|

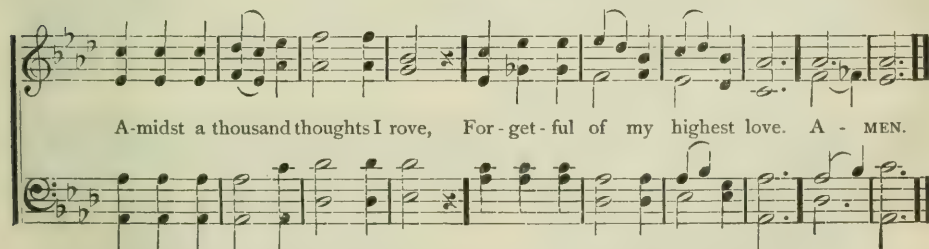
Paul Gerhardt 1653  
Tr. John Wesley 1739 a.

## 434 ROSE HILL L. M.

Joseph E. Sweetser



My God! per-mit me not to be A stran-ger to my-self and Thee;



A-midst a thousand thoughts I rove, For-get-ful of my highest love. A - MEN.

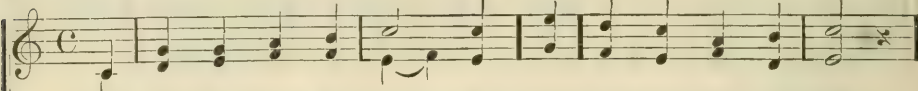
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 Why should my passions mix with earth,<br/>And thus debase my heavenly birth?<br/>Why should I cleave to things below,<br/>And let my God, my Saviour, go?</p> <p>3 Call me away from flesh and sense;<br/>Thy sovereign word can draw me thence:</p> | <p>I would obey the voice divine,<br/>And all inferior joys resign.</p> <p>4 Be earth, with all her cares, withdrawn;<br/>Let noise and vanity be gone;<br/>In secret silence of the mind,<br/>My heaven, and there my God, I find.</p> |
|--|---|

Isaac Watts 1709


# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

435 TESCHNER 7s, 6s D.


Melchior Teschner 1613




Let me be Thine for - ev - er, My gra - cious God and Lord,



May I for - sake Thee nev - er, Nor wan - der from Thy Word:



Pre - serve me from the maz - es Of er - ror and dis - trust,



And I shall sing Thy prais - es For - ev - er with the just. A - MEN.

2 Lord Jesus ! bounteous Giver  
Of light and life divine,  
Thou didst my soul deliver,  
To Thee I all resign ;  
Thou hast in mercy bought me  
With blood and bitter pain,  
Let me, since Thou hast sought me,  
Eternal life obtain.

3 O Holy Ghost, who pourest  
Sweet peace into my heart,  
And all my soul restorest,  
Thy comfort ne'er depart :  
Let me His name confessing  
Whom I in faith have known,  
Receive Thy constant blessing,  
And be in death Thine own.

Nicholaus Selnecker 1572  
Tr. Matthias Loy 1880

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

436 ARMSTRONG 8s, 7s D.

Fr. Brinley Richards

Je - sus, I my cross have tak - en, All to leave and fol - low Thee;

Nak - ed, poor; de - spised, for - sak - en, Thou, from hence, my all shalt be.

Per - ish ev - ery fond am - bi - tion, All I've sought, or hoped, or known;

Yet how rich is my con - di - tion! God and heaven are still my own. A - MEN.

2 Let the world despise and leave me,  
They have left my Saviour too;  
Human hearts and looks deceive me:  
Thou art not, like them, untrue.  
And while Thou shalt smile upon me,  
God of wisdom, love, and might,  
Foes may hate, and friends forsake me;  
Show Thy face and all is bright.

3 Man may trouble and distress me,  
'Twill but drive me to Thy breast;  
Life with trials hard may press me,  
Heaven will bring me sweeter rest.

Oh, 'tis not in grief to harm me,  
While Thy love is left to me!  
Oh, 'twere not in joy to charm me,  
Were that joy unmixed with Thee!

4 Take, my soul, thy full salvation;  
Rise o'er sin and fear and care;  
Joy to find, in every station,  
Something still to do or bear.  
Think what Spirit dwells within thee!  
What a Father's smile is thine;  
What a Saviour died to win thee;  
Child of heaven, shouldst thou repine?

Henry Francis Lyte 1824

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

437 ARMENIA C. M.

Thomas Hastings

Blest Je - sus! when my soar - ing thoughts O'er all Thy gra - ces rove,

How is my soul in trans-port lost— In won - der, joy, and love! A - MEN.

2 Not softest strains can charm mine ears, 3 Where'er I look, my wondering eyes  
Like Thy belovèd name ; Unnumbered blessings see ;  
Nor aught beneath the skies inspire But what is life, with all its bliss,  
My heart with equal flame. If once compared to Thee ?

4 When nature faints, around my bed  
Let Thy bright glories shine ;  
And death shall all his terrors lose  
In raptures so divine.

Ottiwell Heginbothom 1794

438 AMSTERDAM 7s, 6s D. Trochaic

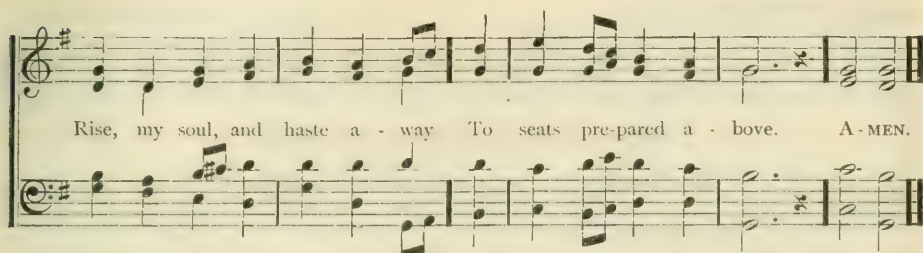
James Nares

{ Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings, Thy bet - ter por - tion trace ;  
{ Rise from trans - i - to - ry things Toward heaven, thy na - tive place ; }

Sun and moon, and stars de - cay, Time shall soon this earth re - move ;



# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God



Rise, my soul, and haste a - way To seats pre-pared a - bove. A - MEN.

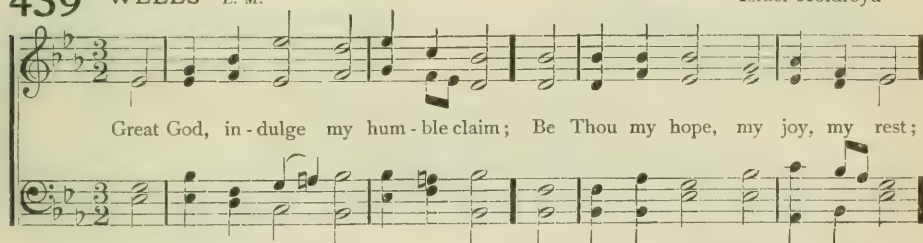
2 Rivers to the ocean run,  
Nor stay in all their course ;  
Fire ascending seeks the sun,—  
Both speed them to their source :  
So a soul that's born of God,  
Pants to view His glorious face,  
Upward tends to His abode,  
To rest in His embrace.

3 Cease, ye pilgrims, cease to mourn,  
Press onward to the prize ;  
Soon your Saviour will return  
Triumphant in the skies :  
But a season, and you know  
Happy entrance will be given,  
All your sorrows left below,  
And earth exchanged for heaven.

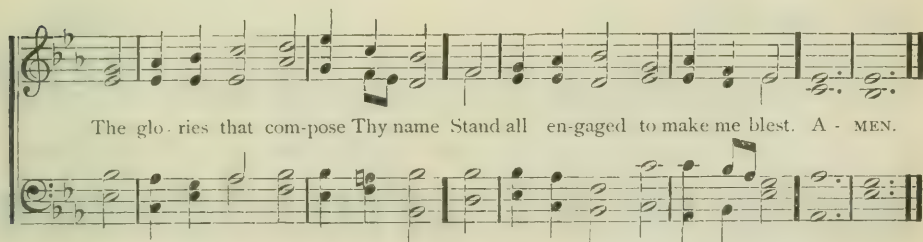
Robert Seagrave 1742 a.

## 439 WELLS L. M.

Israel Holdroyd



Great God, in - dulge my hum - ble claim ; Be Thou my hope, my joy, my rest ;



The glo - ries that com - pose Thy name Stand all en - gaged to make me blest. A - MEN.

2 Thou great and good, Thou just and wise,  
Thou art my Father and my God ;  
And I am Thine by sacred ties, [blood.  
Thy child and servant, bought with

4 E'en life itself, without Thy love,  
No lasting pleasures can afford :  
Yea, 't would a tiresome burden prove,  
If I were banished from Thee, Lord.

3 With heart and eyes, and lifted hands,  
For Thee I long, for Thee I look,  
As travellers in thirsty lands  
Pant for the cooling water-brook.

5 I'll lift my hands, I'll raise my voice,  
While I have breath to pray or praise ;  
This work shall make my heart rejoice  
Throughout the remnant of my days.

Isaac Watts 1719

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

440 STIRLING L. M.

Ralph Harrison

On Christ, by faith, my soul would live; From Him my life, my all re - ceive;

To Him devote my fleet-ing hours; Serve Him a-lone with all my powers. A - MEN.

2 Christ is my everlasting all;  
To Him I look, on Him I call;  
He will my every want supply,  
In time, and through eternity.

3 Soon will the Lord, my Life, appear;  
Soon shall I end my trials here;  
Leave sin and sorrow, death and pain;  
To live is Christ, to die is gain.

4 Soon will the saints in glory meet,  
Soon walk through every golden street,  
And sing on every blissful plain,  
To live is Christ, to die is gain.

Joseph Hoskins 1789

441 DALEHURST C. M.

Arthur Cottrill

My God, ac - cept my heart this day, And make it al - ways Thine,

That I from Thee no more may stray, No more from Thee de - cline. A - MEN.

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

2 Before the cross of Him who died,  
Behold, I prostrate fall ;  
Let every sin be crucified,  
Let Christ be all in all !

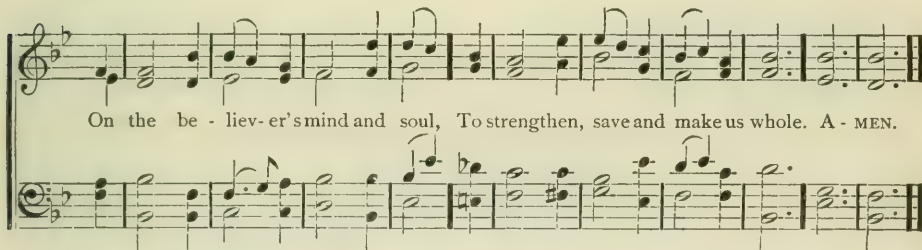
3 Anoint me with Thy heavenly grace,  
Adopt me for Thine own ;  
That I may see Thy glorious face,  
And worship at Thy throne.

4 Let every thought, and work, and word,  
To Thee be ever given :  
Then life shall be Thy service, Lord,  
And death the gate of heaven.

Matthew Bridges 1848

## 442 GERMANY L. M.

Ludwig van Beethoven



2 Lord, by the brightness of Thy light,  
Thou in the faith dost men unite  
Of every land and every tongue :  
This to Thy praise, O Lord, be sung.

But Jesus for our Master own,  
And put our trust in Him alone.

3 Thou strong Defence, Thou holy Light,  
Teach us to know our God aright,  
And call Him Father from the heart :  
The Word of life and truth impart :

5 Thou sacred Ardor, Comfort sweet,  
Help us to wait with ready feet  
And willing heart at Thy command,  
Nor trial fright us from Thy band.

4 That we may love not doctrines strange,  
Nor e'er to other teachers range,

6 Lord, make us ready with Thy powers;  
Strengthen the flesh in weaker hours,  
That as good warriors we may force  
Through life and death to Thee our course!

Martin Luther 1524

Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1855 a.

## 443 L. M.

1 When Jesus dwelt in mortal clay,  
What were His works from day to day,  
But miracles of power and grace,  
Which spread salvation through our race?

Let alms bestowed, let kindness done,  
Be witnessed by each rolling sun.

2 Teach us, O Lord, to keep in view  
Thy pattern, and Thy steps pursue :

3 For he who marks from day to day  
In generous acts his radiant way,  
Treads the same path the Saviour trod,  
The path to glory and to God.

Thomas Gibbons 1784

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

444 CADDO C. M.

William B. Bradbury

Fount - ain of good, to own Thy love Our thank - ful hearts in - cline;

What can we ren - der, Lord, to Thee, When all the worlds are Thine? A - MEN.

- 2 But Thou hast needy brethren here,  
Partakers of Thy grace,  
Whose names Thou wilt Thyself confess  
Before the Father's face.
- 3 And in their accents of distress  
Thy pleading voice is heard;  
In them Thou mayest be clothed, and fed,  
And visited, and cheered.
- 4 Thy face with reverence and with love,  
We in Thy poor would see;  
Oh, may we minister to them,  
And in them, Lord, to Thee.

Philip Doddridge 1755 (?)  
Alt. Edward Osler 1836

445 HENRY C. M.

Sylvanus B. Pond

Blest are the un - - de - filed in heart, Whose ways are

right . . . and clean, Who nev - - er from . . . Thy



# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

law . . . de - part, But fly . . . from ev - - ery sin. A - MEN.

- 2 Blest are the men that keep Thy word,  
And practice Thy commands ;  
With their whole heart they seek Thee, Lord,  
And serve Thee with their hands.
- 3 Great is their peace who love Thy law ;  
How firm their souls abide !  
Nor can a bold temptation draw  
Their steady feet aside.
- 4 Then shall my heart have inward joy  
And keep my face from shame,  
When all Thy statutes I obey,  
And honor all Thy name.

Isaac Watts 1719

## 446 MENDON L. M.

German

Je - sus, my Sav - iour and my God, Thou hast re-deemed me with Thy blood ;

By ties, both na - tural and di - vine, I am and ev - er will be Thine. A - MEN.

- 2 But ah ! should this inconstant heart,  
Ere I'm aware, from Thee depart,  
What dire reproach would fall on me  
For such ingratitude to Thee !
- 3 The thought I dread, the crime I hate ;  
The guilt, the shame, I deprecate :  
And yet so mighty are my foes,  
I dare not trust my warmest vows.
- 4 Pity my frailty, dearest Lord !  
Grace in the needful hour afford .  
Oh, steel this timorous heart of mine  
With fortitude and love divine.
- 5 So shall I triumph o'er my fears,  
And gather joys from all my tears ;  
So shall I to the world proclaim  
The honors of the Christian name.

Samuel Steanett 1787

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

447 DEVIZES C. M.

Isaac Tucker

How hap - py are the young who hear In - struc - tion's  
warn - ing voice ; And who ce - les - tial wis - dom make Their  
ear - ly, on - ly choice, Their ear - ly, on - ly choice. A - MEN.

2 For she has treasures greater far  
Than east or west unfold ;  
And her rewards more precious are  
Than all their stores of gold.

3 She guides the young with innocence  
In pleasure's path to tread ;  
A crown of glory she bestows  
Upon the aged head.

4 According as her labors rise  
So her rewards increase ;  
Her ways are ways of pleasantness,  
And all her paths are peace.

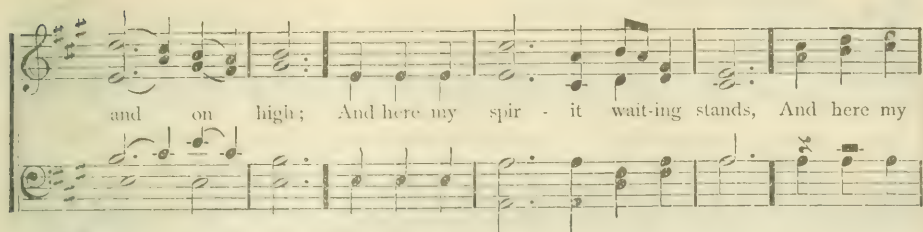
Michael Bruce? 1764 a.

448 TAPPAN C. M.

George Kingsley

There is a house not made with hands, E - ter - nal

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God



spir - it wait-ing stands, Till God shall bid it fly. A - MEN.

2 Shortly this prison of my clay  
Must be dissolved and fall,  
Then, O my soul, with joy obey  
Thy Heavenly Father's call.

3 'Tis He, by His almighty grace,  
That forms thee fit for heaven,

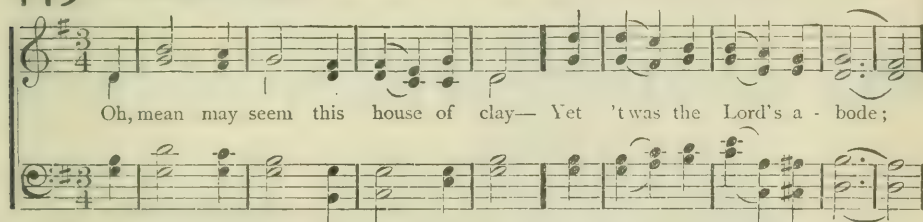
And as an earnest of the place  
Has His own Spirit given.

4 We walk by faith of joys to come,  
Faith lives upon His word;  
But while the body is our home,  
We're absent from the Lord,

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

## 449 BELMONT C. M.

Arr. from William Gardiner



Our feet may mourn this thorn-y way, Yet here Im-man-uel trod. A - MEN.

2 This fleshly robe the Lord did wear,  
This watch the Lord did keep,  
These burdens sore the Lord did bear,  
These tears the Lord did weep.

3 This world the Master overcame,  
This death the Lord did die;  
O vanquished world! O glorious shame!  
O hallowed agony!

4 O vale of tears, no longer sad,  
Wherein the Lord did dwell!  
O holy robe of flesh, that clad  
Our own Immanuel!

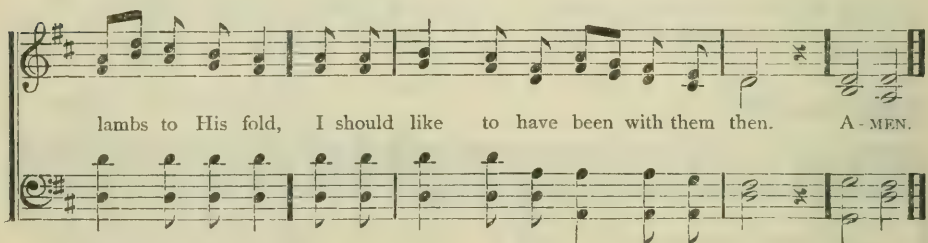
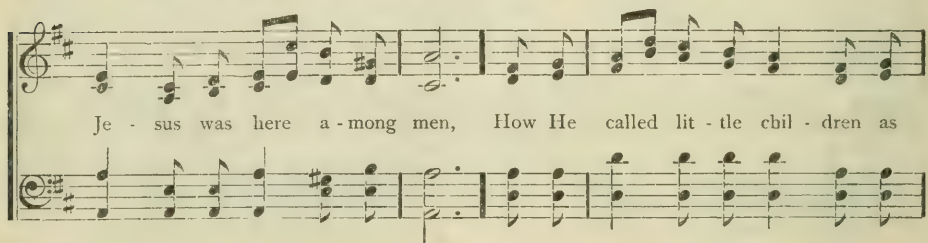
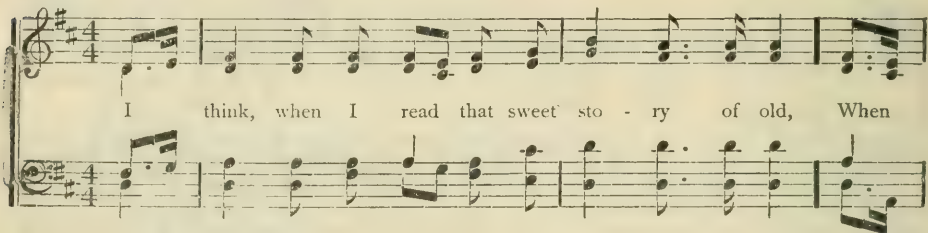
5 Our very frailty brings us near  
Unto the Lord of heaven;  
To every grief, to every tear,  
Such glory strange is given.

Thomas H. Gill 1850

# The Christian Life—Fellowship with God

450 SWEET STORY 11, 8, 12, 9

Anon.



2 I wish that His hands had been placed on my head,  
His arms had been thrown around me,  
And that I might have seen His kind look when He said,  
"Let the little ones come unto me."

3 Yet still to His footstool in prayer I may go;  
And ask for a share in His love;  
And if I thus earnestly seek Him below,  
I shall see Him and hear Him above,—

4 In that beautiful place He is gone to prepare  
For all who are washed and forgiven;  
And many dear children are gathering there,  
"For of such is the kingdom of heaven."

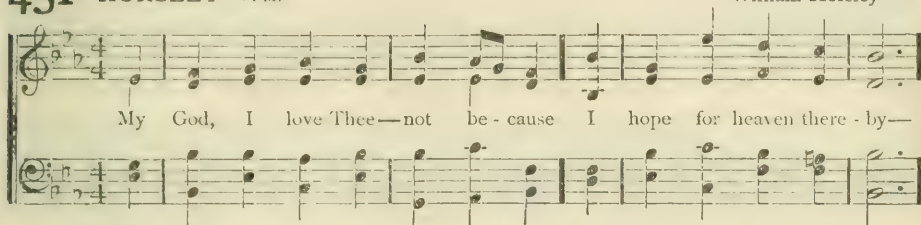
5 I long for the joys of that glorious time,  
The sweetest, and brightest, and best,  
When the dear little children of every clime  
Shall crowd to His arms and be blessed,



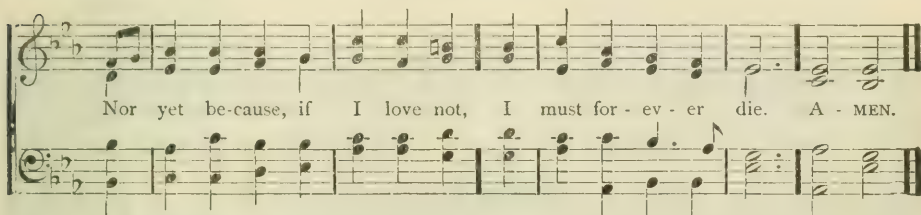
# Fruit of the Spirit—Love

451 HORSLEY C. M.

William Horsley



My God, I love Thee—not be-cause I hope for heaven there-by—



Nor yet be-cause, if I love not, I must for-ev-er die. A-MEN.

2 For me to lowest depths of woe  
Thou didst Thyself abase;  
For me didst bear the cross and shame,  
And manifold disgrace.

4 Then why, O blessed Saviour mine,  
Should I not love Thee well?  
Not for the sake of winning heaven,  
Or of escaping hell;

3 For me didst suffer pains unknown,  
Blood-sweat and agony,  
Yea, death itself—all, all for me  
Who was Thine enemy.

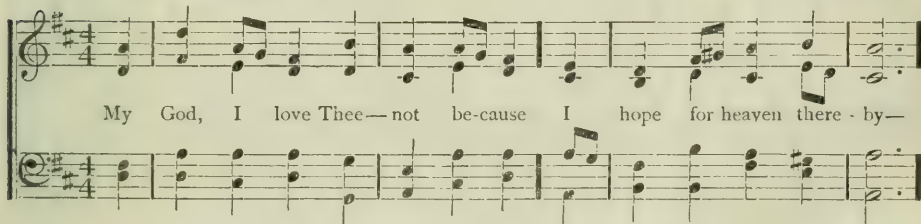
5 Not with the hope of gaining aught,  
Not seeking a reward—  
But freely, fully, as Thyself  
Hast lovèd me, O Lord!

6 E'en so I love Thee, and will love,  
And in Thy praise will sing;  
Solely because Thou art my God,  
And my eternal King.

Francis Xavier 1542  
Tr. Edward Caswall 1848 a.

WITTENBERG C. M.

Johann G. Frech



My God, I love Thee—not be-cause I hope for heaven there-by—



Nor yet be-cause, if I love not, I must for-ev-er die. A-MEN.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Love

452 SERENITY C. M.

Arr. fr. William V. Wallace

I love the Lord; He heard my cries, And pit - ied ev - ery groan;

Long as I live, when trou - bles rise, I'll has - ten to His throne. A - MEN.

2 I love the Lord; He bowed His ear,  
And chased my griefs away;  
Oh, let my heart no more despair,  
While I have breath to pray.

3 Among the saints that fill Thy house,  
My offering shall be paid;  
There shall my zeal perform the vows  
My soul in anguish made.

4 The Lord beheld me sore distress;  
He bade my pains remove;  
Return, my soul, to God, thy rest,  
For thou hast known His love.

Isaac Watts 1719

453 BUDLEIGH 6s, 4s, 10s

Thomas M. Mudie

I lift my heart to Thee, Sav - iour di - vine! For Thou art all to me,

And I am Thine. Is there on earth a clos - er bond than this,

# Fruit of the Spirit—Love

That my Be - lov - ed's mine, and I am His? A - MEN.

- 2 Thine am I by all ties;  
But chiefly Thine,  
That through Thy sacrifice,  
Thou, Lord, art mine.
- 3 To Thee, Thou bleeding Lamb,  
I all things owe;  
All that I have and am,  
And all I know.
- By Thine own cords of love, so sweetly wound  
Around me, I to Thee am closely bound.
- All that I have is now no longer mine,  
And I am not mine own; Lord, I am Thine.

- 4 How can I, Lord, withhold  
Life's brightest hour  
From Thee; or gathered gold,  
Or any power?
- Why should I keep one precious thing from Thee,  
When Thou hast given Thine own dear self for me?

Charles E. Mudie 1872

## 454 BOARDMAN C. M.

Charles Jeffereys

Hap - py the heart where gra - ces reign, Where love in - spires the breast:

Love is the brightest of the train, And strengthens all the rest. A - MEN.

- 2 Knowledge, alas! 'tis all in vain,  
And all in vain our fear:  
Our stubborn sins will fight and reign,  
If love be absent there.
- 3 'Tis love that makes our cheerful feet  
In swift obedience move:
- The devils know, and tremble too;  
But devils do not love.
- 4 This is the grace that lives and sings  
When faith and hope shall cease;  
'Tis this shall strike our joyful strings  
In the sweet realms of bliss.

Isaac Watts 1707

# Fruit of the Spirit—Joy

455 SHIRLAND S. M.

Samuel Stanley

Come, ye that love the Lord, And let your joys be known; Join

in a song with sweet ac - cord, Whilst ye sur-round the throne. A - MEN.

2 The God who rules on high,  
Who all the earth surveys,  
Who rides upon the stormy sky,  
And calms the roaring seas :

3 This awful God is ours,  
Our Father and our love ;  
He will send down His heavenly powers  
To carry us above.

4 There shall we see His face,  
And never, never sin !  
There, from the rivers of His grace,  
Drink endless pleasures in.

5 Then let our songs abound,  
And every tear be dry : [ground  
We're marching through Immanuel's  
To fairer worlds on high.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

456 ST. AGNES C. M.

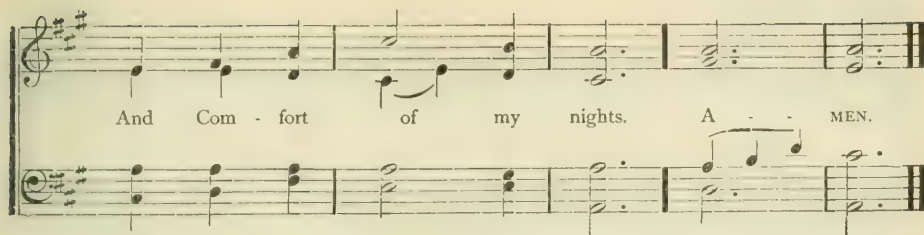
John B. Dykes

My God, the Spring of all my joys, The Life of

my de - lights, The Glo - ry of my bright - est days,



# Fruit of the Spirit—Joy



2 In darkest shades, if He appear,  
My dawning is begun ;  
He is my soul's bright Morning Star,  
And He my rising Sun.

4 My soul would leave this heavy clay  
At that transporting word,  
Run up with joy the shining way,  
T' embrace my dearest Lord.

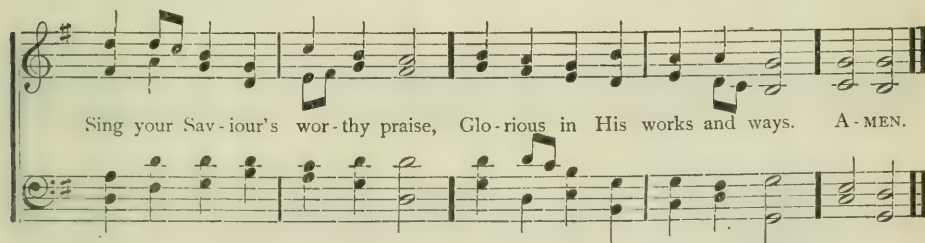
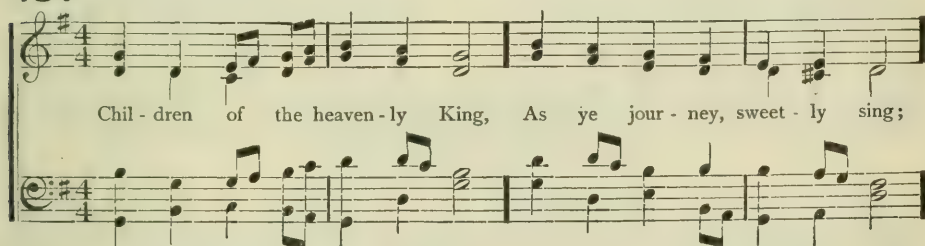
3 The opening heavens around me shine  
With beams of sacred bliss,  
When Jesus shows His heart is mine,  
And whispers I am His,

5 Fearless of hell and ghastly death,  
I'd break through every foe ;  
The wings of love and arms of faith  
Should bear me conqueror through.

Isaac Watts 1707 a.

## 457 BRASTED 7s

George P. Weimar



2 Ye are travelling home to God,  
In the way the fathers trod ;  
They are happy now, and ye  
Soon their happiness shall see.

4 Shout, ye little flock, and blest ;  
You on Jesus' throne shall rest :—  
There your seat is now prepared ;  
There your kingdom and reward.

3 O ye banished seed, be glad !  
Christ our Advocate is made ;  
Us to save, our flesh assumes ;  
Brother to our souls becomes.

5 Lord, submissive make us go,  
Gladly leaving all below ;  
Only Thou our leader be,  
And we still will follow Thee.

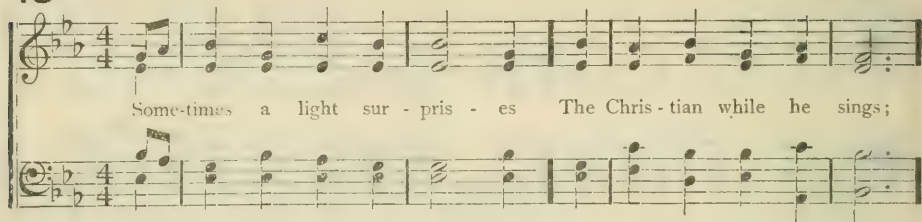
John Cennick 1742 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Joy

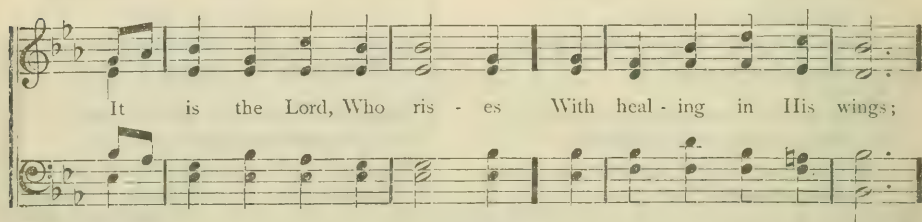
458

EVARTS 7s, 6s D.

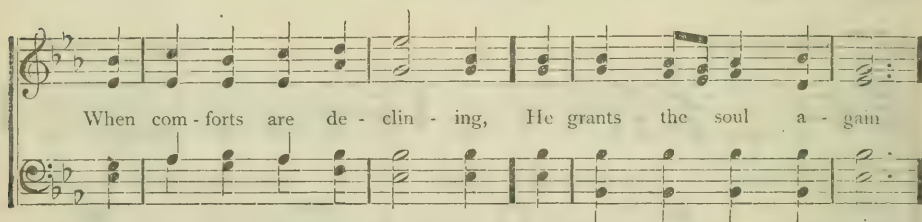
German



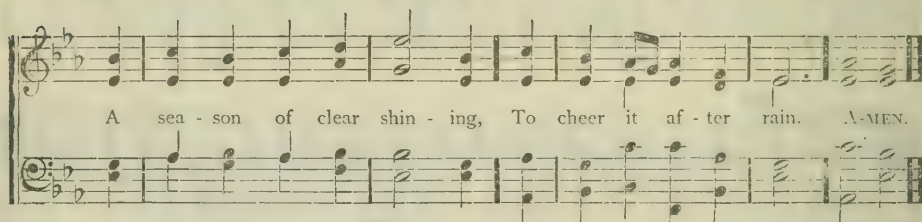
Some-times a light sur - pris - es The Chris - tian while he sings;



It is the Lord, Who ris - es With heal - ing in His wings;



When com - forts are de - clin - ing, He grants the soul a - gain



A sea - son of clear shin - ing, To cheer it af - ter rain. A-MEN.

2 In holy contemplation,  
We sweetly then pursue  
The theme of God's salvation,  
And find it ever new:  
Set free from present sorrow,  
We cheerfully can say,  
Let an unknown to-morrow  
Bring with it what it may.

3 It can bring with it nothing  
But He will bear us through;  
Who gives the lilies clothing,  
Will clothe His people too:

Beneath the spreading heavens  
No creature but is fed;  
And He who feeds the ravens  
Will give His children bread.

4 Though neither vine nor fig-tree  
Its wonted fruit should bear,  
Though all the fields should wither,  
Nor flocks nor herds be there;  
Yet God the same abiding,  
His praise shall tune my voice;  
For while in Him confiding,  
I cannot but rejoice.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Purity

459 GILDAS S. M.

Peter Abelard

Blest are the pure in heart, For they shall see their God; The

se-cret of the Lord is theirs; Their soul is Christ's a-bode. A-MEN.

2 The Lord, who left the heavens  
Our life and peace to bring,  
To dwell in lowliness with men,  
Their Pattern and their King :-

3 He to the lowly soul  
Doth still Himself impart,  
And for His dwelling and His throne  
Chooseth the pure in heart.

4 Lord, we Thy presence seek :  
May ours this blessing be ;  
Oh, give the pure and lowly heart,—  
A temple meet for Thee.

John Keble 1870

CHISELHURST S. M.

Joseph Barnby

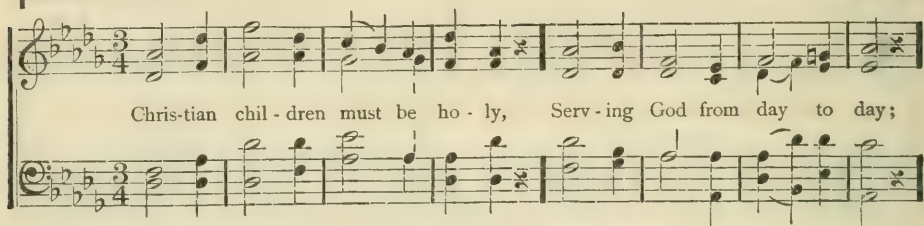
Blest are the pure in heart, For they shall see their God; The se-cret

of the Lord is theirs; Their soul is Christ's a-bode. A-MEN.

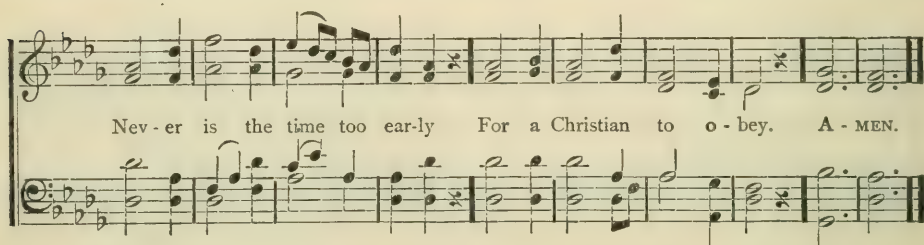
# Fruit of the Spirit—Purity

460 RATHBUN 8s, 7s

Ithamar Conkey



Chris-tian chil-dren must be ho-ly, Serv-ing God from day to day;



Nev-er is the time too ear-ly For a Chris-tian to o-bey. A - MEN.

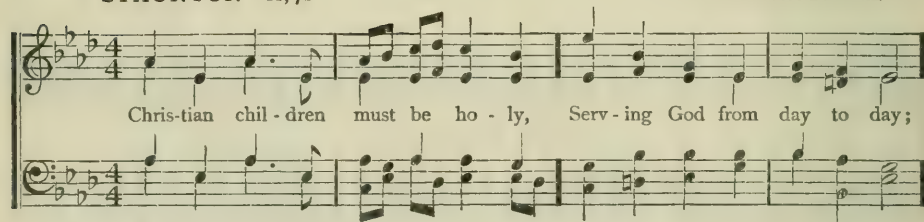
2 He who is our great Example,  
Let no moment run to loss;  
Not one precious hour He wasted  
From the cradle to the Cross.

3 Soon He sorrowed, soon He suffered;  
We must meek and gentle be,  
Little pain and childish trial  
Ever bearing patiently.

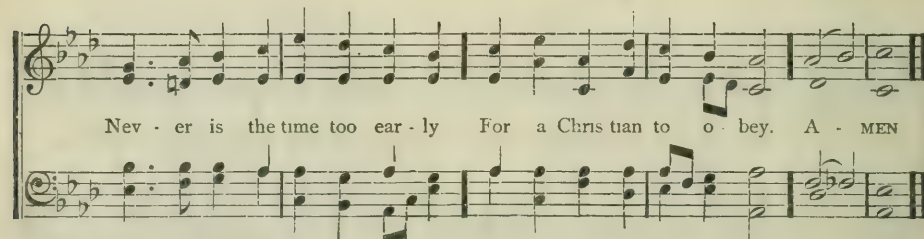
4 Soon He showed a Son's obedience;  
We must early learn to do  
Not our own will, but our Father's,  
And be found obedient, too.  
Anon.

STAUNTON 8s, 7s

Hubert P. Main



Chris-tian chil-dren must be ho-ly, Serv-ing God from day to day;



Nev-er is the time too ear-ly For a Chris-tian to o-bey. A - MEN



# Fruit of the Spirit—Humility

461 KÜCKEN 7s

Fr. Frederick W. Kücken

Lord, for ev - er at Thy side Let my place and por - tion be!

Strip me of the robe of pride, Clothe me with hu - mil - i - ty. A - MEN.

2 Meekly may my soul receive  
All Thy Spirit hath revealed.  
Thou hast spoken ;—I believe,  
Though the prophecy were sealed.

3 Quiet as a weanèd child,  
Weanèd from the mother's breast ;  
By no subtlety beguiled,  
On Thy faithful Word I rest.

4 Saints, rejoicing evermore,  
In the Lord Jehovah trust :  
Him in all His ways adore,  
Wise, and wonderful, and just.

James Montgomery 1819

JERSEY 7s

William Boyce

Lord, for ev - er at Thy side Let my place and por - tion be!

Strip me of the robe of pride, Clothe me with hu - mil - i - ty A - MEN.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Humility

462 GUIDE 7s, 6l.

Marcus M. Wells

Ev - er pa - tient, gen - tle, meek, Ho - ly Sav - iour! was Thy mind;

Vain - ly in my - self I seek, Like - ness to my Lord to find;

Yet, that mind which was in Thee, May be, must be formed in me. A - MEN.

2 Days of toil, 'mid throngs of men,  
Vexed not, ruffled not Thy soul;  
Still, collected, calm, serene,  
Thou each feeling couldst control.  
Lord, that mind which was in Thee,  
May be, must be formed in me.

3 Though such griefs were Thine to bear,  
For each sufferer Thou couldst feel;  
Every mourner's burden share,  
Every wounded spirit heal:  
Saviour! let Thy grace in me  
Form that mind which was in Thee.

Charlotte Elliott 1834

463 NEW CALABAR 7s

J. Downing Farrer

Je - sus, cast a look on me! Give me true sim - plic - i - ty;

# Fruit of the Spirit—Humility



Make me poor and keep me low, Seek - ing on - ly Thee to know, A-MEN.

2 All that feeds my busy pride,  
Cast it evermore aside;  
Bid my will to Thine submit,  
Lay me humbly at Thy feet!

3 Make me like a little child,  
Simple, teachable, and mild;  
Seeing only in Thy light,  
Walking only in Thy might!

4 Leaning on Thy loving breast,  
Where a weary soul may rest;  
Feeling well the peace of God  
Flowing from Thy precious blood!

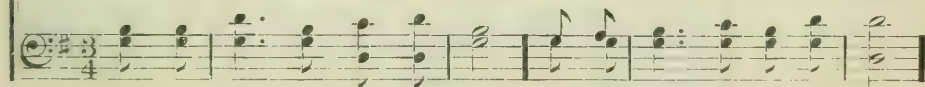
John Berridge 1773

## 464 TRUSTING 7s

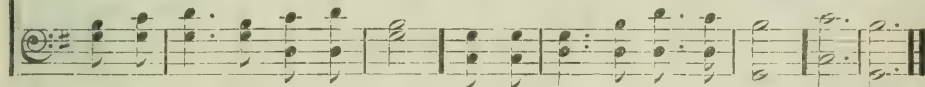
William G. Fischer



Gen - tle Je - sus, meek and mild, Look up - on a lit - tle child;



Pit - y my sim - ple - i - ty, Suf - fer me to come to Thee. A - MEN.



2 Hide me, from all evil hide,  
Self, and stubbornness, and pride;  
Let me live without offence;  
Guard my helpless innocence.

3 Loving Jesus, gentle Lamb,  
In Thy gracious hands I am;  
Make me, Saviour, what Thou art;  
Live Thyself within my heart.

4 I shall then show forth Thy praise;  
Serve Thee all my happy days;  
Then the world shall always see  
Christ the holy Child in me.

Charles Wesley 1767

# Fruit of the Spirit—Peace

465 PAX TECUM 108, 21.

G. T. Caldbeck

Peace, per - fect peace, in this dark world of sin?

The blood of Je - sus whis - pers peace with - in. A - MEN.

- 2 Peace, perfect peace, by thronging duties pressed?  
To do the will of Jesus, this is rest.
- 3 Peace, perfect peace, with sorrows surging round?  
On Jesus' bosom naught but calm is found.
- 4 Peace, perfect peace, with loved ones far away?  
In Jesus' keeping we are safe and they.
- 5 Peace, perfect peace, our future all unknown?  
Jesus we know, and He is on the throne.
- 6 Peace, perfect peace, death shadowing us and ours?  
Jesus has vanquished death and all its powers.
- 7 It is enough : earth's struggles soon shall cease,  
And Jesus call us to heaven's perfect peace.

Edward H. Bickersteth 1875

466 RETREAT L. M.

Thomas Hastings

From ev - ery storm - y wind that blows, From ev - ery swell - ing

tide of woes, There is a calm, a sure re - treat,



# Fruit of the Spirit—Peace

'Tis found be - neath the mer - cy - seat. A - MEN.

2 There is a place where Jesus sheds  
The oil of gladness on our heads,  
A place than all besides more sweet ;  
It is the blood-stained mercy-seat.

3 There is a scene where spirits blend,  
Where friend holds fellowship with friend ;  
Though sundered far, by faith they meet  
Around one common mercy-seat.

4 Ah ! whither could we flee for aid,  
When tempted, desolate, dismayed ;  
Or how the hosts of hell defeat,  
Had suffering saints no mercy-seat ?

Hugh Stowell 1827

## 467 HURSLEY L. M.

Peter Ritter, arr. by William H. Monk

O Lord, how full of sweet con - tent Our years of pil - grim - age are spent !

Where - e'er we dwell, we dwell with Thee, In heaven, in earth, or on the sea. A - MEN.

2 To us remains nor place nor time ;  
Our country is in every clime !  
We can be calm and free from care  
On any shore, since God is there.

3 While place we seek, or place we shun,  
The soul finds happiness in none ;  
But with our God to guide our way,  
'T is equal joy to go or stay.

4 Could we be cast where Thou art not,  
That were indeed a dreadful lot ;  
But regions none remote we call,  
Secure of finding God in all

Jeanne M. B. Guyon 1722  
Tr. William Cowper 1802 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Peace

468 ORIEL L. M.

William B. Bradbury

I look to Je - sus, and the face Of God is

turned on me in love, I feel a Fa - ther's fond em - brace,

And all my doubts and fears re - move. A - MEN.

2 I look to Jesus, and behold!  
My heart is lightened of its cares,  
My love for earthly things grows cold,  
And pleasure vainly spreads her snares.

4 I look to Jesus when my zeal  
And faith and love grow dead and cold;  
Then doth He Calvary reveal,  
And makes me in His service bold.

3 I look to Jesus, and the sight  
Of all that He endured for me,  
Makes e'en my greatest sufferings light,  
Compared with His deep agony.

5 Thus let me, Lord, while life doth last,  
In faith look ever up to Thee,  
And when life's sinful days are past  
I shall Thy face in glory see.

Anon.

469 BROWN C. M.

William B. Bradbury

When I can read my ti - tle clear To man - sions in the skies,

# Fruit of the Spirit—Peace

1 bid fare-well to ev - ery fear, And wipe my weep - ing eyes. A - MEN.

2 Should earth against my soul engage  
And hellish darts be hurled,  
Then I can smile at Satan's rage,  
And face a frowning world.

3 Let cares like a wild deluge come,  
And storms of sorrow fall,  
May I but safely reach my home,  
My God, my heaven, my all.

4 There shall I bathe my weary soul  
In seas of heavenly rest;  
And not a wave of trouble roll  
Across my peaceful breast.

Isaac Watts 1709

## 470 LAKE ENON S. M.

Isaac B. Woodbury

What cheer - ing words are these! Their sweet - ness who can tell?

In time and to e - ter - ni - ty, 'Tis with the right - eous well. A - MEN.

2 In every state secure,  
Kept by Jehovah's eye,  
'Tis well with them while life endures,  
And well when called to die.

4 'Tis well when on the mount  
They feast on dying love;  
And 'tis as well, in God's account,  
When they the furnace prove.

3 'Tis well when joys arise,  
'Tis well when sorrows flow;  
'Tis well when darkness veils the skies,  
And strong temptations blow.

5 'Tis well when Jesus calls:  
"From earth and sin, arise,  
Join with the hosts of virgin souls,  
Made to salvation wise!"

John Kent 1803 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Peace

471 PAULINA 115

Fr. Gaetano Donizetti

O eyes that are wea - ry, and hearts that are sore!

Look off un - to Je - sus, now sor - row no more!

The light of His coun - te - nance shin - eth so bright,

That here, as in heav - en, there need be no night. A - MEN.

- 2 While looking to Jesus, my heart cannot fear ;  
I tremble no more when I see Jesus near ;  
I know that His presence my safeguard will be,  
For, " Why are ye troubled ?" He saith unto me.
- 3 Still looking to Jesus, oh, may I be found,  
When Jordan's dark waters encompass me round:  
They bear me away in His presence to be :  
I see Him still nearer whom always I see.
- 4 Then, then shall I know the full beauty and grace  
Of Jesus, my Lord, when I stand face to face ;  
I shall know how His love went before me each day,  
And wonder that ever my eyes turned away.



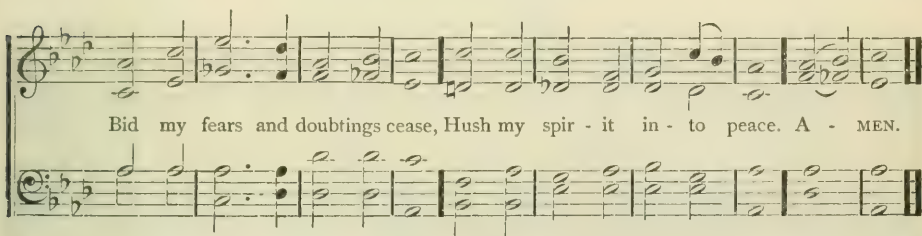
# Fruit of the Spirit—Peace

472 IRVIN 7s

W. A. Langden



Prince of peace, con - trol my will; Bid this strug - gling heart be still;



Bid my fears and doubtings cease, Hush my spir - it in - to peace. A - MEN.

2 Thou hast bought me with Thy blood,  
Opened wide the gate to God :  
Peace I ask—but peace must be,  
Lord, in being one with Thee.

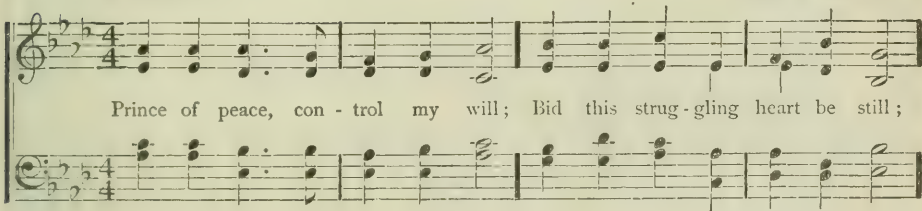
3 May Thy will, not mine, be done,  
May Thy will and mine be one :  
Chase these doubtings from my heart :  
Now Thy perfect peace impart

4 Saviour, at Thy feet I fall ;  
Thou my life, my God, my all !  
Let Thy happy servant be  
One for evermore with Thee !

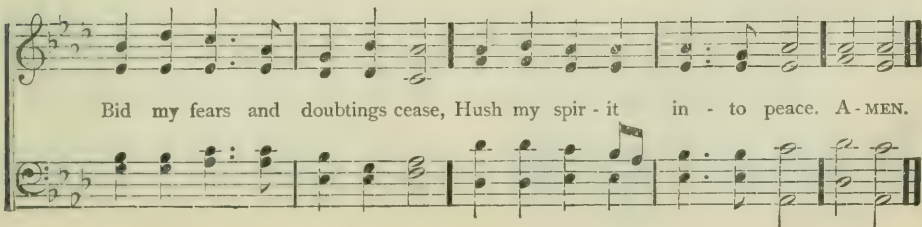
Mary A. S. Barber 1838

ST. BEES 7s

John B. Dykes



Prince of peace, con - trol my will; Bid this strug - gling heart be still;

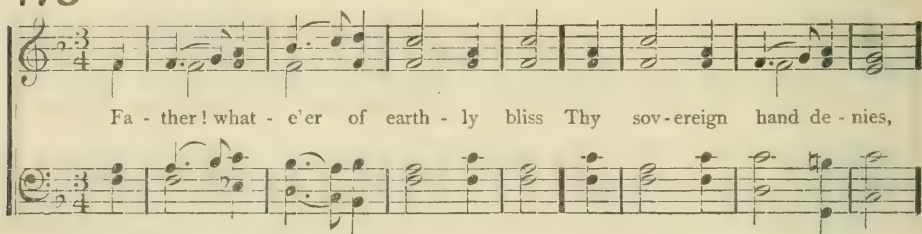


Bid my fears and doubtings cease, Hush my spir - it in - to peace. A - MEN.

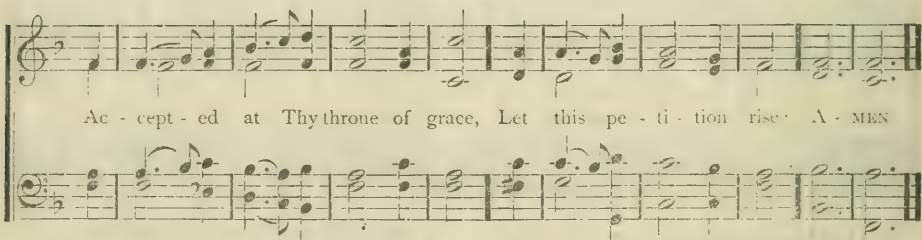
# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

473 JERUSALEM C. M.

Charles F. Roper



Fa - ther! what - e'er of earth - ly bliss Thy sov - ereign hand de - nies,



Ac - cept - ed at Thy throne of grace, Let this pe - ti - tion rise A - MEN

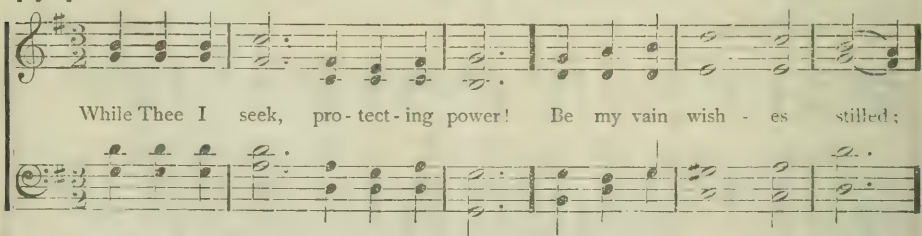
2 Give me a calm, a thankful heart,  
From every murmur free;  
The blessings of Thy grace impart,  
And let me live to Thee.

3 Let the sweet hope that Thou art mine  
My life and death attend;  
Thy presence through my journey shine,  
And crown my journey's end.

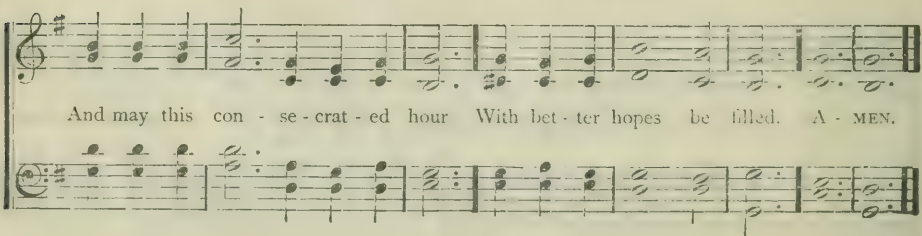
Anne Steele 1760 a.

474 HALLON C. M.

John Warren



While Thee I seek, pro - tect - ing power! Be my vain wish - es stilled;



And may this con - se - crat - ed hour With bet - ter hopes be filled. A - MEN.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

- 2 Thy love the powers of thought bestowed ; 4 In every joy that crowns my days,  
To Thee my thoughts would soar :  
Thy mercy o'er my life has flowed ;  
That mercy I adore.
- 3 In each event of life, how clear  
Thy ruling hand I see !  
Each blessing to my soul more dear,  
Because bestowed by Thee.
- 5 When gladness wings my favored hour,  
Thy love my thoughts shall fill :  
Resigned, when storms of sorrow lower,  
My soul shall meet Thy will.
- 6 My lifted eye, without a tear,  
The lowering storm shall see ;  
My steadfast heart shall know no fear :  
That heart will rest on Thee !

Helen M. Williams 1788

475 BRADY C. M. D.

Fr. Louis Spohr

Through all the chang-ing scenes of life, In troub-le and in joy,

The prais-es of my God shall still My heart and tongue em-ploy ;  
d. s.—From my ex-am-ple com-fort take, And charm their griefs to rest.

Of His de-liv-er-ance I will boast, Till all that are dis-trest, A-MEN.

- 2 O magnify the Lord with me,  
With me exalt His Name !  
When in distress on Him I called  
He to my rescue came ;  
The hosts of God encamp around  
The dwellings of the just ;  
Deliverance He affords to all  
Who on His succor trust.
- 3 O make but trial of His love :  
Experience will decide  
How blest are they, and only they,  
Who in His truth confide ;  
Fear Him, ye saints, and you will then  
Have nothing else to fear ;  
Make you His service your delight,  
He'll make your wants His care,

Nicholas Brady and Nahum Tate 1696 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

476 WELTON L. M.

Henri A. C. Malan

Thy ways, O Lord! with wise de - sign, Are framed up -

on Thy throne a - bove, And ev - ery dark and

bend - ing line Meets in the cen - tre of Thy love. A-MEN.

2 With feeble light, and half obscure,  
Poor mortals Thine arrangements view;  
Not knowing that the least are sure,  
And the mysterious just and true.

4 They neither know nor trace the way :  
But while they trust Thy guardian eye,  
Their feet shall ne'er to ruin stray,  
Nor shall the weakest fail or die.

3 Thy flock, Thine own peculiar care,  
Though now they seem to roam uneyed,  
Are led or driven only where  
They best and safest may abide.

5 My favored soul shall meekly learn  
To lay her reason at Thy throne;  
Too weak Thy secrets to discern,  
I'll trust Thee for my guide alone.

Ambrose Serle 1786

477 HERMON C. M.

Lowell Mason

God moves in a mys - te - rious way, His won - ders to per - form,



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

He plants His foot - steps in the sea, And rides up - on the storm. A - MEN.

2 Deep in unfathomable mines  
Of never-failing skill,  
He treasures up His bright designs,  
And works His sovereign will.

4 Judge not the Lord by feeble sense,  
But trust Him for His grace ;  
Behind a frowning providence  
He hides a smiling face.

3 Ye fearful saints ! fresh courage take :  
The clouds ye so much dread  
Are big with mercy, and will break  
In blessings on your head.

5 Blind unbelief is sure to err,  
And scan His work in vain,  
God is His own interpreter,  
And He will make it plain.

William Cowper 1773

## 478 BOYNTON C. M.

Henri A. C. Malan

Thy way, O God, is in the sea ; Thy paths I can - not trace,

Nor com - pre - hend the mys - te - ry Of Thine un - bound-ed grace. A-MEN.

2 Here the dark veils of flesh and sense  
My captive soul surround ;  
Mysterious deeps of providence  
My wondering thoughts confound.

4 'Tis but in part I know Thy will :  
I bless Thee for the sight ;  
When will Thy love the rest reveal  
In glory's clearer light ?

3 As through a glass, I dimly see  
The wonders of Thy love,  
How little do I know of Thee,  
Or of the joys above !

5 With rapture shall I then survey  
Thy providence and grace ;  
And spend an everlasting day  
In wonder, love and praise.

John Fawcett

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

479 CONTRITION 8s, 4

John B. Dykes

Through good re - port and e - vil, Lord, Still guid - ed by Thy faith - ful word,—

Our staff, our buck - ler, and our sword, We fol - low Thee. A - MEN.

2 With enemies on every side,  
We lean on Thee, the Crucified ;  
Forsaking all on earth beside,  
We follow Thee.

4 Thou hast passed on before our face ;  
Thy footsteps on the way we trace ;  
Oh, keep us, aid us by Thy grace :  
We follow Thee !

3 O Master, point Thou out the way,  
Nor suffer Thou our steps to stray ;  
Then in that path that leads to day  
We follow Thee.

5 Whom have we in the heaven above,  
Whom on this earth, save Thee, to love ?  
Still in Thy light we onward move ;  
We follow Thee !

Horatius Bonar 1867

480 KÜCKEN 7s 6l.

Fr. Frederick W. Kücken

What our Fa - ther does is well ; Bless - ed truth His chil - dren tell !

Though He send for plen - ty, want, Though the har - vest store be scant,

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

Yet we rest up-on His love, Seek-ing bet-ter things a-bove. A-MEN.

2 What our Father does is well ;  
Shall the wilful heart rebel ?  
If a blessing He withhold  
In the field, or in the fold,  
Is it not Himself to be  
All our store eternally ?

3 What our Father does is well ;  
May the thought within us dwell ;  
Though nor milk nor honey flow  
In our barren Canaan now,  
God can save us in our need,  
God can bless us, God can feed.

4 Therefore unto Him we raise  
Hymns of glory, songs of praise ;  
To the Father, and the Son,  
And the Spirit, Three in One,  
Honor, might, and glory be,  
Now, and through eternity !

Benjamin Schmolck 1720  
Tr. Henry W. Baker 1861

## 481 WARD L. M.

Arr. by Lowell Mason

God is the ref-uge of His saints, When storms of deep dis-tress in-vade,

Ere we can of-fer our complaints, Be-hold Him pres-ent with His aid. A-MEN.

2 Let mountains from their seats be hurled  
Down to the deep, and buried there ;  
Convulsions shake the solid world :  
Our faith shall never yield to fear.

3 Loud may the troubled ocean roar,  
In sacred peace our souls abide ;  
While every nation, every shore  
Trembles and dreads the swelling tide.

4 'Midst storms and tempests, Lord, Thy word  
Does every rising fear control ;  
Sweet peace Thy promises afford,  
And well sustain the fainting soul.

Isaac Watts 1719 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

482 SWANWICK C. M.

James Lucas

How are Thy ser - vants blest, O Lord! How sure is

their de - fence! E - ter - nal Wis - dom is their guide,

Their help Om - ni - po - tence, Their help Om - ni - po - tence. A - MEN.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 Though by the dreadful tempest tossed<br/>High on the broken wave,<br/>They know Thou art not slow to hear,<br/>Nor impotent to save.</p> <p>3 The storm is laid, the winds retire,<br/>Obedient to Thy will;<br/>The sea, that roars at Thy command,<br/>At Thy command is still.</p> | <p>4 In midst of dangers, fears and deaths,<br/>Thy goodness I'll adore;<br/>And praise Thee for Thy mercies past,<br/>And humbly hope for more.</p> <p>5 My life, while Thou preserv'st my life,<br/>Thy sacrifice shall be;<br/>And oh, may death, when death shall come,<br/>Unite my soul to Thee!</p> |
|---|--|

Joseph Addison 1712 a.

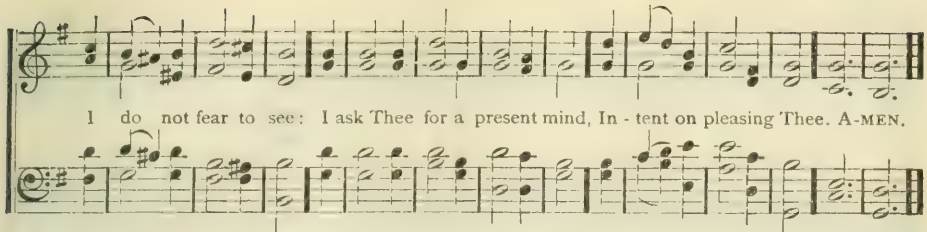
483 SPOHR C. M. 61.

Louis Spohr

Fa-ther, I know that all my life Is portioned out by Thee; The changes that will sure-ly come



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust



I do not fear to see: I ask Thee for a present mind, In - tent on pleasing Thee. A-MEN.

2 I ask Thee for a thoughtful love,  
Through constant watching wise,  
To meet the glad with joyful smiles,  
And wipe the weeping eyes;  
A heart at leisure from itself,  
To soothe and sympathize.

Or secret thing to know:  
I would be treated as a child,  
And guided where I go.

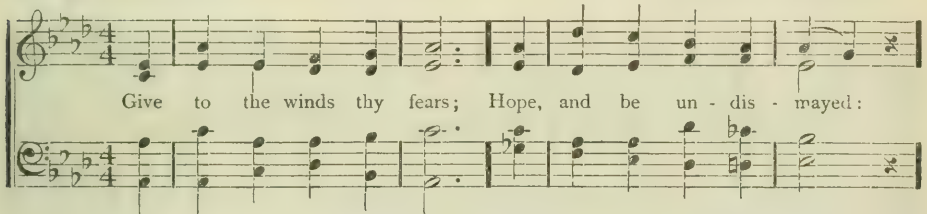
3 I would not have the restless will  
That hurries to and fro,  
That seeks for some great thing to do,

4 I ask Thee for the daily strength,  
To none that ask denied,  
A mind to blend with outward life,  
While keeping at Thy side;  
Content to fill a little space,  
If Thou be glorified.

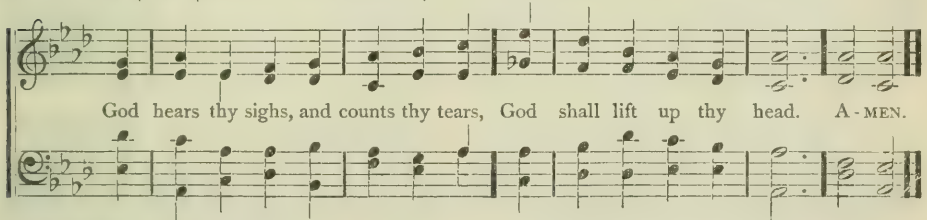
Anna L. Waring 1850 a.

## 484 SCHUMANN S. M.

Robert P. Schumann



Give to the winds thy fears; Hope, and be un - dis - mayed:



God hears thy sighs, and counts thy tears, God shall lift up thy head. A-MEN.

2 Through waves and clouds and storms  
He gently clears thy way;  
Wait thou His time, so shall this night  
Soon end in joyous day.

4 What though thou rulest not?  
Yet heaven, and earth, and hell  
Proclaim, God sitteth on the throne,  
And ruleth all things well.

3 Still heavy is thy heart?  
Still sink thy spirits down?  
Cast off the weight, let fear depart,  
And every care be gone.

5 Thou seest our weakness, Lord,  
Our hearts are known to Thee:  
O lift Thou up the sinking hand,  
Confirm the feeble knee!

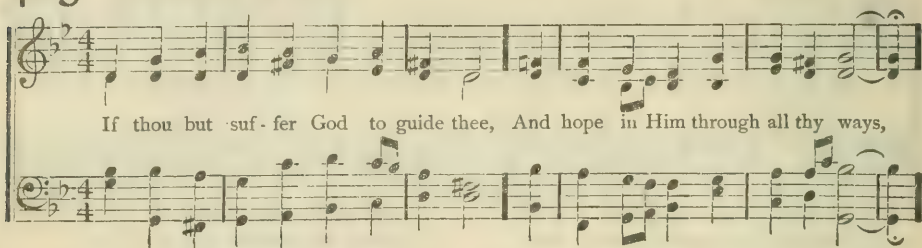
6 Let us in life, in death,  
Thy steadfast truth declare;  
And publish, with our latest breath,  
Thy love and guardian care.

Paul Gerhardt 1659  
Tr. John Wesley 1739

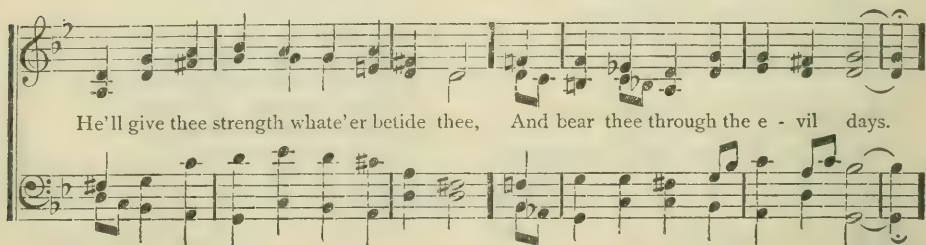
# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

485 NEUMARK 9s, 8s, 8, 8

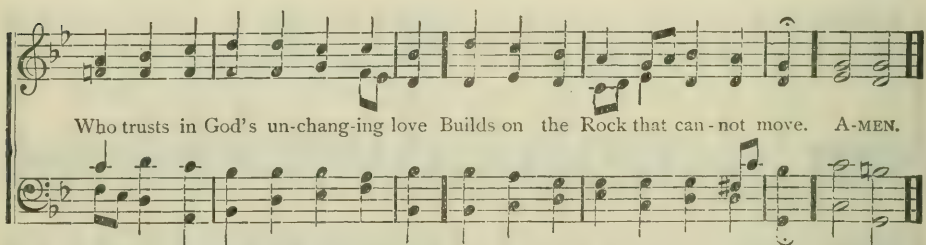
George Neumark



If thou but suf-fer God to guide thee, And hope in Him through all thy ways,



He'll give thee strength whate'er betide thee, And bear thee through the e-vil days.



Who trusts in God's un-chang-ing love Builds on the Rock that can-not move. A-MEN.

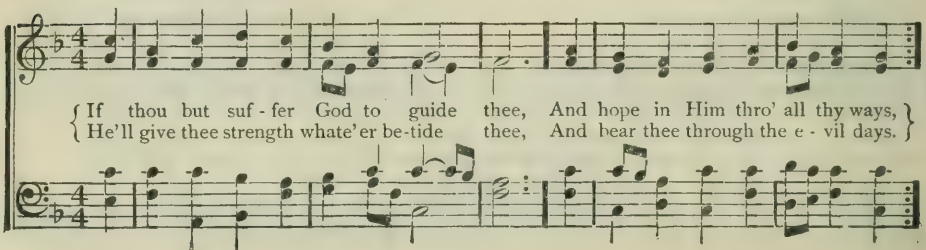
2 Only be still, and wait His leisure  
In cheerful hope, with heart content  
To take whate'er thy Father's pleasure  
And all-deserving love hath sent ;  
Nor doubt our inmost wants are known  
To Him who chose us for His own.

3 Sing, pray, and keep His ways unswerving;  
So do thine own part faithfully,  
And trust His word ; though undeserving,  
Thou yet shalt find it true for thee :  
God never yet forsook at need  
The soul that trusted Him indeed.

George Neumark 1657  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1863

ELBE 9s, 8s, 8, 8

Johann B. König



{ If thou but suf-fer God to guide thee, And hope in Him thro' all thy ways, }  
{ He'll give thee strength whate'er be-tide thee, And bear thee through the e-vil days. }

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

Who trusts in God's un-chang-ing love Builds on the Rock that can-not move. A-MEN.

486 HADDAM H. M.

Arr. by Lowell Mason

The Lord Je - ho - vah lives, And bless - ed be my Rock! Though earth her

bo - som heaves And mountains feel the shock, Though o - ceans rage and

tor - rents roar, He is the same for - ev - er - more. A-MEN.

2 The Lord Jehovah lives,  
The dying sinner's Friend;  
How freely He forgives  
The follies that offend!  
He wipes the penitential tear,  
Bids faith and hope the spirit cheer.

3 The Lord Jehovah lives  
To hear and answer prayer;  
Whoe'er in Him believes  
And trusts His guardian care,  
A Father's tender love shall know,  
Whence living streams of comfort flow.

Thomas Hastings 1846

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

487 WARE L. M.

George Kingsley

There's not a bird with lone-ly nest, In path-less wood or moun-tain crest,

Nor mean-er thing, which does not share, O God, in Thy pa-ter-nal care. A-MEN.

2 Each barren crag, each desert rude,  
Holds Thee within its solitude ;  
And Thou dost bless the wanderer there,  
Who makes his solitary prayer.

3 In busy mart or crowded street,  
No less than in the still retreat,  
Thou, Lord, art near, our souls to bless  
With all a parent's tenderness !

4 And every moment still doth bring  
Thy blessings on its loaded wing ;  
Widely they spread through earth and sky,  
And last through all eternity !

Anon.

488 DARWALL H. M.

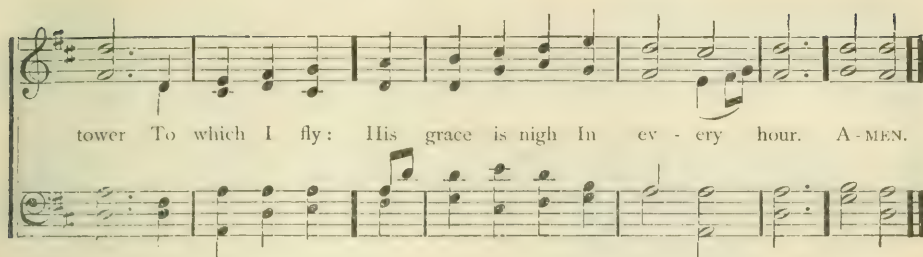
John Darwall

To God I lift mine eyes, From Him is all mine aid ; The

God who built the skies, And earth's foun-da-tions laid. God is the



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust



tower To which I fly: His grace is nigh In ev - ery hour. A - MEN.

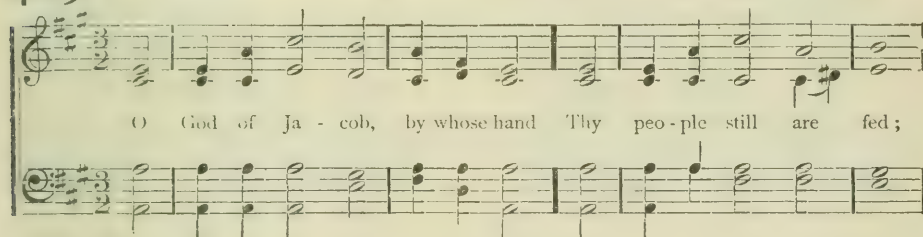
2 My feet shall never slide  
Or fall in fatal snares;  
Since God, my guard and guide,  
Defends me from my fears.  
Those wakeful eyes  
That never sleep,  
His children keep  
When dangers rise.

3 No burning heats by day,  
Nor blasts of evening air,  
Shall take my health away,  
If God be with me there.  
Thou art my sun,  
And Thou my shade,  
To guard my head  
By night or noon.

John Bowdler 1816

## 489 EVAN C. M.

William H. Havergal



O God of Ja - cob, by whose hand Thy peo - ple still are fed;



Who, through this wea - ry pil - grim - age, Hast all our fa - thers led! A - MEN.

2 To Thee our humble vows we raise,  
To Thee address our prayer;  
And in Thy kind and faithful breast  
Deposit all our care.

4 Oh, spread Thy covering wings around,  
Till all our wanderings cease,  
And at our Father's loved abode  
Our souls arrive in peace!

3 Through each perplexing path of life  
Our wandering footsteps guide;  
Give us each day our daily bread,  
And raiment fit provide.

5 To Thee, as to our covenant God,  
We'll our whole selves resign;  
And thankful own that all we are,  
And all we have, is Thine.

Philip Doddridge 1755.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

490 DOMINUS REGIT 8s, 7s

Johr. B. Dykes

The King of love my Shep-herd is, Whose good-ness fail-eth nev-er,

I noth-ing lack if I am His, And He is mine for ev-er. A-MEN.

2 Where streams of living water flow  
My ransomed soul He leadeth,  
And where the verdant pastures grow,  
With food celestial feedeth.

3 Perverse and foolish, oft I strayed,  
But yet in love He sought me,  
And on His shoulder gently laid,  
And home, rejoicing, brought me.

4 In death's dark vale I fear no ill  
With Thee, dear Lord, beside me,

Thy rod and staff my comfort still,  
Thy cross before to guide me.

5 Thou spread'st a table in my sight,  
Thy unction grace bestoweth,  
And, oh, what transport of delight  
From Thy pure chalice floweth.

6 And so through all the length of days  
Thy goodness faileth never,  
Good Shepherd! may I sing Thy praise  
Within Thy house for ever.

Henry W. Baker 1868

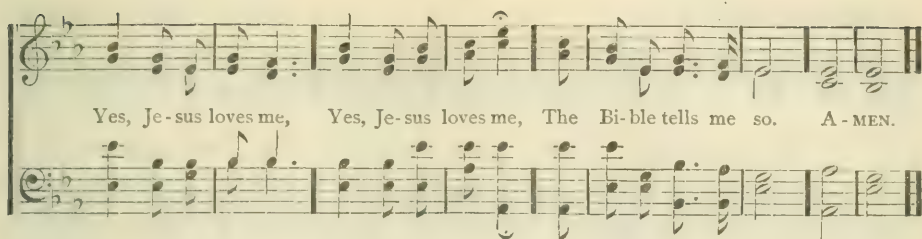
491 RENAR 7s

William B. Bradbury

Je-sus loves me! this I know, For the Bi-ble tells me so; Lit-tle ones to

REFRAIN.  
Him be-long, They are weak, but He is strong. Yes, Je-sus loves me,

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust



Yes, Je-sus loves me, Yes, Je-sus loves me, The Bi-ble tells me so. A-MEN.

2 Jesus loves me ! He who died,  
Heaven's gate to open wide ;  
He will wash away my sin,  
Let His little child come in.

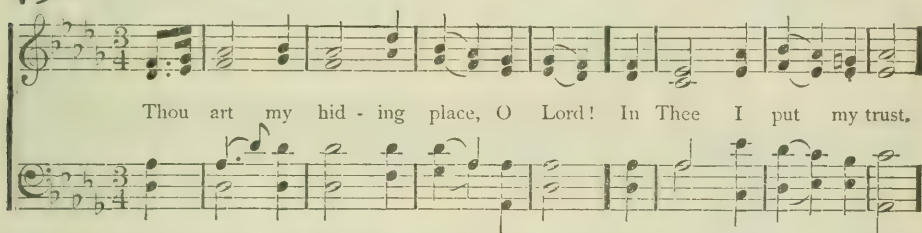
3 Jesus loves me ! loves me still,  
Though I'm very weak and ill ;  
From His shining throne on high,  
Comes to watch me where I lie.

4 Jesus loves me ! He will stay  
Close beside me all the way ;  
If I love Him, when I die  
He will take me home on high.

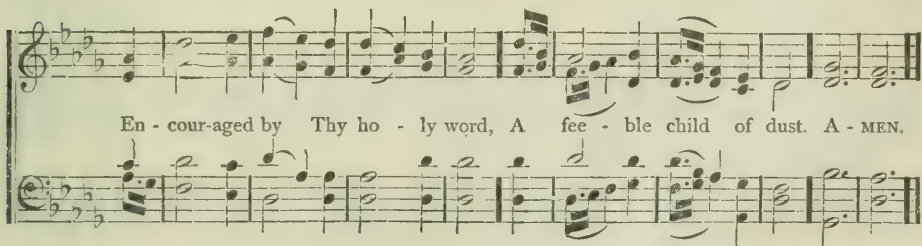
Anna B. Warner 1859

## 492 HOWARD C. M.

Elizabeth Cuthbert



Thou art my hid - ing place, O Lord ! In Thee I put my trust,



En - cour-aged by Thy ho - ly word, A fee - ble child of dust. A - MEN.

2 I have no argument beside,  
I urge no other plea ;  
And 'tis enough the Saviour died,  
The Saviour died for me.

4 And when Thy sovereign will commands  
This body to decay,  
And life, in its last lingering sands,  
Is ebbing fast away ;—

3 When storms of fierce temptation beat,  
And furious foes assail,  
My refuge is the mercy-seat,  
My hope within the veil.

5 Then, though it be in accents weak,  
My voice shall call on Thee,  
And ask for strength in death to speak,  
" My Saviour died for me."

Thomas Raffles 1843

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

493 BLISS 11, 8, 11, 9

Philip P. Bliss

When peace, like a riv - er, at - tend - eth my way, When sor - rows, like

sea - bil - lows, roll; What - ev - er my lot, Thou hast taught me to say,

Chorus.  
It is well.....  
It is well, It is well with my soul. It is

with my soul.....  
well with my soul, It is well, it is well with my soul. A - MEN.

Copyright, 1876, by John Church & Co.

2 Though Satan should buffet, though trials should come,  
Let this blest assurance control,  
That Christ hath regarded my helpless estate,  
And hath shed His own blood for my soul.

3 My sin—oh, the bliss of this glorious thought—  
My sin, not in part but the whole,  
Is nailed to His cross and I bear it no more,  
Praise the Lord, praise the Lord, oh, my soul.

4 And, Lord, haste the day when the faith shall be sight,  
The clouds be rolled back as a scroll,  
The trump shall resound, and the Lord shall descend,  
"Even so"—it is well with my soul.

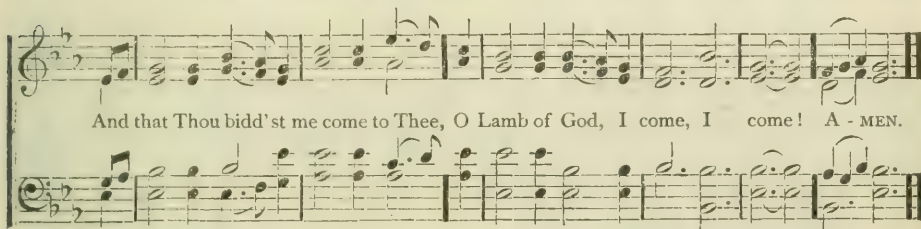
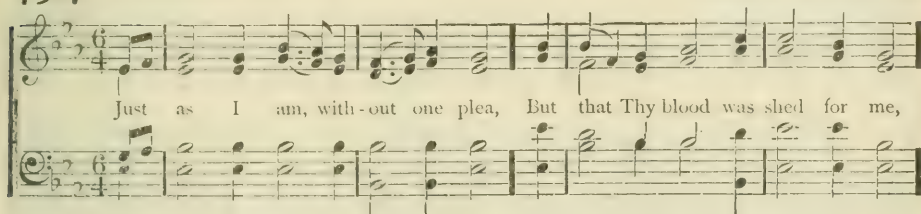
Horatio G. Spafford 1874



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

494 WOODWORTH L. M.

William B. Bradbury



2 Just as I am, and waiting not  
To rid my soul of one dark blot, [spot,  
To Thee, whose Blood can cleanse each  
O Lamb of God, I come, I come!

3 Just as I am, though tossed about  
With many a conflict, many a doubt,  
Fightings and fears within, without,  
O Lamb of God, I come, I come!

4 Just as I am, poor, wretched, blind;  
Sight, riches, healing of the mind,

Yea, all I need, in Thee to find,  
O Lamb of God, I come, I come!

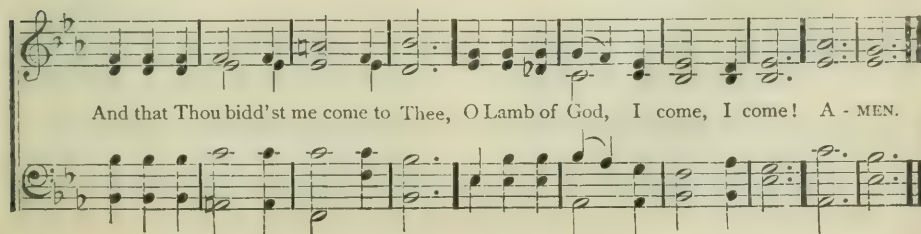
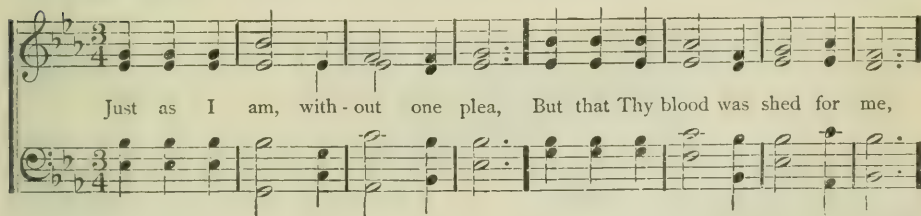
5 Just as I am, Thou wilt receive,  
Wilt welcome, pardon, cleanse, relieve;  
Because Thy promise I believe,  
O Lamb of God, I come, I come!

6 Just as I am; Thy Love unknown  
Has broken every barrier down;  
Now to be Thine, yea, Thine alone,  
O Lamb of God, I come, I come!

Charlotte Elliott 1836 a.

QUEBEC L. M.

Henry Baker



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

495 WAREHAM L. M.

William Knapp

My spir - it looks to God a - lone; My rock and

ref - uge is His throne: In all my fears, in

all my straits, My soul on His sal - va - tion waits. A - MEN.

2' Trust Him, ye saints, in all your ways,  
 Pour out your hearts before His face:  
 When helpers fail and foes invade,  
 God is our all-sufficient Aid.

Isaac Watts 1719

496 MERIBAH C. P. M.

Lowell Mason.

O Thou that hear'st the prayer of faith, Wilt Thou not save a soul from death,

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

That casts it - self on Thee? I have no ref - uge of my own,

But fly to what my Lord hath done And suf-fered once for me. A - MEN.

2 Slain in the guilty sinner's stead,  
His spotless Righteousness I plead,  
And His availing Blood ;  
That Righteousness my robe shall be,  
That Merit shall atone for me,  
And bring me near to God.

3 Then save me from eternal death,  
The Spirit of adoption breathe,  
His consolations send ;  
By Him some word of life impart,  
And sweetly whisper to my heart,  
"Thy Maker is thy Friend."

Augustus M. Toplady 1759

## 497 HANFORD 8s, 4

Arthur Sullivan

My God, my Fa - ther! while I stray Far from my home, on life's rough way,

Oh, teach me from my heart to say, "Thy will be done." A-MEN.

2 What though in lonely grief I sigh  
For friends beloved no longer nigh ;  
Submissive still would I reply,  
"Thy will be done !"

4 Renew my will from day to day ;  
Blend it with Thine, and take away  
Whate'er now makes it hard to say,  
"Thy will be done !"

3 If but my fainting heart be blest  
With Thy sweet Spirit for its guest,  
My God, to Thee I leave the rest ;  
"Thy will be done !"

5 Then when on earth I breathe no more,  
The prayer oft mixed with tears before,  
I'll sing upon a happier shore :  
"Thy will be done !"

Charlotte Elliott 1834 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

498 SOUTHPORT C. M.

George Kingsley

We jour - ney through a vale of tears, By ma - ny a cloud o'er - cast ;

And world - ly cares, and world - ly fears, Go with us to the last. A - MEN.

2 Not to the last ! Thy word hath said,  
Could we but read aright,—  
Poor pilgrim, lift in hope thy head ;  
At eve it shall be light !

4 When tempest-clouds are dark on high,  
His bow of love and peace  
Shines sweetly in the vaulted sky,—  
A pledge that storms shall cease.

3 Only believe, in living faith,  
His love and power divine ;  
And ere thy sun shall set in death,  
His light shall round thee shine.

5 Hold on thy way, with hope unchilled,  
By faith and not by sight,  
And thou shalt own His word fulfilled,—  
At eve it shall be light.

Bernard Barton 1853

499 CRUCIFIX 7s, 6s D.

Anon

{ I lay my sins on Je - sus, The spot - less Lamb of God ; }  
{ He bears them all, and frees us From the ac - curs - ed load. }

I bring my guilt to Je - sus, To wash my crim - son stains



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

White in His blood most pre - cious, Till not a stain re - mains. A-MEN.

2 I lay my wants on Jesus ;  
 All fulness dwells in Him :  
 He heals all my diseases,  
 He doth my soul redeem.  
 I lay my griefs on Jesus,  
 My burdens and my cares :  
 He from them all releases,  
 He all my sorrows shares.

3 I long to be like Jesus,  
 Meek, loving, lowly, mild :  
 I long to be like Jesus,  
 The Father's holy child.  
 I long to be with Jesus,  
 Amid the heavenly throng,  
 To sing with saints His praises,  
 To learn the angels' song.

Horatius Bonar 1845 a.

500 GUIDE 7s, 6l.

Marcus M. Wells

Chief of sin - ners though I be, Je - sus shed His blood for me ;

Died that I might live on high, Died that I might nev - er die ;

As the branch is to the vine, I am His and He is mine. A - MEN.

2 Oh, the height of Jesus' love !  
 Higher than the heavens above,  
 Deeper than the depths of sea,  
 Lasting as eternity ;  
 Love that found me, - wondrous thought ! -  
 Found me when I sought Him not !

3 Chief of sinners though I be,  
 Christ is all in all to me ;  
 All my wants to Him are known,  
 All my sorrows are His own ;  
 Safe with Him from earthly strife,  
 He sustains my hidden life.

William McComb 1864

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

501 WEBER 6s D.

Fr. Carl M. von Weber

My Je - sus, as Thou wilt! Oh, may Thy will be mine!

In - to Thy hand of love I would my all re - sign.

Through sor - row or through joy Con - duct me as Thine own,

And help me still to say, My Lord, Thy will be done! A-MEN.

2 My Jesus, as Thou wilt !  
 Though seen through many a tear.  
 Let not my star of hope  
 Grow dim or disappear .  
 Since Thou on earth hast wept  
 And sorrowed oft alone,  
 If I must weep with Thee,  
 My Lord, Thy will be done !

3 My Jesus, as Thou wilt !  
 All shall be well for me :  
 Each changing future scene  
 I gladly trust with Thee :  
 Thus to my home above  
 I travel calmly on,  
 And sing, in life or death,  
 My Lord, Thy will be done !

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

502 GRASSMERE 8s, 3s, 8, 8, 8, 3

Anon.

I hear a sweet voice ring - ing clear, All is well! All is well!

It is my Fa - ther's voice I hear; All is well! All is well!

Wher-e'er I walk that voice is heard: It is my God, my Fa - ther's word,

“Fear not, but trust: I am the Lord:” All is well! All is well! A-MEN.

2 Clouds cannot long obscure my sight ;

All is well !

I know there is a land of light ;

All is well !

From strength to strength, from day to day,

I tread along the world's highway ;

Or often stop to sing or say,

All is well !

3 In morning hours, serene and bright,

All is well !

In evening hours or darkening night

All is well !

And when to Jordan's side I come,

'Midst chilling waves and raging foam,

Oh, let me sing as I go home,

All is well !

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

503 VIA PACIS 6s D.

Joseph Barnby

Thy way, not mine, O Lord, How - ev - er dark it be!

Lead me by Thine own hand; Choose out the path for me.

I dare not choose my lot: I would not, if I might;

Choose Thou for me, my God, So shall I walk a - right. A - MEM.

2 Smooth let it be or rough,  
It still will be the best;  
Winding or straight, it leads  
Right onward to Thy rest.  
The kingdom that I seek  
Is Thine: so let the way  
That leads to it be Thine,  
Else I must surely stray.

3 Choose Thou for me my friends,  
My sickness or my health;  
Choose Thou my cares for me,  
My poverty or wealth.  
Not mine, not mine the choice,  
In things or great or small;  
Be Thou my Guide, my Strength,  
My Wisdom, and my All.



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

504 GREENWOOD S. M.

Joseph E. Sweetser

Since Je - sus is my friend, And I to Him be - long, It mat - ters  
not what foes in - tend, How - ev - er fierce and strong. A - MEN.

2 He whispers in my breast  
Sweet words of holy cheer,  
How they who seek in God their rest  
Shall ever find Him near;—

3 How God hath built above  
A city fair and new,  
Where eye and heart shall see and prove  
What faith has counted true.

4 My heart for gladness springs;  
It cannot more be sad;  
For very joy it smiles and sings,—  
Sees naught but sunshine glad.

5 The sun that lights mine eyes  
Is Christ, the Lord I love;  
I sing for joy of that which lies  
Stored up for me above.

Paulus Gerhardt 1656  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1855 a.

505 BOSTON C. M.

Uzziah C. Burnap

O Lord, my best de - sire ful - fil, And help me to re - sign  
Life, health, and com - fort to Thy will, And make Thy pleas - ure mine. A - MEN.

2 Why should I shrink at Thy command,  
Whose love forbids my fears?  
Or tremble at the gracious hand  
That wipes away my tears?

3 No, rather let me freely yield  
What most I prize to Thee,

Who never hast a good withheld,  
Nor wilt withhold from me.

4 Thy favor, all my journey through,  
Thou art engaged to grant:  
What else I want, or think I do,  
'Tis better still to want.

William Cowper 1779

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

**506** STATE STREET S. M.

Jonathan C. Woodman

Our times are in Thy hand: O God, we wish them there;

Our life, our friends, our souls we leave En-tire-ly to Thy care. A - MEN.

2 Our times are in Thy hand,  
Whatever they may be,  
Pleasing or painful, dark or bright,  
As best may seem to Thee.

4 Our times are in Thy hand,  
Jesus, the Crucified;  
The hand our many sins have pierced.  
Is now our guard and guide.

3 Our times are in Thy hand;  
Why should we doubt or fear?  
A Father's hand will never cause  
His child a needless tear.

5 Our times are in Thy hand:  
We'll always trust on Thee,  
Till we have left the weary land,  
And all Thy glory see.

William F. Lloyd 1835 a.

**507** ORIEL L. M.

William B. Bradbury

Tis by the faith of joys to come We walk through

des-erts dark as night; Till we ar-rive at heaven our home,

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

Faith is our guide, and faith our light. A - MEN.

2 The want of sight she well supplies;  
She makes the pearly gates appear;  
Far into distant worlds she pries,  
And brings eternal glories near.

3 Cheerful we tread the desert through,  
While faith inspires a heavenly ray,  
Though lions roar, and tempests blow,  
And rocks and dangers fill the way.

4 So Abra'm, by divine command,  
Left his own house to walk with God;  
His faith beheld the promised land,  
And cheered him on his toilsome road.

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

## 508 TUCKER S. M.

Horatio G. Abbey

My spir - it on Thy care, Blest Sav - iour, I re - cline; Thou wilt not

leave me to de - spair, For Thou art Love di - vine. A - MEN.

2 In Thee I place my trust,  
On Thee I calmly rest;  
I know Thee good, I know Thee just,  
And count Thy choice the best.

3 Whate'er events betide,  
Thy will they all perform;  
Safe in Thy breast my head I hide.  
Nor fear the coming storm.

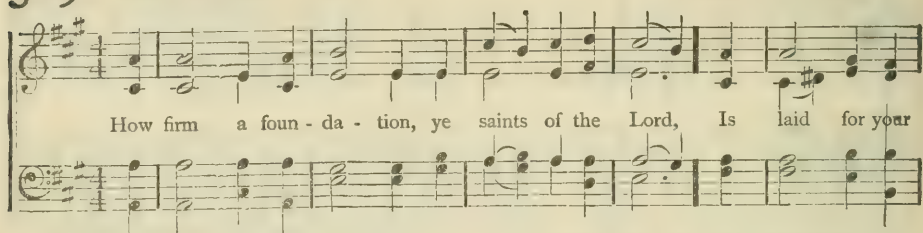
4 Let good or ill befall,  
It must be good for me;  
Secure of having Thee in all,  
Of having all in Thee.

Henry Francis Lyte 1834

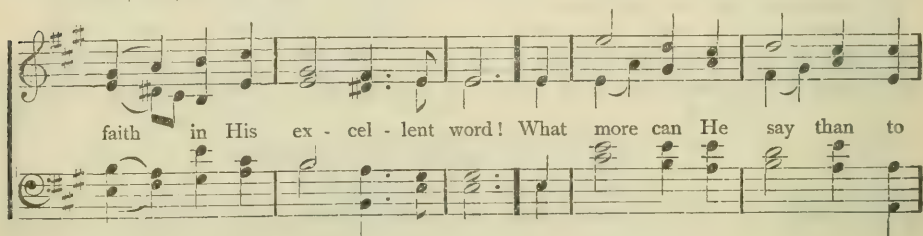
# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

509 PORTUGUESE HYMN 115

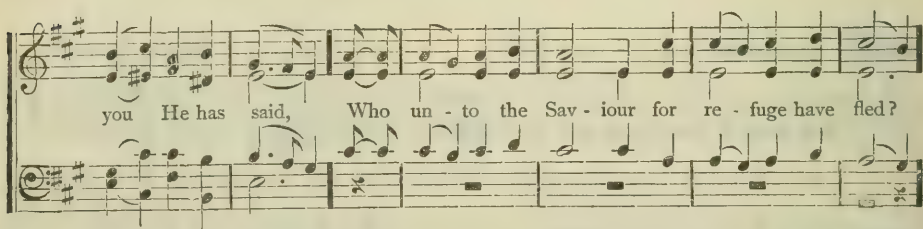
Marcantoine Portogallo



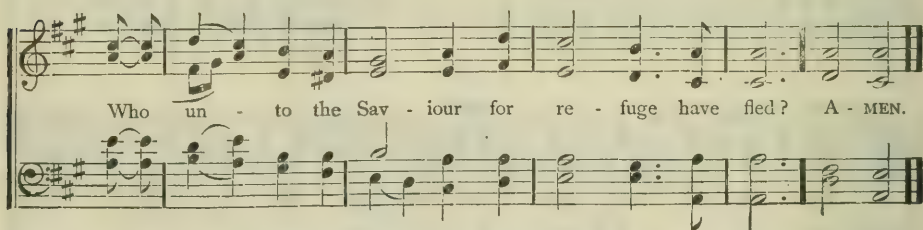
How firm a foun - da - tion, ye saints of the Lord, Is laid for your



faith in His ex - cel - lent word! What more can He say than to



you He has said, Who un - to the Sav - iour for re - fuge have fled?



Who un - to the Sav - iour for re - fuge have fled? A - MEN.

- 2 "In every condition—in sickness, in health,  
In poverty's vale, or abounding in wealth,  
At home and abroad, on the land, on the sea,  
As thy days may demand, so thy succor shall be.
- 3 "Fear not, I am with thee ; oh, be not dismayed ;  
For I am thy God, and will still give thee aid ;  
I'll strengthen thee, help thee, and cause thee to stand  
Upheld by My righteous, omnipotent hand.
- 4 "When through fiery trials thy pathway shall lie,  
My grace, all-sufficient, shall be thy supply ;  
The flame shall not hurt thee ; I only design  
Thy dross to consume, and thy gold to refine.



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

5 "E'en down to old age, all My people shall prove  
My sovereign, eternal, unchangeable love ;  
And then, when gray hairs shall their temples adorn  
Like lambs they shall still in My bosom be borne.

6 "The soul that on Jesus hath leaned for repose,  
I will not, I cannot desert to his foes ;  
That soul, though all hell should endeavor to shake,  
I'll never—no, never—no, never forsake !"

"K" in Rippon's Selection 1787

## 510 WARSAW H. M.

Thomas Clark

Je - ho - vah is our strength, And He shall be our song ;

We shall o'er - come at length, Al - though our foes be strong ;

In vain doth Sa - tan then op - pose, The Lord is strong - er than His foes. A - MEN.

2 The Lord our refuge is,  
And ever will remain ;  
Since He hath made us His,  
He will our cause maintain :  
In vain our enemies oppose,  
For God is stronger than His foes.

3 The Lord our portion is,  
What can we wish for more ?  
As long as we are His,  
We never can be poor :  
In vain do earth and hell oppose,  
For God is stronger than His foes.

4 The Lord our Shepherd is,  
He knows our every need ;  
And since we now are His,  
His care our souls will feed :  
In vain do sin and death oppose,  
For God is stronger than His foes.

5 Our God our Father is,  
Our names are on His heart ;  
We ever shall be His,  
He ne'er from us will part :  
In vain the world and flesh oppose,  
For God is stronger than His foes.

Anon.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

511 GEER C. M.

Henry W. Greatorex

Dear Ref - uge of my wea - ry soul, On Thee, when sor - rows rise,

On Thee, when waves of trou - ble roll, My faint - ing hope re - lies. A - MEN.

2 To Thee I tell each rising grief,  
For Thou alone canst heal;  
Thy word can bring a sweet relief  
For every pain I feel.

3 But, oh, when gloomy doubts prevail,  
I fear to call Thee mine;  
The springs of comfort seem to fail,  
And all my hopes decline.

4 Yet, gracious God, where shall I flee?  
Thou art my only trust;  
And still my soul would cleave to Thee,  
Though prostrate in the dust.

Anne Steele 1760

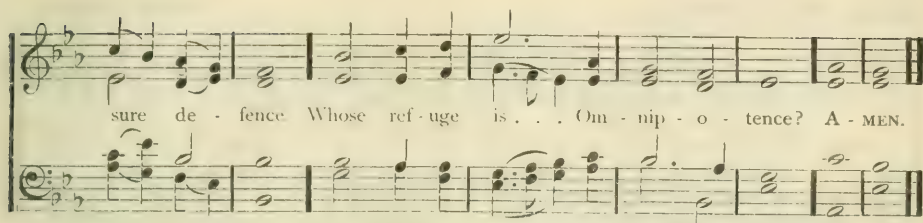
512 DUKE STREET L. M.

John Hatton

Cour - age, my soul! while God is near, What en - e -

my hast thou to fear? How canst thou want a

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust



2 Though thickest dangers crowd my way,  
My God can chase my fears away;  
My steadfast heart on Him relies,  
And all those dangers still defies.

Firm as a rock my faith shall stand  
Upheld by God's almighty hand.

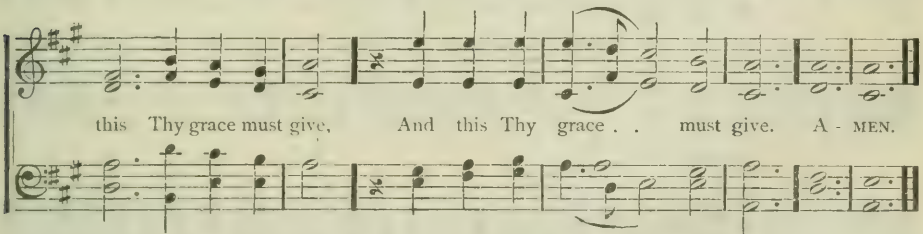
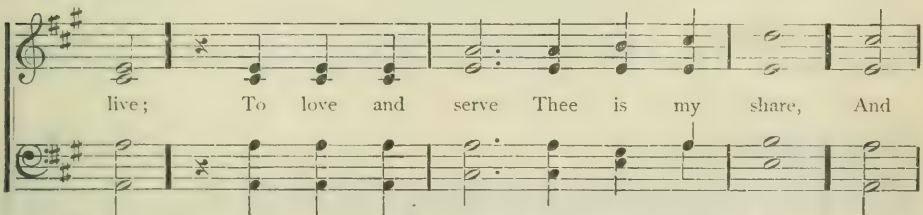
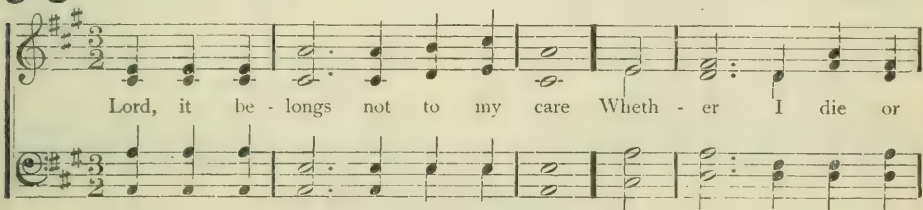
3 Though billows after billows roll  
To overwhelm my sinking soul

4 In life His presence is my aid;  
In death t'will guide me through the shade,  
Chase all my rising fears away,  
And turn my darkness into day.

Anon.

## 513 ARCADIA C. M.

Thomas Hastings



2 If life be long, I will be glad  
That I may long obey;  
If short, yet why should I be sad  
To soar to endless day?

No one into His kingdom comes,  
But through His opened door.

3 Christ leads me through no darker rooms  
Than He went through before;

4 Come, Lord, when grace has made me meet  
Thy blessed face to see;  
For if Thy work on earth be sweet,  
What will Thy glory be!

Richard Baxter 1681 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

514 INVITATION C. M.

Thomas Hastings

And art Thou with us, gra-cious Lord, To dis-si-pate our fear?

Dost Thou pro-claim Thy-self our God, Our God for ev-er near? A-MEN.

- 2 Doth Thy right hand, which formed the  
And bears up all the skies, [earth,  
Stretch from on high its friendly aid,  
When dangers round us rise?
- 3 And wilt Thou lead our weary souls  
To that delightful scene,  
Where rivers of salvation flow  
Through pastures ever green?

- 4 On Thy support our souls shall lean,  
And banish every care;  
The gloomy vale of death shall smile,  
If God be with us there.

Philip Doddridge 1755

515 FOREST L. M.

Amzi Chapin

God of my life, whose gra-cious power Through va-rious deaths my soul hath led,

Or turned a-side the fa-tal hour, Or lift-ed up my sink-ing head! A-MEN.



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

2 In all my ways Thy hand I own,  
Thy ruling providence I see;  
Assist me still my course to run,  
And still direct my paths to Thee.

3 I have no skill the snare to shun,  
But Thou, O Christ, my Wisdom art:  
I ever into ruin run,  
But Thou art greater than my heart.

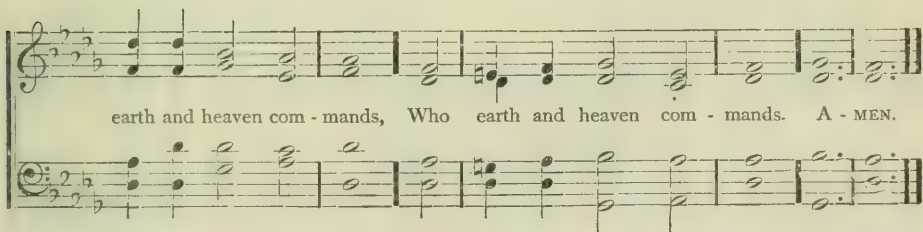
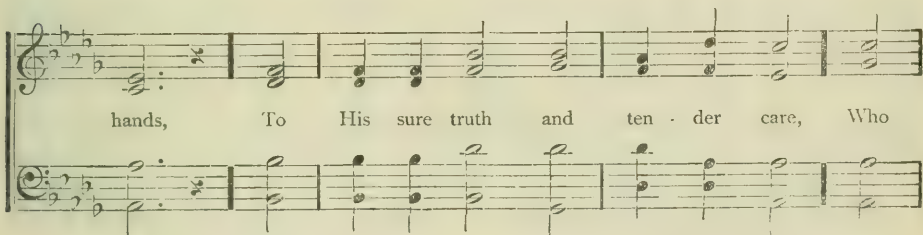
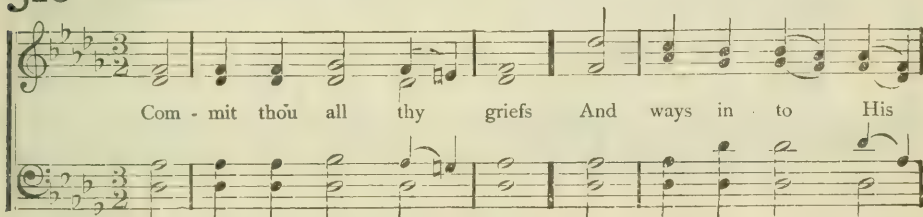
4 Foolish, and impotent, and blind,  
Lead me a way I have not known;  
Bring me where I my heaven may find,  
The heaven of loving Thee alone.

5 Enlarge my heart to make Thee room;  
Enter, and in me ever stay:  
The crooked then shall straight become,  
The darkness shall be lost in day.

Charles Wesley 1740

516 ADDISON S. M.

Luther O. Emerson



2 Who points the clouds their course,  
Whom winds and seas obey,  
He shall direct thy wandering feet,  
He shall prepare thy way.

3 Put thou thy trust in God;  
In duty's path go on;  
Fix on His word thy steadfast eye;  
So shall thy work be done.

4 No profit canst thou gain  
By self-consuming care;  
To Him commend thy cause; His ear  
Attends thy softest prayer.

5 Leave to His sovereign sway  
To choose and to command;  
So shalt thou wondering own, His sway  
How wise, how strong His hand.

Paul Gerhardt 1656  
Tr. John Wesley 1739 a.

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

517 LYDIA C. M.

James Leach

I'm not a - shamed to own my Lord, Or to de -

fend . . His cause, Main - tain the hon - or of His word, . .

The glo - ry of His cross, The glo - ry of His cross. A - MEN.

2 Jesus, my God!—I know His name—  
His name is all my trust;  
Nor will He put my soul to shame,  
Nor let my hope be lost.

3 Firm as His throne His promise stands,  
And He can well secure  
What I've committed to His hands,  
Till the decisive hour.

4 Then will He own my worthless name  
Before His Father's face,  
And in the new Jerusalem  
Appoint my soul a place.

Isaac Watts 1709

518 CHRISTMAS C. M.

George F. Handel

Our God, our help in a - ges past, Our hope for years to come, Our shel-ter

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust



2 Under the shadow of Thy throne  
Thy saints have dwelt secure ;  
Sufficient is Thine arm alone,  
And our defence is sure.

4 Time, like an ever-rolling stream,  
Bears all its sons away ;  
They fly forgotten, as a dream  
Dies at the opening day.

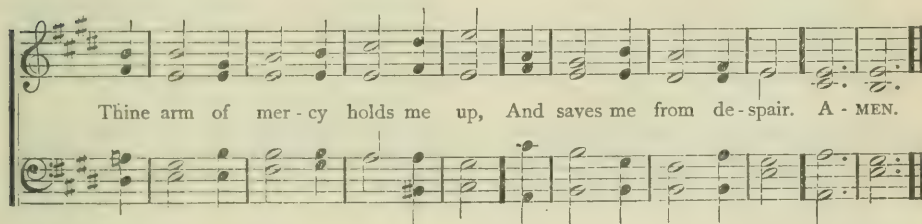
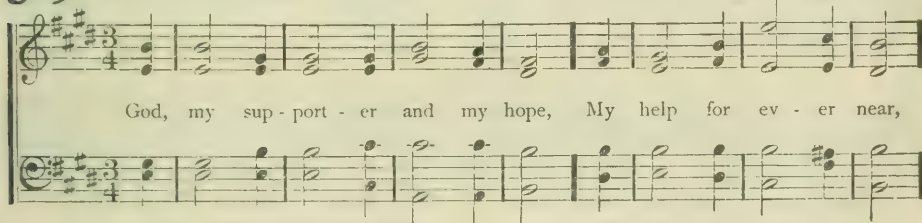
3 Before the hills in order stood,  
Or earth received her frame,  
From everlasting Thou art God,  
To endless years the same.

5 Our God, our help in ages past,  
Our hope for years to come,  
Be Thou our guard while troubles last,  
And our eternal home !

Isaac Watts 1719

519 GOULD C. M.

Uzziah C. Burnap



2 Thy counsels, Lord, shall guide my feet  
Through this dark wilderness ;  
Thy hand conduct me near Thy seat,  
To dwell before Thy face.

3 Were I in heaven without my God,  
'T would be no joy to me,  
And while this earth is my abode,  
I long for none but Thee.

4 What if the springs of life were broke,  
And flesh and heart should faint ?  
God is my soul's eternal rock,  
The strength of every saint.

Isaac Watts 1719 a

# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

520 SAVERY C. M.

Gaetano Donizetti

When, wound - ed sore the strick - en soul Lies

bleed - ing and un - bound, One on - ly hand, a

pierc - ed hand, Can heal the sin - ner's wound. A - MEN.

2 When sorrow swells the laden breast,  
And tears of anguish flow,  
One only heart, a broken heart,  
Can feel the sinner's woe.

4 'Tis Jesus' blood that washes white,  
His hand that brings relief;  
His heart that's touched with all our joys,  
And feeleth for our grief.

3 When penitence has wept in vain  
Over some foul, dark spot,  
One only stream, a stream of blood,  
Can wash away the blot.

5 Lift up Thy bleeding hand, O Lord!  
Unseal that cleansing tide;  
We have no shelter from our sin,  
But in Thy wounded side,

Cecil F. Alexander 1858

521 FERGUSON S. M.

George Kingsley

Be - lov - ed, "It is well!" God's ways are al - ways right; And per - fect



# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

love is o'er them all, Though far a - bove our sight. A - MEN.

2 Belovèd, "It is well!"

Though deep and sore the smart,  
The hand that wounds knows how to bind  
And heal the broken heart.

3 Belovèd, "It is well!"

Though sorrow clouds our way,  
'T will only make the joy more dear  
That ushers in the day.

4 Belovèd, "It is well!"

The path that Jesus trod,  
Though rough and strait and dark it be,  
Leads home to heaven and God.

George W. Doane 1833

522 BRADEN S. M.

William B. Bradbury

My Fa - ther! cheer - ing name! Oh, may I call Thee mine? Give

me with hum - ble hope to claim A por - tion so di - vine. A - MEN.

2 This can my fears control,  
And bid my sorrows fly;  
What real harm can reach my soul  
Beneath my Father's eye?

4 Whate'er Thy will ordains,  
Oh, give me strength to bear;  
Still let me know a Father reigns,  
And trust a Father's care.

3 Whate'er Thy will denies,  
I calmly would resign;  
For Thou art just, and good, and wise:  
Oh, bend my will to Thine!

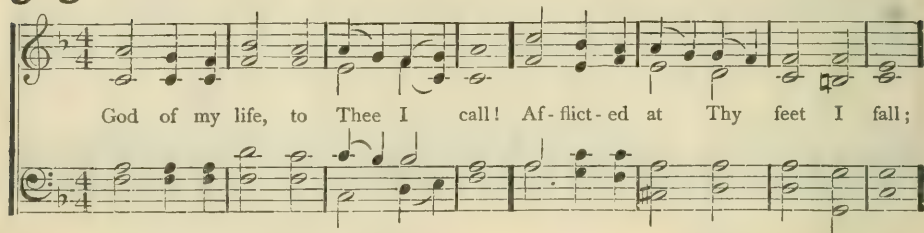
5 Thy ways are little known  
To my weak, erring sight;  
Yet shall my soul, believing, own  
That all Thy ways are right.

Anon.

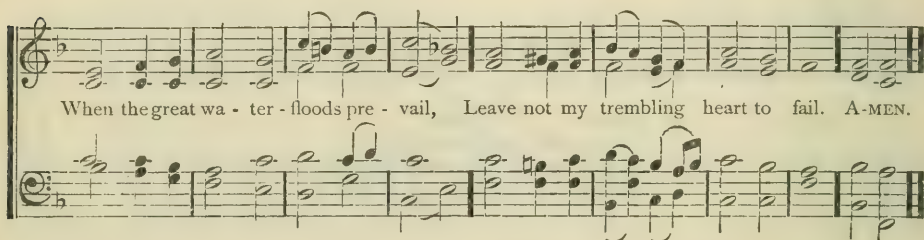
# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

523 BLACKBURN L. M.

William M. H. Aitken



God of my life, to Thee I call! Af-flict-ed at Thy feet I fall;



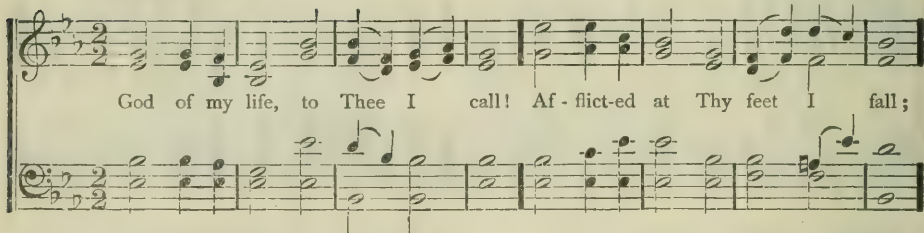
When the great wa - ter - floods pre - vail, Leave not my trembling heart to fail. A-MEN.

- 2 Friend of the friendless and the faint !  
Where should I lodge my deep complaint?  
Where but with Thee, whose open door  
Invites the helpless and the poor !
- 3 Did ever mourner plead with Thee,  
And Thou refuse that mourner's plea?  
Does not Thy word still fixed remain,  
That none shall seek Thy face in vain !
- 4 Poor though I am—despised, forgot,  
Yet God, my God, forgets me not ;  
And he is safe, and must succeed,  
For whom the Lord vouchsafes to plead.

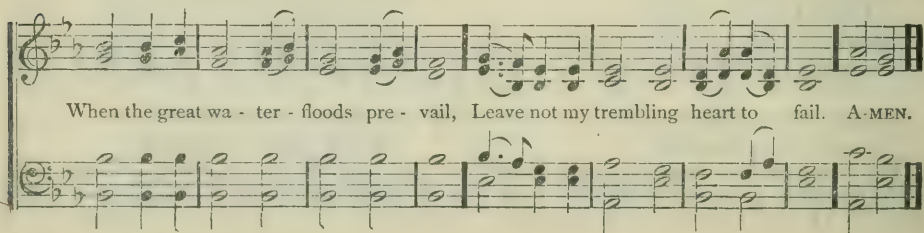
William Cowper 1779

BERA L. M.

John E. Gould



God of my life, to Thee I call! Af-flict-ed at Thy feet I fall;

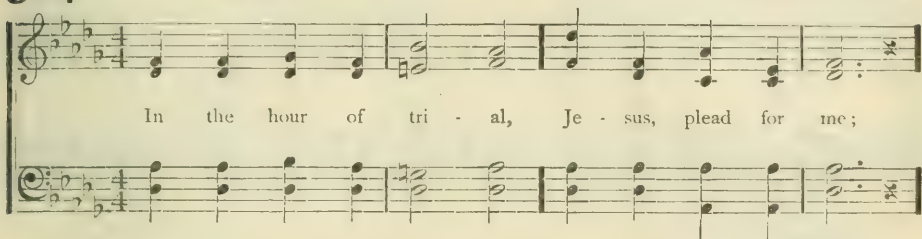


When the great wa - ter - floods pre - vail, Leave not my trembling heart to fail. A-MEN.

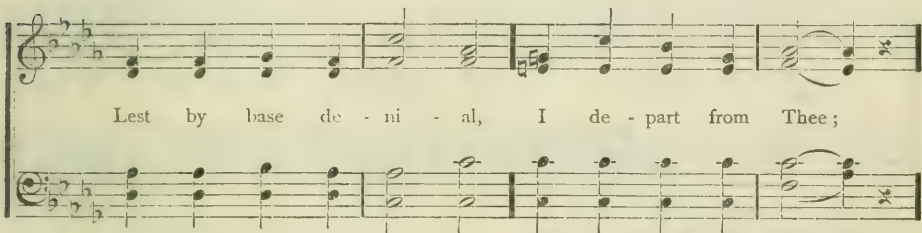
# Fruit of the Spirit—Trust

524 PAROLE 6s, 5s D.

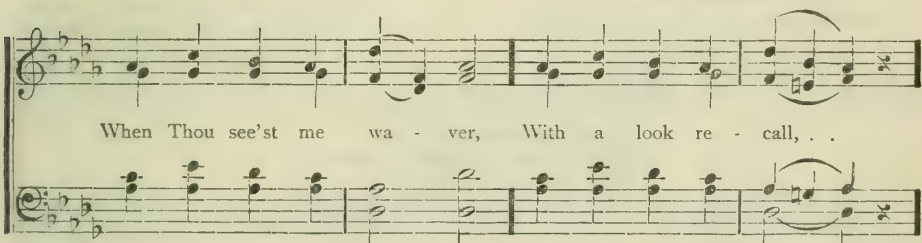
Spencer Lane



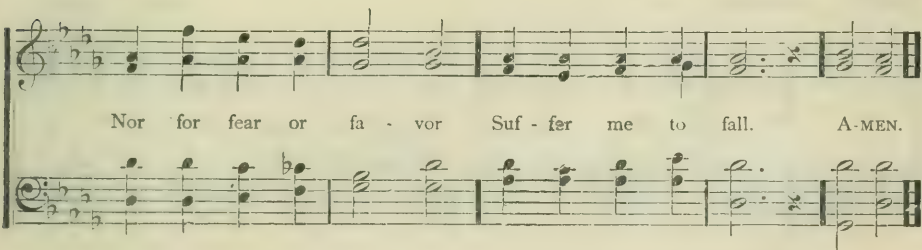
In the hour of tri - al, Je - sus, plead for me ;



Lest by base de - ni - al, I de - part from Thee ;



When Thou see'st me wa - ver, With a look re - call, . .



Nor for fear or fa - vor Suf - fer me to fall. A-MEN.

2 Should Thy mercy send me  
Sorrow, toil, and woe ;  
Or should pain attend me  
On my path below ;  
Grant that I may never  
Fail Thy hand to see ;  
Grant that I may ever  
Cast my care on Thee.

3 When my last hour cometh,  
Fraught with strife and pain,  
When my dust returneth  
To the dust again ;  
On Thy truth relying  
Through that mortal strife,  
Jesus, take me, dying,  
To eternal life.

# Service and Conflict

525 MAITLAND C. M.

George N. Allen

Must Je - sus bear the cross a - lone, And all the world go free?

No, there's a cross for ev - ery one, And there's a cross for me. A - MEN.

2 How happy are the saints above,  
Who once went sorrowing here;  
But now they taste unmingled love,  
And joy without a tear.

3 The consecrated cross I'll bear,  
Till death shall set me free,  
And then go home my crown to wear,  
For there's a crown for me.

4 Upon the crystal pavement, down  
At Jesus' piercèd feet,  
Joyful I'll cast my golden crown,  
And His dear name repeat.

Thomas Shepherd 1693  
Anon. alt. 1846

526 LOUVAN L. M.

Virgil C. Taylor

So let our lips and lives ex - press The ho - ly

gos - pel we pro - fess; So let our works and



# Service and Conflict

vir - tues shine, To prove the doc - trine all di - vine! A - MEN.

2 Thus shall we best proclaim abroad  
The honors of our Saviour God,  
When the salvation reigns within,  
And grace subdues the power of sin.

3 Our flesh and sense must be denied,  
Passion and envy, lust and pride;  
While justice, temperance, truth and love  
Our inward piety approve.

4 Religion bears our spirits up,  
While we expect that blessed hope,  
The bright appearance of the Lord,  
And faith stands leaning on His word.

Isaac Watts 1709

## 527 BOYLSTON S. M.

Lowell Mason

A charge to keep I have, A God to glo - ri - fy; A

nev - er - dy - ing soul to save, And fit it for the sky. A - MEN.

2 To serve the present age,  
My calling to fulfil;  
Oh, may it all my powers engage  
To do my Master's will.

3 Arm me with jealous care,  
As in Thy sight to live;  
And oh! Thy servant, Lord, prepare,  
A strict account to give.

4 Help me to watch and pray,  
And on Thyself rely,  
Assured, if I my trust betray,  
I shall forever die.

Charles Wesley 1762

# Service and Conflict

528 ALLEMAN S. M. D.

Benjamin F. Alleman

If God be on my side, Then let who will op - pose, For oft ere now to

Him I cried, And He hath quelled my foes. If Je - sus be my Friend,

If God doth love me well, What mat - ters all my foes in - tend,

## REFRAIN.

Tho' strong they be and fell. If God be on my side, If Je - sus be my Friend,

I'm sure He al - ways will pro - vide, And guide me to the end. A - MEN.

# Service and Conflict

2 Here I can firmly rest,  
I dare to boast of this  
That God the Highest and the Best  
My Friend and Father is.  
From dangerous snares He saves  
Where'er He bids me go,  
He checks the storms and calms the waves,  
Nor lets aught work me woe.

3 I rest upon the ground  
Of Jesus and His blood,  
For 'tis through Him that I have found  
The True Eternal Good.  
Nought have I of mine own,  
Nought in the life I lead,  
What Christ hath given me, that alone  
Is worth all love indeed.

Paul Gerhardt 1656  
Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1855

529 LOWRY 6s, 4s

Robert Lowry

Sav - iour, Thy dy - ing love Thou gav - est me: Nor should I  
aught with - hold, Dear Lord, from Thee: In love my soul would bow,  
My heart ful - fill its vow, Some offering bring Thee now, Something for Thee. A - MEN.

Copyright, 1871, by Biglow & Main.

2 O'er the blest mercy-seat,  
Pleading for me,  
My feeble faith looks up,  
Jesus, to Thee:  
Help me the cross to bear,  
Thy wondrous love declare,  
Some song to raise, or prayer  
Something for Thee.

3 Give me a faithful heart—  
Likeness to Thee,  
That each departing day  
Henceforth may see

Some work of love begun,  
Some deed of kindness done,  
Some wanderer sought and won,  
Something for Thee.

4 All that I am and have—  
Thy gift so free—  
In joy, in grief, through life,  
Dear Lord, for Thee:  
And when Thy face I see,  
My ransomed soul shall be,  
Through all eternity,  
Something for Thee.

Sylvanus D. Phelps 1856

# Service and Conflict

530 VINDEX C. M. D.

Henry S. Cutler

The Son of God goes forth to war, A king - ly crown to gain;

His blood - red ban - ner streams a - far: Who fol - lows in His train?

Who best can drink His cup of woe, Tri - um - phant o - ver pain,

Who pa - tient bears His cross be - low — He fol - lows in His train. A - MEN.

2 The martyr first, whose eagle eye  
 Could pierce beyond the grave,  
 Who saw his Master in the sky,  
 And called on Him to save:  
 Like Him, with pardon on his tongue,  
 In midst of mortal pain,  
 He prayed for them that did the wrong:  
 Who follows in his train?

3 A glorious band, the chosen few,  
 On whom the Spirit came: [knew,  
 Twelve valiant saints, their hope they  
 And mocked the cross and flame.  
 They climbed the dizzy steep to heaven  
 Through peril, toil, and pain:  
 O God! to us may grace be given  
 To follow in their train!



# Service and Conflict

531 WEBB 7s, 6s D.

George J. Webb

Stand up!—stand up for Je - sus! Ye sol - diers of the cross;

Lift high His roy - al ban - ner, It must not suf - fer loss:

From vic - tory un - to vic - tory His ar - my shall He lead,

Till ev - ery foe is van - quished, And Christ is Lord in - deed. A-MEN.

2 Stand up!—stand up for Jesus!  
The trumpet call obey;  
Forth to the mighty conflict,  
In this His glorious day:  
“Ye that are men, now serve Him,”  
Against unnumbered foes;  
Let courage rise with danger,  
And strength to strength oppose.

3 Stand up!—stand up for Jesus!  
Stand in His strength alone;  
The arm of flesh will fail you—  
Ye dare not trust your own:

Put on the gospel armor,  
And, watching unto prayer,  
Where duty calls, or danger,  
Be never wanting there.

4 Stand up!—stand up for Jesus!  
The strife will not be long;  
This day, the noise of battle,  
The next, the victor's song;  
To him that overcometh  
A crown of life shall be;  
He with the King of Glory  
Shall reign eternally!

# Service and Conflict

532 PACTUM P. M.

George C. F. Haas

Oh, Christians! leagued to - geth - er, To bat - tle for the right, A - rise and

don your ar - mor, Put the foe to flight, We've giv - en our al - le - giance,

To serve without sur - cease The might - y Lord of Ar - mies And gen - tle

## Refrain.

Prince of Peace. All hail, our glo - rious Sav - iour, Our lives for Thee make bold,

Be - neath our Lu - ther en - sign, Black, red, white, blue and gold. A - MEN.

# Service and Conflict

2 Then onward be the war-cry  
And onward still, so long  
As we have self to conquer,  
Souls to cheer with song.  
Let sound the martial music,  
Ring out the bugle call  
To rally for the conflict  
Our people one and all !

3 We proudly bear as banner  
A cross within the heart  
To show that we have chosen  
Christ, the better part.  
Then joy and peace and comfort  
Shall blossom as a rose  
Until our earthly blessings  
The worth of heaven disclose.

Lillian Weaver Cassaday 1893

## 533 SEELENBRAEUTIGAM 5s, 8s, 5

Adam Dreese (?)  
Darmstädter Gesangbuch 1698

Je - sus, still lead on, Till our rest be won; And, al-though the

way be cheer - less, We will fol - low calm and fear - less;

Guide us by Thy hand To our Fa - ther - land. A - MEN.

2 If the way be drear,  
If the foe be near,  
Let not faithless fear o'ertake us,  
Let not faith and hope forsake us.  
For, through many a foe,  
To our home we go.

3 When we seek relief  
From a long-felt grief,  
When temptations come, alluring,

Make us patient and enduring,  
Show us that bright shore,  
Where we weep no more.

4 Jesus, still lead on,  
Till our rest be won;  
Heavenly Leader, still direct us,  
Still support, console, protect us,  
Till we safely stand  
In our Fatherland.

Nicholaus L. Zinzendorf  
Tr. Jane Borthwick 1854

# Service and Conflict

534 DOVER S. M.

A. Williams' Coll.

Sol - diers of Christ, a - rise, And gird your ar - mor on,

Strong in the strength which God supplies Through His e - ter - nal Son. A - MEN.

2 Strong in the Lord of hosts,  
And in His mighty power,  
The man who in the Saviour trusts  
Is more than conqueror.

3 Stand, then, in His great might,  
With all His strength endued,  
And take, to arm you for the fight,  
The panoply of God :—

4 That, having all things done,  
And all your conflicts past,  
You may o'ercome through Christ alone,  
And stand complete at last.

Charles Wesley 1749 a.

535 CHRISTMAS C. M.

George F. Handel

A - wake, my soul; stretch ev - ery nerve, And press with

vig - or on; A heav'n - ly race de - mands thy zeal,



# Service and Conflict

And an im - mor - tal crown, And an im - mor - tal crown. A - MEN.

2 A cloud of witnesses around  
Hold thee in full survey ;  
Forget the steps already trod,  
And onward urge thy way.

3 'Tis God's all-animating voice  
That calls thee from on high ;  
'Tis His own hand presents the prize  
To thine uplifted eye ;—

4 That prize, with peerless glories bright,  
Which shall new lustre boast,  
When victors' wreaths and monarchs' gems  
Shall blend in common dust.

Philip Doddridge 1755

## 536 ST. THOMAS S. M:

George F. Handel

E - quip me for the war, And teach my hands to fight ; My

sim - ple, up - right heart pre - pare, And guide my words a - right. A - MEN.

2 Control my every thought ;  
And all my sins remove ;  
Let all my works in Thee be wrought,  
Let all be wrought in love.

4 Oh, may I love like Thee !  
In all Thy footsteps tread ;  
Thou hatest all iniquity,  
But nothing Thou hast made.

3 Oh, arm me with the mind,  
Meek Lamb, that was in Thee !  
And let enlightened zeal be joined  
With perfect charity.

5 Oh, may I learn the art,  
With meekness to reprove !  
And hate the sin with all my heart,  
But still the sinner love.

Charles Wesley 1741 a.

# Service and Conflict

537 INCARNATION P. M.

Joseph Barnby

♩:

We march, we march to vic - to - ry, With the cross of the Lord be - fore us,

With His lov - ing eye look - ing down from the sky, And His

His *1st two verses. last verse only.*

ho - ly arm spread o'er us, His ho - ly arm spread o'er us. o'er us. AMEN.

His arm spread

I. We come in the might of the Lord of light, With ar - mor bright to meet Him;

And we put to flight the ar - mies of night That the sons of the

# Service and Conflict

*D. S.*

day may greet Him, The sons of the day may greet Him. We

2 Our sword is the Spirit of God on high,  
Our helmet His salvation;  
Our banner the cross of Calvary,  
Our watchword—the Incarnation.

3 And the choir of angels with song awaits  
Our march to the golden Zion;  
For our Captain has broken the brazen gates,  
And burst the bars of iron.

Gerard Moultrie 1865

## 538 LABAN S. M.

Lowell Mason

My soul, be on thy guard; Ten thous - and foes a - rise; The

hosts of sin are press - ing hard To draw Thee from the skies. A - MEN.

2 Oh, watch, and fight, and pray;  
The battle ne'er give o'er;  
Renew it boldly every day,  
And help divine implore.

3 Ne'er think the victory won,  
Nor lay thine armor down;  
Thine arduous work will not be done  
Till thou obtain thy crown.

4 Fight on, my soul, till death  
Shall bring thee to thy God;  
He'll take thee, at thy parting breath,  
To His divine abode.

George Heath 1781

# Service and Conflict

539 DURING C. M.

William B. Bradbury

Am I a sol - dier of the cross, A follower of the Lamb?

And shall I fear to own His cause, Or blush to speak His name? A - MEN.

2 Must I be carried to the skies,  
On flowery beds of ease,  
While others fought to win the prize,  
And sailed through bloody seas?

4 Sure I must fight, if I would reign;  
Increase my courage, Lord!  
I'll bear the toil, endure the pain,  
Supported by Thy word.

3 Are there no foes for me to face?  
Must I not stem the flood?  
Is this vile world a friend to grace,  
To help me on to God?

5 Thy saints, in all this glorious war,  
Shall conquer, though they die;  
They see the triumph from afar,  
By faith they bring it nigh.

6 When that illustrious day shall rise,  
And all Thine armies shine  
In robes of vict'ry through the skies,  
The glory shall be Thine.

Isaac Watts 1709 a.

ARLINGTON C. M.

Thomas A. Arne

Am I a sol - dier of the cross, A follower of the Lamb?


And shall I fear to own His cause, Or blush to speak His name? A - MEN.



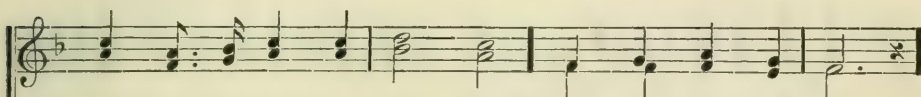
# Service and Conflict

540 WORK SONG 7, 6, 7, 5 D.

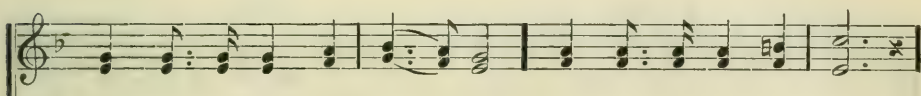
Lowell Mason




Work, for the night is com - ing; Work, through the morn - ing hours;



Work, while the dew is spark - ling; Work, 'mid spring - ing flowers;



Work, when the day grows bright - er, Work, in the glow - ing sun;



Work, for the night is com - ing, When man's work is done. A - MEN.

Used by per. O. Ditson Co., owners of copyright.

2 Work, for the night is coming,  
Work through the sunny noon;  
Fill brightest hours with labor,  
Rest comes sure and soon.  
Give every flying minute  
Something to keep in store;  
Work, for the night is coming,  
When man works no more.

3 Work, for the night is coming,  
Under the sunset skies;  
While their bright tints are glowing,  
Work, for daylight flies.  
Work till the last beam fadeth,  
Fadeth to shine no more;  
Work, while the night is darkening,  
When man's work is o'er.

Anna L. ( Walker ) Coghill 1860

# Service and Conflict

54I ST. GERTRUDE 6s, 5s D.

Arthur S. Sullivan

On-ward, Christian sol - diers, Marching as to war, With the cross of Je - sus

Go-ing on be - fore. Christ, the roy - al Mas - ter, Leads a - gainst the foe;

Refrain.

For-ward in - to bat - tle, See, His ban - ners go. On-ward, Christian sol - diers,

March-ing as to war, With the cross of - Je - sus Go-ing on be - fore. A-MEN.

2 Like a mighty army,  
 Moves the Church of God;  
 Brothers, we are treading  
 Where the saints have trod;  
 We are not divided,  
 All one body we,  
 One in hope and doctrine,  
 One in charity.

# Service and Conflict

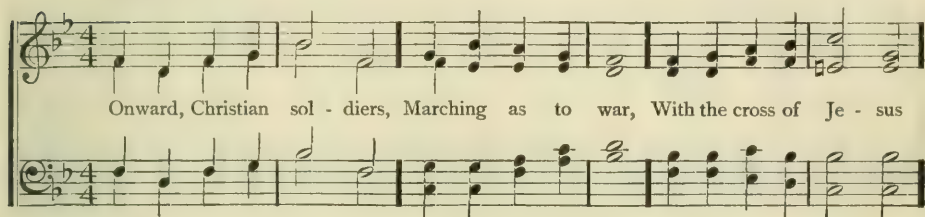
3 Crowns and thrones may perish,  
Kingdoms rise and wane,  
But the Church of Jesus  
Constant will remain ;  
Gates of hell can never  
'Gainst that Church prevail ;  
We have Christ's own promise,  
And that cannot fail.

4 Onward, then, ye people,  
Join our happy throng ;  
Blend with ours your voices  
In the triumph-song ;  
Glory, laud, and honor,  
Unto Christ the King ;  
This through countless ages,  
Men and angels sing.

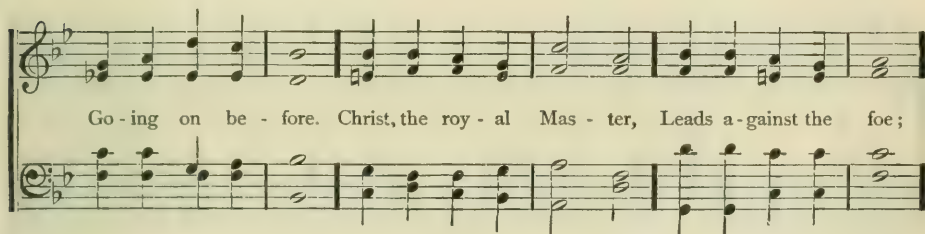
Sabine Baring-Gould 1865

GAUNTLETT 6s, 5s D.

Henry J. Gauntlett

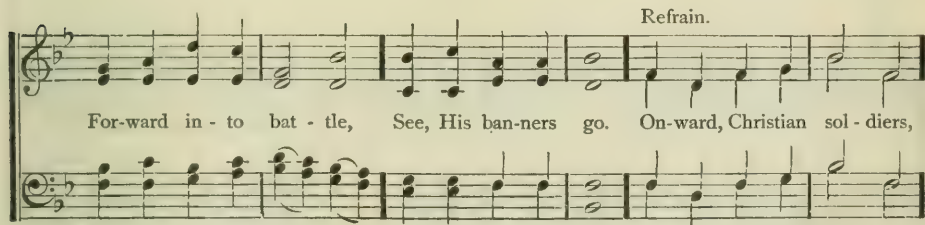


Onward, Christian sol - diers, Marching as to war, With the cross of Je - sus

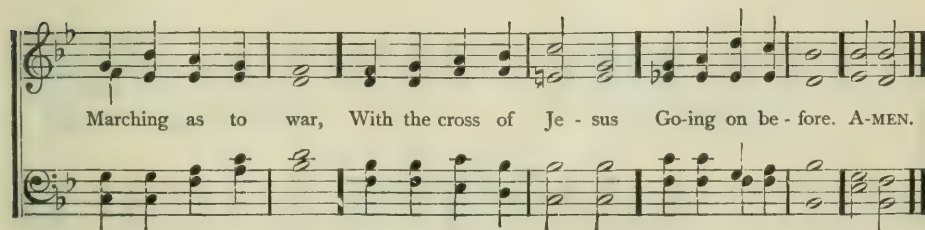


Go - ing on be - fore. Christ, the roy - al Mas - ter, Leads a - gainst the foe ;

Refrain.



For - ward in - to bat - tle, See, His ban - ners go. On - ward, Christian sol - diers,



Marching as to war, With the cross of Je - sus Go - ing on be - fore. A - MEN.

# Service and Conflict

542 ST. BONIFACE 6s, 5s, 12 l.

Henry Smart

For - ward! be our watch - word, Steps and voi - ces joined; Seek the

The first system of musical notation for the hymn. It consists of a treble and bass staff in G major (one sharp) and 4/4 time. The melody is in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the staff.

things be - fore us, Not a look be - hind. Burns the fi - ery

The second system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the staff.

pil - lar At our ar - my's head: Who shall dream of shrink - ing,

The third system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the staff.

By our Cap - tain led? For - ward thro' the des - ert, Thro' the toil and fight:

The fourth system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the staff.

Jor - dan flows be - fore us, Zi - on beams with light! A - MEN.

The fifth system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are written below the staff.



# Service and Conflict

## 2 Glories upon glories

Hath our God prepared,  
By the souls that love Him  
One day to be shared ;  
Eye hath not beheld them,  
Ear hath never heard ;  
Nor of these hath uttered  
Thought or speech a word :  
Forward, marching eastward  
Where the heaven is bright,  
Till the vail be lifted,  
Till our faith be sight !

## 3 To the Father's glory

Loudest anthems raise ;  
To the Son and Spirit  
Echo songs of praise ;  
To the Lord Jehovah,  
Blessed Three in One,  
Be by men and angels  
Endless honor done.  
Weak are earthly praises,  
Dull the songs of night ;  
Forward into triumph,  
Forward into Light !

Henry Alford 1871

543

HAYDN S. M.

Franz J. Haydn

We give Thee but Thine own, What-e'er the gift may be:

All that we have is Thine a-lone, A trust, O Lord, from Thee. A - MEN.

## 2 May we Thy bounties thus

As stewards true receive,  
And gladly, as Thou blessest us,  
To Thee our first fruits give.

## 4 To comfort and to bless,

To find a balm for woe,  
To tend the lone and fatherless,  
Is angels' work below.

## 3 O hearts are bruised and dead,

And homes are bare and cold,  
And lambs, for whom the Shepherd bled  
Are straying from the fold !

## 5 The captive to release,

The lost to God to bring,  
To teach the way of life and peace—  
It is a Christ-like thing.

## 6 And we believe Thy word,

Though dim our faith may be ;  
Whate'er we do for Thine, O Lord,  
We do it unto Thee.

William W. How 1864

# Service and Conflict

544 AUGHTON L. M.

William B. Bradbury

He lead - eth me! O bless - ed thought! O words with heaven - ly com - fort fraught!

What - e'er I do, wher - e'er I be, Still 't is God's hand that lead - eth me.

Refrain.

He lead - eth me! He lead - eth me! By His own hand He lead - eth me!

His faith - ful fol - lower I would be, For by His hand He lead - eth me. A - MEN.

2 Sometimes 'mid scenes of deepest gloom, 3 Lord, I would clasp Thy hand in mine,  
 Sometimes where Eden's bowers bloom, Nor ever murmur nor repine;  
 By waters calm, o'er troubled sea, Content, whatever lot I see,  
 Still 'tis His hand that leadeth me. Since 't is my God that leadeth me.

4 And when my task on earth is done,  
 When, by Thy grace, the victory's won,  
 E'en death's cold wave I will not flee,  
 Since God through Jordan leadeth me.

# Service and Conflict

545 VIGIL S. M.

Fr. Giovanni Paisiello

Ye ser - vants of the Lord, Each in his of - fice wait,

Ob - ser - vant of His heaven - ly word, And watch - ful at His gate. A - MEN.

2 Let all your lamps be bright,  
And trim the golden flame;  
Gird up your loins, as in His sight,  
For awful is His name.

3 Watch! 'tis your Lord's command,  
And while we speak, He's near;  
Mark the first signal of His hand;  
And ready all appear,

4 Oh, happy servant he  
In such a posture found!  
He shall his Lord with rapture see,  
And be with honor crowned.

Philip Doddridge 1755

LISBON S. M.

Daniel Read

Ye ser - vants of the Lord, Each in his of - fice wait,

Ob - ser - vant of His heaven - ly word, And watch - ful at His gate. A - MEN.

# Service and Conflict

546 ONWARD 7s

Henry J. Gauntlett

Oft in dan - ger, oft in woe, On - ward, Chris - tians, on - ward go :

Fight the fight, main - tain the strife, Strengthened with the bread of life. A-MEN.

2 Onward, Christians, onward go,  
Join the war, and face the foe :  
Will ye flee in danger's hour ?  
Know ye not your Captain's power ?

3 Let your drooping hearts be glad :  
March in heavenly armor clad :  
Fight, nor think the battle long,  
Victory soon shall tune your song.

4 Let not sorrow dim your eye,  
Soon shall every tear be dry ;  
Let not fears your course impede,  
Great your strength, if great your need.

5 Onward then in battle move,  
More than conquerors ye shall prove ;  
Though opposed by many a foe,  
Christian soldiers, onward go.

Henry K. White 1806

547 DAWN S. M.

Edwin P. Parker

Je - sus, I live to Thee, The love - li - est and best ; My life in

Thee, Thy life in me, In Thy blest love I rest . . . A-MEN.



# Service and Conflict

2 Jesus, I die to Thee,  
Whenever death shall come ;  
To die in Thee is life to me  
In my eternal home.

3 Whether to live or die,  
I know not which is best ;  
To live in Thee is bliss to me,  
To die is endless rest.

4 Living or dying, Lord,  
I ask but to be Thine ;  
My life in Thee, Thy life in me,  
Makes heaven for ever mine.

Henry Harbaugh 1850

548 OVIO 8s, 7s

Lowell Mason

He that go - eth forth with weep - ing, Bear - ing

pre - cious seed in love, Nev - er tir - ing, nev - er

sleep - ing, Find - eth mer - cy from a - bove. A - MEN.

2 Soft descend the dews of heaven,  
Bright the rays celestial shine ;  
Precious fruits will thus be given,  
Through an influence all divine.

3 Sow thy seed, be never weary,  
Let no fears thy soul annoy ;  
Be the prospect ne'er so dreary,  
Thou shalt reap the fruits of joy.

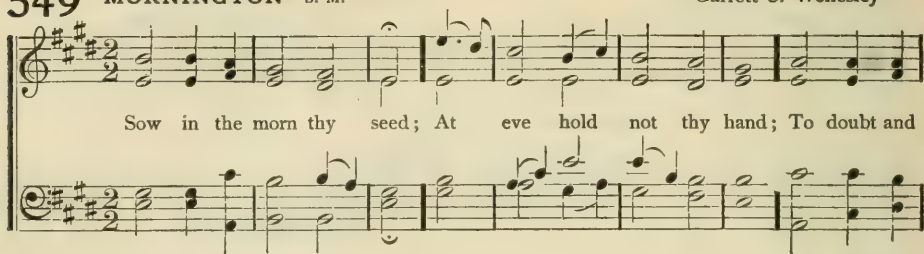
4 Lo, the scene of verdure brightening !  
See the rising grain appear ;  
Look again ! the fields are whitening,  
For the harvest-time is near.

Thomas Hastings 1836

# Service and Conflict

**549** MORNINGTON S. M.

Garrett C. Wellesley



Sow in the morn thy seed; At eve hold not thy hand; To doubt and



fear give thou no heed; Broad-cast it o'er the land! A-MEN.

2 Beside all waters sow,  
The highway furrows stock,  
Drop it where thorns and thistles grow,  
Scatter it on the rock.

4 And duly shall appear,  
In verdure, beauty, strength,  
The tender blade, the stalk, the ear,  
And the full corn at length.

3 The good, the fruitful ground  
Expect not here nor there;  
O'er hill and dale alike 'tis found;  
Go forth, then, everywhere.

5 Thou canst not toil in vain;  
Cold, heat, the moist and dry,  
Shall foster and mature the grain  
For garnerers in the sky.

6 Then, when the glorious end,  
The day of God, shall come,  
The angel-reapers shall descend,  
And heaven sing, "Harvest home!"

James Montgomery 1832

## New Year

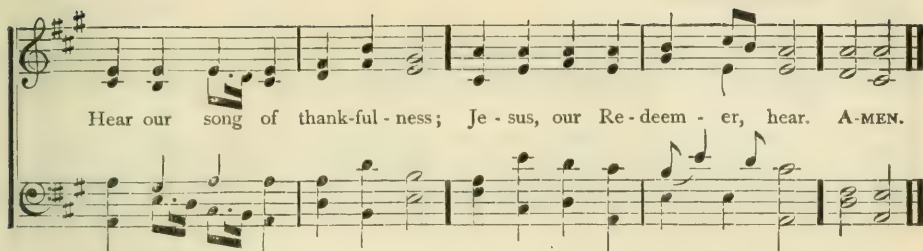
**550** NUREMBURG 7s

Johann R. Ahle



For Thy mer-cy and Thy grace Con-stant through an-oth-er year,

# New Year



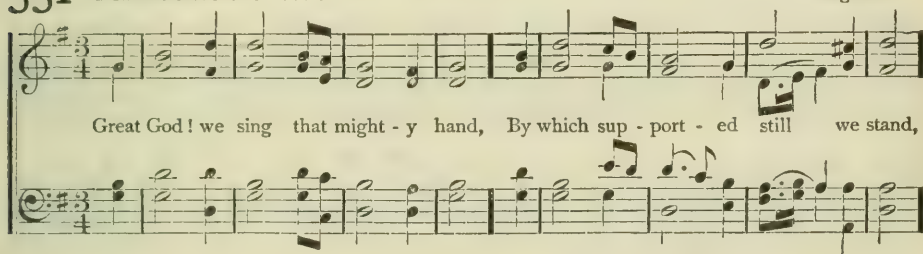
Hear our song of thank-ful-ness; Je-sus, our Re-deem-er, hear. A-MEN.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 In our weakness and distress,<br/>Rock of strength, be Thou our stay;<br/>In the pathless wilderness<br/>Be our true and living way.</p> | <p>4 Make us faithful, make us pure,<br/>Keep us evermore Thine own;<br/>Help Thy servants to endure,<br/>Fit us for Thy promised crown.</p>  |
| <p>3 Who of us death's awful road<br/>In the coming year shall tread,<br/>With Thy rod and staff, O God,<br/>Comfort Thou his dying bed.</p>  | <p>5 So within Thy palace gate<br/>We shall praise, on golden strings,<br/>Thee the only Potentate,<br/>Lord of lords, and King of kings.</p> |

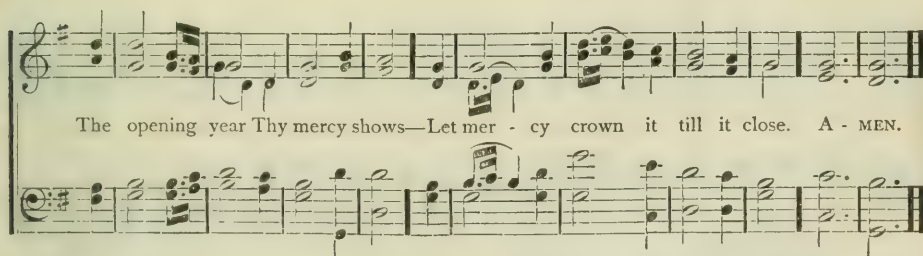
Henry Downton 1839

## 551 PILESGROVE L. M.

English



Great God! we sing that might-y hand, By which sup-port-ed still we stand,



The opening year Thy mercy shows—Let mer-cy crown it till it close. A-MEN.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 By day, by night, at home, abroad,<br/>Still we are guarded by our God;<br/>By His incessant bounty fed,<br/>By His unerring counsel led.</p>                     | <p>3 With grateful hearts the past we own;<br/>The future, all to us unknown,<br/>We to Thy guardian care commit,<br/>And, peaceful, leave before Thy feet.</p> |
| <p>4 In scenes exalted or depressed,<br/>Be Thou our joy, and Thou our rest;<br/>Thy goodness all our hopes shall raise,<br/>Adored through all our changing days.</p> |   |

Philip Doddridge 1755

# New Year

552 BENEVENTO 7s D.

Samuel Webbe

While with cease - less course the sun Hast - ed through the form - er year,

Ma - ny souls their race have run, Nev - er more to meet us here;

Fixed in an e - ter - nal state, They have done with all be - low,

We a lit - tle lon - ger wait, But how lit - tle none can know. A - MEN.

2 As the wingèd arrow flies  
Speedily the mark to find ;  
As the lightning from the skies  
Darts and leaves no trace behind ;  
Swiftly thus our fleeting days  
Bear us down life's rapid stream ;  
Upward, Lord, our spirits raise ;  
All below is but a dream.

3 Thanks for mercies past receive,  
Pardon of our sins renew ;  
Teach us henceforth how to live  
With eternity in view :  
Bless Thy word to young and old ;  
Fill us with a Saviour's love ;  
And when life's short tale is told,  
May we dwell with Thee above.



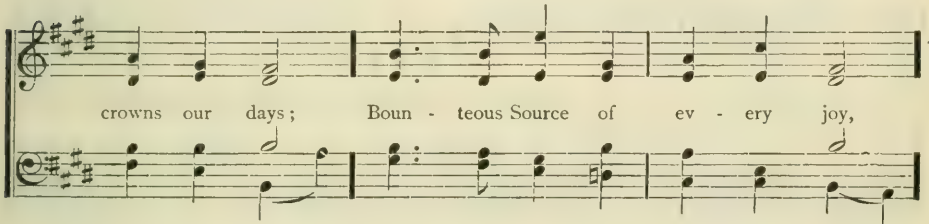
# New Year

553 HALLETT 7s, 6l.

James H. Shepherd



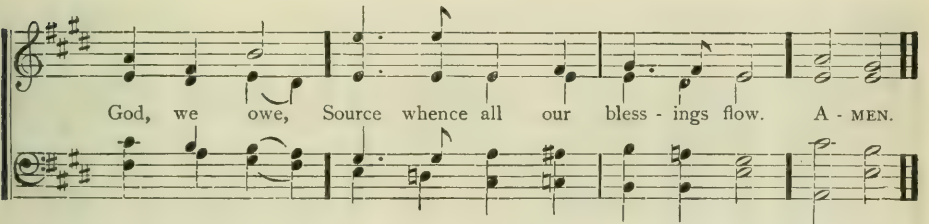
Praise to God, im - mor - tal praise, For the love that



crowns our days; Boun - teous Source of ev - ery joy,



Let Thy praise our tongues em - ploy; All to Thee, our



God, we owe, Source whence all our bless - ings flow. A - MEN.

2 All the blessings of the fields,  
All the stores the garden yields,  
Flocks that whiten all the plain,  
Yellow sheaves of ripened grain—  
Lord, for these our souls shall raise  
Grateful vows and solemn praise.

3 Clouds that drop their fattening dews,  
Suns that genial warmth diffuse,  
All the plenty summer pours,  
Autumn's rich o'erflowing stores;  
All to Thee, our God, we owe,  
Source whence all our blessings flow.

4 Peace, prosperity, and health,  
Private bliss and public wealth,  
Knowledge, with its gladdening streams,  
Pure religion's holier beams—  
Lord, for these our souls shall raise  
Grateful vows and solemn praise.

# The Seasons—Harvest

554 RANDALL C. M.

John Randall

Fountain of mer - cy, God of love, How rich Thy boun-ties are; The changing sea-sons,  
as they move, Proclaim Thy constant care, Proclaim Thy constant care. AMEN.

2 When, in the bosom of the earth,  
The sower hid the grain,  
Thy goodness marked its secret birth,  
And sent the early rain.

4 These varied mercies, from above,  
Matured the swelling grain :  
A kindly harvest crowns Thy love,  
And plenty fills the plain.

3 The spring's sweet influence, Lord, was  
The plants in beauty grew ; [Thine,  
Thou gav'st refulgent suns to shine,  
And soft refreshing dew.

5 We own and bless Thy gracious sway ;  
Thy hand all nature hails :  
Seed-time nor harvest, night nor day,  
Summer nor winter fails.

Alice Flowerdew 1811 ab.

555 ELTHAM 7s D.

Lowell Mason

COME, YE THANK - ful peo - ple, come, Raise the song of Har - vest Home!  
{ All is safe - ly gath - ered in, Ere the win - ter storms be - gin: }  
D.C.—Come to God's own tem - ple, come, Raise the song of Har - vest Home!  
God our Maker doth pro - vide For our wants to be sup - plied: A - MEN.  
God our Mak - er doth pro - vide For our wants to be sup - plied:  
D.C.

# The Seasons—Harvest

2 We ourselves are God's own field,  
Fruit unto His praise to yield :  
Wheat and tares together sown,  
Unto joy or sorrow grown :  
First the blade, and then the ear,  
Then the full corn shall appear ;  
Grant, O Harvest-Lord, that we  
Wholesome grain and pure may be !

3 For the Lord our God shall come,  
And shall take His harvest home :  
From His field shall in that day  
All offences purge away :

Give His angels charge at last  
In the fire the tares to cast ;  
But the fruitful ears to store  
In His garner evermore.

4 Then, thou Church Triumphant, come,  
Raise the song of Harvest Home !  
All are safely gathered in,  
Free from sorrow, free from sin :  
There forever purified,  
In God's garner to abide :  
Come, ten thousand angels, come,  
Raise the glorious Harvest Home !

Henry Alford 1844

ST. GEORGE'S, WINDSOR. 7s D.

George J. Elvey

Come, ye thank-ful peo-ple, come, Raise the song of Har-vest Home !

All is safe-ly gath-ered in. Ere the win-ter storms be-gin ;

God, our Mak-er doth pro-vide For our wants to be sup-plied :

Come to God's own tem-ple, come, Raise the song of Har-vest Home ! A-MEN.

# National Occasions

556

AMERICA 6s, 4s

Henry Carey

My coun - try 'tis of thee, Sweet land of lib - er - ty,

Of thee I sing; Land where my fa - thers died, Land of the

pil - grim's pride, From ev - ery moun - tain side Let free - dom ring. A - MEN.

2 My native country, thee—  
Land of the noble, free—  
Thy name I love.  
I love thy rocks and rills,  
Thy woods and templed hills;  
My heart with rapture thrills  
Like that above.

3 Let music swell the breeze,  
And ring from all the trees  
Sweet freedom's song :  
Let mortal tongues awake ;  
Let all that breathe partake ;  
Let rocks their silence break—  
The sound prolong.

4 Our fathers' God, to Thee,  
Author of liberty,  
To Thee we sing ;  
Long may our land be bright,  
With freedom's holy light ;  
Protect us by Thy might,  
Great God, our King.



# National Occasions

557 WESTMORELAND II. M.

Gregorian, arr. by Joseph Barnby

Be - fore, the Lord we bow, The God who reigns a - bove, And

rules the world be - low, Bound-less in power and love. Our thanks we bring

In joy and praise, Our hearts we raise To heaven's high King. A - MEN.

2 The nation Thou hast blest  
May well Thy love declare,  
From foes and fears at rest,  
Protected by Thy care.  
For this fair land,  
For this bright day,  
Our thanks we pay—  
Gifts of Thy hand.

3 May every mountain height,  
Each vale and forest green,  
Shine in Thy Word's pure light,  
And its rich fruits be seen !  
May every tongue  
Be tuned to praise,  
And join to raise  
A grateful song.

4 Earth ! hear Thy Maker's voice,  
Thy great Redeemer own ;  
Believe, obey, rejoice,  
And worship Him alone.  
Cast down thy pride,  
Thy sin deplore,  
And bow before  
The Crucified.

5 And when in power He comes  
Oh, may our native land,  
From all its rending tombs,  
Send forth a glorious band,  
A countless throng,  
Ever to sing  
To heaven's high King  
Salvation's song.

# National Occasions

558

TRURO L. M.

Charles Burney

Lord, let Thy good-ness lead our land, Still saved by Thine al - might-y hand,

The trib - ute of its love to bring To Thee, our Sav-iour, and our King. AMEN.

2 Let every sacred temple raise  
Triumphant songs of holy praise;  
Let every peaceful, private home  
A temple, Lord, to Thee become.

3 Still be it our supreme delight  
To walk as in Thy glorious sight;  
Still in Thy precepts and Thy fear,  
Till life's last hour, to persevere.

Philip Doddridge 1755

559

DORT 6s, 4s.

Lowell Mason

God bless our na - tive land! Firm may she ev - er stand,

Through storm and night; When the wild tem - pests rave, Rul - er of

# National Occasions

winds and wave, Do Thou our coun - try save By Thy great might. A - MEN.

- 2 For her our prayer shall rise  
 To God, above the skies ;  
 On Him we wait :  
 Thou who art ever nigh,  
 Guarding with watchful eye,  
 To Thee aloud we cry,  
 God save the State !

Tr. Charles T. Brooks 1844

## 560 BATTY 8s, 7s

German

Dread Je - ho - vah! God of na - tions! From Thy tem - ple in the skies

Hear Thy peo-ple's sup - pli - ca - tions; Now for their de - liv - erance rise. A - MEN.

- 2 Though our sins, our hearts confounding,  
 Long and loud for vengeance call,  
 Thou hast mercy more abounding ;  
 Jesus' blood can cleanse them all.
- 3 Let that love veil our transgression,  
 Let that blood our guilt efface ,  
 Save Thy people from oppression,  
 Save from spoil Thy holy place.

- 4 Lo ! with deep contrition turning,  
 Humbly at Thy feet we bend ;  
 Hear us, fasting, praying, mourning,  
 Hear us, spare us, and defend.

C—F— 1804

# Death

561 GREENWOOD S. M.

Joseph E. Sweetser

It is not death to die, To leave this wea - ry road, And 'mid the

broth - er - hood on high, To be at home with God. A - MEN.

2 It is not death to close  
The eye long dimmed by tears,  
And wake in glorious repose,  
To spend eternal years.

4 It is not death to fling  
Aside this sinful dust,  
And rise, on strong, exulting wing,  
To live among the just.

3 It is not death to bear  
The wrench that sets us free  
From dungeon chain, to breathe the air  
Of boundless liberty.

5 Jesus, Thou Prince of life,  
Thy chosen cannot die!  
Like Thee, they conquer in the strife,  
To reign with Thee on high.

Cæsar Malan 1832  
Tr. George W. Bethune 1847

562 ENOS 7, 6, 7, 7, 6

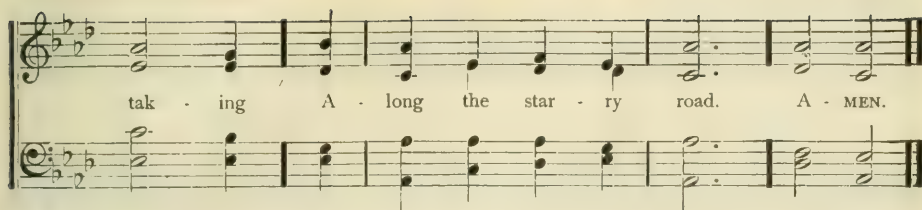
Uzziah C. Burnap

No, no, it is not dy - ing, To go un - to our God;

This gloom - y earth for - sak - ing, Our jour - ney home - ward



# Death



tak - ing A - long the star - ry road. A - MEN.

2 No, no, it is not dying,  
Heaven's citizen to be ;  
A crown immortal wearing,  
And rest unbroken sharing,  
From care and conflict free.

4 No, no, it is not dying  
To wear a heavenly crown ;  
Among God's people dwelling,  
The glorious triumph swelling  
Of Him whose sway we own.

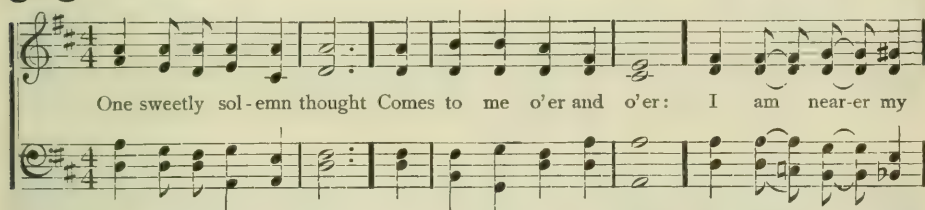
3 No, no, it is not dying,  
The Shepherd's voice to know ;  
His sheep He ever leadeth,  
His peaceful flock He feedeth,  
Where living pastures grow.

5 Oh, no, this is not dying,  
Thou Saviour of mankind !  
There streams of love are flowing,  
No hindrance ever knowing ;  
Here only drops we find.

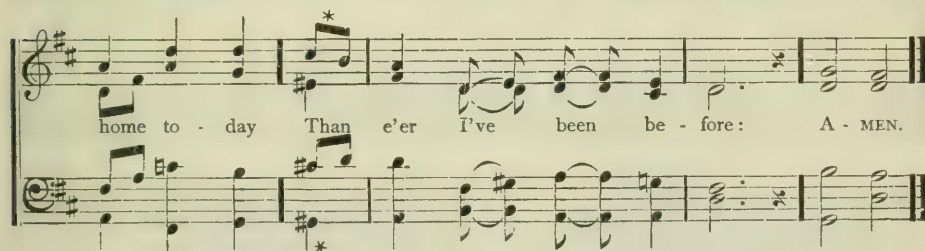
Cæsar Malan 1832  
Tr. Robinson P. Dunn 1859

## 563 SUNSET S. M.

Arr. from R. S. Ambrose



One sweetly sol-emn thought Comes to me o'er and o'er: I am near-er my



home to - day Than e'er I've been be - fore: A - MEN.

\* Omit for verses 2 and 3.

2 Nearer my Father's house,  
Where many mansions be,  
Nearer the throne where Jesus reigns,  
Nearer the crystal sea.

4 But lying dark between,  
And winding through the night,  
Flows on the deep and unknown stream,  
That leads me to the light.

3 Nearer the bound of life  
Where burdens are laid down,  
Nearer leaving the cross of grief,  
Nearer gaining the crown.

5 Jesus, perfect my trust,  
Strengthen my hand of faith,  
And be Thou near me when I stand  
Upon the shore of death.

Phæbe Cary 1852 A.

# Death

564 ST. CATHERINE 8s, 61.

James G. Walton

Who knows how near my end may be? Time speeds a - way, and

death comes on. How swift - ly, ah, how sud - den - ly,

May death be here, and life be gone! My God, for Je - sus'

sake I pray Thy peace may bless my dy - ing day. A - MEN.

2 O Father, cover all my sins  
With Jesus' merits, who alone  
The pardon that I covet wins,  
And makes His long-sought Rest my own.  
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray  
Thy peace may biess my dying day.

3 Then death may come or tarry yet ;  
I know in Christ I perish not.  
He never will His own forget ;  
He gives me robes without a spot.  
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray  
Thy peace may bless my dying day.

4 And thus I live in God at peace,  
And die without a thought of fear,  
Content to take what God decrees,  
For through His Son my faith is clear ;  
His grace shall be in death my stay,  
And peace shall bless my dying day.

## Death

George Kingsley

I would not live al-way: I ask not to stay Where storm aft-er

storm ris-es dark o'er the way; The few lur-id morn-ings that

dawn on us here Are e-nough for life's woes, full e-nough for its cheer. A-MEN.

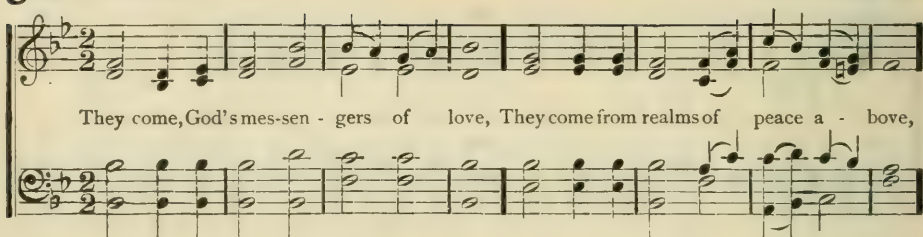
- 2 I would not live alway, thus fettered by sin ;  
Temptation without and corruption within :  
E'en the rapture of pardon is mingled with fears,  
And the cup of thanksgiving with penitent tears.
- 3 I would not live alway ; no, welcome the tomb :  
Since Jesus hath lain there, I dread not its gloom :  
There sweet be my rest, till He bid me arise  
To hail Him in triumph descending the skies.
- 4 Who, who would live alway, away from his God ;  
Away from yon heaven, that blissful abode,  
Where the rivers of pleasure flow o'er the bright plains,  
And the noontide of glory eternally reigns ?
- 5 Where the saints of all ages in harmony meet,  
Their Saviour and brethren transported to greet ;  
While anthems of rapture unceasingly roll,  
And the smile of the Lord is the feast of the soul.

# Death

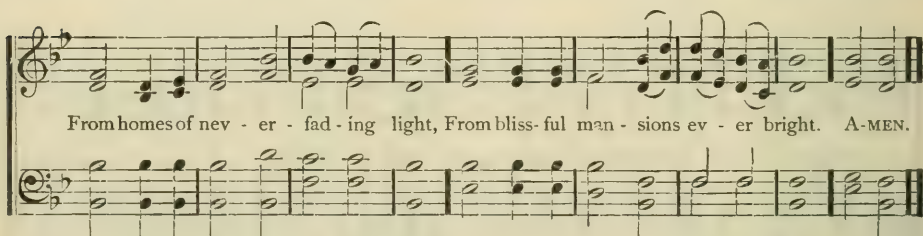
566

ERNAN L. M.

Lowell Mason



They come, God's mes-sen - gers of love, They come from realms of peace a - bove,



From homes of nev - er - fad - ing light, From bliss - ful man - sions ev - er bright. A-MEN.

2 They come to watch around us here,  
To soothe our sorrow, calm our fear;  
And whisper to the willing heart,  
"O Christian soul, in peace depart."

3 Blest Jesus, Thou whose groans and tears  
Have sanctified frail nature's fears,  
To earth in bitter sorrow weighed,  
Thou didst not scorn Thine angels' aid.

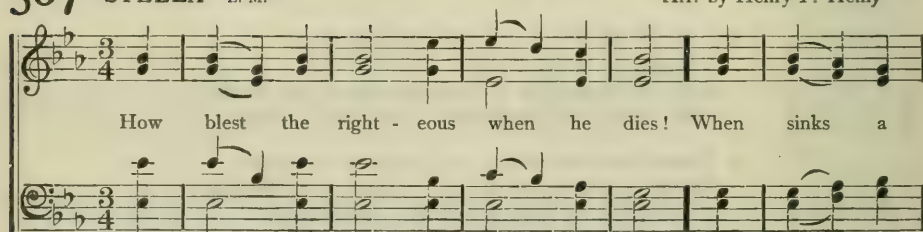
4 An angel guard to us supply,  
When on the bed of death we lie:  
And by Thine own almighty power,  
Oh, shield us in the last dread hour.

Robert Campbell 1850 a.

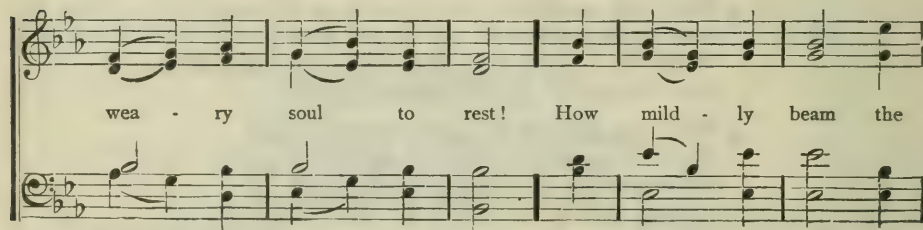
567

STELLA L. M.

Arr. by Henry F. Hemy



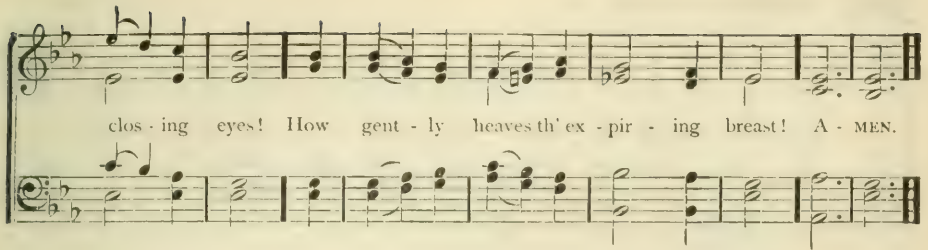
How blest the right - eous when he dies! When sinks a



wea - ry soul to rest! How mild - ly beam the



# Death



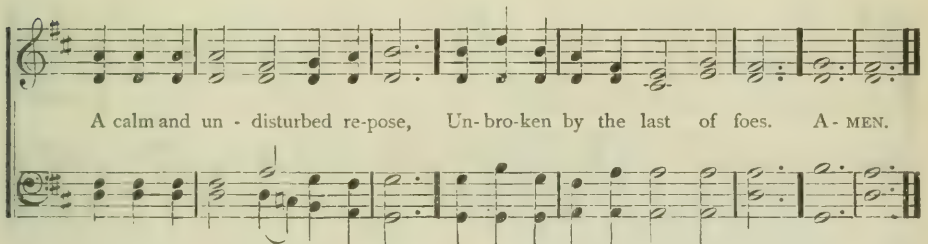
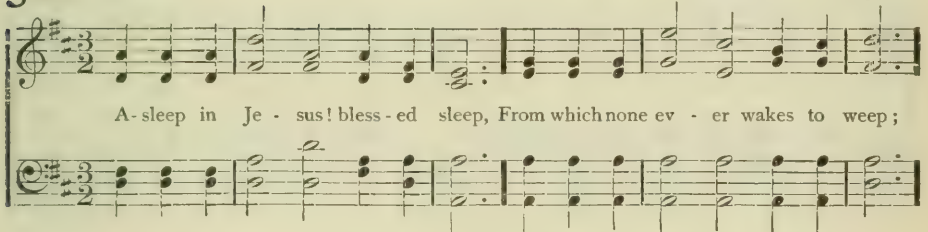
- 2 So fades a summer cloud away ;  
 So sinks the gale when storms are o'er ;  
 So gently shuts the eye of day ;  
 So dies a wave along the shore.
- 3 A holy quiet reigns around,  
 A calm which life nor death destroys ;  
 And nought disturbs that peace profound  
 Which his unfettered soul enjoys.

- 4 Life's labor done, as sinks the clay,  
 Light from its load the spirit flies,  
 While heaven and earth combine to say,  
 "How blest the righteous when he dies!"

Anna L. Barbauld 1809 a.

## 568 REST L.M.

William B. Bradbury



- 2 Asleep in Jesus! oh, how sweet,  
 To be for such a slumber meet ;  
 With holy confidence to sing  
 That Death has lost his venom'd sting.
- 3 Asleep in Jesus! peaceful rest,  
 Whose waking is supremely blest :  
 No fear, no woe, shall dim that hour  
 That manifests the Saviour's power.
- 4 Asleep in Jesus! oh, for me  
 May such a blissful refuge be :  
 Securely shall my ashes lie,  
 And wait the summons from on high.
- 5 Asleep in Jesus! time nor space  
 Affects this precious hiding-place :  
 On Indian plains or Lapland snows  
 Believers find the same repose.

# Death

569 SHINING SHORE 8s, 7s

George F. Root

My days are glid - ing swift - ly by, And I, a pil - grim stran - ger,

Would not de - tain them as they fly, Those hours of toil and dan - ger:

Chorus.

For now we stand on Jor - dan's strand; Our friends are pass - ing o - ver;

And, just be - fore, the shin - ing shore We may al - most dis - cov - er. A - MEN

- 2 Our absent King the watchword gave,  
 "Let every lamp be burning;"  
 We look afar across the wave,  
 Our distant home discerning.
- 3 Should coming days be dark and cold,  
 We will not yield to sorrow,  
 For hope will sing with courage bold,  
 "There's glory on the morrow."
- 4 Let storms of woe in whirlwinds rise,  
 Each chord on earth to sever,  
 There—bright and joyous in the skies—  
 There is our home forever.

# Death

570 MEINHOLD 7s, 8s, 7, 7

John S. Bach

Ten - der Shep - herd, Thou hast stilled Now Thy lit - tle

lamb's brief weep - ing; Ah, how peace - ful, pale, and mild,

In its nar - row bed 't is sleep - ing! And no sigh of

an - guish sore Heaves that lit - tle bo - som more. A - MEN.

2 In this world of care and pain,  
 Lord, Thou wouldst no longer leave it :  
 To the sunny, heavenly plain  
 Dost Thou now in joy receive it.  
 Clothed in robes of spotless white,  
 Now it dwells with Thee in light.

3 Ah, Lord Jesus, grant that we  
 Where it lives may soon be living,  
 And the lovely pastures see  
 That its heavenly food are giving.  
 Then the gain of death we'll prove,  
 Though Thou take what most we love.

Johann W. Meinhold 1835  
 Tr. Catherine Winkworth 1858

# Burial

571 MOUNT VERNON 8s, 7s

Lowell Mason

Je - sus, while our hearts are bleed - ing O'er the spoils that death has won,

We would, at this sol - emn meet - ing, Calm - ly say—Thy will be done. A - MEN.

2 Though cast down, we're not forsaken,  
Though afflicted, not alone;  
Thou didst give, and Thou hast taken;  
Blessèd Lord—Thy will be done.

With Thy smiles of love returning,  
We can sing—Thy will be done.

3 Though to-day we're filled with mourning,  
Mercy still is on the throne;

4 By Thy hands the boon was given,  
Thou hast taken but Thine own;  
Lord of earth, and God of heaven,  
Evermore—Thy will be done.

Thomas Hastings *re*34

572 WALLACE 11s

William V. Wallace

The things of the earth in the earth let us lay, The ash - es with

ash - es, the du - st with the clay; But lift up the heart, and the

eye, and the love, Oh, lift up the soul to the re - gions a - bove. A - MEN.



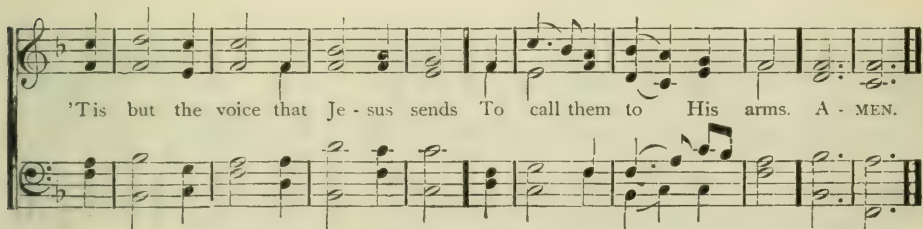
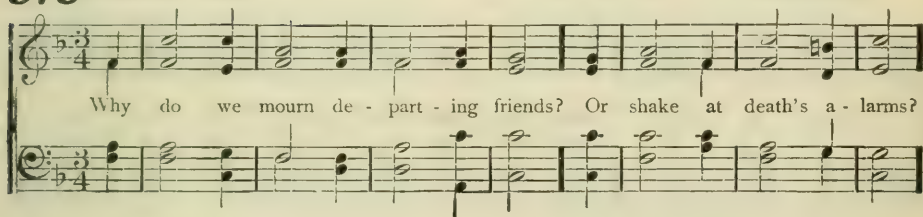
# Burial

- 2 Since He, the Immortal, hath entered the gate,  
So, too, shall we mortals, or sooner or late ;  
Then stand we on Christ ; let us mark Him ascend,  
For His is the glory and life without end.
- 3 On earth with His own ones, the Giver of good,  
Bestowing His blessing, a little while stood :  
Now nothing can part us, nor distance, nor foes,  
For lo ! He is with us, and who can oppose ?
- 4 So, Lord, we commit this our brother to Thee,  
Whose body is dead, but whose spirit is free ;  
We know that through grace, when our life here is done,  
We live still in Thee, and forever in one.
- 5 All glory to Thee, Father, Spirit, and Son,  
Who three art in person, in substance but one,  
In whom we have victory over the grave,  
Who lovest Thy people to pardon and save.

John M. Neale 1843

573 MEAR C. M.

American, 1726



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 Are we not tending upward too,<br/>As fast as time can move ?<br/>Nor would we wish the hours more slow,<br/>To keep us from our love.</p>     | <p>4 The graves of all His saints He blessed,<br/>And softened every bed ;<br/>Where should the dying members rest,<br/>But with the dying Head ?</p> |
| <p>3 Why should we tremble to convey<br/>Their bodies to the tomb ?<br/>There the dear flesh of Jesus lay,<br/>His light dispelled its gloom.</p>   | <p>5 Thence He arose, ascending high,<br/>And showed our feet the way ;<br/>Up to the Lord our flesh shall fly<br/>At the great rising-day.</p>       |
| <p>6 Then let the last loud trumpet sound,<br/>And bid our kindred rise ;<br/>Awake, ye nations under ground ;<br/>Ye saints, ascend the skies.</p> |   |

Isaac Watts 1707

## Burial

Anon.

Friend af - ter friend de - parts; Who hath not lost a friend?

There is no u - nion here of hearts, That finds not

here an end: Were this frail world our fin - al rest,

Liv - ing or dy - ing, none were blest. A - MEN.

2 Beyond the flight of time,  
Beyond the reign of death,  
There surely is some blessèd clime  
Where life is not a breath,  
Nor life's affections, transient fire,  
Whose sparks fly upward and expire.

3 There is a world above,  
Where parting is unknown;  
A long eternity of love  
Formed for the good alone;  
And faith beholds the dying here  
Translated to that glorious sphere.

4 Thus star by star declines  
Till all are passed away;  
As morning high and higher shines  
To pure and perfect day;  
Nor sink those stars in empty night,  
But hide themselves in heaven's own light.

# Resurrection

575 DESIRE L. M.

Isaac B. Woodbury

What sin - ners val - ue, I re - sign: Lord! 'tis e - nough that Thou art mine!

I shall be - hold Thy bliss - ful face, And stand complete in right - eous - ness. A - MEN.

2 This life's a dream, an empty show ;  
But the bright world to which I go  
Hath joys substantial and sincere ;  
When shall I wake and find me there ?

3 O glorious hour ! O blest abode !  
I shall be near and like my God ;  
And flesh and sin no more control  
The sacred pleasures of the soul.

4 My flesh shall slumber in the ground  
Till the last trumpet's joyful sound ;  
Then burst the chains with sweet surprise,  
And in my Saviour's image rise.

Isaac Watts 1719  
Alt. Augustus M. Toplady 1776 (?)

JUDAH L. M.

Abraham Doty

What sin - ners val - ue, I re - sign: Lord! 'tis e - nough that Thou art mine!

I shall be - hold Thy bliss - ful face, And stand complete in righteous - ness. A - MEN.

Thou Judge of quick and dead, Be - fore whose bar se - vere, With

ho - ly joy, or guilt - y dread, We all shall soon ap - pear: A - MEN.

2 Our anxious souls prepare  
For that tremendous day;  
And fill us now with watchful care,  
And stir us up to pray:

3 To pray, and wait the hour,  
That awful hour unknown,  
When, robed in majesty and power,  
Thou shalt from heaven come down.

4 Oh, may we all be found  
Obedient to Thy Word—  
Attentive to the trumpet's sound,  
And looking for our Lord!

5 Oh, may we all insure  
A home among the blest;  
And watch a moment, to secure  
An everlasting rest!

Charles Wesley 1749 a.

Day of judg - ment—day of won - ders, Hark! the trum - pet's aw - ful sound,

Loud - er than a thous - and thun - ders, Shakes the vast cre - a - tion round!



# Judgment

How the sum-mons Will the sin-ner's heart con-found. A-MEN.

2 See the Judge our nature wearing,  
Clothed in majesty divine!

Ye who long for His appearing  
Then shall say, "This God is mine!"  
Gracious Saviour!  
Own me in that day for Thine!

3 At His call the dead awaken,

Rise to life from earth and sea;  
All the powers of nature, shaken  
By His looks, prepare to flee:  
Careless sinner!  
What will then become of thee?

4 But to those who have confessed,

Loved and served the Lord below,  
He will say, "Come near, ye blessed!  
See the kingdom I bestow!  
You forever  
Shall my love and glory know."

John Newton 1779 a.

## 578 MEROE 1. M.

William B. Bradbury

The day of wrath, that dread-ful day, When heaven and earth shall pass a-way—

What power shall be the sin-ner's stay? How shall he meet that dread-ful day? A-MEN.

2 When, shriv'ling like a parched scroll,  
The flaming heavens together roll,  
And louder yet, and yet more dread,  
Resounds the trump that wakes the dead!

3 Oh, on that day, that wrathful day,  
When man to judgment wakes from clay,  
Be Thou, O Christ, the sinner's stay,  
Though heaven and earth shall pass away.

Thomas of Celano 1250  
Tr. Walter Scott 1805

Thou art com - ing, O my Sav - iour! Thou art com - ing, O my King!

In Thy beau - ty all re - splend - ent, In Thy glo - ry all trans - cend - ent;

Well may we re - joice and sing; Com - ing: in the ope - ning east Her - ald bright - ness

slow - ly swells; Com - ing: O Thou glo - rious Priest! Hear we not Thy gol - den bells? A - MEN.

2 Thou art coming, Thou art coming;  
 We shall meet Thee on Thy way;  
 We shall see Thee, we shall know Thee,  
 We shall bless Thee, we shall show Thee  
 All our hearts could never say;  
 What an anthem that will be,  
 Music rapturously sweet.  
 Pouring out our love to Thee  
 At Thine own all-glorious feet.

3 Thou art coming; at Thy table  
 We are witnesses for this;  
 While rememb'ring hearts Thou meetest  
 In communion clearest, sweetest,  
 Earnest of our coming bliss;  
 Showing not Thy death alone,  
 And Thy love exceeding great,  
 But Thy coming, and Thy throne,  
 All for which we long and wait.

# Judgment

4 Thou art coming, we are waiting  
With a hope that cannot fail ;  
Asking not the day or hour,  
Resting on Thy word of power,  
Anchored safe within the veil.  
Time appointed may be long,  
But the vision must be sure ;  
Certainty shall make us strong,  
Joyful patience can endure.

5 O the joy to see Thee reigning,  
Thee, our own beloved Lord !  
Every tongue Thy Name confessing,  
Worship, honor, glory, blessing  
Brought to Thee with one accord ;  
Thee, our Master, and our Friend,  
Vindicated and enthroned ;  
Unto earth's remotest end  
Glorified, adored, and owned !

Frances R. Havergal 1873

## 580 LUTHER'S HYMN 8s, 7s, 8, 8, 7

Adapted by Martin Luther

{ Great God, what do I see and hear! The end of things cre - a - ted! }  
{ The Judge of man I see ap - pear, On clouds of glo - ry seat - ed. }

The trum - pet sounds: the graves re - store The dead which they con -

tained be - fore ; Pre - pare, my soul, to meet Him. A - MEN.

2 The dead in Christ shall first arise,  
At the last trumpet's sounding,  
Caught up to meet Him in the skies,  
With joy their Lord surrounding ;  
No gloomy fears their souls dismay ;  
His presence sheds eternal day  
On those prepared to meet Him.

The day of grace is past and gone ;  
Trembling they stand before the throne,  
All unprepared to meet Him.

3 But sinners, filled with guilty fears,  
Behold His wrath prevailing,  
For they shall rise, and find their tears  
And sighs are unavailing ;

4 O Christ, Who diedst and yet dost live,  
To me impart Thy merit ;  
My pardon seal, my sins forgive,  
And cleanse me by Thy Spirit.  
Beneath Thy cross I view the day  
When heaven and earth shall pass away,  
And thus prepare to meet Thee.

V. 1 Anon. 1802  
Vs. 2, 3 William Bengo Collyer 1812

# Heaven

581 PARADISE 8s, 6s, 6s

Henry Smart

O Par - a - dise, O Par - a - dise, Who doth not crave for rest?

Who would not seek the hap - py land Where they that loved are blest?

Where loy - al hearts and true Stand ev - er in the light,

All rap - ture through and through, In God's most ho - ly sight. A - MEN.

2 O Paradise, O Paradise,  
The world is growing old ;  
Who would not be at rest and free  
Where love is never cold ?  
Where loyal hearts and true  
Stand ever in the light,  
All rapture through and through,  
In God's most holy sight.

3 O Paradise, O Paradise,  
I greatly long to see  
The special place my dearest Lord  
In love prepares for me ;  
Where loyal hearts and true  
Stand ever in the light,  
All rapture through and through,  
In God's most holy sight.



# Heaven

4 Lord, Jesus, King of Paradise,  
Oh, keep me in Thy love,  
And guide me to that happy land  
Of perfect rest above;  
Where loyal hearts and true  
Stand ever in the light,  
All rapture through and through,  
In God's most holy sight.

Frederick W. Faber 1862

O PARADISE 8s, 6s, 6s

Joseph Barnby

O Par - a - dise, O Par - a - dise, Who doth not crave for rest?

Who would not seek the hap - py land Where they that loved are blest?

Where loy - al hearts and true  
Where loy - - al hearts and true Stand ev - er in the light,

All rap - ture through and through, In God's most ho - ly sight. A-MEN.

# Heaven

582 WAKEMAN 7s

M. C. Thayer

Palms of glo - ry, rai - ment bright, Crowns that nev - er fade a - way,

Gird and deck the saints in light; Priests, and kings, and conquerors, they. A - MEN.

2 Yet the conquerors bring their palms  
To the Lamb amid the throne,  
And proclaim in joyful psalms,  
Victory through His cross alone.

3 Kings for harps their crowns resign,  
Crying as they strike the chords—  
"Take the kingdom; it is Thine,  
King of kings, and Lord of lords."

4 Round the altar, priests confess,  
If their robes are white as snow,  
'T was their Saviour's righteousness,  
And His blood, that made them so.

James Montgomery 1829

583 ROWE C. M.

Henry E. Matthews

A - round the throne of God in heaven, Thou - sands of chil - dren stand,

Chil - dren whose sins are all for - given, A ho - ly, hap - py band

# Heaven

Refrain.

Sing - ing glo - ry, glo - ry, Glo - ry be to God on high. A - MEN.

2 In flowing robes of spotless white  
See every one arrayed ;  
Dwelling in everlasting light,  
And joys that never fade.

4 Because the Saviour shed His blood,  
To wash away their sin ;  
Bathed in that pure and precious flood,  
Behold them white and clean !

3 What brought them to that world above,  
That heaven so bright and fair,  
Where all is peace, and joy, and love ;—  
How came those children there ?

5 On earth they sought the Saviour's grace,  
On earth they loved His name ;  
So now they see His blessed love,  
And stand before the Lamb.

Anne H. Shepherd 1841 ab.

584 FERRIER 7s

John B. Dykes

High in yon - der realms of light Dwell the rap - tured saints a - bove.

Far be - yond our fee - ble sight, Hap - py in Im - man - uel's love. A - MEN.

2 Pilgrims in this vale of tears,  
Once they knew, like us below,  
Gloomy doubts, distressing fears,  
Torturing pain, and heavy woe.

4 'Mid the chorus of the skies,  
'Mid th' angelic lyres above,  
Hark—their songs melodious rise,  
Songs of praise to Jesus' love !

3 But, these days of weeping o'er,  
Past this scene of toil and pain,  
They shall feel distress no more,  
Never—never weep again.

5 Happy spirits ! ye are fled  
Where no grief can entrance find :  
Lulled to rest the aching head,  
Soothed the anguish of the mind.

6 Every tear is wiped away—  
Sighs no more shall heave the breast ;  
Night is lost in endless day—  
Sorrow, in eternal rest.

Thomas Raffles 1812 a.

# Heaven

585

EWING 7s, 6s D.

Alexander Ewing

Je - ru - sa - lem, the gold - en, With milk and hon - ey blest!

Be - neath thy con - tem - pla - tion Sink heart and voice op - pressed:

I know not, oh, I know not, What joys a - wait me there,

What ra - dian - cy of glo - ry, What light be - yond com - pare. A - MEN.

2 They stand, those halls of Zion,  
 All jubilant with song,  
 And bright with many an angel,  
 And all the martyr throng;  
 The Prince is ever in them,  
 The daylight is serene;  
 The pastures of the blessed  
 Are decked in glorious sheen.

3 There is the throne of David;  
 And there, from care released,  
 The song of them that triumph,  
 The shout of them that feast:  
 And they who, with their Leader,  
 Have conquered in the fight  
 For ever and forever  
 Are clad in robes of white.

Bernard of Cluny 12th Century  
 Tr. John M. Neale 1852



There is a land of pure de-light, Where saints im-mor-tal reign;

In-fi-nite day ex-cludes the night, And pleas-ures ban-ish pain.

There ev-er-last-ing spring a-bides, And nev-er-with-'ring flowers:

Death, like a nar-row sea, di-vides This heavenly land from ours. A-MEN.

2 Sweet fields, beyond the swelling flood,  
Stand dressed in living green :  
So to the Jews old Canaan stood,  
While Jordan rolled between.  
But timorous mortals start and shrink  
To cross this narrow sea ;  
And linger, shivering, on the brink,  
And fear to launch away.

3 Oh, could we make our doubts remove,  
Those gloomy doubts that rise,  
And view the Canaan that we love  
With unclouded eyes !  
Could we but climb where Moses stood,  
And view the landscape o'er,  
Not Jordan's stream, nor death's cold flood,  
Should fright us from the shore.

# Heaven

587

PILGRIMS 11s, 10s, 9, 11

Henry Smart

Hark, hark, my soul! An - gel - ic songs are swell - ing O'er earth's green fields, and

o - cean's wave-beat shore: How sweet the truth those bless-ed strains are tell - ing,

Refrain.  
Of that new life when sin shall be no more. An - gels of Je - sus,

an - gels of light, Sing - ing to wel - come the pil - grims of the night! A MEN.

- 2 Onward we go, for still we hear them singing,  
Come, weary souls, for Jesus bids you come;  
And through the dark, its echoes sweetly ringing,  
The music of the gospel leads us home.
- 3 Far, far away, like bells at evening pealing,  
The voice of Jesus sounds o'er land and sea;  
And laden souls, by thousands meekly stealing,  
Kind Shepherd, turn their weary steps to Thee.
- 4 Angels, sing on, your faithful watches keeping,  
Sing us sweet fragments of the songs above;  
Till morning's joy shall end the night of weeping;  
And life's long shadows break in cloudless love.

# Heaven

VOX ANGELICA 11s, 10s, 9, 11

John B. Dykes

Hark, hark, my soul! An - gel - ic songs are swell - ing O'er earth's green fields, and

The first system of musical notation for the song 'Heaven'. It consists of a treble and bass staff in 4/4 time, with a key signature of one flat (B-flat). The melody is in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The lyrics are: 'Hark, hark, my soul! An - gel - ic songs are swell - ing O'er earth's green fields, and'.

o - cean's wave-beat shore: How sweet the truth those bless - ed strains are tell - ing,

The second system of musical notation. The melody continues in the treble staff, and the accompaniment continues in the bass staff. The lyrics are: 'o - cean's wave-beat shore: How sweet the truth those bless - ed strains are tell - ing,'.

Refrain.  
Of that new life when sin shall be no more. An - gels of Je - sus,

The third system of musical notation, which begins with the word 'Refrain.' in the right margin. The melody and accompaniment continue. The lyrics are: 'Of that new life when sin shall be no more. An - gels of Je - sus,'.

an - gels of light, Sing - ing to wel - come the pil - grims of the night!

The fourth system of musical notation. The melody and accompaniment continue. The lyrics are: 'an - gels of light, Sing - ing to wel - come the pil - grims of the night!'.

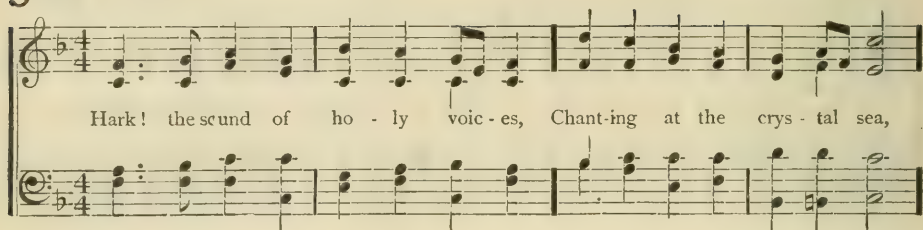
Sing - ing to wel - come the pil - grims, the pil - grims of the night! A-MEN.

The fifth and final system of musical notation. The melody and accompaniment conclude the piece. The lyrics are: 'Sing - ing to wel - come the pil - grims, the pil - grims of the night! A-MEN.'

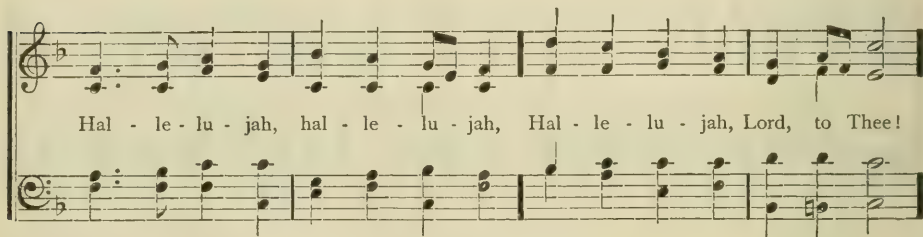
# Heaven

588 AUSTRIAN HYMN 8s, 7s D.

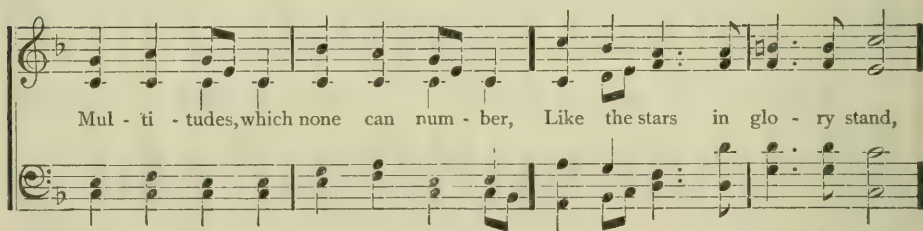
Franz J. Haydn



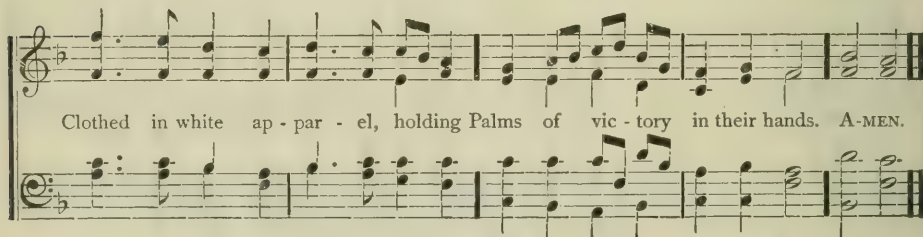
Hark! the sound of ho - ly voic - es, Chant-ing at the crys - tal sea,



Hal - le - lu - jah, hal - le - lu - jah, Hal - le - lu - jah, Lord, to Thee!



Mul - ti - tudes, which none can num - ber, Like the stars in glo - ry stand,

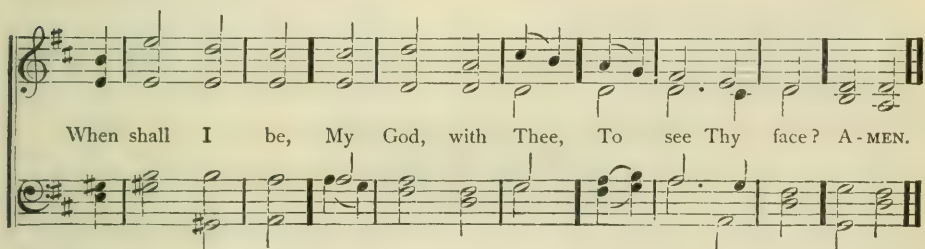
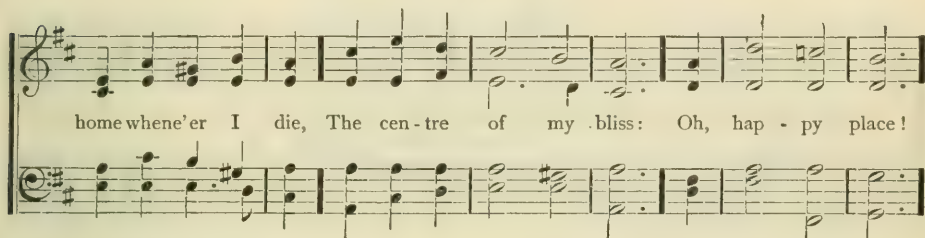
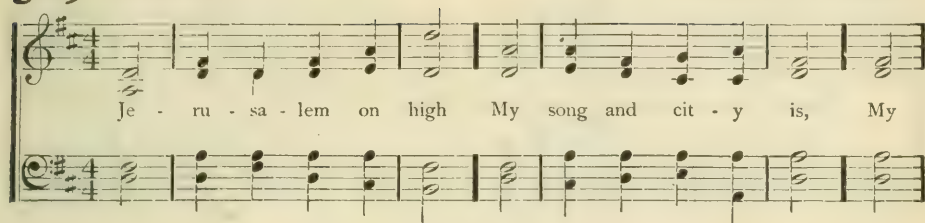


Clothed in white ap - par - el, holding Palms of vic - tory in their hands. A-MEN.

They have come from tribulation,  
And have washed their robes in blood,  
Washed them in the blood of Jesus;  
Tried they were and firm they stood.  
Mocked, imprisoned, stoned, tormented,  
Sawn asunder, slain with sword,  
They have conquered death and Satan  
By the might of Christ the Lord.

3 Now they reign in heavenly glory,  
Now they walk in golden light,  
Now they drink, as from a river,  
Holy bliss and infinite.  
Love and peace they taste for ever,  
And all truth and knowledge see  
In the beatific vision  
Of the blessed Trinity.





Copyright, 1898, by The Lutheran Publication Society.

- 2 There dwells my Lord, my King,  
Judged here unfit to live;  
There angels to Him sing,  
And lowly homage give:  
Oh, happy place!  
When shall I be,  
My God, with Thee,  
To see Thy face?
- 3 The patriarchs of old  
There from their travels cease;  
The prophets there behold  
Their longed-for Prince of Peace:  
Oh, happy place!  
When shall I be,  
My God, with Thee,  
To see Thy face?
- 4 The Lamb's apostles there  
I might with joy behold,  
The harpers I might hear  
Harping on harps of gold:

Oh, happy place!  
When shall I be,  
My God, with Thee,  
To see Thy face?

- 5 The bleeding martyrs, they  
Within these courts are found,  
Clothed in pure array,  
Their scars with glory crowned;  
Oh, happy place!  
When shall I be,  
My God, with Thee,  
To see Thy face?
- 6 Ah me! ah me! that I  
In Kedar's tents here stay;  
No place like that on high;  
Lord, thither guide my way:  
Oh, happy place!  
When shall I be,  
My God, with Thee,  
To see Thy face?

# Heaven

590 ALEXANDRIA C. M.

William Arnold

There is an hour of hal - lowed peace For those with care op - pressed,

When sighs and sorrowing tears shall cease, And all be hushed to rest. A - MEN.

2 'Tis then the soul is freed from fears  
And doubts that here annoy :  
Then they that oft had sown in tears  
Shall reap again in joy.

3 There is a home of sweet repose,  
Where storms assail no more ;  
The stream of endless pleasure flows  
On that celestial shore.

4 There purity with love appears,  
And bliss without alloy ;  
There they that oft had sown in tears  
Shall reap eternal joy.

William B. Tappan 1822 a.

591 OAK 6s, 4s

Lowell Mason

{ We are but stran-gers here, Heaven is our home ; } Dan - ger and sor - row stand  
{ Earth is a des - ert drear, Heaven is our home. }

Round us on ev - ery hand, Heaven is our Fath - er-land, Heaven is our home. A-MEN.

# Heaven

2 What though the tempest rage,  
Heaven is our home ;  
Short is our pilgrimage,  
Heaven is our home.  
And Time's wild wintry blast  
Soon shall be overpast,  
We shall reach home at last ;  
Heaven is our home.

3 There at our Saviour's side,  
Heaven is our home ;  
May we be glorified ;  
Heaven is our home :  
There are the good and blest,  
Those we love most and best,  
Grant us with them to rest ;  
Heaven is our home.

4 Grant us to murmur not,  
Heaven is our home ;  
Whate'er our earthly lot,  
Heaven is our home.  
Grant us at last to stand  
There at Thine own right hand,  
Jesus, in Fatherland :  
Heaven is our home.

Thomas R. Taylor 1835 a.

## 592 WOODLAND C. M. P.

Nathaniel D. Gould

There is an hour of peace-ful rest, To mourning wanderers given; There is a joy for

souls distressed, A balm for ev - ery wounded breast—'T is found above—in heaven. A-MEN.

2 There is a home for weary souls,  
By sin and sorrow driven ;  
When tossed on life's tempestuous shoals,  
Where storms arise and ocean rolls,  
And all is drear—but heaven.

3 There faith lifts up her cheerful eye,  
To brighter prospects given ;  
And views the tempest passing by,  
The evening shadows quickly fly,  
And all serene—in heaven.

4 There fragrant flowers immortal bloom,  
And joys supreme are given ;  
There joys divine disperse the gloom ;  
Beyond the confines of the tomb  
Appears the dawn of heaven.

William B. Tappan 1822-1846 ab.

# Heaven

593 MATERNA C.M. D.

Samuel A. Ward

O Moth - er dear, Je - ru - sa - lem! When shall I come to thee?

When shall my sor - rows have an end? Thy joys when shall I see?

O hap - py har - bor of God's saints! O sweet and pleas - ant soil!

In thee no sor - row can be found, Nor grief, nor care, nor toil. A - MEN.

2 No murky cloud o'ershadows thee,  
Nor gloom, nor darksome night;  
But every soul shines as the sun,  
For God Himself gives light.  
O my sweet home, Jerusalem,  
Thy joys when shall I see?  
The King that sitteth on thy throne  
In His felicity?

3 Thy gardens and thy goodly walks  
Continually are green,  
Where grow such sweet and pleasant flowers  
As nowhere else are seen.

Right through thy streets, with silver sound,  
The living waters flow,  
And on the banks, on either side,  
The trees of life do grow.

4 Those trees for evermore bear fruit,  
And evermore do spring:  
There evermore the angels are,  
And evermore do sing.  
Jerusalem, my happy home,  
Would God I were in thee;  
Would God my woes were at an end,  
Thy joys that I might see!



# Heaven

SELWOOD C. M

Thomas W. Staniforth

O Moth - er dear, Je - ru - sa - lem! When shall I come to thee?

When shall my sor - rows have an end? Thy joys when shall I see? A - MEN.

594 LOWELL L. M.

Dimitri S. Bortniansky

Thine earth - ly sab - baths, Lord, we love; But there's a no - bler rest a - bove:

Thy ser - vants to that rest as - pire With ar - dent hope and strong de - sire. A - MEN.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 No more fatigue, no more distress,<br/>Nor sin, nor death shall reach the place;<br/>No groans shall mingle with the songs<br/>That dwell upon immortal tongues.</p> | <p>3 No rude alarms of raging foes;<br/>No cares to break the long repose;<br/>No midnight shade, no clouded sun,<br/>But sacred, high, eternal noon.</p> |
|---|---|

- 4 O long-expected day, begin!  
Dawn on these realms of woe and sin!  
Fain would we leave this weary road,  
And sleep in death, to rest with God.

# Heaven

595 ROLAND 7<sup>s</sup> D.

Caleb Simper

Who are these in bright ar - ray, This in - num - er - a - ble throng,

Round the al - tar night and day, Tun - ing their tri - umph - ant song?

"Wor - thy is the Lamb, once slain, Bless - ing, hon - or, glo - ry, power,

Wis - dom, rich - es, to ob - tain, New do - min - ion ev - ery hour." A - MEN.

2 These through fiery trials trod ;  
 These from great affliction came ;  
 Now, before the throne of God,  
 Sealed with His eternal name,  
 Clad in raiment pure and white,  
 Victor palms in every hand,  
 Through their great Redeemer's might,  
 More than conquerors they stand.

3 Hunger, thirst, disease unknown,  
 On immortal fruits they feed ;  
 Them the Lamb amidst the throne  
 Shall to living fountains lead.  
 Joy and gladness banish sighs ;  
 Perfect love dispels their fears ;  
 And forever from their eyes  
 God shall wipe away their tears.

James Montgomery 1819, 1853

# Heaven

596 HAGUE C. M. D.

Dutch Melody

On Jor-dan's storm - y banks I stand, And cast a wish - ful eye

To Ca-naan's fair and hap - py ' land, Where my pos - sess - ions lie.

Oh, the trans-port - ing, rap - turous scene, That ris - es to my sight!

Sweet fields ar-rayed in liv - ing green, And riv - ers of de - light. A-MEN.

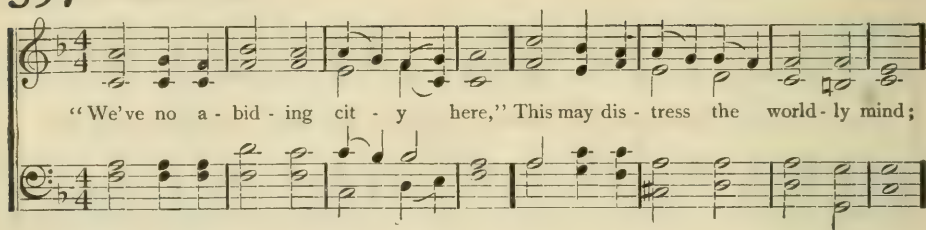
2 All o'er those wide-extended plains  
Shines one eternal day;  
There God the Son for ever reigns,  
And scatters night away.  
No chilling winds nor poisonous breath  
Can reach that healthful shore;  
Sickness and sorrow, pain and death,  
Are felt and feared no more.

3 When shall I reach that happy place,  
And be for ever blest?  
When shall I see my Father's face,  
And in His bosom rest?  
Filled with delight, my raptured soul  
Would here no longer stay;  
Though Jordan's waves around me roll,  
Fearless I'd launch away.

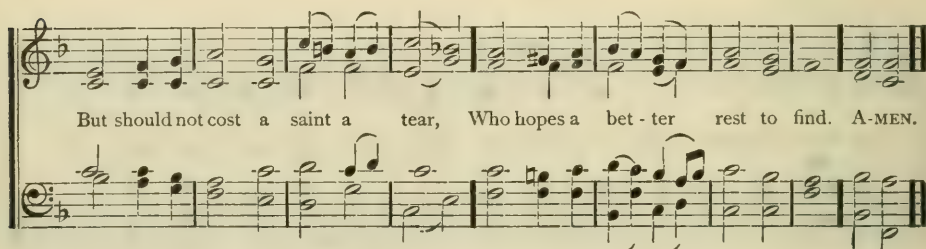
# Heaven

597 BLACKBURN L. M.

William M. H. Aitken



"We've no a-bid-ing cit-y here," This may dis-tress the world-ly mind;



But should not cost a saint a tear, Who hopes a bet-ter rest to find. A-MEN.

2 "We've no abiding city here,"  
We seek a city out of sight:  
Zion its name,—the Lord is there,  
It shines with everlasting light.

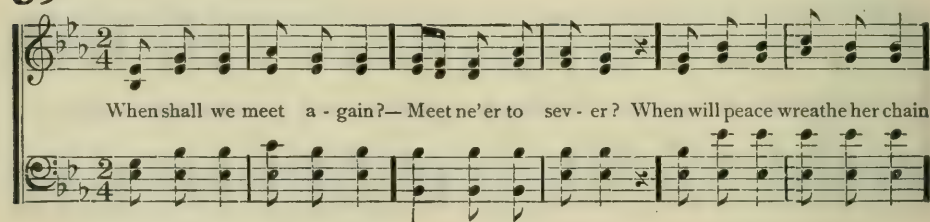
3 O sweet abode of peace and love,  
Where pilgrims freed from toil are blest;  
Had I the pinions of the dove,  
I'd flee to thee, and be at rest.

4 But hush, my soul! nor dare repine;  
The time my God appoints is best:  
While here, to do His will be mine,  
And His to fix my time of rest.

Thomas Kelly 1802

598 UNITY 6s, 5s, 6s, 5

Lowell Mason



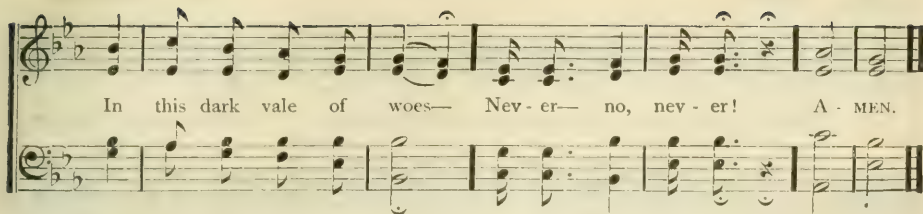
When shall we meet a-gain?—Meet ne'er to sev-er? When will peace wreath her chain



Round us for-ev-er? Our hearts will ne'er re-pose Safe from each blast that blows,



# Heaven



2 When shall love freely flow  
Pure as life's river?  
When shall sweet friendship glow  
Changeless forever?  
Where joys celestial thrill,  
Where bliss each heart shall fill,  
And fears of parting chill  
Never—no, never!

3 Up to that world of light,  
Take us, dear Saviour;  
May we all there unite,  
Happy forever:

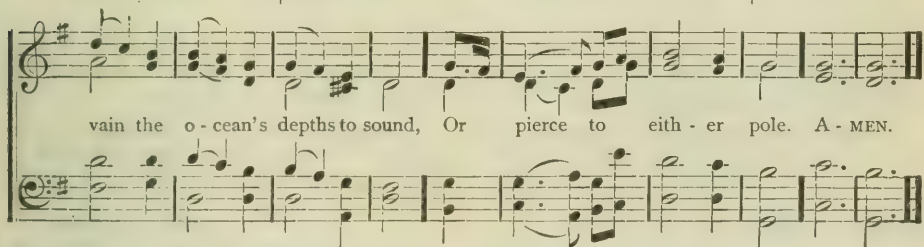
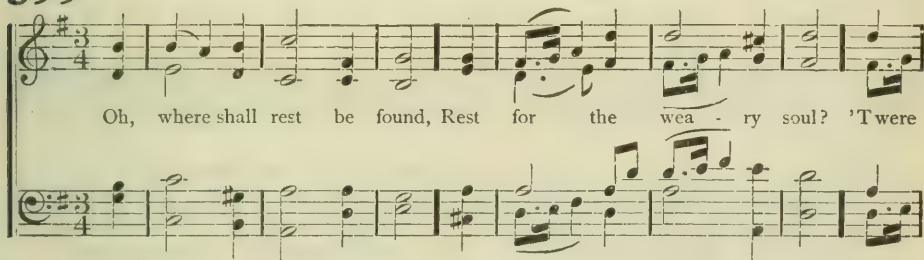
Where kindred spirits dwell,  
There may our music swell,  
And time our joys dispel  
Never—no, never!

4 Soon shall we meet again—  
Meet ne'er to sever;  
Soon will peace wreath her chain  
Round us forever;  
Our hearts will then repose  
Secure from worldly woes;  
Our songs of praise shall close  
Never—no, never!

V. & Alaric A. Watts 1822  
Vs. 2, 3, 4 Samuel F. Smith 1832

## 599 BRYAN S. M.

Cornelius Bryan



2 The world can never give  
The bliss for which we sigh;  
'Tis not the whole of life to live,  
Nor all of death to die.

3 Beyond this vale of tears  
There is a life above,  
Unmeasured by the flight of years—  
And all that life is love.

4 Here would we end our quest;  
Alone are found in Thee  
The life of perfect love, the rest  
Of immortality.

James Montgomery 1819 ab.

We speak of the realms of the blest, That coun - try so

bright and so fair, . . And oft are its glo - ries con -

fessed; But what must it be to be there! A - MEN.

2 We speak of its pathways of gold,  
Its walls decked with jewels so rare,  
Its wonders and pleasures untold;  
But what must it be to be there!

4 We speak of its service of love,  
The robes which the glorified wear,  
The Church of the First-born above;  
But what must it be to be there!

3 We speak of its freedom from sin,  
From sorrow, temptation, and care,  
From trials without and within;  
But what must it be to be there!

5 Do Thou, Lord, 'mid sorrow and woe,  
Still for heaven my spirit prepare,  
And shortly I also shall know  
And feel what it is to be there.

Elizabeth Mills 1829

I have a home a - bove, From sin and sor - row free;

# Heaven

A man-sion which e - ter - nal love De-signed and formed for me. A - MEN.

2 My Saviour's precious blood

Has made my title sure ;  
He passed through death's dark raging  
To make my rest secure. [flood

3 The Comforter is come,

The earnest has been given ;  
He leads me onward to the home  
Reserved for me in heaven.

4 Loved ones are gone before,  
Whose pilgrim days are done ;  
I soon shall greet them on that shore  
Where partings are unknown.

Henry Bennett 1867

## 602 SOUTHWELL C. M.

Herbert S. Irons

Je - ru - sa - lem! my hap - py home! Name ev - er dear to me!

When shall my la - bors have an end, In joy and peace and Thee? A - MEN.

2 When shall these eyes thy heaven-built  
And pearly gates behold? [walls  
Thy bulwarks with salvation strong,  
And streets of shining gold?

5 Why should I shrink at pain and woe?  
Or feel at death dismay?  
I've Canaan's goodly land in view,  
And realms of endless day.

3 Oh, when, thou city of my God,  
Shall I thy courts ascend,  
Where congregations ne'er break up,  
And Sabbaths have no end?

6 Apostles, martyrs, prophets, there,  
Around my Saviour stand ;  
And soon my friends in Christ below  
Will join the glorious band.

4 There happier bowers than Eden's bloom,  
Nor sin nor sorrow know :  
Blest seats ! through rude and stormy scenes  
I onward press to you.

7 Jerusalem ! my happy home !  
My soul still pants for thee ;  
Then shall my labors have an end,  
When I thy joys shall see.

F. B. P.

Re-written by James Montgomery 1802

# Heaven

603 CASKEY 7s, 6s D.

Theodore E. Perkins

There is a land im - mor - tal, The beau - ti - ful of lands,

Be - side its an - cient por - tal A si - lent sen - try stands;

He on - ly can un - do it, And o - pen wide the door;

And mor - tals who pass through it Are mor - tal - nev - er - more. A - MEN.

2 Though dark and drear the passage  
That leadeth to the gate,  
Yet grace attends the message,  
To souls that watch and wait :  
And at the time appointed  
A messenger comes down,  
And guides the Lord's anointed  
From cross to glory's crown.

3 Their sighs are lost in singing,  
They're bless'd in their tears ;  
Their journey heavenward winging,  
They leave on earth their fears :  
Death like an angel seemeth ;  
" We welcome thee," they cry ;  
Their face with glory beameth—  
'Tis life for them to die !

Thomas MacKellar 2645



# Heaven

604 WOODBURY S. M. D.

Isaac B. Woodbury

For - ev - er with the Lord! A - men! so let it be; Life from the dead is

in that word, 'Tis im - mor - tal - i - ty. Here in the bod - y pent,

Ab - sent from Him I roam, Yet night - ly pitch my mov - ing tent A

Chorus.

day's march nearer home. Near - er home, near - er home, A day's march nearer home. A - MEN.

2 My Father's house on high,  
Home of my soul! how near  
At times to faith's foreseeing eye  
The golden gates appear!  
Ah, then my spirit faints  
To reach the land I love,  
The bright inheritance of saints,  
Jerusalem above!

3 Forever with the Lord!  
Father, it is Thy will,  
The promise of that faithful word  
E'en here to me fulfil.  
Knowing as I am known,  
How shall I love that word,  
And oft repeat before the throne,  
"Forever with the Lord!"

# Heaven

605 SWEET HOME II<sup>s</sup>

Henry R. Bishop

'Mid scenes of con - fu - sion and creat - ure com - plaints, How

The first system of music is in 2/2 time, key of B-flat major. It features a treble and bass staff with a melody in the treble and a harmonic accompaniment in the bass. The lyrics are: 'Mid scenes of con - fu - sion and creat - ure com - plaints, How

sweet to my soul is com - mun - ion with saints! To

The second system continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are: sweet to my soul is com - mun - ion with saints! To

find at the ban - quet of mer - cy there's room, And feel in the

The third system continues the melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are: find at the ban - quet of mer - cy there's room, And feel in the

## Refrain.

pres - ence of Je - sus at home! Home! home! sweet, sweet home!

The Refrain section begins with a new melody and accompaniment. The lyrics are: pres - ence of Je - sus at home! Home! home! sweet, sweet home!

Pre - pare me, dear Sav - iour, for glo - ry, my home. A - MEN.

The second system of the Refrain concludes the piece. The lyrics are: Pre - pare me, dear Sav - iour, for glo - ry, my home. A - MEN.

# Heaven

- 2 Sweet bonds, that unite all the children of peace !  
And thrice precious Jesus, whose love cannot cease !  
Though oft from Thy presence in sadness I roam,  
I long to behold Thee, in glory at home. Home, etc.
- 3 I sigh from this body of sin to be free,  
Which hinders my joy and communion with Thee ;  
Though now my temptations like billows may foam,  
All, all will be peace, when I'm with Thee at home. Home, etc.
- 4 While here in the valley of conflict I stay,  
Oh, give me submission and strength as my day ;  
In all my afflictions to Thee would I come,  
Rejoicing in hope of my glorious home. Home, etc.
- 5 Whate'er Thou deniest, oh, give me Thy grace,  
The Spirit's sure witness, and smiles of Thy face ;  
Indulge me with patience to wait at Thy throne,  
And find even now a sweet foretaste of home. Home, etc.
- 6 I long, dearest Lord, in Thy beauties to shine,  
No more as an exile in sorrow to pine,  
And in Thy dear image arise from the tomb,  
With glorified millions to praise Thee at home. Home, etc.

David Denham 1837

## 606 SILOAM C. M.

Isaac B. Woodbury

We come, O Lord, be - fore Thy throne, And, with u - nit - ed plea,

We meet and pray for those who roam Far off up - on the sea. A - MEN.

- 2 Oh, may the Holy Spirit bow  
The sailor's heart to Thee,  
Till tears of deep repentance flow  
Like rain-drops on the sea.

- 3 Then may a Saviour's dying love  
Pour peace into his breast,  
And waft him to the port above,  
Of everlasting rest.

Phœbe H. Brown 1834

# Heaven

607 ST. GEORGE'S, BOLTON 7s, 6s D.

James Walch

Brief life is here our por - tion; Brief sor - row, short-lived care;

The life that knows no end - ing, The tear - less life, is there;

Oh, hap - py ret - ri - bu - tion! Short toil, e - ter - nal rest;

For mor - tals, and for sin - ners, A man - sion with the blest! A-MEN.

2 There, grief is turned to pleasure,—  
Such pleasure as below  
No human voice can utter,  
No human heart can know;  
And after fleshly weakness,  
And after this world's night,  
And after storm and whirlwind,  
Are calm and joy and light.

3 For thee, O dear, dear country!  
Mine eyes their vigils keep;  
For very love, beholding  
Thy happy name, they weep:  
The mention of thy glory  
Is unction to the breast,  
And medicine in sickness,  
And love, and life, and rest.

Bernard of Cluny 12th Century  
Tr. John M. Neale 1852



# Doxologies

I

L. M.

To God the Father, God the Son,  
And God the Spirit, Three in One,  
Be honor, praise, and glory given,  
By all on earth and all in heaven.

2

L. M.

Praise God, from whom all blessings flow,  
Praise Him, all creatures here below ;  
Praise Him above, ye heavenly host ;  
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

3

L. P. M.

Now to the great and sacred Three,  
The Father, Son, and Spirit, be  
Eternal praise and glory given—  
Through all the worlds where God is known,  
By all the angels near the throne,  
And all the saints in earth and heaven.

4

C. M.

To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,  
One God, whom we adore,  
Be glory as it was, is now,  
And shall be evermore !

5

C. M. D.

The God of mercy be adored,  
Who calls our souls from death,  
Who saves by His redeeming word  
And new-creating breath :  
To praise the Father and the Son  
And Spirit all divine—  
The One in Three and Three in One,  
Let saints and angels join.

6

C. P. M.

To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,  
Be praise amid the heavenly host,  
And in the church below ;  
From whom all creatures draw their breath,  
By whom redemption blessed the earth,  
From whom all comforts flow.

7

S. M.

To God the Father, Son,  
And Spirit, One in Three,  
Be glory as it was, is now,  
And shall forever be.

8

S. M. D.

Thee, Father, Spirit, Son,  
We joyfully adore ;  
We bless th'eternal Three in One,  
Who reigns for evermore :  
Thou glorious Trinity,  
By earth and heaven adored,  
We glorify, we worship Thee,  
The Universal Lord.

9

H. M.

To God the Father's throne,  
Your highest honors raise ;  
Glory to God the Son—  
To God, the Spirit, praise :  
With all our powers,  
Eternal King !  
Thy name we sing,  
While faith adores.

# Doxologies

10

5s, 6s

By angels in heaven  
Of every degree,  
And saints upon earth,  
All praise be addressed  
To God in three Persons,  
One God ever blest :  
As it has been, now is,  
And always shall be.

11

[6, 6, 4, 6, 6, 6, 4]

6s, 4s

To God—the Father, Son,  
And Spirit—Three in One,  
All praise be given !  
Crown Him in every song ;  
To Him your hearts belong ;  
Let all His praise prolong,  
On earth, in heaven.

12

6s, 7, 6s

To God, the Father, Son,  
And ever blessed Spirit,  
Eternal Three in One,  
Be glory due Thy merit ;  
As was in ages past,  
Is now, and still shall be,  
While endless ages last,  
Most Holy Trinity.

13

7s

Sing we to our God above,  
Praise eternal as His love ;  
Praise Him, all ye heavenly host,  
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

14

7s, 6 l.

Praise the Name of God Most High,  
Praise Him, all below the sky,  
Praise Him, all ye heavenly host,  
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost ;  
As through countless ages past,  
Evermore His praise shall last.

15

7s, D.

Praise our glorious King and Lord,  
Angels waiting on His word,  
Saints that walk with Him in white,  
Pilgrims walking in His light :  
Glory to th' Eternal One,  
Glory to His only Son,  
Glory to the Spirit be  
Now, and through eternity.

16

7s, 6s

To Father, Son, and Spirit,  
From earth let praise arise !  
Ye angels, as ye hear it,  
Prolong it through the skies !

17

7s, 6s, D.

All ye who grace inherit,  
The God of grace adore !  
To Father, Son, and Spirit,  
Give praise for evermore !  
Of mercies here, the treasure  
Demands our praise and love ;  
And praise shall be our pleasure  
Before His throne above.

18

7s, 6s, 7, 8, 7, 6

Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,  
One God, whom we adore,  
Join we with the heavenly host  
To praise Thee evermore :  
Live, by heaven and earth adored,  
Thou Three in One, and One in Three,  
Holy, holy, holy Lord,  
All glory be to Thee !

19

7s, 6s, 8s

To Father, Son, and Spirit,  
God ever Three in One,  
Let glory due Thy merit,  
By angel choirs begun,  
As in the countless ages past,  
Be sung while endless ages last.

# Doxologies

20

7s, 5

Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,  
Three in One ; from every coast,  
Earth, and Heaven's adoring host,  
Thy true Godhead praise.

21

8s

All praise to the Father, the Son,  
And Spirit, thrice holy and blest,  
Th' eternal, supreme Three in One,  
Was, is, and shall still be addressed.

22

8s, 6l.

To God the Father, God the Son,  
And God the Spirit, Three in One,  
Be glory in the highest given,  
By all in earth, and all in heaven ;  
As was through ages heretofore,  
Is now, and shall be evermore.

23

8s, D.

Eternal Father ! throned above,  
Thou Fountain of redeeming love !  
Eternal Word ! Who left Thy throne  
For man's rebellion to atone ;  
Eternal Spirit, Who dost give  
That grace whereby our spirits live :  
Thou God of our salvation, be  
Eternal praises paid to Thee.

24

8s, 4

To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,  
Our God forever Three in One,  
Be praise from men and angel host,  
While ages run.

25

8s, 4s, 8s, 4

Father, Son, and Holy Spirit,  
Thou One in Three,  
Praise to Thine eternal merit,  
All praise to Thee :  
From the morning of creation,  
From the tribes of every nation,  
Glory, power, and adoration,  
Thine ever be.

26

8s, 6

O Holy Father, Holy Son,  
And Holy Ghost, God Three in One,  
While everlasting ages run,  
All glory be to Thee.

27

8s, 7s

Praise the Father, earth and heaven,  
Praise the Son, the Spirit praise ;  
As it was, and is, be given  
Glory through eternal days.

28

8s, 7s, 6l.

Praise and honor to the Father,  
Praise and honor to the Son,  
Praise and honor to the Spirit,  
Ever Three and ever One ;  
One in might and one in glory  
While eternal ages run.

29

8s, 7s, D.

Praise the God of all creation ;  
Praise the Father's boundless love :  
Praise the Lamb, our expiation,  
Priest and King enthroned above :  
Praise the Fountain of salvation,  
Him by whom our spirits live ;  
Undivided adoration  
To the one Jehovah give.

# Doxologies

30

8s, 7s, 4

Glory be to God the Father,  
 Glory be to God the Son,  
 Glory be to God the Spirit,  
 Great Jehovah, Three in One:  
 Glory, glory,  
 While eternal ages run.

31

8s, 7s, 4, 7

Great Jehovah ! we adore Thee,  
 God the Father, God the Son,  
 God the Spirit, joined in glory  
 On the same eternal throne :  
 Endless praises  
 To Jehovah, Three in One.

32

8s, 7s, 7, 7

Praise the Father throned in heaven ;  
 Praise the everlasting Son ;  
 Praise the Spirit freely given :  
 Praise the blessed Three in One.  
 As of old, the Trinity  
 Still is worshipped, still shall be.

33

8s, 7s, 8, 8, 7

To Father, Son, and Spirit blest,  
 Supreme o'er earth and heaven,  
 Eternal Three in One confest,  
 Be highest glory given,  
 As hath been from the ages past,  
 And shall be while the ages last,  
 By all in earth and heaven.

34

9s, 8s

To God the Father, Son, and Spirit,  
 The everlasting Three in One,  
 Be glory due Thy boundless merit,  
 While never ending ages run.

35

10s

And now to God the Father, God the Son,  
 And God the Spirit, ever Three in One,  
 Be praise from all on earth and all in  
 heaven,  
 As was, and is, and ever shall be given.

36

10s, 11s

All glory to God, the Father and Son,  
 And Spirit of grace, the great Three in  
 One ;  
 Let brightest ascriptions forever be given  
 By all the creation on earth and in  
 heaven.

37

11s

O Father Almighty, to Thee be addressed,  
 With Christ and the Spirit, One God ever  
 blest,  
 All glory and worship from earth and  
 from heaven,  
 As was, and is now, and shall ever be  
 given.

38

11s

Come, let us adore Him ! come, bow at  
 His feet !  
 Oh, give Him the glory, the praise that is  
 meet !  
 Let joyful hosannas unceasing arise,  
 And join the full chorus that gladdens the  
 skies !



# Index of Subjects

(The figures refer to the numbers of the hymns)

- ABASEMENT, Self**.....376-383, 385-389, 391  
**ABIDING OF CHRIST WITH BELIEVERS**, 16, 21, 23, 27, 60.  
**ACCEPTED TIME** .....365-375  
**ACTIVITY, Christian.** See *Service and Conflict*.  
**ADAM AND CHRIST**.....141, 377  
**ADOPTION**.....165, 249, 522  
**ADVENT.** See *Christmas*.....207-214, 258  
**AFFLICTIONS.** See *Trials*.  
**ALMS**.....443, 444, 543  
**ANGELS**, 116, 129, 134, 151, 156, 157, 214-218, 221, 225, 227, 244, 261, 267, 268, 273, 587.  
**ARMOR, Christian**....531, 532, 534, 537, 538.  
**ASCENSION.** See *Christ*.  
**ASHAMED OF JESUS**.....169, 517, 539  
**ASSURANCE**, 27, 189, 200, 415-418, 423, 493, 517, 528.  
**ATONEMENT, Necessary** .....232, 237, 402  
     Completed, 143, 250, 260, 261, 268, 420.  
     Sufficient, 232, 238, 243, 248-250, 252, 256, 270, 271, 402, 405, 423, 493, 494, 496, 499, 520.  
**BACKSLIDING** .....385-388  
**BAPTISM** .....316-321  
**BATTLE HYMN, Luther's**.....343  
     of Gustavus Adolphus.....352  
**BENEFICENCE** .....228, 443, 444, 529, 543  
**BIBLE** .....308-315  
**BLESSEDNESS OF THE RIGHTEOUS**, 445, 457, 459, 470, 521, 522.  
**BREVITY OF LIFE**.....73, 78, 195, 372, 607  
**BLOOD.** See *Christ*.  
**BREAD, Prayed for**.....191, 489  
     Living.....309, 322, 325-332  
**BROTHERLY LOVE**.....283-285, 289  
**BONDAGE** .....209, 255, 260  
**BURIAL** .....572-574  
**CALL, Gospel**.....356-375  
**CALVARY** .....190, 240, 246, 250  
**CARE**.....429, 484, 489, 498, 516, 524  
**CHANGE OF HEART**.....380, 381, 414, 425, 441  
**CHASTENING.** See *Trials*.  
**CHARITY.** See *Alms, Beneficence, Love, Offerings*.  
**CHEERFULNESS** .....470, 522  
**CHILDLIKENESS** .....460, 461, 463  
**CHILDREN'S HYMNS**, 17, 127, 129, 144, 201, 219, 223, 257, 408, 450, 460, 464, 491, 583.  
**CHOOSING CHRIST.** See *Consecration* .....190  
**CHRIST, Advent, First**.....207-228, 258  
     Advent, Second 143, 258, 438, 440, 579  
     Advocate.....249, 271, 272  
     All in All, 117, 122, 271, 405, 413, 440, 500, 547.  
     Ascension of.....269-273  
     Beauty of.....111, 113, 155  
     Blood of, 139, 162, 402, 405, 416, 418, 420, 494.  
     Bread, the Living,...309, 322, 325-332  
     Bridegroom, the.....207, 214  
     Burden Bearer.....119, 232, 253  
     Call of ....161, 356-358, 360, 361, 364  
     Captain of Salvation.....537, 541, 542  
     Character of.....112, 122, 134, 148  
     Childhood of...211, 219, 220, 223, 229  
     Compassion of. See *Love of*.  
     Condescension of.....219  
     Confidence, our.....264, 267, 504  
     Conqueror .....260-272, 534  
     Coronation of, 114, 124, 145, 152-154, 156, 273.  
     Creator, the.....111, 212  
     Crucifixion of. See *Lent*.  
     Day-Star, the, 5, 9, 192, 213, 214, 217, 222, 228.  
     Delight in .....222, 271, 426  
     Desire of the Nations, 221, 224, 230, 404

# Index of Subjects

CHRIST, Divinity of.....112, 149, 212, 216  
 Emmanuel.....112, 130, 140, 220, 449  
 Epiphany of.....149, 226, 229, 230  
 Eternity of .....203  
 Exaltation of. See *Praise to Christ* and  
*Ascension*.  
 Example of .....136, 137, 247  
 Foundation, 123, 237, 278, 279, 282,  
 286, 293.  
 Fountain .....122, 236, 238  
 Friend.....133, 393, 397, 427  
 Fulness of .....110, 162-164, 423  
 Gentleness of .....135  
 Guide, our .....190, 222  
 Guest, our .....140, 202, 223  
 Hiding-place...406, 410, 412, 419, 492  
 High Priest, 117, 135, 142, 143, 249, 272.  
 Hope, our .....113, 271  
 Humanity of.....211, 216, 229, 449  
 Humiliation of. See *Lent*, 140, 219,  
 225, 228.  
 Intercession of...142, 143, 249, 272, 393  
 Invitations of...356-358, 360, 361, 364  
 Joy of Believers in 110, 113, 117, 119,  
 124, 145, 207, 209, 210, 213, 216, 222,  
 227, 260-268, 271, 426, 504.  
 Judge.....124, 576, 577  
 King, 110, 114, 115, 117, 124, 127, 129,  
 153, 154, 208, 210, 213, 216, 221,  
 224, 269, 272, 579.  
 Kingdom of, 124, 146, 147, 154, 213,  
 277, 344, 348-350, 404.  
 Knocking at the door.....360, 367  
 Lamb of God, 119, 130, 132, 142, 151,  
 162, 190, 207, 494.  
 Leader, 196, 226, 234, 236, 262, 264,  
 392, 471, 479, 513, 533, 544.  
 Life, the .....2, 120, 222, 260-268  
 Light, 2, 146, 161, 166, 192, 203, 207,  
 212, 214, 220, 222, 230, 392.  
 Living Bread.....309, 322, 325-332  
 Loneliness of.....136, 241  
 Lord. See *King* ...110, 114, 117, 216  
 Love of 113, 133, 150, 168, 219, 251,  
 256, 491, 500.  
 Love to .....111, 198, 453  
 Loveliness of.....111, 113, 155  
 Majesty of 110, 114, 116, 146, 148, 152,  
 158, 216, 218, 270.

CHRIST, Man of Sorrows. See *Lent*, 142, 211, 273  
 Master.....139, 545  
 Ministry of.....403, 404  
 Miracles of.....403, 443  
 Mission of.....209, 210, 227, 230  
 Names and Offices of, 117, 141, 149,  
 218, 228.  
 Nativity. See *Advent* and *Christmas*.  
 Passion of .....235-237, 240-245, 251  
 Passover, our .....142, 261, 263, 268  
 Patience of .....128, 136, 360  
 Physician .....208, 403  
 Pilot.....395  
 Praise to .....110-169  
 Prayer to, 206, 212, 235, 236, 243, 253,  
 262, 271.  
 Preciousness of, 110, 111, 113, 115,  
 117, 118, 420, 437.  
 Presence of .....16, 27, 113, 167, 430  
 Priesthood of .....117, 135, 142, 143  
 Prophet.....117, 158  
 Ransom, 128, 130, 142, 148, 233, 266,  
 417.  
 Redeemer, 121, 130, 139, 150, 153, 156,  
 158, 160, 163, 222, 228.  
 Refuge, 122, 190, 208, 409, 410, 496, 578.  
 Rest in .....254, 262  
 Resurrection of .....2, 260-268  
 pledge of our ....261, 265  
 Sacrifice, our .....117, 232, 237, 249, 252  
 Saviour ....22, 209, 211, 212, 222, 225  
 Son of David .....112, 123, 147, 225  
 Son of God ....110, 123, 211, 216, 530  
 Son of Man .....211, 216, 229, 449  
 Substitute, our .....233, 243, 254  
 Sun of Righteousness, 117, 166, 203, 207,  
 224.  
 Surety, our .....249, 418  
 Sympathy of....135, 138, 234, 427, 449  
 Teacher .....158, 308, 443  
 Temptation of .....135, 137  
 Triumphal Entry .....257-259  
 Triumph of.....259-268  
 Truth, the.....120  
 Unseen .....167, 426  
 Way, Truth and Life.....120  
 Wisdom, our .....503  
 Wonderful .....112  
 Words on the Cross.....256

# Index of Subjects

**CHRIST, Works** ..... 149, 209, 210  
 Worshipped. See *Praise to Christ*, 127  
 142, 221.

**CHRISTIAN LIFE.** See *Fellowship with God* and  
*Service and Conflict*.

## CHRISTIANS—

Blessedness of ..... 421, 423, 424, 455-458  
 Children of God ..... 457, 522  
 Fellowship of ..... 283-285  
 Safety of ..... 470, 521, 528  
 Steadfastness of 436, 446, 527, 538,  
 539.  
 Triumph of ..... 148, 207, 457, 607  
 Workers for Christ, 199, 444, 526-529,  
 532-536, 540-549.

**CHRISTMAS.** See *Advent* ..... 215-228

## CHURCH, THE—

Beauty and Glory of 278, 280, 286,  
 288, 294, 299.  
 Communion of Saints 256, 278-  
 285, 289, 298, 301.  
 Foundation of 278-282, 286, 288,  
 293, 294.  
 Love for ..... 280, 286, 287, 292  
 Ministry ..... 302-307  
 Nature of, 278, 280, 282-286, 290,  
 291, 294, 299-301.  
 Sacraments of ..... 287, 316-333  
 Security of, 280, 281, 286, 288,  
 290, 294, 541.  
 Unity of, 278, 283-285, 289, 298,  
 301, 541.  
 Word, the ..... 308-315

## CHURCHES—

Corner-stone laying, 278, 279, 281, 282,  
 286, 293, 294.  
 Dedication, 291, 295-297, 299, 300.  
 Erection ..... 291, 293, 296, 299, 300

**COMMUNION, with Christ** ..... 430-435  
 with God ..... 25, 429, 432, 434  
 with Saints ..... 283-285, 287, 301

**CONFESSION, of Faith** ..... 232, 415-418  
 of Sin, 232, 376-391, 409, 410, 417

**CONFIDENCE.** See *Trust*.

**CONFIRMATION** ..... 286, 287, 442

**CONFLICT, Christian** ..... 525-549

**CONFORMITY TO CHRIST**, 136, 137, 240, 247, 413,  
 414, 462, 499, 575.

**CONSCIENCE** ..... 232, 387, 425

**CONSECRATION**, 3, 4, 6, 7, 11, 155, 189, 198, 233,  
 242, 245, 258, 319, 320, 398, 408, 413, 433,  
 435, 436, 441, 453, 527, 529, 547.

**CONSOLATION**, 189, 254, 430, 458, 468, 471, 480-  
 524.

**CONSTANCY** ..... 189, 527, 531, 538

**CONTRITION** ..... 376-391

**CONTENTMENT** ..... 473, 483, 544

**CONVERSION**, 128, 180, 202, 255, 376-391, 414,  
 416, 425, 526.

**CONVICTION** ..... 376-391

**CORNER-STONE LAYING**, 278, 279, 281, 282, 286,  
 293, 294.

**COURAGE**, 481, 482, 484-486, 488, 490-492, 495,  
 500, 502, 504-549.

**COVENANT** ..... 32, 316-321, 363, 509, 517  
**CROSS—**

Bearing the ..... 428, 436, 525, 529  
 of Christ ..... 242, 245, 246, 248, 253

**DAY STAR** ..... 5, 9, 192, 213, 214, 217, 222, 228, 456

**DAY, of Grace.** See *Invitation*.

of Wrath ..... 576-578, 580

**DECLENSION, Spiritual** ..... 385-388

## DEATH—

Anticipated ..... 448, 564, 569  
 Confidence in ..... 256, 265, 440, 561-566  
 Conquered ..... 260-268, 561, 562, 568  
 of Children ..... 570, 571  
 of Christians ..... 566-568

**DEDICATION OF A CHURCH** ..... 291, 295-297, 299, 300

**DELAY, Danger of** ..... 367, 370, 371

**DELIGHT IN GOD AND HIS SERVICE** ..... 87, 90-94, 205

**DILIGENCE** ..... 199, 527, 535, 540, 545, 548, 549

**DOING GOOD.** See *Service and Conflict*.

**EASTER** ..... 260-268

**EARLY PIETY** ..... 315-317, 447

**EPIPHANY** ..... 149, 229, 330

**EARNESTNESS.** See *Diligence*.

**ETERNITY.** See *Judgment and Heaven* ..... 97

## EVENING—

In General ..... 15-36  
 of Lord's Day ..... 28, 30

## EXAMPLE—

of Christ ..... 136, 137, 247  
 of Christians ..... 298, 526

**FAITH** ..... 473-524

# Index of Subjects

**FAITH, Assurance of.**.....107, 415-418, 493, 512  
 Blessedness of....421, 485, 509, 512, 513  
 Confession of.....416-418  
 Fruition of .....418  
 Gift of God.....125, 126, 131  
 Justification by, 232, 238, 252, 397, 402  
 405, 406, 415, 416, 418, 494, 496.  
 Power of.....468, 481, 507, 512  
 Prayer for.....416, 422, 425  
 Walking by.....415, 416, 483, 507, 512

**FAITHFULNESS.** See *Constancy.*

**FELLOWSHIP—**

with God ..... 39, 424-450  
 Christian .....283-285, 289

**FOLLOWING CHRIST,** 436, 460, 462, 479, 526, 529,  
 530, 532, 533, 544.

**FORGIVENESS—**

of Sin. See *Lent*, 103, 121, 122,  
 132, 139, 141-144, 160, 162, 163,  
 256.

of Offences .....256, 530

**FRUIT OF THE SPIRIT** .....451-524

**FEAR DISPELLED,** 481-488, 492, 502, 504-508,  
 512, 516, 522.

**FREEDOM IN CHRIST**.....159, 209, 255, 260

**FUNERALS** .....561-574

**GENERAL PETITION**.....189-206

**GENTLENESS** .....462, 463

**GETHSEMANE**.....240, 241

**GIVING**.....228, 443, 444, 529, 543

**GLORYING IN THE CROSS**..231, 245, 246, 248, 253

**GOD—**

Almighty .....13, 68, 85, 104, 455

All-seeing.....97, 99

Being of.....101, 455

Creator .19, 68, 74, 79, 81, 85, 104, 178, 182

Defender.....19, 22, 32, 75, 106, 400

Deliverer.....100, 103, 107, 204

Eternal and Unchangeable, 78, 95, 97, 177,  
 185, 518.

Faithfulness of .....32, 107, 439

Father, our....15, 80, 249, 455, 510, 522

Forbearance of.....82, 89, 101

Gentleness of.....85, 101

Glory of.....69, 74, 75, 76, 80, 81, 84

Goodness of..4, 13, 71, 72, 74, 90, 95, 439

Grace of.....71, 73, 77, 82, 87, 88, 103

Greatness of. See *Majesty of.*

**GOD—**

Guardian, our ..11-15, 18, 19, 22, 32, 100

Guide, our, 3, 13, 27, 28, 100, 204, 392,  
 482, 485.

Holiness of.....92, 177, 185

Infinite.....97, 478

King .....75, 81, 98, 103, 348, 484

Light .....9, 24, 187

Love of .....26, 89, 90, 102, 202

Majesty of, 69, 75, 80, 84, 85, 97, 101, 109,  
 186.

Mercies of, 1, 7, 12, 26, 28, 29, 70-73, 76,  
 79, 88, 89, 91, 95, 108, 487, 550, 551.

Omnipotent .....68, 512

Omnipresent .....97, 99, 413

Omniscient.....97, 99

Patience of.....33, 73

Presence of....16, 53, 67, 74, 77, 256, 295

Providence of, 12, 14, 77, 102, 104, 106,  
 108, 193, 514.

Refuge, our...78, 100, 106, 481, 510, 511

Shepherd, our .....343, 495, 510, 519

Triune .....177-188, 277

Truth of.....70, 79

Unsearchable .....97, 477, 488

Will of.....96, 497, 503

Wisdom of .....93, 98, 102

Wonderful .....101

**GOSPEL, THE—**

Call.....356-375

Excellency of, 303, 308-312, 314,  
 315.

Spread of. See *Missions.*

**GRACE—**

Connecting .....125, 131, 141

Day of. See *Invitation.*

Free .....141, 368

Fulness of, 125, 126, 131, 132, 377, 389,  
 391.

Growth in .....425

Magnified, 125, 126, 139, 141, 377, 389,  
 391.

Quickening .....125

Sanctifying.....125, 126

Sovereign .....125, 126, 417

**GRACES.** See *Fruit of the Spirit.*

**HAPPINESS**.....445, 457, 459, 470, 521, 522

**HARVEST**.....193, 548, 549, 553-555



# Index of Subjects

## HEART—

- Broken.....376, 379
- Natural.....377, 386
- New.....381, 414
- Purity of.....380, 425, 441

## HEAVEN—

- Anticipated ....239, 469, 593, 598, 603
- Bliss of.....581, 586, 593, 596, 600
- Glorv of.....582, 585, 600
- Home, our, 584, 587, 589, 591, 601, 604, 605.
- Longings for, 438, 581, 589, 593, 596, 602, 604.
- Nearness to.....604
- Rest in....584, 590, 592, 594, 597, 599
- Worship in.....595

## HEIRS OF GOD.....156, 457, 522

## HOLINESS.....200, 202

## HOLY SCRIPTURES.....308-315

## HOLY SPIRIT—

- The Comforter, 174-176, 179, 276
- Descent of the, 170, 171, 274-276
- Enlightener, 170, 180, 187, 274-276
- Inviting.....362
- Mocked, 170, 172-176, 179, 180, 182, 184, 199, 274-276, 394, 442
- Work of the, 170, 171, 174-176, 180, 184, 274-276.
- Worshipped, 171-188, 274-276, 277

## HOPE...256, 415, 416, 457, 458, 507, 516, 518

## HUMANITY OF CHRIST.....211, 216, 229

## HUMILITY.....206, 461-464

## INVITATION—

- of Christ.....136, 137, 247
- of the Saints.....298, 526

## IMMANUEL.....112, 130, 140, 220

## IMMORTALITY, 91, 561, 562, 574, 575, 598, 599, 603, 607.

## INCARNATION. See *Advent and Christmas.*

## INSTALLATION OF PASTOR.....304, 307

## INVITATION.....356-375, 411

## INCONSTANCY.....385-388, 446

## JEHOVAH.....486, 510

## JERUSALEM.....585, 589, 593, 602

## JESUS, the Name of. 113, 114, 139, 157, 159, 165

## JOHN, the Forerunner.....208

## JOY, 113, 124, 132, 139, 163, 207, 330, 348, 369, 455-458.

## JUDGMENT.....576-580

## JUSTIFICATION. See *Faith.*

## KINGDOM OF CHRIST—

- Blessings of, 147, 154, 156, 354
- Extension of, 334-355
- Prayer for, 334, 336, 337, 339, 340, 345

## LAMB OF GOD. See *Christ.*

## LAW OF GOD. See *Holy Scriptures*, 232, 377, 410, 439

## LENT.....231-256

## LIBERALITY.....228, 443, 444, 529, 543

## LIFE—

- Brevity of.....73, 78, 195, 372
- Object of.....359, 438, 513
- Solemnity of.....359, 372, 527, 599
- Eternal. See *Immortality.*

## LIGHT—

- Christ the ..5, 9, 21, 27, 45, 96, 115, 161
- given by the Holy Spirit.....4, 274-277
- Walking in.....424

## LIKENESS TO GOD AND CHRIST, 136, 137, 247, 462, 464

## LIVING BY FAITH, 189, 190, 415, 416, 422, 424, 507, 515, 516

## LORD'S DAY—

- Blessings of, 37, 38, 40, 42, 48, 50, 55
- Day of Worship, 38-40, 43, 45, 49-54, 197
- Emblem of eternal rest, 38, 40, 41, 48, 49
- Teachings of.....42, 46
- welcomed.....39, 47

## LORD'S PRAYER, The.....191

## LORD'S SUPPER, The.....138, 322-333, 579

- Food Divine ..322, 323, 325-329
- In Memory of Him.....324, 579
- Our supply.....330, 331, 332
- At close of.....333

## LOOKING UNTO JESUS...190, 192, 200, 468, 471

## LOVE—

- Brotherly.....283-285, 289
- Chief of the graces.....454
- of Christ, 113, 133, 150, 168, 219, 251, 256, 491, 500
- to Christ.....118, 198, 451, 453

# Index of Subjects

## LOVE—

- of God .....26, 89, 90, 102, 202
- to God.....451, 452, 456
- to the Church.....59, 280, 286, 287, 292

## LUKEWARMNESS .....173, 385

## MARINERS .....17, 606

## MARTYRS .....589, 602

## MEANS OF GRACE .....308-333

## MEEKNESS.....136, 247, 462, 463, 536

## MERCY OF GOD....33, 36, 70, 89, 102, 103, 376

## MERCY SEAT.....266, 366, 410, 466, 492

## MINISTRY—

Calling and Work..303, 305, 306, 342

Installation .....304, 307

Ordination .....442

Prayer for .....302, 304, 306

## MISSIONS .....334-355

## MORNING .....1-14

## MYSTERY.....477, 478

## NATIONAL HYMNS.....556-560

## NATIVITY, THE. See *Christ*.

## NATURE, God in, 104, 106, 109, 516, 518, 553-555

## NEARNESS TO GOD .....428

## NEED OF CHRIST.....401

## NEW YEAR .....223, 550-553

## OBEDIENCE .....445, 454, 460, 513

## OFFERINGS .....228, 443, 444, 529, 543

## ONWARD .....407, 442, 541, 542, 546

## ORDINATION .....442

## ORIGINAL SIN .....377

## PALM SUNDAY .....129, 257-259

## PARDON—

offered. See *Invitation*.

sought. See *Repentance*.

found. See *Forgiveness*.

## PARTING .....44, 56, 58, 61-67, 333

## PATIENCE, 136, 460, 462, 467, 473, 477, 501, 503, 505, 525

## PEACE.....465-472

among Brethren.....283-285, 287, 301

National .....334, 557, 559

Personal .....30, 465, 467-472

## PENITENCE.....376-391

## PENTECOST.....274-276

## PERSEVERANCE .....189, 527, 531, 538

## PILGRIMAGE, Our, 283, 467, 498, 569, 584, 597, 605

## PIETY. See *Fellowship with God*.

## PORTION, God, the believer's, 423, 434, 438, 439, 510, 519

## POWER OF JESUS' NAME, 113, 114, 139, 157, 159, 165

## PRAISE—

to God .....68-109

to Christ.....110-169

to the Holy Spirit .....170-176

to the Holy Trinity .....177-188

## PRAYER.....409-411, 427, 429

## PRESENCE OF CHRIST.....16, 27, 113, 167, 430

of God, 16, 53, 67, 74, 77, 256, 295, 432, 467, 514

## PRIDE. See *Humility*.

## PROCESSIONAL, 129, 301, 407, 530, 532, 537, 541, 542, 546

## PROCRASTINATION .....367, 370, 371

## PROBATION. See *Invitation*.....359, 370, 371

## PROVIDENCE, 12, 14, 102, 104, 106, 108, 193, 476-478, 487-489, 511-516

## PURITY.....459, 460

## RACE, The Christian.....535

## REASON Insufficient.....311, 477, 478

## RECONCILIATION. See *Forgiveness*.....249

## REDEEMER AND REDEMPTION. See under *Christ*.

## REFORMATION FESTIVAL, 280, 290, 343, 353, 516

## REGENERATION ....128, 170, 171, 180, 381, 414

## REPENTANCE.....208, 376-391

## RESIGNATION. See *Trials*.

## REST, 17, 28, 35, 161, 254, 357, 493, 498, 533, 581, 599

## RESURRECTION—

of Christ .....48, 260-268

of Men .....575, 580

## REVIVAL, 173, 180, 345, 399, 401, 405, 414, 419, 517

## RIGHTEOUSNESS—

Blessings of, 421, 445, 447, 457,

459, 470, 521, 522

Christ our .....415-418

## ROBES, White.....423, 588

## SABBATH. See *Lord's Day* .....28, 30, 594

## SACRAMENTS—

Baptism .....316-321

The Lord's Supper.....322-333

# Index of Subjects

## SALVATION—

by Grace, 125, 126, 128, 131, 132,  
377, 389, 391  
through Christ ..... 231-256  
by Faith, 232, 238, 252, 397, 402,  
405, 406, 415-418, 494, 496  
offered to All ..... 356-375, 411  
Joy at, 113, 124, 132, 139, 163, 210,  
369

SANCTIFICATION, 198, 202, 255, 414, 416, 424,  
425, 428, 436, 438, 526

SCRIPTURES, The Holy ..... 308-315

SEASONS ..... 553-555

SELF-DENIAL ..... 436, 525, 526, 539

SERVICE ..... 525-549

SIN. See *Repentance* and *Lent*.

SOLDIERS OF CHRIST. See *Service* and *Conflict*.

SONS OF GOD ..... 165, 249, 522

SORROW. See *Trials*.

for Sin. See *Repentance*.

SOWING, Spiritual ..... 313, 548, 549

SPIRITUAL-MINDEDNESS. See *Fellowship with God*.

STRENGTH, Our ..... 416, 481, 503, 510, 534

STRIVING, The Spirit's ..... 362, 367, 371, 373

SUBMISSION. See *Trials*.

SUN OF RIGHTEOUSNESS ..... 5, 23, 117, 166

SUPPLICATION ..... 392-414

## SYMPATHY—

of Christ ..... 135, 138, 234, 427, 449

of Christians . . . 283-285, 287, 301

TEMPERANCE ..... 315, 526, 534, 538

TEMPTATION, 135, 196, 401, 446, 524, 534, 538,  
539

THANKSGIVING DAY. See *Praise* ..... 553-559

TO-DAY ..... 50, 81, 356, 370, 371, 563

## TRIALS—

Blessings of ..... 458, 477, 525, 595

## TRIALS—

Comfort in, 254, 366, 470, 474, 509, 523,

525, 544

Prayer in, 122, 190, 196, 395, 396, 511,

523, 524

Refuge in, 452, 466, 469, 481, 492, 523

Submission in, 472, 473, 483, 497, 501,  
503, 508

TRINITY, The Holy ..... 177-188, 277, 400, 435

TRINITY SUNDAY ..... 277

TRUST ..... 473-524

in Christ, 479, 491-494, 496, 499-501, 508,

520, 524, 533

in God, 473, 475, 480-490, 495, 497, 498,

502-507, 510-519, 521-523, 528

in Providence, 458, 470, 476-478, 487-489,  
514-516

TYPES FULFILLED ..... 250

VOWS ..... 10, 83, 287, 432, 441, 453, 517

WALKING WITH GOD ..... 424, 432

WANDERING FROM GOD ..... 385-388, 446

WARFARE, The Christian. See *Service* and *Con-*  
*flikt*.

WATCHFULNESS, 200, 207, 214, 527, 538, 545,  
576

WATER OF LIFE ..... 50, 161, 371

WHITSUNDAY ..... 274-276

WITNESS OF THE SPIRIT ..... 170-176, 179

WORD, The ..... 308-315, 509

WORK, Christian. See *Service* and *Conflict*, *Con-*  
*secration*, and *Missions*.

WORKS OF GOD, 68, 71, 74-76, 81, 84, 85, 100,  
104, 106

WRATH OF GOD ..... 576-578, 580

ZEAL. See *Service* and *Conflict*.

ZION. See *Church*.

# Index of First Lines of Hymns

(The figures refer to the numbers of the Hymns)

A charge to keep I have.....	527	Before the Lord we bow.....	557
A few more years shall roll.....	195	Behold a Stranger's at the door.....	367
A glory gilds the sacred page.....	310	Behold th' amazing sight.....	251
A mighty stronghold is our God.....	343	Behold the mountain of the Lord.....	354
Abide with me; fast falls the eventide..	16	Behold the sure Foundation-stone.....	281
Abide with us, our Saviour.....	60	Beloved, "It is well!".....	521
According to Thy gracious word.....	324	Be joyful in God, all ye lands of the earth	74
Alas! and did my Saviour bleed.....	242	Blessing, and honor, and glory, and power	146
All glory, laud, and honor.....	129	Bless, O my soul! the living God.....	82
All hail the glorious morn.....	266	Blest are the pure in heart.....	459
All hail the power of Jesus' name!.....	114	Blest are the undefiled in heart.....	445
All praise to Thee, eternal Lord.....	219	Blest be the tie that binds.....	284
All that I was, my sin, my guilt.....	131	Blest day of God, most calm, most bright.	37
All ye that pass by.....	374	Blest is the man, forever blest.....	421
Almighty God, Thy word is cast.....	313	Blest Jesus! when my soaring thoughts....	437
Always with us, always with us.....	430	Blow ye the trumpet, blow.....	369
Amazing grace!—how sweet the sound..	125	Bread of the world, in mercy broken....	332
Am I a soldier of the cross.....	539	Break Thou the bread of life.....	309
And art Thou with us, gracious Lord....	514	Brightest and best of the sons of the..	228
And didst Thou, Jesus, condescend.....	403	Brightly gleams our banner.....	407
And shall we still be slaves.....	255	Brief life is here our portion.....	607
Angels from the realms of glory.....	221		
Another six days' work is done.....	41	Calm on the listening ear of night.....	217
Approach, my soul, the mercy-seat.....	410	Chief of sinners though I be.....	500
Arise, my soul, arise.....	249	Children of the heavenly King.....	457
Arise, the kingdom is at hand.....	213	Christ for the world we sing.....	335
Around the throne of God in heaven....	583	Christ is our Corner-stone.....	282
Art thou weary, art thou languid.....	357	Christ the Lord is risen again.....	268
Asleep in Jesus! blessed sleep.....	568	Christ, the Lord, is risen to-day.....	261
As oft with worn and weary feet.....	234	Christ, Thou art the sure Foundation....	293
As with gladness men of old.....	226	Christ, whose glory fills the skies.....	5
Awake, and sing the song.....	121	Christian children must be holy.....	460
Awake, my soul, and with the sun.....	10	Come hither, ye faithful, triumphantly sing	216
Awake, my soul; stretch every nerve....	535	Come, gracious Spirit, heavenly Dove....	174
Awake, my soul, to joyful lays.....	163	Come, Holy Ghost! in love.....	172
Awake, Thou Spirit, who didst fire.....	305	Come, Holy Spirit, come.....	180
Awake, ye saints, awake!.....	48	Come, Holy Spirit, God and Lord!.....	442
		Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove.....	173
Beautiful Saviour! King of Creation... 111		Come, Jesus, from the sapphire throne... 209	
Before Jehovah's awful throne.....	68	Come, let us join our cheerful songs... 151	



# Index of First Lines

Come, Lord, and tarry not.....	345	For Thy mercy and Thy grace.....	550
Come, my soul, thou must be waking....	4	Forever with the Lord!.....	604
Come, my soul, thy suit prepare.....	409	Forward! be our watchword.....	542
Come, said Jesus' sacred voice.....	364	Fountain of good, to own Thy love....	444
Come, sound His praise abroad.....	81	Fountain of mercy, God of love.....	554
Come, Thou almighty King.....	179	Friend after friend departs.....	574
Come, Thou Fount of every blessing....	88	From all who dwell below the skies....	79
Come, Thou long-expected Jesus.....	404	From every stormy wind that blows....	466
Come Thou now, and be among us.....	295	From Greenland's icy mountains.....	338
Come to Calvary's holy mountain.....	363		
Come unto me when shadows darkly....	358	Gentle Jesus, meek and mild.....	464
Come unto me, ye weary.....	361	Gently, Lord, oh, gently lead us.....	196
Come ye disconsolate, where'er ye languish	366	Give thanks to God most high.....	103
Come, ye thankful people, come.....	555	Give to our God immortal praise!.....	70
Come, ye that love the Lord.....	455	Give to the winds thy fears.....	484
Commit thou all thy griefs.....	516	Glorious things of Thee are spoken....	294
Courage, my soul, while God is near....	512	Glory to God on high!.....	119
Crown Him with many crowns.....	153	Glory to the blessed Jesus!.....	144
		Glory to Thee, my God, this night....	15
Daughter of Zion, awake from thy sadness	353	God be with you till we meet again....	67
Day is dying in the west.....	20	God bless our native land.....	559
Day of judgment—day of wonders.....	577	God is love; His mercy brightens.....	102
Dear Refuge of my weary soul.....	511	God is the refuge of His saints.....	481
Deep in the dust before Thy throne....	377	God moves in a mysterious way.....	477
Delay not, delay not, O sinner, draw near	371	God, my supporter and my hope.....	519
Dismiss us with Thy blessing, Lord.....	61	God of mercy, God of grace, Show.....	96
Draw nigh and take the body of your Lord	325	God of mercy! God of grace! Hear....	385
Dread Jehovah! God of nations!.....	560	God of mercy, hear our prayer.....	318
		God of life, to Thee I call.....	523
Emmanuel! we sing Thy praise.....	140	God of my life, whose gracious power... 515	
Equip me for the war.....	536	God of my salvation, hear.....	397
Ere to the world again we go.....	58	God of our salvation, hear us.....	44
Ere yet the dawn hath filled the skies... 2		God of pity, God of grace.....	194
Eternal Spirit: we confess.....	171	God, that madest earth and heaven....	19
Ever patient, gentle, meek.....	462	Go to dark Gethsemane.....	240
		Grace! 'tis a charming sound.....	126
Fain would my soul with wonder trace.. 164		Gracious Spirit—Love divine!.....	175
Father, how wide Thy glory shines!... 130		Great God, how infinite art Thou!..... 97	
Father, I know that all my life.....	483	Great God, indulge my humble claim.... 439	
Father, in high heaven dwelling.....	34	Great God! to what a glorious height... 116	
Father in whom we live.....	183	Great God! we sing that mighty hand... 551	
Father of heaven, whose love profound.. 181		Great God, what do I see and hear..... 580	
Father of mercies, in Thy word.....	308	Great is the Lord our God.....	280
Father! what'er of earthly bliss.....	473	Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah!..... 204	
Fear not, O little flock, the foe.....	352		
Fling out the banner, let it float.....	341	Hail! my ever-blessed Jesus.....	141
For a season called to part.....	64	Hail the day that sees Him rise.....	272
For all Thy saints, O Lord.....	298	Hail! Thou once despised Jesus!.....	142
For the mercies of the day.....	28	Hail to the Lord's Anointed.....	147

# Index of First Lines

Hallelujah! fairest morning!.....	40	I lay my sins on Jesus.....	499
Happy the heart where graces reign....	454	I lift my heart to Thee.....	453
Hark, hark, my soul! Angelic songs are.	587	I'll praise my Maker whilst I've breath...	91
Hark! ten thousand harps and voices....	154	I look to Jesus, and the face.....	468
Hark, the glad sound! the Saviour comes.	209	I love the Lord; He heard my cries.....	452
Hark! the herald angels sing.....	224	I love Thy Zion, Lord!.....	292
Hark! the song of jubilee.....	348	I love to steal awhile away.....	429
Hark! the sound of holy voices.....	588	I'm not ashamed to own my Lord.....	517
Hark! the voice of love and mercy....	250	I need Thee every hour.....	401
Hark! through the courts of heaven....	384	I think, when I read that sweet story...	450
Hark! what mean those holy voices....	218	I was a wandering sheep.....	128
Hasten, Lord, the glorious time.....	336	I would not live away: I ask not to stay.	565
Hasten, O sinner, to be wise.....	370	If God be on my side.....	528
Hear my prayer, O heavenly Father....	33	If thou but suffer God to guide thee....	485
He leadeth me! O blessed thought!.....	544	If Thou impart Thyself to me.....	423
He that goeth forth with weeping.....	548	In His temple now behold Him.....	229
Here at Thy table, Lord, we meet.....	322	In one fraternal bond of love.....	283
Here, in Thy name, eternal God.....	291	In the cross of Christ I glory.....	231
Here, O my Lord, I see Thee face to face	329	In the hour of trial.....	524
High in yonder realms of light.....	584	In Thy cleft, O Rock of Ages.....	419
High let us swell our tuneful notes....	227	In Thy great name, O Lord, we come..	57
Holy and reverend is the name.....	92	In Thy name, O Lord, assembling.....	205
Holy Father, great Creator.....	188	In vain would boasting reason find....	311
Holy Father, Thou hast taught me.....	189	In weariness and pain.....	254
Holy Ghost, with light divine.....	184	Inspirer and Hearer of prayer.....	32
Holy, holy, holy Lord, Be.....	72	It came upon the midnight clear.....	215
Holy, holy, holy, Lord, God.....	185	It is not death to die.....	561
Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty!...	177	I've found the pearl of greatest price...	117
Holy Spirit! Lord of Light!.....	176		
Hosanna to the royal Son.....	112	Jehovah is our strength.....	510
Hosanna with a cheerful sound.....	14	Jerusalem! my happy home.....	602
How are Thy servants blest, O Lord!...	482	Jerusalem on high.....	589
How beauteous are their feet.....	303	Jerusalem, the golden.....	585
How beauteous were the marks divine...	136	Jesus! and shall it ever be.....	169
How blest the righteous when he dies....	567	Jesus, cast a look on me!.....	463
How calm and beautiful the morn.....	265	Jesus, full of all compassion.....	383
How condescending and how kind.....	138	Jesus, grant me this, I pray.....	412
How firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord	509	Jesus, I live to Thee.....	547
How happy are the young who hear....	447	Jesus, I my cross have taken.....	436
How lovely, how divinely sweet.....	53	Jesus, in Thy dying woes.....	256
How shall the young secure their hearts.	315	Jesus, in Thy transporting name.....	157
How short and hasty is our life!.....	372	Jesus, King of Glory.....	127
How sweet the name of Jesus sounds....	165	Jesus lives! no longer now.....	264
		Jesus, Lover of my soul.....	122
I am baptized into Thy name.....	320	Jesus loves me, this I know.....	491
I have a home above.....	601	Jesus, Master of the feast.....	327
I hear a sweet voice ringing clear.....	502	Jesus, my Lord, my God, my all!.....	155
I heard the voice of Jesus say.....	161	Jesus, my Saviour and my God.....	446
I hunger and I thirst.....	331	Jesus, my strength, my hope.....	200

# Index of First Lines

Jesus, name of wondrous love!.....	159	Lord, let Thy goodness lead our land... 558
Jesus, our triumphant Head.....	270	Lord of hosts, to Thee we raise..... 296
Jesus, save my dying soul.....	379	Lord of my life! oh, may Thy praise... 13
Jesus, Sun of Righteousness.....	166	Lord of the Church, we humbly pray... 302
Jesus, Saviour, pilot me.....	395	Lord of the harvest, hear..... 339
Jesus shall reign where'er the sun!.....	344	Lord of the worlds above..... 59
Jesus, still lead on.....	533	Lord, send Thy word, and let it fly.... 334
Jesus, these eyes have never seen.....	167	Lord, Thy word abideth..... 312
Jesus, the very thought of Thee.....	113	Lord, we come before Thee now..... 197
Jesus, Thou art my Righteousness.....	416	Lord, we confess our numerous faults... 417
Jesus, Thou joy of loving hearts.....	330	Lord, with glowing heart I'd praise Thee 86
Jesus, Thy blood and righteousness.... 418		Love divine, all love excelling..... 202
Jesus! Thy boundless love to me.....	433	Lo, what a pleasing sight..... 289
Jesus, Thy name I love.....	118	
Jesus, while our hearts are bleeding.... 571		Majestic sweetness sits enthroned..... 152
Join all the glorious names.....	158	Maker of all things, mighty Lord..... 106
Joy to the world! the Lord is come.... 210		May the grace of Christ, our Saviour.. 65
Just as I am, without one plea.....	494	'Mid scenes of confusion, and creature.. 605
		More love to Thee, O Christ!..... 198
Lamb of God, we fall before Thee.....	162	Must Jesus bear the cross alone..... 525
Lead, kindly Light! amid th' encircling. 392		My Church! my Church! my dear old.. 286
Let every creature join.....	87	My country, 'tis of thee..... 556
Let every ear attend.....	375	My days are gliding swiftly by..... 569
Let me be Thine forever.....	435	My dear Redeemer, and my Lord..... 137
Let saints on earth in concert sing.... 285		My drowsy powers, why sleep ye so?... 199
Let songs of praises fill the sky!.....	170	My faith looks up to Thee..... 190
Let Zion's watchmen all awake.....	306	My Father! cheering name!..... 522
Life is the time to serve the Lord.....	359	My God, accept my heart this day..... 441
Light of light, enlighten me.....	45	My God, how endless is Thy love..... 12
Light of those whose dreary dwelling... 212		My God, how wonderful Thou art..... 101
Light, that from the dark abyss.....	187	My God, I love Thee—not because..... 451
Look from Thy sphere of endless day.... 340		My God, my Father! while I stray..... 497
Look, ye saints; the sight is glorious.... 273		My God! permit me not to be..... 434
Lord, all I am is known to Thee.....	99	My God, the Spring of all my joys..... 456
Lord, at this closing hour.....	63	My hope is built on nothing less..... 415
Lord, dismiss us with Thy blessing.....	66	My hope, my portion, and my God..... 388
Lord, forever at Thy side.....	461	My Jesus, as Thou wilt!..... 501
Lord, for the mercies of this night.....	7	My soul, be on thy guard..... 538
Lord God of hosts, by all adored.....	109	My soul, repeat His praise..... 73
Lord God of morning and of night.....	1	My spirit looks to God alone..... 495
Lord God, the Holy Ghost!.....	275	My spirit on Thy care..... 508
Lord, I hear of showers of blessing.... 399		
Lord, in the morning Thou shalt hear... 8		Nearer, my God, to Thee..... 428
Lord, in this sacred hour.....	49	No, no, it is not dying..... 562
Lord, it belongs not to my care.....	513	Not all the blood of beasts..... 232
Lord Jesus, by Thy passion.....	236	Not with our mortal eyes..... 426
Lord Jesus, when we stand afar.....	253	Now begin the heavenly theme..... 160
Lord Jesus, who our souls to save.....	262	Now, from the altar of our hearts..... 29
Lord, keep us steadfast in Thy word... 400		Now in parting, Father, bless us..... 333
		Now may He who from the dead..... 56



# Index of First Lines

Now thank we all our God.....	77	Oh, could I speak the matchless worth..	148
Now that the sun is beaming bright.....	3	Oh, for a faith that will not shrink.....	422
Now the day is over.....	17	Oh, for a heart to praise my God.....	414
Now the shades of night are gone.....	6	Oh, for a thousand tongues to sing....	139
O bless the Lord, my soul!.....	71	Oh, happy day that fixed my choice.....	287
O Bread to pilgrims given.....	326	Oh, how shall I receive Thee.....	258
O Christ, our hope, our heart's desire....	271	Oh, mean may seem this house of clay...	449
O Christ, our true and only Light.....	230	Oh, that the Lord would guide my ways.	425
O Christ, Thou bright and morning Star.	192	Oh, the delights, the heavenly joys.....	156
O day of rest and gladness.....	50	Oh, the sweet wonders of that cross....	168
O eyes that are weary, and hearts that are	471	Oh, where are kings and empires now..	288
O God of Jacob, by whose hand.....	489	Oh, where shall rest be found.....	599
O God of mercy, God of might.....	398	On Christ, by faith, my soul would live..	440
O God, the Rock of Ages.....	78	On Jordan's banks the Herald's cry.....	208
O God unseen, yet ever near.....	328	On Jordan's stormy banks I stand.....	596
O God! we praise Thee and confess....	80	One sweetly solemn thought.....	563
O Holy, Holy, Holy Lord!.....	69	One there is above all others.....	133
O Holy Lord, our God.....	304	Onward, Christian soldiers.....	541
O Jesus, King most wonderful.....	115	Our Country is Immanuel's ground.....	239
O Jesus, Saviour of the lost.....	406	Our God, our help in ages past.....	518
O Jesus, Thou art standing.....	360	Our heavenly Father, hear.....	191
O Light, O Trinity most blest!.....	24	Our Lord is risen from the dead.....	269
O little town of Bethlehem.....	220	Our times are in Thy hand.....	506
O Lord, how full of sweet content.....	467	Out of the depths I cry to Thee.....	391
O Lord, my best desire fulfil.....	505	Palms of glory, raiment bright.....	582
O Lord of heaven, and earth, and sea...	76	Pardoned through redeeming grace.....	319
O Lord of hosts whose glory fills.....	279	Peace, perfect peace, in this dark.....	465
O Lord, our God, arise.....	277	Praise, Lord, for Thee in Zion waits...	54
O Lord, when we the past retrace.....	247	Praise the Lord! ye heavens, adore Him.	84
O man of God, arise.....	342	Praise to God, immortal praise.....	553
O Mother dear, Jerusalem.....	593	Precious, precious blood of Jesus.....	420
O one with God the Father.....	203	Prince of Peace, control my will.....	472
O Paradise, O Paradise.....	581	Rejoice, all ye believers.....	207
O sacred Head! now wounded.....	243	Rejoice, the Lord is King.....	124
O Saviour of our race.....	222	Return, O wanderer, return.....	365
O Saviour, precious Saviour.....	110	Ride on! ride on in majesty!.....	259
O Thou from whom all goodness flows...	396	Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings...	438
O Thou that hear'st the prayer of faith..	496	Rock of Ages, cleft for me.....	402
O Thou that hear'st when sinners cry....	380	Safely through another week.....	38
O Thou, the contrite sinners' Friend!...	393	Salvation, oh, the joyful sound!.....	132
O Thou who wouldst not have.....	382	Saviour, again to Thy dear name we raise	62
O Thou, whose own vast temple stands...	300	Saviour, breathe an evening blessing....	22
O turn, great Ruler of the skies.....	381	Saviour, like a Shepherd lead us.....	201
O Word of God incarnate.....	314	Saviour, now the day is ending.....	36
O worship the King, all glorious above..	75	Saviour, sprinkle many nations.....	337
Oft in danger, oft in woe.....	546	Saviour, Thy dying love.....	529
Oh, Christians! leagued together.....	532		
Oh, could I find, from day to day.....	432		



# Index of First Lines

Saviour, when in dust, to Thee.....	235	The Lord's my Shepherd, I'll not want..	105
Saviour, who Thy flock art feeding.....	316	The Lord who truly knows.....	411
See how the rising sun.....	11	The morning light is breaking.....	347
See what a living stone.....	123	The Saviour calls, let every ear.....	356
Shepherd of souls, refresh and bless....	323	The Saviour kindly calls.....	321
Shepherd of tender youth.....	317	The Son of God goes forth to war.....	530
Shine on our souls, eternal God.....	193	The Spirit in our hearts.....	362
Shout the glad tidings, exultingly sing...	349	The things of the earth, in the earth let..	572
Show pity, Lord! O Lord, forgive!....	378	The voice of free grace cries, "Escape to	368
Since Jesus is my friend.....	504	Thee we adore, eternal Lord!.....	94
Sing praise to God who reigns above....	85	There is a dear and hallowed spot.....	246
Sing to the Lord, who loud proclaims....	107	There is a fountain filled with blood....	238
Sinners, turn; why will ye die?.....	373	There is a house not made with hands..	448
Softly fades the twilight ray.....	30	There is a land immortal.....	603
Softly now the light of day.....	25	There is a land of pure delight.....	586
Soldiers of Christ, arise.....	534	There is an hour of hallowed peace.....	590
So let our lips and lives express.....	526	There is an hour of peaceful rest.....	592
Sometimes a light surprises.....	458	There is a voice of sovereign grace....	405
Songs of praise the angels sang.....	178	There's a wideness in God's mercy.....	89
Songs of thankfulness and praise.....	149	There's not a bird with lonely nest.....	487
Sow in the morn thy seed.....	549	They come, God's messengers of love....	566
Spirit of God, descend upon my heart....	394	Thine earthly Sabbaths, Lord, we love..	594
Spirit of truth, on this Thy day.....	274	Thine holy day's returning.....	43
Stand up!—stand up for Jesus!.....	531	This day the light of heavenly birth....	42
Stricken, smitten, and afflicted.....	237	This is the day the Lord hath made....	46
Sun of my soul, Thou Saviour dear.....	21	Thou art coming, O my Saviour!.....	579
Sweet is the work, my God, my King....	55	Thou art my hiding place, O Lord!....	492
Sweet the moments, rich in blessing....	248	Thou art the way; to Thee alone.....	120
Sweet the time, exceeding sweet.....	51	Thou Judge of quick and dead.....	576
		Thou Lord of all above.....	387
Take my life and let it be.....	408	Thou Shepherd of Israel divine.....	431
Teach me, my God and King.....	413	Thou sweet gliding Kedron, by thy silver	244
Tender Shepherd, Thou hast stilled.....	570	Thou! whose almighty word.....	182
Ten thousand times ten thousand.....	351	Through all the changing scenes of life..	475
Thank and praise Jehovah's name.....	95	Through good report and evil, Lord....	479
Th' atoning work is done.....	143	Through the day Thy love has spared us..	35
The Church's one Foundation.....	278	Through the night of doubt and sorrow..	301
The day is gently sinking to a close....	27	Thy life was given for me.....	233
The day is past and gone.....	31	Thy way, not mine, O Lord.....	503
The day is past and over.....	18	Thy way, O God, is in the sea.....	478
The day of resurrection.....	263	Thy ways, O Lord! with wise design..	476
The day of wrath, that dreadful day....	578	'Tis by the faith of joys to come.....	507
The day, O Lord, is spent.....	23	'Tis midnight; and on Olive's brow.....	241
The happy morn is come!.....	260	To God I lift mine eyes.....	488
The Head that once was crowned with..	145	To God the only wise.....	93
The hours of day are over.....	26	To our Redeemer's glorious name.....	150
The King of Love my Shepherd is.....	490	To Thee, O Comforter divine.....	276
The Lord is King! lift up thy voice....	98	To Thee this temple we devote.....	297
The Lord Jehovah lives.....	486	To the name of God on high.....	186

# Index of First Lines

To Thy temple we repair.....	52	When all Thy mercies, O my God.....	108
Triumphant Zion, lift thy head.....	346	When His salvation bringing.....	257
Up to the hills I lift mine eyes.....	100	When I can read my title clear.....	469
Walk in the light! so shalt thou know..	424	When I survey the wondrous cross.....	245
Wake, awake, for night is flying.....	214	When Jesus dwelt in mortal clay.....	443
Wake the song of Jubilee!.....	350	When peace, like a river, attendeth my..	493
Watchman, tell us of the night.....	355	When rising from the bed of death.....	390
We are but strangers here.....	591	When shall we meet again?.....	598
We come, O Lord, before Thy throne....	606	When wounded sore, the stricken soul...	520
We give Thee but Thine own.....	543	While shepherds watched their flocks by.	225
We journey through a vale of tears.....	498	While Thee I seek, protecting power!...	474
We lift our hearts to Thee.....	9	While we lowly bow before Thee.....	208
We march, we march to victory.....	537	While with ceaseless course the sun....	552
We sing th' almighty power of God....	104	Who are these in bright array.....	595
We speak of the realms of the blest....	600	Who is this so weak and helpless.....	211
We welcome thee in Jesus' name.....	307	Who knows how near my end may be....	564
Weary of earth, and laden with my sin..	389	Why do we mourn departing friends....	573
Weary sinner, keep thine eyes.....	252	With broken heart and contrite sigh....	376
Welcome delightful morn.....	47	With joy we meditate the grace.....	135
Welcome, sweet day of rest.....	39	With tears of anguish I lament.....	386
Welcome to earth, Thou noble guest....	223	Work, for the night is coming.....	540
We've no abiding city here.....	597	Ye humble souls, approach your God....	90
What a friend we have in Jesus.....	427	Ye saints, proclaim abroad.....	134
What cheering words are these.....	470	Ye servants of the Lord.....	545
What our Father does is well.....	480	Yes, the Redeemer rose.....	267
What shall I render to my God.....	83	Zion stands by hills surrounded.....	290
What sinners value, I resign.....	575		

## Index to Doxologies

NO.	PAGE	NO.	PAGE
36 All glory to God, the Father and (10s, 11s)	744	32 Praise the Father throned in (8s, 7s, 7, 7)	744
21 All praise to the Father, the Son (8s).....	743	29 Praise the God of all creation (8s, 7s, D.)	743
17 All ye who grace inherit (7s, 6s, D.).....	742	14 Praise the Name of God Most High (7s, 6l.)	742
35 And now to God the Father, God the Son (10s)	744	13 Sing we to our God above (7s).....	742
10 By angels in heaven (5s, 6s).....	742	5 The God of mercy be adored (C. M. D.)..	741
38 Come, let us adore Him! come bow (11s)	744	8 Thee, Father, Spirit, Son (S. M. D.).....	741
23 Eternal Father! throned above (8s, D.)....	743	4 To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost (C. M.)	741
20 Father, Son, and Holy Ghost (7s, 5).....	743	6 To Father, Son and Holy Ghost (C. P. M.)	741
18 Father, Son, and Holy Ghost (7s, 6s, 7, 8, 7, 6)	742	24 To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost (8s, 4)...	743
25 Father, Son, and Holy Spirit (8s, 4s, 8s, 4)	743	16 To Father, Son, and Spirit (7s, 6s).....	742
30 Glory be to God the Father (8s, 7s, 4)....	744	19 To Father, Son, and Spirit (7s, 6s, 8s)...	742
31 Great Jehovah! we adore Thee (8s, 7s, 4, 7)	744	33 To Father, Son, and Spirit (8s, 7s, 8, 8, 7)	744
3 Now to the great and sacred Three (L. P. M.)	741	1 To God the Father, God the Son (L. M.)..	741
37 O Father Almighty, to Thee be addressed (11s)	744	22 To God the Father, God the Son (8s, 6l.)..	743
26 O Holy Father, Holy Son (8s, 6).....	743	7 To God the Father, Son (S. M.).....	741
28 Praise and honor to the Father (8s, 7s, 6l.)	743	11 To God the Father, Son (6s, 4s).....	742
2 Praise God, from whom all blessings (L. M.)	741	12 To God the Father, Son (6s, 7, 6s).....	742
15 Praise our glorious King and Lord (7s, D.)	742	34 To God the Father, Son, and Spirit (9s, 8s)	744
27 Praise the Father, earth and heaven (8s, 7s)	743	9 To God the Father's throne (H. M.).....	741

# Index of First Lines of All Stanzas

(The figures refer to the numbers of the hymns)

A broken heart, my God, my.	380	All that I was, my sin.....	131	And when the dead shall...	418
A charge to keep I have....	527	All that feeds my busy.....	463	And when the shades of...	265
A cloud of witnesses around.	535	All the blessings of the....	553	And when Thy sovereign...	492
A faith that keeps the narrow	422	All this for us Thy love....	219	And when this flesh and...	125
A few more Sabbaths here.	195	All ye nations, join and....	350	And when we taste Thy....	426
A few more storms shall beat	195	All ye that pass by.....	374	And while the hours in order	3
A few more struggles here..	195	Alleluia! Hark! the sound..	348	And whosoever cometh....	361
A few more years shall roll.	195	Almighty God, Thy word is.	313	And wilt Thou lead our...	514
A glorious band, the.....	530	Almighty Son, incarnate....	181	Angels from the realms of..	325
A glory gilds the sacred page	310	Always with us, always with	430	Angels, sing on, your.....	587
A guilty, weak and helpless.	405	Am I a soldier of the cross.	539	Anoint me with Thy heavenly	441
A heart in every thought...	414	Amazing grace, how sweet..	125	Another six days' work is...	41
A heart resigned, submissive	414	Amen, Lord Jesus, grant our	352	Apostles join the glorious...	69
A holy quiet reigns around.	567	Among the saints that fill...	452	Apostles, martyrs, prophets.	602
A humble, lowly, contrite..	414	An angel guard to us supply	566	Approach, my soul, the mercy.	410
A little child, Thou art our.	219	And all who else have.....	230	Approach ye then with faith	325
A mighty stronghold is our.	343	And art Thou with us, grac	514	Archangels sound His.....	156
A sovereign Protector I have	32	And didst Thou, Jesus, cond	403	Are there no foes for me...	539
Abide with me; fast falls...	16	And didst Thou pity mortal.	403	Are we not tending upward.	573
Abide with me from morn...	21	And didst Thou, Saviour...	157	Are we weak and heavy...	427
Abide with us, our Saviour.	60	And duly shall appear.....	549	Arise, my soul, arise.....	249
According as her labors rise.	447	And every moment still....	487	Arise, the kingdom is at...	213
According to Thy gracious...	324	And grant that to Thine....	3	Arm me with jealous care...	527
Admit Him ere His anger...	367	And in their accents of...	444	Around the throne of God in	583
Ah, dearest Jesus, holy.....	223	And I shall share a glorious	55	Art thou weary, art thou...	357
Ah, Lord Jesus, grant that.	570	And, Lord, haste the day...	493	As a mother stills her child	395
Ah me! Ah me! that I.....	589	And may I taste Thy richer..	390	As darkness deepens, Lord.	24
Ah, show me that happiest...	431	And never let me waver....	320	As oft with worn and weary	234
Ah, whither could we flee...	466	And shall we still be slaves.	255	As our steps are drawing...	44
Alas! and did my Saviour...	242	And since the Lord retaineth	257	As the winged arrow flies..	552
All glory, laud and honor...	129	And so through all the....	490	As they offered gifts most...	226
All glory to Thee, Father...	572	And the choir of angels....	537	As true as God's own Word.	352
All hail, blest Saviour.....	260	And those who find Thee...	113	As through a glass I dimly..	478
All hail, the glorious morn...	266	And though awhile He.....	143	As with gladness, men of...	226
All hail the power of Jesus'.	114	And Thou hast brought to.	233	As with joyful steps.....	226
All hail, triumphant Lord...	48	And Thou who cam'st on earth	39	Ashamed of Jesus!.....	169
All in their stations move...	289	And thus I live in God....	564	Asleep in Jesus!.....	568
All may of Thee partake...	413	And whate'er our cry may.	194	Assist me, gracious God...	87
All my guilt to Thee is....	379	And we believe Thy word...	543	Assist my soul, too apt to...	425
All nature owns His guardian	90	And were the world with...	343	At His call the dead awaken	577
All o'er those wide-extended.	596	And when before Thy throne	396	Awake, and sing the song...	121
All on the earth, arise.....	277	And when I joyful rise....	31	Awake, my soul, and with the	10
All our days direct us....	407	And when in power He....	557	Awake, my soul, stretch every	535
All praise and thanks to God	77	And when I stand before...	406	Awake, my soul, to joyful...	163
All praise to Thee, eternal...	219	And when my dying hour...	393	Awake, our love, awake...	29
All praise to Thee, who....	10	And when my task on....	544	Awake, our noblest powers.	107
All that I am and have....	529	And when, redeemed from.	376	Awake, Thou Spirit, who...	305
All that I am e'en here....	131	And when these failing....	324	Awake, ye saints, awake!...	48



# First Lines of All Stanzas

Bane and blessing, pain and	231	Break Thou the bread of life	309	Christ leads me through no.	513
Beautiful Saviour! King of.	111	Brief life is here our portion	607	Christ, the Lord, is risen ag	268
Beautiful Saviour! Lord of.	111	Brighten all our heavenward	256	Christ, the Lord, is risen to	261
Because the Saviour shed His	583	Brightest and best of the sons	228	Christ, Thou art the sure..	295
Be earth with all her.....	434	Brightly gleams our banner.	407	Christ, whose glory fills the	5
Be joyful in God, all ye....	74	Bring near Thy great.....	351	Christian children must be..	460
Be near to bless me when..	21	Buried in sorrow and in sin.	132	Cleanse their souls from....	318
Be of good cheer; your.....	352	But, ah! should this.....	446	Clouds cannot long obscure.	502
Be Thou my pattern; may I	137	But Christ, the heavenly....	232	Clouds that drop their.....	553
Be Thou my shield and....	410	But drops of grief can ne'er	242	Cold mountains and the....	137
Be Thou my soul's Preserver	18	But hush, my soul! nor dare	597	Cold on His cradle the dew	228
Before His feet their armies	116	But, lying dark between....	563	Cold our services have been	28
Before Jehovah's awful throne	68	But now the bands of death	271	Come, all the faithful bless.	172
Before our Father's throne.	284	But oh, from human tongues	87	Come, Almighty to deliver..	202
Before the cross of Him who	441	But, O my soul, forever....	417	Come, and begin Thy reign.	345
Before the hills in order stood	518	But oh, what gentle terms..	158	Come, and make all things	345
Before the Lord we bow....	557	But oh, when gloomy.....	511	Come and manifest Thy.....	212
Behold a Stranger's at the..	367	But sinners filled with....	580	Come, bless the Lord, whose	41
Behold th' amazing sight... 251		But there's forgiveness....	390	Come, faithful Shepherd... 299	
Behold the Lamb of God... 266		But these days of weeping.. 584		Come, for creation groans. 345	
Behold the mountain of the. 354		But to those who have.... 577		Come, for Thy saints still.. 345	
Behold the sure foundation. 281		But Thou art not alone.... 49		Come, gracious Spirit..... 174	
Believing on my Lord..... 416		But Thou hast needy..... 444		Come hither, ye faithful.... 216	
Believing, we rejoice..... 232		But Thy compassions, Lord. 73		Come, Holy Comforter.... 179	
Beloved, "It is well"..... 521		But to thy house will I.... 8		Come, Holy Ghost! in love. 172	
Beneath the influence of... 334		But whilst our spirits filled. 377		Come, Holy Spirit, come... 180	
Beside all waters sow..... 549		But will He prove a friend. 367		Come, Holy Spirit, from... 170	
Beyond my highest joy.... 292		By day, by night, at home.. 551		Come, Holy Spirit, God and 442	
Beyond the flight of time.. 574		By Him my prayers accept. 165		Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly 173	
Beyond this vale of tears... 590		By influence of the light... 10		Come in poverty and mean. 363	
Blessed and holy Three.... 182		By the hallowed outward... 319		Come in sorrow and contrition 363	
Blessing and honor and glory 146		By Thine all-sufficient merit 212		Come, Jesus, from the.... 299	
Blessings abound where'er.. 344		By Thine hour of dark.... 235		Come, let us join our..... 151	
Bless, O my soul, the God. 82		By Thine own eternal.... 404		Come, light serene! and.... 172	
Bless, O my soul, the living. 82		By Thy birth and early.... 235		Come, Lord, and tarry not. 345	
Bless the gospel message... 36		By Thy deep expiring.... 235		Come, Lord, when grace.... 513	
Bless Thou the truth, dear. 309		By Thy hands the boon.... 571		Come, my soul, thou must be 4	
Bless us here while still.... 333				Come, my soul, thy suit... 409	
Bless we, then, our gracious. 336		Called to bear the Christian. 319		Come, said Jesus' sacred... 364	
Blest are the men that.... 445		Call me away from flesh and 434		Come, saints, and adore Him 244	
Blest are the pure in heart.. 459		Calvary's mournful mountain 240		Come, sound His praise.... 81	
Blest are the undefiled.... 445		Calm on the listening ear.. 217		Come, tenderest Friend, and 172	
Blest be the Lord who comes 46		Cast thy guilty soul on Him 252		Come, then, oh, come from. 354	
Blest be the tie that binds.. 284		Cease, ye pilgrims, cease to 438		Come, Thou Almighty King. 179	
Blest day of God, most calm. 37		Celestial choirs, from courts 217		Come, Thou Fount of every. 88	
Blest He that comes to.... 112		Chance and change are busy 102		Come, Thou long-expected.. 404	
Blest is the man, forever... 421		Cheerful we tread the desert 507		Come Thou now and be.... 295	
Blest is the man to whom... 421		Cherubim and seraphim.... 185		Come to Calvary's holy.... 363	
Blest Jesus, Thou whose.... 566		Cherubs on the Conqueror. 270		Come unto me, dear children 361	
Blest Jesus, when my soaring 437		Chief of sinners though I be 500		Come unto me, when..... 358	
Blest river of salvation.... 347		Children of the heavenly King 457		Come unto me, ye fainting.. 361	
Blind unbelief is sure to... 477		Choose Thou for me my.... 503		Come unto me, ye weary... 361	
Blow ye the trumpet, blow. 369		Chosen of God, to sinners.. 281		Come, worship at His throne 81	
Bold shall I stand in Thy.. 418		Christ for the world we sing 335		Come, ye disconsolate..... 366	
Born Thy people to deliver. 404		Christ is born, the great... 218		Come, ye thankful people... 555	
Both now, and ever..... 279		Christ is my everlasting all. 440		Come, ye that love the Lord 455	
Bowed down beneath a.... 410		Christ is my Peace; He died 117		Comfort those in pain and 36	
Bread of the world, in mercy 332		Christ is my Prophet..... 117		Comfort those who weep... 197	
Breathe, O breathe Thy.... 202		Christ is our Corner-stone.. 282		Commit thou all thy griefs.. 516	
Break, sovereign Grace.... 386		Christ Jesus is my All in All 117		Conquered is Death and Hell 260	



# First Lines of All Stanzas

Control my every thought..	536	Enlarge my heart to make..	515	For peaceful homes and....	76
Convert and send forth more	339	Enlightened by Thy heavenly	171	For she has treasures greater	447
Convince us all of sin.....	180	Equip me for the war.....	536	For should we fail proclaiming	257
Could we be cast where.....	467	Ere to the world again we go	58	For souls redeemed, for sins	76
Courage, my soul! while God	512	Ere yet the dawn hath filled	2	For still the desert lies....	331
Create my nature pure within	380	Eternal are Thy mercies...	79	For the little children.....	127
Crown Him the Lord of....	153	Eternal Spirit, by whose....	181	For the Lord our God.....	555
Crown Him with many crowns	153	Eternal Spirit! we confess.	171	For the love of God is....	89
Crown Him, ye martyrs of.	114	Eternity with all its years.	97	For the mercies of the day..	28
Crown the Saviour, angels..	273	Even the hour that darkest.	102	For thee, O dear, dear....	607
Crowns and thrones may..	541	Ever ascendeth the song and	146	For this mercy, Lord, we..	318
		Ever be near our side.....	317	For this, O Lord, we bless.	26
		Ever patient, gentle, meek..	462	For this Thy name we bless	298
Dark and cheerless is the..	5	Every tear is wiped away... 584		For this we raise a gladsome	213
Daughter of Zion, awake..	353	Extol the Lamb of God....	369	For Thou art our salvation.	208
Daughter of Zion, the Power	353			For Thou didst suffer for my	192
Day is dying in the west...	20	Fain would my soul with...	164	For Thy mercy and Thy....	550
Day of judgment, day of..	577	Fair are the meadows, fair	111	For whom, for whom my...	251
Days of toil, 'mid throngs.	462	Fair is the sunshine.....	111	For you and for me.....	374
Dear dying Lamb, Thy....	238	Faithful amid unfaithfulness	247	Forbid it, Lord, that I should	245
Dear Lord! and shall we..	173	Far, far away, like bells....	587	Forbid it, mighty God....	255
Dear Lord, while we adoring	150	Far and wide, though all... 337		Forbid that I should leave.	243
Dear Name! the Rock on..	165	Father, how wide Thy glory	130	Forever with the Lord....	604
Dear Refuge of my weary..	511	Father, I know that all my.	483	Forgive me, Lord, for.....	15
Dear Saviour, draw reluctant	356	Father in high heaven.....	34	Forgive my follies past....	387
Death will come one day..	412	Father, in whom we live:....	183	Formed by Thy hand.....	164
Deep in the dust before....	377	Father of heaven, whose love	181	Formed for the purest....	289
Deep in unfathomable mines	477	Father of mercies, in Thy..	308	Forward! be our watchword	542
Deep regret for follies past.	385	Father, what'er of earthly.	473	Fountain of good, to own...	444
Delay not, delay not.....	371	Fear not, I am with thee... 509		Fountain of mercy, God of.	554
Descend, celestial Dove...	47	Fear not, O little flock....	352	Fount of all our joy and... 45	
Did ever mourner plead....	523	Fearless of hell and ghastly	456	Frail children of dust and..	75
Did the great Saviour bleed	255	Fight on, my soul, till death	538	Fresh hopes have wakened.	1
Did we not raise our.....	193	Fill us with Thy Holy Spirit	206	Friend after friend departs.	574
Didst Thou regard the....	403	Fill with the radiance of..	230	Friend of the friendless..	523
Didst Thou Thy trembling..	403	Finding, following, keeping.	357	From all who dwell below..	79
Direct, control, suggest....	10	Finish, then, Thy new.....	202	From dark temptation's....	191
Dismiss us with Thy blessing	61	Firm as His throne His....	517	From day to day, O Lord.94,	109
Divine Instructor, gracious.	308	Five bleeding wounds He..	249	From every stormy wind that	466
Do Thou, Lord, 'mid sorrow	600	Fling out the banner.....	341	From Greenland's icy.....	338
Does sickness, feebleness, or	234	Follow to the judgment hall	240	From guile his heart and..	421
Doth Thy right hand, which.	514	Foolish, and impotent, and..	515	From sin, the guilt, the....	423
Draw nigh and take the body	325	Foolish fears and fond....	385	From sorrow, toil and pain.	284
Draw us, O Saviour, with..	372	For all are brethren.....	398	From the snare of sinful... 419	
Dread Jehovah, God of....	560	For all Thy saints, O Lord.	298	From those celestial springs.	289
Dwelleth the light of the..	146	For a season called to part.	64	From Thy house when we..	52
Dwell, Spirit, in our hearts.	180	For Christ is born of Mary.	220	Full many a danger, toil and	125
		For every thirsty, longing..	356		
Each barren crag, each lonely	487	For good is the Lord.....	74	Gentle Jesus, meek and mild	464
Early hasten to the tomb..	240	For He indeed is Lord....	117	Gently, Lord, O gently lead.	196
Early let us seek Thy favor.	201	For her my tears shall....	292	Gethsemane, can I forget..	324
Earth! hear thy Maker's....	557	For her our prayers shall..	559	Give me a calm, a thankful.	473
E'en death which sets the..	136	For he who marks from....	443	Give me a faithful heart... 529	
E'en down to old age.....	509	For Him shall prayer.....	147	Give me a will to Thine... 381	
E'en life itself without Thy.	439	For Jehovah is God, and... 74		Give thanks aloud to God... 103	
E'en now, by faith, we join.	285	For lo! the days are hastening	215	Give thanks to God most.	103
E'en so I love thee, I will..	451	For love of us He bled....	251	Give the pure gospel word..	339
E'er since, by faith, I saw..	238	For me didst suffer pains..	451	Give to our God immortal..	70
E'er since the world began to	140	For me to lowest depths of.	451	Give to the Lord of lords..	70
Elect from every nation....	278	For not like kingdoms of... 288		Give to the winds thy fears.	484
Emmanuel! we sing Thy... 140					

# First Lines of All Stanzas

Give us an ever-living..... 253	Great God, what do I see... 580	He saw me ruined in the... 163
Give us the strength, the.. 262	Great is their peace who love 445	He saw the nations lie..... 103
Gladly hail the sun returning 4	Great is the Lord our God. 280	He sent His only Son..... 103
Glories upon glories..... 542	Great my sins are, but.... 33	He sent His Son with power 70
Glorious is our God the Lord 186	Great Prophet of my God... 158	He shall come down like... 147
Glorious things of thee are. 294	Great Redeemer, Thee we.. 56	He shall reign from pole to. 348
Glory, honor, exaltation.... 4	Guard us waking, guard us. 19	He that drinks shall live... 363
Glory to God and praise and 139	Guide me, O Thou great... 204	He that goeth forth with... 548
Glory to God in highest hea. 223	Guilt, like a heavy load.... 387	He that in this world rules. 325
Glory to God in highest str. 227	Guilty, but with heart..... 383	He that prepares this rich... 322
Glory to God on high..... 119	Guilty, forgive me, Lord... 406	He to the lowly soul..... 459
Glory to God! the sounding. 217		He whispers in my breast.. 504
Glory to the blessed Jesus... 144	Hail my ever-blessed Jesus.. 141	He who bore all pain..... 268
Glory to thee, my God, this. 15	Hail the day that sees Him. 272	He who gave for us..... 268
Glory to Thee, O God most. 69	Hail the Lord of earth and. 261	He who gave for us His.... 268
Go to dark Gethsemane.... 240	Hail, Thou dear, Thou.... 270	He who is our great..... 460
God be with you till we.... 67	Hail, Thou once despised... 142	He who slumbered in..... 268
God bless our native land.. 559	Hail to the Lord's Anointed. 147	He will present our souls... 93
God from on high invites us 372	Hallelujah—earth and sky.. 296	He with earthly cares..... 102
God from on high, Thy.... 346	Hallelujah! fairest morning. 40	He'll never quench the.... 135
God is a sun: our brightest. 53	Hallelujah! Lord, to Thee.. 185	Help me to watch and pray. 527
God is our Sun, whose daily 14	Happy spirits, ye are fled.. 584	Help them to preach the... 302
God is love; His mercy.... 102	Happy the heart where.... 454	Here at Thy table, Lord, we 322
God is the refuge of His... 481	Happy the man whose.... 91	Here give Thy word success 304
God moves in a mysterious. 477	Hark, hark, my soul!..... 587	Here, gracious God, do.... 282
God my supporter and my. 519	Hark! hark to the angels... 216	Here I can firmly rest.... 528
God of mercy! God of... 96, 385	Hark! ten thousand harps.. 154	Here in the dark and..... 299
God of mercy, hear our... 518	Hark! the glad sound! the. 209	Here, in their house of.... 283
God of my life, to Thee I. 523	Hark! the herald angel sing 224	Here in Thy name, Eternal. 291
God of my life, whose..... 515	Hark! the song of jubilee... 348	Here I raise mine Ebenezer. 88
God of my salvation, hear.. 397	Hark! the sound of holy.... 588	Here let my constant feet.. 311
God of our salvation, hear. 44	Hark! the voice of love and. 250	Here let our hearts begin to 138
God of pity, God of grace. 194	Hark! those bursts of..... 273	Here let Thy power and... 57
God of unfailing grace.... 384	Hark! through the courts of 384	Here may affliction cry.... 297
God that madest earth and... 19	Hark! what mean those holy 218	Here may the prayer of... 297
God the Lord, through every 188	Hasten, Lord, the glorious. 336	Here may the sinner learn.. 297
God will not always chide.. 73	Hasten, mortals, to adore... 218	Here may the wretched sons 308
Goodness and mercy all my. 105	Hasten, O sinner to be.... 370	Here may Thy faithful.... 328
Good will to guilty men.... 227	Hath He marks to lead.... 357	Here may we gain from... 282
Grace all the work shall.... 126	Have we trials and..... 427	Here, O my Lord, I see.... 329
Grace first contrived the way 126	Hear my prayer, O heavenly 33	Here our souls, as Thy.... 295
Grace led my roving feet.. 126	Heaven and earth must pass 178	Here see the Bread of Life. 366
Grace taught my soul to pray 126	He bows His gracious ear... 411	Here springs of sacred.... 356
Grace, 'tis a charming sound 126	He breaks the power of.... 139	Here the dark veils of.... 478
Gracious Spirit—love divine! 175	He comes, the broken heart 209	Here the Redeemer's..... 308
'Grant that all may seek... 197	He comes, the prisoners' to.. 209	Here vouchsafe to all..... 293
Grant that all Thy faithful. 295	He comes with succor.... 147	Here we have a firm..... 237
Grant that all we, who.... 279	He crowns thy life with love 71	Here we receive repeated.. 138
Grant to little children.... 17	He dies to atone..... 374	Here we've come Thy..... 38
Grant us grace to see Thee. 149	He ever lives above..... 249	Here, when Thy messengers 291
Grant us Thy peace, Lord.. 62	He feeds me, comforts and. 2	Here, when Thy people.... 291
Grant us Thy peace, through 62	He fills the poor with good. 71	Here wisdom has prepared. 375
Grant us Thy peace upon... 62	He formed the deeps..... 81	Here would I feed upon... 329
Grant us to murmur not... 591	He gave His Son, His only 90	Here would we end our quest 599
Great God, how infinite.... 97	He guides our feet, He.... 100	Hide me from all evil, hide. 464
Great God, indulge my.... 439	He, in the days of feeble... 135	High as the heavens are... 73
Great God! Thy gracious... 388	He leaeth me! O blessed... 544	High heaven, that heard the 287
Great God, Thy nature hath. 378	He lives—the everlasting... 100	High in yonder realms of.. 584
Great God, to what a..... 116	He rules the world with... 210	High let us swell our tuneful 227
Great God, we sing that... 551	He saw me plunged in.... 152	His grace subdues our sins. 73

# First Lines of All Stanzas

His kingdom cannot fail... 124	I am baptized into Thy... 320	If life be long, I will be... 513
His love what mortal thought 150	I ask no dream, no... 394	If Satan tempt our hearts... 234
His oath, His covenant... 415	I ask Thee for a thoughtful 483	If the evil one prepare... 412
His smiles and His comforts 32	I ask Thee for the daily... 483	If the flesh, more dangerous 412
His sovereign power, without 68	I bring Thee here, my God. 320	If the way be drear... 533
His wondrous works and... 71	I cannot live without Thy... 380	If Thou art my Shield... 32
Hither come, for here is... 364	I have a home above... 601	If thou but suffer God to... 85
Ho! all ye starving souls... 375	I have no argument beside... 492	If Thou impart Thyself to... 423
Ho! ye that pant for streams 375	I have no help but Thine... 329	I'll lift my hands, I'll raise... 439
Hold on thy way, with hope 498	I have no skill the more... 515	I'll praise Him while He... 91
Hold Thou Thy cross... 16	I hear a sweet voice... 502	I'll praise my Maker whilst 91
Holy and reverend is the... 92	I heard the voice of Jesus... 161	I'm not ashamed to own... 517
Holy Father, great Creator. 188	I hunger and I thirst... 331	I've found the pearl of... 117
Holy Father, Thou hast... 189	I know in Thee all fulness. 423	In all my ways Thy hand... 515
Holy Ghost, with joy divine 184	I lay my sins on Jesus... 499	In busy mart or crowded... 487
Holy Ghost, with light divine 184	I lay my wants on Jesus... 499	In countries far from home. 384
Holy Ghost, with power... 184	I lift my heart to Thee... 453	In darkest shades, if He... 456
Holy, holy, holy, Lord... 72, 185	I long, dearest Lord... 605	In death's dark vale... 490
Holy, holy, holy, Lord God. 177	I long for the joys of that... 450	In each event of life, how... 474
Holy is He in all His works 92	I long to be like Jesus... 499	In every condition—in... 509
Holy Jesus, every day... 226	I look to Jesus, and behold. 468	In every joy that crowns... 474
Holy Jesus, Lord of glory. 188	I look to Jesus, and the... 468	In every land begin the... 79
Holy Spirit, Lord of light... 176	I look to Jesus when my... 468	In every new distress... 280
Holy Spirit, Sanctifier... 188	I love by faith to take... 429	In every state secure... 470
Hope, O ye broken hearts... 213	I love in solitude to shed... 429	In flowing robes of spotless. 583
Hosanna in the highest... 46	I love the Lord; He bowed. 452	In Him our hearts unite... 251
Hosanna to the anointed... 46	I love the Lord; He heard... 452	In His temple now behold... 229
Hosanna to the King... 123	I love Thy Church, O God. 292	In holy contemplation... 458
Hosanna to the royal Son... 112	I love Thy Zion, Lord... 292	In holy duties let the day... 41
Hosanna with a cheerful... 14	I love to steal awhile away. 429	In life His presence is... 512
How are Thy servants blest 482	I love to think on mercies... 429	In midst of dangers, fears... 482
How art Thou pale with... 243	I need Thee every hour... 401	In morning hours serene... 502
How beauteous are their feet 303	I need Thy presence every... 16	In one fraternal bond of love 283
How beauteous nature now. 9	I rest upon the ground... 528	In our own strength can... 343
How beauteous were the... 136	I rest upon Thy word... 200	In our weakness and distress 550
How blest the righteous... 567	I see Thee not, I hear... 167	In peopled vale, in... 340
How blest Thy saints! how. 54	I shall then show forth... 464	In scenes exalted or... 551
How calm and beautiful the 265	I sigh from this body of... 605	Inspirer and hearer of... 32
How can I, Lord, withhold. 453	I smite upon my troubled... 376	In suffering be Thy love... 433
How cold and feeble is... 388	I think when I read that... 450	In sympathy of love... 251
How condescending and how 138	I too with Thee shall walk... 423	In that beautiful place... 450
How damp were the vapors. 244	I want a godly fear... 200	In the arms of her who... 229
How firm a foundation, ye... 509	I want a heart to pray... 200	In the cross of Christ I... 231
How glorious is that... 421	I was a wandering sheep... 128	In Thee all fulness dwelleth 110
How God hath built above... 504	I was not ever thus, nor... 392	In Thee I place my trust... 508
How happy are our ears... 303	I wish that His hands had... 450	In the furnace God may... 290
How happy are the saints... 525	I would forever speak His... 168	In the gladness of God's... 40
How happy are the young... 447	I would not have the restless 483	In the hour of pain and... 196
How long, dear Saviour... 386	I would not live away... 565	In the hour of trial... 524
How lovely, how divinely... 53	I would trust in Thy... 189	In the lonely night of sorrow 419
How shall the young secure 315	I yield myself to Thy... 12	In the world who foes assail 180
How short and hasty is our 372	I'd sing the characters He... 148	In Thine own appointed way. 197
How silently, how silently... 220	I'd sing the precious blood. 148	In this earthly wilderness... 327
How sweet the name of... 165	If but my fainting heart... 497	In this world of care and... 570
How tranquil now the rising 265	If done t'obey Thy laws... 413	In thy cleft, O Rock of Ages 419
How vast the mercy and the 271	If God be on my side... 528	In Thy great name, O Lord 57
How we deserve the deepest 372	If I ask Him to receive... 357	In Thy name, O Lord... 205
How wondrous is that mighty 14	If I find Him, if I... 357	In Thy strength may we be 64
Hunger, thirst, disease... 595	If I still hold closely... 357	In vain would boasting... 311
Hungry and thirsty, faint... 323	If Jesus lives can I be sad... 2	In weariness and pain... 254



# First Lines of All Stanzas

In Zion God is known.....	280	Jesus, our only joy be Thou	113	Let him that heareth say..	362
Israel's Strength and.....	404	Jesus, our triumphant Head	270	Let me be Thine forever... 435	
Is there diadem, as.....	357	Jesus, perfect my trust.....	563	Let me never from Thee... 175	
It came upon the midnight.	215	Jesus, pitying the sighs....	256	Let me see my Saviour's.. 184	
It can bring with it nothing.	458	Jesus, save my dying soul..	379	Let me with my heart to-day 45	
It is enough; earth's.....	465	Jesus, Saviour, pilot me....	395	Let mortals ne'er refuse... 112	
It is finished! Oh, what....	250	Jesus shall reign where'er..	344	Let mountains from their.. 481	
It is not death to die.....	561	Jesus, still lead on.....	533	Let music swell the breeze. 556	
It is the voice of Jesus....	389	Jesus, Sun of Righteousness	166	Let not sorrow dim your... 546	
It makes the wounded.....	165	Jesus, the name that calms. 139		Let not the foe of Christ.. 313	
		Jesus the Saviour reigns... 124		Let not this life's deceitful. 313	
Jehovah! Father, Spirit....	181	Jesus, these eyes have never	167	Let saints on earth in.... 285	
Jehovah is our strength....	510	Jesus, the very thought of. 113		Let sinners, Lord, Thy.... 57	
Jerusalem! my happy home!	602	Jesus, this feast receiving... 326		Let songs of praises fill... 170	
Jerusalem on high.....	589	Jesus, Thou art my.....	416	Let sorrow do its work.... 198	
Jerusalem, the golden.....	585	Jesus, Thou joy of loving... 330		Let storms of woe in..... 569	
Jesus, alas! too coldly sought	155	Jesus, Thou Prince of life. 561		Let that love veil our..... 560	
Jesus,—all Thy labor vast..	256	Jesus, Thy blood and.....	418	Let the day with Thee be.. 40	
Jesus, all our ransom paid..	256	Jesus, Thy boundless love to 433		Let the living here be fed. 296	
Jesus, and shall it ever be..	169	Jesus, Thy name I love..... 118		"Let them approach," He... 321	
Jesus, by Thy Presentation. 229		Jesus, Thy words alone..... 311		Let the people praise Thee. 96	
Jesus, cast a look on me....	463	Jesus, was ever grief..... 254		Let the ransomed thus... 95	
Jesus, full of all compassion	383	Jesus, whelmed in fears.... 256		Let these earthly Sabbaths.. 28	
Jesus, full of every grace..	379	Jesus, while our hearts are. 571		Let the sweet hope that.... 473	
Jesus gives us pure affections	162	Jesus who left His throne.. 150		Let the world despise and.. 436	
Jesus gives us true repentance	162	Join all the glorious names. 158		Let this day praise Thee... 7	
Jesus, grant me this, I pray	412	Join, all ye ransomed race. 119		Let us in life, in death.... 484	
Jesus, hail! enthroned in..	142	Joy of the desolate! Light. 366		Let us then with angels sing 224	
Jesus, hear our humble....	64	Joy to the earth! the Saviour 210		Let your drooping hearts... 546	
Jesus, I die to Thee.....	547	Joy to the world! the Lord is 210		Let Zion's watchmen all... 306	
Jesus, I live to Thee.....	547	Judge not the Lord by feeble 477		Life and peace to me impart 175	
Jesus, I my cross have taken	436	Just as I am.....	494	Life is the hour that God. 359	
Jesus, in Thy dying woes..	256	Just such as I, this earth... 234		Life is the time to serve... 359	
Jesus, in Thy thirst and pain	256	Justice and grace with sweet 227		Life of all life, and true... 146	
Jesus, in Thy transporting. 157				Life's labor done, as sinks.. 567	
Jesus is worthy to receive..	151	Keep me through this..... 33		Lift up Thy bleeding hand. 520	
Jesus, King of glory.....	127	Keep our haughty passions. 6		Light immortal, Light divine 176	
Jesus lives! for me He died	264	Kindle Thou the sacrifice.. 45		Light of light, enlighten me 45	
Jesus lives! henceforth is..	264	King of glory, reign forever 154		Light of men, that left the. 187	
Jesus lives! I know full well	264	Kings for harps their crowns 582		Light of the world, abide.. 222	
Jesus lives! no longer now. 264		Knowledge, alas, 'tis all... 454		Light of those whose dreary 212	
Jesus lives! to Him the....	264			Light that dost o'er all.... 187	
Jesus, Lord and Master....	407	Lamb of God, we fall before 162		Light that from the dark.. 187	
Jesus, Lover of my soul... 122		Large are the mansions.... 358		Light that stooped to rise.. 187	
Jesus loves me!.....	491	Lead, kindly Light, amid... 392		Like a mighty army..... 541	
Jesus, loving to the end..	256	Lead us to God, our final.. 174		Like some bright dream... 167	
Jesus, Master of the feast..	327	Lead us to holiness, the.... 174		Like the sun's reviving.... 166	
Jesus, my God! I know His 517		Leaning on Thy loving.... 463		Like those who watch for.. 391	
Jesus, my Lord, my God... 155		Leave to His sovereign sway 516		Listen to the wondrous story 218	
Jesus, my Saviour and my. 446		Let all that dwell above... 151		Lives again our glorious... 261	
Jesus my Shepherd is.... 128		Let all your lamps be bright 545		Living or dying, Lord.... 547	
Jesus, my strength, my hope	200	Let cares like a wild deluge 469		Lo! Jesus who invites..... 362	
Jesus, my Strength, my Life 416		Let everlasting thanks be.. 310		Lo! the angelic bands.... 267	
Jesus! name decreed of old. 159		Let every creature join... 87		Lo! the heaven its Lord... 272	
Jesus! name of priceless... 159		Let every ear attend..... 375		Lo! the scene of verdure... 543	
Jesus! name of wondrous... 159		Let every kindred, every... 114		Lo! what a pleasing sight.. 289	
Jesus! of Thee shall be my. 155		Let every land His power. 82		Lo, with deep contrition... 560	
Jesus! only name that's... 159		Let every thought and.... 441		Long years were spent for. 233	
Jesus, our great High Priest 369		Let every sacred temple... 558		Look from Thy sphere of.. 340	
Jesus, our Lord, descend.. 179		Let good or ill befall..... 508		Look on the heart by sorrow 332	



# First Lines of All Stanzas

Look up, ye drooping hearts 213	Loud hallelujahs to Thy... 109	My feet shall never slide... 488
Look up, ye souls weighed.. 213	Loud may the troubled... 481	My flesh shall slumber.... 575
Look, ye saints, the sight is 273	Love divine, all love..... 202	My God, accept my heart... 441
Loose all your bars of..... 269	Love of God, so pure..... 399	My God, how endless is Thy 12
Lord, all I am is known to.. 99	Loved ones are gone before 601	My God, how wonderful... 101
Lord, at this closing hour.. 63	Love's redeeming work is.. 261	My God, I love Thee.... 451
Lord, by the brightness.... 442	Loving Jesus, gentle Lamb. 464	My God, my Father! while. 497
Lord, dismiss us with Thy. 66		My God, permit me not to.. 434
Lord, forever at Thy side.. 401	Majestic sweetness sits... 152	My God, the spring of all. 456
Lord, for the mercies of this 7	Make me like a little child. 463	My gracious Master and my 139
Lord, for those days we wait 334	Make me to walk in Thy... 425	My heart for gladness.... 504
Lord, from Thine inmost.. 300	Make us faithful, make us. 550	My hope is built on..... 415
Lord, gather all Thy..... 26	Maker of all things, mighty. 106	My hope, my portion and. 388
Lord, give us such a faith. 422	Manifest at Jordan's stream 149	My native country, thee.... 556
Lord God of hosts, by all. 109	Manifest in making whole.. 149	My pardon I claim..... 374
Lord God of morning and. 1	Man may trouble and..... 436	My Saviour's face made.... 37
Lord God, the Holy Ghost. 275	May erring minds that... 300	My Saviour's precious blood 601
Lord, how Thy wonders... 104	May every heart confess... 115	My sin—oh, the bliss of... 493
Lord, I come to Thee for.. 409	May every mountain height. 557	My soul, be on thy guard. 538
Lord, I desire with Thee.. 432	May every passing year... 304	My soul He doth restore... 105
Lord, I hear of showers of. 399	May faith grow firm..... 300	My soul lies humbled in... 380
Lord! I my vows to Thee. 10	May He teach us to fulfil.. 56	My soul looks back to see. 232
Lord in Thee I now..... 379	May the great truths we... 58	My soul obeys th' almighty 405
Lord, in the morning Thou. 8	May the grace of Christ.. 65	My soul rejoices to pursue. 310
Lord, in this sacred hour.. 49	May they that Jesus, whom 306	My soul, repeat His praise. 73
Lord, it belongs not to my. 513	May Thy gospel's joyful... 38	My soul would leave..... 456
Lord, I would clasp Thy... 544	May Thy life and death... 256	My spirit looks to God.... 495
Lord Jesus! bounteous.... 435	May Thy rich grace impart 190	My spirit on Thy care.... 508
Lord Jesus, by Thy passion. 236	May Thy will, not mine... 472	My tabe Thou hast..... 105
Lord Jesus Christ, Thy.... 400	May we all Thy loved ones. 256	My thoughts lie open to.. 99
Lord Jesus, King of..... 581	May we in our guilt..... 256	My willing soul would stay. 39
Lord Jesus, when we stand. 253	May we in Thy sorrows... 256	My work is great, be..... 342
Lord Jesus, Who, our souls 262	May we thirst Thy love... 256	Mysterious depths of endless 83
Lord, keep me safe this... 31	May we Thy bounties thus. 543	
Lord, keep us steadfast in. 400	May we with angels vie... 134	Nature and time all open.. 97
Lord, let my soul for ever. 15	Meekly may my soul..... 461	Nearer my Father's house. 563
Lord, let our earnest prayer 305	Mid scenes of confusion... 605	Nearer, my God, to Thee... 428
Lord, let Thy goodness lead 558	Mid the chorus of the skies 584	Nearer the bound of life... 563
Lord, make us ready..... 442	Mid toil and tribulation... 278	Ne'er think the victory won 538
Lord, may our union form. 283	Midst storms and tempests. 481	Never, from Thy pasture.. 316
Lord, may that holier day.. 49	Mightiest kings His power.. 336	New graces ever gaining... 50
Lord of hosts, to Thee we.. 296	Mild He lays His glory... 224	New time, new favors.... 20
Lord of life beneath the dome 20	Mine is the sin, but thine. 329	No burning heats by day... 488
Lord of my life, O may Thy 13	Minutes and mercies..... 29	No earthly father loves like. 101
Lord of the Church, we... 302	More love to Thee, O Christ 198	No more a wandering sheep 128
Lord of the harvest, hear.. 335	Mortals, your homage be... 349	No more fatigue, no more. 594
Lord of the worlds above.. 59	Mourning souls, dry up... 160	No more let sin and sorrow. 210
Lord, on our souls Thy... 54	Must I be carried to the.. 530	No more shall foes unclean. 346
Lord, send Thy word and.. 334	Must Jesus bear the cross. 525	No more to fear or grief I 2
Lord, shall we lie so..... 199	My blood has tinged..... 342	No mortal can with Him... 152
Lord, submissive make us go 457	My Church! my Church!.. 286	No murky cloud o'ershadows 593
Lord, this bosom's ardent.. 86	My country, 'tis of thee... 556	No, no, it is not dying.... 562
Lord, Thy mercies never fail 72	My days are gliding swiftly 569	No profit canst thou gain.. 516
Lord, Thy Word abideth... 312	My dear Redeemer and my. 137	No, rather let me freely... 505
Lord, we come before Thee 107	My drowsy powers, why... 199	
Lord, we confess our..... 417	My faith looks up to Thee. 190	
Lord, we Thy presence seek 459	My faith would lay her hand 232	
Lord! when we leave this... 116	My Father! cheering name. 522	
Lord, with glowing heart... 86	My Father's house on high. 604	
Loud alleluia to Thy name 66	My favored soul shall..... 476	

# First Lines of All Stanzas

No rude alarms of raging.. 594	O glorious hour! O blest... 575	O sweet abode of peace... 597
No sinful word, no deed of. 3	O God of Jacob, by whose. 489	O tell of His might, and... 75
No strife shall vex Messiah's 354	O God of mercy, God of... 398	O that the Lord would.... 425
No temple made with hands 143	O God, the Rock of Ages... 78	O that we, discerning..... 312
None in vain did ever..... 206	O God unseen, yet ever near 328	O the joy to see Thee..... 579
None shall measure out.... 33	O God! we praise Thee and 80	O Thou from whom all.... 396
Nor alms nor deeds that... 376	O grant that nothing in.... 433	O Thou incarnate Word... 183
Nor voice can ring, not... 113	O grant the consummation. 110	O Thou that hear'st the.... 496
Not a brief glance I beg... 16	O happy souls that pray.... 59	O Thou that hear'st when. 380
Not all the blood of beasts. 232	O haste to help, ere we.... 305	O Thou, the contrite sinner's 393
Not angels round the throne 134	O hearts are bruised and.. 543	O Thou who canst not.... 78
Not softest strains can.... 437	O holy Child of Bethlehem. 220	O Thou whose own vast.... 300
Not the labors of my hands. 402	O Holy Ghost, who pourest. 435	O Thou who would'st not... 382
Not to the last! Thy..... 498	O Holy, Holy, Holy Lord.69, 80	O to grace how great a.... 87
Not with our mortal eyes.. 426	O holy Lord, our God..... 304	O turn, great Ruler of.... 381
Not with the hope of.... 451	O holy Lord, uplifted..... 253	O vale of tears, no longer. 449
Nothing have I, Lord, to.. 397	O Hope of every contrite.. 113	O Word of God, incarnate. 314
Nothing in my hand I bring 402	O Jesus, come and rule.... 432	O worship the King..... 75
Now art Thou here; we... 140	O Jesus, comfort of the... 192	O ye banished seed, be glad 457
Now begin the heavenly... 160	O Jesus, ever with us stay. 330	O ye, beneath life's crushing 215
Now fear and wrath to joy. 213	O Jesus, King most..... 115	O'er the blest mercy-seat... 529
Now fearless I can look... 140	O Jesus, Light of all below. 115	O'er the blue depths of... 217
Now from the altar of our. 29	O Jesus! ride onward..... 368	Offered was He for greatest 325
Now He bids us tell..... 268	O Jesus, Saviour of the lost 406	Oft as returns the day of.. 299
Now in parting, Father, bless 333	O Jesus, shine around us.. 203	Oft do our eyes with..... 239
Now justified in Thee I am 416	O Jesus, Thou art knocking 360	Oft have our fathers told.. 280
Now let all the heavens... 214	O Jesus, Thou art pleading. 360	Oft in danger, oft in woe... 546
Now let the heavens be... 263	O Jesus, Thou art standing. 360	Often I feel my sinful.... 163
Now may He who from the. 56	O Judge of all, our only... 325	Oh, arm me with the mind. 536
Now may the King descend 47	O Lamb of God, who once. 262	Oh, blest the men, blest... 53
Now thank we all our God. 77	O let me praise Thee while I 83	Oh, come the happy hour... 123
Now that the sun is beaming 3	O Light, O Trinity most... 24	Oh, could I find from day.. 432
Now the day is over..... 17	O little town of Bethlehem. 220	Oh, could I speak the..... 148
Now the desert lands rejoice 350	O long-expected day begin. 594	Oh, could we make our.... 586
Now the full glories of... 130	O Lord, how full of sweet. 467	Oh, for a faith that will not 422
Now these little ones receiving 316	O Lord, my best desire fulfil 505	Oh, for a heart to praise my 414
Now the shades of night are 6	O Lord of heaven and earth 76	Oh, for a thousand tongues. 139
Now they are sent to guide. 116	O Lord of hosts, Thou... 53	Oh, for grace our hearts... 133
Now they reign in..... 588	O Lord of hosts, whose... 279	Oh, garden of Olives, thou. 244
Now though He reigns.... 138	O Lord of lights, 'tis Thou. 1	Oh, give that last, best.... 236
Now to the Lamb that.... 156	O Lord, our God, arise... 277	Oh, happy day that fixed... 287
Now to the throne above... 266	O Lord, the Lord of lords. 168	Oh, happy bond that..... 287
Now with His saints I.... 287	O Lord, when we the path. 247	Oh, happy servant he.... 545
	O Lord, with sorrow and.. 247	Oh, hasten mercy to implore 370
O bless the Lord, my soul. 71	O Love, how cheering is... 433	Oh, hold Thou up my goings 236
O Bread to pilgrims given. 326	O magnify the Lord with me 475	Oh, how shall I receive Thee 258
O Bringer of salvation.... 110	O make but trial of His... 475	Oh, in Thy light be mine... 136
O Christ, be Thou our.... 271	O make the deaf to hear... 230	Oh, let my life be given... 233
O Christians! leagued.... 532	O man of God, arise.... 342	Oh, let them spread Thy... 339
O Christ, our hope, our... 271	O Master, point Thou.... 479	Oh, let the same Almighty. 13
O Christ, our true and only 230	O may this bounteous God. 77	Oh, let Thy boundless.... 390
O Christ, Thou bright and. 192	O may Thy mighty love... 271	Oh, let Thy rising beams... 9
O Christ, who diedst and... 580	O mother dear, Jerusalem. 593	Oh, let Thy Spirit..... 381
O Comforter of priceless... 400	O one with God the Father. 203	Oh, lovely attitude! He... 367
O day of Light, and Life... 42	O Paradise, O Paradise.... 581	Oh, make Thy Church, dear 314
O day of rest and gladness. 50	O rich the gifts Thou.... 213	Oh, may I hear some humble 130
O enter His gates with.... 74	O Sacred Head, now..... 243	Oh, may I learn the art... 536
O eyes that are weary, and. 471	O Saviour of our race.... 222	Oh, may I love like Thee... 536
O Father, cover all my... 564	O Saviour, precious Saviour 110	Oh, may I rise with Thee.. 254
O Fountain! life-bestowing. 326	O stronger Than thou death 2	Oh, may no gloomy crime... 9

# First Lines of All Stanzas

Oh, may our willing hearts. 157	Onward, Christian soldiers.. 541	Praise the Lord—for He.. 84
Oh, may the Holy Spirit bow 606	Onward then, in battle move 546	Praise the Lord! ye heavens 84
Oh, may the influence of.. 58	Onward, then, ye people.... 541	Praise to God, immortal... 553
Oh, may these heavenly.... 308	Onward we go, for still.... 587	Pray that He may prosper. 4
Oh, may the sweet, the.... 150	Open Thou the crystal.... 204	Precious blood! by this we.. 420
Oh, may Thy Spirit guide. 8	Order my footsteps by..... 425	Precious blood that hath... 420
Oh, may we all be found.. 576	Or if on joyful wing..... 428	Precious, precious blood of. 420
Oh, may we all insure..... 576	Other refuge have I none.. 122	Preserved by Thine Almighty 13
Oh may we, who mercy need 256	Our absent King the..... 569	Prince of Peace, control... 472
Oh, mean may seem this... 449	Our anxious souls prepare. 576	Princes to His imperial.... 156
Oh, no, this is not dying.. 562	Our changeful lives are... 27	Put all thy beauteous..... 346
Oh, on that day, that.... 578	Our country is Immanuel's. 239	Put thou thy trust in God.. 516
Oh, remember us who.... 256	Our daily bread supply.... 191	
Oh, spread Thy covering.. 489	Our days are as the grass.. 73	Quiet as a weaned child.... 461
Oh, that men would praise. 95	Our days run thoughtlessly. 372	
Oh, that our thoughts and.. 41	Our fathers' God to Thee.. 556	Raised from the dead, we.. 417
Oh, that with yonder..... 114	Our flesh and sense must... 526	Rejoice, all ye believers.... 207
Oh, the delights, the..... 156	Our glad hosannas, Prince.. 209	Rejoice in glorious hope.... 124
Oh, the height of Jesus'... 500	Our God our Father is.... 510	Rejoice, the Lord is King... 124
Oh, then what raptured.... 351	Our God, our help in ages.. 518	Religion bears our spirits up 526
Oh, then with hymns of... 282	Our hearts be pure from evil 263	Remember Thee and all... 324
Oh, the sweet wonders of. 168	Our Heavenly Father, hear. 191	Renew my will from day... 497
Oh, turn, great Ruler of the 381	Our Hope and Expectation. 207	Return, O wanderer, return 365
Oh, watch, and fight, and... 538	Our lives through various.. 97	Revive our drooping faith.. 180
Oh, what a scene was there 246	Our Lord is risen from the. 269	Ride on, ride on in..... 259
Oh, when His wisdom..... 98	Our powers are oft..... 239	Rise, my soul, and stretch.. 438
Oh, when, thou city of.... 602	Our restless spirits yearn.. 330	Rise, touched with gratitude 367
Oh, where are kings and.. 288	Our sun is sinking now.... 23	Rivers of mercy here..... 375
Oh, where shall rest be.... 599	Our sword is the Spirit.... 537	Rivers to the ocean run.... 438
Oh, who like Thee so calm. 136	Our times are in Thy hand. 506	Rock of Ages, cleft for me. 402
Oh, wondrous knowledge.. 99	Our very frailty brings us.. 449	Round each habitation.... 294
Oh, wondrous love, to.... 410	Our years are like the.... 78	Round the altar, priests.... 582
On all mankind, forgiven.. 339	Out of the depths I cry.... 391	
On Christ, by faith, may... 440		Safely through another week 38
On earth they sought the... 583	Palms of glory, raiment.... 582	Sages, leave your..... 221
On earth we want the sight. 426	Pardon all my past..... 33	Saints, before the altar.... 221
On earth with His own.... 572	Pardoned through redeeming 319	Saints below, with heart and 178
On Him the Spirit largely. 209	Paschal Lamb, by God.... 142	Saints rejoicing evermore.. 461
On Jordan's banks the.... 208	Pass me not, O..... 399	Salvation! let the echo.... 132
On Jordan's stormy banks I 596	Pass me not, but..... 399	Salvation, oh, the joyful... 132
On Thee each moment.... 104	Peace be within these sacred 297	Salvation! O Thou bleeding 132
On Thee we humbly wait.. 339	Peace is on the world..... 30	Save us in our soul's..... 256
On this all-glorious morn.. 48	Peace on earth, good-will.. 218	Save us, in Thy great..... 212
On this day of gladness.... 127	Peace, perfect peace..... 465	Saviour, again to Thy dear. 62
On Thy support our souls. 514	Peace, prosperity and health 553	Saviour, at Thy feet..... 472
Once did the skies before.. 219	Peace to our brethren give. 63	Saviour, breathe an evening 22
Once earthly joy I craved.. 198	Peace, with her olives..... 334	Saviour, for our pardon sue 256
Once safe in Thine almighty 406	People and realms of every 344	Saviour, hasten Thine..... 154
Once with Adam's race.... 141	Perverse and foolish, oft.. 490	Saviour, like a shepherd... 201
One army of the living God 285	Pilgrims here on earth, and. 35	Saviour! lo, the isles are.. 337
One day within the place.. 39	Pilgrims in this vale of.... 584	Saviour, may our Sabbaths. 30
One gracious look of Thine 387	Pity my frailty, dearest.... 446	Saviour, now the day is... 36
One sweetly solemn thought 563	Plenteous grace with Thee. 122	Saviour, sprinkle many.... 337
One the light of God's own 301	Poor though I am—despised 523	Saviour, Thy dying love... 529
One the strain the lips of.. 301	Praise and honor to the 293, 295	Saviour, when in dust to.. 235
One there is above all others 133	Praise God from whom.... 15	Saviour, who Thy flock art 316
Only believe, in living.... 498	Praise God, our Maker and. 1	Say, shall we yield Him... 228
Only be still and wait.... 485	Praise, Lord, for Thee in.. 54	See from His head, His.... 245
Only God's free gifts abuse 4	Praise, my soul, the God.... 86	See heathen nations bending 347
Onward, Christians, onward 546	Praise the God of our.... 84	See how the rising sun.... 11



# First Lines of All Stanzas

See how we grovel here....	173	So within Thy palace gate..	550	Take my will and make it..	409
See the Judge our nature..	577	Soft descend the dews of..	548	Teach me, my God and King	413
See, the streams of living..	294	Softly fades the twilight ray	30	Teach me to feel that.....	394
See what a living stone....	123	Softly now the light of day..	25	Teach me to live, that I....	15
Send forth Thy heralds....	340	Soldiers of Christ, arise....	534	Teach me to love Thee.....	394
Send some message from... 197		Sometimes a light surprises	458	Teach us, O Lord, to keep..	443
Send them Thy mighty....	340	Sometimes, 'mid scenes of..	544	Teach us the lesson Thou..	398
Serene I laid me down....	11	Songs of praise the angels..	178	Teach us to pray and praise..	57
Shall we go on to sin.....	255	Songs of thankfulness and..	149	Tell how He cometh.....	349
Shall we whose souls are..	338	Soon, for me, the light.....	25	Tell me, ye who hear.....	237
She guides the young with..	447	Soon He showed a Son's....	460	Tender Shepherd, Thou hast	570
Shepherd of souls, refresh..	323	Soon He sorrowed, soon He..	460	Ten thousand thousand....	108
Shepherd of tender youth..	317	Soon must we change our..	119	Ten thousand times ten....	351
Shepherds, in the fields... 221		Soon shall your raptured... 121		Thank and praise Jehovah's	95
Shine on our souls, eternal.	193	Soon shall we meet again..	598	Thanks for mercies past....	552
Shine on the darkened....	230	Soon Thou wilt come again.	118	Thanks we give and.....	66
Shortly this prison of my..	448	Soon will the Lord, my....	440	Th' apostles' glorious.....	80
Should coming days be....	569	Soon will the saints in glory	440	Th' atoning work is done..	143
Should earth against my... 469		Sow in the morn thy seed... 549		That, having all things....	534
Should earth and hell....	100	Sow thy seed, be never....	548	That prize with peerless... 535	
Should the hand of sorrow.	194	Speak Thy pardoning grace.	175	That we may love not.....	442
Should Thy mercy send me	524	Spirit of God, descend upon	394	That when my days are....	31
Should we wander from Thy	194	Spirit of holiness.....	183	That will not murmur....	422
Shout the glad tidings....	349	Spirit of light, explore.....	275	The angel host, O King of..	85
Shout, ye little flock, and..	457	Spirit of truth and love....	182	The apostles join the.....	94, 109
Show me the way to shun... 382		Spirit of truth, be Thou... 275		The beam that shines on... 354	
Show me what I have to do	409	Spirit of truth, on this Thy	274	The bleeding martyrs, they..	589
Show my forgetful feet... 388		Stand, then, in His great..	534	The burden which I feel... 387	
Show pity, Lord, O Lord.. 378		Stand up! stand up for... 531		The captive to release....	543
Since He, the Immortal... 572		Star of the East, arise....	222	The chosen captain of the..	307
Since Jesus is my friend... 504		Still be it our supreme....	558	The Church from her dear... 314	
Sing of His dying love....	121	Still for us His death He..	272	The Church's one foundation	278
Sing on your heavenly way.	121	Still heavy is thy heart....	484	The Comforter is come....	601
Sing praise to God who....	85	Still let Thy love point out	433	The company of angels....	129
Sing, pray, and keep His... 485		Still looking to Jesus, oh... 471		The Conqueror ascends... 266	
Sing the Son's amazing....	51	Still the Spirit lingers near.	30	The consecrated cross I'll.	525
Sing, till you feel your heart	121	Still through the cloven skies	215	The cross He bore is life..	145
Sing to the Lord, who loud..	107	Still we wait for Thine....	212	The darkness of my former.	131
Sing we then eternal love..	51	Stretch forth Thy hand, to..	208	The day is gently sinking..	27
Sing we, too, the Spirit's... 51		Stricken, smitten and.....	237	The day is past and gone... 31	
Sing, ye bright angelic....	141	Strong in the Lord of hosts.	534	The day is past and over... 18	
Sinners in derision crowned.	273	Strong were Thy foes, but..	353	The day of resurrection....	263
Sinners, join the heavenly..	270	Such was Thy truth, and... 137		The day of wrath, that....	578
Sinners, turn, why will ye.	373	Sunday, full of holy glory!..	40	The day, O Lord, is spent... 23	
Slain in the guilty sinner's.	496	Sun of my soul, Thou.....	21	The dead in Christ shall... 580	
Smile on my minutes as... 13		Sure as Thy truth shall last.	292	The deepest reverence....	92
Smooth let it be, or rough..	503	Sure I must fight if I....	539	The dying thief rejoiced... 238	
So Abra'm, by divine.....	507	Sure there was ne'er.....	386	The evil of my former state	131
So fades a summer cloud... 567		Sure there was never.....	322	The first fruits of a blessing	37
So let our lips and lives... 526		Sweet bonds that unite....	605	The foolish builders, scribe.	281
So let Thy grace surround..	99	Sweet is the day of sacred... 55		The gates of gospel grace..	375
So long Thy power has....	392	Sweet is the work, my God..	55	The God who rules on high.	455
So, Lord, we commit this..	572	Sweet fields beyond the....	586	The good, the fruitful....	549
So may they live to Thee... 302		Sweet the moments, rich in..	248	The gospel trumpet hear... 369	
So shall I love my God....	382	Sweet the place, exceeding..	51	The grace on man bestowed	183
So shall I triumph o'er....	446	Sweet the time, exceeding..	51	The graves of all His saints	573
So shall the souls whom... 381				The hand that gave it still..	310
So they with us may.....	230	Take my life, and let it be..	408	The happy morn is come... 260	
So vile I am, how dare....	389	Take my lips, and let them..	408	The heads that guide endure	279
So where'er the signal's... 66		Take, my soul, thy full....	436	The Head that once was... 145	



# First Lines of All Stanzas

The holy Church in every.. 109	There may our tongues..... 115	There let the way appear... 428
The holy Church throughout 86	Thee we adore, eternal Lord 94	There like an Eden..... 358
The hours of day are over. 20	Their sighs are lost in.... 603	There no tongue shall silent 72
The joy of all who dwell.. 145	Then all His faithful ones. 93	There purity with love.... 590
The joyous hills of Palestine 217	Then all these wastes..... 340	There shall I bathe my.... 469
The King Himself comes... 39	Then at each soul's return. 384	There shall we see His.... 455
The King of love my..... 490	Then back to heaven they. 267	Therefore unto Him we.... 480
The Lamb's apostles there.. 589	Thence He arose, ascending 573	There's a wideness in God's 89
The Lamb that died for.... 254	Thence cleansed be every.. 208	There's not a bird with.... 487
The light of truth to us.... 174	Then death may come or... 564	There's not a plant nor.... 104
The Lord beheld me sore... 452	Then here, my Church! my. 286	These and every secret.... 385
The Lord is King! exalt.... 98	Then, if Thou Thy help... 64	These through fiery trials.. 595
The Lord is King, lift up.. 98	Then, in a nobler, sweeter.. 238	These varied mercies..... 554
The Lord is King; who then 98	Then, Jesus, glory, honor... 192	They all, in life or death.. 298
The Lord is never far away 85	Then let our humble faith.. 135	They come, God's messengers 566
The Lord Jehovah lives... 486	Then let our songs abound. 455	They come to watch around 566
The Lord our portion is... 510	Then let the last loud..... 573	They go from strength to. 59
The Lord our refuge is.... 510	Then let us earnest be..... 411	They have come from.... 588
The Lord our Shepherd is.. 510	Then may a Saviour's dying 606	They neither know, nor... 476
The Lord pours eyesight.. 91	Then onward be the war-cry 532	They never sunk so low.. 134
The Lord's my shepherd, I'll 105	Then save me from eternal. 496	They stand, those halls of. 585
The Lord who left the.... 459	Then shall I mount and soar 163	They watch for souls, for. 306
The Lord who truly knows. 411	Then shall I see and hear. 55	Thine all-surrounding sight 99
The martyr first, whose.... 530	Then shall my heart have... 445	Thine am I by all ties.... 453
The morning light is..... 347	Then shall my latest breath. 198	Thine earthly Sabbaths, Lord 594
The nation Thou hast blest. 557	Then shall wars and tumults 336	Thine holy day's returning. 43
The opening heavens around 456	Then, then shall I know.... 471	Thine shall forever be.... 191
The patriarchs of old..... 589	Then, thou Church..... 555	Thirst for us in mercy still 256
The pity of the Lord..... 73	Then, though it be in accents 492	This awful God is ours.... 455
The reaper shall be..... 342	Then what my thoughts.... 359	This can my fears control.. 522
The rising morn cannot.... 14	Then when on earth I.... 497	This day must I 'fore God. 37
The root of David, here... 112	Then, when the glorious... 549	This day the Holy Spirit... 42
The Saviour calls: let every. 356	Then why, O blessed Saviour 451	This day the light of..... 42
The Saviour did not join... 134	Then will He own my name. 517	This day the Saviour left the 42
The Saviour kindly calls... 321	Then within Thy fold eternal 316	This day's sin, oh..... 34
The Shepherd sought His.. 128	Then with my waking..... 428	This fleshly robe the Lord. 449
The Son of God goes forth. 530	There at our Saviour's side. 591	This house with grace..... 57
The soul that on Jesus.... 509	There dwells my Lord.... 589	This is the day the Lord.. 46
The Spirit by His heavenly. 170	There faith lifts up her.... 592	This is the grace that lives. 454
The Spirit in our hearts... 362	There fragrant flowers.... 592	This life's a dream, an.... 575
The spring's sweet influence 554	There grief is turned to... 607	This spotless robe the same. 418
The storm is laid, the..... 482	There happier bowers than. 602	This was compassion like.. 138
The sun that lights mine.. 504	There His triumphal chariot 269	This world the Master.... 449
The things of Christ the... 170	There, in worship purer... 205	Those mighty orbs proclaim 130
The things of the earth in.. 572	There is a dear and hallowed 246	Those trees for evermore.. 503
The thought I dread, the... 446	There is a fountain filled.. 238	Thou art a God before.... 8
The toils of day are over.. 18	There is a home for weary. 592	Thou art coming..... 579
The troubled conscience.... 171	There is a home of sweet. 590	Thou art my hiding-place.. 492
The various forms that.... 311	There is a house not made. 448	Thou art our great High... 317
The voice of free grace cries 368	There is a land immortal. 603	Thou art the Life, O Lord 222
The want of sight she well. 507	There is a land of pure.... 586	Thou art the Life; the.... 120
The watchers on the..... 207	There is a place where.... 466	Thou art the truth; they.. 120
The weary world is..... 27	There is a scene where.... 466	Thou art the way, the truth 120
The while I fain would.... 389	There is a voice of sovereign 405	Thou art the way; to Thee. 120
The Word they still must... 343	There is a world above.... 574	Thou art Thyself the way. 382
The work, O Lord, is Thine 123	There is an hour of hallowed 590	Thou blessed Son of God.. 118
The world can never give.. 599	There is an hour of peaceful 592	Thou canst be merciful.... 391
The year is withl. Thy..... 54	There is no place where.... 89	Thou canst not toil in.... 549
The young, the old inspire.. 275	There is the throne of David 585	Thou comest in the..... 219
Thee apostles, prophets Thee 185	There Jesus shall embrace.. 607	Thou didst not spare Thine. 76

# First Lines of All Stanzas

Thou great and good..... 439	Through waves and clouds. 484	'Tis ours the furrows to... 193
Thou hast bought me..... 472	Thus all my toilsome way.. 85	'Tis then the soul is freed.. 590
Thou hast passed on..... 479	Thus cheer us through this. 193	'Tis there with the lambs... 431
Thou hast promised to.... 201	Thus let me, Lord, while... 468	'Tis the same pleasure... 289
Thou hast redeemed our... 156	Thus may we abide in union 65	'Tis Thine to cleanse the.. 180
Thou Holy Ghost, arise.... 277	Thus may we all Thy..... 328	'Tis through the purchase.. 417
Thou Judge of quick and.. 576	Thus might I hide my..... 242	'Tis well when Jesus calls.. 470
Thou Lord of all above... 387	Thus now, and till we die.. 317	'Tis well when joys..... 470
Thou, O Christ, art all I... 122	Thus shall we best proclaim 526	'Tis well when on the..... 470
Thou, of all consolers best. 176	Thus spake the seraph..... 225	To a pleasant land He.... 95
Thou of heaven and earth.. 212	Thus star by star declines.. 574	To comfort and to bless... 543
Thou, on those who..... 176	Thus till my last expiring... 432	To-day arose our glorious.. 46
Thou our only hope and... 166	Thus when life's toilsome... 429	To-day attend His voice... 81
Thou our Paschal Lamb... 268	Thus would my rising soul. 11	To-day on weary nations... 50
Thou Prince of life, arise.. 277	Thy body broken for my... 324	To God I lift mine eyes.... 488
Thou righteous God..... 92	Thy bountiful care what... 75	To God I'm reconciled.... 249
Thou sacred Ardor, Comfort 442	Thy counsels, Lord, shall.. 519	To God, the Father, Son... 9
Thou see'st our weakness.. 484	Thy face with reverence... 444	To God, the only wise.... 63, 93
Thou Shepherd of Israel... 431	Thy favor all my journey.. 505	To heaven, the place of... 152
Thou spreadest a table... 490	Thy flock, Thine own..... 476	To Him I owe my life.... 152
Thou spreadest the curtain. 12	Thy gardens and Thy goodly 593	To Him who left the throne 208
Thou strong Defence, Thou. 442	Thy glorious power works... 171	To our Redeemer, God.... 93
Thou sweet gliding Kedron. 244	Thy glory never hence.... 291	To our Redeemer's glorious 150
Thou the sacrifice receive. 319	Thy grace first made me.... 131	To pray, I wait the hour... 576
Thou true life-giving Vine. 331	Thy hand sets fast the.... 54	To scorn the senses' sway.. 413
Thou who didst come to... 182	Thy kingdom come; Thy... 191	To serve the present age... 527
Thou who, houseless, sole.. 364	Thy life was given for me. 233	To the dear fountain of... 405
Thou who in darkness.... 27	Thy lips he touched with.. 307	To the Father's glory..... 542
Thou whose almighty word. 182	Thy love the powers of... 474	To the Holy Spirit be.... 186
Thou whose all-pervading.. 25	Thy nature, gracious Lord. 414	To the name of Christ.... 186
Thou who, sinless, yet.... 25	Thy precepts make me.... 315	To the name of God on.... 186
Though billows after billows 512	Thy promise is my only... 410	To Thee all angels ery aloud 80
Though by the dreadful... 482	Thy saints in all this glorious 539	To Thee aloud all angels.. 94
Though cast down, we're.. 571	Thy temple is the arch.... 49	To Thee as to our covenant 489
Though dark and drear the 603	Thy throne eternal ages... 97	To Thee at morn our hymns 24
Though like the wanderer.. 428	Thy truth unchanged bath.. 330	To Thee before Thy passion 129
Though neither vine nor... 458	Thy way, not mine, O Lord 503	To Thee, by Jesus Christ.. 276
Though no Father seem to. 256	Thy way, O God, is in the.. 478	To Thee, Great One in three 179
Though our sins, our hearts. 560	Thy ways are little known. 522	To Thee I tell each rising.. 511
Though Satan should buffet 493	Thy ways! O Lord, with... 476	To Thee, O Comforter.... 276
Though such griefs were... 462	Thy Word is everlasting... 315	To Thee our humble vows.. 489
Though the night be dark.. 22	Thy Word they still must.. 343	To Thee our souls in faith. 107
Though thickest dangers... 512	Thy Zion palms is strewing. 258	To Thee, then, O Jesus... 216
Though thy sins are red... 420	Till then I would Thy.... 165	To Thee this temple we... 297
Though to-day we're filled.. 571	Till then—nor is my boasting 169	To Thee, Thou bleeding... 453
Though unbelief suggest... 411	Time, like an ever-rolling.. 518	To Thee whose faithful tru 276
Though unworthy, Lord... 72	'Tis but a little while.... 195	To Thee whose faithful voi 276
Though we are guilty, Thou 61	'Tis but in part I know... 478	To this dear refuge, Lord... 90
Though with a scornful... 278	'Tis by the faith of joys to. 507	To this temple, where we.. 293
Thousands, tens of thousands 185	'Tis God's all-animating... 535	To this the joyful nations.. 354
Through all eternity to... 108	'Tis He by His Almighty... 448	To Thy temple we repair... 52
Through all the changing.. 475	'Tis He forgives Thy sins.. 71	To us remains nor place... 467
Through changes, bright... 63	'Tis He, my soul, that.... 82	To us Thy cross with all... 145
Through each perplexing... 489	'Tis His almighty love.... 93	To you in David's town... 225
Through every age His.... 107	'Tis Jesus' blood that..... 520	Touched with a sympathy.. 155
Through every period of.. 108	'Tis like the sun, a heavenly 315	Triumphant Zion, lift Thy.. 346
Through good report and.. 479	'Tis love that makes our.. 454	True holiness shall strike... 334
Through the day Thy love. 35	'Tis midnight, and..... 241	True Son of the Father... 216
Through the night of doubt 301	'Tis not a cause of small... 306	Truly blessed is this station 248
Through this vain world He 70	'Tis not by works of..... 417	Trust Him, ye saints..... 495

# First Lines of All Stanzas

Tune your harps anew....	250	We would not live by.....	323	When our work of life is..	6
'Twas grace that taught....	125	We'll crowd Thy gates....	68	When peace, like a river...	493
'Twas He who found me...	389	We've no abiding city here.	597	When penitence has wept..	520
Under the shadow of.....	518	Weak is the effort of my..	165	When, rising from the bed.	390
Unnumbered comforts on...	108	Weary of earth and laden...	389	When 'round this altar we.	299
Unshaken as eternal hills...	288	Weary sinner, keep thine...	252	When Satan by my sins...	393
Up to that world of light...	598	Welcome, delightful morn...	47	When seated at the feast...	246
Up to the hills I lift.....	100	Welcome, sweet day of rest.	39	When shall I reach that...	596
Up to the hills where.....	8	Welcome to earth, Thou...	223	When shall love freely flow.	598
Upon the crystal pavement.	525	Well might the heavens...	157	When shall these eyes thy...	602
Vain the stone, the watch...	261	Well might the sun in....	242	When shall we meet again...	598
Vainly we offer each ample.	228	Well, the delightful day will.	148	When shall we reach those...	227
Visit then this soul of mine	5	Were I in heaven without...	519	When shriv'ling like a....	578
Vouchsafe, O Lord, we....	94	Were the whole realm.....	245	When sinners break the...	130
Waft, waft, ye winds.....	338	What a friend we have in..	427	When soft the dews of....	21
Wake, awake, for night is...	214	What brought them to that.	583	When sorrow swells the...	520
Wake the song of Jubilee...	350	What cheering words are..	470	When storms of fierce....	492
Walk in the light.....	424	What God's Almighty power	85	When tempest clouds are...	498
Was it for crimes that I...	242	What if the springs of life...	519	When that illustrious day...	539
Watch! 'tis your Lord's....	545	What language shall I....	243	When the dark scene of...	246
Watchman, tell us of the...	355	What our Father does is...	480	When the death shades....	256
We are but strangers here...	591	What rush of hallelujahs...	351	When the full light of....	393
We are His people, we....	68	What sinners value, I resign	575	When the morning wakens.	17
We ask not, Lord, the cloven	274	What shall I render to my.	83	When the shadows lengthen	127
We bless Thy holy word...	123	What though in lonely....	497	When the storms are.....	312
We come in the might of...	537	What though the gates....	281	When the sun of bliss is...	231
We come, obedient to Thy.	328	What though the spicy....	338	When the woes of life....	231
We come; O Lord, before...	606	What though the tempest...	501	When through fiery trials...	509
We come to hear Jehovah...	57	What though thou rulest not	484	When Thy love our hearts.	194
We, for whom God the Son.	199	What unbelieving heart....	107	When trouble, like a gloomy	163
We, for whose sake all...	199	What'er events betide....	508	When tongues shall cease...	274
We give Thee but Thine...	543	What'er in me seems.....	416	When to the cross I turn...	324
We have done great wrong.	187	What'er Thou deniest....	605	When trials sore obstruct...	396
We have not reached that...	23	What'er Thy will denies...	522	When unto Thee I flee...	118
We join to sing Thy praises.	43	What'er Thy will ordains...	522	When weary in the Christian	393
We journey through a vale.	498	When all Thy mercies, O my	108	When we at death must part	284
We lift our hearts to Thee.	9	When at last I near the...	395	When we behold Thy....	253
We lose what on ourselves.	76	When dangers threat in...	106	When we in Thy temple...	194
We march, we march to...	537	When darkness seems to...	415	When we seek relief.....	533
We mark her goodly.....	288	When death these mortal...	167	When we vainly seem to...	256
We meet with one accord...	275	When ends life's transient...	190	When, wounded sore, the...	520
We mourn not that.....	274	When fainting under guilt...	246	Where'er I feel temptation's	246
We ourselves are God's....	555	When from the dust of death	418	Where'er I look, my....	437
We own and bless Thy....	554	When gladness wings my...	474	Where'er the greatest sins...	391
We praise Thee that to-day.	299	When He lived on earth...	133	Where'er the word of life...	313
We proudly bear as banner.	532	When His salvation bringing	257	Where He displays His...	344
We share our mutual woes...	284	When I can read my title...	469	Where sin did reign, and...	377
We sing th' Almighty power	104	When I have erred and...	393	Where streams of living...	490
We sing Thine everlasting...	377	When in the bosom of....	554	Where the saints of all ages	565
We speak of its freedom...	600	When in the solemn hour...	396	Whether to live or die....	547
We speak of its pathways...	600	When I shall pass death's...	163	Which of all our friends...	133
We speak of its service...	600	When I survey the wondrous	245	While here in the valley...	605
We speak of the realms of.	600	When I tread the verge of.	204	While I am a pilgrim here.	409
We taste Thee, O Thou....	330	When Jesus dwelt in.....	443	While I draw this fleeting...	402
We tread the path our....	239	When kings against her...	280	While I view Thee wounded	383
We walk by faith of joys...	448	When my last hour cometh.	524	While life's dark maze I...	190
We welcome thee in Jesus'.	307	When nature faints around.	437	While looking to Jesus....	471
We welcome thee in this...	307	When once Thou visitest...	115	While our days on earth...	205
		When on my aching.....	396	While place we seek, or...	467
		When our foes are near...	312	While shepherds watched...	225



# First Lines of All Stanzas

While Thee I seek.....	474	Wide as the world is Thy..	68	Ye, by fiercer anguish torn..	364
While they around the....	119	Will ye not His grace....	373	Ye fearful saints, fresh... 477	
While this thorny path....	28	Will you let Him die in... 373		Ye humble souls, approach..	90
While Thy word is heard... 52		With broken heart and.... 376		Ye mortals, catch the sound..	267
While to Thee our prayers.. 52		With enemies on every side. 479		Ye mourning saints, dry.... 265	
While we lowly bow before 206		With feeble light, and.... 476		Ye saints, proclaim abroad..	134
While we seek supplies.... 38		With grateful hearts the.. 551		Ye saints, who here in.... 207	
While with ceaseless course 552		With heart and eyes and.. 439		Ye servants of the Lord... 545	
Whilst the night-dews are.. 34		With heavenly bread makes 325		Ye sinners come, 'tis..... 356	
Whither should a wretch be. 383		With Israel's King, my.... 164		Ye souls that are wounded.. 368	
Who are these in bright... 595		With joy God's wondrous.. 41		Ye who see the Father's.... 160	
Who can tell the pleasure.. 312		With joy shall we stand.... 368		Ye, who with guilty terror.. 258	
Who is the King of Glory. 269		With joy we bring them.... 321		Yea, though I walk in death's 105	
Who is this—a Man of.... 211		With joy we meditate the.. 135		Yes, the Redeemer rose.... 267	
Who is this—behold Him.. 211		With my burden I begin... 409		Yes, Thou shalt surely.... 322	
Who is this, so weak and... 211		With rapture shall I then.. 478		Yes, whosoever will..... 362	
Who is this that hangeth.. 211		With tears of anguish..... 386		Yet I may love Thee too... 101	
Who knows how near my... 564		With Thee let every week.. 193		Yet, gracious God, where.. 511	
Who of us death's awful... 550		With trembling hope on.... 106		Yet, Lord, we see but.... 203	
Who points the clouds their 516		With us in the lonely valley 430		Yet save a trembling sinner. 378	
Who suffer with Thee..... 145		With us when the storm.... 430		Yet still to His footstool... 450	
Who to our charge shall... 260		With us when we toil in.... 430		Yet the conquerors bring.. 582	
Who, who would live alway 565		Word of mercy, giving.... 312		Yet though I have not seen 167	
Whom have we in the.... 479		Work, for the night is.... 540		Yet were the world ten.... 223	
Why do we mourn departing 573		Worship, honor, power.... 142		Your lofty themes ye..... 79	
Why should I shrink at. 505, 602		Worthy the Lamb that.... 151			
Why should my passions... 434				Zion hears the watchman.. 214	
Why should we tremble.... 573				Zion stands by hills..... 290	
Wide as the wintry tempests 106				Zion, the marvelous story.. 349	
		Ye, alas! who long have been 160			
		Ye are traveling home to.. 457			



# Alphabetical Index of Tunes

(The figures refer to the numbers of the hymns)

Abridge .....	130	Bliss .....	493	Crucifix .....	499
Addison .....	516	Boardman .....	310, 454	Crusaders' Hymn.....	111
Aletta .....252,	373	Bonar .....	195	Crux Beata.....253,	381
Alexander .....	421	Boston .....	505	Crux Christi.....110,	236
Alexandria .....57,	590	Boylston .....	527, 576		
Alford .....	351	Boynton .....	478	Dalehurst .....	441
Alleman .....	528	Braden .....	522	Darwall .....	266, 488
Alma .....	366	Bradford .....	150	Daughter of Zion.....	353
Alstone .....	208	Brady .....	475	Dawn .....	547
Alvan .....	205	Brasted .....	457	Dedham .....	157
America .....	556	Bread of Life.....	309	Dennis .....	63, 284
American Hymn .....	146	Bremen .....	352	Desire .....	575
Amsterdam .....	438	Breslau .....	259	Detroit .....	251
Antioch .....	210	Brocklesbury .....	212	Devizes .....	447
Anvern .....	340	Brown .....	469	Devotion .....	32
Arcadia .....	513	Browning .....	3, 410	Diademata .....	153
Ariel .....	148	Bryan .....	599	Dismissal .....	204
Arlington .....	46, 539	Budleigh .....	453	Dominus Regit .....	490
Armenia .....	437	Bullinger .....	420	Dort .....	342, 559
Armstrong .....	89, 436			Dover .....	123, 534
Arthur's Seat.....	87, 124	Caddo .....	444	Downs .....	425
Ashwell .....	61, 377	Calvary .....	250	Duke St.....79,	512
Aughton .....	544	Cambridge .....	191	Dundee .....	97
Aurelia .....203,	278, 326	Canonbury .....	230	During .....	539
Austrian Hymn .....	588	Carlisle .....	426	Dwight .....	574
Autumn .....196,	211, 237	Carol .....	215		
Avison .....	349	Caskey .....	603	Easter Hymn .....	261
Avon .....242,	322	Chenies .....	147, 314	Effingham .....	174
Azmon .....	125	Cherith .....	120	Ein Feste Burg.....	343
		Chesterfield .....	132	Elation .....	289
Babylon Streams .....	378	Chimes .....	308	Elbe .....	485
Baca .....	367	Chiselhurst .....	459	Ellacombe .....	285
Badea .....	134	Christi Blut.....	418	Ellerton .....	394
Balerna .....	164	Christmas .....112,	518, 535	Elliott .....	393
Bartley .....	327	Church .....	239, 283	El Paran .....	41
Batty .....	560	Clark .....	170	Eltham .....	555
Bavaria .....	162	Clarke's .....	368	Elven .....	376
Beatitudo .....	101, 396	Clifton .....	176	Elvet .....	90
Beecher .....	202, 337	Clymer .....	232, 298	Emmanuel .....	139
Belmont ..92,	406, 422, 449	Cena Domini.....	325	Enon's Isle.....	431
Benevento .....	552	Communion .....	136	Enos .....	562
Bentley .....	361	Confidence .....	35	Erfurt .....2,	140, 223
Bera .....	523	Conitron .....	76, 479	Erie .....	427
Bernard .....	144	Conway .....	27	Ernan .....	566
Bethabara .....	320	Coronation .....	114	Eshtemoa .....	385, 412
Bethany .....	428	Coventry .....	170, 328	Essex .....	95
Beverly .....	579	Cowper .....	238	Evan .....	432, 489
Blackburn .....	523, 597	Croft .....	158, 282	Evarts .....	458
Blendon .....	70, 107			Evening Praise.....	20

# Alphabetical Index of Tunes

Even Me .....	399	Hollingside .....	149	Lux Vera .....	5
Eventide .....	16	Holy Church .....	26	Lydia .....	517
Ewing .....	585	Holy Cross .....	152, 416	Lyndhurst .....	386
Exultation .....	74	Home .....	601	Lyons .....	75
		Hope .....	600	Lyte .....	118
Faben .....	142	Horsley .....	315, 451		
Faith .....	190	Horton .....	364	Magill .....	244
Federal Street .....	137, 291	Howard .....	390, 492	Maitland .....	525
Ferguson .....	411, 521	Huntington .....	99	Manchester .....	356
Ferrier .....	584	Hursley .....	21, 467	Mandor .....	84
Festal Song .....	121, 384			Manoah .....	138, 145
Font Hill .....	71	Illa .....	53	Market Street .....	339
Forrest .....	515	Incarnation .....	537	Marlow .....	106, 306, 356
Frederick .....	565	Innocents .....	186, 268, 409	Martyn .....	122
		Innsbruck .....	276	Mason .....	304
Gauntlett .....	541	Intercession .....	24	Materna .....	593
Geer .....	511	Invitation .....	514	Mear .....	573
Geneva .....	108	Ionia .....	51	Medfield .....	334
Gerar .....	375	Irvin .....	472	Meinhold .....	570
Gerhardt .....	243	Italian Hymn .....	179, 335	Melcombe .....	82
Germany .....	442			Melody .....	151
Gildas .....	459	Jersey .....	461	Memorial .....	402
Gladness .....	43	Jerusalem .....	13, 473	Mendebras .....	50
Glory .....	275	Jesus Meine Zuversicht .....	264	Mendelssohn .....	224
Goodwell .....	65	Judah .....	575	Mendon .....	446
Goshen .....	371			Mercy .....	184, 379
Gould .....	519	Kedron .....	428	Meribah .....	302, 496
Grace Church .....	181	Keller .....	419	Merlo .....	206, 221
Grassmere .....	502	Kingsley .....	245	Meroe .....	169, 578
Gratitude .....	12	Kirby Bedon .....	317	Merrial .....	17
Greenville .....	66	Kozeluch .....	28	Messiah .....	408
Greenwood .....	504, 561	Kücken .....	461, 480	Middleton .....	22, 301
Grigg .....	403			Migdol .....	10, 42
Groton .....	115	Laban .....	538	Miles' Lane .....	114
Guidance .....	248	Lake Enon .....	470	Miriam .....	78
Guide .....	462, 500	Lancashire .....	129	Missionary Hymn .....	338
		Langran .....	389	Monkland .....	350
Haddam .....	486	Langton .....	345	Moravian .....	113, 372
Hague .....	596	Laud .....	105	Morecambe .....	329
Halle .....	96	Lauda Zion .....	34	Morning Star .....	228
Hallett .....	185, 553	Lebanon .....	128, 200	Mornington .....	277, 549
Hallon .....	80, 135, 474	Leighton .....	277	Morris .....	398
Hamburg .....	168, 370	Leland .....	31	Morris Chant .....	274
Hamden .....	333	Lenox .....	249, 369	Mount Vernon .....	571
Hanford .....	497	Leominster .....	312		
Happy Day .....	287	Leon .....	423	Nachtlied .....	27
Harmony Grove .....	311	Lincoln .....	60	Naomi .....	324
Harvey's Chant .....	281	Lisbon .....	39, 545	Nativity .....	220
Harwell .....	154	Lischer .....	47, 260	Neander .....	40
Hastings .....	265	Litany .....	235	Nettleton .....	88
Haver .....	233	Littlington Tower .....	69	Neumark .....	485
Haydn .....	543	Louvan .....	526	Newbold .....	217, 313
Heber .....	165	Love .....	156	New Calabar .....	463
Hebron .....	262	Love Divine .....	189	New Haven .....	119, 182
Hemingford .....	9, 73	Loving Kindness .....	163	Nicæa .....	177
Hendon .....	197, 336	Lowell .....	116, 305, 594	Nicolai .....	214
Henley .....	358	Lowry .....	529	Ninth Street .....	54
Henry .....	354, 445	Luther .....	126, 280, 400	Noel .....	225, 286
Hermion .....	477	Luther's Hymn .....	391, 580	Nomen Jesu .....	159
Hodges .....	257	Lux Benigna .....	392	Nun Danket .....	77
Holley .....	25	Lux Prima .....	4	Nuremburg .....	550

# Alphabetical Index of Tunes

Oak .....	591	Seelenbraeutigam .....	533	St. Thomas .....	292, 536
Old Hundred .....	68	Segur .....	204	St. Werburg .....	91
Olive's Brow .....	241	Suir .....	11	Sunset .....	563
Olivet .....	172, 190	Selwood .....	593	Sutherland .....	103
Olmutz .....	387	Septem Voces .....	256	Swanwick .....	192, 482
Olney .....	362	Serenity .....	131, 452	Sweet Home .....	605
Onido .....	272	Sessions .....	58	Sweet Story .....	450
Onward .....	270, 546	Seymour .....	30, 64, 72		
O Paradise .....	581	Shamokin .....	580	Talmar .....	133, 316
Oriel .....	468, 507	Sharon .....	83	Tappan .....	448
Ovio .....	548	Shepherd .....	201	Temple .....	19
Oxford .....	231	Shining Shore .....	569	Teschner .....	207, 258, 435
		Shirland .....	93, 455	Thacher .....	49, 183
Pactum .....	532	Sicily .....	44, 205	Theodora .....	296
Panis Vitæ .....	332	Siloam .....	606	Tiverton .....	37, 315
Paraclete .....	194	Silver Street .....	81	Tomer .....	67
Paradise .....	581	Smith .....	271	Toplady .....	402
Park Street .....	94, 344	Solid Rock .....	415	Toronto .....	226
Parole .....	524	Solitude .....	319	Tourjee .....	89
Passion Chorale .....	243	Southport .....	498	Trewks .....	180
Pastor .....	161	Southwell .....	602	Triumphant .....	341
Pater Omnium .....	234	Sparta .....	109	Truro .....	346, 558
Paulina .....	471	Speratus .....	85	Trust .....	88
Pax Dei .....	62	Spohr .....	483	Trusting .....	464
Pax Tecum .....	465	Springfield .....	175	Tucker .....	508
Penitence .....	397	Staincliffe .....	169		
Pentonville .....	255	State Street .....	321, 506	Unity .....	598
Pilesgrove .....	551	Staunton .....	460	Urania .....	247
Pilgrims .....	587	Stearndale .....	104		
Pilot .....	240, 395	Steele .....	166	Valentia .....	424
Pleyel's Hymn .....	160, 318	Stella .....	567	Varina .....	586
Portuguese Hymn .....	216, 509	Stephanos .....	357	Vaughan .....	374
Prayer .....	382	Stephens .....	173, 297	Venice .....	222
Prentiss .....	198	Stirling .....	440	Veni Lux .....	187
		Stockwell .....	102, 430	Vernon .....	401
Quebec .....	1, 494	Stonefield .....	55, 98	Via Pacis .....	503
		Stow .....	267	Vienna .....	52
Randall .....	554	Stuttgart .....	404	Vigil .....	545
Rathbun .....	231, 460	St. Agnes .....	167, 405, 456	Vindex .....	530
Refuge .....	122	St. Alban .....	127, 407	Vox Angelica .....	587
Regent Square .....	188, 293	St. Anatolius .....	18		
Remsen .....	246	St. Ann's .....	213, 288	Wakeman .....	261, 582
Renar .....	491	St. Austin .....	577	Wallace .....	572
Rest .....	568	St. Bees .....	472	Ward .....	481
Retreat .....	466	St. Boniface .....	542	Ware .....	487
Ripley .....	141, 294	St. Catherine's .....	155, 433, 564	Wareham .....	279, 307, 495
Rockingham .....	100, 359	St. Drostane .....	259	Warner .....	380
Roland .....	595	St. George's, Bolton .....	607	Warsaw .....	510
Romberg .....	7, 417	St. George's, Windsor .....	348, 555	Warwick .....	8
Rosedale .....	365	St. Gertrude .....	541	Watchman .....	355
Rose Hill .....	434	St. Godric .....	59	Webb .....	347, 531
Rothwell .....	269, 299	St. Hilda .....	360	Weber .....	331, 501
Rotterdam .....	263	St. Joseph .....	363	Weimar .....	230
Rowe .....	583	St. Louis .....	220	Wells .....	439
		St. Martin's .....	193	Welton .....	15, 476
Sabbath .....	38	St. Margaret .....	413	Wentworth .....	56
Salzburg .....	303	St. Pancras .....	229	Wesley .....	6, 178
Samson .....	210	St. Paul .....	273	Westmoreland .....	557
Sanctuary .....	86	St. Peter .....	388	Wickliffe .....	29
Savery .....	117, 300, 520	St. Peter's .....	143	Williams .....	109
Schumann .....	23, 484	St. Saviour .....	209	Wilmot .....	218

# Alphabetical Index of Tunes

Wimborne .....	171	Woodland .....	592	Wraysbury .....	33, 383
Winchester .....	14	Woodside .....	414	Zebulon .....	48
Winchester Old.....	109	Woodstock .....	429	Zephyr .....	330
Wirtemberg .....	268	Woodworth .....	494	Zerah .....	227
Wittenberg .....	451	Woolwich .....	254	Zion .....	290
Woodbury .....	604	Work Song.....	540	Zuversicht .....	45



# Metrical Index of Tunes

(The figures refer to the numbers of the hymns)

L. M.			
Alexander	421	Olive's Brow	241
Alstone	208	Oriel	468, 507
Anvern	340	Park Street	94, 344
Ashwell	61, 377	Pilesgrove	551
Aughton	544	Quebec	1, 494
Babylon Streams	378	Rest	568
Baca	367	Retreat	466
Bera	523	Rockingham	100, 359
Blackburn	523, 597	Rosedale	365
Blendon	70, 107	Rose Hill	434
Breslau	259	Rothwell	269, 299
Canonbury	230	Samson	219
Christi Blut	418	Sessions	58
Communion	136	Staincliffe	169
Crux Beata	253, 381	Stella	567
Desire	575	Stirling	440
Duke Street	79, 512	Stonfield	55, 98
Effingham	174	St. Drostan	259
El Paran	41	Triumphant	341
Elven	376	Truro	346, 558
Erfurt	2, 140, 223	Uxbridge	140
Ernan	566	Ward	481
Federal Street	137, 291	Ware	487
Forrest	515	Wareham	279, 307, 495
Germany	442	Warner	380
Grace Church	181	Wells	439
Gratitude	12	Welton	15, 476
Hamburg	168, 370	Williams	109
Happy Day	287	Weimar	230
Harmony Grove	311	Wimborne	171
Hebron	262	Winchester, Old	109
Hursley	21, 467	Woodworth	404
Illa	53	Zephyr	330
Intercession	24		
Judah	575	L. P. M. or, 8s, 6l.	
Kingsley	245	Bethabara	320
Littlington Tower	69	St. Catherine	155, 433, 564
Louvan	526		
Loving Kindness	163	C. M.	
Lowell	116, 594	Abride	130
Luther	400	Alexandria	57, 590
Melcombe	82	Antioch	210
Mendon	446	Arcadia	513
Meroe	160, 578	Arlington	46, 539
Migdol	10, 42	Armenia	437
Ninth Street	54	Avon	242, 322
Old Hundred	68	Azmon	125
		Balerna	164
		Beatitudo	101, 306
		Belmont	92, 406, 422, 449
		Boardman	310, 454
		Boston	505
		Boynton	478
		Bradford	150
		Brown	469
		Browning	3, 410
		Caddo	444
		Cherith	120
		Chesterfield	132
		Chimes	308
		Christmas	112, 518, 535
		Church	239, 283
		Clark	170
		Coronation	114
		Coventry	170, 328
		Cowper	238
		Dalehurst	441
		Dedham	157
		Devizes	447
		Downs	425
		Dundee	97
		During	539
		Elvet	90
		Emmanuel	139
		Evan	432, 489
		Geer	511
		Geneva	108
		Gould	519
		Grigg	403
		Groton	115
		Hallon	80, 135, 474
		Harvey's Chant	281
		Heber	165
		Henry	354, 445
		Hermon	477
		Holy Cross	152, 416
		Horsley	315, 451
		Howard	290, 492
		Huntington	99
		Invitation	514
		Jerusalem	13, 473
		Laud	105
		Leon	423
		Love	156
		Lydia	517

# Metrical Index of Tunes

Lyndhurst .....	386
Maitland .....	525
Manchester .....	356
Manoah .....	138, 145
Marlow .....	106, 306, 356
Mear .....	573
Medfield .....	334
Melody .....	151
Miles' Lane .....	114
Moravian .....	113, 372
Morris Chant .....	274
Naomi .....	324
Newbold .....	217, 313
Randall .....	554
Remsen .....	246
Romberg .....	7, 417
Rowe .....	583
Savery .....	117, 300, 520
Selwood .....	593
Serenity .....	131, 452
Sharon .....	83
Siloam .....	606
Smith .....	271
Southport .....	498
Southwell .....	602
Sparta .....	199
Stearndale .....	104
Stephens .....	173, 297
Swanwick .....	192, 482
St. Agnes .....	167, 405, 456
St. Ann's .....	213, 288
St. Martin's .....	193
St. Peter .....	388
St. Saviour .....	209
Tappan .....	448
Tiverton .....	37, 315
Valentia .....	424
Warwick .....	8
Wickliffe .....	29
Winchester .....	14
Wittenberg .....	451
Woodside .....	414
Woodstock .....	429
Zerah .....	227

## C. M. P. or, C. M. 5 lines.

Woodland .....	592
----------------	-----

## C. M. 6 lines.

Spohr .....	483
-------------	-----

## C. M. Double

Brady .....	475
Carol .....	215
Ellacombe .....	285

Hague .....	596
Materna .....	593
Noel .....	225, 286
Pastor .....	161
Urania .....	247
Varina .....	586
Vindex .....	530

## C. L. M.

Hastings .....	265
----------------	-----

## C. P. M.

Ariel .....	148
Bremen .....	352
Meribah .....	302, 496

## S. M.

Addison .....	516
Badea .....	134
Boylston .....	527, 576
Braden .....	522
Bryan .....	599
Cambridge .....	191
Carlisle .....	426
Chiselhurst .....	459
Clymer .....	232, 298
Dawn .....	547
Dennis .....	63, 284
Detroit .....	251
Dover .....	123, 534
Elation .....	280
Ferguson .....	411, 521
Festal Song .....	121, 384
Font Hill .....	71
Gerar .....	375
Gildas .....	459
Glory .....	275
Greenwood .....	504, 561
Haydn .....	543
Hemingford .....	9, 73
Home .....	601
Laban .....	538
Lake Enon .....	470
Langton .....	345
Leighton .....	277
Leland .....	31
Lisbon .....	39, 545
Luther .....	126, 280
Market Street .....	339
Mornington .....	277, 549
Olmütz .....	387
Olney .....	362
Pentonville .....	255
Prayer .....	382
Schumann .....	23, 484

Seir .....	11
Shirland .....	93, 455
Silver Street .....	81
State Street .....	321, 506
Sunset .....	563
St. Margaret .....	413
St. Thomas .....	292, 536
Thacher .....	49, 183
Trewks .....	180
Tucker .....	508
Venice .....	222
Vigil .....	545
Woolwich .....	254

## S. M. Double.

Alleman .....	528
Bonar .....	195
Diademata .....	153
Lebanon .....	128, 200
Salzburg .....	303
Woodbury .....	604

## H. M.

Arthur's Seat .....	87, 124
Croft .....	158, 282
Darwall .....	266, 488
Haddam .....	486
Lenox .....	249, 369
Lischer .....	47, 260
Shamokin .....	589
Stow .....	267
Sutherland .....	103
St. Godric .....	59
St. Peter's .....	143
Warsaw .....	510
Westmoreland .....	557
Zebulon .....	48

## 5s, 8s, 5s.

Seelenbraeutigam .....	533
------------------------	-----

## 5s, 11, Double.

Vaughan .....	374
---------------	-----

## 6s.

Leominster .....	312
------------------	-----

## 6s, 6 lines.

Haver .....	233
-------------	-----

# Metrical Index of Tunes

6s, Double.	
Via Pacis .....	503
Weber .....	331, 501

6, 4, 6, 4, 6, 4, 6, 4.

Bread of Life.....	309
--------------------	-----

6, 4, 6, 4, 6, 6, 4.

Kedron .....	428
Prentiss .....	198

6, 4, 6, 4, 6, 6, 6, 4.

Bethany .....	428
Lowry .....	529
Oak .....	591

6, 4, 6, 4, 7, 6, 7, 4.

Vernon .....	401
--------------	-----

6, 4, 6, 4, 10, 10

Budleigh .....	453
----------------	-----

6, 6, 4, 6, 6, 6, 4.

America .....	556
Dort .....	342, 559
Faith .....	190
Italian Hymn.....	179, 335
Kirby Bedon.....	317
Lyte .....	118
Mason .....	304
New Haven.....	119, 182
Olivet .....	172, 190

6s, 5s, 6s, 5.

Unity .....	598
-------------	-----

6s, 5s, D.

Gauntlett .....	541
Merrial .....	17
Parole .....	524
St. Alban.....	127, 407
St. Gertrude.....	541

6s, 5s, 12 lines.

St. Boniface.....	542
-------------------	-----

6s, 8, 6, 8, 8.

Dwight .....	574
--------------	-----

6s, 7s, 6, 6, 6, 6

Nun Danket.....	77
-----------------	----

7s.

Aletta .....	373
Brasted .....	457
Easter Hymn.....	261
Eshtemoa .....	385, 412
Essex .....	95
Ferrier .....	584
Hendon .....	197, 336
Holley .....	25
Horton .....	364
Innocents .....	186, 268, 409
Ionia .....	51
Irvin .....	472
Jersey .....	461
Kozeluch .....	28
Kücken .....	461
Mercy .....	184, 379
Monkland .....	350
New Calabar.....	463
Nomen Jesu.....	159
Nuremburg .....	550
Onward .....	270, 546
Pleyel's Hymn.....	160, 318
Renar .....	491
Seymour .....	30, 46, 72
Solitude .....	319
Springfield .....	175
St. Bees.....	472
Theodora .....	206
Trusting .....	464
Vienna .....	52
Wakeman .....	261, 582
Wentworth .....	56
Wirtzburg .....	268

7s, 6 lines.

Aletta .....	252
Clifton .....	176
Guide .....	162, 500
Halle .....	96
Hallett .....	185, 553
Kücken .....	480
Lux Vera .....	5

Memorial .....	402
Pilot .....	240, 395
Sabbath .....	38
Steele .....	166
Toplady .....	402
Toronto .....	226

7s, Double.

Benevento .....	552
Eltham .....	555
Hollingside .....	149
Litany .....	235
Martyn .....	122
Mendelssohn .....	224
Messiah .....	408
Onido .....	272
Refuge .....	122
Roland .....	595
St. George's, Windsor.....	348, 555
Watchman .....	355
Wesley .....	6, 178

7s, 4, 6, 4, 7, 7, 4.

Evening Praise.....	20
---------------------	----

7s, 6s.

Lincoln .....	60
---------------	----

7s, 6s, Double (Iambic).

Aurelia .....	203, 278, 326
Bentley .....	361
Caskey .....	603
Chenies .....	147, 314
Crucifix .....	409
Crux Christi .....	110, 236
Everts .....	458
Ewing .....	585
Gerhardt .....	243
Gladness .....	43
Hodges .....	257
Holy Church .....	26
Lancashire .....	129
Mendebras .....	50
Miriam .....	78
Missionary Hymn .....	338
Passion Chorale .....	243
Rotterdam .....	263
St. George's, Bolton....	607
St. Hilda .....	360
Teschner .....	207, 258, 435
Webb .....	347, 531

# Metrical Index of Tunes

7s, 6s, Double Trochaic.	8s.	8s, 6s, 6s.
Amsterdam ..... 438	Devotion ..... 32	O Paradise..... 581
	Hope ..... 600	Paradise ..... 581
7, 6, 7, 5, Double.	8s, 6 lines, or, L. P. M.	8s, 6s, 7, 6, 8, 6.
Work Song..... 540	Bethabara ..... 320	Nativity ..... 220
	Lowell ..... 305	St. Louis..... 220
7, 6, 7, 7, 6.	Pater Omnium..... 234	
Enos ..... 562	Solid Rock..... 415	8s, 7s.
	St. Catherine...155, 433, 564	
	St. Werburgh..... 91	Batty ..... 560
7s, 6s, 7, 8, 7, 6.	8s, Double.	Brocklesbury ..... 212
Penitence ..... 397	Enon's Isle..... 431	Even Me..... 399
	8s, 3s, 8, 8, 8, 3.	Goodwell ..... 65
7s, 6s, 8s.	Grassmere ..... 502	Mandor ..... 84
St. Anatolius..... 18	Keller ..... 419	Mount Vernon..... 571
	8s, 4.	Ovio ..... 548
7s, 6s, 8s, 6s.	Contrition ..... 76, 479	Oxford ..... 231
Alford ..... 351	Hanford ..... 497	Rathbun ..... 231, 460
	8s, 4s, 8, 8, 8, 4.	Shining Shore..... 569
7, 7, 7, 5.	Temple ..... 19	Staunton ..... 460
Paraclete ..... 194	8, 4, 7, Double.	Stockwell ..... 102, 430
	Lux Prima..... 4	Stuttgart ..... 404
7, 7, 7, 6.	8s, 5, 3.	Talmar ..... 133, 316
Septem Voces..... 256	Bullinger ..... 420	Tourjée ..... 89
	8, 5, 7, 5.	Trust ..... 88
7, 7, 6, Double.	Bernard ..... 144	Wilmot ..... 218
Bartley ..... 327	8, 5, 8, 3.	Wraysbury ..... 33, 383
	Stephanos ..... 357	
7s, 8, 4.	8s, 6.	8s, 7s, Peculiar.
Veni Lux..... 187	Elliott ..... 393	Dominus Regit..... 490
	Morris ..... 398	
7s, 8s, 7s.		8s, 7s, 6 lines.
Zuversicht ..... 45		Regent Square..... 293
		Sicily ..... 295
7s, 8s, 7, 7.		St. Pancras..... 229
Jesus Meine Zuversicht. 264		
Meinhold ..... 570		



# Metrical Index of Tunes

Ripley .....141, 204  
Sanctuary ..... 86

8s, 7s, 4.

Alvan ..... 205  
Calvary ..... 250  
Dismissal ..... 204  
Merlo .....206, 221  
Regent Square.....188, 293  
Segur ..... 204  
Shepherd ..... 201  
Sicily .....44, 295

8s, 7s, 4, 7.

Hamden ..... 333  
St. Austin..... 577  
St. Paul..... 273  
Zion ..... 290

8s, 7s, 7, 7.

Confidence ..... 35  
Harwell ..... 154  
Neander ..... 40  
St. Joseph ..... 363

8s, 7s, 8, 8, 7.

Luther's Hymn ....391, 580  
Speratus ..... 85

8, 8, 6, D.

Innsbruck ..... 276

8, 8, 7, D.

Lauda Sion..... 34

9s, 8s.

Panis Vitæ..... 332

9s, 8s, 8, 8.

Elbe ..... 485  
Newmark ..... 485

9, 8, 8, 9.

Tomer ..... 67

10s, 2 lines.

Cœna Domini..... 325  
Pax Tecum..... 465

10s, 4 lines.

American Hymn..... 146  
Ellerton ..... 394  
Eventide ..... 16  
Langran ..... 389  
Morecambe ..... 329  
Pax Dei..... 62

10s, 6 lines

Conway ..... 27  
Nachtlid ..... 27

10s, 4s, 10, 10.

Lux Benigna..... 392

10, 7, 10, 8.

Crusaders' Hymn..... 111

10s, 11s.

Lyons ..... 75

10, 11s, 12, 11.

Avison ..... 349

11s.

Frederick ..... 565  
Goshen ..... 371  
Magill ..... 244  
Paulina ..... 471

Portuguese Hymn...216, 569  
Sweet Home..... 605  
Wallace ..... 572

11s, 8s.

Exaltation ..... 74

11, 8, 11, 9.

Bliss ..... 493

11, 8, 12, 9.

Sweet Story..... 450

11s, 10s.

Alma ..... 366  
Daughter of Zion..... 353  
Henley ..... 358  
Morning Star..... 228

11s, 10s, 9, 11.

Pilgrims ..... 587  
Vox Angelica..... 587

11, 12, 12, 10.

Nicæa ..... 177

12s.

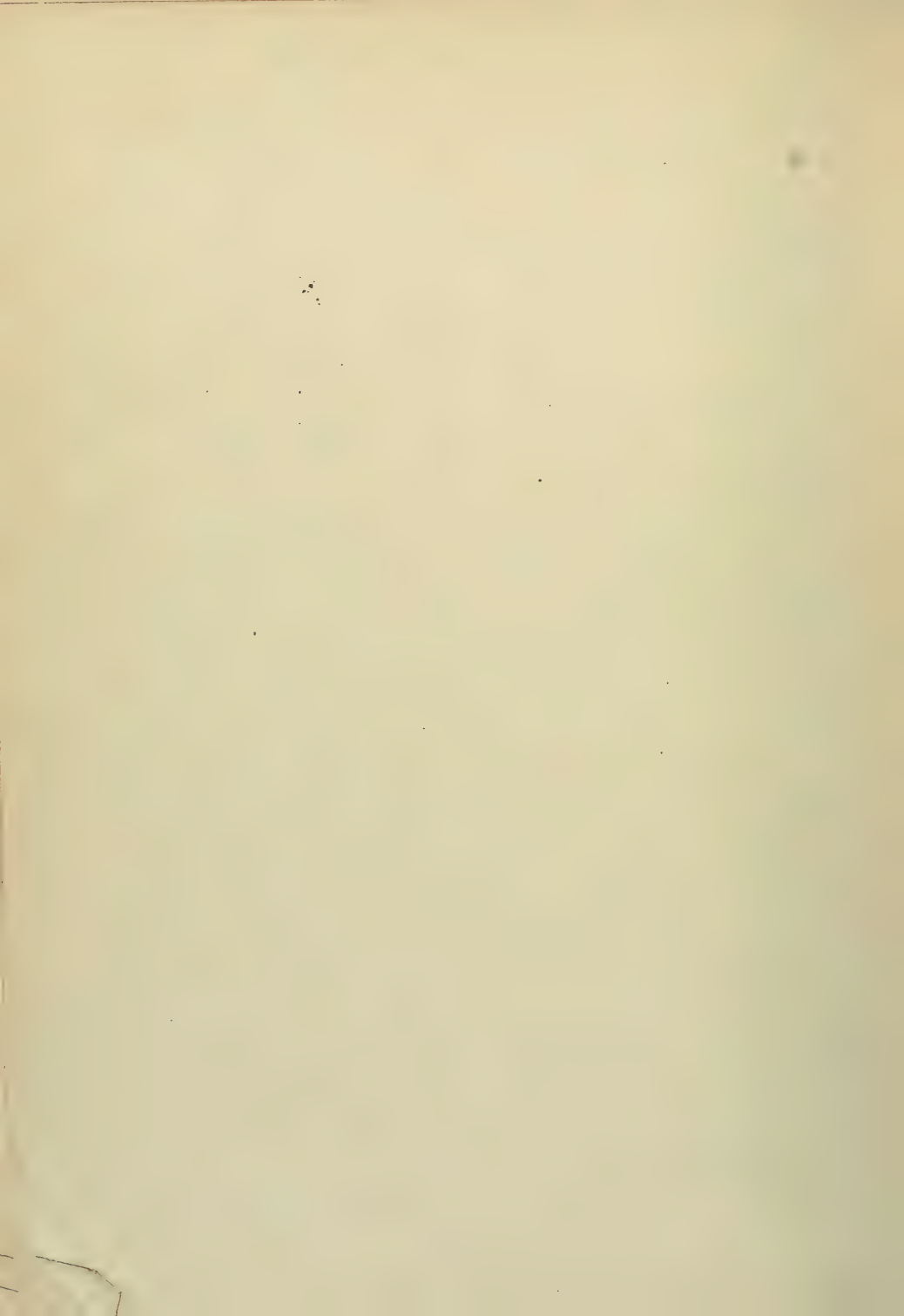
Clarke's ..... 368

P. M.

Beverly ..... 579  
Sin Feste Burg..... 343  
Incarnation ..... 537  
Nicolai ..... 214  
Pactum ..... 532  
Septem Voces ..... 256



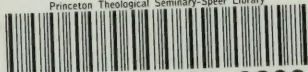






Grace Luth. Church Property.  
AVE. C & 37-th, St. Bayonne,  
PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE

Princeton Theological Seminary-Speer Library



1 1012 01128 3308

DATE DUE

MAY 7 1996

HIGHSMITH #45230

Printed  
in USA





